هَٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

This (the Quran) is a plain statement for mankind, a guidance and instruction to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious)

قرآن کریم

Quran-e-Karim

English translation by: Justice Mufti Taqi Usmani

http://www.noorehidayat.org
quran@noorehidayat.org

اٰياتها ٧	١ سُوْرَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥	ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿١﴾	1. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.
الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۙ﴿٢﴾	2. the All-Merciful, the Very Merciful.
مٰلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ؕ﴿٣﴾	3. the Master of the Day of Requital.
اِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَ اِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ ؕ﴿٤﴾	4. You alone do we worship, and from You alone do we seek help.
اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ۙ﴿٥﴾	5. Take us on the straight path.
صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۙ۬	6. the path of those on whom You have bestowed Your Grace,
ع ١ ١ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوْبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّآلِّيْنَ ۧ﴿٧﴾	7. not of those who have incurred Your wrath, nor of those who have gone astray.

اٰياتها ٢٨٦ ٢ سُوْرَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٧ ركوعاتها ٤٠

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ۚ ﴿١﴾

1. Alif. Lam. Mim

ذٰلِكَ الْكِتٰبُ لَا رَيْبَ ۚۛ فِيْهِ ۚۛ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. This Book has no doubt in it -a guidance for the God-fearing,

الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. who believe in the Unseen, and are steadfast in Salah (prayer), and spend out of what We have provided them;

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ؕ﴿٤﴾

4. and who believe in what has been revealed to you and what has been revealed before you; and they have faith in the Hereafter.

اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۗ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. It is these who are guided by their Lord; and it is just these who are successful.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Surely for those who have disbelieved, it is all the same whether you warn them or you warn them not: they do not believe.

خَتَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَعَلٰى سَمْعِهِمْ ؕ
وَعَلٰۤى اَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ ؗ وَّلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ۧ ٧ ع ١

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing; and on their eyes there is a covering, and for them awaits a mighty punishment.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَ بِالْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۘ ٨

8. And among men there are some who say, “We believe in Allah and in the Last Day”, yet they are not believers.

يُخٰدِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۚ وَمَا
يَخْدَعُوْنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ؕ ٩

9. They try to deceive Allah and those who believe, while they are not deceiving anyone except themselves, although they are unaware of it.

فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ ۙ فَزَادَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
مَرَضًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۙ۬ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَكْذِبُوْنَ ١٠

10. In their hearts there is a malady, so Allah has made them grow in their malady; and for them there is a grievous punishment, because they have been lying.

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۙ
قَالُوْۤا اِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُوْنَ ١١

11. When it is said to them, “Do not spread disorder on the earth”, they say, “We are but reformers”.

اَلَاۤ اِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُوْنَ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا
يَشْعُرُوْنَ ١٢

12. Beware, it is, in fact, they who spread disorder, but they do not appreciate.

13. And when it is said to them, “Believe as people have believed,” they say, “Shall we believe as the fools have believed?” Beware, it is, in fact, they who are the fools, but they do not know.

وَ اِذَا قِيۡلَ لَهُمۡ اٰمِنُوۡا كَمَاۤ اٰمَنَ النَّاسُ
قَالُوۡۤا اَنُؤۡمِنُ كَمَاۤ اٰمَنَ السُّفَهَآءُ ؕ اَلَاۤ اِنَّهُمۡ
هُمُ
السُّفَهَآءُ وَلٰـكِنۡ لَّا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. When they meet those who believe, they say, “We have entered Faith;” but when they are alone with their satans, they say, “Indeed, we are with you; we were only mocking.”

وَ اِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا قَالُوۡۤا اٰمَنَّا ۖۚ وَ اِذَا
خَلَوۡا اِلٰى شَيٰطِيۡنِهِمۡ ۙ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّا مَعَكُمۡ ۙ
اِنَّمَا نَحۡنُ مُسۡتَهۡزِءُوۡنَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. It is Allah who mocks at them, and lets them go on wandering blindly in their rebellion.

اَللّٰهُ يَسۡتَهۡزِئُ بِهِمۡ وَيَمُدُّهُمۡ فِىۡ طُغۡيَانِهِمۡ
يَعۡمَهُوۡنَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. These are the people who have bought error at the price of guidance; so their trade has brought no gain, nor have they reached the right Path.

اُولٰٓـئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ اشۡتَرَوُا الضَّلٰلَةَ
بِالۡهُدٰى ۖ فَمَا رَبِحَتۡ تِّجَارَتُهُمۡ وَمَا
كَانُوۡا مُهۡتَدِيۡنَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Their situation is like that of a man who kindles a fire, and when it illuminates everything around him, Allah takes away their lights and leaves them in layers of darkness, so that they see nothing.

مَثَلُهُمۡ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِى اسۡتَوۡقَدَ نَارًا ۚ فَلَمَّآ
اَضَآءَتۡ مَا حَوۡلَهٗ ذَهَبَ اللّٰهُ بِنُوۡرِهِمۡ
وَتَرَكَهُمۡ فِىۡ ظُلُمٰتٍ لَّا يُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Deaf, dumb and blind, they shall not return.

صُمٌّ بُكۡمٌ عُمۡىٌ فَهُمۡ لَا يَرۡجِعُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Or (it is) like a rainstorm from the sky, bringing darkness, thunder and lightning; they thrust their fingers in their ears against the thunderclaps for fear of death, -and Allah encompasses the disbelievers

اَوْ كَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فِيْهِ ظُلُمٰتٌ وَّ
رَعْدٌ وَّ بَرْقٌ ۚ يَجْعَلُوْنَ اَصَابِعَهُمْ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ
مِّنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ مُحِيْطٌۢ
بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾

20. and lightning (all but) snatches away their eyesight; every time a flash gives them light, they walk by it; and when darkness falls upon them, they stand still. And if Allah willed, He would certainly take away their hearing and their eyes: surely Allah is powerful to do anything.

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ اَبْصَارَهُمْ ؕ كُلَّمَآ
اَضَآءَ لَهُمْ مَّشَوْا فِيْهِ ۙۗ وَ اِذَآ اَظْلَمَ
عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوْا ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَذَهَبَ
بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَاَبْصَارِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۲۰﴾ ع ۲ ع۳ ۲

21. O people, worship your Lord who created you and those before you, so that you may become God-fearing.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِيْ
خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾ لا

22. He is the One who made the earth a bed for you, and the sky a roof, and sent down water from the sky, then brought forth with it fruits, as a provision for you. So, do not set up parallels to Allah when you know.

الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَّ السَّمَآءَ
بِنَآءً ۪ وَّ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخْرَجَ
بِهٖ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۚ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ
اَنْدَادًا وَّ اَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

وَ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ فِىۡ رَيۡبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلۡنَا
عَلٰى عَبۡدِنَا فَاۡتُوۡا بِسُوۡرَةٍ مِّنۡ مِّثۡلِهٖ ۖ
وَادۡعُوۡا شُهَدَآءَكُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ
صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. If you are in doubt about what We have revealed to Our servant, then bring a Surah similar to this, and do call your supporters other than Allah, if you are true.

فَاِنۡ لَّمۡ تَفۡعَلُوۡا وَلَنۡ تَفۡعَلُوۡا فَاتَّقُوۡا النَّارَ
الَّتِىۡ وَقُوۡدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالۡحِجَارَةُ ۖۚ اُعِدَّتۡ
لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. But if you do - not and you will never be able to - then guard yourselves against the Fire, the fuel of which will be men and stones. It has been prepared for disbelievers.

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ
لَهُمۡ جَنّٰتٍ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ ؕ
كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوۡا مِنۡهَا مِنۡ ثَمَرَةٍ رِّزۡقًا ۙ قَالُوۡا
هٰذَا الَّذِىۡ رُزِقۡنَا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ۙ وَاُتُوۡا بِهٖ
مُتَشَابِهًا ؕ وَلَهُمۡ فِيۡهَاۤ اَزۡوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۙۗ
وَّهُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And give good news to those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them there are gardens beneath which rivers flow. Every time they are given a fruit from there to eat, they will say, “This is what we have been given before;” and they will be given (fruits) resembling one another. And for them there shall be wives purified; and there they will live forever.

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيٖٓ اَنْ يَّضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا
بَعُوْضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا ؕ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
فَيَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا فَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَاذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِهٰذَا
مَثَلًا ۘ يُضِلُّ بِهٖ كَثِيْرًا ۙ وَّيَهْدِيْ بِهٖ
كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهٖٓ اِلَّا الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ۙ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. Indeed, Allah does not feel shy in citing any parable, be it that of a gnat or of something above it (in meanness). Now, as for those who believe, they know it is the truth from their Lord; while those who disbelieve say, “What could Allah have meant by this parable?” By this He lets many go astray, and by this He makes many find guidance. But He does not let anyone go astray thereby except those who are sinful

الَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
مِيْثَاقِهٖ ۖ وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ
يُّوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾

27. - those who break the Covenant of Allah after it has been made binding, and cut off the relations Allah has commanded to be joined, and spread disorder on the earth -it is these who are the losers.

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَكُنْتُمْ اَمْوَاتًا
فَاَحْيَاكُمْ ۚ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ
اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. .How is it that you deny Allah, while you were lifeless and He gave you life; then He will make you die, and then He will make you live again, and then to Him you will be returned?

هُوَ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ لَـكُمۡ مَّا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ جَمِيۡعًا ق
ثُمَّ اسۡتَوٰۤى اِلَى السَّمَآءِ فَسَوّٰٮهُنَّ سَبۡعَ
سَمٰوٰتٍ ؕ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ع ٣ ٣

29. It is He who created for you all that the earth contains; then He turned to the heavens and made them seven skies - and He is the knower of all things.

وَ اِذۡ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلۡمَلٰٓٮِٕكَةِ اِنِّىۡ جَاعِلٌ فِى
الۡاَرۡضِ خَلِيۡفَةً ؕ قَالُوۡۤا اَتَجۡعَلُ فِيۡهَا مَنۡ
يُّفۡسِدُ فِيۡهَا وَيَسۡفِكُ الدِّمَآءَ ۚ وَنَحۡنُ
نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمۡدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ؕ قَالَ اِنِّىۡۤ اَعۡلَمُ
مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. (Remember) when your Lord said to the angels, “I am going to create a deputy on the earth!” They said, “Will You create there one who will spread disorder on the earth and cause bloodshed, while we proclaim Your purity, along with your praise, and sanctify Your name?” He said, “Certainly, I know what you know not.”

وَعَلَّمَ اٰدَمَ الۡاَسۡمَآءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمۡ
عَلَى الۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةِ ۙ فَقَالَ اَنۡۢبِـئُوۡنِىۡ بِاَسۡمَآءِ
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And He taught ‘Adam the names, all of them; then presented them before the angels, and said, “Tell me their names, if you are right.”

قَالُوۡا سُبۡحٰنَكَ لَا عِلۡمَ لَنَاۤ اِلَّا مَا عَلَّمۡتَنَا ؕ
اِنَّكَ اَنۡتَ الۡعَلِيۡمُ الۡحَكِيۡمُ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. They said, “To You belongs all purity! We have no knowledge except what You have given us. Surely, You alone are the All-knowing, All-wise.”

قَالَ يٰۤاٰدَمُ اَنْۢبِئْهُمْ بِاَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ
اَنْۢبَاَهُمْ بِاَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۙ قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكُمْ اِنِّیْۤ
اَعْلَمُ غَیْبَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۙ وَاَعْلَمُ
مَا تُبْدُوْنَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. He said, “O ‘Adam, tell them the names of all these.” When he told them their names, Allah said, “Did I not tell you that I know the secrets of the skies and of the earth, and that I know what you disclose and what you conceal.

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ
فَسَجَدُوْۤا اِلَّاۤ اِبْلِیْسَ ؕ اَبٰى وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ۗ
وَ كَانَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِیْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And when We said to the angels: “Prostrate yourselves before ‘Adam!” So, they prostrated themselves, all but Iblis (Satan). He refused, and became one of the infidels.

وَقُلْنَا يٰۤاٰدَمُ اسْكُنْ اَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ
وَ كُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَیْثُ شِئْتُمَا ۪ وَلَا
تَقْرَبَا هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوْنَا مِنَ
الظّٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And We said, “O ‘Adam, dwell, you and your wife, in Paradise; and eat at pleasure wherever you like, but do not go near this tree, otherwise you will be (counted) among the transgressors.”

فَاَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّیْطٰنُ عَنْهَا فَاَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا
كَانَا فِیْهِ ۪ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوْا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ
عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِی الْاَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ
اِلٰى حِیْنٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Then, Satan caused them to slip from it, and brought them out of where they had been. And We said, “Go down, all of you, some of you the enemies of others; and on the earth there will be for you a dwelling place and enjoyment for a time.”

فَتَلَقّٰٓى اٰدَمُ مِنْ رَّبِّهٖ كَلِمٰتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Then ‘Adam learned certain words (to pray with) from his Lord; so, Allah accepted his repentance. No doubt, He is the Most-Relenting, the Very-Merciful.

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوْا مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۚ فَاِمَّا
يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّىْ هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَاىَ فَلَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. We said, “Go down from here, all of you. Then, should some guidance come to you from Me, those who follow My guidance shall have no fear, nor shall they grieve.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ ع ٤ ٤

39. As for those who disbelieve, and deny Our signs, they are the people of the Fire. They shall dwell in it forever.

يٰبَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِىَ الَّتِىْٓ
اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِىْٓ اُوْفِ
بِعَهْدِكُمْ ۚ وَ اِيَّاىَ فَارْهَبُوْنِ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. O Children of Isra’il (the Israelites), remember My blessing that I conferred upon you, and fulfill the covenant with Me, and I shall fulfill your covenant, and have awe of Me alone.

وَاٰمِنُوْا بِمَآ اَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ
وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْٓا اَوَّلَ كَافِرٍۢ بِهٖ ۖ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِىْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۡ وَّ اِيَّاىَ فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And have faith in what I have revealed, confirming what is already with you, and do not be the first to deny it, nor take a paltry price for My verses. Fear Me alone.

وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا
الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. and do not confound truth with falsehood, and do not hide the truth when you know (it)

43. And be steadfast in Salah (prayer), and pay Zakah, and bow down with those who bow down.

وَاَقِيۡمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَارۡكَعُوۡا
مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيۡنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Do you enjoin righteousness upon others while you ignore your own selves, although you keep reciting the Book? Have you then no sense?

اَتَاۡمُرُوۡنَ النَّاسَ بِالۡبِرِّ وَتَنۡسَوۡنَ اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ
وَاَنۡتُمۡ تَتۡلُوۡنَ الۡكِتٰبَ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Seek help through patience and prayer. It is indeed exacting, but not for those who are humble in their hearts,

وَاسۡتَعِيۡنُوۡا بِالصَّبۡرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ وَ اِنَّهَا
لَكَبِيۡرَةٌ اِلَّا عَلَى الۡخٰشِعِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٤٥﴾

46. who bear in mind that they are to meet their Lord, and that to Him they are to return.

الَّذِيۡنَ يَظُنُّوۡنَ اَنَّهُمۡ مُّلٰقُوۡا رَبِّهِمۡ وَاَنَّهُمۡ
اِلَيۡهِ رٰجِعُوۡنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ ع ٥ ٥

47. O Children of Isra'il (Israel), remember My blessing that I conferred upon you, and that I gave you excellence over the worlds;

يٰبَنِىۡٓ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اذۡكُرُوۡا نِعۡمَتِىَ الَّتِىۡٓ
اَنۡعَمۡتُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَاَنِّىۡ فَضَّلۡتُكُمۡ عَلَى
الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. and guard yourselves against a day when no one shall stand for anyone in anything, nor shall intercession be accepted on anyone's behalf, nor shall ransom be taken from him, and neither shall any be given support.

وَاتَّقُوۡا يَوۡمًا لَّا تَجۡزِىۡ نَفۡسٌ عَنۡ نَّفۡسٍ
شَيۡـًٔا وَّلَا يُقۡبَلُ مِنۡهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَّ لَا يُؤۡخَذُ
مِنۡهَا عَدۡلٌ وَّلَا هُمۡ يُنۡصَرُوۡنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَ اِذۡ نَجَّيۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡ اٰلِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ يَسُوۡمُوۡنَكُمۡ
سُوۡٓءَ الۡعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُوۡنَ اَبۡنَآءَكُمۡ
وَيَسۡتَحۡيُوۡنَ نِسَآءَكُمۡ ؕ وَ فِىۡ ذٰلِكُمۡ بَلَآءٌ
مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ عَظِيۡمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. (Remember) when We delivered you from the people of Pharaoh! They had been inflicting on you grievous torment, slaughtering your sons and leaving your women alive. In all that, there was a great trial from your Lord.

وَ اِذۡ فَرَقۡنَا بِكُمُ الۡبَحۡرَ فَاَنۡجَيۡنٰكُمۡ
وَاَغۡرَقۡنَآ اٰلَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَاَنۡتُمۡ تَنۡظُرُوۡنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And (recall) when We parted the sea for you; then We saved you, and drowned the people of Pharaoh while you were looking on!

وَ اِذۡ وٰعَدۡنَا مُوۡسٰٓى اَرۡبَعِيۡنَ لَيۡلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذۡتُمُ
الۡعِجۡلَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ وَاَنۡتُمۡ ظٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And when We appointed forty nights for Musa, then you took the calf (as God) thereafter, and you were unjust.

ثُمَّ عَفَوۡنَا عَنۡكُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ ذٰلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ
تَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Yet We pardoned you, even after that, so that you may show gratitude.

وَ اِذۡ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسَى الۡكِتٰبَ وَالۡفُرۡقَانَ
لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Then We gave Musa the Book and the Criterion (of right and wrong), so that you may find the right path.

وَ اِذۡ قَالَ مُوۡسٰى لِقَوۡمِهٖ يٰقَوۡمِ اِنَّكُمۡ
ظَلَمۡتُمۡ اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الۡعِجۡلَ
فَتُوۡبُوۡٓا اِلٰى بَارِئِكُمۡ فَاقۡتُلُوۡٓا اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ ؕ

54. When Musa said to his people: “My people, you have wronged yourselves by your taking the calf (as God). So, turn in repentance to your Creator, and slay yourselves. That will be better for you in the sight of your Creator.” Then, He accepted your

repentance. Indeed He is the Most-Relenting, the Very-Merciful.

ذٰلِكُمۡ خَيۡرٌ لَّكُمۡ عِنۡدَ بَارِئِكُمۡ ؕ فَتَابَ
عَلَيۡكُمۡ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿۵۴﴾

55. When you said, “Musa, we will never believe you till we see Allah openly!” So, the thunderbolt took you while you were looking on.

وَ اِذۡ قُلۡتُمۡ يٰمُوۡسٰى لَنۡ نُّؤۡمِنَ لَكَ حَتّٰى نَرَى
اللّٰهَ جَهۡرَةً فَاَخَذَتۡكُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ وَاَنۡتُمۡ
تَنۡظُرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۵﴾

56. Then, We raised you up after your death, so that you might show gratitude.

ثُمَّ بَعَثۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَوۡتِكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ
تَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾

57. And We made the cloud give you shade, and sent down to you Mann and Salwa: “Eat of the good things We have provided to you.” And they (by their ingratitude) did Us no harm, but were harming only themselves.

وَظَلَّلۡنَا عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡغَمَامَ وَاَنۡزَلۡنَا
عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡمَنَّ وَالسَّلۡوٰى ؕ كُلُوۡا مِنۡ
طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقۡنٰكُمۡ ؕ وَمَا ظَلَمُوۡنَا وَلٰكِنۡ
كَانُوۡٓا اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

58. When We said, “Enter this town, and eat to your heart’s content wherever you wish in it; and enter the gate prostrating yourselves and say: HiTTah (we seek forgiveness), so that We forgive your errors. And We shall give much more to those who do good.”

وَ اِذۡ قُلۡنَا ادۡخُلُوۡا هٰذِهِ الۡقَرۡيَةَ فَكُلُوۡا
مِنۡهَا حَيۡثُ شِئۡتُمۡ رَغَدًا وَّادۡخُلُوا الۡبَابَ
سُجَّدًا وَّقُوۡلُوۡا حِطَّةٌ نَّغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡ خَطٰيٰكُمۡ ؕ
وَسَنَزِيۡدُ الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿۵۸﴾

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِىْ قِيْلَ
لَهُمْ فَاَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا رِجْزًا مِّنَ
السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ۝٥٩ ع ٦ ١٣ ٦

59. But those who were unjust substituted another word for the one that was prescribed for them. So, We sent down a scourge from heaven upon those who were unjust, because they had acted sinfully.

وَ اِذِ اسْتَسْقٰى مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ
بِّعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ؕ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا
عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ؕ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ
مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ؕ كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِ اللّٰهِ
وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ۝٦٠

60. When Musa sought water for his people, We said, “Strike the rock with your staff,” And twelve springs gushed forth from it. Each group of people came to know their drinking place. “Eat and drink of what Allah has provided, and do not go about the earth spreading disorder.”

وَ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰمُوْسٰى لَنْ نَّصْبِرَ عَلٰى طَعَامٍ
وَّاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ
الْاَرْضُ مِنْۢ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّآئِهَا وَفُوْمِهَا
وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصَلِهَا ؕ قَالَ اَتَسْتَبْدِلُوْنَ
الَّذِىْ هُوَ اَدْنٰى بِالَّذِىْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ؕ اِهْبِطُوْا
مِصْرًا فَاِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا سَاَلْتُمْ ؕ وَضُرِبَتْ
عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ ۚ وَبَآءُوْ
بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا

61. And when you said, “Musa , we will no longer confine ourselves to a single food: So, pray for us to your Lord that He may bring forth for us of what the earth grows - of its vegetable, its cucumbers, its wheat, its lentils and its onions.” He said, “Do you want to take what is inferior in exchange for what is better? Go down to a town, and you will have what you ask for.” Then they were stamped with disgrace and misery, and they returned with wrath from Allah. That was because they used to deny the signs of Allah, and would slay the prophets unjustly. That was because they disobeyed and transgressed all limits.

يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ
بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّ كَانُوْا
يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ ٧ ع ٢ ٧
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالنَّصٰرٰى
وَالصّٰبِـِٕيْنَ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ
وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ
وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
وَ اِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ
الطُّوْرَ ؕ خُذُوْا مَآ اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ
وَّاذْكُرُوْا مَا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ۚ فَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ
اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ لَكُنْتُمْ مِّنَ
الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِى
السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً
خٰسِـِٕيْنَ ۚ﴿٦٥﴾

62. Surely, those who believed in Allah, and those who are Jews, and Christians, and Sabians, -whosoever believes in Allah and in the Last Day, and does good deeds – all such people will have their reward with their Lord, and there will be no reason for them to fear, nor shall they grieve.

63. And when We took the pledge from you, and raised high above you the (Mount of) Tur: “Hold fast to what We have given to you, and remember what is in it, so that you may become God-fearing.”

64. Then even after that, you turned away. So, had it not been for the grace of Allah upon you, and His mercy, you would have been among the losers.

65. Certainly you have knowledge of those among you who transgressed in (the matter of) the Sabbath. We said to them, “Become apes, abased.”

فَجَعَلْنٰهَا نَكَالًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا
خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Thus, We made it a deterrent for those around and (those who came) after them - and a lesson for the God-fearing.

وَ اِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖۤ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ
تَذْبَحُوْا بَقَرَةً ؕ قَالُوْۤا اَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا ؕ
قَالَ اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. When Musa said to his people, “Allah commands you to slaughter a cow”, they said, “Are you making fun of us?” He said, “I seek refuge with Allah from being one of the ignorant.”

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا هِىَ ؕ قَالَ
اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَّا فَارِضٌ وَّلَا بِكْرٌ ؕ
عَوَانٌۢ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ؕ فَافْعَلُوْا مَا تُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. They said, “Pray for us to your Lord that He makes it clear to us what sort (of cow) should she be.” He said, “He says she should be a cow neither too old, nor too young -of some middle age in between. Now, do what you are being asked to do.”

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا ؕ قَالَ
اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ صَفْرَآءُ ۙ فَاقِعٌ لَّوْنُهَا
تَسُرُّ النّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. They said, “Pray for us to your Lord that He makes it clear to us of what colour it should be.” He said: “He says that she should be a yellow cow, rich yellow in her colour that should please the onlookers.”

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا هِىَ ۙ اِنَّ
الْبَقَرَ تَشٰبَهَ عَلَيْنَا ؕ وَ اِنَّاۤ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
لَمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. They said, “Pray for us to your Lord that He makes it clear to us of what sort should she be, for this cow has made us confused and, if Allah wills, We shall certainly take the right course.”

قَالَ اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَّا ذَلُوْلٌ تُثِيْرُ
الْاَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِى الْحَرْثَ ۚ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَّا

71. He said, “He says that it should be a cow which is not tractable for tilling the soil or in watering the fields, (and it should be) sound and without

شِيَةَ فِيْهَا ؕ قَالُوا الْـٰٔنَ جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ
فَذَبَحُوْهَا وَمَا كَادُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿۷۱﴾ ع ٨ ٨

blemish.” They said, “Now, you have come up with the right description.” Then they slaughtered her, although it appeared that they would not do it.

وَ اِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادّٰرَءْتُمْ فِيْهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿۷۲﴾

72. And when you killed a man, and started putting the blame for it on one another, while Allah was to bring forth what you were holding back.

فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوْهُ بِبَعْضِهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُحْيِ
اللّٰهُ الْمَوْتٰى ۙ وَيُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۷۳﴾

73. So, We said, “Strike him with a part of it.” This is how Allah revives the dead; and He shows you His signs, so that you may understand.

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ فَهِيَ
كَالْحِجَارَةِ اَوْ اَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً ؕ وَ اِنَّ مِنَ
الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ وَ اِنَّ
مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشَّقَّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَآءُ ؕ وَ اِنَّ
مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۷۴﴾

74. When, even after that, your hearts were hardened, as if they were rocks, or still worse in hardness. For surely among the rocks there are some from which rivers gush forth, and there are others that crack open and water flows from them, and there are still others that fall down in fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

اَفَتَطْمَعُوْنَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ
فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُوْنَ كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ
يُحَرِّفُوْنَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوْهُ وَ هُمْ

75. (O Muslims) do you still fancy that they will believe you, although a group of them used to hear the word of Allah, and then, having understood it, used to distort it knowingly?

يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَ اِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا قَالُوۡٓا اٰمَنَّا ۖۚ وَ اِذَا
خَلَا بَعۡضُهُمۡ اِلٰى بَعۡضٍ قَالُوۡٓا اَتُحَدِّثُوۡنَهُمۡ
بِمَا فَتَحَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ لِيُحَآجُّوۡكُمۡ بِهٖ عِنۡدَ
رَبِّكُمۡ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. When they meet those who believe, they say, “We believe.” But when some of them meet others in private, they say, “Do you tell them (the Muslims) what Allah has disclosed to you so that they may thereby argue against you before your Lord? Will you, then, not use reason?”

اَوَلَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعۡلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوۡنَ وَمَا
يُعۡلِنُوۡنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Are they not aware that Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal?

وَمِنۡهُمۡ اُمِّيُّوۡنَ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ الۡكِتٰبَ اِلَّاۤ
اَمَانِىَّ وَاِنۡ هُمۡ اِلَّا يَظُنُّوۡنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. And some among them are illiterate who have no knowledge of the Book, but have some fancies and do nothing but conjecture.

فَوَيۡلٌ لِّلَّذِيۡنَ يَكۡتُبُوۡنَ الۡكِتٰبَ بِاَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ ۚ ق
ثُمَّ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ هٰذَا مِنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ لِيَشۡتَرُوۡا بِهٖ
ثَمَنًا قَلِيۡلًا ؕ فَوَيۡلٌ لَّهُمۡ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتۡ
اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ وَوَيۡلٌ لَّهُمۡ مِّمَّا يَكۡسِبُوۡنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. So, woe to those who write the Book with their hands and then say, “This is from Allah”, so that they may gain thereby a trifling price. Then, woe to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for what they earn.

وَقَالُوۡا لَنۡ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ اِلَّاۤ اَيَّامًا
مَّعۡدُوۡدَةً ؕ قُلۡ اَتَّخَذۡتُمۡ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ عَهۡدًا فَلَنۡ
يُّخۡلِفَ اللّٰهُ عَهۡدَهٗۤ اَمۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا

80. They say, “The fire shall not touch us for more than a few days.” Say, “Have you taken a pledge from Allah, and Allah will not go against His promise? Or, do you say about Allah what you do not know?”

تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۸۰﴾

81. Why not? Those who commit evil and are besieged by their sins, those are people of the Fire -there they shall live forever.

بَلٰى مَنۡ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَّاَحَاطَتۡ بِهٖ
خَطِيۡٓــئَتُهٗ فَاُولٰٓـئِكَ اَصۡحٰبُ النَّارِ‌ۚ هُمۡ فِيۡهَا
خٰلِدُوۡنَ ﴿۸۱﴾

82. As for those who believe, and do good deeds, they are the people of Paradise -there they will live forever.

وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اُولٰٓـئِكَ
ع ۹ ۹ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡجَـنَّةِ‌ۚ هُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ ﴿۸۲﴾

83. (Remember) when We took a pledge from the children of Isra'il (Israel): "You shall not worship anyone other than Allah; and you shall do good to the parents, and to near of kin, and to orphans and the needy. And say to the people what is good, and be steadfast in Salah (prayer), and pay Zakah ". Then, you went back (on your word), all but a few among you, and you are used to turning away.

وَ اِذۡ اَخَذۡنَا مِيۡثَاقَ بَنِىۡٓ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ لَا
تَعۡبُدُوۡنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَبِالۡوَالِدَيۡنِ اِحۡسَانًا
وَّذِى الۡقُرۡبٰى وَالۡيَتٰمٰى وَالۡمَسٰكِيۡنِ
وَقُوۡلُوۡا لِلنَّاسِ حُسۡنًا وَّاَقِيۡمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ
وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ؕ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا
مِّنۡكُمۡ وَاَنۡتُمۡ مُّعۡرِضُوۡنَ ﴿۸۳﴾

84. When We took a pledge from you: "You shall not shed the blood of one another, and you shall not drive one another out of your homes." Then you agreed, being yourselves the witnesses.

وَ اِذۡ اَخَذۡنَا مِيۡثَاقَكُمۡ لَا تَسۡفِكُوۡنَ
دِمَآءَكُمۡ وَلَا تُخۡرِجُوۡنَ اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ مِّنۡ
دِيَارِكُمۡ ثُمَّ اَقۡرَرۡتُمۡ وَاَنۡتُمۡ تَشۡهَدُوۡنَ ﴿۸۴﴾

ثُمَّ اَنۡتُمۡ هٰٓـؤُلَآءِ تَقۡتُلُوۡنَ اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ
وَتُخۡرِجُوۡنَ فَرِيۡقًا مِّنۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ دِيَارِهِمۡ ؗ
تَظٰهَرُوۡنَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ بِالۡاِثۡمِ وَالۡعُدۡوَانِ ؕ وَاِنۡ
يَّاۡتُوۡكُمۡ اُسٰرٰى تُفٰدُوۡهُمۡ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ
عَلَيۡكُمۡ اِخۡرَاجُهُمۡ ؕ اَفَتُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِبَعۡضِ
الۡكِتٰبِ وَتَكۡفُرُوۡنَ بِبَعۡضٍ ۚ فَمَا جَزَآءُ
مَنۡ يَّفۡعَلُ ذٰلِكَ مِنۡكُمۡ اِلَّا خِزۡىٌ فِى الۡحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنۡيَا ۚ وَيَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ يُرَدُّوۡنَ اِلٰٓى اَشَدِّ
الۡعَذَابِ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. Yet, here you are, killing one another, and driving a group of your own people out of their homes, supporting each other against them in sin and aggression - and if they come to you as prisoners, you would ransom them, while their very expulsion was unlawful for you! Do you, then, believe in some parts of the Book, and disbelieve in others? So, what can be the punishment of those among you who do that, except disgrace in present life? And, on the Day of Judgement, they shall be turned to the most severe punishment. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

اُولٰٓـئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ اشۡتَرَوُا الۡحَيٰوةَ الدُّنۡيَا
بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ ؗ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنۡهُمُ الۡعَذَابُ وَلَا
هُمۡ يُنۡصَرُوۡنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ ع ١٠

86. Those are the ones who bought the worldly life at the cost of the Hereafter. So, punishment shall not be lightened for them, nor shall they be helped.

وَلَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسَى الۡكِتٰبَ وَقَفَّيۡنَا مِنۡۢ
بَعۡدِهٖ بِالرُّسُلِ ؗ وَاٰتَيۡنَا عِيۡسَى ابۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ
الۡبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَيَّدۡنٰهُ بِرُوۡحِ الۡقُدُسِ ؕ اَفَكُلَّمَا
جَآءَكُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌۢ بِمَا لَا تَهۡوٰٓى اَنۡفُسُكُمُ

87. Indeed, We gave Musa the Book, and after him We sent messengers, one following the other; and We gave clear signs to Isa, the son of Maryam (Jesus, the son of Mary), and supported him with the Holy Spirit. Then, how is it that every time a prophet came to you with what does not meet your desires, you grew arrogant? So, you gave the lie to a group (of the messengers) and killed others.

اسۡتَكۡبَرۡتُمۡ ۚ فَفَرِيۡقًا كَذَّبۡتُمۡ ۫ وَفَرِيۡقًا
تَقۡتُلُوۡنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

وَقَالُوۡا قُلُوۡبُنَا غُلۡفٌ ؕ بَلۡ لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
بِكُفۡرِهِمۡ فَقَلِيۡلًا مَّا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۸۸﴾

88. And they said, "Our hearts are veiled." Rather, Allah has cast damnation upon them for their disbelief. So, they believe just in very little things

وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمۡ كِتٰبٌ مِّنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقٌ
لِّمَا مَعَهُمۡ ۙ وَ كَانُوۡا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ يَسۡتَفۡتِحُوۡنَ
عَلَى الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا ۖۚ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمۡ مَّا
عَرَفُوۡا كَفَرُوۡا بِهٖ ۫ فَلَعۡنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى
الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۸۹﴾

89. And when there came to them a Book from Allah, which confirms what was with them, - while earlier, they used to seek help against those who disbelieved, - yet when there came to them that which they did recognize, they denied it. So the curse of Allah is upon the disbelievers.

بِئۡسَمَا اشۡتَرَوۡا بِهٖۤ اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ اَنۡ يَّكۡفُرُوۡا
بِمَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ بَغۡيًا اَنۡ يُّنَزِّلَ اللّٰهُ مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ
عَلٰى مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهٖ ۚ فَبَآءُوۡ بِغَضَبٍ
عَلٰى غَضَبٍ ؕ وَ لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ عَذَابٌ
مُّهِيۡنٌ ﴿۹۰﴾

90. Vile is that for which they have sold out their selves: that they should deny what Allah has revealed, grudging that Allah should send down some of His bounty to whomsoever He wills from among His servants. So, they came out with wrath upon wrath. And for the unbelievers, there is humiliating punishment.

وَ اِذَا قِيۡلَ لَهُمۡ اٰمِنُوۡا بِمَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوۡا
نُؤۡمِنُ بِمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ عَلَيۡنَا وَ يَكۡفُرُوۡنَ بِمَا

91. When it is said to them, "Believe in what Allah has revealed," they say, "We believe in what has been revealed to us. - and they deny what is beyond

وَرَآءَهٗ ق وَهُوَ الۡحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمۡ ط
قُلۡ فَلِمَ تَقۡتُلُوۡنَ اَنۡۢبِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ اِنۡ
كُنۡتُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿٩١﴾

it, whereas that is the truth which confirms what is with them. Say, “Why then have you been slaying the prophets of Allah earlier, if you were believers?”

وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ مُّوۡسٰى بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذۡتُمُ
الۡعِجۡلَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ وَاَنۡتُمۡ ظٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. And certainly Musa came to you with clear signs, then you adopted the calf (as god) after his departure (to the mount of Tur) - and you were transgressors.

وَ اِذۡ اَخَذۡنَا مِيۡثَاقَكُمۡ وَرَفَعۡنَا فَوۡقَكُمُ
الطُّوۡرَ ط خُذُوۡا مَآ اٰتَيۡنٰكُمۡ بِقُوَّةٍ
وَّاسۡمَعُوۡا ط قَالُوۡا سَمِعۡنَا وَعَصَيۡنَا ق
وَاُشۡرِبُوۡا فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمُ الۡعِجۡلَ بِكُفۡرِهِمۡ ط
قُلۡ بِئۡسَمَا يَاۡمُرُكُمۡ بِهٖۤ اِيۡمَانُكُمۡ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ
مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. And when We took a pledge from you, and raised high the (mount of) Tur above you: “Hold fast to what We have given you, and listen.! They said, “We have heard and disobeyed.” And, on account of their denial, they were soaked with love for the calf in their hearts. Say: “Evil is that which your faith enjoins upon you, if you are believers.”

قُلۡ اِنۡ كَانَتۡ لَكُمُ الدَّارُ الۡاٰخِرَةُ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ
خَالِصَةً مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الۡمَوۡتَ اِنۡ
كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. Say: “If the Last Abode near Allah is purely for you, to the exclusion of all people, then make a wish for death, if you are true.”

وَلَنۡ يَّتَمَنَّوۡهُ اَبَدًاۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ ط
وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent ahead. Allah is All-Aware of the unjust.

وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ اَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلٰى حَيٰوةٍ ۚ
وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ يَوَدُّ اَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ
يُعَمَّرُ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۚ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَحْزِحِهٖ مِنَ
الْعَذَابِ اَنْ يُّعَمَّرَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾ ع

96. You shall surely find them the more avid, for life than all other men - even more than the polytheists. Every one of them would love that his life is prolonged for one thousand years. But it will not take him away from punishment that his life is (so) prolonged, and Allah is watchful of what they do.

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّجِبْرِيْلَ فَاِنَّهٗ نَزَّلَهٗ عَلٰى
قَلْبِكَ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
وَهُدًى وَّبُشْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾

97. Say, if someone is an enemy to Jibra'il (Gabriel) (it can by no means degrade him for) it is he who has brought it (the Qur'an) down upon your heart by the permission of Allah, confirming what has been before it, and a guidance and good tidings to the believers.

مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ
وَجِبْرِيْلَ وَمِيْكٰىلَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَدُوٌّ
لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾

98. If someone is an enemy to Allah, His angels, and His messengers, and to Jibra'il (Gabriel) and Mika'il (Michael), then Allah is enemy to the disbelievers.

وَلَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۚ وَمَا
يَكْفُرُ بِهَآ اِلَّا الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾

99. And certainly We have revealed to you clear signs. And no one denies them except the sinful.

اَوَكُلَّمَا عٰهَدُوْا عَهْدًا نَّبَذَهٗ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ ؕ
بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾

100. Would it always be that every time they enter into a pact, a group from among them should throw it aside? In fact, most of them do not believe.

101. And when a messenger from Allah came to them, confirming what was already with them, some from among the people of the Book threw the Book of Allah behind their backs, as if they did not know.

وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌ مِّنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقٌ
لِّمَا مَعَهُمۡ نَبَذَ فَرِيۡقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِيۡنَ اُوۡتُوا
الۡكِتٰبَ ۙۚ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ وَرَآءَ ظُهُوۡرِهِمۡ
كَاَنَّهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. They followed what the devils used to recite in the reign of Sulaiman (Solomon); and it was not Sulaiman who became an infidel, but the devils did become infidels, teaching people magic, and what had been sent down to the two angels, Harut and Marut, in Babylon. And these two did not teach anyone without first having said (to him), “We are but a trial, so do not go infidel.” Then, they used to learn from them that with which they could cause separation between a man and his wife. But they were not to bring harm through it to anyone without the will of Allah. They used to learn what harmed them and did no good to them; and they certainly knew that he who buys it has no share in the Hereafter. And, indeed, vile is the thing for which they sold themselves away. If only they knew!

وَاتَّبَعُوۡا مَا تَتۡلُوا الشَّيٰطِيۡنُ عَلٰى مُلۡكِ
سُلَيۡمٰنَ ۚ وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيۡمٰنُ وَلٰكِنَّ
الشَّيٰطِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا يُعَلِّمُوۡنَ النَّاسَ السِّحۡرَ
ۗ وَمَآ اُنۡزِلَ عَلَى الۡمَلَكَيۡنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوۡتَ
وَمَارُوۡتَ ؕ وَمَا يُعَلِّمٰنِ مِنۡ اَحَدٍ حَتّٰى
يَقُوۡلَاۤ اِنَّمَا نَحۡنُ فِتۡنَةٌ فَلَا تَكۡفُرۡ ؕ
فَيَتَعَلَّمُوۡنَ مِنۡهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُوۡنَ بِهٖ بَيۡنَ
الۡمَرۡءِ وَزَوۡجِهٖ ؕ وَمَا هُمۡ بِضَآرِّيۡنَ بِهٖ مِنۡ
اَحَدٍ اِلَّا بِاِذۡنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَيَتَعَلَّمُوۡنَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمۡ
وَلَا يَنۡفَعُهُمۡ ؕ وَلَقَدۡ عَلِمُوۡا لَمَنِ
اشۡتَرٰىهُ مَا لَهٗ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ مِنۡ خَلَاقٍ ۛؕ
وَلَبِئۡسَ مَا شَرَوۡا بِهٖۤ اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ ؕ لَوۡ كَانُوۡا

يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا لَمَثُوْبَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ
اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ ؕ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ ع ١٢ ١٢

103. And had they accepted the faith, and been God-fearing, the reward from Allah would have always been far better. If only they knew!

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقُوْلُوْا رَاعِنَا
وَقُوْلُوا انْظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوْا ؕ وَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ
عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. O you who believe, do not say Raina, but say UnZurna, and listen, as there is a grievous punishment for the unbelievers.

مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ
وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اَنْ يُّنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ
مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. Those who disbelieve from among the people of the Book and the idolaters do not like that any good should come to you from your Lord. But Allah chooses for His grace whomsoever He wills, and Allah is the Lord of great bounty.

مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ اٰيَةٍ اَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَاْتِ بِخَيْرٍ
مِّنْهَآ اَوْ مِثْلِهَا ؕ اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. Whenever We abrogate a verse or cause it to be forgotten, We bring one better than it or one equal to it. Do you not know that Allah is powerful over everything?

اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ
وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. Do you not know that to Allah alone belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth? Other than Allah, you have neither a patron, nor a helper.

اَمۡ تُرِيۡدُوۡنَ اَنۡ تَسۡـَٔلُوۡا رَسُوۡلَكُمۡ كَمَا
سُئِلَ مُوۡسٰى مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ وَمَنۡ يَّتَبَدَّلِ الۡكُفۡرَ
بِالۡاِيۡمَانِ فَقَدۡ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيۡلِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. Or, do you rather want to question your Prophet as Musa was questioned earlier? And whoever takes infidelity in exchange for faith has certainly missed the straight path.

وَدَّ كَثِيۡرٌ مِّنۡ اَهۡلِ الۡكِتٰبِ لَوۡ يَرُدُّوۡنَكُمۡ
مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ اِيۡمَانِكُمۡ كُفَّارًا ۖۚ حَسَدًا مِّنۡ
عِنۡدِ اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الۡحَقُّ ۚ
فَاعۡفُوۡا وَاصۡفَحُوۡا حَتّٰى يَاۡتِىَ اللّٰهُ بِاَمۡرِهٖ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. (O Muslims,) many among the people of the Book desire to turn you, after your accepting the faith, back into disbelievers - all out of envy on their part, even after the truth has become clear to them. So, forgive and overlook till Allah brings out His command. Certainly, Allah is powerful over everything.

وَاَقِيۡمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ؕ وَمَا
تُقَدِّمُوۡا لِاَنۡفُسِكُمۡ مِّنۡ خَيۡرٍ تَجِدُوۡهُ عِنۡدَ
اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ بَصِيۡرٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. And be steadfast in Salah (prayer), and give Zakah. Whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. Certainly, Allah is watchful of what you do.

وَقَالُوۡا لَنۡ يَّدۡخُلَ الۡجَـنَّةَ اِلَّا مَنۡ كَانَ هُوۡدًا
اَوۡ نَصٰرٰى ؕ تِلۡكَ اَمَانِيُّهُمۡ ؕ قُلۡ هَاتُوۡا
بُرۡهَانَكُمۡ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. They say that no one shall ever enter Paradise unless he is a Jew, or a Christian. These are their fancies. Say, “Bring your proof, if you are truthful.”

بَلٰى ۚ مَنۡ اَسۡلَمَ وَجۡهَهٗ لِلّٰهِ وَهُوَ مُحۡسِنٌ فَلَهٗۤ
اَجۡرُهٗ عِنۡدَ رَبِّهٖ ۖ وَلَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا

112. Of course, whosoever submits his face to Allah, and is good in deeds, will have his reward with his Lord, and there shall be no fear for such people, nor shall they grieve.

ع ١٣ ١٣

هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾ ع

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصٰرٰى عَلٰى
شَيْءٍ ۠ وَّ قَالَتِ النَّصٰرٰى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ
عَلٰى شَيْءٍ ۙ وَّهُمْ يَتْلُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ
يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا
فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. The Jews say: "The Christians have nothing to stand on. and the Christians say "The Jews have nothing to stand on. while they both read the Book! Similarly, those who do not know have said like they (the Jews and the Christians) say. So, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in what they used to dispute.

وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ يُّذْكَرَ
فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ وَسَعٰى فِيْ خَرَابِهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ مَا
كَانَ لَهُمْ اَنْ يَّدْخُلُوْهَآ اِلَّا خَآئِفِيْنَ ۬ؕ لَهُمْ
فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَّلَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. Who is more cruel than the one who prevents the mosques of Allah from His name being recited therein, and strives for their destruction? It was not for such men to enter them except in awe. For them there is disgrace in this world, and for them there is a mighty punishment in the other world.

وَلِلّٰهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۗ فَاَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوْا
فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. To Allah belongs the East and the West. So, whichever way you turn, there is the Face of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ۙ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ بَلْ لَّهٗ مَا
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. They say: "Allah has got a son." Pure is He. Instead, to Him belongs all that there is in the heavens and the earth. All stand obedient to Him.

بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ اِذَا قَضٰۤى
اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. (He is the) Originator of the heavens and the earth. When He decides a matter, He simply says to it: “Be”, and it comes to be.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللّٰهُ
اَوْ تَاْتِيْنَآ اٰيَةٌ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ مِّثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ؕ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ
قَدْ بَيَّنَّا الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. Those who do not know say: “Why is it that Allah does not speak to us, nor does a sign come to us?” So spoke those before them as these people do. Their hearts resemble each other. We have indeed made the signs clear for the people who have certitude.

اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۙ وَّلَا
تُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. Surely, We have sent you with the truth, as a bearer of good tidings, and a warner, and you will not be asked about the people of Hell.

وَلَنْ تَرْضٰى عَنْكَ الْيَهُوْدُ وَلَا النَّصٰرٰى
حَتّٰى تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدَى اللّٰهِ هُوَ
الْهُدٰى ؕ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بَعْدَ
الَّذِىْ جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ
وَّلِىٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. The Jews will never be pleased with you, nor will the Christians, unless you follow their faith. Say: “Guidance of Allah is, indeed, the guidance.” Were you to follow their desires despite the knowledge that has come to you, there shall be no friend for you against Allah, nor a helper.

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَتْلُوْنَهٗ حَقَّ
تِلَاوَتِهٖ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ
يَّكْفُرْ بِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾ ع ١٤ ١٤

121. Those to whom We have given the Book and they recite it observing the rights of its recitation - they are the ones who believe in it. And those who disbelieve in it, they are the losers.

122. O children of Isra’il (Israel), remember My blessing that I conferred upon you, and that I gave you excellence over the worlds.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْٓ
اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاَنِّيْ فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ١٢٢

123. And guard yourselves against a day when no one shall stand for anyone for anything, nor shall ransom be accepted from anyone, nor shall intercession be of benefit to him, nor shall any support be given to such people.

وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا لَّا تَجْزِيْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَّفْسٍ
شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَّلَا تَنْفَعُهَا
شَفَاعَةٌ وَّلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ١٢٣

124. When his Lord put Ibrahim to a test with certain Words, and he fulfilled them, He said, “I am going to make you an Imam for the people.”He said, “And from among my progeny?” He replied, “My promise does not extend to the unjust.”

وَ اِذِ ابْتَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ رَبُّهٗ بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتَمَّهُنَّ ؕ
قَالَ اِنِّيْ جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ اِمَامًا ؕ قَالَ وَمِنْ
ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ؕ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ١٢٤

125. When We made the House (Kabah of Makkah) a frequented place for men, and a place of peace! Make from the Station of Ibrahim a place of prayer. We gave the (following directive) to Ibrahim and Ismail (Ishmael): “Purify My House for those who are to circumambulate (make Tawaf) and those who stay in Itikaf, and those who bow down or prostrate themselves (in prayers).

وَ اِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ
وَاَمْنًا ؕ وَ اتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ مَّقَامِ اِبْرٰهٖمَ
مُصَلًّى ؕ وَعَهِدْنَآ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ اَنْ
طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّآئِفِيْنَ وَالْعٰكِفِيْنَ وَالرُّكَّعِ
السُّجُوْدِ ١٢٥

126. (Recall) when Ibrahim said, “My Lord, make this a city of peace, and provide its people with fruits -those of them who believe in Allah and the

وَ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا بَلَدًا اٰمِنًا
وَّارْزُقْ اَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ

بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ
فَاُمَتِّعُهٗ قَلِيْلًا ثُمَّ اَضْطَرُّهٗۤ اِلٰى عَذَابِ
النَّارِ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٢٦﴾

Last Day." He (Allah) said, "As for the one who disbelieves, I shall let him enjoy a little, then I shall drag him to the punishment of the Fire. How evil an end it is!

وَ اِذْ يَرْفَعُ اِبْرٰهٖمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَ
اِسْمٰعِيْلُ ؕ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ
السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. When Ibrahim was raising up the foundations of the House, along with Ismail (Ishmael) (supplicating): "Our Lord accept (this service) from us! Indeed, You -and You alone -are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing!

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَاۤ
اُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ ۪ وَاَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ
عَلَيْنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. Our Lord, make us both submissive to You, and (make) of our progeny as well, a people submissive to You and show us our ways of Pilgrimage and accept our repentance. Indeed, You -and You alone -are the Most-Relenting, the Very-Merciful.

رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا
عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ
وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾ ع ١٥ ٨ ١٥

129. And, our Lord, raise in their midst a Messenger from among them, who should recite to them Your verses, and teach them the Book and the wisdom, and cleanse them of all impurities. Indeed You, and You alone, are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

وَمَنْ يَّرْغَبُ عَنْ مِّلَّةِ اِبْرٰهٖمَ اِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ
نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنٰهُ فِى الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَ اِنَّهٗ
فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

130. Who can turn away from the faith of Ibrahim except the one who has debased himself in folly? Indeed We have chosen him in this world. And he is certainly among the righteous in the Hereafter.

اِذْ قَالَ لَهٗ رَبُّهٗٓ اَسْلِمْ ۙ قَالَ اَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131. When his Lord said to him, “Submit!” He said, “I submit myself to the Lord of all the worlds.

وَوَصّٰى بِهَآ اِبْرٰهٖمُ بَنِيْهِ وَيَعْقُوْبُ ؕ
يٰبَنِيَّ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰى لَكُمُ الدِّيْنَ فَلَا
تَمُوْتُنَّ اِلَّا وَاَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ؕ

132. And Ibrahim exhorted the same to his sons, and so did Yaqub (Jacob): “My sons, Allah has certainly chosen for you the Faith. So, let not death overtake you but as Muslims.”

اَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ اِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوْبَ
الْمَوْتُ ۙ اِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيْهِ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِيْ ؕ قَالُوْا نَعْبُدُ اِلٰهَكَ وَ اِلٰـهَ اٰبَآئِكَ
اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ اِلٰـهًا
وَّاحِدًا ۖۚ وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. Is it that you were present when death approached Yaqub, when he said to his sons: “What will you worship after me.? They said, “We will worship your God and the God of your fathers, Ibrahim, Ismail (Ishmael) and IsHaq (Isaac), the one God, and to Him we submit ourselves.”

تِلْكَ اُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ
مَّا كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ عَمَّا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. Those are a people who have passed away. For them is what they earned, and for you is what you earned. Nor shall you be questioned as to what they have been doing.

وَقَالُوْا كُوْنُوْا هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصٰرٰى تَهْتَدُوْا ؕ
قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهٖمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. They said, “Become Jews or Christians, and you will find the right path.” Say: “Instead, (we follow) the faith of Ibrahim, the upright, -and he was not one of those who associate partners with Allah.”

قُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ
اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ
وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى وَعِيْسٰى وَمَآ
اُوْتِيَ النَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ
اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. Say (O, Muslims): “We believe in Allah, and in what has been revealed to us, and in what has been revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaq (Isaac), Yaqub and his children, and in what has been given to Musa and Isa (Jesus) and what has been given to the prophets from their Lord: We make no difference between any of them, and to Him we submit ourselves.”

فَاِنْ اٰمَنُوْا بِمِثْلِ مَآ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ فَقَدِ
اهْتَدَوْا ۚ وَ اِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا هُمْ فِيْ
شِقَاقٍ ۚ فَسَيَكْفِيْكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَهُوَ
السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ؕ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. So, if they believe in the same way as you believe, they will have certainly found the right path, and if they turn away, then the fact is that they are in antagonism. Then Allah will suffice you against them, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

صِبْغَةَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ صِبْغَةً ۫
وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ عٰبِدُوْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

138. (We dye ourselves with) the colouring of Allah! For who is better in colouring than Allah? We are to worship none but Him.

قُلْ اَتُحَآجُّوْنَنَا فِي اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا
وَرَبُّكُمْ ۚ وَلَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ
اَعْمَالُكُمْ ۚ وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُخْلِصُوْنَ ۙ ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. Say: “Would you argue with us about Allah, when He is our Lord as well as your Lord? For us our deeds, and for you your deeds! And we are faithful to Him.

اَمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّ اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ
اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ وَ الْاَسْبَاطَ كَانُوْا هُوْدًا

140. Or, would you say that Ibrahim, Ismail, IsHaq, Yaqub and their children were Jews or Christians?” Say: “Do you know better or does

اَوْ نَصٰرٰى ؕ قُلْ ءَاَنْتُمْ اَعْلَمُ اَمِ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَنْ
اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

Allah?” Who can be more unjust than the one who conceals the testimony he has from Allah? Allah is not unaware of what you do.

تِلْكَ اُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ
مَّا كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ عَمَّا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤١﴾ ع ١٦ ع ١٦

141. Those are a people who have passed away. For them is what they earned, and for you is what you earned, and you shall not be questioned about what they have been doing.

سَيَقُوْلُ السُّفَهَآءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلّٰىهُمْ
عَنْ قِبْلَتِهِمُ الَّتِىْ كَانُوْا عَلَيْهَا ؕ قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ
الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ؕ يَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى
صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. The foolish among the people will say: “What has turned them away from their Qiblah which they used to observe?” Say: “To Allah belong the East and the West. He guides whom He wills to a straight path.”

وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّسَطًا لِّتَكُوْنُوْا
شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ
عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ؕ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِىْ
كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَآ اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَّتَّبِعُ الرَّسُوْلَ
مِمَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبُ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَتْ
لَكَبِيْرَةً اِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَدَى اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا

143. In the same way We made you a moderate Ummah (community), so that you should be witnesses over the people, and the Messenger a witness to you. And We did not prescribe the Qiblah which you used to observe except to know the one who follows the Messenger as distinct from the one who turns on his heels. It was burdensome indeed, but not on those whom Allah guided. Allah will not allow your faith go to waste. Certainly Allah is very kind, very merciful to the people.

كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُضِيۡعَ اِيۡمَانَكُمۡ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِالنَّاسِ
لَرَءُوۡفٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۴۳﴾

قَدۡ نَرٰى تَقَلُّبَ وَجۡهِكَ فِى السَّمَآءِ ۚ فَلَنُوَ
لِّيَنَّكَ قِبۡلَةً تَرۡضٰٮهَا ۖ فَوَلِّ وَجۡهَكَ شَطۡرَ
الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَـرَامِ ؕ وَحَيۡثُ مَا كُنۡتُمۡ
فَوَلُّوۡا وُجُوۡهَكُمۡ شَطۡرَهٗ ؕ وَ اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ
اُوۡتُوا الۡكِتٰبَ لَيَعۡلَمُوۡنَ اَنَّهُ الۡحَـقُّ مِنۡ
رَّبِّهِمۡ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴۴﴾

144. We have been seeing you turning your face to the heavens. So, We will certainly assign to you a Qiblah that you would like. Now, turn your face in the direction of the Sacred Mosque (Al-Masjid-ul-Haram), and (O Muslims), wherever you are, turn your faces in its direction. Even those who have been given the Book know well that it is the truth from their Lord, and Allah is not unaware of what they do.

وَلَـئِنۡ اَتَيۡتَ الَّذِيۡنَ اُوۡتُوا الۡكِتٰبَ بِكُلِّ
اٰيَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوۡا قِبۡلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَآ اَنۡتَ بِتَابِعٍ
قِبۡلَتَهُمۡ ۚ وَمَا بَعۡضُهُمۡ بِتَابِعٍ قِبۡلَةَ بَعۡضٍ ؕ
وَلَـئِنِ اتَّبَعۡتَ اَهۡوَآءَهُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَكَ
مِنَ الۡعِلۡمِ ۙ اِنَّكَ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۵﴾

145. Even if you bring every sign to those who have been given the Book, they would not follow your Qiblah, and you are not to follow their Qiblah, nor are they to follow each other's Qiblah. If you were to follow their desires despite the knowledge that has come to you, you will then certainly be among the unjust.

اَلَّذِيۡنَ اٰتَيۡنٰهُمُ الۡكِتٰبَ يَعۡرِفُوۡنَهٗ كَمَا
يَعۡرِفُوۡنَ اَبۡنَآءَهُمۡ ؕ وَ اِنَّ فَرِيۡقًا مِّنۡهُمۡ
لَيَكۡتُمُوۡنَ الۡحَـقَّ وَهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴۶﴾

146. Those whom We have given the Book recognize him (the Holy Prophet) as they recognize their own sons. In fact, a group of them conceals the truth, while they know (it).

اَلۡحَقُّ مِنۡ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوۡنَنَّ مِنَ
الۡمُمۡتَرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۷﴾ ع ۱۷/۱

147. The truth is from your Lord. So, never be among those who doubt (it).

وَ لِكُلٍّ وِّجۡهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيۡهَا فَاسۡتَبِقُوا
الۡخَيۡرٰتِ ؕ اَيۡنَ مَا تَكُوۡنُوۡا يَاۡتِ بِكُمُ اللّٰهُ
جَمِيۡعًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ﴿۱۴۸﴾

148. For everyone there is a direction to which he turns his face. Strive, then, to excel each other in good deeds. Wherever you are, Allah will bring you all together. Allah is certainly powerful over everything.

وَمِنۡ حَيۡثُ خَرَجۡتَ فَوَلِّ وَجۡهَكَ شَطۡرَ
الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَرَامِ ؕ وَاِنَّهٗ لَلۡحَقُّ مِنۡ رَّبِّكَ ؕ
وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴۹﴾

149. From wherever you set out, turn your face in the direction of the Sacred Mosque (Al-Masjid-ul-Haram). That, indeed, is the truth from your Lord, and Allah is not unaware of what you do.

وَمِنۡ حَيۡثُ خَرَجۡتَ فَوَلِّ وَجۡهَكَ شَطۡرَ
الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَرَامِ ؕ وَحَيۡثُ مَا كُنۡتُمۡ
فَوَلُّوۡا وُجُوۡهَكُمۡ شَطۡرَهٗ ۙ لِئَلَّا يَكُوۡنَ
لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ حُجَّةٌ ۙ اِلَّا الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا
مِنۡهُمۡ ق فَلَا تَخۡشَوۡهُمۡ وَاخۡشَوۡنِىۡ ق وَلِاُتِمَّ
نِعۡمَتِىۡ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵۰﴾

150. And from wherever you set out, turn your face in the direction of the Sacred Mosque (Al-Masjid-ul-Haram), and (O Muslims), wherever you are, turn your faces in its direction, so that people should have no argument against you, except for those among them who are unjust, - do not fear them, but fear Me -, and so that I should perfect My blessings upon you, and that you may take the right path.

كَمَاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنَا فِيۡكُمۡ رَسُوۡلًا مِّنۡكُمۡ يَتۡلُوۡا
عَلَيۡكُمۡ اٰيٰتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيۡكُمۡ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ

151. As also We have sent in your midst a messenger from among you, who recites to you Our verses, and purifies you, and teaches you the Book

الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمْ مَّا لَمْ
تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۱﴾ ط

and the wisdom, and teaches you what you did not know.

فَاذْكُرُوْنِيْٓ اَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِيْ وَلَا
تَكْفُرُوْنِ ﴿۱۵۲﴾ ع ۱۸ ۵ ۲

152. So Remember Me, and I will remember you, and be thankful to Me, and be not ungrateful to Me.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ
وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۳﴾

153. O you who believe, seek help through patience and prayer. Surely, Allah is with those who are patient.

وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ يُّقْتَلُ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ اَمْوَاتٌ ؕ بَلْ اَحْيَآءٌ وَّلٰكِنْ لَّا
تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۴﴾

154. Do not say of those who are slain in the way of Allah that they are dead. Instead, they are alive, but you do not perceive.

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوْعِ
وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَنْفُسِ
وَالثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۵﴾ لا

155. Surely We will test you with a bit of fear and hunger, and loss in wealth and lives and fruits, and give good tidings to the patient.

الَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَ
اِنَّآ اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۶﴾ ط

156. who, when a suffering visits them, say: “We certainly belong to Allah, and to Him we are bound to return.

اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوٰتٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ
وَرَحْمَةٌ قف وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۷﴾

157. Those are the ones upon whom there are blessings from their Lord, and mercy as well; and those are the ones who are on the right path.

اِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَآئِرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمَنْ
حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ اَوِ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ اَنْ
يَّطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا ؕ وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا ۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
شَاكِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۵۸﴾

158. Indeed Safa and Marwah are among the marks of Allah. So whoever comes to the House for Hajj or performs Umrah, there is no sin for him if he makes rounds between them; whoever comes up with good on his own, then Allah is Appreciating, All-Knowing.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ
وَالْهُدٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِى
الْكِتٰبِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ
اللّٰعِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۹﴾ ۙ

159. Surely, those who conceal the clear signs and the guidance We have revealed, even after We have explained them for people in the Book, upon them Allah casts damnation, and they are cursed by all those who curse.

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاَصْلَحُوْا وَبَيَّنُوْا
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَاَنَا التَّوَّابُ
الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۱۶۰﴾

160. Yet, those who repent and correct and declare (what they used to conceal), their repentance is accepted by Me. I am the Most-Relenting, the Most-Merciful.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ
اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۱﴾ ۙ

161. Indeed, those who disbelieved and died while they were disbelievers, upon them is the curse of Allah, and of angels, and of all human beings together,

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۲﴾

162. in a way that they will remain in it forever. Neither the punishment will be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

وَ اِلٰـهُكُمۡ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ
ع ١٩ ١١ ٣ الرَّحۡمٰنُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿ع ١٦٣﴾

163. Your god is one God: There is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اِنَّ فِىۡ خَلۡقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَاخۡتِلَافِ
الَّيۡلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالۡفُلۡكِ الَّتِىۡ تَجۡرِىۡ فِى
الۡبَحۡرِ بِمَا يَنۡفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ
السَّمَآءِ مِنۡ مَّآءٍ فَاَحۡيَا بِهِ الۡاَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ
مَوۡتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيۡهَا مِنۡ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ ۖ
وَّتَصۡرِيۡفِ الرِّيٰحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الۡمُسَخَّرِ
بَيۡنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ
يَّعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

164. Surely, in the creation of heavens and earth, and the alternation of night and day, and the ships that sail in the sea, carrying that which benefits men, and in the water Allah sent down from the sky, then revived with it the earth after it was dead, and in every creature He has scattered on it, and in turning of winds, and in the clouds employed to serve between heaven and earth, there are signs for those who have sense.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنۡ يَّتَّخِذُ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ اَنۡدَادًا
يُّحِبُّوۡنَهُمۡ كَحُبِّ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اَشَدُّ
حُبًّا لِّلّٰهِ ؕ وَلَوۡ يَرَى الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡۤا اِذۡ يَرَوۡنَ
الۡعَذَابَ ۙ اَنَّ الۡقُوَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيۡعًا ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ
شَدِيۡدُ الۡعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. Among the people there are some who set up co-gods beside Allah whom they love like the love due to Allah. But those who believe are most firm in their love for Allah. Would that the unjust people could perceive - when they see the torment (i.e. any calamity in this world) -that all power belongs to Allah alone, and that Allah is severe in punishment!

إِذۡ تَبَرَّاَ الَّذِيۡنَ اتُّبِعُوۡا مِنَ الَّذِيۡنَ
اتَّبَعُوۡا وَرَاَوُا الۡعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتۡ بِهِمُ
الۡاَسۡبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. (Imagine the time) when those who were followed will disown their followers, and they (all) will see the punishment, and the bonds between them will be cut asunder,

وَقَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ اتَّبَعُوۡا لَوۡ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّاَ
مِنۡهُمۡ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوۡا مِنَّا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُرِيۡهِمُ
اللّٰهُ اَعۡمَالَهُمۡ حَسَرٰتٍ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ وَمَا هُمۡ
بِخٰرِجِيۡنَ مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾ ع ٢٠ ٤

167. and those who followed will say, “We wish we had another (chance to) return (to the world), so that we may disown them as they had disowned us.” Thus Allah will show them that their deeds were (nothing but) causes of remorse for them, and they are not to come out of the Fire.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوۡا مِمَّا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ حَلٰلًا
طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّلَا تَتَّبِعُوۡا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيۡطٰنِ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ لَـكُمۡ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيۡنٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾

168. O people, eat permissible good things out of what lies in the earth, and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan); indeed, he is an open enemy for you.

اِنَّمَا يَاۡمُرُكُمۡ بِالسُّوۡٓءِ وَالۡفَحۡشَآءِ وَاَنۡ
تَقُوۡلُوۡا عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

169. He orders you only to (do) evil and immodest acts, and that you ascribe to Allah what you do not know.

وَاِذَا قِيۡلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوۡا مَآ اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوۡا
بَلۡ نَتَّبِعُ مَآ اَلۡفَيۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ اَوَلَوۡ
كَانَ اٰبَآؤُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡقِلُوۡنَ شَيۡـًٔا وَّلَا
يَهۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

170. When it is said to them: “Follow what Allah has sent down,” they say: “Instead, we would follow that (religion) on which we have found our fathers.” Is it so, even though their fathers had no understanding at all, nor had they been on the right path?

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِىْ يَنْعِقُ
بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ اِلَّا دُعَآءً وَّ نِدَآءً ؕ صُمٌّۢ بُكْمٌ
عُمْىٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾

171. The example of (calling) those who disbelieve is such as someone is shouting at an animal that hears nothing but a call and cry. They are deaf, dumb and blind, so they do not understand

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا
رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِلّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ
تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

172. O you who believe, eat of the good things We have provided to you and be grateful to Allah, if it is He whom you worship (in real terms).

اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ
الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ اُهِلَّ بِهٖ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمَنِ
اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَّلَا عَادٍ فَلَاۤ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٣﴾

173. He has only prohibited for you carrion, blood, the flesh of swine and that upon which a name of someone other than Allah' has been invoked. Then, whoever is compelled by necessity, neither seeking pleasure nor transgressing, there is no sin on him. Verily, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ
الْكِتٰبِ وَيَشْتَرُوْنَ بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ
مَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ فِىْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ اِلَّا النَّارَ
وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَلَا
يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۚۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾

174. Verily, those who conceal the Book Allah has revealed, and earn thereby a small price, they eat nothing into their bellies but fire, and Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Judgment, nor will He purify them, and for them there is painful punishment.

أُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلٰلَةَ بِالْهُدٰى
وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ فَمَآ اَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى
النَّارِ ﴿١٧٥﴾

175. They are those who have bought the wrong way at the price of the right way, and punishment at the price of pardon. How well they endure the Fire!

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ اِنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْا فِى الْكِتٰبِ لَفِىْ شِقَاقٍ
بَعِيْدٍ ﴿١٧٦﴾ ع ٢١ ٥

176. All that is because Allah revealed the Book with the truth. Yet, those who have opted for dissension about the Book are in extreme division (among themselves)

لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ
الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ
بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَ
الْكِتٰبِ وَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ۚ وَاٰتَى الْمَالَ عَلٰى
حُبِّهٖ ذَوِى الْقُرْبٰى وَ الْيَتٰمٰى وَ الْمَسٰكِيْنَ
وَ ابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ وَالسَّآئِلِيْنَ وَ فِى
الرِّقَابِ ۚ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ
وَالْمُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ اِذَا عٰهَدُوْا ۚ
وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ فِى الْبَاْسَآءِ والضَّرَّآءِ وَحِيْنَ
الْبَاْسِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ

177. Righteousness is not (merely) that you turn your faces to the East and the West; but righteousness is that one believes in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Book and the Prophets, and gives wealth, despite (his) love for it, to relatives, and to orphans, the helpless, the wayfarer, and to those who ask, and (spends) in (freeing) slaves and observes the Salah (prayers) and pays Zakah-and (the act of) those who fulfill their covenant when they enter into a covenant, and, of course, those who are patient in hardship and suffering and when in battle! Those are the ones who are truthful, and those are the God-fearing.

هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ
الْقِصَاصُ فِى الْقَتْلٰى ؕ اَلْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ
بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْاُنْثٰى بِالْاُنْثٰى ؕ فَمَنْ عُفِىَ لَهٗ
مِنْ اَخِيْهِ شَىْءٌ فَاتِّبَاعٌ ۢ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَاَدَآءٌ
اِلَيْهِ بِاِحْسَانٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَخْفِيْفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ
وَرَحْمَةٌ ؕ فَمَنِ اعْتَدٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ
عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

178. O you who believe, QiSaS has been prescribed for you in the case of murdered people: The freeman (will be killed) for the freeman, the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. However, if one is somewhat forgiven by his brother, the recourse (of the latter) is to pursue the former (for blood money) with fairness, and the obligation (of the former) is to pay (it) to the latter in a nice way. That is a relief from your Lord, and a mercy. So, whoever transgresses after all that will have a painful punishment.

وَلَكُمْ فِى الْقِصَاصِ حَيٰوةٌ يّٰۤاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

179. There is life for you in QiSaS, O people of wisdom, so that you may refrain (from killing)

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ
اِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا ۖۚ الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ
وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَى
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ؕ ﴿١٨٠﴾

180. It is enjoined upon you, when death approaches any one of you and he leaves some wealth, that he must bequeath for the parents and the nearest of kin in the approved manner, being an obligation on the God-fearing.

فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهٗ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهٗ فَاِنَّمَاۤ اِثْمُهٗ عَلَى
الَّذِيْنَ يُبَدِّلُوْنَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ؕ ﴿١٨١﴾

181. Then, whoever changes it after he has heard it, its sin will only be on those who change it. Surely, Allah is All-hearing, All-knowing.

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُّوْصٍ جَنَفًا اَوْ اِثْمًا
فَاَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۸۲﴾ ع ع ۲۲ ۶

182. But, whoever apprehends a mistake (unintentional) or a sin (intentional) from a testator, and puts things right between them, then there is no sin on him. Surely, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ
الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۳﴾ لا

183. O you who believe, the fasts have been enjoined upon you as they were enjoined upon those before you, so that you may be God-fearing,

اَيَّامًا مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ؕ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيْضًا
اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ اُخَرَ ؕ وَعَلَى
الَّذِيْنَ يُطِيْقُوْنَهٗ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِيْنٍ ؕ
فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهٗ ؕ وَ اَنْ
تَصُوْمُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۴﴾

184. for days few in number. However, should any one of you be sick or on a journey, then (he should fast) a number of other days (equal to the missed ones); and those who have the strength, (still, they do not opt for fasting,) on them there is a fidyah (compensation), that is, the feeding of a poor person. Then whoever does good voluntarily, that is better for him. 98 However, that you fast is better for you, if you only knew.

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ فِيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ هُدًى
لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدٰى وَالْفُرْقَانِ ۚ
فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ؕ وَمَنْ
كَانَ مَرِيْضًا اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ

185. The month of Ramadan is the one in which the Qur'an was revealed as guidance for mankind, and as clear signs that show the right way and distinguish between right and wrong. So those of you who witness the month must fast in it. But the one who is sick, or is on a journey (should fast) as much from other days (as he missed). Allah intends (to provide)

اُخَرَ ؕ يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيْدُ
بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ ۡ وَ لِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَ
لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا هَدٰىكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

ease for you and does not intend (to create) hardship for you. All this is so that you may complete the number (of fasts as prescribed) and proclaim the Takbir of Allah for having guided you, and (so) that you may be grateful.

وَ اِذَا سَاَلَكَ عِبَادِىْ عَنِّىْ فَاِنِّىْ قَرِيْبٌ ؕ
اُجِيْبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ اِذَا دَعَانِ ۙ
فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِىْ وَلْيُؤْمِنُوْا بِىْ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْشُدُوْنَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

186. When My servants ask you about Me, then (tell them that) I am near. I respond to the call of one when he prays to Me; so they should respond to Me, and have faith in Me, so that they may be on the right path.

اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ اِلٰى
نِسَآئِكُمْ ؕ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ
لَّهُنَّ ؕ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُوْنَ
اَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۚ
فَالْـٰٔنَ بَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوْا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ
لَكُمْ ۖ وَ كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ
الْخَيْطُ الْاَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْاَسْوَدِ مِنَ
الْفَجْرِ ۖ ثُمَّ اَتِمُّوا الصِّيَامَ اِلَى الَّيْلِ ۚ وَلَا

187. It is made lawful for you, in the nights of fasts, to have sex with your women. They are apparel for you, and you are apparel for them. Allah knows that you have been betraying yourselves, so He relented towards you and pardoned you. So now you can have sexual intimacy with them and seek what Allah has destined for you and eat and drink until the white thread of the dawn becomes distinct from the black thread; then complete the fast up to the night. But do not have sexual intimacy with them while you are staying in mosques for Itikaf. These are the limits set by Allah, so do not go near them. Thus Allah manifests His signs to the people, so that they may be God-fearing.

تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَاَنْتُمْ عٰكِفُوْنَ ۙ فِي
الْمَسٰجِدِ ؕ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهَا ؕ
كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ اٰيٰتِهٖ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۷﴾

وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ
وَتُدْلُوْا بِهَآ اِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَاْكُلُوْا فَرِيْقًا
مِّنْ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْاِثْمِ وَاَنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۸﴾ ع ۲۳

188. Do not eat up each other's property by false means, nor approach with it the authorities to eat up a portion of the property of the people sinfully, while you know (that you are unjust in doing so).

يَسْــَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْاَهِلَّةِ ؕ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيْتُ
لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ ؕ وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِاَنْ تَاْتُوا
الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهَا وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ
اتَّقٰى ۚ وَاْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ اَبْوَابِهَا ص
وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۹﴾

189. They ask you about the new moons. Say: They are indicative of time for the people, and of the Hajj. It is not righteousness that you come into your houses from their backs, but righteousness is that one fears Allah. So come into houses through their doors; and fear Allah so that you may be successful.

وَقَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ
وَلَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿۱۹۰﴾

190. Fight in the way of Allah against those who fight you, and do not transgress. Verily, Allah does not like the transgressors.

وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ
وَاَخْرِجُوْهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ اَخْرَجُوْكُمْ
وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُقٰتِلُوْهُمْ
عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتّٰى يُقٰتِلُوْكُمْ
فِيْهِ ۚ فَاِنْ قٰتَلُوْكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
جَزَآءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩١﴾

191. Kill them wherever you find them, and drive them out from where they drove you out, as Fitnah (to create disorder) is more severe than killing. However, do not fight them near Al-Masjid-ul-Haram (the Sacred Mosque in Makkah) unless they fight you there. However, if they fight you (there) you may kill them. Such is the reward of the disbelievers.

فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٩٢﴾

192. But if they desist, then indeed, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَقٰتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّيَكُوْنَ
الدِّيْنُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ اِلَّا عَلَى
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

193. Fight them until there is no Fitnah any more, and obedience remains for Allah. But, if they desist, then aggression is not allowed except against the transgressors.

اَلشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ
وَالْحُرُمٰتُ قِصَاصٌ ؕ فَمَنِ اعْتَدٰى عَلَيْكُمْ
فَاعْتَدُوْا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَدٰى
عَلَيْكُمْ ۪ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

194. The holy month for the holy month, and the sanctities are subject to retribution. So when anyone commits aggression against you, be aggressive against him in the like manner as he did against you, and fear Allah, and be sure that Allah is with the God-fearing.

وَ اَنۡفِقُوۡا فِیۡ سَبِیۡلِ اللّٰہِ وَلَا تُلۡقُوۡا
بِاَیۡدِیۡکُمۡ اِلَی التَّہۡلُکَۃِ ۚۖۛ وَاَحۡسِنُوۡا ۚۛ اِنَّ
اللّٰہَ یُحِبُّ الۡمُحۡسِنِیۡنَ ﴿۱۹۵﴾

195. Spend in the way of Allah and do not put yourselves into destruction, and do good. Of course, Allah loves those who do good.

وَاَتِمُّوا الۡحَجَّ وَالۡعُمۡرَۃَ لِلّٰہِ ؕ فَاِنۡ اُحۡصِرۡتُمۡ
فَمَا اسۡتَیۡسَرَ مِنَ الۡہَدۡیِ ۚ وَلَا تَحۡلِقُوۡا
رُءُوۡسَکُمۡ حَتّٰی یَبۡلُغَ الۡہَدۡیُ مَحِلَّہٗ ؕ فَمَنۡ
کَانَ مِنۡکُمۡ مَّرِیۡضًا اَوۡ بِہٖۤ اَذًی مِّنۡ رَّاۡسِہٖ
فَفِدۡیَۃٌ مِّنۡ صِیَامٍ اَوۡ صَدَقَۃٍ اَوۡ نُسُکٍ ۚ فَاِذَاۤ
اَمِنۡتُمۡ ۟ فَمَنۡ تَمَتَّعَ بِالۡعُمۡرَۃِ اِلَی الۡحَجِّ فَمَا
اسۡتَیۡسَرَ مِنَ الۡہَدۡیِ ۚ فَمَنۡ لَّمۡ یَجِدۡ فَصِیَامُ
ثَلٰثَۃِ اَیَّامٍ فِی الۡحَجِّ وَسَبۡعَۃٍ اِذَا رَجَعۡتُمۡ ؕ
تِلۡکَ عَشَرَۃٌ کَامِلَۃٌ ؕ ذٰلِکَ لِمَنۡ لَّمۡ یَکُنۡ
اَہۡلُہٗ حَاضِرِی الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَرَامِ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا
اللّٰہَ وَاعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّ اللّٰہَ شَدِیۡدُ الۡعِقَابِ ﴿۱۹۶﴾ ع ٢٤ ع ٨ ٨

196. Accomplish the Hajj and the Umrah for Allah, but if you are restricted, then (sacrifice) whatever animal of offering is available, and do not shave your heads until the offering reaches its place. But if anyone of you is ill, or has some trouble with his scalp, then there is a ransom through fasting or alms giving. And when you are safe, then, whoever avails the advantage of the Umrah along with the Hajj shall make an offering of whatever animal is available. However, any one who finds none shall fast for three days during Hajj, and for seven days when you return; thus they are ten in all. This is for him whose family folk are not residents of Al-Masjid-ul-Haram. Fear Allah and be aware that Allah is severe in punishment.

اَلۡحَجُّ اَشۡہُرٌ مَّعۡلُوۡمٰتٌ ۚ فَمَنۡ فَرَضَ فِیۡہِنَّ
الۡحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوۡقَ ۙ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِی

197. The Hajj is (to be performed in) the months that are well-known. So whoever undertakes Hajj in them, there should be no obscenity, no sin,

الْحَجِّ ؕ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَّعْلَمْهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ
وَتَزَوَّدُوْا فَاِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوٰى ؗ
وَاتَّقُوْنِ يٰۤاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۱۹۷﴾

no quarrel in the Hajj. Whatever good you do, Allah will know it. Take provisions along, for the merit of (having) provision is to abstain (from begging), and fear Me, O men of understanding!

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ فَاِذَاۤ اَفَضْتُمْ مِّنْ عَرَفٰتٍ فَاذْكُرُوا
اللّٰهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ ۖ وَاذْكُرُوْهُ
كَمَا هَدٰىكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمِنَ
الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿۱۹۸﴾

198. There is no sin on you that you seek the grace of your Lord (by trading). Later, when you flow down from Arafat, recite the name of Allah near Al-Mashar-ul-Haram (the Sacred Monument), and recite His name as He has guided you, while before it, you were among the astray.

ثُمَّ اَفِيْضُوْا مِنْ حَيْثُ اَفَاضَ النَّاسُ
وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۹۹﴾

199. Then flow down from where the people flow, and seek forgiveness from Allah. Certainly Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

فَاِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَّنَاسِكَكُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ
كَذِكْرِكُمْ اٰبَآءَكُمْ اَوْ اَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا ؕ فَمِنَ
النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ رَبَّنَاۤ اٰتِنَا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَمَا
لَهٗ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ ﴿۲۰۰﴾

200. Once you have fulfilled your modes of worship in Hajj, recite the name of Allah, as you would speak of your forefathers or even with greater fervor. Now among the people there is one who says: “Our Lord, give to us in this world.”.” and he has no share in the Hereafter.

وَمِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ يَّقُوۡلُ رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا فِى الدُّنۡيَا
حَسَنَةً وَّ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّ قِنَا عَذَابَ
النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾

201. Yet there is another among them who says: “Our Lord, give us good in this world and good in the Hereafter, and save us from the punishment of Fire.”

اُولٰٓـئِكَ لَهُمۡ نَصِيۡبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوۡا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
سَرِيۡعُ الۡحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

202. For them there is a share of what they have earned; and Allah is swift at reckoning.

وَاذۡكُرُوا اللّٰهَ فِىۡۤ اَيَّامٍ مَّعۡدُوۡدٰتٍ ؕ فَمَنۡ
تَعَجَّلَ فِىۡ يَوۡمَيۡنِ فَلَاۤ اِثۡمَ عَلَيۡهِ ۚ وَمَنۡ تَاَخَّرَ
فَلَاۤ اِثۡمَ عَلَيۡهِ ۙ لِمَنِ اتَّقٰى ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
وَاعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّكُمۡ اِلَيۡهِ تُحۡشَرُوۡنَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

203. Recite the name of Allah during the given number of days. Then whoever is early in leaving after two days, there is no sin on him, and whoever leaves later, there is no sin on him, if he is God-fearing. Fear Allah and be sure that you are going to be gathered before Him.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنۡ يُّعۡجِبُكَ قَوۡلُهٗ فِى الۡحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنۡيَا وَ يُشۡهِدُ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا فِىۡ قَلۡبِهٖ ۙ وَهُوَ
اَلَدُّ الۡخِصَامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

204. Among men there is one whose speech, in this life, attracts you; he even makes Allah his witness on what is in his heart, while he is extremely quarrelsome.

وَ اِذَا تَوَلّٰى سَعٰى فِى الۡاَرۡضِ لِيُفۡسِدَ فِيۡهَا وَ
يُهۡلِكَ الۡحَرۡثَ وَالنَّسۡلَ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الۡفَسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

205. Once he turns back, he moves about in the land trying to spread disorder in it, and to destroy the tillage and the stock; and Allah does not like disorder.

وَ اِذَا قِيۡلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ اَخَذَتۡهُ الۡعِزَّةُ بِالۡاِثۡمِ
فَحَسۡبُهٗ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَلَبِئۡسَ الۡمِهَادُ ﴿۲۰۶﴾

206. When it is said to him, “Fear Allah”, he is tempted by arrogance to (commit) sin. Hell is then enough for him, and it is indeed an evil bed to rest.

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنۡ يَّشۡرِىۡ نَفۡسَهُ ابۡتِغَآءَ
مَرۡضَاتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ رَءُوۡفٌۢ بِالۡعِبَادِ ﴿۲۰۷﴾

207. And among men there is one who sells his very soul to seek the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is Very-Kind to His servants.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا ادۡخُلُوۡا فِى السِّلۡمِ
كَآفَّةً ۖ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعُوۡا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيۡطٰنِ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ لَـكُمۡ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيۡنٌ ﴿۲۰۸﴾

208. O you who believe, enter Islam completely, and do not follow the footsteps of Satan. Surely, he is an open enemy for you;

فَاِنۡ زَلَلۡتُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَتۡكُمُ الۡبَيِّنٰتُ
فَاعۡلَمُوۡٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيۡزٌ حَكِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۰۹﴾

209. and if you slip, even after clear signs have come to you, then you must know that Allah is Mighty, Wise.

هَلۡ يَنۡظُرُوۡنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِىۡ ظُلَلٍ
مِّنَ الۡغَمَامِ وَالۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةُ وَقُضِىَ الۡاَمۡرُ ؕ وَ
اِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرۡجَعُ الۡاُمُوۡرُ ﴿۲۱۰﴾ ع ۲۵ / ۱۴ / ۹

210. They are looking for nothing (to accept the truth) but that Allah (Himself) comes upon them in canopies of cloud with angels, and the matter is closed. To Allah shall all matters be returned.

سَلۡ بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ كَمۡ اٰتَيۡنٰهُمۡ مِّنۡ اٰيَةٍۢ
بَيِّنَةٍ ؕ وَمَنۡ يُّبَدِّلۡ نِعۡمَةَ اللّٰهِ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَا
جَآءَتۡهُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيۡدُ الۡعِقَابِ ﴿۲۱۱﴾

211. Ask the Children of Isra’il (Israel) how many a clear sign We have given to them; and whoever changes the blessing of Allah after it has come to him, then Allah is severe in punishment.

زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ
يَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۘ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا
فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢١٢﴾

212. Adorned is the present life for those who disbelieve, and they laugh at those who believe, while those who fear Allah shall be above them on the Day of Resurrection. Allah gives provision to whom He wills without measure.

كَانَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۟ فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ
النَّبِيّٖنَ مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۪ وَ اَنْزَلَ
مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ
فِيْمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيْهِ اِلَّا
الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ
بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ فَهَدَى اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِمَا
اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾

213. All men used to be a single ‘Ummah (i.e. on a single faith). Then (after they differed in matters of faith), Allah sent prophets carrying good news and warning, and sent down with them the Book with Truth to judge between people in matters of their dispute. But it was no other than those to whom it (the Book) was given who, led by envy against each other, disputed it after the clear signs had come to them. Then Allah, by His will, guided those who believed to the truth over which they disputed; and Allah guides whom He wills to the straight path.

اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَ لَمَّا
يَاْتِكُمْ مَّثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ؕ
مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَاْسَآءُ وَالضَّرَّآءُ وَ زُلْزِلُوْا
حَتّٰى يَقُوْلَ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ

214. Do you think that you will enter Paradise while you have not yet been visited by (difficult) circumstances like those that were faced by the people who passed away before you? They were afflicted by hardship and suffering, and were so shaken down that the prophet, and those who believed with him, started saying: “When (will come) the help of Allah?”

مَتٰى نَصۡرُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ نَصۡرَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيۡبٌ ﴿۲۱۴﴾

(Then, they were comforted by the Prophet who said to them) Behold, the help of Allah is near.

يَسۡـَٔلُوۡنَكَ مَاذَا يُنۡفِقُوۡنَ ؕ قُلۡ مَآ اَنۡفَقۡتُمۡ
مِّنۡ خَيۡرٍ فَلِلۡوَالِدَيۡنِ وَالۡاَقۡرَبِيۡنَ وَالۡيَتٰمٰى
وَالۡمَسٰكِيۡنِ وَابۡنِ السَّبِيۡلِ ؕ وَمَا تَفۡعَلُوۡا
مِنۡ خَيۡرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۱۵﴾

215. They ask you as to what they should spend. Say: “Whatever good you spend should be for parents, kinsmen, orphans, the needy and the wayfarer; and whatever good you do, Allah is all-aware of it.”

كُتِبَ عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرۡهٌ لَّكُمۡ ۚ
وَعَسٰۤى اَنۡ تَكۡرَهُوۡا شَيۡـًٔا وَّهُوَ خَيۡرٌ
لَّكُمۡ ۚ وَعَسٰۤى اَنۡ تُحِبُّوۡا شَيۡـًٔا وَّهُوَ شَرٌّ
لَّكُمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعۡلَمُ وَاَنۡتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۲۱۶﴾ ع ٢٦ ١٠

216. Fighting is enjoined upon you, while it is hard on you. It could be that you dislike something, when it is good for you; and it could be that you like something when it is bad for you. Allah knows, and you do not know.

يَسۡـَٔلُوۡنَكَ عَنِ الشَّهۡرِ الۡحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيۡهِ ؕ
قُلۡ قِتَالٌ فِيۡهِ كَبِيۡرٌ ؕ وَصَدٌّ عَنۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ
وَكُفۡرٌۢ بِهٖ وَالۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَرَامِ ۗ وَاِخۡرَاجُ
اَهۡلِهٖ مِنۡهُ اَكۡبَرُ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَالۡفِتۡنَةُ اَكۡبَرُ
مِنَ الۡقَتۡلِ ؕ وَلَا يَزَالُوۡنَ يُقَاتِلُوۡنَكُمۡ حَتّٰى
يَرُدُّوۡكُمۡ عَنۡ دِيۡنِكُمۡ اِنِ اسۡتَطَاعُوۡا ؕ
وَمَنۡ يَّرۡتَدِدۡ مِنۡكُمۡ عَنۡ دِيۡنِهٖ فَيَمُتۡ وَهُوَ

217. They ask you about the Sacred Month, that is, about fighting in it. Say, “Fighting in it is something grave, but it is much more grave, in the sight of Allah, to prevent (people) from the path of Allah, to disbelieve in Him, and in Al-Masjid-ul-Haram, and to expel its people from there, and Fitnah (to create disorder) is more grave than killing.” They will go on fighting you until they turn you away from your faith if they could, while whoever of you turns away from his faith and dies an infidel, such people are those whose deeds will go to waste in this world and in the Hereafter, and they are people of the Fire. They shall

كَافِرٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ
فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢١٧﴾

be there forever

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ الَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا
وَجٰهَدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَرْجُوْنَ
رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾

218. As for those who believed and those who migrated and carried out Jihad in the way of Allah, they hope for Allah's mercy: and Allah is Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ؕ قُلْ
فِيْهِمَآ اِثْمٌ كَبِيْرٌ وَّ مَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ ۫ وَ
اِثْمُهُمَآ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا ؕ وَ يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ
مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ؕ۬ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ
اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢١٩﴾ ۙ

219. They ask you about wine and gambling. Say, "In both there is great sin, and some benefits for people. And their sin is greater than their benefit." And they ask you as to what they should spend. Say, "The surplus." This is how Allah makes His verses clear to you, so that you may ponder

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَ يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ
الْيَتٰمٰى ؕ قُلْ اِصْلَاحٌ لَّهُمْ خَيْرٌ ؕ وَ اِنْ
تُخَالِطُوْهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ
الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
لَاَعْنَتَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

220. on this world and the Hereafter. They ask you about the orphans. Say, "To work for their good is good. And if you live with them jointly, they are, after all, your brethren."; and Allah knows the one who makes mischief, as distinct from the one who promotes good. And if Allah had wished, He would have put you in trouble. Surely, Allah is Mighty, Wise.

وَ لَا تَنۡكِحُوا الۡمُشۡرِكٰتِ حَتّٰى يُؤۡمِنَّ ؕ
وَلَاَمَةٌ مُّؤۡمِنَةٌ خَيۡرٌ مِّنۡ مُّشۡرِكَةٍ وَّ لَوۡ
اَعۡجَبَتۡكُمۡ ۚ وَ لَا تُنۡكِحُوا الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ
حَتّٰى يُؤۡمِنُوۡا ؕ وَلَعَبۡدٌ مُّؤۡمِنٌ خَيۡرٌ مِّنۡ
مُّشۡرِكٍ وَّ لَوۡ اَعۡجَبَكُمۡ ؕ اُولٰٓـئِكَ يَدۡعُوۡنَ
اِلَى النَّارِ ۖۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَدۡعُوۡۤا اِلَى الۡجَـنَّةِ
وَالۡمَغۡفِرَةِ بِاِذۡنِهٖ ۚ وَيُبَيِّنُ اٰيٰتِهٖ لِلنَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ع ﴿۲۲۱﴾ ۲۸ ع ۵ ۱۱

221. Do not marry the polytheist women, unless they come to believe (in Islam); a Muslim slave-girl is better than a polytheist woman, even though she may attract you; and do not give (your women) in marriage to polytheist men, unless they come to believe; a Muslim slave is better than a polytheist, even though he may attract you. They invite to the Fire when Allah invites, by His will, to Paradise, and to forgiveness. He makes His verses clear to the people, so that they may heed the advice.

وَ يَسۡـئَلُوۡنَكَ عَنِ الۡمَحِيۡضِ ؕ قُلۡ هُوَ اَذًى ۙ
فَاعۡتَزِلُوا النِّسَآءَ فِى الۡمَحِيۡضِ ۙ وَلَا
تَقۡرَبُوۡهُنَّ حَتّٰى يَطۡهُرۡنَ ۚ فَاِذَا تَطَهَّرۡنَ
فَاۡتُوۡهُنَّ مِنۡ حَيۡثُ اَمَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِيۡنَ وَ يُحِبُّ الۡمُتَطَهِّرِيۡنَ ﴿۲۲۲﴾

222. They ask you about menstruation. Say: “It is an impurity. So, keep away from women during menstruation; and do not have intimacy with them until they are cleansed. But when they are cleansed, then go to them from where Allah has commanded you. Surely Allah loves those who are most repenting, and loves those who keep themselves pure.

نِسَآؤُكُمۡ حَرۡثٌ لَّكُمۡ ۖ فَاۡتُوۡا حَرۡثَكُمۡ
اَنّٰى شِئۡتُمۡ ۫ وَقَدِّمُوۡا لِاَنۡفُسِكُمۡ ؕ وَ اتَّقُوا
اللّٰهَ وَ اعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّكُمۡ مُّلٰقُوۡهُ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ

223. Your women are tillage for you to cultivate. So, come to your tillage from where you wish, and advance something for yourselves, and fear Allah, and know that you are to meet Him, and give good news to the believers.”

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۲۲۳﴾

وَ لَا تَجْعَلُوا اللّٰهَ عُرْضَةً لِّاَيْمَانِكُمْ اَنْ
تَبَرُّوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا وَتُصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۴﴾

224. Do not make (the name of) Allah the subject of your oaths against your doing good, fearing Allah and setting things right between people. Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِيْٓ اَيْمَانِكُمْ
وَلٰكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ
قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۵﴾

225. Allah does not hold you accountable for what is laghw (ineffectual) in your oaths, but He holds you accountable for what your hearts have produced. Allah is Forgiving, Forbearing.

لِلَّذِيْنَ يُؤْلُوْنَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ اَرْبَعَةِ
اَشْهُرٍ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءُوْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۶﴾

226. Those who swear to abstain from their wives have four months of waiting. Therefore, if they revert back, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful,

وَ اِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۷﴾

227. and if they resolve to divorce, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَالْمُطَلَّقٰتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلٰثَةَ
قُرُوْٓءٍ ؕ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ اَنْ يَّكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ
اللّٰهُ فِيْٓ اَرْحَامِهِنَّ اِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَّ بِاللّٰهِ
وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ وَبُعُوْلَتُهُنَّ اَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ
فِيْ ذٰلِكَ اِنْ اَرَادُوْٓا اِصْلَاحًا ؕ وَ لَهُنَّ مِثْلُ

228. Divorced women shall keep themselves waiting for three periods, and it is not permissible for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and in the Last Day. Their husbands are best entitled to take them back in the meantime, if they want a settlement. Women have rights similar to what they owe in recognized manner though for men there is a step above them. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

الَّذِىْ عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۪ وَ لِلرِّجَالِ
عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٨﴾ ع ٢٨ ١٢

اَلطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتٰنِ ۪ فَاِمْسَاكٌۢ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ
تَسْرِيْحٌۢ بِاِحْسَانٍ ؕ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ
تَاْخُذُوْا مِمَّآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ شَيْـًٔا اِلَّآ اَنْ
يَّخَافَآ اَلَّا يُقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ
اَلَّا يُقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۙ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا
فِيْمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهٖ ؕ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا
تَعْتَدُوْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾

229. Divorce is twice; then either to retain in all fairness, or to release nicely. It is not lawful for you to take back anything from what you have given them, unless both apprehend that they would not be able to maintain the limits set by Allah. Now, if you apprehend that they would not maintain the limits set by Allah, then, there is no sin on them in what she gives up to secure her release. These are the limits set by Allah. Therefore, do not exceed them. Whosoever exceeds the limits set by Allah, then, those are the transgressors.

فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ حَتّٰى
تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهٗ ؕ فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَآ اَنْ يَّتَرَاجَعَآ اِنْ ظَنَّآ اَنْ
يُّقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ
يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾

230. Thereafter, if he divorces her, she shall no longer remain lawful for him unless she marries a man other than him. Should he too divorce her, then there is no sin on them in their returning to each other, if they think they would maintain the limits set by Allah. These are the limits set by Allah that He makes clear to a people who know (that Allah is alone capable of setting these limits).

وَ اِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ
فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ سَرِّحُوْهُنَّ
بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۖ وَ لَا تُمْسِكُوْهُنَّ ضِرَارًا
لِّتَعْتَدُوْا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ
نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ هُزُوًا ۙ وَّ
اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ
عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ
بِهٖ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ
شَیْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۝۲۳۱ ع ۲۹ ع ۱۳

231. When you have divorced women, and they have approached (the end of) their waiting periods, then, either retain them with fairness or release them with fairness. Do not retain them with wrongful intent, resulting in cruelty on your part, and whoever does this, actually wrongs himself. Do not take the verses of Allah in jest, and remember the grace of Allah on you and what He has revealed to you of the Book and the wisdom, giving you good counsel thereby, and fear Allah, and be sure that Allah is the One who knows everything.

وَ اِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا
تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ اَنْ يَّنْكِحْنَ اَزْوَاجَهُنَّ اِذَا
تَرَاضَوْا بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يُوْعَظُ
بِهٖ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ اَزْكٰى لَكُمْ وَاَطْهَرُ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝۲۳۲

232. When you have divorced women, and they have reached (the end of) their waiting period, do not prevent them from marrying their husbands when they mutually agree with fairness. Thus the advice is given to everyone of you who believes in Allah and in the Hereafter. This is more pure and clean for you. Allah knows and you do not know.

وَالْوَالِدٰتُ يُرْضِعْنَ اَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ
كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يُّتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ؕ
وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُوْدِ لَهٗ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَ كِسْوَتُهُنَّ
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفْسٌ اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ
لَا تُضَآرَّ وَالِدَةٌۢ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُوْدٌ لَّهٗ
بِوَلَدِهٖ ۗ وَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذٰلِكَ ۚ فَاِنْ
اَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا ؕ وَ اِنْ اَرَدْتُّمْ اَنْ
تَسْتَرْضِعُوْٓا اَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ
اِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَّآ اٰتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ
وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۲۳۳﴾

233. Mothers (should) suckle their children for two full years, for one who wants to complete the (period of) suckling. It is the obligation of the one to whom the child belongs that he provides food and clothing for them (the mothers) with fairness. Nobody is obligated beyond his capacity. No mother shall be made to suffer on account of her child, nor the man to whom the child belongs, on account of his child. Likewise responsibility (of suckling) lies on the (one who may become an) heir (of the child). Now, if they want to wean, with mutual consent and consultation, there is no sin on them. And If you want to get your children suckled (by a wet-nurse), there is no sin on you when you pay off what you are to give with fairness, and fear Allah, and be assured that Allah is watchful of what you do.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُوْنَ
اَزْوَاجًا يَّتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةَ
اَشْهُرٍ وَّعَشْرًا ۚ فَاِذَا بَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا فَعَلْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ

234. Those among you who pass away and leave wives behind, their wives keep themselves waiting for four months and ten days. So, when they have reached (the end of) their waiting period, there is no sin on you in what they do for themselves in recognized manner. Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣٤﴾
وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ
خِطْبَةِ النِّسَآءِ اَوْ اَكْنَنْتُمْ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۭ
عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُوْنَهُنَّ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا
تُوَاعِدُوْهُنَّ سِرًّا اِلَّآ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا
مَّعْرُوْفًا ڛ وَلَا تَعْزِمُوْا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ
حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتٰبُ اَجَلَهٗ ۭ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوْهُ ۚ
وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣٥﴾ ع ٣٠ ١٤

235. There is no sin on you if you hint as a proposal to the women, or conceal it in your hearts. Allah knows that you will make mention of them. But do not make a promise to them secretly, except that you speak in a recognized manner. Nor resolve upon a contract of marriage until the prescribed time is reached. Be assured that Allah knows what is in your hearts. So, fear Him and be assured that Allah is most Forgiving, Forbearing.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ مَا لَمْ
تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ اَوْ تَفْرِضُوْا لَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ښ
وَّمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ ۚ عَلَى الْمُوْسِعِ قَدَرُهٗ وَعَلَى
الْمُقْتِرِ قَدَرُهٗ ۚ مَتَاعًا بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ حَقًّا
عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٣٦﴾

236. There is no liability (of dower) on you if you divorce women when you have not yet touched them, nor fixed for them an amount. So, give them mutah (a gift), a rich man according to his means and a poor one according to his means – a benefit in the recognized manner, an obligation on the virtuous.

وَ اِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ
وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا

237. If you divorce them before you have touched them, while you have already fixed for them an amount (of dower), then there is one half of what

فَرَضْتُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّعْفُوْنَ اَوْ يَعْفُوَا الَّذِىْ
بِيَدِهٖ عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ ؕ وَ اَنْ تَعْفُوْٓا اَقْرَبُ
لِلتَّقْوٰى ؕ وَلَا تَنْسَوُا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣٧﴾

you have fixed, unless they (the women) forgive, or forgives the one in whose hand lies the marriage tie, and it is closer to Taqwa (righteousness) that you forgive, and do not forget to be graceful to one another. Surely, Allah is watchful of what you do.

حٰفِظُوْا عَلَى الصَّلَوٰتِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ
الْوُسْطٰى ۗ وَقُوْمُوْا لِلّٰهِ قٰنِتِيْنَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾

238. Take due care of all the prayers, and the middle prayer, and stand before Allah in total devotion.

فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا اَوْ رُكْبَانًا ۚ فَاِذَآ اَمِنْتُمْ
فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَّا لَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾

239. But if you are in fear, then (pray) on foot or riding. But when you are in peace, recite Allah's name as He has taught you what you did not know.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُوْنَ
اَزْوَاجًا ۖۚ وَّصِيَّةً لِّاَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَاعًا اِلَى
الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ اِخْرَاجٍ ۚ فَاِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِىْ مَا فَعَلْنَ فِىْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ
مَّعْرُوْفٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٤٠﴾

240. Those among you who pass away and leave behind wives are (commanded) to make a will in favour of their wives to be maintained for one year without being expelled (from husband's home). Then, if they move out, there is no sin on you in what they have done for themselves according to the fair practice. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

وَ لِلْمُطَلَّقٰتِ مَتَاعٌ ۢ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ حَقًّا عَلَى
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٢٤١﴾

241. The divorced women deserve a benefit according to the fair practice, being an obligation on the God-fearing.

كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمۡ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمۡ
تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿۲۴۲﴾ ع ٣١ ع ١٥

242. This is how Allah makes His verses clear to you, so that you may understand.

اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيۡنَ خَرَجُوۡا مِنۡ دِيَارِهِمۡ
وَهُمۡ اُلُوۡفٌ حَذَرَ الۡمَوۡتِ ۖ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
مُوۡتُوۡا ۗ ثُمَّ اَحۡيَاهُمۡ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوۡ فَضۡلٍ
عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۴۳﴾

243. Have you not seen those who left their homes, while they were in thousands, to escape death? So, Allah said to them, “Be dead.” Then He raised them alive. Surely, Allah is gracious to people, but most of the people are not grateful.

وَ قَاتِلُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ وَاعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
سَمِيۡعٌ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۴۴﴾

244. Fight in the way of Allah, and know that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

مَنۡ ذَا الَّذِىۡ يُقۡرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنًا
فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ لَهٗۤ اَضۡعَافًا كَثِيۡرَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَقۡبِضُ
وَيَبۡصُۜطُ ۖ وَاِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿۲۴۵﴾

245. Who is the one who would give Allah a good loan so that Allah multiplies it for him many times? Allah withholds and extends, and to Him you are to be returned.

اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَى الۡمَلَاِ مِنۡۢ بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ
مُوۡسٰى ۘ اِذۡ قَالُوۡا لِنَبِىٍّ لَّهُمُ ابۡعَثۡ لَنَا مَلِكًا
نُّقَاتِلۡ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ هَلۡ عَسَيۡتُمۡ اِنۡ
كُتِبَ عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡقِتَالُ اَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوۡا ؕ قَالُوۡا

246. Did you not see a group from the children of Isra’il (Israel), after (the time of) Musa when they said to their prophet: “Appoint for us a king, so that we may fight in the way of Allah.” He said: “Is it (not) likely, if fighting is enjoined upon you, that you would not fight.” They said: “What is wrong with us that we would not fight while we have been driven away from

وَمَا لَنَآ اَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ
اُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَاَبْنَآئِنَا ؕ فَلَمَّا
كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا
مِّنْهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾

our homes and our sons?" But, when fighting was enjoined upon them, they turned away, except a few of them, and Allah is Aware of the unjust.

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ
طَالُوْتَ مَلِكًا ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لَهُ
الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ اَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ
وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ الْمَالِ ؕ قَالَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
اصْطَفٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهٗ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ
وَالْجِسْمِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُؤْتِيْ مُلْكَهٗ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٤٧﴾

247. Their prophet said to them: "Allah has appointed TaLut as a king for you." They said: "How could he have kingship over us when we are more entitled to the kingship than him? He has not been given affluence in wealth." He said: "Allah has chosen him over you and has increased his stature in knowledge and physique, and Allah gives His kingship to whom He wills. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.'

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ اِنَّ اٰيَةَ مُلْكِهٖٓ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ
التَّابُوْتُ فِيْهِ سَكِيْنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ
مِّمَّا تَرَكَ اٰلُ مُوْسٰى وَاٰلُ هٰرُوْنَ تَحْمِلُهُ
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٤٨﴾ ع ٣٢ ع ١٦

248. Their prophet said to them: "The sign of his kingship is that the Ark shall come to you, carried by the angels, having therein tranquillity from your Lord, and the remains of what the House of Musa and the House of Harun (Aaron) had left. Surely, in it there is a sign for you, if you are believers."

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوْتُ بِالْجُنُوْدِ ۙ قَالَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
مُبْتَلِيْكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ ۚ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ
مِنِّیْ ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنِّیْۤ اِلَّا مَنِ
اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةًۢ بِيَدِهٖ ۚ فَشَرِبُوْا مِنْهُ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمْ ؕ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهٗ هُوَ وَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ ۙ قَالُوْا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ
بِجَالُوْتَ وَجُنُوْدِهٖ ؕ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ يَظُنُّوْنَ
اَنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوا اللّٰهِ ۙ كَمْ مِّنْ فِئَةٍ قَلِيْلَةٍ
غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيْرَةًۢ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَ
الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٤٩﴾

249. So, when TaLut set out along with the troops, he said: “Allah is going to test you by a river, so, whoever drinks from it is not my man, and whoever does not taste it is surely a man of mine, except the one who scoops a little with his hand.” Then they drank from it, except a few of them. So, when it (the river) was crossed by him and by those who believed with him, they said: “There is no strength with us today against JaLut and his troops.” Said those who believed in their having to meet Allah: “How many small groups have overcome large groups by the will of Allah. Allah is with those who remain patient.”

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوْا لِجَالُوْتَ وَجُنُوْدِهٖ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَاۤ
اَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَّثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَنَا
وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾ ؕ

250. And when they faced JaLut and his troops, they said: “Our Lord, pour out endurance on us, make firm our feet and help us against the disbelieving people.”

فَهَزَمُوْهُمْ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۙۗ وَقَتَلَ دَاوٗدُ جَالُوْتَ
وَاٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهٗ مِمَّا
يَشَآءُ ؕ وَلَوْ لَا دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ

251. So, they defeated them by the will of Allah, and Dawud (David) killed JaLut, and Allah gave him the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him what He willed. Had Allah not been pushing back some people by means of others, the earth

بِبَعْضٍ ۙ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْاَرْضُ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ
ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥١﴾

would have been spoiled. But Allah is All-Gracious to all the worlds.

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ
اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢٥٢﴾

252. These are the verses of Allah that We recite to you (O Prophet), with all veracity, and certainly you are among the Messengers.

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ۘ
مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ
وَاٰتَيْنَا عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَيَّدْنٰهُ
بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ
الْبَيِّنٰتُ وَلٰكِنِ اخْتَلَفُوْا فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اٰمَنَ
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَفَرَ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا
اقْتَتَلُوْا ۗ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿٢٥٣﴾ ع ٣٣ ع ٥ ١

253. Those are the messengers some of whom We have given excellence over some others. Among them there are ones to whom Allah spoke (directly) and He raised some of them steps higher (in other respects), and We gave clear signs to Isa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary) and supported him with the Holy Spirit. If Allah so willed, those succeeding him would have not fought against each other after clear signs had come to them. But they disagreed among themselves. So, there were some who believed and there were some who disbelieved, and if Allah so willed, they would have not fought against each other. But Allah does what He intends

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ
مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِىَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلَا
خُلَّةٌ وَّلَا شَفَاعَةٌ ؕ وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ هُمُ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾

254. O you who believe! Spend from what We have given to you before a day comes when there will be no trading, no friendship and no intercession, and it is the disbelievers who are unjust.

اَللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْحَىُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ۚ۬ لَا تَاْخُذُهٗ
سِنَةٌ وَّلَا نَوْمٌ ؕ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى
الْاَرْضِ ؕ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِىْ يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهٗۤ اِلَّا
بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ
وَلَا يُحِيْطُوْنَ بِشَىْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهٖۤ اِلَّا
بِمَا شَآءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا يَـُٔوْدُهٗ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ
الْعَلِىُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾

255. Allah: There is no god but He, the Living, the All-Sustaining. Neither dozing overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth. Who can intercede with Him without His permission? He knows what is before them and what is behind them; while they encompass nothing of His knowledge, except what He wills. His Kursiyy (Chair) extends to the Heavens and to the Earth, and it does not weary Him to look after them. He is the All High, the Supreme.

لَاۤ اِكْرَاهَ فِى الدِّيْنِ ۙۚ قَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ
الْغَىِّ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوْتِ وَيُؤْمِنْۢ
بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقٰى ۗ لَا
انْفِصَامَ لَهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٥٦﴾

256. There is no compulsion in Faith. The correct way has become distinct from the erroneous. Now, whoever rejects the Taghut (the Rebel, the Satan) and believes in Allah has a firm grasp on the strongest ring that never breaks. Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

اَللّٰهُ وَلِىُّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۙ يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ
الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ۬ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْۤا
اَوْلِيٰٓـئُهُمُ الطَّاغُوْتُ ۙ يُخْرِجُوْنَهُمْ
مِّنَ النُّوْرِ اِلَى الظُّلُمٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓـئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ

257. Allah is the Protector of those who believe. He brings them out of the depths of darkness into the light. As for those who disbelieve, their friends are the Rebels. They bring them out from the light into the depths of darkness. Those are people of the Fire. There they will remain forever.

النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٥٧﴾ ع ٣٤ ٢

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِىْ حَآجَّ اِبْرٰهٖمَ فِىْ رَبِّهٖۤ اَنْ
اٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ الْمُلْكَ ۘ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّىَ الَّذِىْ
يُحْىٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۙ قَالَ اَنَا اُحْىٖ وَاُمِيْتُ ؕ قَالَ
اِبْرٰهٖمُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْتِىْ بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ
الْمَشْرِقِ فَاْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ
الَّذِىْ كَفَرَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥٨﴾ ۚ

258. Do you not know the one who argued with Ibrahim about his Lord, because Allah had given him kingship? When Ibrahim said: “My Lord is the One Who gives life and brings death,” he said: “I give life and I bring death.” Said Ibrahim: “Allah brings the sun out from the East; now, you bring it out from the West.” Here, baffled was the one who disbelieved, and Allah does not bring the wrongdoers to the right path.

اَوْ كَالَّذِىْ مَرَّ عَلٰى قَرْيَةٍ وَّهِىَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى
عُرُوْشِهَا ۚ قَالَ اَنّٰى يُحْىٖ هٰذِهِ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ
مَوْتِهَا ۚ فَاَمَاتَهُ اللّٰهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهٗ ؕ
قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ ؕ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا اَوْ بَعْضَ
يَوْمٍ ؕ قَالَ بَلْ لَّبِثْتَ مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانْظُرْ اِلٰى
طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ ۚ وَانْظُرْ اِلٰى
حِمَارِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ اٰيَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَانْظُرْ
اِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنْشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوْهَا

259. Or, (do you not know) the example of the one who passed through a town that had collapsed on its roofs. He said: “How shall Allah revive this after it is dead?” So, Allah made him dead for a hundred years, then raised him saying: “How long did you remain (in this state)?” He said: “I remained for a day or part of a day.” Said He: “Rather, you remained (dead) for a hundred years. Just look at your food and your drink; it has not spoiled. Now look at your donkey. (We did) this to make you a sign for people! Look at the bones, how We raise them, then dress them with flesh.” So, when it was clear to him, he said: “I know that Allah is Powerful over everything.”

لَحْمًا ؕ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهٗ ۙ قَالَ اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى
كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۲۵۹﴾

وَ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّ اَرِنِىْ كَيْفَ تُحْىِ
الْمَوْتٰى ؕ قَالَ اَوَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ ؕ قَالَ بَلٰى وَلٰكِنْ
لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قَلْبِىْ ؕ قَالَ فَخُذْ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ
فَصُرْهُنَّ اِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلٰى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ
مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَاْتِيْنَكَ سَعْيًا ؕ
وَاعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۶۰﴾ ع ٣٥ ع ٣

260. (Remember) when Ibrahim said: “My Lord, show me how You give life to the dead.” He said: “Is it that you do not believe?’’ He said: “Of course, I do, but it is just to make my heart at peace.’’ He said: “Then take four birds and tame them to your call, then put on every mountain a part from them, then give them a call, and they shall come to you rushing, and know that Allah is Mighty, Wise.’’

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ اَنْۢبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِىْ كُلِّ
سُنْۢبُلَةٍ مِّائَةُ حَبَّةٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُضٰعِفُ لِمَنْ
يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۶۱﴾

261. The example of those who spend in the way of Allah is just like a grain that produced seven ears, each ear having a hundred grains, and Allah multiplies (the reward) for whom He wills. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ لَا
يُتْبِعُوْنَ مَاۤ اَنْفَقُوْا مَنًّا وَّلَاۤ اَذًى ۙ لَّهُمْ
اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿۲۶۲﴾

262. Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah, then do not make their spending followed by boasting about favour, or with causing hurt, - they have their reward with their Lord and there is no fear for them nor shall they grieve.

قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوْفٌ وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ
يَّتْبَعُهَآ اَذًى ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَنِىٌّ حَلِيْمٌ ٢٦٣

263. A graceful word and forgiving is better than charity followed by causing hurt. Allah is All-Independent, Forbearing.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُبْطِلُوْا صَدَقٰتِكُمْ
بِالْمَنِّ وَالْاَذٰى ۙ كَالَّذِىْ يُنْفِقُ مَالَهٗ رِئَآءَ
النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ
فَمَثَلُهٗ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ
فَاَصَابَهٗ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهٗ صَلْدًا ؕ لَا يَقْدِرُوْنَ
عَلٰى شَىْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى
الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ٢٦٤

264. O you who believe, do not nullify your acts of charity by boasting about (doing people a) favour and by causing (them) hurt, like the one who spends his wealth to show off before people and does not believe in Allah and in the Last Day. So, his example is like a rock on which there is dust, then a heavy rain came over it and left it barren. They have no ability to gain anything out of what they have done, and Allah does not give guidance to the people who disbelieve.

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمُ ابْتِغَآءَ
مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ وَتَثْبِيْتًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ
جَنَّةٍۢ بِرَبْوَةٍ اَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَاٰتَتْ اُكُلَهَا
ضِعْفَيْنِ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ٢٦٥

265. The example of those who spend their wealth to seek the pleasure of Allah and to make firm (their faith) from (the depths of) their souls is like a garden on a foothill on which came a heavy rain, and it yielded its produce twofold. Even if a heavy rain does not come to it, a light drizzle is enough, and Allah is watchful of what you do.

اَيَوَدُّ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ لَهٗ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ
وَّاَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ لَهٗ

266. Would any of you wish to have a garden of dates and grapes, with rivers flowing beneath it, in which there are all kinds of fruit for him, and old age

فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ۙ وَاَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ
وَلَهٗ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضُعَفَآءُ ۚۖ فَاَصَابَهَآ اِعْصَارٌ فِيْهِ
نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ
الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾ ع ٣٦ ع ٤

befalls him, and he has children who are (too) weak (to earn livelihood), then a whirlwind comes upon it with fire in it, and it is all burnt? This is how Allah makes the signs clear to you, so that you may ponder.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَنْفِقُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا
كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّاۤ اَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ ۠
وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُوْنَ وَلَسْتُمْ
بِاٰخِذِيْهِ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ تُغْمِضُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ وَاعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ﴿٢٦٧﴾

267. O you who believe, spend of the good things you have earned, and of what We have brought forth for you from the earth, and do not opt for a bad thing, spending only from it, while you are not going to accept it (if such a thing is offered to you), unless you close your eyes to it, and know well that Allah is All-Independent, Ever-Praised.

اَلشَّيْطٰنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَاْمُرُكُمْ
بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ
وَفَضْلًا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٦٨﴾ ۙ

268. Satan frightens you with poverty, and bids you to commit indecency, and Allah promises you forgiveness from Him, and grace as well. And Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

يُّؤْتِى الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّؤْتَ
الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ اُوْتِىَ خَيْرًا كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَمَا
يَذَّكَّرُ اِلَّاۤ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٦٩﴾

269. He gives wisdom to whom He wills, and whoever is given wisdom is certainly given a lot of good. Only the people of understanding observe the advice.

وَمَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ نَّفَقَةٍ اَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِّنْ
نَّذْرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُهٗ ؕ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ
اَنْصَارٍ ﴿۲۷۰﴾

270. Whatever expenditure you spend and whatever vow you make, Allah knows all of it, and for the unjust, there are no supporters.

اِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقٰتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِىَ ۚ وَ اِنْ
تُخْفُوْهَا وَتُؤْتُوْهَا الْفُقَرَآءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ ؕ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۲۷۱﴾

271. If you make Sadaqat (alms) openly, it is good enough, and if you keep it secret and give it to the needy, it is much better for you, and this will write off part of your sins. Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدٰىهُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهْدِىْ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ
فَلِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْنَ اِلَّا ابْتِغَآءَ
وَجْهِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُّوَفَّ
اِلَيْكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۷۲﴾

272. It is not for you to put them on the right path. Rather, Allah puts on the right path whom He wills. Whatever good you spend is for your own selves, and you shall not spend but to seek the pleasure of Allah, and whatever good thing you spend shall be repaid to you in full, and you shall not be wronged.

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اُحْصِرُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ لَا
يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ضَرْبًا فِى الْاَرْضِ ۫ يَحْسَبُهُمُ
الْجَاهِلُ اَغْنِيَآءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ ۚ تَعْرِفُهُمْ
بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ۚ لَا يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ النَّاسَ اِلْحَافًا ؕ وَمَا

273. (Your charities should be preferably meant) for the needy who are confined in the way of Allah, unable to travel in the land. An ignorant person takes them as free of need because of their abstinence. You know them by their appearance (from begging). They do not beg people importunately, and whatever good thing you spend, Allah is All-Aware of it.

ع ٣٧ ٥ تُنۡفِقُوۡا مِنۡ خَيۡرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿٢٧٣﴾

اَلَّذِيۡنَ يُنۡفِقُوۡنَ اَمۡوَالَهُمۡ بِالَّيۡلِ وَالنَّهَارِ
سِرًّا وَّ عَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمۡ اَجۡرُهُمۡ عِنۡدَ رَبِّهِمۡ‌ۚ
وَلَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ﴿٢٧٤﴾

274. Those who spend their wealth night and day, secretly and openly, - they have their reward with their Lord, and there is no fear for them, nor shall they grieve.

اَلَّذِيۡنَ يَاۡكُلُوۡنَ الرِّبٰوا لَا يَقُوۡمُوۡنَ اِلَّا كَمَا
يَقُوۡمُ الَّذِىۡ يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيۡطٰنُ مِنَ الۡمَسِّ‌ؕ
ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمۡ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّمَا الۡبَيۡعُ مِثۡلُ الرِّبٰوا‌ۘ
وَاَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ الۡبَيۡعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبٰوا‌ؕ فَمَنۡ
جَآءَهٗ مَوۡعِظَةٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّهٖ فَانۡتَهٰى فَلَهٗ مَا
سَلَفَؕ وَاَمۡرُهٗۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِؕ وَمَنۡ عَادَ فَاُولٰٓـئِكَ
اَصۡحٰبُ النَّارِ‌ۚ هُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ ﴿٢٧٥﴾

275. Those who take riba (usury or interest) will not stand but as stands the one whom the demon has driven crazy by his touch. That is because they have said: “Sale is but like riba.’’, while Allah has permitted sale, and prohibited riba. So, whoever receives an advice from his Lord and desists (from indulging in riba), then what has passed is allowed for him, and his matter is up to Allah. As for the ones who revert back, those are the people of Fire. There they will remain forever.

يَمۡحَقُ اللّٰهُ الرِّبٰوا وَيُرۡبِى الصَّدَقٰتِ‌ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ اَثِيۡمٍ ﴿٢٧٦﴾

276. Allah destroys riba and nourishes charities, and Allah does not like any sinful disbeliever.

اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ لَهُمۡ
اَجۡرُهُمۡ عِنۡدَ رَبِّهِمۡ‌ۚ وَلَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ

277. Surely those who believe and do good deeds, and establish Salah (prayer) and pay Zakah will have their reward with their Lord, and there is no fear for them, nor shall they grieve.

وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَذَرُوْا مَا
بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبٰوا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾

278. O you who believe, fear Allah and give up what still remains of riba, if you are believers.

فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاْذَنُوْا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۚ وَ اِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوْسُ
اَمْوَالِكُمْ ۚ لَا تَظْلِمُوْنَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾

279. But if you do not (give it up), then listen to the declaration of war from Allah and His Messenger. However, If you repent, yours is your principal. Neither wrong, nor be wronged.

وَ اِنْ كَانَ ذُوْ عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ اِلٰى مَيْسَرَةٍ ؕ وَ
اَنْ تَصَدَّقُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾

280. If there is one in misery, then (the creditor should allow) deferment till (his) ease, and that you forgo it as alms is much better for you, if you really know.

وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُوْنَ فِيْهِ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۗ ثُمَّ
تُوَفّٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨١﴾ ع ٣٨ ٤٨ ٢

281. Be fearful of a day when you shall be returned to Allah, then every person shall be paid, in full, what he has earned, and they shall not be wronged.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ اِلٰۤى
اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوْهُ ؕ وَلْيَكْتُبْ
بَّيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌۢ بِالْعَدْلِ ۪ وَلَا يَاْبَ كَاتِبٌ
اَنْ يَّكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللّٰهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ ۚ

282. O you who believe, when you transact a debt payable at a specified time, put it in writing, and let a scribe write it between you with fairness. A scribe should not refuse to write as Allah has educated him. He, therefore, should write. The one who owes something should get it written, but he must fear Allah, his Lord, and he should not omit anything from it. If the

وَ لۡيُمۡلِلِ الَّذِىۡ عَلَيۡهِ الۡحَقُّ وَلۡيَتَّقِ اللّٰهَ
رَبَّهٗ وَلَا يَبۡخَسۡ مِنۡهُ شَيۡـًٔا ‌ؕ فَاِنۡ كَانَ الَّذِىۡ
عَلَيۡهِ الۡحَقُّ سَفِيۡهًا اَوۡ ضَعِيۡفًا اَوۡ لَا
يَسۡتَطِيۡعُ اَنۡ يُّمِلَّ هُوَ فَلۡيُمۡلِلۡ وَلِيُّهٗ
بِالۡعَدۡلِ‌ؕ وَاسۡتَشۡهِدُوۡا شَهِيۡدَيۡنِ مِنۡ
رِّجَالِكُمۡ‌ۚ فَاِنۡ لَّمۡ يَكُوۡنَا رَجُلَيۡنِ فَرَجُلٌ
وَّامۡرَاَتٰنِ مِمَّنۡ تَرۡضَوۡنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَآءِ اَنۡ
تَضِلَّ اِحۡدٰٮهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ اِحۡدٰٮهُمَا
الۡاُخۡرٰى‌ؕ وَلَا يَاۡبَ الشُّهَدَآءُ اِذَا مَا
دُعُوۡا ‌ؕ وَلَا تَسۡـــَٔمُوۡۤا اَنۡ تَكۡتُبُوۡهُ صَغِيۡرًا اَوۡ
كَبِيۡرًا اِلٰٓى اَجَلِهٖ‌ؕ ذٰلِكُمۡ اَقۡسَطُ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ
وَاَقۡوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَاَدۡنٰۤى اَلَّا تَرۡتَابُوۡۤا اِلَّاۤ
اَنۡ تَكُوۡنَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيۡرُوۡنَهَا
بَيۡنَكُمۡ فَلَيۡسَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ جُنَاحٌ اَلَّا
تَكۡتُبُوۡهَا ‌ؕ وَاَشۡهِدُوۡۤا اِذَا تَبَايَعۡتُمۡ‌ ۖ وَلَا
يُضَآرَّ كَاتِبٌ وَّلَا شَهِيۡدٌ ؕ‌ وَاِنۡ تَفۡعَلُوۡا

one who owes is feeble-minded or weak or cannot dictate himself, then his guardian should dictate with fairness. Have two witnesses from among your men, and if two men are not there, then one man and two women from those witnesses whom you like, so that if one of the two women errs, the other woman may remind her. The witnesses should not refuse when summoned. And do not be weary of writing it down, along with its due date, no matter whether the debt is small or large. That is more equitable in Allah’s sight, and more supportive as evidence, and more likely to make you free of doubt. However, if it is a spot transaction you are effecting between yourselves, there is no sin on you, should you not write it. Have witnesses when you transact a sale. Neither a scribe should be made to suffer, nor a witness. If you do (something harmful to them), it is certainly a sin on your part, and fear Allah. Allah educates you, and Allah is All-Knowing in respect of everything.

فَاِنَّهٗ فُسُوْقٌۢ بِكُمْ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ
وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨٢﴾

وَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ وَّلَمْ تَجِدُوْا كَاتِبًا
فَرِهٰنٌ مَّقْبُوْضَةٌ ؕ فَاِنْ اَمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا
فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِى اؤْتُمِنَ اَمَانَتَهٗ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللّٰهَ
رَبَّهٗ ؕ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ؕ وَمَنْ
يَّكْتُمْهَا فَاِنَّهٗۤ اٰثِمٌ قَلْبُهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨٣﴾ ع ٣٩ ٧

283. If you are on a journey, and find no scribe, then (you may have resort to holding something as) mortgage, taken into possession. However, if one of you trusts the other, then the one who has been trusted should fulfill his trust, and should fear Allah, his Lord. Do not conceal testimony. Whoever conceals it, his heart is surely, sinful. Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ اِنْ
تُبْدُوْا مَا فِىْۤ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ
يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ؕ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ
وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ
قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾

284. To Allah belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. If you disclose what is in your hearts or conceal it, Allah shall hold you accountable for it, then He will forgive whom He wills and punish whom He wills. Allah is powerful over everything.

اٰمَنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّهٖ
وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ؕ كُلٌّ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ

285. The Messenger has believed in what has been revealed to him from his Lord, and the believers as well. All have believed in Allah and His angels

وَ كُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۟ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ
رُّسُلِهٖ ۟ وَقَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَ اَطَعْنَا ۫
غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ اِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾

and His Books and His Messengers. “We make no division between any of His Messengers,” and they have said: “We have listened, and obeyed. Our Lord, (we seek) Your pardon! And to You is the return.”

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ؕ لَهَا مَا
كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ؕ رَبَّنَا لَا
تُؤَاخِذْنَآ اِنْ نَّسِيْنَآ اَوْ اَخْطَاْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا
تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَآ اِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهٗ عَلَى
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا
طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهٖ ۚ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ۫ وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ۫
وَارْحَمْنَا ۫ اَنْتَ مَوْلٰنَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى
الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾ ع ٤٠ ع ٨

286. Allah does not obligate anyone beyond his capacity. For him is what he has earned, and on him what he has incurred. “Our Lord, do not hold us accountable, if we forget or make a mistake, and, Our Lord, do not place on us such a burden as You have placed on those before us, and, Our Lord, do not make us bear a burden for which we have no strength. And pardon us, and grant us forgiveness, and have mercy on us. You are our Lord. So then help us against the disbelieving people.”

اٰياتها ٢٠٠ — ٣ سُوْرَةُ اٰلِ عِمْرٰنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٩ — ركوعاتها ٢٠

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾ لا

1. Alif. Lam. Mim.

اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۙ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ؕ ﴿٢﴾

2. Allah: There is no god but He, the Alive, the All-Sustaining.

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ وَاَنْزَلَ التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. He has revealed to you the Book with the truth, confirming what has been before it, and has sent down the Torah and the Injil

مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ؕ اِنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
شَدِيْدٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٤﴾

4. earlier to give guidance to mankind, and has sent down the Furqan (the Criterion of right and wrong). Surely, those who have rejected the verses of Allah, for them there is severe punishment. Allah is Mighty, the Lord of Retribution.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا
فِى السَّمَآءِ ؕ﴿٥﴾

5. Surely, Allah is such that nothing is hidden from Him, neither in the earth nor in the sky.

هُوَ الَّذِىْ يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِى الْاَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ
يَشَآءُ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦﴾

6. He is the One Who shapes you in the wombs as He likes. There is no god but He, the Mighty, the Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِىْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْهُ اٰيٰتٌ
مُّحْكَمٰتٌ هُنَّ اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ وَاُخَرُ
مُتَشٰبِهٰتٌ ؕ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ
فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَآءَ الْفِتْنَةِ
وَابْتِغَآءَ تَاْوِيْلِهٖ ۚ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَاْوِيْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا
اللّٰهُ ۘ وَالرّٰسِخُوْنَ فِى الْعِلْمِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اٰمَنَّا
بِهٖ ۙ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا ۚ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ اِلَّآ

7. He is the One who has revealed to you the Book (the Qur'an). Out of it there are verses that are MuHkamat (of established meaning), which are the principal verses of the Book, and some others are Mutashabihat (whose definite meanings are unknown). Now those who have perversity in their hearts go after such part of it as is mutashabih, seeking (to create) discord, and searching for its interpretation (that meets their desires), while no one knows its interpretation except Allah; and those well-grounded in knowledge say: "We believe therein; all is from our Lord." Only the men of understanding observe the advice.

أُولُوا الۡاَلۡبَابِ ﴿٧﴾

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغۡ قُلُوۡبَنَا بَعۡدَ اِذۡ هَدَيۡتَنَا وَهَبۡ
لَنَا مِنۡ لَّدُنۡكَ رَحۡمَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنۡتَ الۡوَهَّابُ
﴿٨﴾

8. .Our Lord, do not let our hearts deviate from the right path after You have given us guidance, and bestow upon us mercy from Your own. Surely, You, and You alone, are the One who bestows in abundance.

رَبَّنَاۤ اِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوۡمٍ لَّا رَيۡبَ
فِيۡهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُخۡلِفُ الۡمِيۡعَادَ ﴿٩﴾ ع

9. Our Lord, You are going to assemble all the people on a day in (the occurrence of) which there is no doubt. Verily, Allah does not back out of His promise.”

اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا لَنۡ تُغۡنِىَ عَنۡهُمۡ اَمۡوَالُهُمۡ
وَلَاۤ اَوۡلَادُهُمۡ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيۡـًٔا ؕ وَاُولٰٓـئِكَ هُمۡ
وَقُوۡدُ النَّارِ ۙ﴿١٠﴾

10. Surely, those who disbelieve, their wealth and their children shall not suffice them in the least against Allah. Those are the fuel of the Fire

كَدَاۡبِ اٰلِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ ۙ وَالَّذِيۡنَ مِنۡ
قَبۡلِهِمۡ ؕ كَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
بِذُنُوۡبِهِمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ شَدِيۡدُ الۡعِقَابِ ﴿١١﴾

11. a case similar to that of the House of Pharaoh and those before them. They denied our signs. So, Allah seized them for their sins. Allah is severe in punishment.

قُلۡ لِّلَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا سَتُغۡلَبُوۡنَ وَتُحۡشَرُوۡنَ
اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَبِئۡسَ الۡمِهَادُ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Say to those who disbelieve: “You shall soon be overcome and shall be gathered into Hell. Indeed, it is an evil bed (in which) to rest.”

قَدۡ كَانَ لَـكُمۡ اٰيَةٌ فِىۡ فِئَتَيۡنِ الۡتَقَتَا ؕ فِئَةٌ
تُقَاتِلُ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ وَاُخۡرٰى كَافِرَةٌ

13. .There was a sign for you in the two groups who confronted each other: One group fighting in the way of Allah, and the other disbelieving,

seeing themselves as twice their number, with open eyes. And Allah gives strength with His help to whomsoever He wills. Indeed, there is a lesson therein for those who have eyes.”

يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِّثْلَيْهِمْ رَاْيَ الْعَيْنِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُؤَيِّدُ
بِنَصْرِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّاُولِى
الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾

14. It has been made attractive for people to love the desired things; that is, women, children, hoarded heaps of gold and silver, branded horses, cattle and tillage. That is an enjoyment of the worldly life; but with Allah lies the beauty of the final resort.

زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوٰتِ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ
وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ
الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ
وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهٗ حُسْنُ الْمَاٰبِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Say: “Shall I tell you what is far better than that? For those who fear (Allah), there are gardens with their Lord, beneath which rivers flow, where they shall live forever, with purified wives, and approval from Allah. Allah is watchful over His servants.”

قُلْ اَؤُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمْ ؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ
اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَ اَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ
وَّرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ۚ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Those (are the ones) who say: “Our Lord, surely we have believed, so forgive us our sins and save us from the punishment of the Fire,”

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا
ذُنُوْبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۚ ﴿١٦﴾

17. (and those who are) the patient, the truthful and the devout, who spend (in Allah’s way) and who seek forgiveness in pre-dawn hours.”

اَلصّٰبِرِيْنَ وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ
وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ بِالْاَسْحَارِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Allah bears witness that there is no god but He - and (so do) the angels and the men of knowledge - being the One who maintains equity. There is no god but He, the Mighty, the Wise.

شَهِدَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّهٗ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۙ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
وَ اُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَآئِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا
هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ؕ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Truly, the (recognized) religion in the sight of Allah is Islam " Those who have been given the Book did not differ (among themselves) until after the knowledge had come to them, (and all this) due to envy against each other. Whoever denies the verses of Allah, then, Allah is swift at reckoning.

اِنَّ الدِّيْنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الْاِسْلَامُ ۫ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ
الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا
جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًاۢ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Then, if they argue with you, say: "I have submitted myself to Allah, and (so did) those who have followed me." And say to those who have been given the Book, and to the unlettered: "Do you submit?" If they submit, they will be on the right path. Yet, if they turn back, then you have only to convey the message. Allah is watchful over (all of) His servants.

فَاِنْ حَآجُّوْكَ فَقُلْ اَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِىَ لِلّٰهِ
وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ؕ وَقُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ
وَالْاُمِّيّٖنَ ءَاَسْلَمْتُمْ ؕ فَاِنْ اَسْلَمُوْا فَقَدِ
اهْتَدَوْا ۚ وَ اِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ
الْبَلٰغُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ١٠

21. Surely, those who reject the verses of Allah and slay the prophets unjustly, and slay those of the people who bid justice, give them the good news' of a painful punishment.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ
النَّبِيّٖنَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۙ وَّيَقْتُلُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ
يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۙ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ
بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِى الدُّنْيَا
وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۫ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Those are the ones whose deeds have gone to waste in this world and in the Hereafter. For them there are no helpers.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ
يُدْعَوْنَ اِلٰى كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ
يَتَوَلّٰى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Did you not observe those who have been given a share from the Book? They are invited to the Book of Allah, so that it may decide between them. Then, a group from them goes back, turning their faces away.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ اِلَّآ اَيَّامًا
مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ۪ وَ غَرَّهُمْ فِىْ دِيْنِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا
يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. That is because they have said: “The Fire shall not touch us except for a few days.” Thus they are deceived in their faith by what they themselves used to invent.

فَكَيْفَ اِذَا جَمَعْنٰهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ
فِيْهِ ۬ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ
لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Then, how (will it be) when We will gather them together on a day about which there is no doubt, and everybody will be paid in full for what he has earned, and they shall not be wronged?

قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ مٰلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِى الْمُلْكَ
مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَآءُ ۫
وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ ۭ بِيَدِكَ
الْخَيْرُ ۭ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Say: “O Allah, O Lord of the Kingdom, You give kingdom to whom You will, and take kingdom away from whom You will; and You bestow honor on whom You will, and bring disgrace to whom You will. In your hand lies the betterment (of everyone). You are surely powerful over everything.

تُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي
الَّيْلِ ۡ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ
الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۡ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ
حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. You make the night enter into the day, and make the day enter into the night; and You bring the living out from the dead, and bring the dead out from the living, and You give to whom You will beyond measure.”

لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ
مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ
فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَتَّقُوْا مِنْهُمْ
تُقٰىةً ؕ وَ يُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. The believers must not take the disbelievers as friends instead of the believers. And whoever does that has no relation with Allah whatsoever, unless you (do so) as a protective measure (in order to) save yourself from them. Allah warns you of Himself, for unto Allah is the return.

قُلْ اِنْ تُخْفُوْا مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ اَوْ تُبْدُوْهُ
يَعْلَمْهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Say: “Whether you conceal what is in your hearts or reveal it, Allah will know it.” He knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. Allah is powerful over everything.

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ
مُّحْضَرًا ۛۚ وَّمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوْٓءٍ ۛۚ تَوَدُّ لَوْ
اَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهٗٓ اَمَدًاۢ بَعِيْدًا ؕ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ
اللّٰهُ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ رَءُوْفٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ع ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ٣ ١١

30. On the day when everybody shall find present before him whatever good he did and whatever evil he wrought, he will wish there would have been a wide space between him and that (day). Allah warns you of Himself, and Allah is compassionate to (His) servants.

31. Say (O Prophet): “If you really love Allah, then follow me, and Allah shall love you and forgive you your sins. Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.”

قُلْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ
يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۳۱﴾

32. Say: “Obey Allah and the Messenger.” Then, should they turn back, Allah does not love the disbelievers.

قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

33. Verily, Allah has chosen ‘Adam and Nuh (Noah) and the House of Ibrahim and the House of Imran over all the worlds

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰۤى اٰدَمَ وَنُوْحًا وَّ اٰلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
وَ اٰلَ عِمْرٰنَ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾ ۙ

34. – a progeny some of whom resembles the others (in faith). Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

ذُرِّيَّةًۢ بَعْضُهَا مِنْۢ بَعْضٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۳۴﴾ ۚ

35. (Remember) when Imran’s wife said: “O my Lord, I have vowed that what is in my womb will be devoted exclusively for You. So, accept (it) from me. You, certainly You, are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.”

اِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ عِمْرٰنَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ نَذَرْتُ لَكَ
مَا فِيْ بَطْنِيْ مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّيْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ
السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۳۵﴾

36. So, when she delivered her, she said: “O my Lord, I have delivered her, a female child.” -And Allah knew better what she had delivered, and the male was not like the female -. I have named her Maryam, and I place her and her progeny under Your shelter against Satan, the rejected.”

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ وَضَعْتُهَاۤ
اُنْثٰى ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ ؕ وَلَيْسَ
الذَّكَرُ كَالْاُنْثٰى ۚ وَ اِنِّيْ سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ
وَ اِنِّيْۤ اُعِيْذُهَا بِكَ وَ ذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ

الرَّجِيْمِ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُوْلٍ حَسَنٍ وَّاَنْۢبَتَهَا
نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا ۙ وَّ كَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ۚۛ كُلَّمَا
دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ ۙ وَجَدَ
عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا ۚ قَالَ يٰمَرْيَمُ اَنّٰى لَكِ
هٰذَا ؕ قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. So, her Lord accepted her, a good acceptance, and made her grow, a good growth, and made Zakariyya her guardian. Whenever Zakariyya visited her at the place of worship, he found food with her. He said: “Maryam, from where did you have this?” She said: “It is from Allah. Surely, Allah gives whom He wills without measure.”

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهٗ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ
لِيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ
الدُّعَآءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Thereupon, Zakariyya prayed to his Lord. He said: “O my Lord, grant me from Your own (power) a goodly progeny. Verily, You are the One who listens to the prayer.”

فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَآئِمٌ يُّصَلِّيْ فِي
الْمِحْرَابِ ۙ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيٰى
مُصَدِّقًۢا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَّحَصُوْرًا
وَّنَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. So then, when he stood praying in the place of worship, the angels called out to him saying: “Allah gives you the good news of YaHya who shall come to confirm a word of Allah and shall be a chief, abstinent (from women), a prophet and one of the righteous.”

قَالَ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ
الْكِبَرُ وَ امْرَاَتِيْ عَاقِرٌ ؕ قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ اللّٰهُ

40. He said: “O my Lord, how shall I have a boy when old age has come upon me and my wife is barren?” Said He: “That is how Allah does what He wills.”

يَفۡعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اجۡعَلۡ لِّيۡۤ اٰيَةً ؕ قَالَ اٰيَتُكَ اَلَّا
تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَةَ اَيَّامٍ اِلَّا رَمۡزًا ؕ
وَاذۡكُرۡ رَّبَّكَ كَثِيۡرًا وَّسَبِّحۡ بِالۡعَشِىِّ
وَالۡاِبۡكَارِ ﴿٤١﴾

41. He said: “O my Lord, set for me a sign.” Said He: “Your sign is that you shall not be able to speak to people for three days except through gestures. Remember your Lord much; and proclaim His purity in the evening and the morning.”

وَ اِذۡ قَالَتِ الۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةُ يٰمَرۡيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
اصۡطَفٰكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصۡطَفٰكِ عَلٰى نِسَآءِ
الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ ع ٤ ١٢

42. And when the angels said: “O Maryam, Allah has chosen you and purified you and chosen you over the women of all the worlds.

يٰمَرۡيَمُ اقۡنُتِىۡ لِرَبِّكِ وَاسۡجُدِىۡ وَارۡكَعِىۡ
مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيۡنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. O Maryam, stand in devotion to your Lord and prostrate yourself and bow down in Ruku with those who bow.

ذٰلِكَ مِنۡ اَنۡۢبَآءِ الۡغَيۡبِ نُوۡحِيۡهِ اِلَيۡكَ ؕ وَمَا
كُنۡتَ لَدَيۡهِمۡ اِذۡ يُلۡقُوۡنَ اَقۡلَامَهُمۡ اَيُّهُمۡ
يَكۡفُلُ مَرۡيَمَ ۖ وَمَا كُنۡتَ لَدَيۡهِمۡ اِذۡ
يَخۡتَصِمُوۡنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. This is a part of the news of the unseen We reveal to you (O Prophet!). You were not with them when they were casting their pens (to decide) who, from among them, should be the guardian of Maryam, nor were you with them when they were quarrelling.

اِذۡ قَالَتِ الۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةُ يٰمَرۡيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ
بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنۡهُ ۖ اسۡمُهُ الۡمَسِيۡحُ عِيۡسَى ابۡنُ

45. (Remember the time) when the angels said: “O Maryam, Allah gives you the good news of a Word from Him whose name is MasiH Isa , the

مَرْيَمَ وَجِيْهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَمِنَ
الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ۙ﴿٤٥﴾

son of Maryam (the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary) a man of status in this world and in the Hereafter, and one of those who are near (to Allah).

وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَّمِنَ
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. He shall speak to people while (he is still) in the cradle, and also later, when he is of mature age; and he shall be one of the righteous.”

قَالَتْ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ وَلَدٌ وَّلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِيْ
بَشَرٌ ؕ قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ اللّٰهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِذَا
قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. She said: “O my Lord, how shall I have a son while no human has ever touched me?” Said He: “That is how Allah creates what He wills. When He decides a matter, He simply says to it Be’, and it comes to be.

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ
وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ۚ﴿٤٨﴾

48. He shall teach him the Book and the Wisdom, and the Torah and the Injil,

وَرَسُوْلًا اِلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ۬ اَنِّيْ قَدْ
جِئْتُكُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۙ اَنِّيْٓ اَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ
مِّنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْـَٔةِ الطَّيْرِ فَاَنْفُخُ فِيْهِ
فَيَكُوْنُ طَيْرًا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ
وَالْاَبْرَصَ وَاُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
وَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُوْنَ ۙ فِيْ
بُيُوْتِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ

49. and (shall make him) a messenger to the Children of Isra’il (who will say to them): “I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, that is, I create for you from clay something in the shape of a bird, then I blow in it, and it becomes a living bird by the will of Allah; and I cure the born-blind and the leper, and I cause the dead to become alive by the will of Allah; and I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your homes. In this there is surely a sign for you, if you are (truly) believers.

مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾ ج

وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ
وَلِاُحِلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ قف فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. (I have come to you) confirming that (book) which is (sent down) prior to me, that is, the Torah, and to make permissible for you some of what was prohibited to you. I have come to you with a sign from your Lord. So, fear Allah and obey me.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ط هٰذَا
صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. Allah is surely my Lord and your Lord. So, worship Him. This is the straight path.

فَلَمَّآ اَحَسَّ عِيْسٰى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ
اَنْصَارِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ط قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ نَحْنُ
اَنْصَارُ اللّٰهِ ج اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ ج وَاشْهَدْ بِاَنَّا
مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. So, when Isa sensed disbelief in them, he said: “Who are my helpers in the way of Allah?” The disciples said: “We are helpers of Allah. We believe in Allah; so be our witness that we are Muslims.”

رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا بِمَآ اَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ
فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. .Our Lord, we have believed in what You have revealed, and we have followed the messenger. So, record us with those who bear witness (to the Truth).”

وَمَكَرُوْا وَمَكَرَ اللّٰهُ ط وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ
الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۵۴﴾ ع ع ۵ ۱۳

54. They (the opponents of Isa) devised a plan, and Allah devised a plan. And Allah is the best of all planners.

55. When Allah said: “O Isa , I am to take you in full and to raise you towards Myself, and to cleanse you of those who disbelieve, and to place those who follow you above those who disbelieve up to the Day of Doom. Then to Me is your return, whereupon I shall judge between you in that over which you have differed.

اِذۡ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيۡسٰۤى اِنِّىۡ مُتَوَفِّيۡكَ وَرَافِعُكَ
اِلَىَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَجَاعِلُ
الَّذِيۡنَ اتَّبَعُوۡكَ فَوۡقَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا اِلٰى
يَوۡمِ الۡقِيٰمَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ اِلَىَّ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ فَاَحۡكُمُ
بَيۡنَكُمۡ فِيۡمَا كُنۡتُمۡ فِيۡهِ تَخۡتَلِفُوۡنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. As for those who disbelieve, I shall punish them a severe punishment in this world and in the Hereafter; and for them there are no helpers.”

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا فَاُعَذِّبُهُمۡ عَذَابًا
شَدِيۡدًا فِى الدُّنۡيَا وَالۡاٰخِرَةِ ۖ وَمَا لَهُمۡ مِّنۡ
نّٰصِرِيۡنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. As for those who believe and do good deeds, He (Allah) will give them their rewards in full. Allah does not like transgressors.

وَاَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
فَيُوَفِّيۡهِمۡ اُجُوۡرَهُمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. This We recite to you of the Verses and the Message that is full of wisdom.

ذٰلِكَ نَتۡلُوۡهُ عَلَيۡكَ مِنَ الۡاٰيٰتِ وَالذِّكۡرِ
الۡحَكِيۡمِ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Surely, the case of Isa, in the sight of Allah, is like the case of ‘Adam “ He created him from dust, then He said to him, “Be”, and he came to be.

اِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيۡسٰى عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ
اٰدَمَ ؕ خَلَقَهٗ مِنۡ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهٗ كُنۡ
فَيَكُوۡنُ ﴿٥٩﴾

اَلۡحَقُّ مِنۡ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنۡ مِّنَ الۡمُمۡتَرِيۡنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. The truth is from your Lord. So, do not be of those who doubt.

فَمَنۡ حَآجَّكَ فِيۡهِ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَكَ
مِنَ الۡعِلۡمِ فَقُلۡ تَعَالَوۡا نَدۡعُ اَبۡنَآءَنَا
وَاَبۡنَآءَكُمۡ وَ نِسَآءَنَا وَ نِسَآءَكُمۡ
وَاَنۡفُسَنَا وَاَنۡفُسَكُمۡ قف ثُمَّ نَبۡتَهِلۡ فَنَجۡعَلۡ
لَّعۡنَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الۡكٰذِبِيۡنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. If someone argues with you (O Prophet) over this after the knowledge that has come to you, say (to him), “Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then (let us) pray and invoke the curse of Allah upon the liars.”

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الۡقَصَصُ الۡحَقُّ ۚ وَمَا مِنۡ اِلٰهٍ
اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡحَكِيۡمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. This is, indeed, the true narration. There exists no god but Allah. Allah is surely the Almighty, the All-Wise.

فَاِنۡ تَوَلَّوۡا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيۡمٌۢ بِالۡمُفۡسِدِيۡنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ ع ٦ ١٤

63. So, should they turn back, Allah is fully aware of the mischievous people.

قُلۡ يٰۤاَهۡلَ الۡكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوۡا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍۢ
بَيۡنَنَا وَبَيۡنَكُمۡ اَلَّا نَعۡبُدَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَلَا
نُشۡرِكَ بِهٖ شَيۡـًٔا وَّلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعۡضُنَا بَعۡضًا
اَرۡبَابًا مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنۡ تَوَلَّوۡا فَقُوۡلُوا
اشۡهَدُوۡا بِاَنَّا مُسۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Say, “O people of the Book, come to a word common between us and between you, that we worship none but Allah, that we associate nothing with Him and that some of us do not take others as Lords instead of Allah.” Then, should they turn back, say, “Bear witness that we are Muslims.”

65. O people of the Book, why do you argue about Ibrahim, while the Torah and the Injil were not revealed until after him? Have you, then, no sense?

يٰۤاَهۡلَ الۡكِتٰبِ لِمَ تُحَآجُّوۡنَ فِىۡۤ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ
وَمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَتِ التَّوۡرٰىةُ وَالۡاِنۡجِيۡلُ اِلَّا مِنۡۢ
بَعۡدِهٖ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿۶۵﴾

66. Look, this is what you are - you have already argued about matters concerning which you have knowledge; why then do you argue about matters of which you have no knowledge? Allah knows and you do not know.

هٰۤاَنۡتُمۡ هٰٓؤُلَاۤءِ حَاجَجۡتُمۡ فِيۡمَا لَـكُمۡ بِهٖ عِلۡمٌ
فَلِمَ تُحَآجُّوۡنَ فِيۡمَا لَيۡسَ لَـكُمۡ بِهٖ عِلۡمٌ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ يَعۡلَمُ وَاَنۡتُمۡ لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۶۶﴾

67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian. But he was upright, a Muslim, and was not one of those who associate partners with Allah.

مَا كَانَ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمُ يَهُوۡدِيًّا وَّلَا نَصۡرَانِيًّا
وَّلٰكِنۡ كَانَ حَنِيۡفًا مُّسۡلِمًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ
الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ ﴿۶۷﴾

68. The closest of people to Ibrahim are those who followed him, and this prophet, and those who believe; and Allah is the Guardian of all believers.

اِنَّ اَوۡلَى النَّاسِ بِاِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ لَـلَّذِيۡنَ اتَّبَعُوۡهُ
وَهٰذَا النَّبِىُّ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَلِىُّ
الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۶۸﴾

69. A group from the people of the Book loves to mislead you, while they mislead none but themselves, and they do not realize.

وَدَّتۡ طَّآٮِٕفَةٌ مِّنۡ اَهۡلِ الۡكِتٰبِ لَوۡ
يُضِلُّوۡنَكُمۡ ؕ وَمَا يُضِلُّوۡنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ
وَمَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ﴿۶۹﴾

يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
وَاَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. O people of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the verses of Allah (revealed in the former Scriptures to foretell about the advent of the Holy Prophet ?) while you are yourselves witnesses (to those verses)?

يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُوْنَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ
ع ٨ ١٥ وَتَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ ع

71. O People of the Book, why do you confound the truth with falsehood, and conceal the truth when you know (the reality)?

وَقَالَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اٰمِنُوْا
بِالَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ
وَاكْفُرُوْٓا اٰخِرَهٗ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ صلے ج

72. And a group from the people of the Book said (to their people), “Believe in what has been revealed to the believers in the early part of the day, and disbelieve at the end of it, so that they may turn back.

وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوْٓا اِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِيْنَكُمْ ط قُلْ اِنَّ
الْهُدٰى هُدَى اللّٰهِ ۙ اَنْ يُّؤْتٰٓى اَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَآ
اُوْتِيْتُمْ اَوْ يُحَآجُّوْكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ ط قُلْ
اِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ ج يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ط
وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ لا ج

73. But do not believe (for real) except in those who follow your faith.” Say, “(Real) guidance is the guidance of Allah.” (But all that you do is due to your envy) that someone is given what is similar to that which you have been given, or that they argue against you before your Lord.” Say, “The bounty is in the hands of Allah. He gives it to whom He wills. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

يَّخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ط وَاللّٰهُ ذُو
الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. He chooses for His grace whom He wills. Allah is the Lord of great bounty.

وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ مَنْ اِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِقِنْطَارٍ
يُّؤَدِّهٖۤ اِلَيْكَ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِدِيْنَارٍ
لَّا يُؤَدِّهٖۤ اِلَيْكَ اِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَآئِمًا ؕ
ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِى الْاُمِّيّٖنَ
سَبِيْلٌ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Among the people of the Book there is one who, if you entrust him with a heap (of gold or silver), will give it back to you; and among them there is one who, if you entrust him with a single dinar (a coin of gold), he will not give it back to you, unless you keep standing over him. This is because they have said, “There is no way we can be blamed in the matter of the unlettered.”And they tell lies about Allah knowingly.

بَلٰى مَنْ اَوْفٰى بِعَهْدِهٖ وَاتَّقٰى فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Why (will they) not (be blamed)? Whoever fulfils his pledge and fears Allah, then, Allah loves the God-fearing.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَاَيْمَانِهِمْ
ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا اُولٰٓئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ
وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ اِلَيْهِمْ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Surely, those who take a small price by (breaking) the covenant of Allah and their oaths, for them there is no share in the Hereafter, and Allah will neither speak to them, nor will He look towards them on the Day of Judgment, nor will He purify them. For them there is a painful punishment.

وَ اِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيْقًا يَّلْوٗنَ اَلْسِنَتَهُمْ
بِالْكِتٰبِ لِتَحْسَبُوْهُ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَمَا هُوَ
مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ

78. Among them there is indeed a group who twist their tongues while (reading) the Book, so that you may deem it to be from the Book, while it is not from the Book. They say, “It is from Allah”, while it is not from Allah; and they tell lies about Allah knowingly.

وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ
الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يُّؤْتِيَهُ اللّٰهُ الْكِتٰبَ
وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُوْلَ لِلنَّاسِ
كُوْنُوْا عِبَادًا لِّيْ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنْ
كُوْنُوْا رَبّٰنِيّٖنَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ
وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ ۙ

79. It is not (possible) for a man that Allah gives him the Book, the wisdom and the prophethood, then he starts saying to the people “Become my worshippers, aside from Allah. rather, (he would say), “Be men of the Lord; as you have been teaching the Book, and as you have been learning it.”

وَلَا يَاْمُرَكُمْ اَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ
اَرْبَابًا ؕ اَيَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ اِذْ اَنْتُمْ
مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ ع ٨ ع ١٦

80. Nor is it (possible for him) that he bids you to hold the angels and the prophets as Lords. Shall he bid you to disbelieve, after your having become Muslims?

وَاِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِيّٖنَ لَمَآ اٰتَيْتُكُمْ
مِّنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ
مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهٖ
وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهٗ ؕ قَالَ ءَاَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَخَذْتُمْ عَلٰى
ذٰلِكُمْ اِصْرِيْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَقْرَرْنَا ؕ قَالَ
فَاشْهَدُوْا وَاَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. When Allah made the prophets enter into a covenant: (saying) “If I give you a book and wisdom, then comes to you a messenger verifying what is with you, you shall have to believe in him, and you shall have to support him.” He said, “Do you affirm and accept my covenant in this respect?” They said, “We affirm.” He said, “Then, bear witness, and I am with you among the witnesses.”

82. Then those who turn back after this, they are the sinful.

فَمَنْ تَوَلّٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. Are they, then, seeking a religion other than that of Allah, while to Him alone submit all those in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwilling, and to Him they shall be returned?

اَفَغَيْرَ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ يَبْغُوْنَ وَلَهٗٓ اَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِى
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَّ كَرْهًا وَّ اِلَيْهِ
يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Say, “We believe in Allah and in what has been revealed to us and in what was revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, IsHaq , Yaqub and the descendants, and in what has been given to Musa, Isa and the prophets, from their Lord: We do not differentiate between any of them; and to Him we submit ourselves.”

قُلْ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ
عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ
وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ اُوْتِىَ مُوْسٰى وَعِيْسٰى
وَالنَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۖ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ
مِّنْهُمْ ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. Whoever seeks a faith other than Islam, it will never be accepted from him, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.

وَمَنْ يَّبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْاِسْلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنْ يُّقْبَلَ
مِنْهُ ۚ وَهُوَ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. How shall Allah give guidance to a people who disbelieved after they had accepted Faith and testified that the Prophet is true and the clear signs had come to them? Allah does not give guidance to the unjust people.

كَيْفَ يَهْدِى اللّٰهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ
اِيْمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوْٓا اَنَّ الرَّسُوْلَ حَقٌّ
وَّجَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. The punishment of such people is that upon them is the curse of Allah, of the angels and of the human beings altogether.

اُولٰٓئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ اَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللّٰهِ
وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. They will remain under it forever. Neither will the punishment be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite,

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. except those who repent afterwards and mend their ways. Then, Allah is All-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَاَصْلَحُوْا ۗ قف
فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Those who disbelieve after having accepted Faith and then increase in disbelief, their repentance shall never be accepted. They are the ones who have lost the right path.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوْا
كُفْرًا لَّنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ ۚ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الضَّآلُّوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, even an Earth-full of gold shall never be accepted from any of them, even if one were to offer it as ransom. They are the ones for whom there is a painful punishment, and for them there are no helpers.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ
يُّقْبَلَ مِنْ اَحَدِهِمْ مِّلْءُ الْاَرْضِ ذَهَبًا
وَّلَوِافْتَدٰى بِهٖ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ
وَّمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ ع ۹ ۱۷

92. You shall never attain righteousness unless you spend from what you love. Whatsoever you spend, Allah is fully aware of it.

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتّٰى تُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا
تُحِبُّوْنَ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حِلًّا لِّبَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اِلَّا
مَا حَرَّمَ اِسْرَآءِيْلُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ
تُنَزَّلَ التَّوْرٰىةُ ؕ قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِالتَّوْرٰىةِ
فَاتْلُوْهَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. Every (kind of) food was lawful for the children of Isra’il, except what Isra’il had made unlawful for himself, well before the Torah was revealed. Say, “Then, bring the Torah and recite it, if you are true.”

فَمَنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. Then those who forge the lie against Allah, after all this, - they are the transgressors.

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ ۗ فَاتَّبِعُوْا مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. Say, “Allah has told the truth. So, follow the Faith of Ibrahim, the upright one. He was not one of those who ascribe partners to Allah.”

اِنَّ اَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُّضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِىْ بِبَكَّةَ
مُبٰرَكًا وَّهُدًى لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. The first house set up for the people is surely the one in Makkah having blessings and guidance for all the worlds.

فِيْهِ اٰيٰتٌۢ بَيِّنٰتٌ مَّقَامُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ۚ وَمَنْ
دَخَلَهٗ كَانَ اٰمِنًا ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ
الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ اِلَيْهِ سَبِيْلًا ؕ وَمَنْ
كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِىٌّ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. In it there are clear signs: The Station of Ibrahim! Whoever enters it is secure. As a right of Allah, it is obligatory on the people to perform Hajj of the House – on everyone who has the ability to manage (his) way to it. If one disbelieves, then Allah is independant of all the worlds.

قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۖ
وَاللّٰهُ شَهِيْدٌ عَلٰى مَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. Say, “O people of the Book, why do you reject the verses of Allah while Allah is witness to what you do?

قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ تَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا وَّ اَنْتُمْ
شُهَدَآءُ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾

99. Say, “O people of the Book, why do you hinder the believers from the way of Allah, trying to create crookedness in it, while you yourselves are witnesses (to its being the right way)? Allah is not oblivious of what you do.”

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ تُطِيْعُوْا فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ
الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ يَرُدُّوْكُمْ بَعْدَ
اِيْمَانِكُمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾

100. O you who believe, if you obey a group from those who have been given the Book (i.e. the Christians and the Jews), they will turn you into infidels after you have embraced the faith.

وَ كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ
اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ وَفِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّعْتَصِمْ
ع ١٠ ١ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ هُدِىَ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۱۰۱﴾ ع

101. How could you disbelieve while you are the ones to whom the verses of Allah are recited, and present amidst you is His Messenger? Whoever holds on to Allah, is surely led to the straight path.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ تُقٰتِهٖ وَلَا
تَمُوْتُنَّ اِلَّا وَاَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾

102. O you who believe, fear Allah, as He should be feared, and let not yourself die save as Muslims.

وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا وَّلَا
تَفَرَّقُوْا ۠ وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
اِذْ كُنْتُمْ اَعْدَآءً فَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِكُمْ
فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهٖۤ اِخْوَانًا ۚ وَ
كُنْتُمْ عَلٰى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ فَاَنْقَذَكُمْ

103. Hold fast, all of you, to the cord of Allah, and be not divided. Remember the blessing of Allah upon you: When you were enemies to each other, and He brought your hearts together, so that, you became brothers through His blessing. You were at the brink of a pit of Fire, then He saved you from it. This is how Allah makes His signs clear to you, so that you may take the right path.

مِّنْهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَلْتَكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ اُمَّةٌ يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَى الْخَيْرِ
وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. There has to be a group of people from among you who call towards the good, and bid the Fair and forbid the Unfair. And it is these who are successful.

وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ تَفَرَّقُوْا وَاخْتَلَفُوْا
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۙ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. Do not be like those who became divided and fell into disputes after the clear signs had come to them. Those are the ones for whom there is a grave punishment

يَّوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوْهٌ وَّ تَسْوَدُّ وُجُوْهٌ ۚ فَاَمَّا
الَّذِيْنَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ ۟ قف اَكَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ
اِيْمَانِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. on a day when some faces shall turn bright, and some faces shall turn dark. As for those whose faces turn dark, (they shall be questioned): “Did you disbelieve after you had accepted the Faith? Now taste the punishment, because you used to disbelieve.”

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فَفِيْ
رَحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. As for those whose faces turn bright, they will rest in Allah’s mercy. They will live there forever/

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَمَا
اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. These are the verses of Allah We recite to you with all veracity. Allah does not intend to do injustice to (anyone in) the worlds.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِی الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِلَی
اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۱۰۹﴾ ع ۱۱ ۲

109. To Allah belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. To Allah all matters are returned.

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ اُمَّةٍ اُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَاْمُرُوْنَ
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ وَلَوْ اٰمَنَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ
لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ؕ مِنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
وَاَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۰﴾

110. You are the best Ummah ever raised for mankind. You bid the Fair and forbid the Unfair, and you believe in Allah. If the people of the Book had believed, it would have been better for them. Among them, there are believers, while most of them are sinners.

لَنْ يَّضُرُّوْكُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَذًى ؕ وَاِنْ يُّقَاتِلُوْكُمْ
يُوَلُّوْكُمُ الْاَدْبَارَ ۟ قف ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۱﴾

111. They shall never (be able to) cause you any harm except a little hurt. If they fight you, they will turn their backs on you, then they shall not be helped.

ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ اَيْنَ مَا ثُقِفُوْۤا اِلَّا
بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَآءُوْ
بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْمَسْكَنَةُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّكَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۲﴾ ق

112. Disgrace has been stamped over them wherever they are found, unless (saved) through a source from Allah and through a source from men, and they have returned with wrath from Allah, and misery has been stamped over them. All this is because they used to deny the signs of Allah, and to slay the prophets unjustly. All this is because they disobeyed and transgressed the limits.

لَيْسُوْا سَوَآءً ؕ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اُمَّةٌ
قَآئِمَةٌ يَّتْلُوْنَ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اٰنَآءَ الَّيْلِ وَهُمْ
يَسْجُدُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. Not all of them are alike: Among the people of the Book there are those who are steadfast; they recite the verses of Allah in the night hours, and they prostrate themselves;

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَ يَاْمُرُوْنَ
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ
يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ مِنَ
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. they believe in Allah and the Hereafter, and bid the Fair and forbid the Unfair, and hasten towards good deeds. They are among the righteous.

وَمَا يَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُّكْفَرُوْهُ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. Whatever good they do, they shall never go unappreciated for it. Allah is All-Aware of the God-fearing.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ تُغْنِىَ عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ
وَلَآ اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْئًا ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. Surely, those who disbelieve, neither their wealth nor their children shall help them against Allah; and they are the people of the Fire. They shall be there forever.

مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِىْ هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا
كَمَثَلِ رِيْحٍ فِيْهَا صِرٌّ اَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ
ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَاَهْلَكَتْهُ ؕ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ
اللّٰهُ وَلٰكِنْ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. The example of what they spend in this worldly life is just like a wind that, having chill within, struck the tillage of those who wronged themselves, and destroyed it. Allah has not wronged them; rather, they did wrong to themselves.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا بِطَانَةً
مِّنْ دُوْنِكُمْ لَا يَاْلُوْنَكُمْ خَبَالًا ؕ وَدُّوْا
مَا عَنِتُّمْ ۚ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَآءُ مِنْ
اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۖۚ وَمَا تُخْفِيْ صُدُوْرُهُمْ
اَكْبَرُ ؕ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. O you who believe, do not take anyone as an insider but those from among your own selves. They would spare no effort to do you mischief. They want you to be in trouble. Malice has come out of their mouths while what is concealed in their hearts is still worse. We have made the signs clear to you, if only you understand.

هٰۤاَنْتُمْ اُولَآءِ تُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّوْنَكُمْ
وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ كُلِّهٖ ۚ وَ اِذَا لَقُوْكُمْ
قَالُوْۤا اٰمَنَّا ۖۚ وَ اِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّوْا عَلَيْكُمُ
الْاَنَامِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ؕ قُلْ مُوْتُوْا
بِغَيْظِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. Look, you are the ones who love them and they do not love you. You believe in all the books; (On the other hand,) when they meet you, they say, “We believe”, and when they are alone, they bite their finger-tips out of rage against you. Say, “May you perish in your rage.” Surely, Allah is All-Aware of what lies in the hearts.

اِنْ تَمْسَسْكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ ۫ وَ اِنْ
تُصِبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّفْرَحُوْا بِهَا ؕ وَ اِنْ
تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ
شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾ ع ١٢ ١١ ٣

120. If something good happens to you, it annoys them, and if something evil befalls you, they are delighted with it. If you keep patience and fear Allah, their cunning shall not harm you at all. Allah is All-Encompassing of what they do.

121. Recall the time when you left your house in the morning in order to place the believers in positions for fighting. Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَ اِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ۙ ﴿۱۲۱﴾

122. When two of your groups were about to lose heart, while Allah was their guardian! It is in Allah alone that the believers must place their trust.

اِذْ هَمَّتْ طَّآئِفَتٰنِ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ تَفْشَلَا ۙ
وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾

123. Allah certainly supported you at Badr when you were weak. So, fear Allah that you may be grateful

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَّاَنْتُمْ اَذِلَّةٌ ۚ
فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾

124. When you were saying to the believers, “Shall it not suffice you that your Lord should help you with three thousand of the angels sent down (for you)?”

اِذْ تَقُوْلُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَلَنْ يَّكْفِيَكُمْ اَنْ
يُّمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلٰثَةِ اٰلٰفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
مُنْزَلِيْنَ ؕ ﴿۱۲۴﴾

125. Of course, if you stay patient and fear Allah, and they come upon you even in this heat of theirs, your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand of the angels, each having distinct marks.

بَلٰٓى ۙ اِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا وَيَاْتُوْكُمْ مِّنْ
فَوْرِهِمْ هٰذَا يُمْدِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ اٰلٰفٍ
مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۵﴾

126. And Allah did this solely to make it a good news for you, and so that your hearts may be at rest with it. Otherwise, victory is from none but Allah, the All-Powerful, the All-Wise.

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بُشْرٰى لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ
قُلُوْبُكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَا النَّصْرُ اِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ
الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ۙ ﴿۱۲۶﴾

لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَوْ
يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوْا خَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. (Allah helped you) so that He may cut off a flank of disbelievers or throw them down in disgrace, and they go back frustrated.

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ شَيْءٌ اَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ
اَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. You have no authority in the matter, unless Allah forgives them or punishes them, as they are unjust.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ يَغْفِرُ
لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢٩﴾ ع ١٣ ع ٤

129. To Allah belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. He forgives whomsoever He wills and punishes whomsoever He wills. Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَاْكُلُوا الرِّبٰوٓا
اَضْعَافًا مُّضٰعَفَةً ۖ وَّاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ ج

130. O you who believe, do not eat up the amounts acquired through Riba (interest), doubled and multiplied. Fear Allah, so that you may be successful,

وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْٓ اُعِدَّتْ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾ ج

131. and fear the Fire that has been prepared for the disbelievers.

وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ ج

132. Obey Allah and the Messenger, so that you may be blessed.

وَسَارِعُوْٓا اِلٰى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ
عَرْضُهَا السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ ۙ اُعِدَّتْ
لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ ۙ

133. Race with one another towards Forgiveness from your Lord and towards a paradise the width of which spans the heavens and the earth. It has been prepared for the God-fearing,

134. -the ones who spend (for Allah's sake) in prosperity and adversity, and those who control anger and forgive people. And Allah loves those who are good in their deeds,

الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِي السَّرَّآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَالْكٰظِمِيْنَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۱۳۴

135. -and those who, when they happen to commit a shameful act or wrong themselves, remember Allah, then, seek forgiveness for their sins - and who is there to forgive sins except Allah?-and do not persist in what they have done, knowingly.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً اَوْ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا لِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ۠ وَمَنْ يَّغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۠ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوْا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلُوْا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۱۳۵

136. Their reward is forgiveness from their Lord and gardens beneath which rivers flow where they shall live forever. And excellent is the reward of those who work.

اُولٰٓئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَنِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ۱۳۶

137. Many patterns of behavior have passed before you. So, traverse the land and see what was the fate of those who rejected (the prophets).

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ ۙ فَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۱۳۷

138. This is a declaration for mankind, and guidance, and a lesson for the God-fearing.

هٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۱۳۸

وَلَا تَهِنُوْا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوْا وَاَنْتُمُ الْاَعْلَوْنَ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۹﴾

139. Do not lose heart and do not grieve, and you are the upper-most if you are believers.

اِنْ يَّمْسَسْكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ
مِّثْلُهٗ ؕ وَتِلْكَ الْاَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۚ
وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ
شُهَدَآءَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۰﴾

140. If you have received a wound, they have received a similar wound. Such days We rotate among the people, so that Allah may know those who believe and let some of you be martyrs - and Allah does not like the unjust

وَ لِيُمَحِّصَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ يَمْحَقَ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۱﴾

141. - and so that Allah may purify those who believe and eradicate the disbelievers.

اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا
يَعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ جٰهَدُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ
الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۲﴾

142. Do you think that you shall enter Paradise even before Allah knows those of you who carry out Jihad and those who are steadfast.

وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ
اَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ ۠ فَقَدْ رَاَيْتُمُوْهُ وَاَنْتُمْ
تَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۳﴾ ع ۱۴ ع ۵

143. You had longed for death before you faced it. Now, you have seen it with your eyes wide open.

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ اِلَّا رَسُوْلٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
الرُّسُلُ ؕ اَفَا۟ئِنْ مَّاتَ اَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلٰٓى

144. MuHammad is but a messenger, there have been messengers before him. So, if he dies or is killed, would you turn back on your heels? Whoever

اَعْقَابِكُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّنْقَلِبْ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَنْ
يَّضُرَّ اللّٰهَ شَيْئًا ؕ وَسَيَجْزِى اللّٰهُ
الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

turns back on his heels can never harm Allah in the least. Allah shall soon reward the grateful.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ تَمُوْتَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ
كِتٰبًا مُّؤَجَّلًا ؕ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا
نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ
نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا ؕ وَسَنَجْزِى الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. It is not the choice of a person to die without the will of Allah, death being a time-bound destiny. Whoever seeks a reward in this world, We shall give him out of it, and whoever seeks a reward in the Hereafter, We shall give him out of it. We shall soon reward the grateful.

وَ كَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ قٰتَلَ ۙ مَعَهٗ رِبِّيُّوْنَ كَثِيْرٌ ۚ
فَمَا وَهَنُوْا لِمَاۤ اَصَابَهُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا
ضَعُفُوْا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ
الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. There have been many prophets with whom many men of Allah have fought; they did not lose heart for what they suffered in the way of Allah, nor did they become weak, nor did they yield. Allah loves the steadfast.

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا
اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَ اِسْرَافَنَا فِىْۤ اَمْرِنَا
وَثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. They had nothing else to say except that they said: “Our Lord, forgive us our sins and our excesses in our conduct, make firm our feet and help us against the disbelieving people.”

فَاٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ
الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۸﴾ ع ۱۵ ۵

148. So, Allah gave them the return in this world and also the better rewards in the Hereafter. Allah loves those who do good.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ تُطِيْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا يَرُدُّوْكُمْ عَلٰۤى اَعْقَابِكُمْ
فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۹﴾

149. O you who believe, if you obey those who disbelieve, they will make you turn back on your heels, then you shall turn into losers.

بَلِ اللّٰهُ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ
النّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۰﴾

150. Instead, Allah is your Lord, and He is the best of all helpers.

سَنُلْقِىْ فِىْ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ
بِمَاۤ اَشْرَكُوْا بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ
سُلْطٰنًا ۚ وَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۱﴾

151. We shall put awe into the hearts of those who disbelieve, since they have associated with Allah something for which He has not sent any authority. Their ultimate place is the Fire; and evil is the abode of the unjust.

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗۤ اِذْ تَحُسُّوْنَهُمْ
بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِى
الْاَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَاۤ اَرٰىكُمْ مَّا
تُحِبُّوْنَ ؕ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرِيْدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ
مَّنْ يُّرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ۚ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ

152. Allah has surely fulfilled His promise to you when you, with His will, were killing them off, until you showed weakness and disputed in the matter and disobeyed after He had shown you what you liked. Among you there were some who were seeking the mundane, and among you there were others who were seeking the Hereafter. After that, He reversed your position against them, so that He may test you. Of course, He has forgiven you. Allah is All-Gracious to

لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ
ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

the believers.

اِذْ تُصْعِدُوْنَ وَلَا تَلْوٗنَ عَلٰٓى اَحَدٍ وَّ الرَّسُوْلُ
يَدْعُوْكُمْ فِيْٓ اُخْرٰىكُمْ فَاَثَابَكُمْ غَمًّاۢ بِغَمٍّ
لِّكَيْلَا تَحْزَنُوْا عَلٰى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَآ
اَصَابَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. When you were going away, not even turning to look at anyone, and the Messenger was calling you from behind you. He awarded you sorrow for sorrow, so that you should not grieve (in future) over what you lost, or for what you suffered. Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

ثُمَّ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ اَمَنَةً نُّعَاسًا
يَّغْشٰى طَآئِفَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۙ وَطَآئِفَةٌ قَدْ
اَهَمَّتْهُمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ
ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ ؕ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَلْ لَّنَا مِنَ الْاَمْرِ
مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ الْاَمْرَ كُلَّهٗ لِلّٰهِ ؕ يُخْفُوْنَ
فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ مَّا لَا يُبْدُوْنَ لَكَ ؕ يَقُوْلُوْنَ
لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ الْاَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هٰهُنَا ؕ
قُلْ لَّوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِيْنَ
كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ اِلٰى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ ۚ
وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللّٰهُ مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ وَلِيُمَحِّصَ

154. Then, after the grief, He poured tranquility upon you -a drowsiness overtaking a group of you. Another group was worrying about their own selves, harboring thoughts about Allah that were untrue -thoughts of ignorance. They were saying, “Is there anything in our hands?” Say, “The whole thing belongs to Allah.” They conceal in their hearts what they do not disclose to you. They say, “If we had any say in the matter, we would not have been killed here.”Say, “If you were in your homes, those destined to be killed would have come out all the way to their (final) resting -places.” (All this was done) so that Allah may test your inner qualities and may purify what is in your hearts. Allah is All-Aware of what lies in the hearts.

مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۱۵۴﴾

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى
الْجَمْعٰنِ ۙ اِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ بِبَعْضِ
مَا كَسَبُوْا ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۵۵﴾ ع ۱۶

155. Surely, those of you who turned back on the day when the two troops faced each other, Satan had but made them slip for some of their deeds. Of course, Allah has forgiven them. Certainly, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Forbearing.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا وَقَالُوْا لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ اِذَا ضَرَبُوْا فِي
الْاَرْضِ اَوْ كَانُوْا غُزًّى لَّوْ كَانُوْا عِنْدَنَا
مَامَاتُوْا وَمَا قُتِلُوْا ۚ لِيَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ ذٰلِكَ
حَسْرَةً فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۭ
وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۱۵۶﴾

156. O you who believe, do not be like those who disbelieved and said about their brethren while they travelled on the earth or had to fight, “Had they been with us, they would have not died, nor would they have been killed.” The result is that Allah makes it a remorse resting in their hearts. Allah gives life and brings death; Allah is watchful of what you do.

وَلَىِٕنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۷﴾

157. If you are killed in the way of Allah or die, the forgiveness from Allah and the mercy is far better than what they accumulate

وَلَىِٕنْ مُّتُّمْ اَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَاِالَى اللّٰهِ
تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۸﴾

158. If you die or get killed, it is towards Allah that you shall be gathered.

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ
فَظًّا غَلِيْظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانْفَضُّوْا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ۖ
فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِى
الْاَمْرِ ۚ فَاِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

159. So, (O Prophet) it is through mercy from Allah that you are gentle to them. Had you been rough and hard-hearted, they would have dispersed from around you. So, pardon them, and seek Forgiveness for them. Consult them in the matter and, once you have taken a decision, place your trust in Allah. Surely, Allah loves those who place their trust in Him.

اِنْ يَّنْصُرْكُمُ اللّٰهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ
يَّخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِىْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْۢ
بَعْدِهٖ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

160. If Allah helps you, there is none to overcome you. And if He abandons you, then, who is there to help you after that? In Allah the believers should place their trust.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِىٍّ اَنْ يَّغُلَّ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّغْلُلْ يَاْتِ
بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ تُوَفّٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ
مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾

161. It is not conceivable from a prophet to misappropriate the spoils. Whoever misappropriates shall bring forth, on Doomsday, what he misappropriated. Then, everybody shall be paid, in full, for what he has earned, and they shall not be wronged.

اَفَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللّٰهِ كَمَنْۢ بَآءَ
بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَمَاْوٰىهُ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٦٢﴾

162. How then, could one who submits to the pleasure of Allah be equal to him who returns with displeasure from Allah? His ultimate place is the Fire; and what an evil end it is!

هُمْ دَرَجٰتٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ
بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

163. They are of various ranks with Allah. Allah is watchful of what they do.

لَقَدۡ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ اِذۡ بَعَثَ
فِيۡهِمۡ رَسُوۡلًا مِّنۡ اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ يَتۡلُوۡا عَلَيۡهِمۡ
اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُزَكِّيۡهِمۡ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الۡكِتٰبَ
وَالۡحِكۡمَةَ ۚ وَاِنۡ كَانُوۡا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ لَفِىۡ
ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿۱۶۴﴾

164. Allah has surely conferred favor on the believers when He raised in their midst a messenger from among themselves who recites to them His verses and makes them pure and teaches them the Book and the Wisdom, while earlier, they were in open error.

اَوَلَمَّاۤ اَصَابَتۡكُمۡ مُّصِيۡبَةٌ قَدۡ اَصَبۡتُمۡ
مِّثۡلَيۡهَا ۙ قُلۡتُمۡ اَنّٰى هٰذَا ؕ قُلۡ هُوَ مِنۡ عِنۡدِ
اَنۡفُسِكُمۡ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ﴿۱۶۵﴾

165. How is it that, when you suffered a hardship the twice of which you had inflicted upon them, you say, “Where did this come from?” Say, “This is from your own selves. Allah is surely Powerful over everything.”

وَمَاۤ اَصَابَكُمۡ يَوۡمَ الۡتَقَى الۡجَمۡعٰنِ فَبِاِذۡنِ
اللّٰهِ وَلِيَعۡلَمَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۙ ﴿۱۶۶﴾

166. Whatever you suffered on the day when the two troops faced each other was by the will of Allah, and in order to know the believers,

وَلِيَعۡلَمَ الَّذِيۡنَ نَافَقُوۡا ۖ ۚ وَقِيۡلَ لَهُمۡ تَعَالَوۡا
قَاتِلُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ اَوِ ادۡفَعُوۡا ؕ قَالُوۡا لَوۡ
نَعۡلَمُ قِتَالًا لَّا اتَّبَعۡنٰكُمۡ ؕ هُمۡ لِلۡكُفۡرِ
يَوۡمَئِذٍ اَقۡرَبُ مِنۡهُمۡ لِلۡاِيۡمَانِ ۚ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ
بِاَفۡوَاهِهِمۡ مَّا لَيۡسَ فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعۡلَمُ
بِمَا يَكۡتُمُوۡنَ ۚ ﴿۱۶۷﴾

167. and in order to know those who are hypocrites. It was said to them, “Come on, fight in the way of Allah, or defend.” They said, “Had we known it to be a fight we would have certainly followed you.” That day, they were nearer to disbelief than they were to Belief. They utter from their mouths what is not in their hearts. Allah knows well what they conceal.

اَلَّذِيۡنَ قَالُوۡا لِاِخۡوَانِهِمۡ وَقَعَدُوۡا لَوۡ
اَطَاعُوۡنَا مَا قُتِلُوۡا ؕ قُلۡ فَادۡرَءُوۡا عَنۡ
اَنۡفُسِكُمُ الۡمَوۡتَ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۱۶۸﴾

168. Those who said about their brethren, while themselves sitting, “Had they obeyed us, they would have not been killed.” Say, “Then avert death from yourselves if you are true.”

وَلَا تَحۡسَبَنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ قُتِلُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ
اللّٰهِ اَمۡوَاتًا ؕ بَلۡ اَحۡيَآءٌ عِنۡدَ رَبِّهِمۡ
يُرۡزَقُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿۱۶۹﴾

169. Never take those killed in the way of Allah as dead. Rather, they are alive with their Lord, well-provided,

فَرِحِيۡنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ ۙ
وَيَسۡتَبۡشِرُوۡنَ بِالَّذِيۡنَ لَمۡ يَلۡحَقُوۡا بِهِمۡ مِّنۡ
خَلۡفِهِمۡ ۙ اَ لَّا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ
يَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ۘ ﴿۱۷۰﴾

170. happy with what Allah has given them of His grace; and they feel pleased with the good news, about those left behind them who could not join them, that there shall be no fear for them nor shall they grieve.

يَسۡتَبۡشِرُوۡنَ بِنِعۡمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَفَضۡلٍ ۙ وَّاَنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيۡعُ اَجۡرَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۛۚ ﴿۱۷۱﴾ ع ١٧ ١٦ ٨

171. They feel pleased with blessing from Allah, and grace, and with the fact that Allah would not let the reward of the believers be lost.

اَلَّذِيۡنَ اسۡتَجَابُوۡا لِلّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوۡلِ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَآ
اَصَابَهُمُ الۡقَرۡحُ ؕۛ لِلَّذِيۡنَ اَحۡسَنُوۡا مِنۡهُمۡ
وَاتَّقَوۡا اَجۡرٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ۚ ﴿۱۷۲﴾

172. Those who responded to the call of Allah and the Messenger, even after they had received the wound, for those of them who did good deeds and feared Allah there is a great reward

173. – (that is) those to whom people said, “The people have gathered against you; so, fear them.” It increased them in Faith and they said, “Allah is fully sufficient for us, and the best One in whom to trust.”

الَّذِيْنَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ اِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوْا
لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ اِيْمَانًا ۖۗ وَّقَالُوْا
حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. So, they returned with bounty from Allah, and grace, with no evil having even touched them, and submitted to the pleasure of Allah. Allah is the Lord of great bounty.

فَانْقَلَبُوْا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ
يَمْسَسْهُمْ سُوْٓءٌ ۙ وَّاتَّبَعُوْا رِضْوَانَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. It is none but Satan who frightens (you) of his friends. So, do not fear them; but fear Me, if you are believers.

اِنَّمَا ذٰلِكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ يُخَوِّفُ اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ ۖ
فَلَا تَخَافُوْهُمْ وَخَافُوْنِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

176. Those who hasten towards disbelief should not make you grieve. They cannot harm Allah at all. Allah intends not to spare for them any share in the Hereafter. For them there is a mighty punishment.

وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْكُفْرِ ۚ
اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ؕ يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَلَّا
يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾

177. Certainly, those who bought disbelief in exchange for Belief cannot harm Allah at all. For them there is a painful punishment.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الْكُفْرَ بِالْاِيْمَانِ لَنْ
يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّمَا نُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ
خَيْرٌ لِّاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا نُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوْٓا
اِثْمًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿۱۷۸﴾

178. Those who disbelieve should not think that the respite We give them is good for them. In fact, We give them respite only that they may increase in sin, and for them there is a humiliating punishment.

مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلٰى مَآ اَنْتُمْ
عَلَيْهِ حَتّٰى يَمِيْزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ؕ
وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلٰكِنَّ
اللّٰهَ يَجْتَبِيْ مِنْ رُّسُلِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۖ فَاٰمِنُوْا
بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ وَ اِنْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا
فَلَكُمْ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۹﴾

179. Allah is not to leave the believers in the state you are in, unless He separates the impure from the pure. Allah is not to inform you of the Unseen. But Allah selects from His messengers whom He wills. So, believe in Allah and His messengers. If you believe, and fear Allah, you will deserve a great reward.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ
مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ؕ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ؕ
سَيُطَوَّقُوْنَ مَا بَخِلُوْا بِهٖ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
وَلِلّٰهِ مِيْرَاثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۸۰﴾ ع ۱۸ ۹

180. Those who withhold in miserliness what Allah has given them out of His grace should not take it as good for them. Instead, it is bad for them. They shall be forced, on the Doomsday, to put on what they withheld, as iron-collars round their necks. To Allah belongs the inheritance of the heavens and the earth. Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
فَقِيْرٌ وَّ نَحْنُ اَغْنِيَآءُ ۘ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوْا

181. Allah has surely heard the words of those who said, “Allah is poor, and we are rich.”We shall write down what they said, and their killing of the

وَقَتْلَهُمُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۙ وَّ نَقُوْلُ
ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿۱۸۱﴾

prophets unjustly; and We shall say, “Taste the punishment of the flaming fire.

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ
بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿۱۸۲﴾ ۚ

182. This is due to what your hands sent ahead and that Allah is not cruel to His servants.

اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَهِدَ اِلَيْنَآ اَلَّا نُؤْمِنَ
لِرَسُوْلٍ حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَاْكُلُهُ النَّارُ ؕ
قُلْ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِىْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
وَبِالَّذِىْ قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوْهُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۸۳﴾

183. (There are) those who have said, “Allah has directed us that we should not believe in a messenger unless he comes to us with an offering to be eaten up by the fire.”Say, “A number of messengers have come to you, before me, with clear signs and with what you have said. So, why did youkill them, if you are true?

فَاِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ
جَآءُوْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَ الْكِتٰبِ
الْمُنِيْرِ ﴿۱۸۴﴾

184. Then if they reject you, then messengers have been rejected before you. They came with clear signs and the Scriptures and the enlightening Book.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ؕ وَ اِنَّمَا تُوَفَّوْنَ
اُجُوْرَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ فَمَنْ زُحْزِحَ عَنِ
النَّارِ وَاُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ ؕ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ
الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿۱۸۵﴾

185. Every soul has to taste death. It is on the Day of Judgement that you shall be paid your rewards in full. So, whoever has been kept away from the Fire and admitted to Paradise has really succeeded. The worldly life is nothing but an illusionary enjoyment.

لَتُبْلَوُنَّ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِكُمْ وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ قف
وَلَتَسْمَعُنَّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ
قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْٓا اَذًى كَثِيْرًا ط
وَ اِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ
الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿١٨٦﴾

186. Of course, you shall be tested in your wealth and yourselves; and, of course, you shall hear hurting statements from those who have been given the Book before you, and from those who associate (others with Allah in His divinity). If you observe patience and fear Allah, then this (observance) is among the matters of firm resoLution.

وَ اِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ
لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهٗ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوْنَهٗ ز فَنَبَذُوْهُ
وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَاشْتَرَوْا بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ط
فَبِئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

187. When Allah took a pledge from those who were given the Book: “You shall make it known to people, and you shall not conceal it,” they threw it away behind their backs, and acquired a small price for it. So, evil is what they acquire.

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِمَآ اَتَوْا
وَّيُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يُّحْمَدُوْا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوْا فَلَا
تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ج وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨٨﴾

188. Do not think of those who are delighted with what they did, and love to be praised for what they never did - do not think they are secure from the punishment. For them there is a painful punishment.

وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ط وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ع ﴿١٨٩﴾ ع ١٩ ١٠

189. To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. Allah is powerful to do every thing.

إِنَّ فِیْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ
الَّیْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَاٰیٰتٍ لِّاُولِی الْاَلْبَابِ ۚۙ ﴿۱۹۰﴾

190. Surely, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, there are signs for the people of wisdom,

الَّذِیْنَ یَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ قِیٰمًا وَّقُعُوْدًا وَّعَلٰی
جُنُوْبِهِمْ وَیَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ فِیْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا ۚ
سُبْحٰنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿۱۹۱﴾

191. who remember Allah standing and sitting, and (lying) on their sides, and ponder on the creation of the heavens and the earth (and say) “Our Lord, You have not created all this in vain. We proclaim Your purity. So, save us from the punishment of Fire.

رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ اَخْزَیْتَهٗ ؕ
وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِیْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ ﴿۱۹۲﴾

192. Our Lord, whomsoever You admit into the Fire, he is disgraced by You indeed, and for the unjust there are no supporters.

رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِیًا یُّنَادِیْ لِلْاِیْمَانِ اَنْ
اٰمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا ۖۗ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا
ذُنُوْبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَیِّاٰتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ
الْاَبْرَارِ ۚ ﴿۱۹۳﴾

193. Our Lord, We heard a herald calling towards Faith: Believe in your Lord.’ So we believed. Our Lord, forgive us, then, our sins, and write off our evil deeds, and make us die only when we have joined the righteous.

رَبَّنَا وَاٰتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَّنَا عَلٰی رُسُلِكَ وَلَا
تُخْزِنَا یَوْمَ الْقِیٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ
الْمِیْعَادَ ﴿۱۹۴﴾

194. Our Lord, give us what You have promised us through Your messengers, and do not put us to disgrace on the Day of Judgement. Surely you do not go back on Your promise.”

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ اَنِّیْ لَاۤ اُضِیْعُ عَمَلَ
عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰی ۚ بَعْضُكُمْ
مِّنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَالَّذِیْنَ هَاجَرُوْا وَاُخْرِجُوْا
مِنْ دِیَارِهِمْ وَاُوْذُوْا فِیْ سَبِیْلِیْ وَقٰتَلُوْا
وَقُتِلُوْا لَاُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَیِّاٰتِهِمْ
وَلَاُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِیْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهٗ
حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿۱۹۵﴾

195. So, their Lord answered their prayer: “I do not allow the labour of any worker from among you, male or female, to go to waste. You are similar to one another. So, those who emigrated, and were expelled from their homes, and were tortured in My way, and fought, and were killed, I shall certainly write off their evil deeds, and shall certainly admit them into gardens beneath which rivers flow, as a reward from Allah. It is Allah with Whom lies the beauty of the reward.

لَا یَغُرَّنَّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِی
الْبِلَادِ ﴿۱۹۶﴾ ؕ

196. The strutting of the disbelievers about the land should not deceive you.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِیْلٌ ۫ ثُمَّ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ
الْمِهَادُ ﴿۱۹۷﴾

197. It is just a little enjoyment. After that, their resort is Hell; and it is an evil abode.

لٰكِنِ الَّذِیْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِیْ
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِیْنَ فِیْهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ
عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَیْرٌ لِّلْاَبْرَارِ ﴿۱۹۸﴾

198. But those who fear their Lord, for them there are Gardens beneath which rivers flow, where they will live forever – as hospitality from Allah. What is with Allah is best for the righteous.

وَ اِنَّ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ
اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ خٰشِعِيْنَ
لِلّٰهِ ۙ لَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩٩﴾

199. Surely, among the people of the Book there are those who believe in Allah, and in what has been sent down to you and what has been sent down to them, humbling themselves before Allah. They do not barter away the verses of Allah for paltry (worldly) gains. They have their reward with their Lord. Surely, Allah is swift at reckoning.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اصْبِرُوْا وَصَابِرُوْا
وَرَابِطُوْا ۟ قف وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾ ع — ع ٢٠ ١١

200. O you who believe, be patient, compete with each other in patience, and guard your frontiers and fear Allah, so that you may be successful.

اٰياتها ١٧٦ — ٤ سُوْرَةُ النِّسَآءِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٢ — ركوعاتها ٢٤

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِىْ
خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّخَلَقَ
مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا
كَثِيْرًا وَّنِسَآءً ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِىْ
تَسَآءَلُوْنَ بِهٖ وَ الْاَرْحَامَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ

1. O men, fear your Lord who created you from a single soul, and from it created its match, and spread many men and women from the two. Fear Allah in whose name you ask each other (for your rights), and fear (the violation of the rights of) the womb-relations. Surely, Allah is watchful over you.

عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيْبًا ﴿١﴾

وَاٰتُوا الْيَتٰمٰٓى اَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا
الْخَبِيْثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ ۖ وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَهُمْ
اِلٰٓى اَمْوَالِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حُوْبًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٢﴾

2. Give the orphans their property, and do not substitute what is bad for what is good, and do not eat up their property along with your own. It is, surely, a great sin.

وَ اِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا تُقْسِطُوْا فِى الْيَتٰمٰى
فَانْكِحُوْا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ مَثْنٰى
وَثُلٰثَ وَرُبٰعَ ۚ فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا
فَوَاحِدَةً اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
اَدْنٰٓى اَلَّا تَعُوْلُوْا ؕ﴿٣﴾

3. If you fear that you will not do justice to the orphans, then, marry the women you like, in twos, in threes and in fours. But, if you fear that you will not maintain equity, then (keep to) one woman, or bondwomen you own. It will be closer to abstaining from injustice.

وَاٰتُوا النِّسَآءَ صَدُقٰتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً ؕ فَاِنْ طِبْنَ
لَكُمْ عَنْ شَىْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوْهُ هَنِيْٓـًٔا
مَّرِيْٓـًٔا ﴿٤﴾

4. Give women their dower in good cheer. Then, if they forego some of it, of their own will, you may have it as pleasant and joyful.

وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَآءَ اَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِىْ جَعَلَ
اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ قِيٰمًا وَّارْزُقُوْهُمْ فِيْهَا
وَاكْسُوْهُمْ وَقُوْلُوْا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ﴿٥﴾

5. Do not give the feeble-minded your property that Allah has made a means of support for you, and do feed them from it, and clothe them, and speak to them in fair words.

وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتٰمٰى حَتّٰۤى اِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ ۚ
فَاِنْ اٰنَسْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوْۤا اِلَيْهِمْ
اَمْوَالَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْهَاۤ اِسْرَافًا وَّبِدَارًا
اَنْ يَّكْبَرُوْا ؕ وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا
فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ۚ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيْرًا فَلْيَاْكُلْ
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ فَاِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ
اَمْوَالَهُمْ فَاَشْهِدُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
حَسِيْبًا ﴿٦﴾

6. Test the orphans until they reach the marriageable age. Then, if you perceive in them proper understanding, hand their property over to them, and do not consume it extravagantly and hastily, lest they should grow up. Whoever is rich should abstain (from using it for himself), and whoever is poor may have from it (to the extent of his necessary need) with fairness. So, when you hand their property over to them, make witnesses upon them. Allah is sufficient for reckoning

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ
وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ۖ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ
الْوَالِدٰنِ وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ اَوْ كَثُرَ ؕ
نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوْضًا ﴿٧﴾

7. For men there is a share in what the parents and the nearest of kin have left. And for women there is a share in what the parents and the nearest of kin have left, be it small or large -a determined share.

وَ اِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ اُولُوا الْقُرْبٰى وَ
الْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنُ فَارْزُقُوْهُمْ مِّنْهُ
وَقُوْلُوْا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ﴿٨﴾

8. If the relatives (who are not heirs) and the orphans and the needy are present at the time of distribution, give them some of it, and speak to them in fair words.

وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِيْنَ لَوْ تَرَكُوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً
ضِعٰفًا خَافُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ۠ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
وَلْيَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا سَدِيْدًا ﴿۹﴾

9. Those people should be fearful (in their behavior towards orphans) who, if they leave behind some helpless children, would remain anxious for them. So, they should fear Allah and say what is right.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَاْكُلُوْنَ اَمْوَالَ الْيَتٰمٰى ظُلْمًا
اِنَّمَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ نَارًا ؕ
وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿۱۰﴾ ع ع ۱ ۱۲

10. Surely, those who unjustly devour the property of the orphans do nothing but devour fire into their bellies, and soon they shall enter a blazing Hell.

يُوْصِيْكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْۤ اَوْلَادِكُمْ ۗ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ
حَظِّ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ۚ فَاِنْ كُنَّ نِسَآءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ
فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ ۚ وَ اِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً
فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ ؕ وَ لِاَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ
مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ اِنْ كَانَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ ۚ
فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلَدٌ وَّوَرِثَهٗۤ اَبَوٰهُ فَلِاُمِّهِ
الثُّلُثُ ۚ فَاِنْ كَانَ لَهٗۤ اِخْوَةٌ فَلِاُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوْصِيْ بِهَاۤ اَوْ دَيْنٍ ؕ
اٰبَآؤُكُمْ وَاَبْنَآؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُوْنَ اَيُّهُمْ
اَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا ؕ فَرِيْضَةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

11. Allah directs you concerning your children: for a male there is a share equal to that of two females. But, if they are (only) women, more than two, then they get two-thirds of what one leaves behind. If she is one, she gets one-half. As for his parents, for each of them, there is one-sixth of what he leaves in case he has a child. But, if he has no child and his parents have inherited him, then his mother gets one-third. If he has some brothers (or sisters), his mother gets one-sixth, all after (settling) the will he might have made, or a debt. You do not know who, out of your fathers and your sons, is closer to you in benefiting (you). All this is determined by Allah. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

كَانَ عَلِيۡمًا حَكِيۡمًا ﴿۱۱﴾
وَلَكُمۡ نِصۡفُ مَا تَرَكَ اَزۡوَاجُكُمۡ اِنۡ لَّمۡ
يَكُنۡ لَّهُنَّ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَاِنۡ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمُ
الرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكۡنَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوۡصِيۡنَ
بِهَاۤ اَوۡ دَيۡنٍ ؕ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكۡتُمۡ اِنۡ
لَّمۡ يَكُنۡ لَّكُمۡ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَاِنۡ كَانَ لَكُمۡ وَلَدٌ
فَلَهُنَّ الثُّمُنُ مِمَّا تَرَكۡتُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ وَصِيَّةٍ
تُوۡصُوۡنَ بِهَاۤ اَوۡ دَيۡنٍ ؕ وَاِنۡ كَانَ رَجُلٌ
يُّوۡرَثُ كَلٰلَةً اَوِ امۡرَاَةٌ وَّلَهٗۤ اَخٌ اَوۡ اُخۡتٌ
فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنۡهُمَا السُّدُسُ ۚ فَاِنۡ كَانُوۡۤا
اَكۡثَرَ مِنۡ ذٰلِكَ فَهُمۡ شُرَكَآءُ فِى الثُّلُثِ مِنۡۢ
بَعۡدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوۡصٰى بِهَاۤ اَوۡ دَيۡنٍ ۙ غَيۡرَ
مُضَآرٍّ ۚ وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمٌ
حَلِيۡمٌ ؕ ﴿۱۲﴾
تِلۡكَ حُدُوۡدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنۡ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوۡلَهٗ
يُدۡخِلۡهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ

12. For you there is one-half of what your wives leave behind, in case they have no child. But, if they have a child, you get one-fourth of what they leave, after (settling) the will they might have made, or a debt. For them (the wives) there is one-fourth of what you leave behind, in case you have no child. But, if you have a child, they get one eighth of what you leave, after (settling) the will you might have made, or a debt. And if a man or a woman is Kalalah (i.e. has neither parents alive, nor children) and has a brother or a sister, then each one of them will get one-sixth. However, if they are more than that, they will be sharers in one-third, after (settling) the will that might have been made, or a debt, provided that the will must not be intended to harm anyone. This is a direction from Allah. Allah is All-Knowing, Forbearing.

13. These are the limits set by Allah. Whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him to gardens beneath which rivers flow,

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿۱۳﴾

where he will live forever. That is a great success.

وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَهٗ
يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيْهَا ۠ وَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ
ع ۲ ۱۳ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. Whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger and transgresses the limits set by Him, He shall admit him to the Fire, where he will remain forever. For him there is a humiliating punishment.

وَالّٰتِيْ يَاْتِيْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِكُمْ
فَاسْتَشْهِدُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ
شَهِدُوْا فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوْتِ حَتّٰى
يَتَوَفّٰهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ اَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَهُنَّ
سَبِيْلًا ﴿۱۵﴾

15. Those of your women who commit the shameful act, have four witnesses (against them) from among you. So, if they testify, then confine those women to their homes until death overcomes them, or Allah prescribes a way for them.

وَالَّذٰنِ يَاْتِيٰنِهَا مِنْكُمْ فَاٰذُوْهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْ تَابَا
وَاَصْلَحَا فَاَعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ
تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۱۶﴾

16. Those two of you who commit it, chastise both of them. However, if they repent and make amends, then, overlook them. Surely, Allah is Most-Relenting, Very-Merciful.

اِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ
السُّوْٓءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُوْنَ مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۱۷﴾

17. The relenting taken by Allah upon Himself is for those who do evil in ignorance, then repent shortly thereafter. So, Allah relents towards them. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ۚ
حَتّٰٓى اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ
اِنِّىْ تُبْتُ الْـٰٔنَ وَلَا الَّذِيْنَ يَمُوْتُوْنَ
وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ ؕ اُولٰٓـئِكَ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا
اَلِيْمًا ﴿۱۸﴾

18. The relenting is not for those who do the evil deeds, until when the time of death approaches one of them, he says, “Now I repent”, nor for those who die while they are still disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful punishment

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَرِثُوا
النِّسَآءَ كَرْهًا ؕ وَلَا تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوْا
بِبَعْضِ مَآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّاْتِيْنَ
بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ۚ وَعَاشِرُوْهُنَّ
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ فَاِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوْهُنَّ فَعَسٰٓى اَنْ
تَكْرَهُوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّيَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِ خَيْرًا
كَثِيْرًا ﴿۱۹﴾

19. O you who believe, it is not lawful for you that you should forcibly take women as inheritance. Do not hold on to them so that you may take away some of what you have given them, unless they commit a clearly shameful act. Live with them in the recognized manner. If you dislike them, then it is quite likely that you dislike something and Allah has placed a lot of good in it.

وَ اِنْ اَرَدْتُّمُ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ ۙ
وَّاٰتَيْتُمْ اِحْدٰىهُنَّ قِنْطَارًا فَلَا تَاْخُذُوْا مِنْهُ
شَيْـًٔا ؕ اَتَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ بُهْتَانًا وَّاِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۲۰﴾

20. If you want to take a wife in place of the one (you have), and you have given her plenty of wealth, then do not take any of it back. Would you take it through imputation and open sin?

وَ كَيۡفَ تَاۡخُذُوۡنَهٗ وَقَدۡ اَفۡضٰى بَعۡضُكُمۡ
اِلٰى بَعۡضٍ وَّاَخَذۡنَ مِنۡكُمۡ مِّيۡثَاقًا غَلِيۡظًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. How can you take it when you have had access to each other and they have taken a firm covenant from you?

وَلَا تَنۡكِحُوۡا مَا نَكَحَ اٰبَآؤُكُمۡ مِّنَ
النِّسَآءِ اِلَّا مَا قَدۡ سَلَفَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً
وَّمَقۡتًا ؕ وَسَآءَ سَبِيۡلًا ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ٣ ٨ ١٤

22. Do not marry those women whom your fathers had married except what has passed. It is indeed shameful and detestable, and it is an evil practice.

حُرِّمَتۡ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اُمَّهٰتُكُمۡ وَبَنٰتُكُمۡ
وَاَخَوٰتُكُمۡ وَعَمّٰتُكُمۡ وَخٰلٰتُكُمۡ وَبَنٰتُ
الۡاَخِ وَبَنٰتُ الۡاُخۡتِ وَاُمَّهٰتُكُمُ الّٰتِىۡۤ
اَرۡضَعۡنَكُمۡ وَاَخَوٰتُكُمۡ مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ
وَاُمَّهٰتُ نِسَآٮِٕكُمۡ وَرَبَآٮِٕبُكُمُ الّٰتِىۡ فِىۡ
حُجُوۡرِكُمۡ مِّنۡ نِّسَآٮِٕكُمُ الّٰتِىۡ دَخَلۡتُمۡ بِهِنَّ
فَاِنۡ لَّمۡ تَكُوۡنُوۡا دَخَلۡتُمۡ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ
عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَحَلَاۤٮِٕلُ اَبۡنَآٮِٕكُمُ الَّذِيۡنَ مِنۡ
اَصۡلَابِكُمۡ ۙ وَاَنۡ تَجۡمَعُوۡا بَيۡنَ الۡاُخۡتَيۡنِ اِلَّا
مَا قَدۡ سَلَفَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوۡرًا رَّحِيۡمًا
ۙ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Prohibited for you are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your paternal aunts, your maternal aunts, daughters of brother, daughters of sister, your mothers who suckled you, your sisters through suckling, mothers of your wives and your step-daughters under your care who are born of your women with whom you have had intercourse,_though if you have not had intercourse with them, there is no sin on you,_and the wives of your sons from your loins, and that you combine two sisters (in wedlock), except what has passed. Surely, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَّالۡمُحۡصَنٰتُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ اِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتۡ
اَيۡمَانُكُمۡ ۚ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ ۚ وَاُحِلَّ
لَكُمۡ مَّا وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكُمۡ اَنۡ تَبۡتَغُوۡا بِاَمۡوَالِكُمۡ
مُّحۡصِنِيۡنَ غَيۡرَ مُسٰفِحِيۡنَ ؕ فَمَا اسۡتَمۡتَعۡتُمۡ
بِهٖ مِنۡهُنَّ فَاٰتُوۡهُنَّ اُجُوۡرَهُنَّ فَرِيۡضَةً ؕ وَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فِيۡمَا تَرٰضَيۡتُمۡ بِهٖ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ
الۡفَرِيۡضَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيۡمًا حَكِيۡمًا ﴿۲۴﴾

24. (Also prohibited are) the women already bound in marriage, except the bondwomen you come to own. It has been written by Allah for you. All (women), except these, have been permitted for you to seek (to marry) through your wealth, binding yourself, (in marriage) and not only for lust. So, to those of them whose company you have enjoyed, give their dues (dower) as obligated. There is no sin on you in what you mutually agree upon after the (initial) agreement. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَمَنۡ لَّمۡ يَسۡتَطِعۡ مِنۡكُمۡ طَوۡلًا اَنۡ يَّنۡكِحَ
الۡمُحۡصَنٰتِ الۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ فَمِنۡ مَّا مَلَكَتۡ
اَيۡمَانُكُمۡ مِّنۡ فَتَيٰتِكُمُ الۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
اَعۡلَمُ بِاِيۡمَانِكُمۡ ؕ بَعۡضُكُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡضٍ ۚ
فَانۡكِحُوۡهُنَّ بِاِذۡنِ اَهۡلِهِنَّ وَاٰتُوۡهُنَّ
اُجُوۡرَهُنَّ بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ مُحۡصَنٰتٍ غَيۡرَ
مُسٰفِحٰتٍ وَّلَا مُتَّخِذٰتِ اَخۡدَانٍ ۚ فَاِذَاۤ
اُحۡصِنَّ فَاِنۡ اَتَيۡنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيۡهِنَّ نِصۡفُ
مَا عَلَى الۡمُحۡصَنٰتِ مِنَ الۡعَذَابِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنۡ

25. If one cannot afford to marry the free Muslim women, then (he may marry) the one you people own of your Muslim girls. Allah knows best about your faith. You are similar to each other. So, marry them with the permission of their masters, and give them their dues, as recognized, they being bound in marriage, not going for lust, nor having paramours. So, once they have been bound in marriage, then, if they commit a shameful act, they shall be liable to half of the punishment prescribed for the free women. That is for those of you who apprehend to indulge in sin. But that you be patient is better for you. Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَاَنْ تَصْبِرُوْا خَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ٤ ١

يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Allah intends (through this Qur'an) to explain to you (the rules) and to guide you to the ways of those (prophets who passed) before you, and to turn graciously towards you. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَاللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ قف وَيُرِيْدُ
الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الشَّهَوٰتِ اَنْ تَمِيْلُوْا مَيْلًا
عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Allah intends to turn graciously towards you, while those who follow desires want you to deviate (from the right path), a huge deviation.

يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَخُلِقَ
الْاِنْسَانُ ضَعِيْفًا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Allah intends to make things easy on you. And man has been created weak.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَاْكُلُوْۤا اَمْوَالَكُمْ
بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً
عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْكُمْ قف وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْۤا
اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيْمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

29. O you who believe, do not devour each other's property by false means, unless it is trade conducted with your mutual consent. Do not kill one another. Indeed, Allah has been Very-Merciful to you.

وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَّظُلْمًا
فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيْهِ نَارًا ؕ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ

30. Whoever does that out of aggression and injustice, We shall cast him into the Fire. This is an easy thing for Allah.

يَسِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

اِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوْا كَبَآىِٕرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ
عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ مُّدْخَلًا
كَرِيْمًا ﴿٣١﴾

31. If you abstain from the major (sins) out of what you have been forbidden from, We shall write off your minor sins, and shall admit you to a noble entrance.

وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ بَعْضَكُمْ
عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا
اكْتَسَبُوْا ؕ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا
اكْتَسَبْنَ ؕ وَسْـَٔلُوا اللّٰهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Do not covet something in which Allah has made some of you superior to others. For men there is a share of what they earned, and for women, a share of what they earned. Pray to Allah for His grace. Surely, Allah is All-Aware of everything.

وَلِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِيَ مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ
وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ عَقَدَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ
فَاٰتُوْهُمْ نَصِيْبَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَیْءٍ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٣٣﴾ ع ٥ ٨ ٢

33. For everyone We have made heirs in what the parents and the nearest of kin have left. As for those with whom you have made a pledge, give them their shares. Surely, Allah is Witness over everything.

اَلرِّجَالُ قَوّٰمُوْنَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ
اللّٰهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّبِمَآ اَنْفَقُوْا
مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ ؕ فَالصّٰلِحٰتُ قٰنِتٰتٌ حٰفِظٰتٌ

34. Men are caretakers of women, since Allah has made some of them excel the others, and because of the wealth they have spent. So, the righteous women are obedient, (and) guard (the property and honor of their husbands) in (their) absence with the

لِّلۡغَيۡبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَالّٰتِىۡ تَخَافُوۡنَ
نُشُوۡزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوۡهُنَّ وَاهۡجُرُوۡهُنَّ فِى
الۡمَضَاجِعِ وَاضۡرِبُوۡهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنۡ اَطَعۡنَكُمۡ
فَلَا تَبۡغُوۡا عَلَيۡهِنَّ سَبِيۡلًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ
عَلِيًّا كَبِيۡرًا ﴿۳۴﴾

protection given by Allah. As for women of whom you fear rebellion, convince them, and leave them apart in beds, and beat them. Then, if they obey you, do not seek a way against them. Surely, Allah is the Highest, the Greatest.

وَاِنۡ خِفۡتُمۡ شِقَاقَ بَيۡنِهِمَا فَابۡعَثُوۡا حَكَمًا
مِّنۡ اَهۡلِهٖ وَحَكَمًا مِّنۡ اَهۡلِهَا ۚ اِنۡ يُّرِيۡدَاۤ
اِصۡلَاحًا يُّوَفِّقِ اللّٰهُ بَيۡنَهُمَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ
عَلِيۡمًا خَبِيۡرًا ﴿۳۵﴾

35. If you fear a split between them (the spouses), send one arbitrator from his people and one from her people. If they desire to set things right, Allah shall bring about harmony between them. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware

وَاعۡبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُشۡرِكُوۡا بِهٖ شَيۡـئًا وَّ
بِالۡوَالِدَيۡنِ اِحۡسَانًا وَّبِذِى الۡقُرۡبٰى
وَالۡيَتٰمٰى وَالۡمَسٰكِيۡنِ وَالۡجَارِ ذِى الۡقُرۡبٰى
وَالۡجَارِ الۡجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالۡجَنۡۢبِ وَابۡنِ
السَّبِيۡلِ ۙ وَمَا مَلَكَتۡ اَيۡمَانُكُمۡ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَا يُحِبُّ مَنۡ كَانَ مُخۡتَالًا فَخُوۡرَا ۙ﴿۳۶﴾

36. Worship Allah, and do not associate with Him anything, and be good to parents and to kinsmen and orphans and the needy and the close neighbor and the distant neighbor and the companion at your side and the wayfarer and to those (slaves who are) owned by you. Surely, Allah does not like those who are arrogant, proud,

اِلَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ
بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ
فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا
مُّهِيْنًا ۚ﴿٣٧﴾

37. -those who are miserly and bid people to be miserly, and conceal what Allah has given them of His grace - and We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment,

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَآءَ النَّاسِ
وَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكُنِ الشَّيْطٰنُ لَهٗ قَرِيْنًا
فَسَآءَ قَرِيْنًا ﴿٣٨﴾

38. and (for) those who spend their wealth only to show people, and do not believe in Allah and the Last Day. Anyone for whom Satan is companion, evil he is as a companion.

وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ وَاَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيْمًا ﴿٣٩﴾

39. What harm was there for them if they had believed in Allah and the Last Day, and spent out of what Allah had given them. Allah knows all about them.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۚ وَاِنْ تَكُ
حَسَنَةً يُّضٰعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَّدُنْهُ اَجْرًا
عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Surely, Allah does not wrong (anyone), even to the measure of a particle. If it is a good deed, He multiplies it, and gives a great reward out of His Own pleasure.

فَكَيْفَ اِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيْدٍ
وَّجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٤١﴾

41. Then, how (awful a spectacle) would it be when We shall bring a witness from every community, and shall bring you over them as a witness.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَعَصَوُا
الرَّسُوْلَ لَوْ تُسَوّٰى بِهِمُ الْاَرْضُ ؕ وَلَا
يَكْتُمُوْنَ اللّٰهَ حَدِيْثًا ﴿٤٢﴾ ع ٦ ٣

42. On that Day, those who have disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger shall wish that the earth were leveled with them. They shall not (be able to) conceal anything from Allah.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلٰوةَ
وَاَنْتُمْ سُكٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَعْلَمُوْا مَا تَقُوْلُوْنَ
وَلَا جُنُبًا اِلَّا عَابِرِىْ سَبِيْلٍ حَتّٰى
تَغْتَسِلُوْا ؕ وَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰۤى اَوْ عَلٰى
سَفَرٍ اَوْ جَآءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَآئِطِ اَوْ
لٰمَسْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا مَآءً فَتَيَمَّمُوْا
صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ
وَاَيْدِيْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُوْرًا ﴿٤٣﴾

43. O you who believe! Do not go near Salah when you are intoxicated, until you know what you say, nor in a state of major impurity'", -save when you are traversing a way -until you take a bath. If you are sick, or in travel, or if one of you has come after relieving himself, or you have had contact with women, and you find no water, go for some clean dust and wipe your faces and hands (with it). Surely, Allah is Most-Pardoning, Most-Forgiving.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ
يَشْتَرُوْنَ الضَّلٰلَةَ وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَضِلُّوا
السَّبِيْلَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Have you not observed those who have been given a share from the Book? They buy misguidance and wish that you (too) lose the way.

وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاَعْدَآئِكُمْ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
وَلِيًّا ۙ وَّكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ نَصِيْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

45. But Allah knows your enemies very well. Allah is enough as a friend, and Allah is enough as a supporter.

مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِهٖ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْمَعْ غَيْرَ مُسْمَعٍ وَّرَاعِنَا لَـيًّا بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنًا فِى الدِّيْنِ ؕ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا وَاسْمَعْ وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَاَقْوَمَ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿۴٦﴾	46. Among the Jews there are some who distort the words against their contexts, and say, “We hear and disobey,” and “Hear. May you not be made to hear,” and “Raina”, twisting their tongues and maligning the Faith. If they had said, “We hear and obey,” and “Hear,” and “Look after us,” it would have been better for them, and more proper, but Allah has cast His curse on them due to their disbelief. So, they do not believe except a few.
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اٰمِنُوْا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّطْمِسَ وُجُوْهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلٰۤى اَدْبَارِهَاۤ اَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّاۤ اَصْحٰبَ السَّبْتِ ؕ وَكَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿۴٧﴾	47. O you who have been given the Book, believe in what We have revealed confirming what is with you, before We rub off faces and turn them shaped like their backs, or lay a curse upon them, as We cursed the People of the Sabbath. Whatever Allah orders is destined to occur.
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرٰۤى اِثْمًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۴٨﴾	48. Surely, Allah does not forgive that a partner is ascribed to Him, and He forgives anything short of that for whomsoever He wills. Whoever ascribes a partner to Allah commits a terrible sin.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُزَكُّوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ بَلِ اللّٰهُ
يُزَكِّيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Have you not seen those who claim sanctity for themselves? In fact, Allah sanctifies whom He wills, and they shall not be wronged even to the measure of a thread of a date-stone.

اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ
الْكَذِبَ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِهٖٓ اِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٥٠﴾ ع ٧ ٨ ٢

50. See how they fabricate a lie against Allah, and it is enough to be an open sin.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوْتِ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اَهْدٰى مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا سَبِيْلًا ﴿٥١﴾

51. Have you not seen those who have been given a share from the Book? They believe in Jibt and Taghut and say concerning those who disbelieve, “They are better guided in their way than those who believe.”

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّلْعَنِ اللّٰهُ
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ نَصِيْرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed, and the one whom Allah has cursed, for him you shall find no helper.

اَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَاِذًا لَّا يُؤْتُوْنَ
النَّاسَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Is it that they have a share in the kingdom? If so, they would give nothing to the people, not even to the measure of a tiny pit on the back of a date-stone?

اَمْ يَحْسُدُوْنَ النَّاسَ عَلٰى مَآ اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ
فَضْلِهٖ ۚ فَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَآ اٰلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الْكِتٰبَ
وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مُّلْكًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Or, is it that they are jealous of people over what Allah has given them of His bounty, while We have given to the House of Ibrahim the Book and the wisdom, and We have given to them a great kingdom?

فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اٰمَنَ بِهٖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ
عَنْهُ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿۵۵﴾

55. So, there were some among them who believed in it, and there were others among them who turned away from it. Enough (for the latter) is Jahannam, a fire ablaze!

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيْهِمْ
نَارًا ؕ كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُوْدُهُمْ بَدَّلْنٰهُمْ
جُلُوْدًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۵۶﴾

56. Those who have disbelieved in Our verses, We shall certainly make them enter a fire. Whenever their skins are burnt out, We shall give them other skins in their place, so that they may taste the punishment. Surely, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَاۤ اَبَدًا ؕ لَهُمْ فِيْهَاۤ
اَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۫ وَّنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيْلًا ﴿۵۷﴾

57. As for those who have believed and have done good deeds, We shall admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow, where they will live forever. For them there are wives purified. We shall admit them to an umbrageous shade.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْاَمٰنٰتِ اِلٰۤى
اَهْلِهَا ۙ وَ اِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ اَنْ
تَحْكُمُوْا بِالْعَدْلِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ
بِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ سَمِيْعًاۢ بَصِيْرًا ﴿۵۸﴾

58. Surely, Allah commands you to deliver trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between people, judge with justice. Surely, excellent is the exhortation Allah gives you. Surely, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا
الرَّسُوْلَ وَ اُولِى الْاَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ

59. O you who believe, obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. Then, if you quarrel about something, revert it back

تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِيْ شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوْهُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَ
الرَّسُوْلِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَحْسَنُ تَاْوِيْلًا ۵۹ ع ۸ ۵

to Allah and the Messenger, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is good, and the best at the end.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَزْعُمُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا بِمَآ
اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ
اَنْ يَّتَحَاكَمُوْٓا اِلَى الطَّاغُوْتِ وَقَدْ اُمِرُوْٓا
اَنْ يَّكْفُرُوْا بِهٖ ؕ وَيُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ
يُّضِلَّهُمْ ضَلٰلًۢا بَعِيْدًا ۶۰

60. Have you not seen those who claim that they have believed in what was revealed to you and what was revealed before you? They want to take their disputes to the Taghut, while they were ordered to reject it. Satan wants to mislead them to a remote wrong way.

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَ اِلَى
الرَّسُوْلِ رَاَيْتَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْكَ
صُدُوْدًا ۶۱

61. When it is said to them, “Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger,” you will see the hypocrites turning away from you in aversion.

فَكَيْفَ اِذَآ اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ
اَيْدِيْهِمْ ثُمَّ جَآءُوْكَ يَحْلِفُوْنَ ۖۗ بِاللّٰهِ اِنْ
اَرَدْنَآ اِلَّآ اِحْسَانًا وَّتَوْفِيْقًا ۶۲

62. But, how (apologetic) they are when they suffer a calamity because of the acts of their own hands, and they come to you swearing by Allah, “We meant nothing but to promote good and bring about harmony.”

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ۗ
فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَ عِظْهُمْ وَ قُلْ لَّهُمْ فِيْٓ

63. Those are the ones Allah knows what is in their hearts. So, ignore them, and give them good counsel, and speak to them about themselves in

اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ قَوۡلًا ۢ بَلِيۡغًا ﴿٦٣﴾

appealing words.

وَمَاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنَا مِنۡ رَّسُوۡلٍ اِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِاِذۡنِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ وَلَوۡ اَنَّهُمۡ اِذۡ ظَّلَمُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ جَآءُوۡكَ
فَاسۡتَغۡفَرُوا اللّٰهَ وَاسۡتَغۡفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُوۡلُ
لَوَجَدُوا اللّٰهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيۡمًا ﴿٦٤﴾

64. We did not send any Messenger but to be obeyed by the leave of Allah. Had they, after having wronged themselves, come to you and sought forgiveness from Allah, and had the Messenger prayed for their forgiveness, they would certainly have found Allah Most-Relenting, Very-Merciful.

فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ حَتّٰى يُحَكِّمُوۡكَ
فِيۡمَا شَجَرَ بَيۡنَهُمۡ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوۡا فِىۡۤ اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ
حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيۡتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوۡا تَسۡلِيۡمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

65. So, never by your Lord! Never shall they become believers, unless they make you the judge in the disputes that arise between them, then find no discomfort in their hearts against what you have decided, and surrender to it in total submission.

وَلَوۡ اَنَّا كَتَبۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ اَنِ اقۡتُلُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ
اَوِ اخۡرُجُوۡا مِنۡ دِيَارِكُمۡ مَّا فَعَلُوۡهُ اِلَّا
قَلِيۡلٌ مِّنۡهُمۡ ؕ وَلَوۡ اَنَّهُمۡ فَعَلُوۡا مَا يُوۡعَظُوۡنَ
بِهٖ لَـكَانَ خَيۡرًا لَّهُمۡ وَاَشَدَّ تَثۡبِيۡتًا ۙ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. If We had prescribed for them that they should kill themselves or that they should migrate from their homeland, they would have not done it, except a few of them. If they had done what they were advised to do, it would have been better for them, and more effective in making (them) firm.

وَّاِذًا لَّاٰتَيۡنٰهُمۡ مِّنۡ لَّدُنَّـاۤ اَجۡرًا عَظِيۡمًا ۙ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. In that case, We would certainly have given them a great reward

وَّلَهَدَيۡنٰهُمۡ صِرَاطًا مُّسۡتَقِيۡمًا ﴿٦٨﴾

68. and we would certainly have led them to a straight path.

وَمَنۡ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوۡلَ فَاُولٰۤـئِكَ
مَعَ الَّذِيۡنَ اَنۡعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ

69. Those who obey Allah and the Messenger are with those whom Allah has blessed, namely, the prophets, the Siddiqin, the Shuhada' and the

وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۚ
وَحَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا ﴿٦٩﴾ؕ

righteous. And excellent are they as companions.

ذٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
عَلِيْمًا ﴿٧٠﴾ ع ع ٩ ١١ ٦

70. That grace is from Allah; and Allah is sufficient as being the One who knows.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا خُذُوْا حِذْرَكُمْ
فَانْفِرُوْا ثُبَاتٍ اَوِ انْفِرُوْا جَمِيْعًا ﴿٧١﴾

71. O you who believe, be on your guard, and march in groups, or march all together.

وَاِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَّيُبَطِّئَنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَصَابَتْكُمْ
مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيَّ اِذْ لَمْ اَكُنْ
مَّعَهُمْ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Among you there is one who shall invariably fall back; then, if some calamity befalls you, he would say, “Allah has shown His favor to me, as I was not present with them.”

وَلَئِنْ اَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ كَاَنْ
لَّمْ تَكُنْۢ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهٗ مَوَدَّةٌ يّٰلَيْتَنِيْ
كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَاَفُوْزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And if some bounty comes to you from Allah, he will certainly say,_as if there was no friendship between you and him_ “Oh, would that I had been with them; then I would have secured a handsome gain.”

فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْرُوْنَ
الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّقَاتِلْ فِيْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَيُقْتَلْ اَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيْهِ
اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٧٤﴾

74. So, those who sell the worldly life for the Hereafter should fight in the way of Allah. Whoever fights in the way of Allah, then gets killed or prevails, We shall give a great reward to him.

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَآءِ
وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا
مِنْ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ اَهْلُهَا ۚ وَاجْعَلْ
لَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۙۚ وَّاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ
نَصِيْرًا ؕ ۝٧٥

75. What has happened to you that you do not fight in the way of Allah, and for the oppressed among men, women and children who say, “Our Lord, take us out from this town whose people are cruel, and make for us a supporter from Your own, and make for us a helper from Your own.”

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ
الطَّاغُوْتِ فَقَاتِلُوْٓا اَوْلِيَآءَ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۚ اِنَّ
كَيْدَ الشَّيْطٰنِ كَانَ ضَعِيْفًا ۝٧٦ ع ١٠

76. The believers fight in the way of Allah, and the disbelievers fight in the way of Taghut. So, fight the friends of Satan. No doubt, the guile of Satan is feeble.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوْٓا اَيْدِيَكُمْ
وَ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ فَلَمَّا
كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ
يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ اَوْ اَشَدَّ
خَشْيَةً ۚ وَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا
الْقِتَالَ ۚ لَوْلَآ اَخَّرْتَنَآ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ؕ قُلْ

77. Have you not seen those to whom it was said, “Hold your hands (from fighting) and be steadfast in Salah and pay Zakah.” However, when fighting is enjoined upon them, then surprisingly, a group from them starts fearing people, as one would fear Allah, or fearing even more. They say, “Our Lord, why have you enjoined fighting upon us? Would you have not spared us for a little more time?” Say, “The enjoyment of the world is but a little, and the Hereafter is far better for the one who fears Allah, and you shall not be wronged, even to the measure of a fiber.

مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيْلٌ ۚ وَالْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ
اتَّقٰى ۗ وَلَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿۷۷﴾

اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يُدْرِكْكُّمُ الْمَوْتُ
وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُرُوْجٍ مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ؕ وَ اِنْ
تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا هٰذِهٖ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
وَ اِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا هٰذِهٖ مِنْ
عِنْدِكَ ؕ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَمَالِ
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُوْنَ يَفْقَهُوْنَ
حَدِيْثًا ﴿۷۸﴾

78. Wherever you will be, Death will overtake you, even though you are in fortified castles.” If some good comes to them, they say, “This is from Allah.” But if some evil visits them, they say, “This is from you.” Say, “All is from Allah.” So, what is wrong with these people, they do not seem to understand anything?

مَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ۫ وَمَآ
اَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَّفْسِكَ ؕ وَ
اَرْسَلْنٰكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُوْلًا ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
شَهِيْدًا ﴿۷۹﴾

79. Whatever good comes to you, it is from Allah and whatever evil visits you, it comes from your own selves. We have sent you to be a Messenger for the people. Allah is enough to be a witness.

مَنْ يُّطِعِ الرَّسُوْلَ فَقَدْ اَطَاعَ اللّٰهَ ۚ وَمَنْ
تَوَلّٰى فَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ؕ ﴿۸۰﴾

80. Whoever obeys the Messenger obeys Allah, and whoever turns away, then, We did not send you to stand guard over them.

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ طَاعَةٌ ۡ فَاِذَا بَرَزُوْا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ
بَيَّتَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِىْ تَقُوْلُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُوْنَ ۚ فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ
وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٨١﴾

81. They say, “Obedience (we observe).” But when they go away from you, a group of them conspires at night contrary to what they say. Allah records what they conspire. So ignore them and put your trust in Allah. Allah is enough to trust in.

اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ؕ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ
عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللّٰهِ لَوَجَدُوْا فِيْهِ اخْتِلَافًا
كَثِيْرًا ﴿٨٢﴾

82. Do they not, then, ponder about the Qur’an? Had it been from someone other than Allah, they would have found in it a great deal of discrepancy.

وَ اِذَا جَآءَهُمْ اَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْاَمْنِ اَوِ الْخَوْفِ
اَذَاعُوْا بِهٖ ؕ وَلَوْ رَدُّوْهُ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ وَ اِلٰٓى
اُولِى الْاَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِيْنَ
يَسْتَنْۢبِطُوْنَهٗ مِنْهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطٰنَ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا ﴿٨٣﴾

83. When news concerning peace or fear comes to them, they go about spreading it. Had they referred it to the Messenger and to those having authority among them, the truth of the matter would have come to the knowledge of those of them who are able to investigate. But for Allah’s grace upon you, and mercy, you would have followed the Satan, save a few.

فَقَاتِلْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ لَا تُكَلَّفُ اِلَّا نَفْسَكَ
وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّكُفَّ
بَاْسَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَشَدُّ بَاْسًا

84. So, fight in the way of Allah. You are not responsible but for yourself, and persuade the believers (to fight in Allah’s way). It is likely that Allah will prevent the mischief of those who disbelieve. Allah is the strongest in power and the mightiest in punishing.

وَّاَشَدُّ تَنْكِيْلًا ۝٨٤

مَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ نَصِيْبٌ
مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ
كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
مُّقِيْتًا ۝٨٥

85. Whoever makes a good recommendation, there shall be for him a share from it (in the Hereafter), and whoever makes a bad recommendation, there shall be for him a share from it. Allah is powerful over everything.

وَاِذَا حُيِّيْتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوْا بِاَحْسَنَ مِنْهَآ
اَوْ رُدُّوْهَا ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
حَسِيْبًا ۝٨٦

86. When you are greeted with a saLutation, greet with one better than it, or return the same. Surely, Allah is the One who takes account of everything.

اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۗ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ
الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۗ وَمَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ
حَدِيْثًا ۝٨٧ ع ١١ ٨

87. Allah: There is no god but He. He shall certainly gather you towards the Day of Doom. There is no doubt about it. Who is more truthful in his word than Allah?

فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ فِئَتَيْنِ وَاللّٰهُ اَرْكَسَهُمْ
بِمَا كَسَبُوْا ۗ اَتُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَهْدُوْا مَنْ
اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ
سَبِيْلًا ۝٨٨

88. So, what is the matter with you that you have become two groups about the hypocrites, while Allah has reverted them because of what they did. Do you want to guide the one whom Allah has let go astray? The one whom Allah lets go astray, you shall never find a way for him.

وَدُّوْا لَوْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ كَمَا كَفَرُوْا
فَتَكُوْنُوْنَ سَوَآءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْهُمْ
اَوْلِيَآءَ حَتّٰى يُهَاجِرُوْا فِیْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ
تَوَلَّوْا فَخُذُوْهُمْ وَ اقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ
وَجَدْتُّمُوْهُمْ ۪ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْهُمْ وَلِيًّا
وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ۙ﴿۸۹﴾

89. They wish that you should disbelieve, as they have disbelieved, and thus you become all alike. So, do not take friends from among them unless they migrate in the way of Allah. Then, if they turn away, seize them, and kill them wherever you find them, and do not take from among them a friend or helper.

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ يَصِلُوْنَ اِلٰى قَوْمٍۭ بَيْنَكُمْ
وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَاقٌ اَوْ جَآءُوْكُمْ حَصِرَتْ
صُدُوْرُهُمْ اَنْ يُّقَاتِلُوْكُمْ اَوْ يُقَاتِلُوْا
قَوْمَهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ
فَلَقٰتَلُوْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنِ اعْتَزَلُوْكُمْ فَلَمْ
يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ وَاَلْقَوْا اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ ۙ فَمَا
جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۹۰﴾

90. Except those who join a group between whom and you there is a treaty, or who come to you with their hearts feeling discomfort in fighting either against you or against their own people. If Allah had so willed, He would have given them power over you, then they would have fought you - so, if they stay away from you, and do not fight you and offer you peace, then Allah has not given you any authority against them.

سَتَجِدُوْنَ اٰخَرِيْنَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّاْمَنُوْكُمْ
وَيَاْمَنُوْا قَوْمَهُمْ ؕ كُلَّمَا رُدُّوْۤا اِلَى
الْفِتْنَةِ اُرْكِسُوْا فِيْهَا ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَعْتَزِلُوْكُمْ

91. You will find others who want to be secure from you, and secure from their own people. (But) whenever they are called back to the mischief, they are plunged into it. So, if they do not stay away from you, and do not offer peace to you, and do not restrain their

وَيُلْقُوْٓا اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ وَيَكُفُّوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمْ
فَخُذُوْهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ ؕ
وَاُولٰٓئِكُمْ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنًا
مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۹۱﴾ ع ١٢ ٩

hands, then seize them, and kill them wherever you find them, and, We have given you an open authority against them.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ اَنْ يَّقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا اِلَّا
خَطَـًٔا ۚ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَـًٔا فَتَحْرِيْرُ
رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَّدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ
يَّصَّدَّقُوْا ؕ فَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمْ
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ؕ وَاِنْ
كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَاقٌ
فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ وَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ
مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ
مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ ۫ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۹۲﴾

92. It is not for a believer (Muslim) to kill any believer, except by mistake. Whoever kills a believer by mistake, then, a believing slave has to be freed, and the blood money must be paid to his family, unless they forgo it. If he (the victim) belongs to a people hostile to you and is a believer, then, a believing slave has to be freed. If he (the victim) belongs to a people between whom and you there is treaty, then, blood money is to be paid to his family, and a believing slave to be freed. Whoever does not find one has to fast for two consecutive months. This is repentance prescribed from Allah's side. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَمَنْ يَّقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآؤُهٗ
جَهَنَّمُ خٰلِدًا فِيْهَا وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ

93. Whoever kills a believer deliberately, his reward is Jahannam (Hell) where he shall remain forever, and Allah shall be angry with him and

وَلَعَنَهٗ وَاَعَدَّ لَهٗ عَذَابًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٩٣﴾

shall cast curse upon him, and He has prepared for him a mighty punishment.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِيْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوْا وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ اَلْقٰۤى
اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلٰمَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا ۚ تَبْتَغُوْنَ
عَرَضَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ فَعِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مَغَانِمُ
كَثِيْرَةٌ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ
عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿٩٤﴾

94. O you who believe, when you go out in the way of Allah, be careful, and do not say to the one who offers you the Salam (saLutation), “You are not a believer. to seek stuff of the worldly life. So, with Allah there are spoils in abundance. In the same state you were before; then Allah favored you. So, be careful. Surely, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

لَا يَسْتَوِى الْقٰعِدُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ غَيْرُ
اُولِى الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجٰهِدُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ
الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى
الْقٰعِدِيْنَ دَرَجَةً ؕ وَكُلًّا وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ
الْحُسْنٰى ؕ وَفَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ عَلَى
الْقٰعِدِيْنَ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ۙ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. Those among the believers who sit back, except the handicapped, are not equal to those who fight in the way of Allah with their riches and their lives. Allah has raised the rank of those who fight with their riches and their lives, over those who sit; and to each, Allah has promised good. Allah has given precedence to those who fight over those who sit in giving them a great reward

دَرَجٰتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٩٦﴾ ع ١٣ ١٠

96. - high ranks from Him and forgiveness and mercy. Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَوَفّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ظَالِمِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ
قَالُوْا فِيْمَ كُنْتُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ
فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَلَمْ تَكُنْ اَرْضُ اللّٰهِ
وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوْا فِيْهَا ؕ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَاْوٰىهُمْ
جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيْرًا ﴿٩٧﴾ لا

97. Those whose souls the angels take while they had wronged themselves, the angels say (to them), “In what business were you (involved)?” They say, “We were oppressed in the earth.” They say, “Was not the earth of Allah wide enough for you to emigrate to it?” Those people are such that their refuge is Jahannam “ It is an evil place to return;

اِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَآءِ
وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ حِيْلَةً وَّلَا
يَهْتَدُوْنَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٩٨﴾ لا

98. except the oppressed men and women and children, who cannot have means (to emigrate), nor can find a way.

فَاُولٰٓئِكَ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّعْفُوَ عَنْهُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُوْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾

99. As for such, it is likely that Allah would pardon them. Allah is Most-Pardoning, Most-Forgiving.

وَمَنْ يُّهَاجِرْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْاَرْضِ
مُرٰغَمًا كَثِيْرًا وَّسَعَةً ؕ وَمَنْ يَّخْرُجْ مِنْۢ
بَيْتِهٖ مُهَاجِرًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ
الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ اَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَانَ

100. Whoever migrates in the way of Allah shall find on the earth many a place to settle, and a wide dimension (of resources). Whoever leaves his home migrating for the sake of Allah and His Messenger, and death overtakes him, then, his reward is established with Allah. Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

ع ١٤ ١١ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَ اِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ
جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَقْصُرُوْا مِنَ الصَّلٰوةِ ۖ اِنْ خِفْتُمْ
اَنْ يَّفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۭ اِنَّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
كَانُوْا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٠١﴾

101. When you travel on the earth, there is no sin on you in shortening your Salah, if you fear that the disbelievers would put you in trouble. Surely, the disbelievers are an open enemy for you.

وَ اِذَا كُنْتَ فِيْهِمْ فَاَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ
فَلْتَقُمْ طَآىِٕفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَكَ وَلْيَاْخُذُوْٓا
اَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۣ فَاِذَا سَجَدُوْا فَلْيَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ
وَّرَآىِٕكُمْ ۠ وَلْتَاْتِ طَآىِٕفَةٌ اُخْرٰى لَمْ
يُصَلُّوْا فَلْيُصَلُّوْا مَعَكَ وَلْيَاْخُذُوْا
حِذْرَهُمْ وَاَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۚ وَدَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
لَوْ تَغْفُلُوْنَ عَنْ اَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَاَمْتِعَتِكُمْ
فَيَمِيْلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّيْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۭ وَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ اَذًى مِّنْ مَّطَرٍ
اَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَنْ تَضَعُوْٓا اَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ۚ
وَخُذُوْا حِذْرَكُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ

102. When you (O prophet) are in their midst, and arrange for them the Salah, then, a party from them should stand with you, and should take their arms along. Then, once they performed Sajdah, they should move away from you, and the other party, that has not yet performed Salah, should come and perform Salah with you, and should take their precautionary measures and their arms. Those who disbelieve would want you to become heedless to your arms and your belongings, so that they come down upon you in a single move. There is no sin on you, if you have some inconvenience due to rain, or you are sick, in putting your arms aside, but take your precautionary measures. Surely, Allah has prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿۱۰۲﴾

فَاِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ قِيٰمًا
وَّقُعُوْدًا وَّعَلٰى جُنُوْبِكُمْ ۚ فَاِذَا اطْمَاْنَنْتُمْ
فَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۚ اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ كِتٰبًا مَّوْقُوْتًا ﴿۱۰۳﴾

103. Once you have finished your Salah, then, remember Allah while standing, sitting and reclining. As soon as you are secure, perform Salah as due. Surely, Salah is an obligation on the believers that is tied up with time.

وَلَا تَهِنُوْا فِى ابْتِغَآءِ الْقَوْمِ ؕ اِنْ تَكُوْنُوْا
تَاْلَمُوْنَ فَاِنَّهُمْ يَاْلَمُوْنَ كَمَا تَاْلَمُوْنَ ۚ
وَتَرْجُوْنَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُوْنَ ؕ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۱۰۴﴾ ع ۱۵ ۱۲

104. Do not show weakness in pursuing these people. If you are suffering, they are suffering as you are suffering, while you hope from Allah what they do not hope. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَآ اَرٰىكَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَا تَكُنْ
لِّلْخَآئِنِيْنَ خَصِيْمًا ﴿۱۰۵﴾ لا

105. Surely, We have revealed to you the Book with the truth, so that you may judge between people according to what Allah has shown you. Do not be an advocate for those who breach trust.

وَّاسْتَغْفِرِ اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا
رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۱۰۶﴾ ۚ

106. Seek forgiveness from Allah. Surely, Allah is All-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْتَانُوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَّانًا اَثِيْمًا ﴿۱۰۷﴾ لا

107. Do not argue on behalf of those who betray themselves. Surely, Allah does not like anyone who is a sinful betrayer.

108. They feel shy before people, but do not feel shy before Allah. He (Allah) is with them when they make plans at night to give a statement He (Allah) does not like. Allah encompasses whatever they do.

يَّسۡتَخۡفُوۡنَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسۡتَخۡفُوۡنَ
مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمۡ اِذۡ يُبَيِّتُوۡنَ مَا لَا
يَرۡضٰى مِنَ الۡقَوۡلِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا
يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ مُحِيۡطًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Look, this is what you are! You have argued for them in the worldly life, but who shall argue for them with Allah on the Day of Judgement, or who shall be their defender?

هٰۤاَنۡتُمۡ هٰۤؤُلَاۤءِ جٰدَلۡتُمۡ عَنۡهُمۡ فِى الۡحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنۡيَا قف فَمَنۡ يُّجَادِلُ اللّٰهَ عَنۡهُمۡ يَوۡمَ
الۡقِيٰمَةِ اَمۡ مَّنۡ يَّكُوۡنُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَكِيۡلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Whoever acts evil or wrongs himself, then seeks forgiveness from Allah, shall find Allah Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَمَنۡ يَّعۡمَلۡ سُوۡۤءًا اَوۡ يَظۡلِمۡ نَفۡسَهٗ ثُمَّ
يَسۡتَغۡفِرِ اللّٰهَ يَجِدِ اللّٰهَ غَفُوۡرًا رَّحِيۡمًا ﴿١١٠﴾

111. Whoever commits a sin, commits it only against himself. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَمَنۡ يَّكۡسِبۡ اِثۡمًا فَاِنَّمَا يَكۡسِبُهٗ عَلٰى
نَفۡسِهٖ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمًا حَكِيۡمًا ﴿١١١﴾

112. Whoever commits a vice or a sin, then shifts its blame to an innocent person, he indeed takes the burden of a false imputation and a glaring sin.

وَمَنۡ يَّكۡسِبۡ خَطِيۡٓـئَةً اَوۡ اِثۡمًا ثُمَّ يَرۡمِ
بِهٖ بَرِيۡٓـئًا فَقَدِ احۡتَمَلَ بُهۡتَانًا وَّ اِثۡمًا
مُّبِيۡنًا ﴿١١٢﴾ ع ١٦ ع ٨ ١٣

113. If the grace of Allah and His mercy had not been with you, a group from them had resolved to mislead you, while they mislead none but

وَلَوۡلَا فَضۡلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡكَ وَرَحۡمَتُهٗ لَهَمَّتۡ
طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنۡهُمۡ اَنۡ يُّضِلُّوۡكَ ؕ وَمَا يُضِلُّوۡنَ

اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّوْنَكَ مِنْ شَیْءٍ ؕ
وَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ
وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ تَعْلَمُ ؕ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ
اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيْمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

themselves; and they can do you no harm. Allah has revealed to you the Book and the wisdom, and has taught you what you did not know. The grace of Allah on you has always been great.

لَا خَيْرَ فِیْ كَثِيْرٍ مِّنْ نَّجْوٰىهُمْ اِلَّا مَنْ اَمَرَ
بِصَدَقَةٍ اَوْ مَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ اِصْلَاحٍۭ بَيْنَ
النَّاسِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ ابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ
اللّٰهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١١۴﴾

114. There is no good in most of their whisperings, unless one bids charity or a fair action, or reconciliation between people. The one who does this, to seek Allah's pleasure, We shall give him a great reward.

وَمَنْ يُّشَاقِقِ الرَّسُوْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ
لَهُ الْهُدٰى وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيْلِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
نُوَلِّهٖ مَا تَوَلّٰى وَنُصْلِهٖ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَسَآءَتْ
مَصِيْرًا ﴿١١۵﴾ ع ١٧ ع ١۴

115. Whoever breaks away with the Messenger after the right path has become clear to him, and follows what is not the way of the believers, We shall let him have what he chose, and We shall admit him to Jahannam, which is an evil place to return.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ
ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ
ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًاۢ بَعِيْدًا ﴿١١٦﴾

116. Surely, Allah does not forgive that a partner is ascribed to Him, and forgives anything short of that for whomsoever He wills. Whoever ascribes a partner to Allah has indeed gone far astray.

اِنْ يَّدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اِنٰثًا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَّا شَيْطٰنًا مَّرِيْدًا ﴿١١٧﴾

117. They invoke none, besides Him, but feminine objects; and they invoke none but Satan, the rebel

لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ ۘ وَقَالَ لَاَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوْضًا ﴿١١٨﴾

118. whom Allah has cursed. He (the Satan) said, “Surely I will take an appointed share from Your slaves,

وَّلَاُضِلَّنَّهُمْ وَلَاُمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيُبَتِّكُنَّ اٰذَانَ الْاَنْعَامِ وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيُغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطٰنَ وَلِيًّا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١١٩﴾

119. and I will lead them astray, and I will tempt them with false hopes, and I will command them, whereby they shall slit the ears of cattle, and I will command them, whereby they shall alter the creation of Allah.” Whoever takes the Satan for friend, instead of Allah, incurs an obvious loss.

يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُمَنِّيْهِمْ ۭ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. He (the Satan) makes promises to them, and he tempts them with hopes. The Satan does not make a promise to them but to deceive.

اُولٰۗىِٕكَ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۡ وَلَا يَجِدُوْنَ عَنْهَا مَحِيْصًا ﴿١٢١﴾

121. As for such people, their refuge is Jahannam, and they shall find no escape from it.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ۭ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ۭ

122. Those who believe and do good deeds, We shall admit them to the gardens beneath which rivers flow. They shall live there forever, it being a real promise from Allah; and who is more truthful than Allah in his word?

وَمَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ قِيْلًا ﴿١٢٢﴾

لَيْسَ بِاَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَآ اَمَانِيِّ اَهْلِ
الْكِتٰبِ ؕ مَنْ يَّعْمَلْ سُوْٓءًا يُّجْزَ بِهٖ ۙ وَلَا
يَجِدْ لَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. This is not (a matter of) your fancies or the fancies of the People of the Book. Whoever does evil shall be requited for it, and he shall find neither a friend for himself, besides Allah, nor a helper.

وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ
اُنْثٰى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ
وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. Whoever, male or female, does good deeds and is a believer, then such people shall enter Paradise, and they shall not be wronged in the least.

وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ دِيْنًا مِّمَّنْ اَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهٗ لِلّٰهِ
وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَّ اتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَاتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ خَلِيْلًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. Who is better in Faith than one who has surrendered his self to Allah and is good in deeds, and has followed the creed of Ibrahim, the upright. Allah has made Ibrahim a friend.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ
وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيْطًا ﴿١٢٦﴾ ع ١٨ / ١٥

126. To Allah belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. Allah encompasses every thing.

وَيَسْتَفْتُوْنَكَ فِي النِّسَآءِ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ
يُفْتِيْكُمْ فِيْهِنَّ ۙ وَمَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فِي
الْكِتٰبِ فِيْ يَتٰمَى النِّسَآءِ الّٰتِيْ لَا تُؤْتُوْنَهُنَّ
مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُوْنَ اَنْ تَنْكِحُوْهُنَّ

127. They ask you about women. Say, “Allah answers you about them, and so does what is recited to you from the Book regarding orphaned women whom you do not give what is prescribed for them and tend to marry them, and regarding the weak from the children, and that you should maintain justice for the orphans. Whatever good you do Allah is aware of it.

وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ ۙ وَ اَنْ
تَقُوْمُوْا لِلْيَتٰمٰى بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوْا
مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾
وَ اِنِ امْرَاَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْۢ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوْزًا
اَوْ اِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَاۤ اَنْ
يُّصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا ؕ وَالصُّلْحُ
خَيْرٌ ؕ وَاُحْضِرَتِ الْاَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ ؕ وَ اِنْ
تُحْسِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
خَبِيْرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. If a woman fears ill treatment or aversion from her husband, then, there is no sin on them in entering into a compromise between them. Compromise is better. Avarice is made to be present in human souls. If you do good and fear Allah, then, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعُوْۤا اَنْ تَعْدِلُوْا بَيْنَ النِّسَآءِ
وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَمِيْلُوْا كُلَّ الْمَيْلِ
فَتَذَرُوْهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ؕ وَ اِنْ تُصْلِحُوْا
وَتَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾

129. You shall never be able to maintain real equality between wives, even though you are eager to. So, do not lean totally (towards one) and leave the other as suspended. If you act righteously and fear Allah, then, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَ اِنْ يَّتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللّٰهُ كُلًّا مِّنْ سَعَتِهٖ ؕ
وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾

130. If they separate, Allah shall, through His capacity, make each of them need-free (of the other). Allah is All-Embracing, All-Wise.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِی الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَلَقَدْ
وَصَّیْنَا الَّذِیْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
وَ اِیَّاكُمْ اَنِ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَ اِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ
لِلّٰهِ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِی الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ كَانَ
اللّٰهُ غَنِیًّا حَمِیْدًا ﴿۱۳۱﴾

131. To Allah belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. We have ordered those who were given the Book before you, and (ordered) you yourselves to fear Allah. If you disbelieve, then, surely to Allah belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. Allah is All-Independent, Ever-Praised.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِی الْاَرْضِ ؕ
وَ كَفٰی بِاللّٰهِ وَ كِیْلًا ﴿۱۳۲﴾

132. To Allah belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the earth, and Allah is enough to trust in.

اِنْ یَّشَاْ یُذْهِبْكُمْ اَیُّهَا النَّاسُ وَیَاْتِ
بِاٰخَرِیْنَ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰی ذٰلِكَ قَدِیْرًا ﴿۱۳۳﴾

133. If He so wills, He can remove you, O men, and bring others (in your place). Allah has the power to do that.

مَنْ كَانَ یُرِیْدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْیَا فَعِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
ثَوَابُ الدُّنْیَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ
سَمِیْعًۢا بَصِیْرًا ﴿۱۳۴﴾ ع ۱۹ ع ۸ ۱۶

134. Whoever seeks the reward of this world, then, with Allah is the reward of this world and of the Hereafter. Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوّٰمِیْنَ
بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَآءَ لِلّٰهِ وَلَوْ عَلٰۤی اَنْفُسِكُمْ
اَوِ الْوَالِدَیْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِیْنَ ۚ اِنْ یَّكُنْ غَنِیًّا اَوْ
فَقِیْرًا فَاللّٰهُ اَوْلٰی بِهِمَا ۫ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوٰۤی

135. O you who believe, be upholders of justice -witnesses for Allah, even though against (the interest of) your selves or the parents, and the kinsmen. One may be rich or poor, Allah is better caretaker of both. So do not follow desires, lest you should swerve. If you twist or avoid (the evidence), then, Allah is all-aware of what you do.

اَنْ تَعْدِلُوْا ۚ وَاِنْ تَلْوٗٓا اَوْ تُعْرِضُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿۱۳۵﴾

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ
وَالْكِتٰبِ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَالْكِتٰبِ
الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِاللّٰهِ
وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَكُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ
فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًۢا بَعِيْدًا ﴿۱۳۶﴾

136. O you who believe, do believe in Allah and His Messenger and in the Book He has revealed to His Messenger and in the Books He has revealed earlier. Whoever disbelieves in Allah and His angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Last Day has indeed gone far astray.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ
كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا لَّمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ
لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيْلًا ؕ﴿۱۳۷﴾

137. Surely, those who believed and then disbelieved, believed again and then disbelieved, then went on increasing in their disbelief -Allah is not to forgive them nor lead them on the path.

بَشِّرِ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۙ﴿۱۳۸﴾

138. Give the hypocrites the good news' that for them there is a painful punishment

الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّخِذُوْنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ اَيَبْتَغُوْنَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَاِنَّ
الْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ؕ﴿۱۳۹﴾

139. -those who take the disbelievers for friends rather than the believers. Are they seeking honor in their company? But, indeed, all honor belongs to Allah,

وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِى الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ اِذَا
سَمِعْتُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَاُ بِهَا

140. and He has revealed to you in the Book that when you hear the verses of Allah being disbelieved and ridiculed, you should not sit with them unless

فَلَا تَقۡعُدُوۡا مَعَهُمۡ حَتّٰى يَخُوۡضُوۡا فِىۡ
حَدِيۡثٍ غَيۡرِهٖٓ ‌ۖ اِنَّكُمۡ اِذًا مِّثۡلُهُمۡ‌ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
جَامِعُ الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ وَالۡـكٰفِرِيۡنَ فِىۡ جَهَنَّمَ
جَمِيۡعَاۨ ۙ ﴿۱۴۰﴾

they enter into some other discourse. You, in that case, would be like them. Surely, Allah is to gather all hypocrites and disbelievers in Jahannam “

الَّذِيۡنَ يَتَرَبَّصُوۡنَ بِكُمۡ ۚ فَاِنۡ كَانَ لَـكُمۡ
فَتۡحٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ قَالُوۡۤا اَلَمۡ نَـكُنۡ مَّعَكُمۡ ‌ۖ وَاِنۡ
كَانَ لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ نَصِيۡبٌ ۙ قَالُوۡۤا اَلَمۡ
نَسۡتَحۡوِذۡ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَنَمۡنَعۡكُمۡ مِّنَ
الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ‌ ؕ فَاللّٰهُ يَحۡكُمُ بَيۡنَكُمۡ يَوۡمَ
الۡقِيٰمَةِ‌ ؕ وَلَنۡ يَّجۡعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ عَلَى
الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ سَبِيۡلًا ﴿۱۴۱﴾ ع ٢٠ ١٧

141. -those who look for (a misfortune for) you, so, if there is a victory for you, they say, “Were we not with you?” But if there is a gain for the disbelievers, they say (to them), “Had we not overpowered you, still protected you from the believers?” So, Allah will decide between you on the Doomsday. Allah shall never give the disbelievers a way against the believers.

اِنَّ الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ يُخٰدِعُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمۡ‌ ۚ
وَاِذَا قَامُوۡۤا اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ قَامُوۡا كُسَالٰى ۙ
يُرَآءُوۡنَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذۡكُرُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ اِلَّا
قَلِيۡلًا ۙ ﴿۱۴۲﴾

142. Surely, the hypocrites (try to) deceive Allah while He is the One who leaves them in deception. And when they stand for Salah, they stand up lazily, only to show people, and do not remember Allah but a little,

مُّذَبْذَبِيْنَ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۖ لَآ اِلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَلَآ اِلٰى
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ
سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. wavering between (this and) that, neither here nor there. Whomsoever Allah lets go astray, you shall never find a way for him.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ اَتُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ
تَجْعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٤٤﴾

144. O you who believe, do not take the disbelievers for friends instead of the believers. Do you want to produce before Allah a clear evidence against yourselves?

اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ فِى الدَّرْكِ الْاَسْفَلِ مِنَ
النَّارِ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٤٥﴾ ۙ

145. Surely, the hypocrites are in the lowest level of the Fire, and you shall never find for them a helper

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاَصْلَحُوْا وَاعْتَصَمُوْا
بِاللّٰهِ وَاَخْلَصُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لِلّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِ اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. -except those who repent and correct themselves and hold on to Allah and make their Faith pure for Allah. So, those are with the believers, and Allah will give the believers a great reward.

مَا يَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ اِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ
وَاٰمَنْتُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيْمًا ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. What would Allah get by punishing you, if you are grateful and believe? Allah is Appreciating, All-Knowing.

لَا يُحِبُّ اللّٰهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوْٓءِ مِنَ
الْقَوْلِ اِلَّا مَنْ ظُلِمَ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعًا
عَلِيْمًا ﴿۱۴۸﴾

148. Allah does not like the evil words to be said openly except from anyone wronged. Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

اِنْ تُبْدُوْا خَيْرًا اَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ اَوْ تَعْفُوْا عَنْ
سُوْٓءٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيْرًا ﴿۱۴۹﴾

149. If you do a good act openly or do it in secret, or forgive an evil deed, then, Allah is All-Forgiving, All-Powerful.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ
وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّفَرِّقُوْا بَيْنَ اللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ
وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَّنَكْفُرُ
بِبَعْضٍ ۙ وَّيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ
سَبِيْلًا ۙ﴿۱۵۰﴾

150. Surely those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers, and wish to make division between Allah and His Messengers, and say, “We believe in some (messengers) and disbelieve in some others. and wish to take a way in between that, -

اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ حَقًّا ۚ وَاَعْتَدْنَا
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿۱۵۱﴾

151. - those are the disbelievers in reality, and We have prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَلَمْ
يُفَرِّقُوْا بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ اُولٰٓئِكَ سَوْفَ
يُؤْتِيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا
رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۱۵۲﴾ ع ٢١ ١١ ١

152. Those who have believed in Allah and His Messengers, and have made no division between any of them, to them He will give their rewards. Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

153. The People of the Book ask you to bring down upon them a Book from the heavens, (which is not strange,) as they had asked Musa something greater than that when they said, “Make us see Allah openly.” So, the thunderbolt took them for the wrong they did. Later, they took to themselves the calf, even after the clear signs had come to them. Then, We forgave them, and gave Musa an open authority.

يَسْـَٔلُكَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ
كِتٰبًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَقَدْ سَاَلُوْا مُوْسٰۤى اَكْبَرَ
مِنْ ذٰلِكَ فَقَالُوْۤا اَرِنَا اللّٰهَ جَهْرَةً فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ
الصّٰعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذٰلِكَ ۚ
وَاٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. We raised the (Mount of) Tur high over them for binding them to the pledge, and We said to them, “Do not transgress in (the matter of) the Sabbath.” We took from them a firm pledge.

وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّوْرَ بِمِيْثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا
لَهُمُ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَّ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا
تَعْدُوْا فِى السَّبْتِ وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا
غَلِيْظًا ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. So, (they met their fate) for breaking their pledge, and for their disbelief in the verses of Allah, and for their slaying of the prophets unjustly, and for their saying, “Our hearts are sealed. -rather, Allah has set a seal over them for their disbelief, so they do not believe but a little

فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ وَ كُفْرِهِمْ بِاٰيٰتِ
اللّٰهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَّقَوْلِهِمْ
قُلُوْبُنَا غُلْفٌ ؕ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهَا
بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾ۙ

156. -and for their disbelief and for what they said against Maryam as a grim imputation,

وَّبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلٰى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا
عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾ۙ

157. and for their saying, “We have certainly killed the MasiH Isa the son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah”, while in fact they did neither kill him, nor crucify him, but they were deluded by resemblance. Those who disputed in this matter are certainly in doubt about it. They have no knowledge of it, but they follow whims. It is absolutely certain that they did not kill him,

وَّقَوْلِهِمْ اِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيْحَ عِيْسَى ابْنَ
مَرْيَمَ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوْهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوْهُ
وَلٰكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ؕ وَ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْا
فِيْهِ لَفِىْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ اِلَّا
اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوْهُ يَقِيْنًا ۙ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. but Allah lifted him towards Himself. Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

بَلْ رَّفَعَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا
حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. No one will remain from among the People of the Book but will certainly believe in him before he dies, and on the Day of Doom, he shall be a witness against them.

وَ اِنْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهٖ قَبْلَ
مَوْتِهٖ ۚ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِمْ
شَهِيْدًا ۚ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. So, because of the transgression of those who became Jews, We prohibited for them good things which were made lawful for them earlier and for their preventing (people), very often, from the way of Allah,

فَبِظُلْمٍ مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ
طَيِّبٰتٍ اُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَ بِصَدِّهِمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا ۙ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. and for their charging Riba (usury or interest) while they were forbidden from it, and for their devouring of the properties of the people by false means. We have prepared, for the disbelievers among them, a painful punishment.

وَّ اَخْذِهِمُ الرِّبٰوا وَقَدْ نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَ اَكْلِهِمْ
اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ؕ وَ اَعْتَدْنَا
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٦١﴾

لٰكِنِ الرّٰسِخُوْنَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ
وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ
اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُقِيْمِيْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ
وَالْمُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ
وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيْهِمْ اَجْرًا
عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾ ع ٢٢ ٢

162. But those well-grounded in knowledge among them, and the believers, believe in what has been revealed to you and what has been revealed before you, -as well as those observing Salah and paying Zakah, and those believing in Allah and the Last Day. To them we shall give a great reward.

اِنَّآ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ كَمَآ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى نُوْحٍ
وَّالنَّبِيّٖنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ۚ وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
وَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ
وَعِيْسٰى وَاَيُّوْبَ وَيُوْنُسَ وَهٰرُوْنَ
وَسُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَاٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ زَبُوْرًا ﴿١٦٣﴾

163. Surely, We have revealed to you as We have revealed to Nuh and to the prophets after him; and We have revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, IsHaq, Yaqub and their children, and to Isa, Ayyub, Yunus, Harun and Sulaiman, and We have given Zabur to Dawud "

وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنٰهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَرُسُلًا لَّمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ؕ وَ كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ
مُوْسٰى تَكْلِيْمًا ﴿١٦٤﴾

164. (We have sent) some Messengers We have already told you about, and some other Messengers We did not tell you about, and Allah has spoken to Musa verbally

رُسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ لِئَلَّا يَكُوْنَ
لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ حُجَّةٌۢ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ ؕ وَ كَانَ

165. -Messengers giving good tidings and warning, so that people may have no plea against Allah after the Messengers (have come). Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٦٥﴾

لٰكِنِ اللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكَ اَنْزَلَهٗ
بِعِلْمِهٖ ۚ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَشْهَدُوْنَ ؕ وَكَفٰى
بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ؕ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. But Allah bears witness that what He has revealed to you, has revealed it with His knowledge. The angels too, bear witness, (though) Allah is sufficient as witness.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
قَدْ ضَلُّوْا ضَلٰلًاۢ بَعِيْدًا ﴿١٦٧﴾

167. Surely, those who disbelieved and prevented (people) from the way of Allah have gone far astray.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَظَلَمُوْا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ
لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيْقًا ۙ﴿١٦٨﴾

168. Surely, those who disbelieved and transgressed, Allah is not going to forgive them, nor to lead them to a way

اِلَّا طَرِيْقَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ
اَبَدًا ؕ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾

169. other than the way of Jahannam where they are to remain for ever. That is easy for Allah.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ
بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاٰمِنُوْا خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ ؕ وَ
اِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٧٠﴾

170. O people, the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord. So, believe. That is good for you. If you disbelieve, then, to Allah belongs what is in the heavens and the earth. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوْا فِيْ دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا
تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ ؕ اِنَّمَا الْمَسِيْحُ

171. O people of the Book, be not excessive in your Faith, and do not say about Allah anything but the truth. The MasiH ‘Isa, the son of Maryam, is

عِيۡسَى ابۡنُ مَرۡيَمَ رَسُوۡلُ اللّٰهِ وَ كَلِمَتُهٗ ۚ
اَلۡقٰهَاۤ اِلٰى مَرۡيَمَ وَرُوۡحٌ مِّنۡهُ ۖ فَاٰمِنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ
وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ وَلَا تَقُوۡلُوۡا ثَلٰثَةٌ ؕ اِنۡتَهُوۡا خَيۡرًا
لَّـكُمۡ ؕ اِنَّمَا اللّٰهُ اِلٰـهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ؕ سُبۡحٰنَهٗۤ اَنۡ
يَّكُوۡنَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ ۘ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى
الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيۡلًا ۝١٧١ ع ٢٣ ٣

only a Messenger of Allah, and His Word that He had delivered to Maryam, and a spirit from Him. So, believe in Allah and His Messengers. Do not say “Three”. Stop it. That is good for you. Allah is the only One God. He is far too pure to have a son. To Him belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is enough to trust in.

لَنۡ يَّسۡتَنۡكِفَ الۡمَسِيۡحُ اَنۡ يَّكُوۡنَ عَبۡدًا لِّلّٰهِ
وَلَا الۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةُ الۡمُقَرَّبُوۡنَ ؕ وَمَنۡ
يَّسۡتَنۡكِفۡ عَنۡ عِبَادَتِهٖ وَيَسۡتَكۡبِرۡ
فَسَيَحۡشُرُهُمۡ اِلَيۡهِ جَمِيۡعًا ۝١٧٢

172. The MasiH shall never spurn to be a slave of Allah, nor shall the angels who are stationed near to Him. And whoever spurns to worship Him, and shows arrogance,-then, He shall gather all of them before Himself.

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
فَيُوَفِّيۡهِمۡ اُجُوۡرَهُمۡ وَيَزِيۡدُهُمۡ مِّنۡ
فَضۡلِهٖ ۚ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ اسۡتَنۡكَفُوۡا
وَاسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمۡ عَذَابًا اَلِيۡمًا ۙ وَّلَا
يَجِدُوۡنَ لَهُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا
نَصِيۡرًا ۝١٧٣

173. As for those who believe and do good deeds, He shall give them their reward in full, and give them more out of His grace. But, to those who spurn and show arrogance, He shall give a painful punishment, and they shall find for themselves neither a friend other than Allah, nor a helper.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ
مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ نُوْرًا
مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٧٤﴾

174. O people, a proof has come to you from your Lord, and We have sent down to you a vivid light.

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوْا
بِهٖ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِيْ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ
وَفَضْلٍ ۙ وَّيَهْدِيْهِمْ اِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا
مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿١٧٥﴾ ط

175. Now those who believe in Allah and hold on to Him -He shall admit them into Mercy from Him, and Grace, and shall lead them to Himself through a straight path.

يَسْتَفْتُوْنَكَ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُفْتِيْكُمْ فِى
الْكَلٰلَةِ ؕ اِنِ امْرُؤٌا هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهٗ
وَلَدٌ وَّلَهٗۤ اُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا
تَرَكَ ۚ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَآ اِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّهَا
وَلَدٌ ؕ فَاِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الثُّلُثٰنِ
مِمَّا تَرَكَ ؕ وَ اِنْ كَانُوْۤا اِخْوَةً رِّجَالًا
وَّ نِسَآءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ
الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ؕ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اَنْ
ع ٢٤ ۵ ۴ تَضِلُّوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾ ع

176. They seek a ruling from you. Say, “Allah gives you the ruling concerning Kalalah “ If a person dies having no son, but he does have a sister, then, she will get one half of what he leaves. (On the other hand) He will inherit her if she has no child. If they are two (sisters), they will get two third of what he leaves. If they are brothers and sisters, both male and female, then, the male will get a share equal to that of two females.” Allah explains to you, lest you should go astray. Allah has full knowledge of everything. 5. The Table Spread With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اٰياتها ١٢٠ ٥ سُوْرَةُ الْمَآئِدَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٢ ركوعاتها ١٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَوْفُوْا بِالْعُقُوْدِ ؕ
اُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ بَهِيْمَةُ الْاَنْعَامِ اِلَّا مَا يُتْلٰى
عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحِلِّى الصَّيْدِ وَاَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ۝١

1. O you who believe, fulfill the contracts. The animals from the cattle have been made lawful for you, except that which shall be read over to you, provided that you do not treat hunting as lawful while you are in IHram. Surely, Allah ordains what He wills.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُحِلُّوْا شَعَآئِرَ اللّٰهِ
وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْىَ وَلَا
الْقَلَآئِدَ وَلَاۤ اٰمِّيْنَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ
فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا ؕ وَاِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ
فَاصْطَادُوْا ؕ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ
اَنْ صَدُّوْكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اَنْ
تَعْتَدُوْا ۘ وَتَعَاوَنُوْا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوٰى ۖ
وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوْا عَلَى الْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ ۖ
وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝٢

2. O you who believe, do not violate (the sanctity) of the Marks of Allah, nor of the sacred month, nor of the sacrificial animal, nor of the garlands, nor of those proceeding to the Sacred House, seeking the grace of their Lord and (His) Pleasure. When you are out of IHram, you may hunt. Malice against a people for their having prevented you from Al-Masjid-ul-Haram, should not cause you to cross the limits. Help each other in righteousness and piety, and do not help each other in sin and aggression. Fear Allah. Surely, Allah is severe at punishment.

حُرِّمَتۡ عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡمَيۡتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحۡمُ
الۡخِنۡزِيۡرِ وَمَاۤ اُهِلَّ لِغَيۡرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ
وَالۡمُنۡخَنِقَةُ وَالۡمَوۡقُوۡذَةُ وَالۡمُتَرَدِّيَةُ
وَالنَّطِيۡحَةُ وَمَاۤ اَكَلَ السَّبُعُ اِلَّا مَا
ذَكَّيۡتُمۡ قف وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَ اَنۡ
تَسۡتَقۡسِمُوۡا بِالۡاَزۡلَامِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمۡ فِسۡقٌ ؕ
اَلۡيَوۡمَ يَٮِٕسَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا مِنۡ دِيۡنِكُمۡ فَلَا
تَخۡشَوۡهُمۡ وَاخۡشَوۡنِ ؕ اَلۡيَوۡمَ اَكۡمَلۡتُ
لَـكُمۡ دِيۡنَكُمۡ وَاَتۡمَمۡتُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ نِعۡمَتِىۡ
وَرَضِيۡتُ لَـكُمُ الۡاِسۡلَامَ دِيۡنًا ؕ فَمَنِ
اضۡطُرَّ فِىۡ مَخۡمَصَةٍ غَيۡرَ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِّاِثۡمٍ ۙ
فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿۳﴾

3. Prohibited for you are: carrion, blood, the flesh of swine, and those upon which (a name) other than that of Allah has been invoked (at the time of slaughter), animal killed by strangulation, or killed by a blow, or by a fall, or by goring, or that which is eaten by a beast unless you have properly slaughtered it; and that which has been slaughtered before the idols, and that you determine shares through the arrows. (All of) this is sin. Today those who disbelieve have lost all hope of (damaging) your faith. So, do not fear them, and fear Me. Today, I have perfected your religion for you, and have completed My blessing upon you, and chosen Islam as Din (religion and a way of life) for you. But whoever is compelled by extreme hunger, having no inclination towards sin, 8 then Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

يَسۡـئَلُوۡنَكَ مَاذَاۤ اُحِلَّ لَهُمۡ ؕ قُلۡ اُحِلَّ لَـكُمُ
الطَّيِّبٰتُ ۙ وَمَا عَلَّمۡتُمۡ مِّنَ الۡجَوَارِحِ
مُكَلِّبِيۡنَ تُعَلِّمُوۡنَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؗ
فَكُلُوۡا مِمَّاۤ اَمۡسَكۡنَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَاذۡكُرُوا

4. They ask you as to what has been made lawful for them. Say, “Made lawful for you are good things, and (hunting through) birds and beasts of prey that you train, teaching them out of what Allah has taught you. So, eat of what they hold for you, and recite the name of Allah upon it.” Fear Allah. Surely, Allah is swift at reckoning.

اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ
الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤﴾

اَلْيَوْمَ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتُ ؕ وَطَعَامُ
الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ حِلٌّ لَّكُمْ ۖ
وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ ۙ وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ
الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا
الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ اِذَآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ
اُجُوْرَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِيْنَ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحِيْنَ وَلَا
مُتَّخِذِيْٓ اَخْدَانٍ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِالْاِيْمَانِ
فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهٗ ۙ وَهُوَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ
الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾ ع ١ ٥ ٥

5. This day, good things have been made lawful for you. The food of the people of the Book is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them, and good women from among believers, and good women from among those who were given the Book before you, provided you give them their dowers, binding yourself in marriage, neither going for lust, nor having paramours. Whoever rejects Faith, his effort will go to waste and, in the Hereafter, he will be among the losers.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا قُمْتُمْ اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ
فَاغْسِلُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَاَيْدِيَكُمْ اِلَى
الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوْا بِرُءُوْسِكُمْ وَ
اَرْجُلَكُمْ اِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ؕ وَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوْا ؕ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَوْ

6. O you who believe, when you rise for Salah, (prayer) wash your faces and your hands up to the elbows, and make MasH (wiping by hands) of your heads and (wash) your feet up to the ankles. If you are in a state of major impurity, cleanse yourselves well (by taking bath). If you are sick, or on a journey, or if one of you has come after relieving himself, or you have had sexual contact with women, and you find no water, then, go for some clean dust and wipe your faces and

عَلٰى سَفَرٍ اَوْ جَآءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَآئِطِ
اَوْ لٰمَسْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا مَآءً
فَتَيَمَّمُوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا
بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَاَيْدِيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ؕ مَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ
لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَرَجٍ وَّلٰكِنْ يُّرِيْدُ
لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝٦

hands with it. Allah does not like to impose a problem on you; He, rather likes to cleanse you and to complete His favour upon you, so that you may be grateful.

وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيْثَاقَهُ
الَّذِىْ وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهٖۤ ۙ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا
وَاَطَعْنَا ۡ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُوْرِ ۝٧

7. Remember Allah’s favour upon you and His covenant that He has taken from you when you said, “We have listened and obeyed.” Fear Allah. Allah is all-Aware of what lies in the hearts.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوّٰمِيْنَ لِلّٰهِ
شُهَدَآءَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۡ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ
قَوْمٍ عَلٰٓى اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا ؕ اِعْدِلُوْا ۟ قف هُوَ
اَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوٰى ۡ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٨

8. O you who believe, be steadfast for (obeying the commands of) Allah, (and) witnesses for justice. Malice against a people should not prompt you to avoid doing justice. Do justice. That is nearer to Taqwa. Fear Allah. Surely, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. Allah has promised those who believe and do good deeds: For them there is forgiveness and a great reward.

10. Those who disbelieve and deny Our signs -they are the people of the Fire.

11. O you who believe, remember Allah's favour upon you, when some people planned to lay their hands on you, and He kept their hands away from you. Fear Allah; and in Allah the believers should place their trust.

12. Allah has made the Children of Israel take a pledge. We appointed twelve chiefs from among them. Allah said, "I am surely with you. If you establish Salah, and pay Zakah, and believe in My Messengers, and hold them in reverence, and advance to Allah a goodly loan, I shall certainly write off your evil deeds, and I shall certainly admit you into Gardens beneath which rivers flow. So, whoever from you disbelieves after that has lost the straight path."

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ لَهُمۡ مَّغۡفِرَةٌ وَّ اَجۡرٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ﴿۹﴾
وَالَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَ كَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اُولٰٓٮِٕكَ
اَصۡحٰبُ الۡجَحِيۡمِ ﴿۱۰﴾
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اذۡكُرُوۡا نِعۡمَتَ اللّٰهِ
عَلَيۡكُمۡ اِذۡ هَمَّ قَوۡمٌ اَنۡ يَّبۡسُطُوۡۤا اِلَيۡكُمۡ
اَيۡدِيَهُمۡ فَكَفَّ اَيۡدِيَهُمۡ عَنۡكُمۡ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا
اللّٰهَ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلۡيَتَوَكَّلِ الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱﴾ ع ۲ ۶
وَلَقَدۡ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيۡثَاقَ بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ ۚ
وَبَعَثۡنَا مِنۡهُمُ اثۡنَىۡ عَشَرَ نَقِيۡبًا ؕ وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ
اِنِّىۡ مَعَكُمۡ ؕ لَٮِٕنۡ اَقَمۡتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَيۡتُمُ
الزَّكٰوةَ وَاٰمَنۡتُمۡ بِرُسُلِىۡ وَعَزَّرۡتُمُوۡهُمۡ وَ
اَقۡرَضۡتُمُ اللّٰهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنًا لَّاُكَفِّرَنَّ
عَنۡكُمۡ سَيِّاٰتِكُمۡ وَلَاُدۡخِلَنَّكُمۡ جَنّٰتٍ
تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ ۚ فَمَنۡ كَفَرَ بَعۡدَ
ذٰلِكَ مِنۡكُمۡ فَقَدۡ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيۡلِ ﴿۱۲﴾

فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنّٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا
قُلُوْبَهُمْ قٰسِيَةً ج يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ
مَّوَاضِعِهٖ لا وَنَسُوْا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ج
وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلٰى خَآئِنَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. So, because they broke their pledge, We cursed them and made their hearts hardened. They change words from their places, and they have overlooked a good deal of the Advice they were given. Every now and then you come across a certain treachery from all of them, except a few. So, forgive them and forego. Indeed, Allah loves those who are good in deeds.

وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا نَصٰرٰٓى اَخَذْنَا
مِيْثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوْا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ص
فَاَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰى
يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ط وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِمَا
كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And from those who say, “We are Christians,” We took a pledge. So, they have overlooked a good deal of the Advice they were given. So, We had them stuck with enmity and malice among them right through the Day of Doom, and (then) Allah will tell them what they were doing.

يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلُنَا يُبَيِّنُ
لَكُمْ كَثِيْرًا مِّمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُوْنَ مِنَ
الْكِتٰبِ وَيَعْفُوْا عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ٥ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ نُوْرٌ وَّكِتٰبٌ مُّبِيْنٌ لا ﴿١٥﴾

15. O people of the Book, there has come to you Our Messenger disclosing to you much of what you have been concealing of the Book, while He overlooks much. There has come to you, from Allah, a Light and a clear Book;

16. with it Allah guides those who follow His pleasure to the pathways of peace, and brings them out, by His will, from the depths of darkness into the light, and guides them to a straight path.

يَّهۡدِىۡ بِهِ اللّٰهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضۡوَانَهٗ سُبُلَ
السَّلٰمِ وَيُخۡرِجُهُمۡ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوۡرِ
بِاِذۡنِهٖ وَيَهۡدِيۡهِمۡ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٍ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Certainly, infidels are those who say, “God is the MasiH, son of Maryam (Jesus son of Mary).” Say, “Who then has the power to do anything against Allah, if He wills to eliminate the MasiH son of Maryam and his mother and all those on earth?” Unto Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what lies between them. He creates what He wills. Allah is powerful over everything.

لَقَدۡ كَفَرَ الَّذِيۡنَ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الۡمَسِيۡحُ
ابۡنُ مَرۡيَمَ ؕ قُلۡ فَمَنۡ يَّمۡلِكُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيۡـًٔا
اِنۡ اَرَادَ اَنۡ يُّهۡلِكَ الۡمَسِيۡحَ ابۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ وَاُمَّهٗ
وَمَنۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ جَمِيۡعًا ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ مُلۡكُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا ؕ يَخۡلُقُ
مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. The Jews and the Christians say, “We are the sons of Allah and His favourites.” Say, “Why then would He punish you for your sins? In fact, you are just human, among those He has created. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills.” Unto Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what lies between them, and unto Him is the return.

وَقَالَتِ الۡيَهُوۡدُ وَالنَّصٰرٰى نَحۡنُ اَبۡنٰٓؤُا اللّٰهِ
وَاَحِبَّآؤُهٗ ؕ قُلۡ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمۡ بِذُنُوۡبِكُمۡ ؕ
بَلۡ اَنۡتُمۡ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنۡ خَلَقَ ؕ يَغۡفِرُ لِمَنۡ
يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ مُلۡكُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا وَاِلَيۡهِ
الۡمَصِيۡرُ ﴿١٨﴾

يٰٓاَهۡلَ الۡكِتٰبِ قَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ رَسُوۡلُنَا
يُبَيِّنُ لَـكُمۡ عَلٰى فَتۡرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ اَنۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡا
مَا جَآءَنَا مِنۡۢ بَشِيۡرٍ وَّلَا نَذِيۡرٍ‌ فَقَدۡ
جَآءَكُمۡ بَشِيۡرٌ وَّنَذِيۡرٌ‌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ ٣ ع ٨ ٧
شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

19. O people of the Book, Our Messenger has come to you making things clear to you after a gap between Messengers, lest you were to say, “There has not come to us a bearer of good news, and a warner.” So, now there has come to you a bearer of good news, and a warner. Allah is powerful over everything.

وَاِذۡ قَالَ مُوۡسٰى لِقَوۡمِهٖ يٰقَوۡمِ اذۡكُرُوۡا
نِعۡمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اِذۡ جَعَلَ فِيۡكُمۡ اَنۡۢبِيَآءَ
وَجَعَلَـكُمۡ مُّلُوۡكًا ‌ۖۗ وَّاٰتٰٮكُمۡ مَّا لَمۡ يُؤۡتِ
اَحَدًا مِّنَ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. (Recall) when Musa said to his people, “O my people, remember the blessing of Allah upon you when He made prophets from among you, made you kings and gave you what He did not give to anyone in the worlds.

يٰقَوۡمِ ادۡخُلُوا الۡاَرۡضَ الۡمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِىۡ
كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَـكُمۡ وَلَا تَرۡتَدُّوۡا عَلٰٓى اَدۡبَارِكُمۡ
فَتَـنۡقَلِبُوۡا خٰسِرِيۡنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. O my people, enter the Holy Land which Allah has destined for you, and do not turn back, lest you should turn losers.”

قَالُوۡا يٰمُوۡسٰٓى اِنَّ فِيۡهَا قَوۡمًا جَبَّارِيۡنَ ‌ۖۗ وَ
اِنَّا لَنۡ نَّدۡخُلَهَا حَتّٰى يَخۡرُجُوۡا مِنۡهَا‌ ۚ فَاِنۡ
يَّخۡرُجُوۡا مِنۡهَا فَاِنَّا دٰخِلُوۡنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. They said, “O Musa, there is a nation of tyrants over there, and we shall never enter it until they get out of it. If they do get out of it, we are ready to go in.”

قَالَ رَجُلٰنِ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ
عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوْا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ ۚ فَاِذَا
دَخَلْتُمُوْهُ فَاِنَّكُمْ غٰلِبُوْنَ ۬ۚ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ
فَتَوَكَّلُوْٓا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Said two men from among the God-fearing, on whom Allah had bestowed His favour, “Enter the gate (charging) upon them. Once you have entered it, you will be the ones who will prevail. In Allah you must place your trust, if you are believers.”

قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنَّا لَنْ نَّدْخُلَهَآ اَبَدًا مَّا دَامُوْا
فِيْهَا فَاذْهَبْ اَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلَآ اِنَّا هٰهُنَا
قٰعِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. They said, “O Musa, we shall never enter it, in any case, so long as they are there. So go, you and your Lord, and fight. As for us, we are sitting right here.”

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ لَآ اَمْلِكُ اِلَّا نَفْسِيْ وَاَخِيْ
فَافْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. He said, “O my Lord, I have no control except over myself and my brother. So, make a distinction between us and the sinning people.”

قَالَ فَاِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اَرْبَعِيْنَ
سَنَةً ۚ يَتِيْهُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۭ فَلَا تَاْسَ عَلَى
الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٤ ٨

26. He (Allah) said, “This (land) is prohibited to them for forty years. They shall be wandering around the earth. So, do not grieve for the sinning people.”

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ ابْنَيْ اٰدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ ۘ اِذْ قَرَّبَا
قُرْبَانًا فَتُقُبِّلَ مِنْ اَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ
مِنَ الْاٰخَرِ ۭ قَالَ لَاَقْتُلَنَّكَ ۭ قَالَ اِنَّمَا
يَتَقَبَّلُ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And recite to them the story of the two sons of ‘Adam rightly: When both of them offered a sacrifice, it was accepted from one of them, and was not accepted from the other. He said, “I will kill you.” He said, “Allah accepts only from the God-fearing.

لَئِنْۢ بَسَطْتَّ اِلَیَّ یَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِیْ مَاۤ اَنَا
بِبَاسِطٍ یَّدِیَ اِلَیْكَ لِاَقْتُلَكَ ۚ اِنِّیْۤ اَخَافُ اللّٰهَ
رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. If you stretch your hand towards me to kill me, I am not going to stretch my hand towards you to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

اِنِّیْۤ اُرِیْدُ اَنْ تَبُوْٓاَ بِاِثْمِیْ وَ اِثْمِكَ
فَتَكُوْنَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ النَّارِ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا
الظّٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾ ج

29. I would rather let you bear my sin and your sin, and then become one of the people of the Fire. That is the punishment of the unjust.”

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهٗ نَفْسُهٗ قَتْلَ اَخِیْهِ فَقَتَلَهٗ
فَاَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِیْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. His self, however, prompted him to kill his brother, so he killed him and became one of the losers.

فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ غُرَابًا یَّبْحَثُ فِی الْاَرْضِ
لِیُرِیَهٗ كَیْفَ یُوَارِیْ سَوْءَةَ اَخِیْهِ ؕ قَالَ
یٰوَیْلَتٰۤی اَعَجَزْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِثْلَ هٰذَا
الْغُرَابِ فَاُوَارِیَ سَوْءَةَ اَخِیْ ۚ فَاَصْبَحَ مِنَ
النّٰدِمِیْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾ ج لا

31. Then, Allah sent a crow that scratched the earth to show him how he should conceal the corpse of his brother. He said, “Alas! Was I not even able to be like this crow so that I could conceal the corpse of my brother? So, he stood regretful.

مِنْ اَجْلِ ذٰلِكَ ۛۚ كَتَبْنَا عَلٰی بَنِیْۤ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ
اَنَّهٗ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًۢا بِغَیْرِ نَفْسٍ اَوْ فَسَادٍ فِی
الْاَرْضِ فَكَاَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِیْعًا ؕ وَمَنْ

32. For this reason, We decreed for the children of Isra’il that whoever kills a person not in retaliation for a person killed, nor (as a punishment) for spreading disorder on the earth, is as if he has killed the whole of humankind, and whoever saves the life of a person

اَحۡيَاهَا فَكَاَنَّمَاۤ اَحۡيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيۡعًا ‌ؕ
وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُنَا بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ ثُمَّ اِنَّ
كَثِيۡرًا مِّنۡهُمۡ بَعۡدَ ذٰلِكَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ
لَمُسۡرِفُوۡنَ ۝٣٢

is as if he has saved the life of the whole of humankind. Certainly, Our messengers have come to them with clear signs. Then, after all that, many of them are there to commit excesses on the earth.

اِنَّمَا جَزٰٓؤُا الَّذِيۡنَ يُحَارِبُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوۡلَهٗ
وَيَسۡعَوۡنَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ فَسَادًا اَنۡ يُّقَتَّلُوۡۤا اَوۡ
يُصَلَّبُوۡۤا اَوۡ تُقَطَّعَ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ وَ اَرۡجُلُهُمۡ مِّنۡ
خِلَافٍ اَوۡ يُنۡفَوۡا مِنَ الۡاَرۡضِ‌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لَهُمۡ
خِزۡىٌ فِى الدُّنۡيَا وَلَهُمۡ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيۡمٌ ۝٣٣

33. Those who fight against Allah and His Messenger and run about trying to spread disorder on the earth, their punishment is no other than that they shall be killed, or be crucified, or their hands and legs be cut off from different sides, or they be kept away from the land (they live in). That is a humiliation for them in this world, and for them there is a great punishment in the Hereafter;

اِلَّا الَّذِيۡنَ تَابُوۡا مِنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ تَقۡدِرُوۡا
عَلَيۡهِمۡ‌ ۚ فَاعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ۝٣٤ ع ٥

34. except those who repent before you overpower them. Then, be sure that Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَابۡتَغُوۡۤا اِلَيۡهِ
الۡوَسِيۡلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمۡ
تُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ۝٣٥

35. O you who believe, fear Allah and seek means of nearness to Him, and carry out Jihad in His way, so that you may succeed.

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ اَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِى الْاَرْضِ
جَمِيْعًا وَّ مِثْلَهٗ مَعَهٗ لِيَفْتَدُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ عَذَابِ
يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَا تُقُبِّلَ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Surely, if the disbelievers have all that is in the earth, and more as much besides it, to pay it as ransom against the punishment of the Day of Judgment, it shall not be accepted from them, and they will have a painful punishment.

يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ
بِخٰرِجِيْنَ مِنْهَا ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not be able to come out from there. For them there will be a lasting punishment.

وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمَا
جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. As for a man or a woman who commits theft, cut off the hands of both to punish them for what they earned,_a deterrent punishment from Allah. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهٖ وَاَصْلَحَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Whoever repents after his transgression and corrects himself, then Allah shall relent towards him. Surely, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضِ ؕ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ
يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Do you not know that to Allah alone belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whomsoever He wills and forgives whomsoever He wills. Allah is powerful over everything.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ لَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ
يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا

41. O Messenger, those who race towards disbelief should not be a cause of grief for you, be they from those who say with their mouths, “We

بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۛ وَمِنَ
الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا ۛ سَمّٰعُوْنَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمّٰعُوْنَ
لِقَوْمٍ اٰخَرِيْنَ ۙ لَمْ يَاْتُوْكَ ؕ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ
الْكَلِمَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهٖ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنْ
اُوْتِيْتُمْ هٰذَا فَخُذُوْهُ وَ اِنْ لَّمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ
فَاحْذَرُوْا ؕ وَمَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ فِتْنَتَهٗ فَلَنْ
تَمْلِكَ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ
يُرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّطَهِّرَ قُلُوْبَهُمْ ؕ لَهُمْ فِى الدُّنْيَا
خِزْىٌ ۖۚ وَّلَهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

believe", while their hearts do not believe, or from those who are (pronounced) Jews. They are listeners to the fallacy, listeners to other people who did not come to you. They distort the words after they had been properly placed. They say, "If you are given this, take it, and if you are not given this, then avoid it." The one whom Allah wills to put to trial, you cannot do anything for him against Allah. They are the ones whose hearts Allah did not intend to purify. For them there is humiliation in this world, and for them there is a great punishment in the Hereafter.

سَمّٰعُوْنَ لِلْكَذِبِ اَكّٰلُوْنَ لِلسُّحْتِ ؕ فَاِنْ
جَآءُوْكَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ اَوْ اَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۚ
وَ اِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَّضُرُّوْكَ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَ
اِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. They are listeners to the fallacy, devourers of the unlawful. So, if they come to you, judge between them or turn away from them. If you turn away from them, they can do you no harm. But if you judge, judge between them with justice. Surely, Allah loves those who do justice.

وَ كَيْفَ يُحَكِّمُوْنَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرٰىةُ
فِيْهَا حُكْمُ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ؕ

43. How do they ask you to judge while the Torah is with them, having the ruling of Allah? Still, they turn away, after all that. They are no believers.

ع ٦ ١٠ وَمَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ ع

اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرٰىةَ فِيْهَا هُدًى وَّنُوْرٌ ۚ
يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْلَمُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ
هَادُوْا وَ الرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ وَ الْاَحْبَارُ بِمَا
اسْتُحْفِظُوْا مِنْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ وَ كَانُوْا عَلَيْهِ
شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَاخْشَوْنِ
وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِيْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۭ وَمَنْ لَّمْ
يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Surely We have sent down the Torah, in which there was guidance and light by which the prophets, who submitted themselves to Allah, used to judge for the Jews, and (so did) the Men of Allah and the Men of knowledge, because they were ordained to protect the Book of Allah, and they stood guard over it. So, (O Jews of today,) do not fear people. Fear Me, and do not take a paltry price for My verses. Those who do not judge according to what Allah has sent down are the disbelievers.

وَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْهَآ اَنَّ النَّفْسَ
بِالنَّفْسِ ۙ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَ الْاَنْفَ بِالْاَنْفِ
وَالْاُذُنَ بِالْاُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ ۙ وَالْجُرُوْحَ
قِصَاصٌ ۭ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهٖ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ
لَّهٗ ۭ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. We prescribed for them therein: A life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear and a tooth for a tooth; and for wounds, an equal retaliation. Then, if one forgives it, that will be expiation for him. Those who do not judge according to what Allah has sent down, they are the unjust.

وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ ۖ
وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْاِنْجِيْلَ فِيْهِ هُدًى وَّنُوْرٌ ۙ
وَّمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ
وَهُدًى وَّمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ؕ ۝٤٦

46. We sent Isa son of Maryam after those prophets, confirming the Torah that was (revealed) before him, and We gave him the Injil having guidance and light therein, and confirming the Torah that was (revealed) before it; a guidance and a lesson for the God-fearing.

وَلْيَحْكُمْ اَهْلُ الْاِنْجِيْلِ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ۝٤٧

47. And the people of the Injil must judge according to what Allah has sent down therein. Those who do not judge according to what Allah has sent down, they are the sinners.

وَ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ
فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ
اَهْوَآءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ؕ لِكُلٍّ
جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَّمِنْهَاجًا ؕ وَلَوْ
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّ لٰكِنْ
لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِيْ مَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا
الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا

48. We have sent down to you the Book with truth, confirming the Book before it, and a protector for it. So, judge between them according to what Allah has sent down, and do not follow their desires against the truth that has come to you. For each of you We have made a law and a method. Had Allah willed, He would have made a single community of people, but (He did not), so that He may test you in what He has given to you. Strive, then, to excel each other in good deeds. To Allah is the return for all of you. Then Allah shall tell you about that in which you disputed.

فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. We order you to judge between them according to what Allah has sent down. Do not follow their desires, and beware of them, lest they should turn you away from some of what Allah has sent down to you. If they turn away, be assured that Allah intends to make them suffer for some of their sins. Surely, many of the people are sinners.

وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ أَن يَفْتِنُوكَ عَن بَعْضِ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ ۖ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُصِيبَهُم بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Is it, then, the judgement of (the days of) Ignorance that they seek? Who is better in judgement than Allah, for a people who believe?

أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ ۚ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع

51. O you who believe, do not take the Jews and the Christians for intimate friends. They are friends to each other. Whoever takes them as intimate friends is one of them. Surely, Allah does not take the unjust people to the right path.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۘ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُم مِّنكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Now, you see those who have disease in their hearts race towards them saying, "We apprehend that some misfortune may overtake us." So, it is likely that Allah may bring victory or something else from His own side, whereupon they will become

فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ يُسَارِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَىٰ أَن تُصِيبَنَا دَائِرَةٌ ۚ فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ

عِنْدِهٖ فَيُصْبِحُوْا عَلٰى مَآ اَسَرُّوْا فِيْٓ
اَنْفُسِهِمْ نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ ط

regretful over what they concealed in their hearts.

وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ
اَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۙ اِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ
ط حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فَاَصْبَحُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Those who believe will say, “Are these the ones who swore their solemn oaths by Allah that they were with you?” Their deeds have gone to waste, and they became losers.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَنْ يَّرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ
دِيْنِهٖ فَسَوْفَ يَاْتِي اللّٰهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُّحِبُّهُمْ
وَيُحِبُّوْنَهٗٓ ۙ اَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۡ يُجَاهِدُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا
يَخَافُوْنَ لَوْمَةَ لَآئِمٍ ط ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ط وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. O you who believe, if anyone from you turns back from his Faith, then Allah will bring a people whom He loves and who love Him, humble toward the believers, hard on the disbelievers, who fight in the way of Allah and are not afraid of the reproach of any critic. That is a grace of Allah. He confers it on whom He wills. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing

اِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا
الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ
وَهُمْ رٰكِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Your only friend is Allah, then His Messenger and those who believe, who establish Salah and pay Zakah and bow before Allah.

وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
فَاِنَّ حِزْبَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ ع ‏ ع ٨ ١٢

56. Whoever maintains friendship with Allah and His Messenger and those who believe (must know that) it is the (members of the) Party of Allah that are the triumphant.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِيْنَ
اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَكُمْ هُزُوًا وَّ لَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ
اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكُفَّارَ
اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. O you who believe, do not take those who have taken your Faith in jest and fun for friends from those who have been given the Book prior to you, and the disbelievers. Fear Allah, if you are believers.

وَ اِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ اتَّخَذُوْهَا هُزُوًا
وَّلَعِبًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. When you call for Salah, they take it in jest and fun. That is because they are a people who do not understand

قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ هَلْ تَنْقِمُوْنَ مِنَّاۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ
اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَاۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَمَاۤ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ۙ وَ اَنَّ اَكْثَرَكُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Say, “O People of the Book, do you accuse us of anything else except that we have believed in Allah and in what has been sent down to us and what has been sent down earlier while most of you are sinners (and we do not follow you in your sins)

قُلْ هَلْ اُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذٰلِكَ مَثُوْبَةً عِنْدَ
اللّٰهِ ؕ مَنْ لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ
مِنْهُمُ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيْرَ وَعَبَدَ
الطَّاغُوْتَ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَّ اَضَلُّ
عَنْ سَوَآءِ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Say, “Shall I tell you about the ones whose retribution with Allah is worse than that (which you deem bad)? They are those whom Allah has subjected to His curse and to His wrath; and He has turned some of them into apes and swine, those who worshipped Taghut (Satan, the Rebel). Those are worse in their situation, and far more astray from the straight path.”

وَ اِذَا جَآءُوْكُمْ قَالُوْۤا اٰمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَّخَلُوْا
بِالْكُفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوْا بِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ

61. When they come to you, they say, “We believe”, while with disbelief they came in, and with the same (disbelief) they went out. Allah knows best what they used to conceal.

بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَتَرٰى كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِي الْاِثْمِ وَ
الْعُدْوَانِ وَ اَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. You will see many of them rushing towards sin and aggression, and (towards) devouring what is unlawful. Evil indeed is what they have been doing.

لَوْلَا يَنْهٰهُمُ الرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ وَ الْاَحْبَارُ عَنْ
قَوْلِهِمُ الْاِثْمَ وَ اَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا
كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Why do the Men of Allah and the Men of Knowledge not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is unlawful? Evil indeed is what they have been working.

وَ قَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ يَدُ اللّٰهِ مَغْلُوْلَةٌ ؕ غُلَّتْ
اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَلُعِنُوْا بِمَا قَالُوْا ۘ بَلْ يَدٰهُ
مَبْسُوْطَتٰنِ ۙ يُنْفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ ؕ
وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَّآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ
رَّبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَّ كُفْرًا ؕ وَاَلْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ
الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
كُلَّمَآ اَوْقَدُوْا نَارًا لِّلْحَرْبِ اَطْفَاَهَا اللّٰهُ ۙ
وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. The Jews said, “Allah’s hand is fettered.” Fettered are their own hands, and cursed are they for what they said. In fact, His hands are outspread. He spends as He wills. What has been sent down to you from your Lord shall certainly increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. We have put enmity and hatred amongst them lasting to the Day of Doom. Whenever they lit the flame of war, Allah puts it out. They run about on the earth spreading mischief, and Allah does not like the mischief-makers.

وَلَوْ اَنَّ اَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا
لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَلَاَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ جَنّٰتِ
النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. If the People of the Book had believed and feared Allah, We would have written off their evil deeds and would have surely admitted them to the Gardens of Bliss.

وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اَقَامُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ وَ الْاِنْجِيْلَ
وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ لَاَكَلُوْا
مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِهِمْ ؕ مِنْهُمْ
اُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ ؕ وَ كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ سَآءَ مَا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ ع ع ٩ ١٣

66. If they had upheld the Torah and the Injil and what had been sent down to them from their Lord, they would surely have had plenty to eat from above them and from beneath them. Among them are moderate people. As for most of them, evil is what they do.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ بَلِّغْ مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ
رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَ اِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى
الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. O Messenger, convey all that has been sent down to you from your Lord. If you do not, then you shall not have conveyed His message (at all). Allah shall protect you from the people. Surely, Allah does not lead the disbelieving people to the right path.

قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَسْتُمْ عَلٰى شَىْءٍ حَتّٰى
تُقِيْمُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ
اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَ لَيَزِيْدَنَّ كَثِيْرًا
مِّنْهُمْ مَّآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا

68. Say, “O people of the Book, you have nothing to stand on, unless you uphold the Torah and the Injil and what has been sent down to you from your Lord.” What has been sent down to you from your Lord will certainly make many of them more persistent in rebellion and disbelief. So, do not grieve over the disbelieving people.

وَّ كُفْرًا ۚ فَلَا تَاْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالصّٰبِئُوْنَ
وَالنَّصٰرٰى مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ
وعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Surely, those who believe, and those who are Jews, and the Sabians, and the Christians -whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, and acts righteously, shall have no fear, nor shall such people grieve.

لَقَدْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَ
اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا ؕ كُلَّمَا جَآءَهُمْ
رَسُوْلٌۢ بِمَا لَا تَهْوٰٓى اَنْفُسُهُمْ ۙ فَرِيْقًا
كَذَّبُوْا وَفَرِيْقًا يَّقْتُلُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ ق

70. Certainly We took a pledge from the children of Isra’il and sent Messengers to them. Whenever a Messenger went to them with what did not meet their desires, they cried lie to some, and killed others.

وَحَسِبُوْٓا اَلَّا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَمُوْا وَصَمُّوْا
ثُمَّ تَابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوْا وَصَمُّوْا
كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. They thought that no harm would follow. Therefore, they became blind and deaf. Then, Allah accepted their repentance, but again they turned blind and deaf, many of them. Allah is watchful of what they do.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيْحُ
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ؕ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيْحُ يٰبَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبَّكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ

72. Surely, disbelievers are those who say, “Allah is the MasiH, son of Maryam. while the MasiH had said, “O children of Isra’il , worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord.” In fact, whoever ascribes any partner to Allah, Allah has prohibited for him the

مَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَاْوٰىهُ النَّارُ ؕ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ ﴿۷۲﴾

Jannah (the Paradise), and his shelter is the Fire, and there will be no supporters for the unjust.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلٰثَةٍ ۘ وَمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّآ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ؕ وَ اِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوْا عَمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۷۳﴾

73. Surely, disbelievers are those who say, “Allah is the third of the three. while there is no god but One God. If they do not desist from what they say, a painful punishment shall certainly befall such disbelievers.

اَفَلَا يَتُوْبُوْنَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۷۴﴾

74. Why then do they not turn to Allah in repentance and seek His forgiveness, while Allah is most forgiving, very merciful?

مَا الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اِلَّا رَسُوْلٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ وَ اُمُّهٗ صِدِّيْقَةٌ ؕ كَانَا يَاْكُلٰنِ الطَّعَامَ ؕ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ثُمَّ انْظُرْ اَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾

75. The MasiH, son of Maryam, is no more than a Messenger. There have been messengers before him. His mother was very truthful. Both of them used to eat food. Look how We explain signs to them, then see how far they are turned away.

قُلْ اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۷۶﴾

76. Say, “Do you worship, besides Allah, what has no power to do you harm or bring you benefit?” Allah is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوْا فِيْ دِيْنِكُمْ غَيْرَ
الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَاَضَلُّوْا كَثِيْرًا وَّ ضَلُّوْا عَنْ
ع ١٠ ١١ ١٤ سَوَآءِ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Say, O people of the Book, be not excessive in your religion unjustly, and do not follow the desires of a people who have already gone astray, misled many and lost the right path.

لُعِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَلٰى
لِسَانِ دَاوٗدَ وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا
عَصَوْا وَّ كَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. On those who disbelieve from among the children of Isra’il , a curse was pronounced by Dawud and Isa, Son of Maryam. All this because they disobeyed and used to cross the limits

كَانُوْا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُّنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوْهُ ؕ
لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. They did not forbid each other from any evil they committed. Evil indeed is what they have been doing.

تَرٰى كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ
اَنْ سَخِطَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ
خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. You see many of them take the infidels (the pagans) for friends. Indeed, evil is what they have sent ahead for themselves, for Allah is angry with them, and they are to remain in torment for ever.

وَلَوْ كَانُوْا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَآ
اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوْهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ وَلٰكِنَّ
كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. If they believed in Allah, in the prophet, and in what had been sent down to him, they would have not taken them (the pagans) for friends, but many of them are sinners.

لَتَجِدَنَّ اَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا
الْيَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ وَلَتَجِدَنَّ
اَقْرَبَهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا
نَصٰرٰى ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِّيْسِيْنَ
وَرُهْبَانًا وَّاَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. And you will certainly find that the people most hostile against the believers are the Jews and the ones who ascribe partners to Allah. You will certainly find that the closest of them in friendship with the believers are those who say, “We are Christians.”That is because among them there are priests and monks, and because they are not arrogant.

وَ اِذَا سَمِعُوْا مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ تَرٰٓى
اَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوْا مِنَ
الْحَقِّ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ
الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. When they hear what has been sent down to the Messenger, you will see their eyes overflowing with tears because of the truth they have recognized. They say, “Our Lord, we have come to believe. So, record us along with those who bear witness.

وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ
الْحَقِّ ۙ وَنَطْمَعُ اَنْ يُّدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ
الْقَوْمِ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. What excuse do we have if we do not believe in Allah and in the truth that has come to us, while we hope that our Lord will admit us to the company of the righteous people?”

فَاَثَابَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِمَا قَالُوْا جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَ ذٰلِكَ
جَزَآءُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. So, because of what they said, Allah has awarded them gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will live forever. That is the reward of those who are good in their deeds.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٨٦﴾ ع ١١ ١

86. But those who disbelieved and denied Our signs, they are the people of the Fire.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُحَرِّمُوْا طَيِّبٰتِ مَآ
اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. O you who believe, do not hold as unlawful the good things that Allah has made lawful for you, and do not transgress. Verily, Allah does not like the transgressors.

وَ كُلُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ
وَّاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْتُمْ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Eat from what Allah has provided you as good and lawful, and fear Allah in whom you believe.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِيْٓ اَيْمَانِكُمْ
وَلٰكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُّمُ الْاَيْمَانَ ۚ
فَكَفَّارَتُهٗٓ اِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسٰكِيْنَ مِنْ
اَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُوْنَ اَهْلِيْكُمْ اَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ
اَوْ تَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ ؕ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ
ثَلٰثَةِ اَيَّامٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ اَيْمَانِكُمْ اِذَا
حَلَفْتُمْ ؕ وَاحْفَظُوْٓا اَيْمَانَكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Allah does not hold you accountable for your laghw (ineffectual) oaths, but He does hold you accountable for the oath with which you have bound yourself. Its expiation is to feed ten poor persons at an average of what you feed your family with, or to clothe them, or to free a slave. However, if someone cannot afford, he has to fast for three days. That is expiation for the oaths that you have sworn. Take care of your oaths. That is how Allah makes His signs clear to you, so that you may be grateful.

90. O you who believe! Wine, gambling, altars and divining arrows are filth, made up by Satan. Therefore, refrain from it, so that you may be successful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ
وَ الْاَنْصَابُ وَ الْاَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ
الشَّيْطٰنِ فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Satan wishes only to plant enmity and malice between you through wine and gambling, and to prevent you from the remembrance of Allah and from Salah. Would you, then, abstain?

اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ يُّوْقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ
الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَ الْمَيْسِرِ
وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلٰوةِ ۚ
فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّنْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. Obey Allah, obey the Messenger, and be heedful. If you still turn back, be assured that the duty of Our Messenger is only to convey the Message clearly.

وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ
وَاحْذَرُوْا ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّمَا
عَلٰى رَسُوْلِنَا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. There is no sin, for those who believe and do good deeds, in what they might have partaken earlier, if they fear Allah, and believe, and do good deeds; and again fear Allah, and believe, and still again fear Allah and do good deeds. Allah loves those who are good in their deeds.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَا طَعِمُوْۤا اِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَّ اٰمَنُوْا
وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَّ اٰمَنُوْا
ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَّ اَحْسَنُوْا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ ع ١٢ ع ٢

94. O you who believe, Allah shall certainly test you with some of the game coming in the range of your hands and spears, so that Allah may know those who fear Him, even though He is Unseen. Whoever transgresses the limit after all this, for him there is a painful punishment.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِشَیْءٍ
مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالُهٗۤ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَ رِمَاحُكُمْ
لِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّخَافُهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَمَنِ
اعْتَدٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. O you who believe, do not kill game when you are in IHram (state of consecration for Hajj or Umrah). If someone from among you kills it deliberately, then compensation (will be required) from cattle equal to what one has killed, according to the judgement of two just men from among you, as an offering due to reach the Ka'bah, or an expiation, that is, to feed the poor, or its equal in fasts, so that he may taste the punishment of what he did. Allah has forgiven what has passed, but whoever does it again, Allah shall subject him to retribution. Allah isMighty, Lord of Retribution.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ
وَاَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ؕ وَمَنْ قَتَلَهٗ مِنْكُمْ مُّتَعَمِّدًا
فَجَزَآءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهٖ
ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ هَدْيًا بٰلِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ اَوْ
كَفَّارَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسٰكِيْنَ اَوْ عَدْلُ ذٰلِكَ
صِيَامًا لِّيَذُوْقَ وَبَالَ اَمْرِهٖ ؕ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَمَّا
سَلَفَ ؕ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
عَزِيْزٌ ذُوانْتِقَامٍ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Made lawful for you is the game of the sea and eating thereof, as a benefit for you and for travellers. But the game of the land has been made unlawful for you as long as you are in the state of IHram. Fear Allah (the One) towards Whom you are to be brought together.

اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهٗ مَتَاعًا
لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ
الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِیْۤ
اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيٰمًا
لِّلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَ الْهَدْيَ
وَالْقَلَآئِدَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Allah has made the Ka'bah, the Sacred House, a source of stability for people, and also the sacred month and the sacrificial animal and the garlands. All this is because you may learn that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. Allah is All-Knowing in respect of everything.

اِعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾ؕ

98. Be sure that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is Very-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا
تُبْدُوْنَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. The duty of Our Messenger is only to convey the Message. Allah knows what you disclose and what you conceal.

قُلْ لَّا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيْثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ
اَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيْثِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
يٰٓاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ع ع ١٣ ٣

100. Say, "The evil and the good are not equal, even though the abundance of (what is) evil may attract you. So, fear Allah, O people of understanding, so that you may be successful."

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَسْئَلُوْا عَنْ اَشْيَآءَ
اِنْ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ تَسُؤْكُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ تَسْئَلُوْا عَنْهَا
حِيْنَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْاٰنُ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ ؕ عَفَا اللّٰهُ
عَنْهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. O you who believe, do not ask about things which, if disclosed, would displease you. If you ask about them while the Qur'an is being revealed, they will be disclosed to you. Allah has pardoned you for it. Allah is Most-Forgiving, Forbearing.

102. People before you asked such questions, and then, as a result, became disbelievers.

قَدْ سَاَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ اَصْبَحُوْا بِهَا
كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾

103. Allah has made no BaHirah, no Sa’ibah, no WaSilah and no Hami (names of animals dedicated to idols on different grounds). But those who disbelieve coin a lie against Allah, and most of them do not understand.

مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَحِيْرَةٍ وَّلَا سَآئِبَةٍ وَّلَا
وَصِيْلَةٍ وَّلَا حَامٍ ۙ وَّلٰكِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ؕ وَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾

104. When it is said to them, “Come to what Allah has sent down, and to the Messenger;” they say, “Sufficient for us is that on which we have found our forefathers.” Is it so, even though their forefathers knew nothing, and had no guidance either?

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَ اِلَى
الرَّسُوْلِ قَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ
اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ اَوَ لَوْ كَانَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ
شَيْئًا وَّلَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾

105. O you who believe, take care of your own selves. The one who has gone astray cannot harm you, if you are on the right path. To Allah all of you have to return. Then He will tell you what you have been doing.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ لَا
يَضُرُّكُمْ مَّنْ ضَلَّ اِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ ؕ اِلَى اللّٰهِ
مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾

106. O you who believe, when death draws near one of you, that is, at the time of making a will, the evidence (recognized) between you shall be of

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنِكُمْ اِذَا
حَضَرَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِيْنَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنٰنِ

ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ اَوْ اٰخَرٰنِ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ اِنْ
اَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَاَصَابَتْكُمْ
مُّصِيْبَةُ الْمَوْتِ ؕ تَحْبِسُوْنَهُمَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
الصَّلٰوةِ فَيُقْسِمٰنِ بِاللّٰهِ اِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ لَا
نَشْتَرِيْ بِهٖ ثَمَنًا وَّلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ۙ وَلَا
نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ ۙ اللّٰهِ اِنَّآ اِذًا لَّمِنَ
الْاٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

two witnesses from among you, or of two others not from you, if you are travelling on the earth and the trauma of death visits you. (Then) you shall detain them after the prayer, if you have some doubt, and they shall swear by Allah, “We shall not take a price for it, even if there be a relative; and we shall not conceal the evidence (as due) of Allah, otherwise we should certainly be among the sinners.”

فَاِنْ عُثِرَ عَلٰٓى اَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّآ اِثْمًا فَاٰخَرٰنِ
يَقُوْمٰنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَحَقَّ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَوْلَيٰنِ فَيُقْسِمٰنِ بِاللّٰهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَآ
اَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَيْنَآ ۖ اِنَّآ اِذًا
لَّمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. Then, if it is discovered that the two had rendered themselves liable to a sin, then, in their place shall stand two others, closest of those whose right has been taken away, and they shall swear by Allah, “Our evidence is more truthful than their evidence, and we have not transgressed; otherwise we should be among the unjust.”

ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتُوْا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلٰى وَجْهِهَآ
اَوْ يَخَافُوْٓا اَنْ تُرَدَّ اَيْمَانٌۢ بَعْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ؕ وَ
اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاسْمَعُوْا ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ ع ١٤ ٨ ٤

108. Thus, it is more likely that the former people (i.e. the executors of the bequest) will bear witness in its proper way, or they will fear that oaths will be taken in rebuttal of their oaths. Fear Allah and listen. Allah does not lead sinning people to the right path.

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللّٰهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُوْلُ مَاذَآ
اُجِبْتُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ
عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿۱۰۹﴾

109. (Be mindful of) the day when Allah will assemble the messengers and will say to them, “How were you responded to?” They will say, “We have no knowledge. Surely You alone have the full knowledge of all that is unseen.”

اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِيْ
عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى وَالِدَتِكَ ۘ اِذْ اَيَّدْتُّكَ بِرُوْحِ
الْقُدُسِ ۗ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا ۚ
وَ اِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ
وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ۚ وَ اِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ
الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْـَٔةِ الطَّيْرِ بِاِذْنِيْ فَتَنْفُخُ فِيْهَا
فَتَكُوْنُ طَيْرًاۢ بِاِذْنِيْ وَتُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ
وَالْاَبْرَصَ بِاِذْنِيْ ۚ وَ اِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتٰى
بِاِذْنِيْ ۚ وَ اِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَنْكَ اِذْ
جِئْتَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
مِنْهُمْ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۱۰﴾

110. (Call to mind the time) when Allah will say, “O Isa, son of Maryam, remember My blessing upon you and upon your mother; when I supported you with the Holy Spirit. You spoke to people while you were still in the cradle and when you grew to middle age. I taught you the Book and the Wisdom, the Torah and the Injil. You created from clay something in the shape of a bird, then you blew on it, and it became a bird by My leave. You cured those born blind and lepers by My leave. You raised the dead by My leave. I kept the children of Isra’il away from you when you came to them with clear signs, and the disbelievers among them said, “This is nothing but a clear magic.”

وَ اِذْ اَوْحَيْتُ اِلَى الْحَوَارِيّٖنَ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا
بِيْ وَ بِرَسُوْلِيْ ۚ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا وَاشْهَدْ بِاَنَّنَا

111. When I enjoined upon the disciples (of Isa), “Believe in Me and in My Messenger,” they said, “We believed. Bear witness that we are the

مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾

submitting ones.”

اِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ
هَلْ يَسْتَطِيْعُ رَبُّكَ اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا مَآئِدَةً
مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ ؕ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. When the disciples said, “O Isa, son of Maryam, can your Lord send down to us a repast from the heavens?” He said, “Fear Allah if you are believers.”

قَالُوْا نُرِيْدُ اَنْ نَّاْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ
قُلُوْبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ اَنْ قَدْ صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُوْنَ
عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. They said, “We wish that we eat from it, and our hearts be satisfied, and we may know for sure that you have told us the truth, and we may become witnesses to it.”

قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّنَآ اَنْزِلْ
عَلَيْنَا مَآئِدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ تَكُوْنُ لَنَا عِيْدًا
لِّاَوَّلِنَا وَاٰخِرِنَا وَ اٰيَةً مِّنْكَ ۚ وَارْزُقْنَا
وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. Isa son of Maryam said, “O Allah, our Lord, send down to us a repast from heaven which may be a happy occasion for us, for all our generations present and future, and a sign from You, and give us provisions. You are the best Giver of Provisions.”

قَالَ اللّٰهُ اِنِّىْ مُنَزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ
بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَاِنِّىْۤ اُعَذِّبُهٗ عَذَابًا لَّاۤ اُعَذِّبُهٗۤ
اَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾ ع ١٥ ع ٥

115. Allah said, “I am going to send it down to you; but whoever among you disbelieves after that, I shall give him such a punishment as I shall not give to anyone else in all the worlds.”

وَ اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَاَنْتَ
قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُوْنِيْ وَ اُمِّيَ اِلٰهَيْنِ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا يَكُوْنُ لِيْۤ اَنْ
اَقُوْلَ مَا لَيْسَ لِيْ ۗ بِحَقٍّ ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهٗ
فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهٗ ؕ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ نَفْسِيْ وَلَاۤ
اَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ نَفْسِكَ ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ عَلَّامُ
الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. And when Allah said, “O Isa, son of Maryam, did you say to the people: Take me and my mother as gods beside Allah?” He said, “Pure are You, it does not behoove me to say what is not right for me. Had I said it, You would have known it. You know what is in my heart, and I do not know what is in Your’s. You alone have full knowledge of all that is unseen.

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ اِلَّا مَاۤ اَمَرْتَنِيْ بِهٖۤ اَنِ اعْبُدُوا
اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبَّكُمْ ۚ وَ كُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا
مَّا دُمْتُ فِيْهِمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِيْ كُنْتَ اَنْتَ
الرَّقِيْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَ اَنْتَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
شَهِيْدٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. I have not said to them anything but what You have ordered me to say, that is, Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord’ and I was a witness over them as long as I was with them. But when You recalled me, You were the One watching over them. You are a witness over everything.

اِنْ تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ ۚ وَ اِنْ تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ
فَاِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. If You punish them, they are Your slaves after all, but if You forgive them, You are the Mighty, the Wise.”

قَالَ اللّٰهُ هٰذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ
صِدْقُهُمْ ؕ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

119. Allah will say, “This is a day on which the truth of the truthful shall benefit them. For them there are gardens beneath which rivers flow,

الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ
عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١١٩﴾

where they will live forever. Allah is well-pleased with them and they are well-pleased with Him. That is the great achievement.

لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا فِيْهِنَّ ؕ
وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾ ع ١٦ ع ١٥ ٦

120. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and of whatever lies therein, and He is powerful over everything.

اٰياتها ١٦٥ — ٦ سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْعَامِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٥ — ركوعاتها ٢٠

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ
وَ جَعَلَ الظُّلُمٰتِ وَالنُّوْرَ ؕ۬ ثُمَّ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١﴾

1. All praise belongs to Allah who created the heavens and the earth, and made darkness and light; yet those who disbelieve equate (others) with their Lord.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ثُمَّ قَضٰۤى
اَجَلًا ؕ وَ اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهٗ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ
تَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. He is the One who created you from clay, then destined a term. The fixed term lies with Him, yet you are in doubt.

وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ
يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَ جَهْرَكُمْ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا

3. He is the true God in the heavens and the earth. He knows what you conceal and what you reveal, and He knows what you earn.

تَكْسِبُوْنَ ۝٣

4. Yet whenever a sign from the signs of their Lord comes to them, they do nothing but turn away from it.

وَ مَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا
كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ۝٤

5. So they rejected the truth when it came to them. Now there shall come to them a full account of what they used to ridicule.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ؕ فَسَوْفَ
يَاْتِيْهِمْ اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا مَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ۝٥

6. Have they not seen how many generations We have destroyed prior to them -those whom We had given such a strong position in the land as We did not give to you, and We poured on them abundant rains from the sky, and made rivers flow beneath them? Then We destroyed them because of their sins, and raised up another generation after them.

اَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ
مَّكَّنّٰهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَّكُمْ وَ
اَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّدْرَارًا ۠ وَّ
جَعَلْنَا الْاَنْهٰرَ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ
فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ وَ اَنْشَاْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ
قَرْنًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ۝٦

7. If We had sent down to you something written on paper, and they had even touched it with their hands, still the disbelievers would have said, "This is nothing but obvious magic."

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتٰبًا فِيْ قِرْطَاسٍ
فَلَمَسُوْهُ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ
هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝٧

8. They say, "Why is it that an angel has not been sent down to him?" Had We sent down an angel, the whole matter would have been closed, and

وَ قَالُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ؕ
وَلَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَّقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا

يُنْظَرُوْنَ ۝٨
وَلَوْ جَعَلْنٰهُ مَلَكًا لَّجَعَلْنٰهُ رَجُلًا وَّلَلَبَسْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ مَّا يَلْبِسُوْنَ ۝٩
وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ
بِالَّذِيْنَ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ
يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ۝١٠ ع ١ ٧
قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ انْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۝١١
قُلْ لِّمَنْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ ؕ
كَتَبَ عَلٰى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ؕ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ
اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ اَلَّذِيْنَ
خَسِرُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝١٢
وَلَهٗ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ؕ وَهُوَ
السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۝١٣
قُلْ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ ؕ قُلْ اِنِّيْۤ

thereafter no further time would have been allowed to them.

9. If We had made him an angel, We would have obviously made him a man, and would have caused them the same confusion they are causing now.

10. Even before you (O Prophet,) many messengers were ridiculed. Those who laughed at them were, then, besieged by what they used to ridicule.

11. Say, “Go about the earth, and see what was the fate of those who rejected (the prophets).”

12. Say, “To whom belongs all that is in the heavens and on the earth?” Say, “To Allah.” He has prescribed Mercy for Himself. He will surely gather you on the Day of Resurrection in which there is no doubt. Those who have brought loss to themselves are not going to believe.

13. To Him belongs all that dwells in the night and the day. He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

14. Say, “Would I take as guardian someone other than Allah Who is the Creator of the heavens and the earth, and Who feeds others, and is not fed

أُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ مَنْ اَسْلَمَ وَلَا
تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

by anyone?" Say, "I have been asked to be the first to submit (to Him) and never to be one of those who ascribe partners to Allah."

قُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ
عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Say, "If I disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a momentous day."

مَنْ يُّصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهٗ ؕ وَ
ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Whoever is spared from it (the punishment of that day) is, indeed, blessed with His mercy. That is the manifest achievement.

وَ اِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗٓ اِلَّا
هُوَ ؕ وَ اِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

17. If Allah causes you harm, there is no one to remove it except He Himself; and if He causes you good, then He is powerful over everything.

وَ هُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَ هُوَ
الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿١٨﴾

18. He is Dominant over His servants, and He is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

قُلْ اَيُّ شَيْءٍ اَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۙ شَهِيْدٌۢ
بَيْنِيْ وَ بَيْنَكُمْ ۫ وَ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ
لِاُنْذِرَكُمْ بِهٖ وَمَنْۢ بَلَغَ ؕ اَىِٕنَّكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُوْنَ
اَنَّ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً اُخْرٰى ؕ قُلْ
لَّآ اَشْهَدُ ۚ قُلْ اِنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ وَّ اِنَّنِيْ

19. Say, "Whose testimony is the greatest?" Say, "Allah is the witness between me and you, and this Qur'an has been revealed to me so that I should thereby warn you, and whomsoever it may reach. Do you really bear witness that there are other gods along with Allah?" Say, "I bear no such witness." Say, "In fact, He is one God. I disown what you associate (with Him)."

بَرِیۡٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿١٩﴾

اَلَّذِیۡنَ اٰتَیۡنٰهُمُ الۡكِتٰبَ یَعۡرِفُوۡنَهٗ كَمَا
یَعۡرِفُوۡنَ اَبۡنَآءَهُمۡ ۘ اَلَّذِیۡنَ خَسِرُوۡۤا
اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا یُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ٨

20. Those to whom We have given the Book recognize him (the Messenger) as (certainly as) they would recognize their sons. Those who have brought loss to themselves, they are not going to believe.

وَ مَنۡ اَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنِ افۡتَرٰی عَلَی اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوۡ
كَذَّبَ بِاٰیٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا یُفۡلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah or rejects His signs? Beware, the unjust shall not prosper.

وَ یَوۡمَ نَحۡشُرُهُمۡ جَمِیۡعًا ثُمَّ نَقُوۡلُ لِلَّذِیۡنَ
اَشۡرَكُوۡۤا اَیۡنَ شُرَكَآؤُكُمُ الَّذِیۡنَ كُنۡتُمۡ
تَزۡعُمُوۡنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. (Be mindful of) the Day We shall gather them together, then We will say to those who associated partners with Allah, “Where are those you claimed to be partners of Allah?”

ثُمَّ لَمۡ تَكُنۡ فِتۡنَتُهُمۡ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ قَالُوۡا وَاللّٰهِ رَبِّنَا
مَا كُنَّا مُشۡرِكِیۡنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Then, they will have no other mischievous move but that they will say, “By Allah, our Lord, we ascribed no partners to Allah.”

اُنۡظُرۡ كَیۡفَ كَذَبُوۡا عَلٰۤی اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ وَ ضَلَّ
عَنۡهُمۡ مَّا كَانُوۡا یَفۡتَرُوۡنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. See how they will lie about themselves, and all that they used to forge will vanish from them.

وَ مِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ یَّسۡتَمِعُ اِلَیۡكَ ۚ وَ جَعَلۡنَا عَلٰی
قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ اَكِنَّةً اَنۡ یَّفۡقَهُوۡهُ وَفِیۡۤ اٰذَانِهِمۡ
وَقۡرًا ؕ وَاِنۡ یَّرَوۡا كُلَّ اٰیَةٍ لَّا یُؤۡمِنُوۡا بِهَا ؕ

25. There are those among them who (apparently) listen to you, but We have put coverings on their hearts, so that they do not understand, and heaviness in their ears. If they were to see all the signs, they would still not believe in them, so much so that, when they

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءُوْكَ يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

come to quarrel with you, the disbelievers say (of the Qur'an), "It is nothing but tales of the ancients."

وَ هُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَ يَنْئَوْنَ عَنْهُ ۚ وَ اِنْ
يُّهْلِكُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ مَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. From it (the Qur'an) they prevent others, and from it they keep themselves away. They ruin none but their own selves, while they do not realize it.

وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ وُقِفُوْا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوْا
يٰلَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّنَا وَ
نَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. If only you could (be there to) see when they will be made to stand by the Fire, and they will say, "Would that we were sent back, then we would not reject the signs of our Lord, and would join the believers."

بَلْ بَدَا لَهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يُخْفُوْنَ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ؕ وَلَوْ رُدُّوْا لَعَادُوْا لِمَا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَ
اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. In fact, what they were concealing earlier will become clear to them. If they were sent back, they would again go for what they were forbidden from, as they are sheer liars.

وَ قَالُوْٓا اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَ مَا
نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوْثِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. They say, "There is nothing but this worldly life of ours, and we are not going to be raised again."

وَ لَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ وُقِفُوْا عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ ؕ قَالَ اَلَيْسَ
هٰذَا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَ رَبِّنَا ؕ قَالَ
فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ٣ ٩

30. If only you could see when they will be made to stand before their Lord! He will say, "Is this not true?" They will say, "Of course, by our Lord, it is." He will say, "Then, taste the punishment, for you used to disbelieve."

31. Losers indeed are those who deny that they will ever face Allah, until when the Hour will come upon them suddenly, they will say, “Alas! We have been negligent about it.” They shall carry their burdens on their backs. Beware! Evil is the burden they carry.

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِلِقَآءِ اللّٰهِ ؕ حَتّٰۤى
اِذَا جَآءَتْهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوْا يٰحَسْرَتَنَا
عَلٰى مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيْهَا ۙ وَ هُمْ يَحْمِلُوْنَ
اَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلٰى ظُهُوْرِهِمْ ؕ اَلَا سَآءَ مَا
يَزِرُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. The worldly life is nothing but a game and fun, and the last abode is surely much better for those who fear Allah. Would you still not understand?

وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَاۤ اِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَّ لَهْوٌ ؕ وَ
لَلدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ اَفَلَا
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Indeed We know that what they say makes you sad, because it is not you whom they reject, but the transgressors actually deny the signs of Allah.

قَدْ نَعْلَمُ اِنَّهٗ لَيَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِىْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ فَاِنَّهُمْ
لَا يُكَذِّبُوْنَكَ وَلٰكِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Indeed, many messengers have been rejected before you, but they stood patient against their rejection, and they were persecuted until Our help came to them. No one can change the words of Allah, and of course, some accounts of the messengers have already come to you.

وَ لَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوْا
عَلٰى مَا كُذِّبُوْا وَ اُوْذُوْا حَتّٰۤى اَتٰهُمْ
نَصْرُنَا ۚ وَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ لَقَدْ
جَآءَكَ مِنْ نَّبَاِى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَ اِنۡ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيۡكَ اِعۡرَاضُهُمۡ فَاِنِ
اسۡتَطَعۡتَ اَنۡ تَبۡتَغِىَ نَفَقًا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ اَوۡ
سُلَّمًا فِى السَّمَآءِ فَتَاۡتِيَهُمۡ بِاٰيَةٍ ؕ وَ لَوۡ
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَمَعَهُمۡ عَلَى الۡهُدٰى فَلَا تَكُوۡنَنَّ
مِنَ الۡجٰهِلِيۡنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. If their aversion is too hard on you, then seek, if you can, a tunnel into the earth or a ladder unto the sky in order to bring them a sign. Had Allah so willed, He would have brought all of them to the right path. So, never be one of the ignorant.

اِنَّمَا يَسۡتَجِيۡبُ الَّذِيۡنَ يَسۡمَعُوۡنَ ؕ وَ
الۡمَوۡتٰى يَبۡعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اِلَيۡهِ يُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Only those respond who listen (to seek the truth). As for the dead, Allah shall raise them, after which they shall be returned to Him.

وَ قَالُوۡا لَوۡلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيۡهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قُلۡ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰٓى اَنۡ يُّنَزِّلَ اٰيَةً وَّ لٰـكِنَّ
اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. They say, “Why is it that no sign (of our choice) has been sent down to him from his Lord?” Say, “Allah is surely powerful enough to send down a sign.” But most of them do not know.

وَمَا مِنۡ دَآبَّةٍ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَلَا طٰٓـئِرٍ
يَّطِيۡرُ بِجَنَاحَيۡهِ اِلَّاۤ اُمَمٌ اَمۡثَالُكُمۡ ؕ مَا
فَرَّطۡنَا فِى الۡكِتٰبِ مِنۡ شَىۡءٍ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمۡ
يُحۡشَرُوۡنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. There is no creature moving on the earth, nor a bird flying on its two wings, but they are all communities like you. We have not missed anything in the Book. Then, to their Lord all of them shall be gathered.

وَالَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا صُمٌّ وَّ بُكۡمٌ فِى
الظُّلُمٰتِ ؕ مَنۡ يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ يُضۡلِلۡهُ ؕ وَ مَنۡ يَّشَاۡ

39. Those who gave the lie to Our signs are deaf and dumb, in layers of darkness. He lets whomsoever He wills go astray, and brings

يَجْعَلْهُ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

whomsoever He wills on the straight path.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ اَوْ
اَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ تَدْعُوْنَ ۚ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Say, “Tell me if the punishment of Allah comes to you or the Hour befalls you, would you call someone other than Allah, if you are truthful?”

بَلْ اِيَّاهُ تَدْعُوْنَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ
اِنْ شَآءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ ع ٤ ١١ ١٠

41. Rather, Him alone you will call and He, if He wills, shall remove what you call Him for, and you will forget those you associate with Him.

وَ لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ
فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِالْبَاْسَآءِ وَ الضَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. We did send messengers to communities before you and put them to hardships and sufferings, so that they may supplicate in humility.

فَلَوْلَآ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوْا وَلٰكِنْ
قَسَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ مَا
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Why then, did they not supplicate in humility when a calamity from Us came upon them? Instead, their hearts were hardened and Satan adorned for them what they were doing.

فَلَمَّا نَسُوْا مَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ
اَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فَرِحُوْا بِمَآ
اُوْتُوْٓا اَخَذْنٰهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّبْلِسُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Thereafter, when they forgot the advice they were given, We opened for them doors of everything, so that when they became proud of what they were given, We seized them suddenly and they were left in despair.

فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ؕ وَ
الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Thus, the people who did wrong were uprooted to the last man; Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَ
اَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِكُمْ مَّنْ اِلٰهٌ
غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ
الْاٰيٰتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Say, “Tell me, if Allah takes away your hearing and your sights and sets a seal on your hearts, which god other than Allah can bring these back to you?” See how We put forth Our verses in various forms? Yet, still they turn away.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ
بَغْتَةً اَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلَكُ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Say, “Tell me if the punishment of Allah comes upon you whether suddenly or openly, shall any people be destroyed except the unjust?’

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ
وَ مُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ فَمَنْ اٰمَنَ وَ اَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. We do not send the messengers but as bearers of good tidings and as warners. So, those who believe and correct themselves, there will be no fear for them, nor shall they grieve,

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. whereas those who have rejected Our signs, torment shall afflict them, because they used to commit sins.

قُلْ لَّاۤ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ خَزَآىِٕنُ اللّٰهِ وَلَاۤ
اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَاۤ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ اِنِّيْ مَلَكٌ ۚ اِنْ

50. Say, “I do not say to you that I have the treasures of Allah, nor do I have the knowledge of the Unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an angel. I

اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ ؕ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى
ع ٥ ١١ الْاَعْمٰى وَ الْبَصِيْرُ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾

only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Are the blind and the seeing alike? Do you, then, not reflect?"

وَ اَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يُّحْشَرُوْٓا اِلٰى
رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ وَلِيٌّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٌ
لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. Warn, with it, those who have the fear of being gathered before their Lord, with no one other than Him to support or to intercede. Maybe they become God-fearing.

وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدٰوةِ وَ
الْعَشِيِّ يُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَهٗ ؕ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ
حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَّمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ
عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. Do not expel those who call out to their Lord morning and evening seeking His pleasure. You are not responsible for anything in their account, and they are not responsible for anything in your account, that you should expel them, and thus become one of the unjust.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لِّيَقُوْلُوْٓا
اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَيْنِنَا ؕ اَلَيْسَ
اللّٰهُ بِاَعْلَمَ بِالشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. Thus We have tested some of them through others, so that they should say, "Are these the ones among all of us whom Allah has chosen for His favour?" Yes, does Allah not know well who are the grateful?

وَ اِذَا جَآءَكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَقُلْ
سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلٰى نَفْسِهِ
الرَّحْمَةَ ۙ اَنَّهٗ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوْٓءًۢا

54. When those who believe in Our verses come to you, say to them, "Peace on you. Your Lord has prescribed for Himself mercy, so that if any one of you does an evil deed out of ignorance and thereafter repents and mends his ways, then (you will see

بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ وَ اَصْلَحَ فَاَنَّهٗ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

that) He is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ وَ لِتَسْتَبِيْنَ سَبِيْلُ
ع ٦ ١٢ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ ع

55. This is how We explain the verses in detail, so that the way of the guilty may become exposed.

قُلْ اِنِّيْ نُهِيْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ لَّآ اَتَّبِعُ اَهْوَآءَكُمْ ۙ قَدْ
ضَلَلْتُ اِذًا وَّ مَآ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Say, "I have been forbidden from worshiping those whom you invoke beside Allah." Say, "I do not follow your desires, because if I were to do that, I would be going astray and would no more be of those on the right path."

قُلْ اِنِّيْ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ وَ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ مَا
عِنْدِيْ مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ ؕ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا
لِلّٰهِ ؕ يَقُصُّ الْحَقَّ وَ هُوَ خَيْرُ الْفٰصِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Say, "I am on clear guidance from my Lord, and you have cried lies to it. That which you demand to be hastened is not up to me. The Decision belongs to none but Allah. He relates the Truth and He is the best of all judges.

قُلْ لَّوْ اَنَّ عِنْدِيْ مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ لَقُضِيَ
الْاَمْرُ بَيْنِيْ وَ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ
بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Say, "If what you demand to be hastened were up to me, the matter between me and you would have been over. Allah well knows who the wrongdoers are.

وَ عِنْدَهٗ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَآ اِلَّا
هُوَ ؕ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ؕ وَمَا
تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَّرَقَةٍ اِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِيْ

59. With Him are the keys of the Unseen. No one knows them but He. He knows what is in the land and the sea. No leaf ever falls but that He knows about it, and there is no grain in the dark layers of the earth, or anything fresh or dry that is not

ظُلُمٰتِ الْاَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَّ لَا يَابِسٍ اِلَّا
فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

recorded in a manifest book.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا
جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيْهِ لِيُقْضٰٓى
اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ۚ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع ٥ ١٣

60. He is the One who recalls your souls by night, and knows what you do by day; then He makes you rise up therein, so that a fixed term may be fulfilled. Thereafter, to Him are you to return; then He will tell you what you have been doing.

وَ هُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ وَ يُرْسِلُ
عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَكُمُ
الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَ هُمْ لَا
يُفَرِّطُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. He is Dominant over His slaves, and He sends guardians over you until when death comes upon one of you, Our deputies take his soul in full, and they neglect nothing (from their duties).

ثُمَّ رُدُّوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَوْلٰىهُمُ الْحَقِّ ؕ اَلَا لَهُ
الْحُكْمُ ۟ وَ هُوَ اَسْرَعُ الْحٰسِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Then all of them will be returned to Allah, their real Master. Behold, His is the judgement, and He is the swiftest of those who take account.

قُلْ مَنْ يُّنَجِّيْكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمٰتِ الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ
تَدْعُوْنَهٗ تَضَرُّعًا وَّ خُفْيَةً ۚ لَئِنْ اَنْجٰىنَا
مِنْ هٰذِهٖ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Say, “Who is the One who delivers you from the darkness of the land and the sea when you supplicate Him in humility and in low tones (promising): If He delivers us from this, We shall truly become grateful?”

64. Say, “Allah delivers you from it and from every pain; Yet still, you associate partners with Him.”	قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُنَجِّيۡكُمۡ مِّنۡهَا وَ مِنۡ كُلِّ كَرۡبٍ ثُمَّ اَنۡتُمۡ تُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿۶۴﴾
65. Say, “He is fully capable that He should send a punishment from above you or from beneath your feet, or to put you in confusion through divisions, and make some of you taste troubles through some others.”18 See how We bring forth explaining verses from different angles, so that they may understand.	قُلۡ هُوَ الۡقَادِرُ عَلٰۤى اَنۡ يَّبۡعَثَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ عَذَابًا مِّنۡ فَوۡقِكُمۡ اَوۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِ اَرۡجُلِكُمۡ اَوۡ يَلۡبِسَكُمۡ شِيَعًا وَّ يُذِيۡقَ بَعۡضَكُمۡ بَاۡسَ بَعۡضٍ‌ ؕ اُنۡظُرۡ كَيۡفَ نُصَرِّفُ الۡاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَفۡقَهُوۡنَ ﴿۶۵﴾
66. Your people have rejected it (the Qur'an) while it is the whole truth. Say, “I am not appointed as a taskmaster over you.	وَ كَذَّبَ بِهٖ قَوۡمُكَ وَ هُوَ الۡحَـقُّ‌ ؕ قُلْ لَّسۡتُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ بِوَكِيۡلٍ ؕ﴿۶۶﴾
67. For every event there is a point (of time and place) to occur, and you will soon know (it).”	لِكُلِّ نَبَاٍ مُّسۡتَقَرٌّ‌ ۖ وَّ سَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۶۷﴾
68. When you see those who indulge in (blaspheming) Our verses, turn away from them until they become occupied with some other discourse. If Satan should cause you to forget (this instruction), then do not sit with the unjust people after recollection.	وَ اِذَا رَاَيۡتَ الَّذِيۡنَ يَخُوۡضُوۡنَ فِىۡۤ اٰيٰتِنَا فَاَعۡرِضۡ عَنۡهُمۡ حَتّٰى يَخُوۡضُوۡا فِىۡ حَدِيۡثٍ غَيۡرِهٖ‌ ؕ وَ اِمَّا يُنۡسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيۡطٰنُ فَلَا تَقۡعُدۡ بَعۡدَ الذِّكۡرٰى مَعَ الۡقَوۡمِ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۶۸﴾
69. Those who fear Allah are not responsible for any (evil) act in the account of these (infidels), except for advising them, so that they may be careful.	وَ مَا عَلَى الَّذِيۡنَ يَتَّقُوۡنَ مِنۡ حِسَابِهِمۡ مِّنۡ شَىۡءٍ وَّ لٰـكِنۡ ذِكۡرٰى لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۶۹﴾

وَ ذَرِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَّ لَهْوًا وَّ
غَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ ذَكِّرْ بِهٖٓ اَنْ تُبْسَلَ
نَفْسٌۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۖۗ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
وَلِيٌّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٌ ۚ وَ اِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلَّ عَدْلٍ لَّا
يُؤْخَذْ مِنْهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اُبْسِلُوْا بِمَا
كَسَبُوْا ۚ لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّ عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ ع ٨ ١٤

70. Avoid those who have taken their faith as fun and games. The worldly life has deceived them. Preach with it (the Qur'an), lest one should be seized for what he did, in a way that he should have neither a helper besides Allah, nor an intercessor. Should he offer every (sort of) ransom, it will not be accepted from him. Those are the ones who are seized for what they themselves earned. For them there is a drink of boiling water, and a painful punishment, because they used to disbelieve.

قُلْ اَنَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا
يَضُرُّنَا وَ نُرَدُّ عَلٰٓى اَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدٰىنَا
اللّٰهُ كَالَّذِى اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ فِى الْاَرْضِ
حَيْرَانَ ۖ لَهٗٓ اَصْحٰبٌ يَّدْعُوْنَهٗٓ اِلَى الْهُدَى
ائْتِنَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدَى اللّٰهِ هُوَ الْهُدٰى ؕ وَ
اُمِرْنَا لِنُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ لا

71. Say, "Should we invoke, besides Allah, something that can neither benefit us nor harm us? Should we turn back on our heels after Allah has guided us? (If we do so, we will be) like the one whom the devils have abducted to a far off land, leaving him bewildered, even though he has friends who call him to the right path (saying), "Come to us." Say, "Allah's guidance is the guidance, and we have been ordered to submit to the Lord of the worlds,

وَ اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اتَّقُوْهُ ؕ وَ هُوَ
الَّذِىْٓ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. and establish Salah, and heed Him. He is the One before whom you are to be gathered.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ
بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْلُ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ۬ؕ قَوْلُهُ
الْحَقُّ ؕ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي
الصُّوْرِ ؕ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ ؕ وَ هُوَ
الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. He is the One who created the heavens and the earth with purpose. On the day He says “Be”, it (the Resurrection) will come to be. His word is the truth, and His is the kingdom on the day the Horn shall be blown. He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Seen. He is the Wise, the All-Aware.

وَ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ اٰزَرَ اَتَتَّخِذُ
اَصْنَامًا اٰلِهَةً ۚ اِنِّيْۤ اَرٰىكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. (Remember) when Ibrahim said to his father, ‘Azar: “Do you take idols for gods? I see you and your people in manifest error.”

وَ كَذٰلِكَ نُرِيْۤ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَلَكُوْتَ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلِيَكُوْنَ مِنَ
الْمُوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Thus We showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he might be firm in belief.

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ الَّيْلُ رَاٰ كَوْكَبًا ۚ قَالَ هٰذَا
رَبِّيْ ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ اَفَلَ قَالَ لَاۤ اُحِبُّ الْاٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. So, when the night enveloped him, he saw a star. He said, “This is my Lord.” But, when it vanished, he said, “I do not like those who vanish.”

فَلَمَّا رَاَ الْقَمَرَ بَازِغًا قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّيْ ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ
اَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَهْدِنِيْ رَبِّيْ لَاَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْقَوْمِ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Later, when he saw the moon rising, he said, “This is my Lord.” But, when it vanished, he said, “Had my Lord not guided me, I would have been among those gone astray.”

78. Thereafter, when he saw the sun rising, he said, “This is my Lord. This is greater.” Again, when it vanished, he said, “O my people, I disown whatever you associate with Allah

فَلَمَّا رَاَ الشَّمۡسَ بَازِغَةً قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّیۡ هٰذَاۤ
اَکۡبَرُ ۚ فَلَمَّاۤ اَفَلَتۡ قَالَ یٰقَوۡمِ اِنِّیۡ بَرِیۡٓءٌ
مِّمَّا تُشۡرِکُوۡنَ ﴿۷۸﴾

79. I have, indeed, turned my face straight towards the One who created the heavens and the earth, and I am not one of those who associate partners with Allah.”

اِنِّیۡ وَجَّہۡتُ وَجۡہِیَ لِلَّذِیۡ فَطَرَ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ حَنِیۡفًا وَّمَاۤ اَنَا مِنَ
الۡمُشۡرِکِیۡنَ ﴿۷۹﴾ ۚ

80. His people argued with him. He said, “Do you argue with me about Allah while He has already led me to the right path? I do not fear that which you associate with Him, (because it cannot harm me), unless, of course, something is willed by my Lord. My Lord encompasses everything with His knowledge. Would you, then, take no lesson?

وَ حَآجَّہٗ قَوۡمُہٗ ؕ قَالَ اَتُحَآجُّوۡٓنِّیۡ فِی اللّٰہِ وَ
قَدۡ ہَدٰىنِ ؕ وَلَاۤ اَخَافُ مَا تُشۡرِکُوۡنَ بِہٖۤ اِلَّاۤ
اَنۡ یَّشَآءَ رَبِّیۡ شَیۡئًا ؕ وَسِعَ رَبِّیۡ کُلَّ شَیۡءٍ
عِلۡمًا ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَذَکَّرُوۡنَ ﴿۸۰﴾

81. How can I fear that which you associate with Him, while you do not fear (the evil fate of) your having associated with Allah something for which He did not send down to you any authority? Now, which of the two parties has more right to be in peace? (Tell me) if you know.

وَ کَیۡفَ اَخَافُ مَاۤ اَشۡرَکۡتُمۡ وَلَا تَخَافُوۡنَ
اَنَّکُمۡ اَشۡرَکۡتُمۡ بِاللّٰہِ مَا لَمۡ یُنَزِّلۡ بِہٖ
عَلَیۡکُمۡ سُلۡطٰنًا ؕ فَاَیُّ الۡفَرِیۡقَیۡنِ اَحَقُّ
بِالۡاَمۡنِ ۚ اِنۡ کُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۸۱﴾

82. Those who have believed and have not mixed their faith with injustice are the ones who deserve peace, and it is they who are on the right path.

اَلَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ لَمۡ یَلۡبِسُوۡۤا اِیۡمَانَہُمۡ بِظُلۡمٍ
اُولٰٓئِکَ لَہُمُ الۡاَمۡنُ وَہُمۡ مُّہۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿۸۲﴾ ع ۹ ۱۲ ۱۵

وَ تِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَآ اٰتَيْنٰهَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ عَلٰى
قَوْمِهٖ ؕ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجٰتٍ مَّنْ نَّشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ
حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۸۳﴾

83. That is the decisive argument from Us that We gave to Ibrahim against his people. We raise in ranks whomsoever We will. Surely, your Lord is Wise, Knowing.

وَ وَهَبْنَا لَهٗۤ اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ ؕ كُلًّا
هَدَيْنَا ۚ وَ نُوْحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ مِنْ
ذُرِّيَّتِهٖ دَاوٗدَ وَ سُلَيْمٰنَ وَ اَيُّوْبَ وَ يُوْسُفَ
وَ مُوْسٰى وَ هٰرُوْنَ ؕ وَ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۸۴﴾ۙ

84. We bestowed upon him IsHaq and Yaqub “ Each one of them We guided to the right path. Earlier, We guided Nuh and, of his progeny, (We guided) Dawud and Sulaiman and Ayyub and Yusuf (Joseph) and Musa and Harun. - Thus We reward those who are good in deeds -

وَ زَكَرِيَّا وَ يَحْيٰى وَ عِيْسٰى وَ اِلْيَاسَ ؕ
كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۸۵﴾ۙ

85. and (We guided) Zakariyya and YaHya and Isa and Ilyas -each one of them was of the righteous -

وَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ الْيَسَعَ وَ يُوْنُسَ وَ لُوْطًا ؕ
وَ كُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۸۶﴾ۙ

86. -and Ismail and Yasa and Yunus and Lut, and all of them We made to excel over all the people of the world (in their respective times).

وَ مِنْ اٰبَآئِهِمْ وَ ذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ وَ اِخْوَانِهِمْ ۚ وَ
اجْتَبَيْنٰهُمْ وَ هَدَيْنٰهُمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۸۷﴾

87. We guided many among their fathers and their children and their brothers, and We chose them and led them on to the straight path.

ذٰلِكَ هُدَى اللّٰهِ يَهۡدِيۡ بِهٖ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ مِنۡ
عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَلَوۡ اَشۡرَكُوۡا لَحَبِطَ عَنۡهُمۡ مَّا
كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۸۸﴾

88. That is Allah's guidance. He guides with it whomsoever He wills from among His servants. Had they associated partners with Him, all they did would have been nullified for them.

اُولٰٓـئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰتَيۡنٰهُمُ الۡكِتٰبَ وَ الۡحُكۡمَ وَ
النُّبُوَّةَ ۚ فَاِنۡ يَّكۡفُرۡ بِهَا هٰٓؤُلَاۤءِ فَقَدۡ
وَ كَّلۡنَا بِهَا قَوۡمًا لَّيۡسُوۡا بِهَا بِكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۸۹﴾

89. They are those whom We have given the Book and wisdom and prophethood. So, if these people disbelieve this (concept of Prophet-hood), then (be not grieved, because) We have deputed for (believing in) it a people who do not reject it.

اُولٰٓـئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ هَدَى اللّٰهُ فَبِهُدٰٮهُمُ اقۡتَدِهۡ ؕ
قُلۡ لَّاۤ اَسۡـئَلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ اَجۡرًا ؕ اِنۡ هُوَ اِلَّا
ذِكۡرٰى لِلۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۹۰﴾ ع ۱۰ ۸ ۱۶

90. Those are the people whom Allah has guided. So, it is their guidance that you should follow. Say, "I ask you no reward for it. It is nothing but an advice for all the worlds."

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدۡرِهٖۤ اِذۡ قَالُوۡا مَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ
اللّٰهُ عَلٰى بَشَرٍ مِّنۡ شَىۡءٍ ؕ قُلۡ مَنۡ اَنۡزَلَ
الۡكِتٰبَ الَّذِىۡ جَآءَ بِهٖ مُوۡسٰى نُوۡرًا وَّ هُدًى
لِّلنَّاسِ تَجۡعَلُوۡنَهٗ قَرَاطِيۡسَ تُبۡدُوۡنَهَا وَ
تُخۡفُوۡنَ كَثِيۡرًا ۚ وَ عُلِّمۡتُمۡ مَّا لَمۡ تَعۡلَمُوۡۤا
اَنۡتُمۡ وَلَاۤ اٰبَآؤُكُمۡ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۙ ثُمَّ ذَرۡهُمۡ فِىۡ
خَوۡضِهِمۡ يَلۡعَبُوۡنَ ﴿۹۱﴾

91. They did not hold Allah in due esteem when they said, "Allah has not sent down anything to a human being." Say, "Who has sent down the Book brought by Musa as a light and a guidance for people, which you keep in various sheets (some of which) you disclose, and a lot of which you conceal, and (by which) you were taught what you did not know, neither you nor your fathers?" Say, "Allah." Then leave them to play with whatever they indulge in.

92. This is indeed a Blessed Book We have sent down, confirming what was (revealed) before it, so that you may warn the town which is the Mother of All Towns, (i.e. Makkah) and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in it, and they take due care of their prayers.

وَ هٰذَا كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مُبٰرَكٌ مُّصَدِّقُ الَّذِىْ
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ لِتُنْذِرَ اُمَّ الْقُرٰى وَ مَنْ
حَوْلَهَا ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمْ
يُحَافِظُوْنَ ﴿۹۲﴾

93. Who is more unjust than the one who fabricates a lie against Allah or says, “Revelation has been sent to me”, whereas no revelation has been sent to him, and the one who says, “I would produce the like of what Allah has revealed.” If only you could witness when the unjust are in the throes of death, and the angels stretch their hands (and say), “Out with your souls. Today, you shall have your punishment, a punishment of humiliation, because you have been saying about Allah what is not true, and have been showing arrogance against His verses.”

وَ مَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ
قَالَ اُوْحِىَ اِلَىَّ وَلَمْ يُوْحَ اِلَيْهِ شَىْءٌ وَّ مَنْ
قَالَ سَاُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَاۤ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ لَوْ تَرٰۤى
اِذِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ فِىْ غَمَرٰتِ الْمَوْتِ وَ
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ بَاسِطُوْۤا اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۚ اَخْرِجُوْۤا
اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُوْنِ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ
وَ كُنْتُمْ عَنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾

94. You have come to Us all alone, just as We had first created you, and you have left behind you what We had bestowed on you, and We do not see your intercessors with you -those whom you claimed to be (Our) partners in (managing) your matters.

وَ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُوْنَا فُرَادٰى كَمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ
اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّ تَرَكْتُمْ مَّا خَوَّلْنٰكُمْ وَرَآءَ
ظُهُوْرِكُمْ ۚ وَ مَا نَرٰى مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَآءَكُمُ

الَّذِيۡنَ زَعَمۡتُمۡ اَنَّهُمۡ فِيۡكُمۡ شُرَكٰٓؤُا ؕ لَقَدۡ
تَّقَطَّعَ بَيۡنَكُمۡ وَ ضَلَّ عَنۡكُمۡ مَّا كُنۡتُمۡ
تَزۡعُمُوۡنَ ﴿۹۴﴾ ع ۱۱ ع ۱۷

In fact, all ties between you are now severed, and all that you presumed has totally failed you.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ فَالِقُ الۡحَبِّ وَ النَّوٰى ؕ يُخۡرِجُ الۡحَىَّ
مِنَ الۡمَيِّتِ وَ مُخۡرِجُ الۡمَيِّتِ مِنَ الۡحَيِّ ؕ
ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ فَاَنّٰى تُؤۡفَكُوۡنَ ﴿۹۵﴾

95. Surely, Allah is the one who splits the grain and the date-stone (for sprouting). He brings forth the living from the dead, and He is the One who brings forth the dead from the living. That is Allah! To where, then, are you being turned away (by your desires)?

فَالِقُ الۡاِصۡبَاحِ ۚ وَ جَعَلَ الَّيۡلَ سَكَنًا وَّ
الشَّمۡسَ وَ الۡقَمَرَ حُسۡبَانًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَقۡدِيۡرُ
الۡعَزِيۡزِ الۡعَلِيۡمِ ﴿۹۶﴾

96. (He is) the One who causes the dawn to break. He has made the night for rest, and the sun and the moon for reckoning. This is a measure set by the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِىۡ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُوۡمَ لِتَهۡتَدُوۡا
بِهَا فِىۡ ظُلُمٰتِ الۡبَرِّ وَ الۡبَحۡرِ ؕ قَدۡ فَصَّلۡنَا
الۡاٰيٰتِ لِقَوۡمٍ يَّعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۹۷﴾

97. He is the One who made for you the stars, so that you may be guided by them in darkness of the land and the sea. We have elaborated the signs for the people who know.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَنۡشَاَكُمۡ مِّنۡ نَّفۡسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ
فَمُسۡتَقَرٌّ وَّ مُسۡتَوۡدَعٌ ؕ قَدۡ فَصَّلۡنَا الۡاٰيٰتِ
لِقَوۡمٍ يَّفۡقَهُوۡنَ ﴿۹۸﴾

98. He is the One who created you from one person, then, you have a place to dwell and a place to sojourn. We have elaborated the signs for the people who understand.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ
فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاَخْرَجْنَا
مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُّخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا ۚ وَ
مِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَّ
جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّ الزَّيْتُوْنَ وَ الرُّمَّانَ
مُشْتَبِهًا وَّ غَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ اُنْظُرُوْٓا اِلٰى
ثَمَرِهٖٓ اِذَآ اَثْمَرَ وَ يَنْعِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ
لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. He is the One who sent down water from the heavens. Then We brought forth with it vegetation of all kinds. Then from it We brought grains set upon one another. From the palm-trees, from their spathes, come forth the low hanging bunches. (We produce) vineyards and the olive and the pomegranate, either similar or not similar to each other. Look at its fruit when it bears fruit, and at its ripening. Surely, in all this there are signs for the people who believe.

وَ جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ الْجِنَّ وَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَ
خَرَقُوْا لَهٗ بَنِيْنَ وَ بَنٰتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ
سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَ تَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ ع ١٢ ١٨

100. They have invented the Jinns as partners with Allah, while He has created them; and they have fabricated for Him sons and daughters without any knowledge. Pure is He, and far more higher than what they describe.

بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لَهٗ
وَلَدٌ وَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ لَّهٗ صَاحِبَةٌ ؕ وَ خَلَقَ كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ ۚ وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. (He is) the Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have a son when He never had a wife? He created everything, and He knows everything.

ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ خَالِقُ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۚ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

102. This is Allah: your Lord, there is no God but He, the Creator of everything; so, worship Him. He is Guardian over everything.

وَّ كِيۡلٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

لَا تُدۡرِكُهُ الۡاَبۡصَارُ وَ هُوَ يُدۡرِكُ
الۡاَبۡصَارَ ۚ وَ هُوَ اللَّطِيۡفُ الۡخَبِيۡرُ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. No vision can comprehend Him, and He comprehends all visions, and He is Absolutely Subtle, All-Aware.

قَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ بَصَآٮِٕرُ مِنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ ۚ فَمَنۡ
اَبۡصَرَ فَلِنَفۡسِهٖ ۚ وَ مَنۡ عَمِىَ فَعَلَيۡهَا ؕ
وَمَاۤ اَنَا عَلَيۡكُمۡ بِحَفِيۡظٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. (Say, O Prophet :) There have come to you insights from your Lord. Now, whoever uses his sight, does so for his own self, and whoever remains blind does so against his own self. I do not stand guard over you.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الۡاٰيٰتِ وَ لِيَقُوۡلُوۡا دَرَسۡتَ
وَ لِنُبَيِّنَهٗ لِقَوۡمٍ يَّعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. This is how We bring the verses in diverse ways, so that they say, “you have been tutored”, and so that We may explain it to people who have knowledge.

اِتَّبِعۡ مَاۤ اُوۡحِىَ اِلَيۡكَ مِنۡ رَّبِّكَ ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا
هُوَ ۚ وَ اَعۡرِضۡ عَنِ الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. Follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord. There is no god but He; and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

وَلَوۡ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَاۤ اَشۡرَكُوۡا ؕ وَمَا جَعَلۡنٰكَ
عَلَيۡهِمۡ حَفِيۡظًا ۚ وَ مَاۤ اَنۡتَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ بِوَكِيۡلٍ
﴿١٠٧﴾

107. If Allah willed, they would not have associated. We have not appointed you as a guard over them, nor are you a taskmaster for them.

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِيۡنَ يَدۡعُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ
فَيَسُبُّوا اللّٰهَ عَدۡوًاۢ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
زَيَّنَّا لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمۡ ۖ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمۡ

108. Do not revile those whom they invoke other than Allah, lest they should revile Allah in transgression without having knowledge. This is how We have made the deeds of every community attractive in their sight. Then, to their Lord is their return, after

مَّرۡجِعُهُمۡ فَیُنَبِّئُهُمۡ بِمَا كَانُوۡا
یَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾

which He shall tell them what they have been doing.

وَ اَقۡسَمُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ جَهۡدَ اَیۡمَانِهِمۡ لَئِنۡ
جَآءَتۡهُمۡ اٰیَةٌ لَّیُؤۡمِنُنَّ بِهَا ؕ قُلۡ اِنَّمَا
الۡاٰیٰتُ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ وَمَا یُشۡعِرُكُمۡ ۙ اَنَّهَاۤ اِذَا
جَآءَتۡ لَا یُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۱۰۹﴾

109. They have sworn forceful oaths by Allah that if a sign comes to them, they will surely believe in it. Say, “Signs are in Allah’s power alone.” What will make you realize that even when they (the signs) come, they will not believe?

وَ نُقَلِّبُ اَفۡـِٕدَتَهُمۡ وَ اَبۡصَارَهُمۡ كَمَا لَمۡ
یُؤۡمِنُوۡا بِهٖۤ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّ نَذَرُهُمۡ فِیۡ
طُغۡیَانِهِمۡ یَعۡمَهُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱۰﴾ ع ١٣ ع ١٩

110. We will upset their hearts and sights, as they did not believe in them at the first instance, and We will leave them wandering blindly in their rebellion.

وَلَوۡ اَنَّنَا نَزَّلۡنَاۤ اِلَیۡهِمُ الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةَ وَ
كَلَّمَهُمُ الۡمَوۡتٰی وَحَشَرۡنَا عَلَیۡهِمۡ كُلَّ شَیۡءٍ
قُبُلًا مَّا كَانُوۡا لِیُؤۡمِنُوۡۤا اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ یَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ
وَلٰكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ یَجۡهَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱۱﴾

111. If We had sent down to them the angels, and the dead had spoken to them, and (even if) We had gathered everything before them face to face, still, they were not to believe, unless Allah would have so willed. But, most of them adopt the way of ignorance.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلۡنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِیٍّ عَدُوًّا شَیٰطِیۡنَ
الۡاِنۡسِ وَ الۡجِنِّ یُوۡحِیۡ بَعۡضُهُمۡ اِلٰی بَعۡضٍ
زُخۡرُفَ الۡقَوۡلِ غُرُوۡرًا ؕ وَلَوۡ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ مَا

112. So it is that, for every prophet, We have set up enemies, -the devils of mankind and jinn -who seduce one another with alluring rhetoric in order to deceive -Had Allah willed, they would have not done it. So, leave them alone with what they forge -

فَعَلُوْهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَلِتَصْغٰۤى اِلَيْهِ اَفْـِٕدَةُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِالْاٰخِرَةِ وَ لِيَرْضَوْهُ وَ لِيَقْتَرِفُوْا مَا هُمْ
مُّقْتَرِفُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. -and (they seduce one another) in order that the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter may incline to it, and that they may be well pleased with it, and so that they commit what those (seducers) are used to commit.

اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَبْتَغِىْ حَكَمًا وَّ هُوَ الَّذِىْۤ اَنْزَلَ
اِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتٰبَ مُفَصَّلًا ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ
الْكِتٰبَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهٗ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ
بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. So, should I seek someone other than Allah as judge, while it is He who has sent down to you the Book in details? Those We have given the Book know that it is revealed from your Lord with the truth. So, never be one of those who are in suspicion.

وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَّ عَدْلًا ؕ لَا
مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ
الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. The Word of your Lord is perfect in truth and justice. None is there to change His words, and He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَ اِنْ تُطِعْ اَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ يُضِلُّوْكَ
عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَ اِنْ
هُمْ اِلَّا يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. If you obey the majority of those on earth, they will make you lose the way of Allah. They follow nothing but whims, and they do nothing but make conjectures.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَّضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ۚ
وَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. Surely, your Lord is best aware of those who go astray from His way, and He is best aware of those who are on the right path.

فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
بِاٰيٰتِهٖ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. So, eat (the flesh) of that (animal) upon which the name of Allah has been invoked (when slaughtering), if you do believe in His verses.

وَمَا لَكُمْ اَلَّا تَاْكُلُوْا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ
عَلَيْهِ وَ قَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ
اِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَ اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا
لَّيُضِلُّوْنَ بِاَهْوَآئِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ
هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. What should cause you to avoid eating of that upon which the name of Allah has been invoked, while He has spelled out to you all that He has made unlawful for you, except that to which you are compelled by extreme necessity? Surely, there are many who misguide people on the basis of their desires without having knowledge. Surely, your Lord is the best knower of those who cross the limits.

وَذَرُوْا ظَاهِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
يَكْسِبُوْنَ الْاِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَقْتَرِفُوْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. Leave outward sin and inward sin. Surely, those who commit sin shall be punished for what they used to commit.

وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ
وَ اِنَّهٗ لَفِسْقٌ ؕ وَ اِنَّ الشَّيٰطِيْنَ لَيُوْحُوْنَ اِلٰٓى
اَوْلِيٰٓـئِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوْكُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ اَطَعْتُمُوْهُمْ
اِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾ ع ١٤ ١

121. Do not eat that (meat) over which the name of Allah has not been pronounced. This is surely a sin. The satans inspire their friends to dispute with you. If you were to obey them, you would be Mushriks.

اَوَ مَنْ كَانَ مَيْتًا فَاَحْيَيْنٰهُ وَ جَعَلْنَا
لَهٗ نُوْرًا يَّمْشِىْ بِهٖ فِى النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَّثَلُهٗ فِى

122. Is it (conceivable) that the one who was dead and to whom We gave life, and set for him a light with which he walks among men, (is held to) be like the one whose condition is such

الظُّلُمٰتِ لَيۡسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنۡهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ
لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ مَا كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

that he is in total darkness, never coming out of it? This is how their deeds appear beautified to the disbelievers.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلۡنَا فِىۡ كُلِّ قَرۡيَةٍ
اَكٰبِرَ مُجۡرِمِيۡهَا لِيَمۡكُرُوۡا فِيۡهَا ؕ
وَمَا يَمۡكُرُوۡنَ اِلَّا بِاَنۡفُسِهِمۡ وَمَا
يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. In a similar way, in every town We caused its chief sinners to commit mischief in it. And they do not commit mischief but against themselves, while they do not realize it.

وَ اِذَا جَآءَتۡهُمۡ اٰيَةٌ قَالُوۡا لَنۡ نُّؤۡمِنَ حَتّٰى
نُؤۡتٰى مِثۡلَ مَاۤ اُوۡتِىَ رُسُلُ اللّٰهِ ؔؕ اَللّٰهُ اَعۡلَمُ
حَيۡثُ يَجۡعَلُ رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ سَيُصِيۡبُ الَّذِيۡنَ
اَجۡرَمُوۡا صَغَارٌ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ وَ عَذَابٌ شَدِيۡدٌۢ
بِمَا كَانُوۡا يَمۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. When a sign comes to them, they say, “We shall never come to believe unless we are given the like of what was given to the messengers of Allah.” Allah knows best where to place His message. Those who committed sin shall soon suffer from disgrace before Allah and face severe punishment for the mischief they have been making.

فَمَنۡ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنۡ يَّهۡدِيَهٗ يَشۡرَحۡ صَدۡرَهٗ
لِلۡاِسۡلَامِ ۚ وَمَنۡ يُّرِدۡ اَنۡ يُّضِلَّهٗ يَجۡعَلۡ
صَدۡرَهٗ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَاَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِى
السَّمَآءِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَجۡعَلُ اللّٰهُ الرِّجۡسَ عَلَى
الَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. So, whomsoever Allah wills to guide, He makes his heart wide open for Islam, and whomsoever He wills to let go astray, He makes his heart strait and constricted, (and he feels embracing Islam as difficult) as if he were climbing to the sky. In this way, Allah lays abomination on those who do not believe.

وَ هٰذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيْمًا ؕ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا
الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. This is the path of your Lord, a straight path. We have made the verses elaborate for people who accept the advice.

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلٰمِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ هُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. For them there is the Abode of Peace with their Lord, and He is their Guardian by virtue of what they used to do.

وَ يَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ۚ يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ
قَدِ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ ۚ وَ قَالَ
اَوْلِيٰٓؤُهُمْ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ
بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَّ بَلَغْنَاۤ اَجَلَنَا الَّذِيْۤ اَجَّلْتَ
لَنَا ؕ قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوٰىكُمْ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَاۤ اِلَّا
مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. The day He will assemble all of them together, (Allah will say to Jinn) “O species of Jinns, you have done too much against mankind.” Their friends from among the human beings will say, “Our Lord, some of us have benefited from others, and we have reached our term that You had appointed for us.” He will say, “The Fire is your Abode wherein you will remain for ever, unless Allah wills (otherwise). Surely, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.”

وَ كَذٰلِكَ نُوَلِّيْ بَعْضَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَعْضًۢا بِمَا
كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ ع ١٥ ٨ ٢

129. Thus We will make some wrongdoers companions of others (in the Hereafter) because of what they used to commit.

يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ
مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِيْ وَ
يُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ؕ قَالُوْا
شَهِدْنَا عَلٰۤى اَنْفُسِنَا وَ غَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ

130. .O species of Jinn and mankind, had the messengers not come to you, from among yourselves, who used to relate My verses to you, and used to warn you of the encounter of this your day?” They will say, “We testify against ourselves.” The worldly life had deceived them, and they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.

الدُّنْيَا وَ شَهِدُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا
كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

ذٰلِكَ اَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى بِظُلْمٍ
وَّ اَهْلُهَا غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131. That (Allah sends messengers) is because your Lord is not to destroy any towns on account of any wrongdoing, while their people are unaware.

وَ لِكُلٍّ دَرَجٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوْا ؕ وَ مَا رَبُّكَ
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. For all people, there are ranks according to what they did, and your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

وَ رَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ؕ اِنْ يَّشَاْ
يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَ يَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِكُمْ مَّا
يَشَآءُ كَمَآ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوْمٍ
اٰخَرِيْنَ ؕ ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. Your Lord is the All-Independent, the Lord of Mercy. If He so wills, He can take you away and cause whomsoever He wills to succeed you, just as He has raised you from the progeny of other people.

اِنَّ مَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لَاٰتٍ ۙ وَّ مَآ اَنْتُمْ
بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. Surely what you are promised is bound to come, and you cannot frustrate (it).

قُلْ يٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّيْ
عَامِلٌ ۚ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ مَنْ تَكُوْنُ لَهٗ
عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. Say, “O my people, do at your place (whatever you do.) I have to do (in my way). So, you will know for whom is the ultimate abode. Surely, the wrongdoers will not be successful.”

وَ جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ مِمَّا ذَرَاَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَ
الْاَنْعَامِ نَصِيْبًا فَقَالُوْا هٰذَا لِلّٰهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ
وَهٰذَا لِشُرَكَآئِنَا ۚ فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ
فَلَا يَصِلُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ مَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ
اِلٰى شُرَكَآئِهِمْ ؕ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. They have assigned a portion for Allah from the tillage and the cattle created by Him, and then said, “This is for Allah”, so they claim, “And this is for our associate-gods.” Then, that which is allocated for their associate-gods never reaches Allah, while that which is allocated for Allah does reach their associate-gods. Evil is what they judge.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ قَتْلَ
اَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ لِيُرْدُوْهُمْ وَ
لِيَلْبِسُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ دِيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَ لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا
فَعَلُوْهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. Similarly, their associate-gods have made the killing of their children seem fair to many mushriks (idolators), so that they may ruin them and may confuse their faith for them. Had Allah so willed, they would not have done that. So, leave them alone with what they fabricate.

وَ قَالُوْا هٰذِهٖٓ اَنْعَامٌ وَّ حَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ ۖۗ لَّا
يَطْعَمُهَآ اِلَّا مَنْ نَّشَآءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَ اَنْعَامٌ
حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُوْرُهَا وَ اَنْعَامٌ لَّا يَذْكُرُوْنَ
اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَآءً عَلَيْهِ ؕ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

138. They say, “These are prohibited cattle and produce; none can eat them except those whom we wish. -so they claimed “and there are cattle whose backs are prohibited (for riding or loading)”, and there are cattle over which they do not pronounce the name of Allah, -all being fabrications against Him. He will soon punish them for what they have been fabricating.

وَ قَالُوْا مَا فِيْ بُطُوْنِ هٰذِهِ الْاَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ
لِّذُكُوْرِنَا وَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلٰٓى اَزْوَاجِنَا ۚ وَ اِنْ

139. They say, “Whatever is in the wombs of these cattle is purely for our males, and forbidden to our wives.” If it be born dead, then all of them share in it. Soon, He will punish them for

يَّكُنْ مَّيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيْهِ شُرَكَآءُ ؕ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ
وَصْفَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۳۹﴾

what they attribute. Surely, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَتَلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًۢا
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّ حَرَّمُوْا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
افْتِرَآءً عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا وَ مَا كَانُوْا
مُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۰﴾ ع ۱٦ ۳

140. Losers are those who kill their children foolishly, without knowledge, and hold as prohibited what Allah has provided them, falsely ascribing it to Allah. They have gone astray, and they are not on the right path.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِیْٓ اَنْشَاَ جَنّٰتٍ مَّعْرُوْشٰتٍ وَّ غَيْرَ
مَعْرُوْشٰتٍ وَّ النَّخْلَ وَ الزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا
اُكُلُهٗ وَ الزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهًا
وَّغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ كُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖٓ اِذَآ اَثْمَرَ
وَ اٰتُوْا حَقَّهٗ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهٖ ۖ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا ؕ
اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۱﴾

141. He is the One who has created gardens, trellised and untrellised, and date-palms and crops with a variety of edibles, and the olive and the pomegranate, (some) similar to one another, and (some) dissimilar. Eat of its fruit when it bears fruits, and pay its due on the day of harvest, and do not be extravagant. Surely, Allah does not like the extravagant

وَ مِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ حَمُوْلَةً وَّ فَرْشًا ؕ كُلُوْا
مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ
الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۴۲﴾

142. Among cattle (He has created) those fit for loading and those fit for laying on the floor. Eat of what Allah has provided you, and do not follow the footsteps of Satan. Surely, he is an open enemy to you.

ثَمٰنِيَةَ اَزۡوَاجٍ ۚ مِنَ الضَّاۡنِ اثۡنَيۡنِ وَ مِنَ
الۡمَعۡزِ اثۡنَيۡنِ ؕ قُلۡ ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيۡنِ حَرَّمَ اَمِ
الۡاُنۡثَيَيۡنِ اَمَّا اشۡتَمَلَتۡ عَلَيۡهِ اَرۡحَامُ
الۡاُنۡثَيَيۡنِ ؕ نَبِّـُٔوۡنِىۡ بِعِلۡمٍ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ
صٰدِقِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۴۳﴾

143. (Allah has created) eight pairs: two of sheep and two of goats. Say, “Is it the two males that He has prohibited or the two females, or whatever the wombs of the two females contain? Tell me on the basis of knowledge if you are true.”

وَ مِنَ الۡاِبِلِ اثۡنَيۡنِ وَ مِنَ الۡبَقَرِ اثۡنَيۡنِ ؕ قُلۡ
ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيۡنِ حَرَّمَ اَمِ الۡاُنۡثَيَيۡنِ اَمَّا
اشۡتَمَلَتۡ عَلَيۡهِ اَرۡحَامُ الۡاُنۡثَيَيۡنِ ؕ اَمۡ
كُنۡتُمۡ شُهَدَآءَ اِذۡ وَصّٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِهٰذَا ۚ فَمَنۡ
اَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنِ افۡتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا لِّيُضِلَّ
النَّاسَ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهۡدِى الۡقَوۡمَ
الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۴﴾ ع ١٨ ٤

144. And (He has created) two of camels and two of oxen. Say, “Is it the two males that He has prohibited or the two females or whatever the wombs of the two females contain? Or were you present when Allah has advised you of this?” So, who is more unjust than the one who fabricates a lie against Allah in order to misguide people without knowledge? Surely, Allah gives no guidance to an unjust people.

قُلۡ لَّاۤ اَجِدُ فِىۡ مَاۤ اُوۡحِىَ اِلَىَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلٰى
طَاعِمٍ يَّطۡعَمُهٗۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يَّكُوۡنَ مَيۡتَةً اَوۡ دَمًا
مَّسۡفُوۡحًا اَوۡ لَحۡمَ خِنۡزِيۡرٍ فَاِنَّهٗ رِجۡسٌ اَوۡ
فِسۡقًا اُهِلَّ لِغَيۡرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ ۚ فَمَنِ اضۡطُرَّ غَيۡرَ

145. Say, “I do not find, in what has been revealed to me, anything (out of the cattle under discussion) prohibited for anyone who eats it, unless it be carrion or blood that pours forth, or flesh of swine -because it is impure -or there be an animal slaughtered sinfully by invoking on it the name of someone other than Allah. However, if anyone is compelled by necessity, neither

بَاغٍ وَّ لَا عَادٍ فَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۴۵﴾

seeking pleasure nor crossing the limit, then your Lord is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.”

وَ عَلَى الَّذِيۡنَ هَادُوۡا حَرَّمۡنَا كُلَّ ذِىۡ ظُفُرٍ‌ ۚ
وَ مِنَ الۡبَقَرِ وَ الۡغَنَمِ حَرَّمۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ
شُحُوۡمَهُمَاۤ اِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتۡ ظُهُوۡرُهُمَاۤ اَوِ
الۡحَـوَايَاۤ اَوۡ مَا اخۡتَلَطَ بِعَظۡمٍ‌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
جَزَيۡنٰهُمۡ بِبَغۡيِهِمۡ‌ ‌ۖ وَ اِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴۶﴾

146. For those who are Jews We prohibited all that has claws. Of cows and goats, We prohibited for them their fats, except that which is borne by their backs or the entrails, or what is attached to a bone. Thus We recompensed them for their transgression. We are definitely truthful.

فَاِنۡ كَذَّبُوۡكَ فَقُلْ رَّبُّكُمۡ ذُوۡ رَحۡمَةٍ
وَّاسِعَةٍ‌ ۚ وَ لَا يُرَدُّ بَاۡسُهٗ عَنِ الۡقَوۡمِ
الۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۴۷﴾

147. Then, if they give the lie to you, say, “Your Lord is the Lord of all-embracing mercy, and His punishment cannot be averted from the sinning people.”

سَيَقُوۡلُ الَّذِيۡنَ اَشۡرَكُوۡا لَوۡ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَاۤ
اَشۡرَكۡنَا وَ لَاۤ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَ لَا حَرَّمۡنَا مِنۡ
شَىۡءٍ‌ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمۡ حَتّٰى
ذَاقُوۡا بَاۡسَنَا‌ ؕ قُلۡ هَلۡ عِنۡدَكُمۡ مِّنۡ عِلۡمٍ
فَتُخۡرِجُوۡهُ لَنَا‌ ؕ اِنۡ تَتَّبِعُوۡنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَ اِنۡ
اَنۡتُمۡ اِلَّا تَخۡرُصُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴۸﴾

148. Those who associate partners with Allah will say, “Had Allah willed, we would have not associated (partners with Him), nor our fathers, nor would we have made anything prohibited.” In the same way those who went before them gave the lie to (the truth) until they tasted Our punishment. Say, “Do you have any sure knowledge that you may produce to us? You follow nothing but whims, and do nothing but make conjectures.

قُلْ فَلِلّٰهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ ۚ فَلَوْ شَآءَ لَهَدٰىكُمْ
اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. Say, “Then, Allah’s is the conclusive proof. So, had He willed, He would have brought all of you on the right path.”

قُلْ هَلُمَّ شُهَدَآءَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْهَدُوْنَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
حَرَّمَ هٰذَا ۚ فَاِنْ شَهِدُوْا فَلَا تَشْهَدْ مَعَهُمْ ۚ
وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ وَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ
يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ ع ١٨ ٥

150. Say, “Bring your witnesses who testify that Allah has prohibited this.” Then, if they testify, (O prophet), do not be a witness to them, and do not follow the desires of those who have given the lie to Our signs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, and who equate others with their Lord.

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا اَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ
اَلَّا تُشْرِكُوْا بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا وَّ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ
اِحْسَانًا ۚ وَ لَا تَقْتُلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ
اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَ اِيَّاهُمْ ۚ وَلَا
تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ مَا
بَطَنَ ۚ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ
اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰىكُمْ بِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾

151. Say (O Prophet to the infidels), “Come, and I shall recite what your Lord has prohibited for you: Do not associate anything with Him (as His partner); and be good to parents, and do not kill your children because of poverty – We will give provision to you, and to them as well – and do not go near shameful acts, whether they are open or secret; and do not kill a person whom Allah has given sanctity, except rightfully. This He has enjoined upon you, so that you may understand.

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْا مَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ
اَحْسَنُ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ اَشُدَّهٗ ۚ وَ اَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ
وَ الْمِيْزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا
وُسْعَهَا ۚ وَ اِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوْا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا
قُرْبٰى ۚ وَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ اَوْفُوْا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰىكُمْ
بِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۙ ﴿١٥٢﴾

152. Do not approach the property of the orphan, except with the best possible conduct, until he reaches maturity. Give full measure and full weight in all fairness – We do not obligate anyone beyond his capacity – and be just when you speak, even though the one (against whom you are speaking) is a relative; and fulfill the covenant of Allah. This is what He has enjoined upon you, so that you may observe the advice.

وَ اَنَّ هٰذَا صِرَاطِيْ مُسْتَقِيْمًا فَاتَّبِعُوْهُ ۚ
وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ
عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰىكُمْ بِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. And: This is My path that is straightforward. So, follow it, and do not follow the (other) ways, lest they should make you deviate from His way. This is what He has enjoined upon you, so that you may be God-fearing.”

ثُمَّ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِيْٓ
اَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيْلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ هُدًى وَّ
رَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾ ع ١٩ ٦

154. Then We gave Musa the Book, perfect for the one who does good, and explaining everything in detail, and a guidance and mercy, so that they may believe in meeting their Lord.

وَهٰذَا كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مُبٰرَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوْهُ
وَاتَّقُوْا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ۙ ﴿١٥٥﴾

155. And this (Qur’an) is a blessed Book We have sent down. So follow it and fear Allah, so that you may be favored with mercy.

اَنۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡۤا اِنَّمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ الۡكِتٰبُ عَلٰى
طَآٮِٕفَتَيۡنِ مِنۡ قَبۡلِنَا ۖ وَ اِنۡ كُنَّا عَنۡ
دِرَاسَتِهِمۡ لَغٰفِلِيۡنَ ۙ ﴿١٥٦﴾

156. (Had We not sent this book,) you would (have an excuse to) say, "The Book was sent down only upon two groups before us, (i.e. the Jews and the Christians) and we were unaware of what they read."

اَوۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡا لَوۡ اَنَّاۤ اُنۡزِلَ عَلَيۡنَا الۡكِتٰبُ
لَكُنَّاۤ اَهۡدٰى مِنۡهُمۡ ۚ فَقَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنۡ
رَّبِّكُمۡ وَ هُدًى وَّ رَحۡمَةٌ ۚ فَمَنۡ اَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنۡ
كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنۡهَا ؕ سَنَجۡزِى
الَّذِيۡنَ يَصۡدِفُوۡنَ عَنۡ اٰيٰتِنَا سُوۡۤءَ الۡعَذَابِ
بِمَا كَانُوۡا يَصۡدِفُوۡنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

157. Or you would say, "If the Book had been sent down to us, we would have been more adhering to the right path than they are." Now there has come to you a clear sign from your Lord, and a guidance and mercy. So, who is more unjust than the one who gives the lie to the verses of Allah and turns away from them? We will recompense those who turn away from Our verses with an evil punishment, because of their turning away.

هَلۡ يَنۡظُرُوۡنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ تَاۡتِيَهُمُ الۡمَلٰۤٮِٕكَةُ اَوۡ
يَاۡتِىَ رَبُّكَ اَوۡ يَاۡتِىَ بَعۡضُ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكَ ؕ يَوۡمَ
يَاۡتِىۡ بَعۡضُ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنۡفَعُ نَفۡسًا
اِيۡمَانُهَا لَمۡ تَكُنۡ اٰمَنَتۡ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ اَوۡ
كَسَبَتۡ فِىۡۤ اِيۡمَانِهَا خَيۡرًا ؕ قُلِ انۡتَظِرُوۡۤا
اِنَّا مُنۡتَظِرُوۡنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

158. They are waiting for nothing less than that the angels should come to them, or your Lord or some signs of your Lord should come. The day some signs of your Lord will come, the believing of a person shall be of no use to him who had never believed before, or had not earned some good through his faith. Say, "Wait. Of course, we are waiting."

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَّقُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ وَ كَانُوْا شِيَعًا
لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِيْ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّمَآ اَمْرُهُمْ اِلَى اللّٰهِ
ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

159. Surely, those who have made divisions in their religion and turned into factions, you have nothing to do with them. Their case rests with Allah alone; then He will tell them what they have been doing.

مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ عَشْرُ اَمْثَالِهَا ۚ
وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزٰٓى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا
وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

160. Whoever comes with a good deed will receive ten times as much, and whoever comes with an evil deed will be requited with no more than the like of it, and they shall not be wronged.

قُلْ اِنَّنِيْ هَدٰىنِيْ رَبِّيْٓ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۚ۬
دِيْنًا قِيَمًا مِّلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ۚ وَ مَا كَانَ
مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾

161. Say, “As for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path, the straight religion, the faith of Ibrahim who was upright and was not of those who associate partners with Allah.

قُلْ اِنَّ صَلَاتِيْ وَنُسُكِيْ وَ مَحْيَايَ وَ مَمَاتِيْ
لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ ﴿١٦٢﴾

162. Say, “My prayer, my offering, my life and my death are for Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.

لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ ۚ وَ بِذٰلِكَ اُمِرْتُ وَ اَنَا اَوَّلُ
الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

163. For Him there is no partner. And thus I have been commanded, and I am the first one to submit.”

قُلْ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَبْغِيْ رَبًّا وَّهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ ؕ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ اِلَّا عَلَيْهَا ۚ
وَ لَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ۚ ثُمَّ اِلٰى

164. Say, “Should I seek a lord other than Allah while He is the Lord of everything? And nobody does anything but to his own account, and no bearer of burden shall bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return. Then He will let you

رَبِّكُمْ مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

know what you were disputing about."

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَكُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ الْاَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ
بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجٰتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِيْ مَآ
اٰتٰكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ ۖ٘ وَ اِنَّهٗ
لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾ ع ٢٠ ١١ ٧

165. It is He who made you the vicegerents of the earth and raised some of you in ranks over others, so that He may test you in what He has given you. Surely, your Lord is swift in punishing, and surely He is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

اٰياتها ٢٠٦ | ٧ سُوْرَةُ الْاَعْرَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٩ | ركوعاتها ٢٤

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

الٓمّٓصٓ ﴿١﴾

1. Alif, Lam, Mim, Sad.

كِتٰبٌ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِيْ
صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِتُنْذِرَ بِهٖ وَ ذِكْرٰى
لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. (This is) a book sent down to you. Therefore, your heart must not be straitened because of it. (It is revealed to you) so that you may warn through it, and it may be an advice for the believers.

اِتَّبِعُوْا مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ لَا
تَتَّبِعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. (O humankind,) follow what has been sent down to you from your Lord, and do not follow any masters other than Him. Little you heed to advice!

وَ كَمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا فَجَآءَهَا بَاْسُنَا
بَيَاتًا اَوْ هُمْ قَآئِلُوْنَ ۝٤

4. How many a town We have destroyed! Our punishment came upon them at night or when they were having a nap at midday.

فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوٰىهُمْ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بَاْسُنَآ اِلَّآ اَنْ
قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ۝٥

5. So, when Our punishment came upon them, they could say nothing but cry, “We were wrongdoers indeed.”

فَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُرْسِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۙ۝٦

6. So, We shall ask those to whom the messengers were sent, and We shall ask the messengers (how they conveyed the message).

فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَّ مَا كُنَّا
غَآئِبِيْنَ ۝٧

7. Then, having full knowledge, We shall tell them the whole story, as We were never far from them.

وَالْوَزْنُ يَوْمَئِذِ ٍالْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ
مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝٨

8. The Weighing (of deeds) on that day is definite. As for those whose scales are heavy, they will be the successful ones.

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ
خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا
يَظْلِمُوْنَ ۝٩

9. But those whose scales are light, they are the ones who have brought loss to themselves, because they did not do justice to Our verses.

وَ لَقَدْ مَكَّنّٰكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ
فِيْهَا مَعَايِشَ ۭ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝١٠ ع ١ ١٠ ٨

10. We established you on earth, and created in it means of living for you. Little you appreciate.

11. We created you, then gave you a shape, then We said to the angels, “Prostrate yourselves before ‘Adam.” So, they all prostrated themselves, except Iblis (Satan). He did not join those who fell prostrate.

وَ لَقَدْ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا
لِلْمَلٰٓىِٕكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ ۖ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ
اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِّنَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Allah said, “What has prevented you from prostrating when I ordered you?” He said, “I am better than him. You have created me of fire, and created him of clay.”

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَلَّا تَسْجُدَ اِذْ اَمَرْتُكَ ؕ قَالَ
اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ ۚ خَلَقْتَنِيْ مِنْ نَّارٍ وَّ خَلَقْتَهٗ
مِنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿١٢﴾

13. He said, “Then, get you down from here, it is not for you to show arrogance here. So, get out. You are one of the degraded.

قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُوْنُ لَكَ
اَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيْهَا فَاخْرُجْ اِنَّكَ مِنَ
الصّٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. He said, “Then give me respite until a day when all will be resurrected.

قَالَ اَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. He (Allah) said, “You are granted respite’’.

قَالَ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. He said, “Now that You have led me astray, I will certainly sit for them (in ambush) on Your straight path.

قَالَ فَبِمَآ اَغْوَيْتَنِيْ لَاَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ
الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿١٦﴾ لا

17. Then I will come upon them from their front side and from their behind, and from their right and from their left. You will not find most of them grateful.

ثُمَّ لَاٰتِيَنَّهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ
وَعَنْ اَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَآىِٕلِهِمْ ؕ وَلَا تَجِدُ
اَكْثَرَهُمْ شٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا ؕ
لَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَاَمْلَئَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ
اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. He (Allah) said, “Get out of here, condemned, rejected. Indeed, whosoever will follow you from among them, I will fill Hell with all of you together.

وَيٰۤاٰدَمُ اسْكُنْ اَنْتَ وَ زَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ
فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَ لَا تَقْرَبَا هٰذِهِ
الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوْنَا مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. O ‘Adam, dwell, you and your wife, in Paradise, and eat from wherever you like, but do not go near this tree, otherwise you shall join the transgressors.”

فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطٰنُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا
مَاوٗرِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوْاٰتِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا
نَهٰىكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ اِلَّاۤ
اَنْ تَكُوْنَا مَلَكَيْنِ اَوْ تَكُوْنَا مِنَ
الْخٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Then Satan whispered to them, so that he might expose to them their shame that was hidden from them; and said, “Your Lord has not prohibited this tree for you, but to avoid your becoming angels or your becoming eternal.”

وَقَاسَمَهُمَاۤ اِنِّيْ لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النّٰصِحِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢١﴾

21. He swore an oath, “I am one of your well-wishers.”

فَدَلّٰىهُمَا بِغُرُوْرٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ
لَهُمَا سَوْاٰتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفٰنِ عَلَيْهِمَا
مِنْ وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ؕ وَ نَادٰىهُمَا رَبُّهُمَاۤ اَلَمْ
اَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكُمَا الشَّجَرَةِ وَ اَقُلْ لَّكُمَاۤ

22. Thus, he cast both of them down by deception. When they tasted (the fruit of) the tree, their shame was exposed to them, and they began to patch together some leaves of Paradise upon themselves, and their Lord called them, “Did I not forbid you from that tree? Did I not tell you that Satan is your declared enemy?”

إِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَآ اَنْفُسَنَا ٚ وَ اِنْ لَّمْ
تَغْفِرْلَنَا وَ تَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. They said, “Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves, and if You do not forgive us and do not bless us with mercy, we shall, indeed, be among the losers.

قَالَ اهْبِطُوْا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ
وَلَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى
حِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. He said, “Go down, some of you enemies of some; and for you on the earth there will be a dwelling place and enjoyment for a time.”

قَالَ فِيْهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَ فِيْهَا تَمُوْتُوْنَ وَ مِنْهَا
تُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ٢ ١٥ ٩

25. (Further) He said, “There you shall live and there you shall die, and from there you shall be raised again.”

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا
يُّوَارِيْ سَوْاٰتِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا ؕ وَ لِبَاسُ
التَّقْوٰى ۙ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. O children of ‘Adam, We have sent down to you the dress that covers your shame and provides adornment. As for the dress of Taqwa (piety), that is the best. That is one of the signs of Allah, so that they may learn a lesson.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ كَمَآ
اَخْرَجَ اَبَوَيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْاٰتِهِمَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ يَرٰىكُمْ

27. O children of ‘Adam, “Do not let Satan put you in trouble the way he had your parents expelled from Paradise, having their dress removed from them, so that he could show them their shame. Indeed, he sees you _ he and his company _ from where you do

هُوَ وَقَبِيْلُهٗ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّا
جَعَلْنَا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾

not see them. Surely, We have made the devils friends to those who do not believe.

وَ اِذَا فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوْا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَآ
اٰبَآءَنَا وَاللّٰهُ اَمَرَنَا بِهَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَاْمُرُ
بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ؕ اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. When they do a shameful act, they say, “We have found our fathers doing it, and Allah has ordered us to do so.” Say, “Allah never orders anything shameful. Do you say about Allah what you do not know?”

قُلْ اَمَرَ رَبِّيْ بِالْقِسْطِ ۫ وَ اَقِيْمُوْا
وُجُوْهَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَّادْعُوْهُ
مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ؕ كَمَا بَدَاَكُمْ
تَعُوْدُوْنَ ؕ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. Say, “My Lord has ordered me to do justice.”Set your faces aright on each occasion of prostration, and pray to Him with pure faith in Him. Just as He has originated you, so you will be raised again.

فَرِيْقًا هَدٰى وَفَرِيْقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ
الضَّلٰلَةُ ؕ اِنَّهُمُ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. He has led a group to guidance; and established for another group is misguidance. Indeed, they have taken the devils for their friends, instead of Allah, and they think that they are on the right path.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ خُذُوْا زِيْنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ
مَسْجِدٍ وَّ كُلُوْا وَ اشْرَبُوْا وَ لَا تُسْرِفُوْا ۚ

31. O children of ‘Adam, take on your adornment at every mosque. Eat and drink and do not be extravagant. Surely, He does not like the extravagant.

ع ٣ ١٠ إِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِيْنَةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْٓ اَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهٖ
وَالطَّيِّبٰتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ ؕ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَّوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Say, “Who has prohibited the adornment Allah has brought forth for His servants, and the wholesome things of sustenance?” Say, “They are for the believers during this worldly life (though shared by others), while they are purely for them on the day of Resurrection. This is how We elaborate the verses for people who understand.”

قُلْ اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّيَ الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ
مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَالْاِثْمَ وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ
وَ اَنْ تُشْرِكُوْا بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا وَّ
اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Say, “My Lord has prohibited only the shameful acts, whether open or secret, and (every) sinful act, and unjust aggression, and that you associate with Allah anything for which He has not sent any authority, and that you attribute to Allah any thing about which you do not have sure knowledge.

وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ لَا
يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. For every people there is an appointed time. So, when their appointed time will come, they cannot be late for a moment, nor will they get ahead.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ اِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ
يَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِيْ ۙ فَمَنِ اتَّقٰى
وَ اَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. O children of ‘Adam, if messengers from among you come to you conveying My verses to you, then, those who fear Allah and correct themselves will have no fear, nor shall they grieve.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا
عَنْهَآ اُولٰٓىِٕكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا
خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Those who reject Our verses and stand arrogant against them, – they are the inmates of the Fire. There they shall live forever.

فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا
اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اُولٰٓىِٕكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيْبُهُمْ
مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا
يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُوْنَ
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالُوْا ضَلُّوْا عَنَّا وَ شَهِدُوْا
عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. So, who is more unjust than the one who coins a lie against Allah or rejects His signs? They shall receive their share from that (sustenance) which is written (for them in their destiny) until, when Our envoys (angels) shall come to them to take their souls away, they (the angels) will say, “Where are those (so-called gods) whom you used to invoke besides Allah?” They (the unbelievers) will say, “They all have vanished from us”, and they shall testify against themselves that they were unbelievers.

قَالَ ادْخُلُوْا فِيْٓ اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ فِى النَّارِ ؕ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ
اُمَّةٌ لَّعَنَتْ اُخْتَهَا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا ادَّارَكُوْا فِيْهَا
جَمِيْعًا ۙ قَالَتْ اُخْرٰىهُمْ لِاُوْلٰىهُمْ رَبَّنَا
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اَضَلُّوْنَا فَاٰتِهِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا
مِّنَ النَّارِ ؕ۬ قَالَ لِكُلٍّ ضِعْفٌ وَّلٰكِنْ لَّا
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. He (Allah) will say, “Enter the Fire along with the peoples who passed before you from the Jinn and the human beings.” Whenever a group will enter it, they will curse their fellows, until when all of them will have joined each other in it, the latter ones will say about the former ones “Our Lord, they misguided us; so, give them a double punishment of the Fire.” He will say, “For each there is a double, but you do not know.”

وَقَالَتْ اُوْلٰىهُمْ لِاُخْرٰىهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ
عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ ع ٤ ٨ ١١

39. The former ones will say to the latter ones, “So, you have no privilege against us. Now, taste the punishment for what you have been earning.”

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا
عَنْهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمْ اَبْوَابُ السَّمَآءِ وَلَا
يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتّٰى يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فِيْ سَمِّ
الْخِيَاطِ ؕ وَ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Surely, those who have rejected Our signs and stood arrogant against them, the gates of the heavens shall not be opened for them, and they shall not enter Paradise unless a camel passes through the eye of a needle. This is how We recompense the sinners.

لَهُمْ مِّنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَّ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ ؕ
وَ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. For them there is a bed from the Jahannam, and over them there are coverings. This is how We recompense the transgressors.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَا
نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَاۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ
الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Those who believe and do good deeds, -We do not obligate anyone beyond his capacity-they are the people of Paradise; they shall remain there for ever.

وَ نَزَعْنَا مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِىْ
مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ وَ قَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ
الَّذِىْ هَدٰىنَا لِهٰذَا ۗ وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِىَ
لَوْلَاۤ اَنْ هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ ۚ لَقَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُ

43. We will remove whatever amount of malice they had in their hearts. Rivers will flow beneath them, and they will say, “All praise is to Allah who has guided us to this. We would not have been able to find the way, had Allah not guided us. Surely, the messengers of our Lord came with the truth.” Then they will receive a call, “Here is the Paradise which you have

رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَنُوْدُوْۤا اَنْ تِلْكُمُ الْجَنَّةُ
اُوْرِثْتُمُوْهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

been made to inherit because of the deeds you have been doing.”

وَنَادٰۤى اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ اَصْحٰبَ النَّارِ اَنْ قَدْ
وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُّمْ
مَّا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا ؕ قَالُوْا نَعَمْ ۚ فَاَذَّنَ
مُؤَذِّنٌۢ بَيْنَهُمْ اَنْ لَّعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ۙ

44. The inmates of Paradise will call out to the inmates of the Fire: “We have found true what our Lord had promised to us. Have you, too, found true what your Lord had promised?” They will say, “Yes.” Then, an announcer between them will call out, “The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers

الَّذِيْنَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا
عِوَجًا ۚ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ؕ

45. who used to turn themselves away from the way of Allah, seeking to make it crooked, while they were the deniers of the Hereafter.”

وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ ۚ وَعَلَى الْاَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ
يَّعْرِفُوْنَ كُلًّاۢ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ۚ وَ نَادَوْا اَصْحٰبَ
الْجَنَّةِ اَنْ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ قف لَمْ يَدْخُلُوْهَا وَ
هُمْ يَطْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Between the two groups there will be a barrier. And on Araf (the Heights) there shall be people who will recognize each group through their signs, and they will call out to the people of Paradise, “Peace on you.” They will not have entered it, yet they will hope to.

وَ اِذَا صُرِفَتْ اَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَآءَ اَصْحٰبِ
النَّارِ ۙ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ ع ٥ / ٨ / ١٢

47. When their eyes will be turned to the people of the Fire, they will say, “Our Lord, do not join us with the unjust people.”

وَنَادٰۤى اَصۡحٰبُ الۡاَعۡرَافِ رِجَالًا
يَّعۡرِفُوۡنَهُمۡ بِسِيۡمٰهُمۡ قَالُوۡا مَاۤ اَغۡنٰى عَنۡكُمۡ
جَمۡعُكُمۡ وَمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَسۡتَكۡبِرُوۡنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. The people of Araf will call out to the people (of Fire) whom they will recognize through their signs: “Your masses were not of any help to you, nor was the arrogance you used to show.

اَهٰٓؤُلَاۤءِ الَّذِيۡنَ اَقۡسَمۡتُمۡ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللّٰهُ
بِرَحۡمَةٍ ؕ اُدۡخُلُوا الۡجَنَّةَ لَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡ
وَلَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ تَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. Is it these (people of Paradise) about whom you swore that Allah would not allow His mercy to reach them?” (It will be said to such people,) “Enter Paradise; there will be no fear for you, nor shall you grieve.”

وَنَادٰۤى اَصۡحٰبُ النَّارِ اَصۡحٰبَ الۡجَنَّةِ
اَنۡ اَفِيۡضُوۡا عَلَيۡنَا مِنَ الۡمَآءِ اَوۡ مِمَّا
رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى
الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۵۰﴾ۙ

50. The people of the Fire will call out to the people of Paradise, “Pour on us some water, or some of what Allah has provided you.” They will say, “Allah has prohibited these for disbelievers,

الَّذِيۡنَ اتَّخَذُوۡا دِيۡنَهُمۡ لَهۡوًا وَّ لَعِبًا وَّ
غَرَّتۡهُمُ الۡحَيٰوةُ الدُّنۡيَا ۚ فَالۡيَوۡمَ نَنۡسٰٮهُمۡ
كَمَا نَسُوۡا لِقَآءَ يَوۡمِهِمۡ هٰذَا ۙ وَمَا كَانُوۡا
بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجۡحَدُوۡنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. who had taken their faith as play and a game, and the worldly life had deceived them.” So, We shall forget them today, as they had forgotten to face this day of theirs, and as they used to deny Our signs.

وَلَقَدۡ جِئۡنٰهُمۡ بِكِتٰبٍ فَصَّلۡنٰهُ عَلٰى عِلۡمٍ
هُدًى وَّ رَحۡمَةً لِّقَوۡمٍ يُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. Surely We have brought them a book that We have elaborated with knowledge, as guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

53. They are waiting for nothing but its final result (i.e. the punishment promised in the Qur'an). The day when its final result will come, those who had ignored it earlier will say, "Surely, the messengers of our Lord had come with truth. So, are there any intercessors for us who could intercede in our favor? Or, could we be sent back, so that we might do contrary to what we used to do?" Indeed, they have put their selves to loss, and vanished from them all that they used to fabricate.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا تَاْوِيْلَهٗ ؕ يَوْمَ يَاْتِيْ
تَاْوِيْلُهٗ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ نَسُوْهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ
جَآءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَهَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ
شُفَعَآءَ فَيَشْفَعُوْا لَنَآ اَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلَ غَيْرَ
الَّذِيْ كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ؕ قَدْ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ
وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾ ع ٦ ١٣

54. Surely, your Lord is Allah who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then He positioned himself on the Throne. He covers the day with the night that pursues it swiftly. (He created) the sun and the moon and the stars, subjugated to His command. Lo! To Him alone belong the creation and the command. Glorious is Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.

اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى
الْعَرْشِ ۣ يُغْشِي الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهٗ
حَثِيْثًا ۙ وَّ الشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُوْمَ
مُسَخَّرٰتٍۢ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ اَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَ الْاَمْرُ ؕ
تَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۵۴﴾

55. Supplicate to your Lord humbly and secretly. Surely, He does not like those who cross the limits.

اُدْعُوْا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَّخُفْيَةً ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا
يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ۚ ﴿۵۵﴾

56. Do not make mischief on the earth after it has been set in order. Supplicate Him in fear and hope. Surely, the mercy of Allah is close to those who are good in their deeds.

وَ لَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا
وَادْعُوْهُ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا ؕ اِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ

قَرِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا
سُقْنٰهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَاَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَآءَ
فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتٰى لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. He is the One who sends the winds carrying good news before His blessings, until when they lift up the heavy clouds, We drive them to a dead land. Then, there We pour down water. Then, We bring forth with it all sorts of fruits. In similarway, We will bring forth all the dead. (All this is being explained to you), so that you may learn a lesson.

وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهٗ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهٖ ۚ وَ
الَّذِيْ خَبُثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ اِلَّا نَكِدًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ ع ١٥ ١٤

58. As for a good land, its vegetation comes out with the permission of its Lord. But that which is bad does not grow except what is bad. Thus We alternate the verses in various ways for a people who pay gratitude.

لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اِنِّيْٓ
اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Surely We sent Nuh to his people. So he said, “O my people, worship Allah. You have no god other than Him. I fear for you the punishment of a great Day.”

قَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّا لَنَرٰىكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. The chiefs of his people said, “Indeed we see you in an obvious error.”

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِيْ ضَلٰلَةٌ وَّلٰكِنِّيْ رَسُوْلٌ
مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. He said, “O my people, there is no error in me, but I am a messenger from the Lord of all the worlds.

اُبَلِّغُكُمۡ رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّیۡ وَ اَنۡصَحُ لَكُمۡ وَاَعۡلَمُ
مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. I convey to you the messages of my Lord and wish your betterment, and I know from Allah what you do not know.

اَوَعَجِبۡتُمۡ اَنۡ جَآءَكُمۡ ذِكۡرٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ عَلٰی
رَجُلٍ مِّنۡكُمۡ لِيُنۡذِرَكُمۡ وَ لِتَتَّقُوۡا وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ
تُرۡحَمُوۡنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Do you wonder that an advice from your Lord has come to you through a man from among you, so that he may warn you and that you may fear Allah, and that you may be blessed with mercy?"

فَكَذَّبُوۡهُ فَاَنۡجَيۡنٰهُ وَالَّذِيۡنَ مَعَهٗ فِی الۡفُلۡكِ
وَ اَغۡرَقۡنَا الَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهُمۡ
كَانُوۡا قَوۡمًا عَمِيۡنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ ع ٨ ١٥

64. Then, they accused him of falsehood; so We saved him, and those with him in the Ark, and drowned those who rejected Our signs. Certainly, they were a blind people.

وَ اِلٰی عَادٍ اَخَاهُمۡ هُوۡدًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوۡمِ
اعۡبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ اِلٰهٍ غَيۡرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا
تَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. To Ad, We sent their brother Hud. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no god other than Him. So, will you not fear Allah?"

قَالَ الۡمَلَاُ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا مِنۡ قَوۡمِهٖۤ اِنَّا
لَنَرٰىكَ فِیۡ سَفَاهَةٍ وَّ اِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ
الۡكٰذِبِيۡنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Said the chiefs of his people who disbelieved, "Indeed, we see you in folly, and we believe you are one of the liars."

قَالَ يٰقَوۡمِ لَيۡسَ بِیۡ سَفَاهَةٌ وَّ لٰكِنِّیۡ رَسُوۡلٌ
مِّنۡ رَّبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. He said, "O my people, there is no folly in me, but I am a messenger from the Lord of all the worlds.

اُبَلِّغُكُمۡ رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّیۡ وَ اَنَا لَكُمۡ نَاصِحٌ
اَمِیۡنٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. I convey to you the messages of my Lord; and I am an honest well-wisher for you.

اَوَعَجِبۡتُمۡ اَنۡ جَآءَكُمۡ ذِكۡرٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ عَلٰى
رَجُلٍ مِّنۡكُمۡ لِیُنۡذِرَكُمۡ ؕ وَ اذۡكُرُوۡۤا اِذۡ
جَعَلَكُمۡ خُلَفَآءَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ قَوۡمِ نُوۡحٍ
وَّزَادَكُمۡ فِی الۡخَلۡقِ بَصۜۡطَةً ۚ فَاذۡكُرُوۡۤا اٰلَآءَ
اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Do you wonder that an advice from your Lord has come to you through a man from among you, so that he may warn you? And remember when He made you successors after the people of Nuh and gave you increased strength in physique. So, be mindful of the bounties of Allah, so that you may be successful.”

قَالُوۡۤا اَجِئۡتَنَا لِنَعۡبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَحۡدَهٗ وَنَذَرَ مَا
كَانَ یَعۡبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا ۚ فَاۡتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَاۤ اِنۡ
كُنۡتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِیۡنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. They said, “Have you come to us that we should worship Allah alone and give up what our fathers used to worship? Now, bring upon us that (scourge) with which you threaten us if you are one of the truthful.”

قَالَ قَدۡ وَقَعَ عَلَیۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ رِجۡسٌ
وَّغَضَبٌ ؕ اَتُجَادِلُوۡنَنِیۡ فِیۡۤ اَسۡمَآءٍ
سَمَّیۡتُمُوۡهَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ وَ اٰبَآؤُكُمۡ مَّا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ
بِهَا مِنۡ سُلۡطٰنٍ ؕ فَانۡتَظِرُوۡۤا اِنِّیۡ مَعَكُمۡ مِّنَ
الۡمُنۡتَظِرِیۡنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. He said, “The punishment and the anger from your Lord have fallen upon you. Do you quarrel with me about mere names that you and your fathers have concocted and for which Allah has sent down no authority? So, wait. I am one of those waiting with you.”

72. So, We saved him and those with him out of mercy from Us, and We eradicated those who rejected Our signs. They were not believers.

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَ قَطَعْنَا
دَابِرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوْا
مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۷۲﴾ ع ٩ ٨ ١٦

73. To Thamud, (We sent) their brother, Salih. He said, "O my people, worship Allah. You have no god other than Him. There has come to you a clear sign from your Lord. This is the she-camel of Allah, a sign for you. So, leave her to eat on the earth of Allah, and do not touch her with mischief, lest a painful punishment should seize you.

وَ اِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا ۘ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ قَدْ
جَآءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةُ
اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اٰيَةً فَذَرُوْهَا تَاْكُلْ فِيْٓ اَرْضِ اللّٰهِ
وَلَا تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۷۳﴾

74. Remember when He made you successors after Ad and lodged you on earth (whereby) you make castles in its plains and hew out the mountains to build houses. So be mindful of the bounties of Allah, and do not go about the earth spreading disorder."

وَاذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ عَادٍ
وَّ بَوَّاَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ مِنْ سُهُوْلِهَا
قُصُوْرًا وَّ تَنْحِتُوْنَ الْجِبَالَ بُيُوْتًا ۚ
فَاذْكُرُوْٓا اٰلَآءَ اللّٰهِ وَ لَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ
مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿۷۴﴾

75. The haughty chiefs of his people said to those of the oppressed who had believed (in the Messenger), "Do you know for sure that Salih is a messenger from his Lord?" They said,

قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا مِنْ
قَوْمِهٖ لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِمَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ

اَتَعۡلَمُوۡنَ اَنَّ صٰلِحًا مُّرۡسَلٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قَالُوۡۤا
اِنَّا بِمَاۤ اُرۡسِلَ بِهٖ مُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۷۵﴾

"Of course, we believe in what he has been sent with."

قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ اسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡۤا اِنَّا بِالَّذِىۡۤ اٰمَنۡتُمۡ بِهٖ
كٰفِرُوۡنَ ﴿۷۶﴾

76. The haughty people said, "As for us, we disbelieve in what you believe."

فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَ عَتَوۡا عَنۡ اَمۡرِ رَبِّهِمۡ وَ
قَالُوۡا يٰصٰلِحُ ائۡتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَاۤ اِنۡ كُنۡتَ مِنَ
الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ﴿۷۷﴾

77. Then they slaughtered the she-camel and defied the command of their Lord and said, "O Salih, bring to us what you threaten us with, if you are one of the messengers.

فَاَخَذَتۡهُمُ الرَّجۡفَةُ فَاَصۡبَحُوۡا فِىۡ دَارِهِمۡ
جٰثِمِيۡنَ ﴿۷۸﴾

78. So, the earthquake seized them, and they were (found dead) in their homes, fallen on their faces.

فَتَوَلّٰى عَنۡهُمۡ وَقَالَ يٰقَوۡمِ لَقَدۡ اَبۡلَغۡتُكُمۡ
رِسَالَةَ رَبِّىۡ وَنَصَحۡتُ لَكُمۡ وَلٰكِنۡ لَّا
تُحِبُّوۡنَ النّٰصِحِيۡنَ ﴿۷۹﴾

79. So, he turned away from them and said, "O my people, indeed I have delivered to you the message of my Lord, and wished you betterment, but you do not like the well-wishers."

وَلُوۡطًا اِذۡ قَالَ لِقَوۡمِهٖۤ اَتَاۡتُوۡنَ الۡفَاحِشَةَ مَا
سَبَقَكُمۡ بِهَا مِنۡ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۸۰﴾

80. And (We sent) Lut (Lot) when he said to his people, "Do you commit the shameful act in which nobody in the world has ever preceded you?

اِنَّكُمۡ لَتَاۡتُوۡنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهۡوَةً مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ
النِّسَآءِ ؕ بَلۡ اَنۡتُمۡ قَوۡمٌ مُّسۡرِفُوۡنَ ﴿۸۱﴾

81. You come to men lustfully instead of women. No, you are a people who cross the limits."

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا
اَخْرِجُوْهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ اُنَاسٌ
يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. The answer of his people was no other than to say, “Expel them from your town. They are a people who pretend too much purity.”

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَ اَهْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ۖ كَانَتْ مِنَ
الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. So, We saved him and his family, except his wife. She was one of those who remained behind.

وَ اَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ۭ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ
ع ١٠ ١٢ ١٧ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ ع

84. And We rained down upon them a rain. So, look! How was the fate of the sinners!

وَ اِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۭ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ۭ قَدْ
جَآءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ
وَ الْمِيْزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَآءَهُمْ
وَلَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا ۭ
ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ ج

85. And to Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said, “O my people, worship Allah. You have no god other than Him. There has come to you a clear sign from your Lord. Give the measure and weight in full, and do not make people short of their things, and do not make mischief on the earth after it has been set in order. That is good for you, if you are believers.

وَ لَا تَقْعُدُوْا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوْعِدُوْنَ
وَتَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ
بِهٖ وَتَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَ اذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ كُنْتُمْ

86. Do not sit in every path threatening and preventing from the way of Allah the people who believe in Him, and seeking a twist in it. Remember the time when you were few, then He increased you in number. Consider the fate of those who used to make

قَلِيۡلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمۡ‌ ۖ وَانْظُرُوۡا كَيۡفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الۡمُفۡسِدِيۡنَ ﴿۸۶﴾

mischief.

وَ اِنۡ كَانَ طَآٮِٕفَةٌ مِّنۡكُمۡ اٰمَنُوۡا بِالَّذِىۡۤ
اُرۡسِلۡتُ بِهٖ وَطَآٮِٕفَةٌ لَّمۡ يُؤۡمِنُوۡا فَاصۡبِرُوۡا
حَتّٰى يَحۡكُمَ اللّٰهُ بَيۡنَنَا‌ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيۡرُ
الۡحٰكِمِيۡنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

87. If a group from among you has believed in what I have been sent with, and another group has not believed, then keep patience until Allah decides between us. He is the best of all judges.”

قَالَ الۡمَلَاُ الَّذِيۡنَ اسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡا مِنۡ قَوۡمِهٖ
لَنُخۡرِجَنَّكَ يٰشُعَيۡبُ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا مَعَكَ
مِنۡ قَرۡيَتِنَاۤ اَوۡ لَتَعُوۡدُنَّ فِىۡ مِلَّتِنَا‌ ؕ قَالَ
اَوَلَوۡ كُنَّا كٰرِهِيۡنَ ﴿۸۸﴾ قف

88. The chiefs of his people, who were arrogant, said, “O Shuaib, we will expel you and those who believe with you from our town, or you shall have to turn to our faith.” He said, “Even if we hate it?

قَدِ افۡتَرَيۡنَا عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اِنۡ عُدۡنَا فِىۡ
مِلَّتِكُمۡ بَعۡدَ اِذۡ نَجّٰٮنَا اللّٰهُ مِنۡهَا‌ ؕ وَمَا
يَكُوۡنُ لَنَاۤ اَنۡ نَّعُوۡدَ فِيۡهَاۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ
رَبُّنَا‌ ؕ وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَىۡءٍ عِلۡمًا‌ ؕ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلۡنَا‌ ؕ رَبَّنَا افۡتَحۡ بَيۡنَنَا وَ بَيۡنَ
قَوۡمِنَا بِالۡحَـقِّ وَاَنۡتَ خَيۡرُ الۡفٰتِحِيۡنَ ﴿۸۹﴾

89. We will be forging a lie against Allah, if we were to turn to your faith after Allah has saved us from it. It is not for us that we turn to it unless Allah, our Lord, so wills. Our Lord has encompassed everything with His knowledge. In Allah we place our trust. -Our Lord, decide between us and our people, with truth, and You are the best of all judges.”

90. The chiefs of his people who disbelieved said, “If you are to follow Shuaib, then you will be utter losers.”

وَ قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ لَىِٕنِ
اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ۝۹۰

91. So, the earthquake seized them, and they were (found dead) in their homes, fallen on their faces.

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ
جٰثِمِيْنَ ۝۹۱

92. Those who rejected Shuaib became as if they never dwelt there. Those who rejected Shuaib were themselves the losers.

الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ۛۚ
اَلَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوْا هُمُ
الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ۝۹۲

93. So, he turned away from them and said, “O my people, I have surely delivered to you the message of my Lord, and wished your betterment. How, then, should I grieve over a disbelieving people?”

فَتَوَلّٰى عَنْهُمْ وَ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ
رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّيْ وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ ۚ فَكَيْفَ اٰسٰى
عَلٰى قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِيْنَ ۝۹۳ ع

94. We did not send any prophet to a town, but We seized its people with hardship and suffering, so that they may turn humble.

وَمَاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ اِلَّاۤ اَخَذْنَاۤ
اَهْلَهَا بِالْبَاْسَآءِ وَ الضَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَضَّرَّعُوْنَ ۝۹۴

95. Thereafter, We substituted good in place of evil until they increased, and said, “Hardship and prosperity came to our fathers (too).” Then We seized them suddenly while they were not aware.

ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ
حَتّٰى عَفَوْا وَّقَالُوْا قَدْ مَسَّ اٰبَآءَنَا
الضَّرَّآءُ وَالسَّرَّآءُ فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَّهُمْ لَا

يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

وَلَوْ اَنَّ اَهْلَ الْقُرٰٓى اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ بَرَكٰتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ
وَلٰكِنْ كَذَّبُوْا فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. If the people of the towns believed and feared Allah, We would have opened for them blessings from the heavens and the earth, but they disbelieved. So, We seized them because of what they used to earn for themselves.

اَفَاَمِنَ اَهْلُ الْقُرٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا بَيَاتًا
وَّهُمْ نَآىِٕمُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾ ط

97. So, do the people of the towns feel themselves immune from Our punishment that may befall them at night while they are asleep?

اَوَ اَمِنَ اَهْلُ الْقُرٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا ضُحًى
وَّهُمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. Or do the people of the towns feel themselves immune from Our punishment that may befall them in broad daylight while they are at play?

اَفَاَمِنُوْا مَكْرَ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَلَا يَاْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا
الْقَوْمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾ ع ١٢ ع ٢

99. Do they feel secure from Allah’s plan? None can feel secure from Allah’s plan except the people who are losers.

اَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَرِثُوْنَ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
اَهْلِهَآ اَنْ لَّوْ نَشَآءُ اَصَبْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ۚ
وَنَطْبَعُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. Have all these events still not taught a lesson to those who inherit the land after its (former) inhabitants, that if We so willed, We could afflict them for their sins? But We seal their hearts, so that they do not listen.

تِلْكَ الْقُرٰى نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآىِٕهَا ۚ
وَلَقَدْ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ فَمَا

101. Those are the towns We narrate to you their important events. Surely their messengers came to them with clear signs, but they were not able to believe in what they had rejected

كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا بِمَا كَذَّبُوْا مِنْ
قَبْلُ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۱﴾

earlier. This is how Allah seals the hearts of the disbelievers.

وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِاَكْثَرِهِمْ مِّنْ عَهْدٍ ۚ وَ اِنْ
وَّجَدْنَاۤ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾

102. We did not find with most of them any covenant (unbroken), and surely We have found most of them sinners.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ مُّوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اِلٰى
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَظَلَمُوْا بِهَا ۚ فَانْظُرْ
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾

103. After them, We sent Musa with Our signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs. But they did injustice to them. So, consider the fate of the mischief-makers.

وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى يٰفِرْعَوْنُ اِنِّىْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾ۙ

104. Musa said, “O Pharaoh, I am a messenger from the Lord of all the worlds;

حَقِيْقٌ عَلٰۤى اَنْ لَّاۤ اَقُوْلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا
الْحَقَّ ؕ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ
فَاَرْسِلْ مَعِىَ بَنِىْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾ؕ

105. it befits me not to say anything about Allah except the truth. I have come to you with a clear sign from your Lord. So, let the children of Isra’il go with me.”

قَالَ اِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِاٰيَةٍ فَاْتِ بِهَاۤ اِنْ
كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾

106. He said, “If you have come with a sign, then bring it forth, if you are really truthful.”

فَاَلْقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِىَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۰۷﴾ۚۖ

107. So he threw down his staff, and in no time it was a vivid serpent;

وَ نَزَعَ يَدَهٗ فَاِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَآءُ
لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ ع ١٣ ع ٨ ٣

108. and he drew out his hand, and it was luminous for the onlookers.

قَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾ لا

109. The chiefs of the people of Pharaoh said, “This man is certainly a sorcerer of great knowledge.

يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ ۚ فَمَاذَا
تَاْمُرُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. He wants to expel you from your land. So, what do you suggest?”

قَالُوْٓا اَرْجِهْ وَ اَخَاهُ وَاَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَآئِنِ
حٰشِرِيْنَ ﴿١١١﴾ لا

111. They said, “leave him and his brother alone for a while, and send (your) men to the cities to collect

يَاْتُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سٰحِرٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. and bring to you every expert sorcerer (who could defeat him).”

وَ جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ لَنَا
لَاَجْرًا اِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. The sorcerers came to Pharaoh. They said, “There must be a reward for us, if we are the victors.”

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَ اِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. He said, “Yes, and of course, you will be among the closer ones (to me).”

قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِمَّآ اَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَ اِمَّآ اَنْ
نَّكُوْنَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. They said, “O Musa, would you throw (first) or are we to throw?”

قَالَ اَلْقُوْا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوْٓا اَعْيُنَ
النَّاسِ وَ اسْتَرْهَبُوْهُمْ وَجَآءُوْ بِسِحْرٍ

116. He said, “You throw.” So when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people, and made them frightened, and produced great sorcery.

عَظِيۡمٍ ﴿۱۱۶﴾

وَ اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلٰى مُوۡسٰۤى اَنۡ اَلۡقِ عَصَاكَۚ فَاِذَا
هِىَ تَلۡقَفُ مَا يَاۡفِكُوۡنَۚ ﴿۱۱۷﴾

117. We revealed to Musa, “Throw your staff.” Then of a sudden, it began to swallow all that they had concocted.

فَوَقَعَ الۡحَـقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَۚ ﴿۱۱۸﴾

118. Thus the truth prevailed, and what they were doing became a nullity.

فَغُلِبُوۡا هُنَالِكَ وَانۡقَلَبُوۡا صٰغِرِيۡنَۚ ﴿۱۱۹﴾

119. So, they were overcome then and there and turned humiliated.

وَاُلۡقِىَ السَّحَرَةُ سٰجِدِيۡنَۖۚ ﴿۱۲۰﴾

120. The sorcerers could not but fall in prostration.

قَالُوۡۤا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَۙ ﴿۱۲۱﴾

121. They said, “We believe in the Lord of the worlds,

رَبِّ مُوۡسٰى وَهٰرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾

122. the Lord of Musa and Harun.”

قَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ اٰمَنۡتُمۡ بِهٖ قَبۡلَ اَنۡ اٰذَنَ
لَـكُمۡۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَمَكۡرٌ مَّكَرۡتُمُوۡهُ فِى
الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ لِتُخۡرِجُوۡا مِنۡهَاۤ اَهۡلَهَاۚ فَسَوۡفَ
تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾

123. Pharaoh said, “You have believed in him before my permission. Undoubtedly, this is a plot you have designed in the city, so that you may expel its people from it. Now you shall know (its end).

لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيۡدِيَكُمۡ وَاَرۡجُلَكُمۡ مِّنۡ خِلَافٍ
ثُمَّ لَاُصَلِّبَنَّكُمۡ اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾

124. I will cut off your hands and your legs from opposite sides. Then I will crucify you all together.”

قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّاۤ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا مُنۡقَلِبُوۡنَۚ ﴿۱۲۵﴾

125. They said, “We have surely to return to our Lord.

وَمَا تَنۡقِمُ مِنَّاۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ اٰمَنَّا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا
جَآءَتۡنَا ؕ رَبَّنَاۤ اَفۡرِغۡ عَلَيۡنَا صَبۡرًا
وَّتَوَفَّنَا مُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۶﴾ ع ١٤ ١٨ ٤

126. For what fault would you punish us except that we have believed in the signs of our Lord when they appeared to us? O our Lord, pour out patience upon us, and cause us to die as Muslims (those who submit to you.).

وَ قَالَ الۡمَلَاُ مِنۡ قَوۡمِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ اَتَذَرُ مُوۡسٰى
وَ قَوۡمَهٗ لِيُفۡسِدُوۡا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَيَذَرَكَ وَ
اٰلِهَتَكَ ؕ قَالَ سَنُقَتِّلُ اَبۡنَآءَهُمۡ وَ نَسۡتَحۡىٖ
نِسَآءَهُمۡ ۚ وَ اِنَّا فَوۡقَهُمۡ قٰهِرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾

127. The chiefs of the people of Pharaoh said, “Shall you leave Musa and his people free to spread disorder in the land and to abandon you and your gods?” He said, “We shall slaughter their sons and let their women remain alive. We have full power over them.”

قَالَ مُوۡسٰى لِقَوۡمِهِ اسۡتَعِيۡنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ وَ
اصۡبِرُوۡا ۚ اِنَّ الۡاَرۡضَ لِلّٰهِ ۙ يُوۡرِثُهَا مَنۡ
يَّشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَالۡعَاقِبَةُ لِلۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾

128. Musa said to his people, “Seek help from Allah and be patient. Surely, the land belongs to Allah. He lets whomsoever He wills inherit it from among His servants; and the end-result is in favor of the God-fearing.”

قَالُوۡۤا اُوۡذِيۡنَا مِنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ تَاۡتِيَنَا وَمِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ
مَا جِئۡتَنَا ؕ قَالَ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمۡ اَنۡ يُّهۡلِكَ
عَدُوَّكُمۡ وَ يَسۡتَخۡلِفَكُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ فَيَنۡظُرَ
كَيۡفَ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۹﴾ ع ١٥ ٥

129. They said, “We were persecuted before you came to us and after you have come to us.” He said, “Hopefully your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the land, then He will see how you act.”

وَلَقَدۡ اَخَذۡنَاۤ اٰلَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ بِالسِّنِيۡنَ وَنَقۡصٍ
مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَذَّكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳۰﴾

130. And We seized the people of Pharaoh with years of famine and poor production of fruits, so that they may learn a lesson.

فَاِذَا جَآءَتۡهُمُ الۡحَسَنَةُ قَالُوۡا لَنَا هٰذِهٖ ۚ وَاِنۡ
تُصِبۡهُمۡ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّطَّيَّرُوۡا بِمُوۡسٰى وَمَنۡ مَّعَهٗ ؕ
اَلَاۤ اِنَّمَا طٰٓئِرُهُمۡ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131. When good times came to them, they said, “This is our right.” And if an evil touched them, they took it as an ill omen of Musa and those with him. Listen, their ill omen lies with Allah only, but most of them do not know.

وَقَالُوۡا مَهۡمَا تَاۡتِنَا بِهٖ مِنۡ اٰيَةٍ لِّتَسۡحَرَنَا
بِهَا ۙ فَمَا نَحۡنُ لَكَ بِمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. They said, “Whatever sign you bring to us to enchant us with, we are not going to believe in you.”

فَاَرۡسَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمُ الطُّوۡفَانَ وَالۡجَرَادَ
وَالۡقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ اٰيٰتٍ
مُّفَصَّلٰتٍ ۚ فَاسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡا وَكَانُوۡا قَوۡمًا
مُّجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. So We sent upon them the storm and locusts and lice and frogs and blood, as signs distinct from each other. Yet they showed arrogance, and they were a guilty people.

وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيۡهِمُ الرِّجۡزُ قَالُوۡا يٰمُوۡسَى
ادۡعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنۡدَكَ ۚ لَئِنۡ
كَشَفۡتَ عَنَّا الرِّجۡزَ لَنُؤۡمِنَنَّ لَكَ
وَلَنُرۡسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ ۚ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. Whenever a scourge befell them, they said, “O Musa, pray for us to your Lord by the covenant He has made with you. If you remove the scourge from us, we will truly believe in you, and will send the children of Isra’il with you.”

فَلَمَّا كَشَفۡنَا عَنۡهُمُ الرِّجۡزَ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ هُمۡ
بٰلِغُوۡهُ اِذَا هُمۡ يَنۡكُثُوۡنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. But when We removed the scourge from them for a term they had to reach, in no time they started to break their promise.

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِاَنَّهُمْ
كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ كَانُوْا عَنْهَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ١٣٦

136. Then We subjected them to retribution, and drowned them in the sea, because they rejected Our signs, and were neglectful of them.

وَ اَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا
يُسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ مَشَارِقَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَغَارِبَهَا
الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا ؕ وَ تَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ
الْحُسْنٰى عَلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ۬ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا ؕ
وَ دَمَّرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَ قَوْمُهٗ
وَمَا كَانُوْا يَعْرِشُوْنَ ١٣٧

137. We caused those people who were deemed to be weak (the Israelites) to inherit the East and West of the land that We had blessed. And the sublime word of your Lord was fulfilled for the children of Isra'il, because they stood patient; and We destroyed what Pharaoh and his people used to build and what they used to raise high.

وَ جٰوَزْنَا بِبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاَتَوْا عَلٰى
قَوْمٍ يَّعْكُفُوْنَ عَلٰٓى اَصْنَامٍ لَّهُمْ ۚ قَالُوْا
يٰمُوْسَى اجْعَلْ لَّنَآ اِلٰهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ اٰلِهَةٌ ؕ
قَالَ اِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُوْنَ ١٣٨

138. We made the children of Isra'il cross the sea, then they came across a people sitting in devotion before their idols. They (the Israelites) said, "O Musa, make a god for us like they have gods." He said, "You are really an ignorant people.

اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ مُتَبَّرٌ مَّا هُمْ فِيْهِ وَ بٰطِلٌ مَّا
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ١٣٩

139. What these people are engaged in is sure to be destroyed; and false is what they are doing."

قَالَ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَبْغِيْكُمْ اِلٰهًا وَّ هُوَ
فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ١٤٠

140. He said, "Shall I seek any one other than Allah as God for you, while He has given you excellence over the (people of all the) worlds."

وَ اِذْ اَنْجَیْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ
یَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ ۚ یُقَتِّلُوْنَ
اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَ یَسْتَحْیُوْنَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ وَ فِیْ
ع ١٦ / ٢ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَآءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِیْمٌ ﴿١٤١﴾

141. (Remember) when We delivered you from the people of Pharaoh who inflicted grievous torment upon you, slaughtered your sons and left your women alive. In all that there was a great trial from your Lord.

وَ وٰعَدْنَا مُوْسٰی ثَلٰثِیْنَ لَیْلَةً وَّ اَتْمَمْنٰهَا
بِعَشْرٍ فَتَمَّ مِیْقَاتُ رَبِّهٖۤ اَرْبَعِیْنَ لَیْلَةً ۚ
وَقَالَ مُوْسٰی لِاَخِیْهِ هٰرُوْنَ اخْلُفْنِیْ فِیْ
قَوْمِیْ وَ اَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِیْلَ
الْمُفْسِدِیْنَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. And We made an appointment with Musa for thirty nights, then We supplemented them with another ten. So, the total period fixed by his Lord was forty nights. Musa said to his brother Harun, “Take my place among my people and keep things right, and do not follow the way of mischief makers.”

وَلَمَّا جَآءَ مُوْسٰی لِمِیْقَاتِنَا وَ كَلَّمَهٗ رَبُّهٗ ۙ
قَالَ رَبِّ اَرِنِیْۤ اَنْظُرْ اِلَیْكَ ؕ قَالَ لَنْ تَرٰىنِیْ
وَلٰكِنِ انْظُرْ اِلَی الْجَبَلِ فَاِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ
مَكَانَهٗ فَسَوْفَ تَرٰىنِیْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَجَلّٰی رَبُّهٗ
لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهٗ دَكًّا وَّ خَرَّ مُوْسٰی صَعِقًا ۚ
فَلَمَّاۤ اَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ تُبْتُ اِلَیْكَ وَ اَنَا
اَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. When Musa came at Our appointed time and his Lord spoke to him, he said, “My Lord, show (Yourself) to me that I may look at You.” He said: “You shall never see Me. But look at the mount. If it stays at its place, you will see Me.” So when his Lord appeared to the Mount, He made it smashed, and Musa fell down unconscious. When he recovered, he said: “Pure are You. I repent to You, and I am the first to believe (that no one can see You in this world.).

قَالَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنِّىْ اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ
بِرِسٰلٰتِىْ وَ بِكَلَامِىْ ۖ فَخُذْ مَآ اٰتَيْتُكَ
وَ كُنْ مِّنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

144. He said, "Musa, I have chosen you above all men for my messages and for My speaking (to you). So, take what I have given to you, and be among the grateful."

وَ كَتَبْنَا لَهٗ فِى الْاَلْوَاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ
مَّوْعِظَةً وَّ تَفْصِيْلًا لِّكُلِّ شَىْءٍ ۚ فَخُذْهَا
بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَاْخُذُوْا بِاَحْسَنِهَا ؕ
سَاُورِيْكُمْ دَارَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. We wrote for him on the Tablets advice of every kind, and explanations of all (needful) things. "So hold it firm, and ask your people to hold on to the best things in it. I shall show you the house of the sinners.

سَاَصْرِفُ عَنْ اٰيٰتِىَ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَكَبَّرُوْنَ فِى
الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ وَ اِنْ يَّرَوْا كُلَّ اٰيَةٍ لَّا
يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهَا ۚ وَ اِنْ يَّرَوْا سَبِيْلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا
يَتَّخِذُوْهُ سَبِيْلًا ۚ وَ اِنْ يَّرَوْا سَبِيْلَ الْغَىِّ
يَتَّخِذُوْهُ سَبِيْلًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ كَانُوْا عَنْهَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. I shall keep away from My verses those who show arrogance on the earth with no right to do so. Even if they were to see every sign, they would not believe in it; and if they see the Path of guidance, they do not take it as their way; and if they see the path of misguidance, they would take it as their way. That is because they have rejected Our signs, and have been neglectful of them.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ لِقَآءِ الْاٰخِرَةِ
حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ ؕ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ ع ١٧

147. Gone to waste are the deeds of those who have rejected Our signs and the meeting of the Hereafter. They will be recompensed only for what they have been doing.

148. And in the absence of Musa, his people made a calf from their ornaments, which was merely a sculpture with a moaning sound. Did they not see that it neither talked to them nor could it guide them to any way? They adopted it (as god), and were so unjust.

وَ اتَّخَذَ قَوۡمُ مُوۡسٰى مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ مِنۡ حُلِيِّهِمۡ
عِجۡلًا جَسَدًا لَّهٗ خُوَارٌ ؕ اَلَمۡ يَرَوۡا اَنَّهٗ لَا
يُكَلِّمُهُمۡ وَلَا يَهۡدِيۡهِمۡ سَبِيۡلًا ۘ اِتَّخَذُوۡهُ
وَ كَانُوۡا ظٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. When they became remorseful and saw that they had gone astray, they said, "If Allah shows no mercy to us, and does not forgive us, we shall certainly be among the losers."

وَلَمَّا سُقِطَ فِىۡۤ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ وَرَاَوۡا اَنَّهُمۡ قَدۡ
ضَلُّوۡا ۙ قَالُوۡا لَـئِنۡ لَّمۡ يَرۡحَمۡنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغۡفِرۡ
لَنَا لَنَكُوۡنَنَّ مِنَ الۡخٰسِرِيۡنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. When Musa returned to his people, angry and sad, he said, "How bad is the thing you have done in my absence! How did you act in haste against the command of your Lord?" He dropped down the Tablets, and grabbed the head of his brother, pulling him towards himself. He (Harun) said, "My mother's son, the people took me as weak and were about to kill me. So do not let the enemies laugh at me, and do not count me with the wrong-doers."

وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوۡسٰٓى اِلٰى قَوۡمِهٖ غَضۡبَانَ اَسِفًا ۙ
قَالَ بِئۡسَمَا خَلَفۡتُمُوۡنِىۡ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِىۡ ۚ
اَعَجِلۡتُمۡ اَمۡرَ رَبِّكُمۡ ۚ وَاَلۡقَى الۡاَلۡوَاحَ
وَاَخَذَ بِرَاۡسِ اَخِيۡهِ يَجُرُّهٗۤ اِلَيۡهِ ؕ قَالَ ابۡنَ
اُمَّ اِنَّ الۡقَوۡمَ اسۡتَضۡعَفُوۡنِىۡ وَ كَادُوۡا
يَقۡتُلُوۡنَنِىۡ ۖ فَلَا تُشۡمِتۡ بِىَ الۡاَعۡدَآءَ وَلَا
تَجۡعَلۡنِىۡ مَعَ الۡقَوۡمِ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. He said, "My Lord! Forgive me and my brother, and admit us into Your mercy. You are the most Merciful of all the merciful."

قَالَ رَبِّ اغۡفِرۡ لِىۡ وَ لِاَخِىۡ وَاَدۡخِلۡنَا فِىۡ
رَحۡمَتِكَ ۖ وَاَنۡتَ اَرۡحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيۡنَ ﴿١٥١﴾ ع ١٨ ٨

152. Surely, those who have taken the calf (as god) shall be seized by Allah’s wrath and by humiliation in the worldly life. That is how we recompense the fabricators.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ
مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَ ذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ
وَ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. As for those who do evil, and repent thereafter, and embrace faith, your Lord is then most forgiving, very merciful (for them).

وَالَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ
بَعْدِهَا وَ اٰمَنُوْٓا ۫ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا
لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. When the fury of Musa calmed down, he picked up the Tablets, and in its contents there was guidance, and mercy for those who are fearful before their Lord.

وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُّوْسَى الْغَضَبُ اَخَذَ
الْاَلْوَاحَ ۚۖ وَ فِيْ نُسْخَتِهَا هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةٌ
لِّلَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُوْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. And Musa selected seventy men from his people for Our appointment. Later when the earthquake seized them, he said, “My Lord, had it been Your will, You could have destroyed them earlier, and me too. Would You destroy us for what the foolish among them have done? It is nothing but a trial from You, wherewith you let go astray whom You will, and give guidance to whom You will. You are our protector, so forgive us, and have mercy on us, and You are the best among those who forgive.

وَ اخْتَارَ مُوْسٰى قَوْمَهٗ سَبْعِيْنَ رَجُلًا
لِّمِيْقَاتِنَا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ
لَوْ شِئْتَ اَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ وَ اِيَّايَ ؕ
اَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَآءُ مِنَّا ۚ اِنْ هِيَ
اِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ ؕ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتَهْدِيْ
مَنْ تَشَآءُ ؕ اَنْتَ وَ لِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ
ارْحَمْنَا وَ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

وَاكْتُبْ لَنَا فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّ فِي
الْاٰخِرَةِ اِنَّا هُدْنَآ اِلَيْكَ ؕ قَالَ عَذَابِيْٓ
اُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ اَشَآءُ ۚ وَ رَحْمَتِيْ وَسِعَتْ
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ؕ فَسَاَكْتُبُهَا لِلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ وَ
يُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِاٰيٰتِنَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۚ ﴿١٥٦﴾

156. And write for us good in this world and in the Hereafter. We turn to You in repentance.” He (Allah) said, “As for My punishment, I afflict with it whom I will. And My mercy extends to everything. So, I shall write it for those who guard themselves against evil, and pay Zakah, and those who do believe in Our verses,

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ النَّبِيَّ الْاُمِّيَّ الَّذِيْ
يَجِدُوْنَهٗ مَكْتُوْبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ
وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ ۫ يَاْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهٰىهُمْ
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبٰٓئِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ اِصْرَهُمْ
وَالْاَغْلٰلَ الَّتِيْ كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا بِهٖ وَعَزَّرُوْهُ وَنَصَرُوْهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا
النُّوْرَ الَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ مَعَهٗٓ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
ع ١٩ ٩ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

157. those who follow the Messenger, the Ummiyy (unlettered) prophet whom they find written with them in the Torah and the Injil , and who bids them what is fair and forbids what is unfair, and makes lawful for them good things, and makes unlawful for them impure things, and relieves them of their burden, and of the shackles that were upon them. So, those who believe in him and support him, and help him and follow the light sent down with him, - those are the ones who are successful.”

قُلۡ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنِّىۡ رَسُوۡلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيۡكُمۡ
جَمِيۡعَاۨ الَّذِىۡ لَهٗ مُلۡكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالۡاَرۡضِ ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ يُحۡىٖ وَيُمِيۡتُ ۖ
فَاٰمِنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوۡلِهِ النَّبِىِّ الۡاُمِّىِّ الَّذِىۡ
يُؤۡمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَاتَّبِعُوۡهُ لَعَلَّكُمۡ
تَهۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

158. (O Prophet Muhammad) Say, "O people, I am a messenger of Allah (sent) to you from the One to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. There is no god but He. He gives life and brings death. So, believe in Allah and His Messenger, the Ummiyy (unlettered) prophet, who believes in Allah and in His words, and follow him, so that you may find the right path."

وَمِنۡ قَوۡمِ مُوۡسٰۤى اُمَّةٌ يَّهۡدُوۡنَ بِالۡحَقِّ وَبِهٖ
يَعۡدِلُوۡنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

159. Among the community of Musa there are people who guide with truth and do justice thereby.

وَقَطَّعۡنٰهُمُ اثۡنَتَىۡ عَشۡرَةَ اَسۡبَاطًا اُمَمًا ؕ وَ
اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلٰى مُوۡسٰۤى اِذِ اسۡتَسۡقٰىهُ قَوۡمُهٗۤ اَنِ
اضۡرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الۡحَجَرَ ۚ فَانۡۢبَجَسَتۡ مِنۡهُ
اثۡنَتَا عَشۡرَةَ عَيۡنًا ؕ قَدۡ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ
مَّشۡرَبَهُمۡ ؕ وَظَلَّلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمُ الۡغَمَامَ
وَاَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمُ الۡمَنَّ وَالسَّلۡوٰى ؕ كُلُوۡا
مِنۡ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقۡنٰكُمۡ ؕ وَمَا ظَلَمُوۡنَا
وَلٰكِنۡ كَانُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

160. And We divided them into twelve tribes, as separate communities, and We revealed to Musa when his people asked him for water, "Strike the rock with your staff." Then twelve springs gushed forth from it. Each tribe came to know their drinking place. We shaded them with the shadow of the clouds. And We sent down to them Mann and Salwa (saying), "Eat of the good things we have provided you." And they did us no harm, rather they have been harming their own selves.

وَ اِذْ قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اسْكُنُوْا هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ
وَ كُلُوْا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُوْلُوْا حِطَّةٌ وَّ
ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ
خَطِيْٓـٰٔتِكُمْ ؕ سَنَزِيْدُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۱﴾

161. (Recall) when it was said to them, “Live in this town and eat therefrom anywhere you like, and say, HiTTah (we seek forgiveness) and enter the gate prostrating yourselves, so that We forgive your errors. We shall give much more to those who are good in their deeds.”

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ
قِيْلَ لَهُمْ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ
السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۲﴾ ع ٢٠ ٥ ١٠

162. But those of them who were unjust substituted another word for the one that was said to them. So, We sent down upon them a scourge from the heavens, because they had been transgressing.

وَسْئَلْهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِيْ كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ
الْبَحْرِ ۘ اِذْ يَعْدُوْنَ فِي السَّبْتِ اِذْ تَاْتِيْهِمْ
حِيْتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَّيَوْمَ لَا
يَسْبِتُوْنَ ۙ لَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ ۚ نَبْلُوْهُمْ
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۳﴾

163. Ask them about the town situated by the sea, when they used to transgress in the matter of Sabbath, when their fish came to them openly on the Sabbath, and did not come when they did not have Sabbath. In this way, We put them to a test, because they used to act sinfully.

وَ اِذْ قَالَتْ اُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُوْنَ قَوْمًا ۙ اللّٰهُ
مُهْلِكُهُمْ اَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ؕ
قَالُوْا مَعْذِرَةً اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۴﴾

164. When a group of them said, “Why do you exhort a people whom Allah is going to destroy or chastise with a severe punishment?” They said, “To absolve ourselves before your Lord, and in order that they may fear Allah.”

فَلَمَّا نَسُوْا مَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖٓ اَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ
يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوْٓءِ وَاَخَذْنَا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا
بِعَذَابٍۭ بَئِيْسٍۭ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. So, when they forgot the advice they were given, We saved those who used to forbid evil and seized those who transgressed with a bitter punishment, because they had been disobeying.

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَّا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ
كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً خٰسِـِٕيْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. When they persisted in doing what they were forbidden from, We said to them, “Become apes debased.”

وَ اِذْ تَاَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ
الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ يَّسُوْمُهُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ اِنَّ
رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ ۖۚ وَ اِنَّهٗ لَغَفُوْرٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾

167. Recall) when your Lord declared that He would surely keep sending, till the Day of Judgment, those who inflict on them evil chastisement. Certainly, your Lord is swift in punishing, and certainly He is the Most-forgiving, Very Merciful.

وَقَطَّعْنٰهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اُمَمًا ۚ مِنْهُمُ
الصّٰلِحُوْنَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۫ وَبَلَوْنٰهُمْ
بِالْحَسَنٰتِ وَالسَّيِّاٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

168. We divided them on the earth as separate communities. Some of them were righteous, while some others were otherwise. We tested them with good and bad times, so that they might return.

فَخَلَفَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَّرِثُوا الْكِتٰبَ
يَاْخُذُوْنَ عَرَضَ هٰذَا الْاَدْنٰى وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا ۚ وَ اِنْ يَّاْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ
مِّثْلُهٗ يَاْخُذُوْهُ ؕ اَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّيْثَاقُ

169. Then, after them, came a generation that inherited the Book, opting for the mundane stuff of this world and saying, “We shall be forgiven.” But if there comes to them similar stuff, they would opt for it (again). Was not the covenant of the Book taken from them that they should not say anything but the truth about Allah? They learnt what it contained.

الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ لَّا يَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ
وَدَرَسُوْا مَا فِيْهِ ؕ وَالدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ
لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

Certainly, the Last Abode is better for those who fear Allah. Have you then, no sense?

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُمَسِّكُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ وَاَقَامُوا
الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّا لَا نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ
الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

170. Those who hold fast to the Book and establish Salah, We shall never let the reward of (such) righteous people to go to waste.

وَ اِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَاَنَّهٗ ظُلَّةٌ
وَّظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهٗ وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمْ ۚ خُذُوْا مَآ اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ
بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاذْكُرُوْا مَا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾ ع ٢١ ع ١١

171. When We raised the mountain over them as though it were a canopy, and they thought it was falling upon them, (We said,) “Adhere firmly to what We have given you and remember what is therein, so that you may become God-fearing.”

وَ اِذْ اَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْۢ بَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ
ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَاَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ اَلَسْتُ
بِرَبِّكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى ۛۚ شَهِدْنَا ۛۚ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هٰذَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ لا

172. (Recall) when your Lord brought forth their progeny from the loins of the children of ‘Adam, and made them testify about themselves (by asking them,) “Am I not your Lord?” They said, “Of course, You are. We testify.” (We did so) lest you should say on the Day of Judgment, “We were unaware of this,”

اَوْ تَقُوْلُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَشْرَكَ اٰبَآؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَ كُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۚ اَفَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا
فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

173. or you should say, “It was our forefathers who associated partners with Allah, and we were their progeny after them; would you then destroy us on account of what the erroneous did?”

وَكَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

174. This is how We elaborate the verses, so that they may return.

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰتَيْنٰهُ اٰيٰتِنَا
فَانْسَلَخَ مِنْهَا فَاَتْبَعَهُ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَكَانَ مِنَ
الْغٰوِيْنَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

175. Recite to them the story of the one whom We gave Our verses, then he wriggled out from them, so Satan pursued him and he became one of the perverted.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنٰهُ بِهَا وَلٰكِنَّهٗٓ اَخْلَدَ اِلَى
الْاَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ ۚ فَمَثَلُهٗ كَمَثَلِ
الْكَلْبِ ۚ اِنْ تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثْ اَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ
يَلْهَثْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٦﴾

176. If We so willed, We would have elevated him thereby; but he clung to the earth and followed his desires. So, his example is like the example of a dog, if you attack him, he pants with his tongue protruding, and if you leave him alone he still pants with his tongue protruding. That is the example of those who rejected Our signs. So, relate the chronicles, so that they may ponder.

سَآءَ مَثَلَا ۨالْقَوْمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا
وَاَنْفُسَهُمْ كَانُوْا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

177. Evil is the example of those who have rejected Our signs and have been doing wrong to themselves.

مَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِيْ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٨﴾

178. The one whom Allah gives guidance is the one on the right path. As for those whom Allah lets go astray, those are the losers.

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَاْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ
وَالْاِنْسِ ۖ لَهُمْ قُلُوْبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ بِهَا ۡ
وَلَهُمْ اَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُوْنَ بِهَا ۡ وَلَهُمْ اٰذَانٌ لَّا
يَسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ كَالْاَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ
اَضَلُّ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْغٰفِلُوْنَ ۝١٧٩

179. Surely We have created for Hell a lot of people from among Jinn and mankind. They have hearts wherewith they do not understand, eyes wherewith they do not see, and ears wherewith they do not hear. They are like cattle. Rather, they are much more astray. They are the heedless.

وَ لِلّٰهِ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى فَادْعُوْهُ بِهَا ۖ
وَذَرُوا الَّذِيْنَ يُلْحِدُوْنَ فِيْٓ اَسْمَآئِهٖ ؕ
سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝١٨٠

180. For Allah there are the most beautiful names. So, call Him by them, and leave those who deviate in (the matter of) His names. They shall be recompensed for what they have been doing.

وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَآ اُمَّةٌ يَّهْدُوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهٖ
ع ٢٢ ١٢ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ۝١٨١

181. Among those whom We have created there are people who guide with truth and do justice thereby.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ
حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝١٨٢ ۚ

182. As for those who reject Our signs, We will lead them gradually (towards their punishment) in a way that they do not know.

وَ اُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ ؕ قف اِنَّ كَيْدِيْ مَتِيْنٌ ۝١٨٣

183. I give them respite. Surely My plan is firm.

اَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْا سكتة مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ
جِنَّةٍ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝١٨٤

184. Have they not reflected that their fellow (i.e. the Holy Prophet) does not suffer from any madness? He is but a plain warner.

اَوَلَمۡ يَنۡظُرُوۡا فِىۡ مَلَكُوۡتِ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ مِنۡ شَىۡءٍ ۙ وَّاَنۡ
عَسٰۤى اَنۡ يَّكُوۡنَ قَدِ اقۡتَرَبَ اَجَلُهُمۡ‌ ۚ فَبِاَىِّ
حَدِيۡثٍۢ بَعۡدَهٗ يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

185. Have they not looked into the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and into the things Allah has created, and into the fact that their time might have possibly drawn near? In which other discourse, then, shall they believe after this?

مَنۡ يُّضۡلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَا هَادِىَ لَهٗ ؕ وَ يَذَرُهُمۡ فِىۡ
طُغۡيَانِهِمۡ يَعۡمَهُوۡنَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

186. For those whom Allah lets go astray, there is no one to guide, and He leaves them wandering blindly in their rebellion.

يَسۡـَٔلُوۡنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرۡسٰٮهَا ؕ قُلۡ
اِنَّمَا عِلۡمُهَا عِنۡدَ رَبِّىۡ‌ ۚ لَا يُجَلِّيۡهَا لِوَقۡتِهَاۤ
اِلَّا هُوَ ؔ‌ؕ ثَقُلَتۡ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ‌ ؕ لَا
تَاۡتِيۡكُمۡ اِلَّا بَغۡتَةً‌ ؕ يَسۡـَٔلُوۡنَكَ كَاَنَّكَ حَفِىٌّ
عَنۡهَا‌ ؕ قُلۡ اِنَّمَا عِلۡمُهَا عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ وَلٰـكِنَّ
اَكۡثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

187. They ask you about the Hour (i.e. the Doomsday), “When is it due to happen?” Say, “Its knowledge is only with my Lord. No one can unfold it except He at its time. It shall weigh heavy in the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you but suddenly.” They ask you as if you were aware of it. Say, “Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people do not know.”

قُلْ لَّاۤ اَمۡلِكُ لِنَفۡسِىۡ نَفۡعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا اِلَّا مَا
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ‌ ؕ وَلَوۡ كُنۡتُ اَعۡلَمُ الۡغَيۡبَ
لَاسۡتَكۡثَرۡتُ مِنَ الۡخَيۡرِ ۖۛۚ وَمَا مَسَّنِىَ
السُّوۡٓءُ‌ ۛۚ اِنۡ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيۡرٌ وَّ بَشِيۡرٌ لِّقَوۡمٍ

188. Say, “I have no power to bring a benefit or a harm to myself, except that which Allah wills. If I had the knowledge of the Unseen, I would have accumulated a lot of good things, and no evil would have ever touched me. I am but a warner, and a herald of good news for a people who believe.”

يُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿١٨٨﴾ ع ٢٣ ع ١٣

هُوَ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَكُمۡ مِّنۡ نَّفۡسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ
وَّجَعَلَ مِنۡهَا زَوۡجَهَا لِيَسۡكُنَ اِلَيۡهَاۚ
فَلَمَّا تَغَشّٰٮهَا حَمَلَتۡ حَمۡلًا خَفِيۡفًا
فَمَرَّتۡ بِهٖۚ فَلَمَّاۤ اَثۡقَلَتۡ دَّعَوَا اللّٰهَ رَبَّهُمَا
لَـئِنۡ اٰتَيۡتَنَا صَالِحًا لَّنَكُوۡنَنَّ مِنَ
الشّٰكِرِيۡنَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

189. He is the One who has created you from a single soul, and out of him created his wife, so that he may find comfort in her. So when he covers her with himself, she carries a light burden and moves about with it. Thereafter, when she grows heavy, they both pray to Allah, their Lord, "If You bless us with a perfect child, we shall be grateful."

فَلَمَّاۤ اٰتٰٮهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهٗ شُرَكَآءَ فِيۡمَاۤ
اٰتٰٮهُمَاۚ فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

190. But when We bless them with a perfect child, they ascribe partners to Him in what He blessed them with. Indeed Allah is much higher than what they associate with Him.

اَيُشۡرِكُوۡنَ مَا لَا يَخۡلُقُ شَيۡـئًـا وَّهُمۡ يُخۡلَقُوۡنَۖ
﴿١٩١﴾

191. Do they associate those with Allah who do not create any thing, rather, they are created (themselves)?

وَلَا يَسۡتَطِيۡعُوۡنَ لَهُمۡ نَصۡرًا وَّ لَاۤ اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ
يَنۡصُرُوۡنَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

192. And they (the alleged partners) cannot extend to them any help, nor can they help themselves.

وَ اِنۡ تَدۡعُوۡهُمۡ اِلَى الۡهُدٰى لَا يَتَّبِعُوۡكُمۡؕ
سَوَآءٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اَدَعَوۡتُمُوۡهُمۡ اَمۡ اَنۡتُمۡ
صَامِتُوۡنَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

193. If you call them to the right path, they will not follow you. It is all the same for them whether you call them or remain silent.

194. Surely, those whom you invoke beside Allah are slaves (of Allah) like you. So, call them, and they should respond to you if you are true.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ عِبَادٌ
اَمْثَالُكُمْ فَادْعُوْهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكُمْ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

195. Do they have legs to walk with? Or do they have hands to grasp with? Or do they have eyes to see with or do they have ears to hear with? Say, “Call to your associate-gods, then, plot against me and allow me no respite.

اَلَهُمْ اَرْجُلٌ يَّمْشُوْنَ بِهَآ ۡ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَيْدٍ
يَّبْطِشُوْنَ بِهَآ ۡ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَعْيُنٌ يُّبْصِرُوْنَ
بِهَآ ۡ اَمْ لَهُمْ اٰذَانٌ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا ؕ قُلِ
ادْعُوْا شُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيْدُوْنِ فَلَا
تُنْظِرُوْنِ ﴿١٩٥﴾

196. Surely, my protector is Allah who has revealed the Book and who does protect the righteous.”

اِنَّ وَلِيِّۦَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ ۖ وَهُوَ
يَتَوَلَّى الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

197. Those whom you call beside Him cannot help you, nor can they help themselves.

وَالَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُوْنَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

198. If you call them for guidance, they shall not hear. You see them as if they are looking at you, while they cannot see.

وَ اِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَى الْهُدٰى لَا يَسْمَعُوْا ؕ
وَتَرٰىهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا
يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَاْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَ اَعْرِضْ عَنِ
الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

199. (O Prophet,) take forgiveness (as your habit), enjoin virtue, and ignore the ignorant.

وَ اِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ
بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

200. Should a stroke from the Satan strike you, seek refuge with Allah. Surely, He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا اِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طٰٓئِفٌ مِّنَ
الشَّيْطٰنِ تَذَكَّرُوْا فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّبْصِرُوْنَ ۚ﴿٢٠١﴾

201. Surely when the God-fearing are touched by any instigation from Satan, they become conscious (of Allah), and at once they discern (the reality).

وَ اِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّوْنَهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا
يُقْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

202. As for the brethren of satans, they are dragged by them on into the error, and they do not desist.

وَ اِذَا لَمْ تَاْتِهِمْ بِاٰيَةٍ قَالُوْا لَوْ لَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا ؕ
قُلْ اِنَّمَاۤ اَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوْحٰۤى اِلَيَّ مِنْ رَّبِّيْ ۚ هٰذَا
بَصَآئِرُ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ
يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

203. When you do not bring them a sign, they say, “Could you not make up one?”Say, “I only follow what is revealed to me from my Lord.” This is (a Book of) insights from your Lord and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

وَ اِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْاٰنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوْا لَهٗ وَ اَنْصِتُوْا
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

204. When the Qur’an is recited, listen to it and be silent, so that you may be blessed.

وَاذْكُرْ رَّبَّكَ فِيْ نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَّ خِيْفَةً
وَّدُوْنَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَ الْاٰصَالِ

205. Remember your Lord in your heart with humility and awe, and without speaking loudly, in mornings and evenings, and do not be among the heedless.

وَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْغٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿۲۰۵﴾

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ
عِبَادَتِهٖ وَ يُسَبِّحُوْنَهٗ وَلَهٗ يَسْجُدُوْنَ ﴿۲۰۶﴾ السجدة ع ۲۴ ۱۸ ۱۴

206. Surely, those who are with your Lord (i.e. the angels) are not arrogant against His worship, and they proclaim His purity, and before Him they prostrate themselves.

اٰياتها ۷۵ ۸ سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۸۸ ركوعاتها ۱۰

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْاَنْفَالِ ؕ قُلِ الْاَنْفَالُ لِلّٰهِ وَ
الرَّسُوْلِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَصْلِحُوْا ذَاتَ
بَيْنِكُمْ ۖ وَ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗۤ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱﴾

1. They ask you about the spoils. Say, “The spoils are for Allah and the Messenger.” So, fear Allah, and set your relations right, and obey Allah and His Messenger, if you are believers.

اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتْ
قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَ اِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُهٗ زَادَتْهُمْ
اِيْمَانًا وَّعَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿۲﴾ صلے ج

2. Certainly, the believers are those whose hearts are filled with awe when (the name of) Allah is mentioned; and when His verses are recited to them, it makes them more developed in faith; and in their Lord they place their trust.

الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ
يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿۳﴾ ط

3. (They are) those who establish Salah, and give away from what We have given to them.

أُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَقًّا ؕ لَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٌ
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ۚ﴿۴﴾

4. Those are the believers in reality. For them there are high ranks with their Lord, and forgiveness, and dignified provision.

كَمَآ اَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْۢ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۠ وَ
اِنَّ فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لَكٰرِهُوْنَ ۙ﴿۵﴾

5. It is like when your Lord made you leave your home for the sake of truth, while a group from the believers were averse to it;

يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ فِى الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَاَنَّمَا
يُسَاقُوْنَ اِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ؕ﴿۶﴾

6. they were disputing with you about the truth after it became clear, as if they were being driven to death being seen by them.

وَ اِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللّٰهُ اِحْدَى الطَّآئِفَتَيْنِ اَنَّهَا
لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّوْنَ اَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ تَكُوْنُ
لَكُمْ وَيُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ
وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۙ﴿۷﴾

7. And recall when Allah was promising you that one of the two groups would become yours, and you were wishing that the one without strength should fall to you. And Allah wanted to establish the truth through His words and to cut off the very root of the disbelievers,

لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ
الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ۚ﴿۸﴾

8. so that He proves the truth to be true and the falsehood to be false, even though the sinners might dislike it.

اِذْ تَسْتَغِيْثُوْنَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ اَنِّىْ
مُمِدُّكُمْ بِاَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُرْدِفِيْنَ ﴿۹﴾

9. When you were calling your Lord for help, so He responded to you (saying): “I am going to support you with one thousand of the angels, one following the other.”

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بُشْرٰى وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهٖ
قُلُوْبُكُمْ ۚ وَمَا النَّصْرُ اِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ

10. And Allah has made it (the promise) merely to give you a good news, and so that your hearts might be at rest thereby. And the help is from

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١ ١٥

none but Allah. Surely, Allah is Mighty, Wise.

إِذْ يُغَشِّيْكُمُ النُّعَاسَ اَمَنَةً مِّنْهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ
عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُمْ بِهٖ
وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ الشَّيْطٰنِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ
عَلٰى قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْاَقْدَامَ ﴿١١﴾

11. When He covered you with drowsiness, as tranquility (descending) from Him and sent down upon you water from the heavens, so that He might purify you with it, and remove from you the impurity of Satan, and so that He might strengthen your hearts and make (your) feet firm therewith.

إِذْ يُوْحِيْ رَبُّكَ اِلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اَنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ
فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ سَاُلْقِيْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوْا فَوْقَ
الْاَعْنَاقِ وَاضْرِبُوْا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ﴿١٢﴾

12. When your Lord revealed to the angels: “I am with you. So, make firm the feet of those who believe. I shall cast awe into the hearts of those who disbelieve. So, strike at the necks, and strike at every finger-joint of theirs.”

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ شَآقُّوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ وَمَنْ
يُّشَاقِقِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ
الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾

13. That is because they were hostile to Allah and His Messenger; and whoever becomes hostile to Allah and His Messenger, then, Allah is severe at punishment.

ذٰلِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوْهُ وَاَنَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابَ
النَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾

14. That is what you have to taste, and for the disbelievers is the (further) punishment of the Fire.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوْهُمُ الْاَدْبَارَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. O you who believe, when you face the disbelievers in a battle, do not turn your backs to them.

وَ مَنْ يُّوَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ دُبُرَهٗۤ اِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا
لِّقِتَالٍ اَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا اِلٰى فِئَةٍ فَقَدْ بَآءَ
بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَمَاْوٰىهُ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Whoever turns his back to them on such a day, - unless it is for a tactic in the battle, or to join a company, -turns with wrath from Allah, and his abode is Jahannam (Hell), and it is an evil place to return.

فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوْهُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ۪ وَمَا
رَمَيْتَ اِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَمٰى ۚ وَلِيُبْلِيَ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْهُ بَلَآءً حَسَنًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

17. So, it is not you who killed them, but in fact Allah killed them. And you did not throw when you threw but Allah did throw, so that He might bless the believers with a good favour. Surely, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

ذٰلِكُمْ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُوْهِنُ كَيْدِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Apart from that, Allah is the One who frustrates the device of the disbelievers.

اِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوْا فَقَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الْفَتْحُ ۚ وَ اِنْ
تَنْتَهُوْا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ تَعُوْدُوْا
نَعُدْ ۚ وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فِئَتُكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَوْ
كَثُرَتْ ۙ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ ع ٢ ع ١٩ ١٦

19. (O unbelievers,) if you were looking for a decision, the decision' has come upon you. And if you give up, it is better for you. And if you repeat, We shall repeat. And your people shall not suffice you at all, even though they are many in number; and Allah is with the believers.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ
وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَاَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ۚ

20. O you who believe, obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not turn away from Him when you listen (to him).

وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ
لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾

21. And do not be like those who say, “We have listened. while they do not listen.

اِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآبِّ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. Surely, the worst of all animals in the sight of Allah are the deaf and the dumb who do not understand.

وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّاَسْمَعَهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ
اَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَّهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Had Allah seen in them some good, He would have made them listen (as due). But if He makes them listen (now), they will turn away paying no heed.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِلّٰهِ
وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيْكُمْ ۚ
وَاعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحُوْلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهٖ
وَاَنَّهٗۤ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. O you who believe, respond to Allah and the Messenger when He calls you to what gives you life, and be sure that Allah intervenes between man and his heart, and that to Him you shall be gathered.

وَاتَّقُوْا فِتْنَةً لَّا تُصِيْبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا
مِنْكُمْ خَآصَّةً ۚ وَاعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ
الْعِقَابِ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. And beware of a scourge that shall not fall only on the wrongdoers from among you, and know well that Allah is severe at punishment

وَاذْكُرُوْۤا اِذْ اَنْتُمْ قَلِيْلٌ مُّسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ فِي
الْاَرْضِ تَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ
فَاٰوٰىكُمْ وَاَيَّدَكُمْ بِنَصْرِهٖ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ

26. Recall when you were few in number, oppressed on the earth, fearing that the people would snatch you away. Then, He gave you shelter and fortified you with His support and provided you with good things, so that you may be grateful.

الطَّيِّبٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَخُوْنُوا اللّٰهَ
وَالرَّسُوْلَ وَتَخُوْنُوْۤا اَمٰنٰتِكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. O you who believe, do not betray the trust of Allah and the Messenger -, and do not betray your mutual trusts, while you know.

وَاعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّمَاۤ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَ اَوْلَادُكُمْ
فِتْنَةٌ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗۤ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ ع ٣ ١٧

28. Be aware that your wealth and your children are but a trial and that with Allah there is a great reward.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
يَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَّيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ
سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ
الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. O you who believe, if you fear Allah, He will provide you with a criterion (to distinguish between right and wrong) and will write off your evil deeds and will forgive you. Allah is the Lord of great bounty.

وَ اِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ
اَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ اَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ ؕ وَيَمْكُرُوْنَ
وَيَمْكُرُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And (recall) when the disbelievers were conspiring against you to hold you as a captive, or to kill you, or to expel you. They were planning, and Allah was planning, and Allah is the best planner.

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا قَالُوْا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ
نَشَآءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هٰذَاۤ ۙ اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّاۤ
اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. When Our verses are recited to them, they say, “We have heard; if we wish, we can compose a discourse like this. It is nothing but the tales of the ancient people.”

وَ اِذۡ قَالُوا اللّٰهُمَّ اِنۡ كَانَ هٰذَا هُوَ الۡحَقَّ مِنۡ
عِنۡدِكَ فَاَمۡطِرۡ عَلَيۡنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ
اَوِ ائۡتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيۡمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And (recall) when they said, “O Allah, if this is indeed the truth (revealed) from You, then, rain down stones upon us from the heavens, or bring upon us a painful punishment.”

وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمۡ وَاَنۡتَ فِيۡهِمۡ ؕ وَمَا
كَانَ اللّٰهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمۡ وَهُمۡ يَسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And Allah was not to send scourge upon them while you (O Prophet), were in their midst, nor would Allah send scourge upon them while they are seeking forgiveness.

وَمَا لَهُمۡ اَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَهُمۡ يَصُدُّوۡنَ عَنِ
الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوۡۤا اَوۡلِيَآءَهٗ ؕ اِنۡ
اَوۡلِيَآؤُهٗۤ اِلَّا الۡمُتَّقُوۡنَ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا
يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And what privilege do they have that Allah should not punish them, while they prevent (people) from Al-Masjid-ul-Haram (the Sacred Mosque), even though they are not (competent to be) its custodians? Its (competent) custodians are none but the God-fearing, but most of them do not know.

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمۡ عِنۡدَ الۡبَيۡتِ اِلَّا مُكَآءً
وَّتَصۡدِيَةً ؕ فَذُوۡقُوا الۡعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ
تَكۡفُرُوۡنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And their prayer near the House was not more than whistling and clapping. So, taste the punishment, because you used to disbelieve.

اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا يُنۡفِقُوۡنَ اَمۡوَالَهُمۡ
لِيَصُدُّوۡا عَنۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَسَيُنۡفِقُوۡنَهَا ثُمَّ
تَكُوۡنُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ حَسۡرَةً ثُمَّ يُغۡلَبُوۡنَ ؕ وَ
الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ يُحۡشَرُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Surely, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to prevent (people) from the way of Allah. So, they shall spend it, then it will become remorse for them, then they shall be overpowered, and those who disbelieve shall be gathered into Jahannam ,

لِيَمِيْزَ اللّٰهُ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ
الْخَبِيْثَ بَعْضَهٗ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمَهٗ
جَمِيْعًا فَيَجْعَلَهٗ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
ع ۴ ۱۸ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

37. so that Allah may separate the wicked from the good people, and join the wicked with each other, and heaps them all together, and puts them into Jahannam “ Those are the losers.

قُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ يَّنْتَهُوْا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَّا
قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّعُوْدُوْا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾

38. Say to those who disbelieve that if they desist (from infidelity), they shall be forgiven for what has passed (of their sins), and if they repeat, then, the precedent of the earlier people is already established (that the infidels are punished).

وَقَاتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّيَكُوْنَ
الدِّيْنُ كُلُّهٗ لِلّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۳۹﴾

39. And fight them until there is no Fitnah (mischief), and total obedience becomes for Allah. So, if they desist, then, Allah is indeed watchful over what they do.

وَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ؕ
نِعْمَ الْمَوْلٰى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيْرُ ﴿۴۰﴾

40. And if they turn away, then, rest assured that Allah is your protector. So excellent a protector is He, and so excellent a supporter.

وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَاَنَّ لِلّٰهِ
خُمُسَهٗ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى
وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
اٰمَنْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ

41. And know that whatever spoils you receive, its one fifth is for Allah and for His Messenger, and for kinsmen and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, if you do believe in Allah and in what We have sent down upon Our Servant on the decisive day, the day when the two forces encountered each other. And Allah is powerful over everything.

الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعٰنِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى
كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ ﴿۴۱﴾

اِذْ اَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْیَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ
الْقُصْوٰى وَالرَّكْبُ اَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ
تَوَاعَدْتُّمْ لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِی الْمِیْعٰدِ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ
لِّیَقْضِیَ اللّٰهُ اَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُوْلًا ۙ۬ لِّیَهْلِكَ
مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْۢ بَیِّنَةٍ وَّیَحْیٰى مَنْ حَیَّ عَنْۢ
بَیِّنَةٍ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَسَمِیْعٌ عَلِیْمٌ ۙ﴿۴۲﴾

42. (Remember) when you were on the nearest end of the valley, and they were on the farthest one, and the caravan was downwards from you. Had you made an appointment with each other, you would have disagreed about the appointment. But (it happened like this) so that Allah might accomplish what was destined to be done, so that whoever is going to perish may perish knowingly, and whoever is going to live may live knowingly. Allah is indeed All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

اِذْ یُرِیْكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِیْ مَنَامِكَ قَلِیْلًا ؕ وَلَوْ
اَرٰىكَهُمْ كَثِیْرًا لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِی
الْاَمْرِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَلَّمَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِیْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. (Recall) when in your dream, Allah showed them to you few in number. And if He had shown them to you many in number, you would have been demoralized and would have disputed in the matter, but Allah saved (you). Surely, Allah is fully aware of what lies in the hearts.

وَاِذْ یُرِیْكُمُوْهُمْ اِذِ الْتَقَیْتُمْ فِیْۤ اَعْیُنِكُمْ
قَلِیْلًا وَّیُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِیْۤ اَعْیُنِهِمْ لِیَقْضِیَ اللّٰهُ
اَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُوْلًا ؕ وَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ
الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۴۴﴾ ع ٥ ١

44. And when, at the time you met each other, He showed them to you few in number in your eyes, and reduced your number in their eyes, so that Allah might accomplish what was destined to be done. And to Allah all matters are returned.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا لَقِيْتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوْا
وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۚ﴿٤٥﴾

45. O you who believe, when you face a group (in battle), stand firm and remember Allah abundantly, so that you may be successful.

وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوْا
فَتَفْشَلُوْا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيْحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوْا ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۚ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not quarrel with each other, lest you should lose courage, and your prowess should evaporate; and be patient. Surely, Allah is with the patient.

وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ
دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَّ رِئَآءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ
عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ
مُحِيْطٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And do not be like those who set forth from their homes waxing proud and showing off to people, preventing (people) from the way of Allah. Allah is All-Encompassing of what they do.

وَ اِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا
غَالِبَ لَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ اِنِّيْ
جَارٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَرَآءَتِ الْفِئَتٰنِ نَكَصَ
عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ وَقَالَ اِنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّنْكُمْ اِنِّيْٓ
اَرٰى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اللّٰهَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤٨﴾ ع ٦ ٢

48. When the Satan made their deeds look beautiful to their eyes, and said, “None of the people can overpower you today, and I am a protector for you.” But, when the two groups faced each other, he turned back on his heels and said, “I am quit of you. I am seeing what you do not see. I am scared of Allah, and Allah is severe in punishment.”

اِذْ يَقُوْلُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ
مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ دِيْنُهُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَكَّلْ
عَلَى اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. When the hypocrites and those who have a malady in their hearts said, “The belief of these people has deluded them.” And whoever places his trust in Allah (becomes victorious, because) Allah is Mighty, Wise.

وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ۙ
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَضْرِبُوْنَ وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَ
اَدْبَارَهُمْ ۚ وَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. Only if you were to see (them) when the angels take out the souls of those who disbelieve, beating their faces and their backs, and (saying) “Taste the punishment of the flaming Fire.

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ
بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿۵۱﴾ ۙ

51. That is due to what your hands sent ahead, and that Allah is not cruel to (His) servants.”

كَدَاْبِ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ
كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. (Their way is) like the way of the people of Pharaoh and of those before them. They rejected the signs of Allah; so Allah seized them for their sins. Surely, Allah is strong, severe in punishment.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِّعْمَةً اَنْعَمَهَا
عَلٰى قَوْمٍ حَتّٰى يُغَيِّرُوْا مَا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ وَاَنَّ
اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۵۳﴾ ۙ

53. All this is because Allah is not the one who may change a favour He has conferred on a people unless they change their own condition, and that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

كَدَاْبِ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ
كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ

54. Their practice is like that of the people of Pharaoh and those before them. They rejected the signs of their Lord. So, We destroyed them for their

وَاَغۡرَقۡنَاۤ اٰلَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ ۚ وَ كُلٌّ كَانُوۡا
ظٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

sins and drowned the people of Pharaoh; and all of them were wrongdoers.

اِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآبِّ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا
فَهُمۡ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ ۖ

55. Surely, the worst of all the moving creatures, in the sight of Allah, are those who reject Faith and do not believe

اَلَّذِيۡنَ عٰهَدۡتَّ مِنۡهُمۡ ثُمَّ يَنۡقُضُوۡنَ عَهۡدَهُمۡ
فِىۡ كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَّهُمۡ لَا يَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. -those with whom you have entered into a treaty, then they break their treaty each time, and they do not fear Allah.

فَاِمَّا تَثۡقَفَنَّهُمۡ فِى الۡحَرۡبِ فَشَرِّدۡ بِهِمۡ مَّنۡ
خَلۡفَهُمۡ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَذَّكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. So, if you find them in war, deal with them in a way that those behind them have to disperse fearfully, so that they take a lesson.

وَ اِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنۡ قَوۡمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانۢبِذۡ اِلَيۡهِمۡ
عَلٰى سَوَآءٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الۡخَآٮِٕنِيۡنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ ع ٣

58. And if you apprehend a breach from a people, then, throw (the treaty) towards them in straight-forward terms. Surely, Allah does not like those who breach the trust.

وَلَا يَحۡسَبَنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا سَبَقُوۡا ؕ اِنَّهُمۡ
لَا يُعۡجِزُوۡنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. The disbelievers should never think that they have surpassed (the divine punishment). Surely, they cannot frustrate (the Divine will).

وَ اَعِدُّوۡا لَهُمۡ مَّا اسۡتَطَعۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ قُوَّةٍ وَّمِنۡ
رِّبَاطِ الۡخَيۡلِ تُرۡهِبُوۡنَ بِهٖ عَدُوَّ اللّٰهِ
وَعَدُوَّكُمۡ وَ اٰخَرِيۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهِمۡ ۚ لَا
تَعۡلَمُوۡنَهُمۡ ۚ اَللّٰهُ يَعۡلَمُهُمۡ ؕ وَمَا تُنۡفِقُوۡا مِنۡ

60. Prepare against them whatever force you can, and the trained horses whereby you frighten Allah's enemy and your own enemy and others besides them whom you do not know. Allah knows them. Whatever thing you spend in the way of Allah, it will be paid to you in full, and you shall not be wronged.

شَيْءٍ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ يُوَفَّ اِلَيْكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ لَا
تُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَ اِنْ جَنَحُوْا لِلسَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَ تَوَكَّلْ
عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And if they tilt towards peace, you too should tilt towards it, and place your trust in Allah. Surely, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

وَ اِنْ يُّرِيْدُوْٓا اَنْ يَّخْدَعُوْكَ فَاِنَّ
حَسْبَكَ اللّٰهُ ؕ هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَيَّدَكَ بِنَصْرِهٖ
وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ لا

62. If they intend to deceive you, then, Allah is all-sufficient for you. He is the One who supported you with His help and with the believers,

وَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ لَوْ اَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا مَّآ اَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ
وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَزِيْزٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. and united their hearts. Had you spent all that is on earth, you could not have united their hearts. But Allah did unite their hearts. Surely, He is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللّٰهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ ع ٨ ع ٤

64. O Prophet, Allah is sufficient for you, and the believers who followed you.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ ؕ
اِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ عِشْرُوْنَ صٰبِرُوْنَ يَغْلِبُوْا
مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ مِّائَةٌ يَّغْلِبُوْٓا

65. O Prophet, rouse the believers to fighting. If there are twenty among you, who are patient, they will overcome two hundred; and if there are one hundred among you, they will overcome one thousand of those who disbelieve, because they are a people who do not understand.

اَلْفًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا
يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

اَلْـٰٔنَ خَفَّفَ اللّٰهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ اَنَّ فِيْكُمْ
ضَعْفًا ؕ فَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ مِّائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ
يَّغْلِبُوْا مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ وَ اِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ اَلْفٌ
يَّغْلِبُوْٓا اَلْفَيْنِ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَ
الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Now Allah has lightened your burden, and He knew that there is weakness in you. So, if there are one hundred among you, who are patient, they will overcome two hundred; and if there are one thousand among you, they will overcome two thousand by the will of Allah. Allah is with the patient.

مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهٗٓ اَسْرٰى
حَتّٰى يُثْخِنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ تُرِيْدُوْنَ عَرَضَ
الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَاللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. It is not befitting a prophet that he has captives with him unless he has subdued the enemy by shedding blood in the land. You intend to have the stuff of this world, while Allah intends the Hereafter (for you). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

لَوْلَا كِتٰبٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيْمَآ
اَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Had there not been a decree from Allah that came earlier, a great punishment would have overtaken you because of what you have taken.

فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّ اتَّقُوا
اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾ ع ٩ ٥

69. So, eat of the spoils you have got, lawful and pure, and fear Allah. Surely, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّمَنْ فِيْۤ اَيْدِيْكُمْ مِّنَ
الْاَسْرٰۤى ۙ اِنْ يَّعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ خَيْرًا
يُّؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّاۤ اُخِذَ مِنْكُمْ وَ
يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۷۰﴾

70. O Prophet, say to the prisoners in your hands, “If Allah knows any goodness in your hearts, He will give you something better than what has been taken from you, and will forgive you. Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.”

وَ اِنْ يُّرِيْدُوْا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللّٰهَ
مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۷۱﴾

71. And if they intend to commit treachery against you, then, they have already committed treachery against Allah, and in turn Allah has given you full control over them. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا وَ جٰهَدُوْا
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰوَوْا وَّ نَصَرُوْۤا اُولٰٓئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ
بَعْضٍ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوْا مَا
لَكُمْ مِّنْ وَّ لَايَتِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى
يُهَاجِرُوْا ۚ وَ اِنِ اسْتَنْصَرُوْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ
فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ اِلَّا عَلٰى قَوْمٍۢ بَيْنَكُمْ
وَ بَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَاقٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۷۲﴾

72. Surely those who believed and emigrated and carried out Jihad in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives, and those who gave refuge and help (to the emigrants), both are close friends to each other. And those who believed and did not emigrate, you have no friendship with them at all, unless they emigrate. However, if they seek your help in the matter of faith, then, you are bound to help, except against a people with whom you have a treaty. Allah is watchful over what you do.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ؕ
اِلَّا تَفْعَلُوْهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ
كَبِيْرٌ ؕ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And those who disbelieve are friends to each other. If you do not do so, there shall be disorder on the earth, and a great corruption.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِىْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰوَوْا وَّنَصَرُوْۤا اُولٰٓـئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَقًّا ؕ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ
كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. Those who have believed and emigrated and carried out Jihad in the way of Allah, and those who gave refuge and help, both are the believers in truth. For them there is forgiveness and a respectful provision.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدُ وَهَاجَرُوْا
وَجٰهَدُوْا مَعَكُمْ فَاُولٰٓـئِكَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَاُولُوا
الْاَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلٰى بِبَعْضٍ فِىْ كِتٰبِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾ ع ١٠ ٢

75. Those who believed later on and emigrated and carried out Jihad alongwith you, then, they are joined with you. As for the womb-relatives, they are closer to one another according to the Book of Allah. Surely, Allah is aware of every thing.

اٰياتها ١٢٩ — ٩ سُوْرَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٣ — ركوعاتها ١٦

بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖۤ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ
مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ؕ ﴿١﴾

1. Here is a disavowal (proclaimed) by Allah and His Messenger against the Mushriks (polytheists) with whom you have a treaty.

فَسِيْحُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَّاعْلَمُوْۤا
اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِى اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْزِى

2. So, move in the land freely for four months, and be aware that you can never frustrate Allah, and that Allah is going to disgrace the disbelievers.

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۝۲

وَ اَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ
الْحَجِّ الْاَكْبَرِ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بَرِیْٓءٌ مِّنَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۙ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ فَاِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ
غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۙ۝۳

3. And here is an announcement, from Allah and His Messenger, to the people on the day of the greater Hajj, that Allah is free from (any commitment to) the Mushriks, and so is His Messenger. Now, if you repent, it is good for you. And if you turn away, then be aware that you can never frustrate Allah. And give those who disbelieve the good' news of a painful punishment.

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَمْ
يَنْقُصُوْكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ
اَحَدًا فَاَتِمُّوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ اِلٰى مُدَّتِهِمْ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝۴

4. Except those of the Mushriks with whom you have a treaty, and they were not deficient (in fulfilling the treaty) with you, and did not back up any one against you. So fulfill the treaty with them up to their term. Surely, Allah loves the God-fearing.

فَاِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْاَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُّمُوْهُمْ وَ خُذُوْهُمْ
وَ احْصُرُوْهُمْ وَاقْعُدُوْا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصَدٍ ۚ
فَاِنْ تَابُوْا وَ اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا
الزَّكٰوةَ فَخَلُّوْا سَبِيْلَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

5. So, when the sacred months expire, kill the Mushriks wherever you find them, and catch them and besiege them and sit in ambush for them everywhere. Then, if they repent and establish Salah and pay Zakah, leave their way. Surely, Allah is most Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥﴾

وَ اِنْ اَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اسْتَجَارَكَ
فَاَجِرْهُ حَتّٰى يَسْمَعَ كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اَبْلِغْهُ
مَاْمَنَهٗ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾ ع

6. And if any one of the Mushriks seeks your protection, give him protection until he listens to the Word of Allah, then let him reach his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.

كَيْفَ يَكُوْنُ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
وَعِنْدَ رَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ عِنْدَ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوْا لَكُمْ
فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْا لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. How can the Mushriks have a treaty with Allah and His Messenger? Except those with whom you made a treaty near Al-Masjid-ul-Haram “ Then, as long as they remain straight with you, you too remain straight with them. Surely, Allah loves the God-fearing.

كَيْفَ وَ اِنْ يَّظْهَرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوْا
فِيْكُمْ اِلًّا وَّ لَا ذِمَّةً ؕ يُرْضُوْنَكُمْ
بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَاْبٰى قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۚ وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ
فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾ ۚ

8. How (can they have a treaty) while if they overcome you, they will not observe any bond or treaty with you. They want to please you with (words of) their mouths, but their hearts refuse. Most of them are sinners.

اِشْتَرَوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ
سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. They have taken a paltry price for the verses of Allah, so they have prevented (people) from His path. Indeed, evil is what they have been doing.

لَا يَرْقُبُوْنَ فِيْ مُؤْمِنٍ اِلًّا وَّلَا ذِمَّةً ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. They do not observe any bond or treaty with a believer; and they are the transgressors.

11. Then, if they repent and establish Salah and pay Zakah, they are your brothers in faith. We elaborate the verses for a people who understand.

فَاِنۡ تَابُوۡا وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ
فَاِخۡوَانُكُمۡ فِى الدِّيۡنِ‌ؕ وَنُفَصِّلُ الۡاٰيٰتِ
لِقَوۡمٍ يَّعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And if they break their oaths after they have made a covenant, and speak evil of your Faith, then fight the leaders of infidelity, -since their oaths are nothing,-so that they may desist,

وَاِنۡ نَّكَثُوۡۤا اَيۡمَانَهُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ عَهۡدِهِمۡ
وَطَعَنُوۡا فِىۡ دِيۡنِكُمۡ فَقَاتِلُوۡۤا اَٮِٕمَّةَ الۡكُفۡرِ‌ۙ
اِنَّهُمۡ لَاۤ اَيۡمَانَ لَهُمۡ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَنۡتَهُوۡنَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Would you not fight a people who broke their oaths and conspired to expel the Messenger, and it was they who started (fighting) against you for the first time? Do you fear them? But Allah has greater right that you fear Him, if you are believers.

اَلَا تُقَاتِلُوۡنَ قَوۡمًا نَّكَثُوۡۤا اَيۡمَانَهُمۡ وَهَمُّوۡا
بِاِخۡرَاجِ الرَّسُوۡلِ وَهُمۡ بَدَءُوۡكُمۡ اَوَّلَ
مَرَّةٍ‌ ؕ اَتَخۡشَوۡنَهُمۡ‌ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ اَحَقُّ اَنۡ تَخۡشَوۡهُ
اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Fight them, so that Allah should punish them at your hands and disgrace them, and help you win against them and bring relief to bosoms of the believing people,

قَاتِلُوۡهُمۡ يُعَذِّبۡهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاَيۡدِيۡكُمۡ وَيُخۡزِهِمۡ
وَيَنۡصُرۡكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَيَشۡفِ صُدُوۡرَ قَوۡمٍ
مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۙ ﴿١٤﴾

15. and remove the rage of their hearts. And Allah relents to whomsoever He wills. Allah is (All-) Knowing, (All-) Wise.

وَيُذۡهِبۡ غَيۡظَ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ‌ ؕ وَيَتُوۡبُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى
مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ‌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمٌ حَكِيۡمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Do you think that you will be left alone (without being tested), while Allah has not yet seen those of you who struggle in Jihad and never take anyone as their confidant other than Allah and His Messenger and the believers? Allah is fully aware of what you do.

اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تُتْرَكُوْا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ
الَّذِيْنَ جٰهَدُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا رَسُوْلِهٖ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
وَلِيْجَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ ع ٢ ٨

17. It is not for the Mushriks to build up the mosques of Allah while they are witnesses of their own infidelity. Those are the ones whose deeds have gone to waste; and in the Fire they shall remain forever.

مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اَنْ يَّعْمُرُوْا مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ
شٰهِدِيْنَ عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكُفْرِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ ۚۖ وَفِى النَّارِ هُمْ
خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. In fact, the mosques of Allah are built-up only by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and those who establish Salah and pay Zakah and who fear none but Allah. So, it is hoped that they are to be among those on the right path.

اِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ
وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى
الزَّكٰوةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَعَسٰٓى اُولٰٓئِكَ اَنْ
يَّكُوْنُوْا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Have you taken the serving of water to the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid-ul-Haram as equal to (the acts) of one who believes in Allah and in the Last Day, and carries out Jihad in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. Allah does not lead the wrongdoing people to the right path.

اَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَآجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ
وَجٰهَدَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَا يَسْتَوٗنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Those who believed and emigrated and carried out Jihad in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives are greater in rank in the sight of Allah, and it is they who are the successful.

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِيْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ اَعْظَمُ
دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Their Lord gives them the happy news of Mercy from Him, and of (His) Pleasure, and of Gardens having an everlasting bliss for them,

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَ رِضْوَانٍ
وَّجَنّٰتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيْهَا نَعِيْمٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ۙ ﴿٢١﴾

22. where they shall dwell forever. Surely, it is Allah with whom lies a great reward.

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗٓ اَجْرٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. O you who believe, do not take your fathers and your brothers as your friends, if they prefer infidelity to Faith. Those of you who have friendship with them are the wrongdoers.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اٰبَآءَكُمْ وَ
اِخْوَانَكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ اِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ
عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنْكُمْ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Say, “If your fathers and your sons and your brothers and your spouses and your clan and the wealth you have earned and the trade you apprehend will recede and the homes you like are dearer to you than Allah and His Messenger and Jihad in His way, then, wait until Allah comes with His command. Allah does not lead the sinning people to the right path.”

قُلْ اِنْ كَانَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ وَاَبْنَآؤُكُمْ وَ
اِخْوَانُكُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيْرَتُكُمْ وَ
اَمْوَالُ ۨ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوْهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ
كَسَادَهَا وَ مَسٰكِنُ تَرْضَوْنَهَآ اَحَبَّ

اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَجِهَادٍ فِىْ سَبِيْلِهٖ
فَتَرَبَّصُوْا حَتّٰى يَاْتِىَ اللّٰهُ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا
يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ۝٢٤ ع ٣ ٨ ٩

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِىْ مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيْرَةٍ ۙ وَّيَوْمَ
حُنَيْنٍ ۙ اِذْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ
عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَّضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْاَرْضُ
بِمَا رَحُبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ مُّدْبِرِيْنَ ۝٢٥

25. Allah has surely blessed you with His help on many battlefields, and on the day of Hunain, when you were proud of your great number, then it did not help you at all, and the earth was straitened for you despite all its vastness, then you turned back on your heels.

ثُمَّ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَعَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاَنْزَلَ جُنُوْدًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا
وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَ ذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۝٢٦

26. Then Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Messenger and upon the believers, and sent down troops that you did not see, and punished those who disbelieved. That is the recompense of the disbelievers.

ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٢٧

27. Yet Allah relents, after that, to whomsoever He wills. Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ نَجَسٌ
فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ
هٰذَا ۚ وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيْكُمُ

28. O you who believe, the Mushriks are impure indeed, so let them not approach Al-Masjid-ul-Haram after this year. And if you apprehend poverty, then, Allah shall, if He wills, make you self-sufficient with His grace. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

اللّٰهُ مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖۤ اِنۡ شَآءَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيۡمٌ
حَكِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۸﴾

قَاتِلُوا الَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا بِالۡيَوۡمِ
الۡاٰخِرِ وَ لَا يُحَرِّمُوۡنَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ
وَرَسُوۡلُهٗ وَلَا يَدِيۡنُوۡنَ دِيۡنَ الۡحَقِّ مِنَ
الَّذِيۡنَ اُوۡتُوا الۡكِتٰبَ حَتّٰى يُعۡطُوا الۡجِزۡيَةَ
عَنۡ يَّدٍ وَّهُمۡ صٰغِرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾ ع ٤ ع ٥ ١٠

29. Fight those People of the Book who do not believe in Allah, nor in the Last Day, and do not take as unlawful what Allah and His Messenger have declared as unlawful, and do not profess the Faith of Truth; (fight them) until they pay jizyah with their own hands while they are subdued.

وَقَالَتِ الۡيَهُوۡدُ عُزَيۡرٌ ابۡنُ اللّٰهِ وَقَالَتِ
النَّصٰرَى الۡمَسِيۡحُ ابۡنُ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ قَوۡلُهُمۡ
بِاَفۡوَاهِهِمۡ ۚ يُضَاهِـُٔوۡنَ قَوۡلَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا
مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚۖ اَنّٰى يُؤۡفَكُوۡنَ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. The Jews say, “ Uzair (Ezra) is the Son of Allah. and the Christians say, “MasiH (the Christ) is the Son of Allah.” That is their oral statement. They imitate the saying of the earlier disbelievers. May Allah ruin them, how far they are turned back from the truth!

اِتَّخَذُوۡۤا اَحۡبَارَهُمۡ وَرُهۡبَانَهُمۡ اَرۡبَابًا مِّنۡ
دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ وَالۡمَسِيۡحَ ابۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ ۚ وَ مَاۤ
اُمِرُوۡۤا اِلَّا لِيَعۡبُدُوۡۤا اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ
اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ سُبۡحٰنَهٗ عَمَّا يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿۳۱﴾

31. They have taken their rabbis and their monks as gods beside Allah, and also (they have taken) MasiH the son of Maryam (as god). And they were not commanded but to worship only One God. There is no god but He. Pure is He from what they associate with Him.

يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّطْفِـُٔوْا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ
وَيَاْبَى اللّٰهُ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّتِمَّ نُوْرَهٗ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. They wish to blow out the Light of Allah with their mouths, and Allah rejects everything short of making His light perfect, no matter how the disbelievers may hate it.

هُوَ الَّذِیْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَ دِيْنِ
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ۙ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ
الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. He is the One who has sent down His Messenger with guidance and the Faith of Truth, so that He makes it prevail over every faith, no matter how the Mushriks may hate it.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْاَحْبَارِ
وَ الرُّهْبَانِ لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ
بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
وَالَّذِيْنَ يَكْنِزُوْنَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا
يُنْفِقُوْنَهَا فِیْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ
اَلِيْمٍ ۙ﴿٣٤﴾

34. O you who believe, many of the rabbis and the monks do eat up the wealth of the people by false means and prevent (them) from the way of Allah. As for those who accumulate gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of Allah, give them the good’ news of a painful punishment,

يَّوْمَ يُحْمٰى عَلَيْهَا فِیْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوٰى
بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوْبُهُمْ وَظُهُوْرُهُمْ ؕ
هٰذَا مَا كَنَزْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوْا مَا
كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. on the day it (the wealth) will be heated up in the fire of Jahannam, then their foreheads and their sides and their backs shall be branded with it: “This is what you had accumulated for yourselves. So, taste what you have been accumulating.”

اِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُوْرِ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا
فِیْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ مِنْهَاۤ اَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ
الْقَيِّمُ ۙ۬ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوْا فِيْهِنَّ اَنْفُسَكُمْ
وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ كَآفَّةً كَمَا
يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ كَآفَّةً ؕ وَاعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Surely, the number of months according to Allah is twelve (as written) in the Book of Allah on the day He created the heavens and the Earth, of which there are Four Sacred Months. That is the right faith. So, do not wrong yourself therein. And fight the Mushriks all together, as they fight you all together, and be sure that Allah is with the God-fearing.

اِنَّمَا النَّسِیْٓءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِی الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُحِلُّوْنَهٗ عَامًا وَّ يُحَرِّمُوْنَهٗ
عَامًا لِّيُوَاطِـُٔوْا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ فَيُحِلُّوْا
مَا حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ ؕ زُيِّنَ لَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ اَعْمَالِهِمْ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِی الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع ع ٥ ٨ ١١

37. Nasi' (i.e. postponement of months) is nothing but a further excess in infidelity, whereby the disbelievers are misguided. They allow it one year and disallow it another year, so that they may conform (only) to the number of what Allah has sanctified, and allow what Allah has disallowed. The evil of their deeds has been beautified for them (by Satan). And Allah does not lead the disbelieving people to the right path.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَا لَكُمْ اِذَا قِيْلَ
لَكُمُ انْفِرُوْا فِیْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اثَّاقَلْتُمْ اِلَى
الْاَرْضِ ؕ اَرَضِيْتُمْ بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا
مِنَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا فِی

38. O you who believe, what is wrong with you that when it is said to you, "Come out in the way of Allah," you turn heavy (and cling) to the ground. Have you become happy with the worldly life instead of the Hereafter? So, (remember that) the enjoyment of the worldly life is but trivial in (comparison with) the Hereafter.

الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ۝۳۸

اِلَّا تَنْفِرُوْا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۙ۬ وَّ
يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوْهُ شَيْـًٔا ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝۳۹

39. If you do not march forth (in the way of Allah), He will chastise you with a painful punishment and will replace you with another nation, and you can do Him no harm at all. Allah is powerful to do anything.

اِلَّا تَنْصُرُوْهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللّٰهُ اِذْ اَخْرَجَهُ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ اِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ
اِذْ يَقُوْلُ لِصَاحِبِهٖ لَا تَحْزَنْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَنَا ۚ
فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ عَلَيْهِ وَاَيَّدَهٗ بِجُنُوْدٍ
لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا
السُّفْلٰى ؕ وَكَلِمَةُ اللّٰهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝۴۰

40. If you do not help him, (it makes no difference to the Prophet, because) Allah has already helped him when the disbelievers expelled him, and he was the second of the two, when they were in the cave, and he was saying to his companion, “Do not grieve. Allah is surely with us.”So, Allah caused His tranquility to descend on him, and supported him with troops that you did not see, and rendered the word of the disbelievers humiliated. And the word of Allah is the uppermost. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

اِنْفِرُوْا خِفَافًا وَّثِقَالًا وَّجَاهِدُوْا
بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝۴۱

41. March forth (in the way of Allah), no matter whether you are light or heavy, and carry out Jihad (struggle) in the way of Allah with your wealth and lives. That is good for you, if you were to realize.

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيْبًا وَّسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا
لَّاتَّبَعُوْكَ وَلٰكِنْ بَعُدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ ؕ وَ

42. Had it been a gain at hand or an average journey, they would have certainly followed you, but the distance seemed too far to them. They

سَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا
مَعَكُمْ ۚ يُهْلِكُوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ
اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۧ ﴿٤٢﴾ ع ٦ ٥ ١٢

will swear by Allah: "We would have certainly set out with you, if we were able to." They are putting themselves to ruin.16 Allah knows that they are liars.

عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْكَ ۚ لِمَ اَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ
لَكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. (O Prophet,) Allah has forgiven you; why did you permit them (to stay in Madinah) before the truthful ones could become distinct to you, and you could be sure of the liars.

لَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ اَنْ يُّجَاهِدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Those who believe in Allah and in the Last Day do not ask you to excuse them from Jihad with their wealth and lives. Allah is aware of the God-fearing.

اِنَّمَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ
وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْ
رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Only those people ask you to be excused who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt; so they are wavering in their doubt.

وَلَوْ اَرَادُوا الْخُرُوْجَ لَاَعَدُّوْا لَهٗ عُدَّةً
وَّلٰكِنْ كَرِهَ اللّٰهُ انْۢبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيْلَ
اقْعُدُوْا مَعَ الْقٰعِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Had they wished to set out, they would have made some preparation for it, but Allah disliked their going forth, so He made them lag behind, and it was said to them, "Stay back with those who are staying back."

لَوْ خَرَجُوْا فِيْكُمْ مَّا زَادُوْكُمْ اِلَّا خَبَالًا
وَّلَاۡاَوْضَعُوْا خِلٰلَكُمْ يَبْغُوْنَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ ۚ

47. And had they set out with you, they would have added nothing for you but trouble, and would have run around in your midst seeking mischief

وَفِيْكُمْ سَمّٰعُوْنَ لَهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ
بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

against you. Still, among you there are those who spy for them. Allah is aware of the wrongdoers.

لَقَدِ ابْتَغَوُا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوْا لَكَ
الْاُمُوْرَ حَتّٰى جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ
وَهُمْ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. They sought mischief even earlier and tried to upset matters for you, until the Truth arrived and the will of Allah prevailed, though they disliked it.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ ائْذَنْ لِّيْ وَلَا تَفْتِنِّيْ ؕ اَلَا
فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوْا ؕ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةٌۢ
بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And among them there is one who says, “Allow me (to stay behind) and do not expose me to an ordeal.”Look! They have already fallen into an ordeal, and certainly Jahannam (the Hell) has the disbelievers encircled.

اِنْ تُصِبْكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تُصِبْكَ
مُصِيْبَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا قَدْ اَخَذْنَآ اَمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَّهُمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. If some good comes to you, it annoys them, and if hardship befalls you, they say, “We had already taken care of our problem”, and they go their way delighted.

قُلْ لَّنْ يُّصِيْبَنَآ اِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَنَا ۚ هُوَ
مَوْلٰنَا ۚ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Say, “Nothing can ever reach us except what Allah has destined for us. He is our Master. And in Allah alone the believers must place their trust.”

قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُوْنَ بِنَآ اِلَّآ اِحْدَى
الْحُسْنَيَيْنِ ؕ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ اَنْ

52. Say, “What you are expecting for us is nothing but one of the two good things (martyrdom or victory). And we are expecting for you that Allah sends

يُّصِيْبَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖۤ
اَوْ بِاَيْدِيْنَا ۖ فَتَرَبَّصُوْۤا اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ
مُّتَرَبِّصُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

to you a punishment from Himself or at our hands. So, wait. Of course, we are waiting with you."

قُلْ اَنْفِقُوْا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا لَّنْ يُّتَقَبَّلَ
مِنْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Say, "Spend, willingly or unwillingly, it will never be accepted from you. You have been a sinning people."

وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ اَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقٰتُهُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَنَّهُمْ
كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَبِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَ
الصَّلٰوةَ اِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالٰى وَلَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ اِلَّا
وَهُمْ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Nothing has prevented their spending from being accepted from them but that they have disbelieved in Allah and in His Messenger, and they do not come to the Salah but lazily, and do not spend but without volition.

فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَاۤ اَوْلَادُهُمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا
يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ
تَزْهَقَ اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. So, their wealth and their children should not attract you. In fact, Allah intends to punish them with these in this lowly life and that their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.

وَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ اِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ ؕ وَمَا هُمْ
مِّنْكُمْ وَلٰكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَّفْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. They swear by Allah that they are from among you, whereas they are not from among you, but they are a people in fear.

لَوْ يَجِدُوْنَ مَلْجَاً اَوْ مَغٰرٰتٍ اَوْ مُدَّخَلًا
لَّوَلَّوْا اِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. If they find a place of refuge or caves or any place to enter, they will turn towards it running (as) unbridled (horses).

وَمِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ يَّلۡمِزُكَ فِى الصَّدَقٰتِ ۚ فَاِنۡ
اُعۡطُوۡا مِنۡهَا رَضُوۡا وَ اِنۡ لَّمۡ يُعۡطَوۡا مِنۡهَاۤ
اِذَا هُمۡ يَسۡخَطُوۡنَ ﴿۵۸﴾

58. And among them there are those who find fault with you in (the distribution of) Sadaqat (alms). So, if they are given something out of it, they are quite happy, and if they are given nothing from it, they at once get annoyed.

وَلَوۡ اَنَّهُمۡ رَضُوۡا مَاۤ اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوۡلُهٗ ۙ
وَقَالُوۡا حَسۡبُنَا اللّٰهُ سَيُؤۡتِيۡنَا اللّٰهُ مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ
وَرَسُوۡلُهٗۤ ۙ اِنَّاۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ رٰغِبُوۡنَ ﴿۵۹﴾ ع ١٣

59. Would that they were content with what Allah and His Messenger had given to them, and were to say, “Allah is sufficient for us; Allah and His Messenger will give us (more) out of His grace (when they so will). Indeed, we crave for (the pleasure of) Allah alone.”

اِنَّمَا الصَّدَقٰتُ لِلۡفُقَرَآءِ وَالۡمَسٰكِيۡنِ وَ
الۡعٰمِلِيۡنَ عَلَيۡهَا وَالۡمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ وَ فِى
الرِّقَابِ وَالۡغٰرِمِيۡنَ وَفِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ وَابۡنِ
السَّبِيۡلِ ؕ فَرِيۡضَةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمٌ
حَكِيۡمٌ ﴿۶۰﴾

60. The Sadaqat (prescribed alms) are (meant) only to be given to the poor, the needy, to those employed to collect them, to those whose hearts are to be won, in the cause of the slaves and those encumbered with debt, in the way of Allah and to a wayfarer. This is an obligation prescribed by Allah. Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

وَمِنۡهُمُ الَّذِيۡنَ يُؤۡذُوۡنَ النَّبِىَّ وَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ هُوَ
اُذُنٌ ؕ قُلۡ اُذُنُ خَيۡرٍ لَّـكُمۡ يُؤۡمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَيُؤۡمِنُ
لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَرَحۡمَةٌ لِّلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا مِنۡكُمۡ ؕ
وَالَّذِيۡنَ يُؤۡذُوۡنَ رَسُوۡلَ اللّٰهِ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ
اَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۶۱﴾

61. And among them (the hypocrites) there are those who hurt the Prophet and say, “He is just an ear. (that is, he hears and believes everything). Say, “He gives ear to that which is good for you; he believes in Allah and trusts the believers and is a mercy for those of you who (pretend to) believe.” And those who hurt the Messenger of Allah, for them there is a painful punishment.

يَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَكُمْ لِيُرْضُوْكُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ
وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ اَحَقُّ اَنْ يُّرْضُوْهُ اِنْ كَانُوْا
مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. (O believers,) they swear by Allah before you, so that they may please you, whereas Allah, as well as His Messenger, has greater right that they should please Him, if they are (true) believers.

اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّهٗ مَنْ يُّحَادِدِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَاَنَّ
لَهٗ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيْهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْخِزْيُ
الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Have they not come to know that whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, definite for him is the fire of Jahannam (Hell) wherein he will remain forever. That is the extreme disgrace.

يَحْذَرُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ اَنْ تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُوْرَةٌ
تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ قُلِ اسْتَهْزِءُوْا ۚ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا تَحْذَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. The hypocrites are afraid that a Surah (a chapter of the Holy Qur'an) may be sent down about them, which tells them what lies in their hearts. Say, "Go on mocking. Allah is surely to bring out what you are afraid of."

وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوْضُ
وَنَلْعَبُ ؕ قُلْ اَبِاللّٰهِ وَاٰيٰتِهٖ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ كُنْتُمْ
تَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. And if you ask them, they will say, "We were just chatting and having fun." Say, "Is it of Allah and His verses and His Messenger that you were making fun?"

لَا تَعْتَذِرُوْا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ
نَّعْفُ عَنْ طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبْ طَآئِفَةًۢ
بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ ع ٨ ١٤

66. Make no excuses. You became disbelievers (by mocking at Allah and His Messenger) after you had professed Faith. If We forgive some of you (who repent and believe), We shall punish others (who carry on their hypocrisy), because they were guilty.

اَلْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۘ
يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَقْبِضُوْنَ اَيْدِيَهُمْ ؕ نَسُوا اللّٰهَ
فَنَسِيَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. The hypocrites, males and females, are all alike. They bid vice and forbid virtue and withhold their hands (from spending in Allah’s way). They forgot Allah, so He forgot them. Surely, the hypocrites are the sinners.

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ
نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ هِىَ حَسْبُهُمْ ۚ
وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ۙ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Allah has promised the fire of Jahannam to the hypocrites, men and women, and to the disbelievers who shall live there forever. It is adequate for them. Allah has put His curse on them, and for them there is a lasting punishment.

كَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوْۤا اَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ
قُوَّةً وَّاَكْثَرَ اَمْوَالًا وَّاَوْلَادًا ؕ فَاسْتَمْتَعُوْا
بِخَلَاقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا
اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ
وَخُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِىْ خَاضُوْا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ
اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. (You are) like those who were before you. They were stronger than you in power, and richer in wealth and children. So, they enjoyed their share (from the pleasures of this world), then you enjoyed your share as those before you enjoyed their share, and you indulged (in evils) as they indulged. They are the ones whose deeds have gone to waste in this world and in the Hereafter, and they are the losers.

اَلَمْ يَاْتِهِمْ نَبَاُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ
وَّعَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ ۙ۬ وَقَوْمِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاَصْحٰبِ

70. Has there not reached them the news of those before them, the people of Nuh and Ad and Thamud and the people of Ibrahim and the people of

مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتِ ؕ اَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ فَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ
كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

Madyan, and (the news) of the towns overturned? Their messengers came to them with clear signs; so, Allah was not such as would wrong them, but they have been doing wrong to their own selves.

وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ
بَعْضٍ ۘ يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ وَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ
الزَّكٰوةَ وَيُطِيْعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

71. The believers, male and female, are friends to each other. They bid virtue and forbid vice and establish Salah and pay Zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Those are the ones whom Allah will bless with mercy. Surely, Allah is Powerful, Wise.

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا
وَمَسٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِيْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ ؕ وَرِضْوَانٌ
ع ٩ ١٥ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Allah has promised to the believers, male and female, gardens beneath which rivers flow, where they shall live forever, and good homes in gardens of eternity. And Allah's pleasure is above all. That is the supreme success.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ
وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ
وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. O Prophet, carry out Jihad (struggle) against the disbelievers and hypocrites, and be strict with them. And their abode is Jahannam (Hell), and it is an evil terminus.

يَحۡلِفُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ مَا قَالُوۡا ؕ وَلَقَدۡ قَالُوۡا كَلِمَةَ
الۡكُفۡرِ وَ كَفَرُوۡا بَعۡدَ اِسۡلَامِهِمۡ وَهَمُّوۡا
بِمَا لَمۡ يَنَالُوۡا ۚ وَمَا نَقَمُوۡۤا اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ اَغۡنٰهُمُ
اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوۡلُهٗ مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ ۚ فَاِنۡ يَّتُوۡبُوۡا يَكُ
خَيۡرًا لَّهُمۡ ۚ وَ اِنۡ يَّتَوَلَّوۡا يُعَذِّبۡهُمُ اللّٰهُ عَذَابًا
اَلِيۡمًا ۙ فِى الدُّنۡيَا وَ الۡاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمۡ فِى
الۡاَرۡضِ مِنۡ وَّلِىٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيۡرٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing, while indeed, they had said the word of infidelity and had disbelieved after having accepted Islam, and had intended what they could not achieve. And they have reacted for nothing but that Allah and His Messenger have enriched them with His grace. So, if they repent, it will be good for them, and if they turn away, Allah will chastise them with a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter, and for them there is neither a friend on the Earth, nor a helper.

وَمِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ عٰهَدَ اللّٰهَ لَٮِٕنۡ اٰتٰٮنَا مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ
لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُوۡنَنَّ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيۡنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And among them there are those who made a pledge with Allah: “If He gives us (wealth) out of His grace, then, surely we shall give alms and shall be among the righteous.”

فَلَمَّاۤ اٰتٰٮهُمۡ مِّنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ بَخِلُوۡا بِهٖ وَتَوَلَّوْا
وَّهُمۡ مُّعۡرِضُوۡنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. But when He gave them (wealth) out of His grace, they became stingy about it, and went back turning their faces away.

فَاَعۡقَبَهُمۡ نِفَاقًا فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ اِلٰى يَوۡمِ
يَلۡقَوۡنَهٗ بِمَاۤ اَخۡلَفُوا اللّٰهَ مَا وَعَدُوۡهُ وَبِمَا
كَانُوۡا يَكۡذِبُوۡنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. So Allah, in turn, put hypocrisy in their hearts till the day they shall meet Him, because they broke their promise with Allah, and because they have been telling lies.

اَلَمۡ يَعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعۡلَمُ سِرَّهُمۡ وَنَجۡوٰٮهُمۡ
وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلَّامُ الۡغُيُوۡبِ ۚ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. Do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal and what they whisper, and that Allah is well aware of all the Unseen?

الَّذِيْنَ يَلْمِزُوْنَ الْمُطَّوِّعِيْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
فِي الصَّدَقٰتِ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ اِلَّا
جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنْهُمْ ؕ سَخِرَ اللّٰهُ
مِنْهُمْ ۫ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. (Among the hypocrites, there are) those who taunt the believers who voluntarily give alms and have nothing but their hard earnings; still they mock at such people. Allah mocks at them, and for them there is a painful punishment.

اِسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ اَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنْ
تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِيْنَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ
لَهُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ ع ١٠ ع ٨ ١٦

80. (It is all equal whether you) ask pardon for them or do not ask pardon for them. Even if you ask pardon for them seventy times, Allah will never pardon them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger. Allah does not lead the sinning people to the right path.

فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلٰفَ رَسُوْلِ
اللّٰهِ وَكَرِهُوْٓا اَنْ يُّجَاهِدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ
وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَقَالُوْا لَا تَنْفِرُوْا
فِي الْحَرِّ ؕ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ اَشَدُّ حَرًّا ؕ لَوْ
كَانُوْا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Those who were left behind were happy with their sitting back to the displeasure of the Messenger of Allah, and they disliked carrying out Jihad in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives, and they said, “Do not march in this hot weather.” Say, “The fire of Jahannam is much more intense in heat,” only if they could understand.

فَلْيَضْحَكُوْا قَلِيْلًا وَّلْيَبْكُوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ
جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. So, let them laugh a little, and weep a lot, this being a reward of what they used to earn.

فَاِنۡ رَّجَعَكَ اللّٰهُ اِلٰى طَآٮِٕفَةٍ مِّنۡهُمۡ
فَاسۡتَاۡذَنُوۡكَ لِلۡخُرُوۡجِ فَقُلْ لَّنۡ تَخۡرُجُوۡا
مَعِىَ اَبَدًا وَّلَنۡ تُقَاتِلُوۡا مَعِىَ عَدُوًّا ؕ
اِنَّكُمۡ رَضِيۡتُمۡ بِالۡقُعُوۡدِ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقۡعُدُوۡا
مَعَ الۡخٰلِفِيۡنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. Then, if Allah brings you back to a group of them and they seek your permission to march, say to them, “You shall never march with me ever after, and shall never fight an enemy in my company. You were happy with sitting back the first time; now, sit with those remaining behind.”

وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلٰٓى اَحَدٍ مِّنۡهُمۡ مَّاتَ اَبَدًا وَّلَا
تَقُمۡ عَلٰى قَبۡرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمۡ كَفَرُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ
وَرَسُوۡلِهٖ وَمَاتُوۡا وَهُمۡ فٰسِقُوۡنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And never offer a prayer on any one of them who dies, and do not stand by his grave. They disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died while they were sinners.

وَلَا تُعۡجِبۡكَ اَمۡوَالُهُمۡ وَ اَوۡلَادُهُمۡ ؕ اِنَّمَا
يُرِيۡدُ اللّٰهُ اَنۡ يُّعَذِّبَهُمۡ بِهَا فِى الدُّنۡيَا وَ
تَزۡهَقَ اَنۡفُسُهُمۡ وَهُمۡ كٰفِرُوۡنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. Their wealth and children should not attract you. Allah only wills to punish them with these in this world and that their souls depart while they are disbelievers.

وَ اِذَاۤ اُنۡزِلَتۡ سُوۡرَةٌ اَنۡ اٰمِنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ
وَجَاهِدُوۡا مَعَ رَسُوۡلِهِ اسۡتَاۡذَنَكَ اُولُوا
الطَّوۡلِ مِنۡهُمۡ وَقَالُوۡا ذَرۡنَا نَكُنۡ مَّعَ
الۡقٰعِدِيۡنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. When a Surah is revealed (saying), “Believe in Allah and carry out Jihad in the company of His Messenger. the capable ones from them seek your permission and say, “Let us remain with those sitting back.”

رَضُوْا بِاَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ
عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. They are happy to be with women who sit back, and their hearts are sealed; so they do not understand.

لٰكِنِ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ جٰهَدُوْا
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ
الْخَيْرٰتُ ۫ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. But the Messenger and the believers in his company have carried out Jihad with their wealth and lives, and for them there are the good things, and they are the successful.

اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٨٩﴾ ع ١١ ع ١٧

89. Allah has prepared for them gardens beneath which rivers flow where they will live forever. That is the supreme achievement.

وَجَآءَ الْمُعَذِّرُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ
لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ
سَيُصِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. And the excuse-makers from the Bedouins came, so that they might be allowed (to stay behind), while those who were false to Allah and His Messengers (just) stayed behind (without seeking permission). A painful punishment is about to fall upon those of them who disbelieve.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَآءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضٰى وَلَا
عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ حَرَجٌ اِذَا
نَصَحُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
مِنْ سَبِيْلٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩١﴾ لا

91. There is no blame on the weak, or on the sick, or on those who have nothing to spend, if they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger. There is no way against those who are good in deeds. Allah is most Forgiving, Very Merciful.

وَّلَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا مَآ اَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ
لَآ اَجِدُ مَآ اَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ ۠ تَوَلَّوْا وَّ
اَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا اَلَّا
يَجِدُوْا مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ؕ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. Nor (is there any blame) on those who, when they came to you so that you might provide them with a carrier (that they could ride for Jihad) and you said (to them), “I find no carrier to give to you”, went back with their eyes flowing with tears in grief, because they had nothing to spend.

اِنَّمَا السَّبِيْلُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ وَهُمْ
اَغْنِيَآءُ ۚ رَضُوْا بِاَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مَعَ
الْخَوَالِفِ ۙ وَطَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. Blame lies, in fact, on those who ask you permission despite being rich. They are happy being with women who sit back. Allah has sealed their hearts; so they do not know.

يَعْتَذِرُوْنَ اِلَيْكُمْ اِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ
قُلْ لَّا تَعْتَذِرُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّاَنَا
اللّٰهُ مِنْ اَخْبَارِكُمْ ؕ وَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمْ
وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ
وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. They will make excuses to you when you return to them. Say, “Do not make excuses. We shall never believe you. Allah has told us the facts about you. Allah will see what you do, and His Messenger as well. Then you shall be returned to the Knower of the Seen and the Unseen, and He will tell you what you have been doing.”

سَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ
لِتُعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمْ ؕ فَاَعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ

95. They will swear by Allah before you when you will go back to them, so that you may ignore their misdeeds. So, just ignore them. They are filth,

رِجْسٌ ۡ وَّمَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا
كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

and their abode is Jahannam, a recompense for what they used to do.

يَحْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ
تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَرْضٰى عَنِ
الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. They swear before you, so that you may be pleased with them. So, even if you are pleased with them, Allah will not be pleased with the sinning people.

اَلْاَعْرَابُ اَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَّ نِفَاقًا وَّ اَجْدَرُ اَلَّا
يَعْلَمُوْا حُدُوْدَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. The Bedouins are often more strict in disbelief and hypocrisy, and are most likely to be ignorant of the limits of what Allah has sent down to His Messenger. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَّتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا
وَّ يَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمُ الدَّوَآئِرَ ؕ عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةُ
السَّوْءِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. And among the Bedouins there are those who take what they spend as a fine, and they look forward to the cycles of time to turn against you. Upon those is the evil cycle. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَمِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرُبٰتٍ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
وَصَلَوٰتِ الرَّسُوْلِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَّهُمْ ؕ
سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾ ع ١٢ ع ١

99. And among the Bedouins there are others who believe in Allah and in the Last Day and take what they spend as a source of nearness to Allah and of prayers from the Messenger. It is indeed a source of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to His mercy. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Very Merciful.

وَالسّٰبِقُوْنَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ
وَالْاَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُمْ بِاِحْسَانٍ ۙ
رَّضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ
جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ تَحْتَهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ
اَبَدًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. As for the first and foremost of the Emigrants (Muhajirin) and the Supporters (AnSar) and those who followed them in goodness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Allah, and He has prepared for them gardens beneath which rivers flow, where they will live for ever. That is the supreme achievement.

وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مُنٰفِقُوْنَ ۛؕ
وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْمَدِيْنَةِ ۛؔ مَرَدُوْا عَلَى النِّفَاقِ ۫
لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ
مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عَذَابٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾ۚ

101. And among those Bedouins who are around you there are hypocrites, and among the people of Madinah as well. They are adamant on hypocrisy. You do not know them. We know them. We will chastise them twice, then they shall be driven to a terrible punishment (in the Hereafter).

وَ اٰخَرُوْنَ اعْتَرَفُوْا بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ خَلَطُوْا
عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَّاٰخَرَ سَيِّئًا ؕ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ
يَّتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. And there are others who admitted their sins while they had mixed a good deed with an evil one. It is likely that Allah will relent towards them. Surely, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

خُذْ مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ
وَتُزَكِّيْهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ صَلٰوتَكَ
سَكَنٌ لَّهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Take Sadaqah (obligatory alms) out of their wealth through which you may cleanse and purify them, and pray for them. Indeed, your prayer is a source of peace for them. And Allah is (All-) Hearing, (All-) Knowing.

اَلَمۡ يَعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ يَقۡبَلُ التَّوۡبَةَ عَنۡ
عِبَادِهٖ وَيَاۡخُذُ الصَّدَقٰتِ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. Have they not come to know that Allah is He who accepts repentance from His slaves and accepts Sadaqat, and that Allah is Most-Relenting, Very-Merciful.

وَقُلِ اعۡمَلُوۡا فَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمۡ
وَرَسُوۡلُهٗ وَالۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ؕ وَسَتُرَدُّوۡنَ اِلٰى
عٰلِمِ الۡغَيۡبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمۡ بِمَا
كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ۚ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. Say, “Do (what you do); Allah will see your deed, as will the Messenger and the believers. And you shall be returned to the Knower of the Seen and the Unseen, then He will tell you what you have been doing.”

وَ اٰخَرُوۡنَ مُرۡجَوۡنَ لِاَمۡرِ اللّٰهِ اِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمۡ
وَ اِمَّا يَتُوۡبُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمٌ
حَكِيۡمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. And there are others whose matter is deferred till the command of Allah (comes): either He would punish them or relent towards them. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَالَّذِيۡنَ اتَّخَذُوۡا مَسۡجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَّ كُفۡرًا
وَّتَفۡرِيۡقًا بَيۡنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَ اِرۡصَادًا لِّمَنۡ
حَارَبَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوۡلَهٗ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ وَلَيَحۡلِفُنَّ
اِنۡ اَرَدۡنَاۤ اِلَّا الۡحُسۡنٰى ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَشۡهَدُ اِنَّهُمۡ
لَكٰذِبُوۡنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. And (there are) those who have built a mosque to cause harm (to Islam) and to promote infidelity and to create dissention among the believers and to provide a station for one who has been at war with Allah and His Messenger even before. They will certainly swear (and say), “We intended to do nothing but good.” Allah testifies that they are liars

لَا تَقُمْ فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ؕ لَمَسْجِدٌ اُسِّسَ عَلَى
التَّقْوٰى مِنْ اَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيْهِ ؕ
فِيْهِ رِجَالٌ يُّحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّهِّرِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾

108. Do not ever stand there (in prayer). In fact, the mosque that was founded on Taqwa (piety) from the very first day has greater right that you stand in it. In it there are people who like to observe purity; and Allah loves those observing purity.

اَفَمَنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى تَقْوٰى مِنَ اللّٰهِ
وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ اَمْ مَّنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى
شَفَا جُرُفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهٖ فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۹﴾

109. Then tell me, which one is better, whether the one who has founded his building on fear of Allah and on search of His pleasure, or the one who has founded his building on the edge of an abyss that is about to collapse, then it did collapse with him into the fire of Jahannam ? Allah does not give guidance to the unjust people.

لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِىْ بَنَوْا رِيْبَةً فِيْ
قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۱۱۰﴾ ع ع ۱۳ ۲

110. The building they had built shall always remain a source of unrest in their hearts, unless their hearts are cut into pieces. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اشْتَرٰى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ
اَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ ؕ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَيَقْتُلُوْنَ وَ يُقْتَلُوْنَ قف وَعْدًا
عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِى التَّوْرٰىةِ وَ الْاِنْجِيْلِ
وَ الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ وَ مَنْ اَوْفٰى بِعَهْدِهٖ مِنَ اللّٰهِ

111. Surely, Allah has bought their lives and their wealth from the believers, in exchange of (a promise) that Paradise shall be theirs. They fight in the way of Allah, and kill and are killed, on which there is a true promise (as made) in the Torah and the Injil and the Qur'an. And who can be more faithful to his covenant than Allah? So, rejoice in the deal you have made, and that is the great achievement.

فَاسْتَبْشِرُوْا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِىْ بَايَعْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَ
ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١١١﴾
اَلتَّآئِبُوْنَ الْعٰبِدُوْنَ الْحٰمِدُوْنَ السَّآئِحُوْنَ
الرّٰكِعُوْنَ السّٰجِدُوْنَ الْاٰمِرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
وَالنَّاهُوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ الْحٰفِظُوْنَ
لِحُدُوْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. (They are) those who repent, those who worship, those who praise (Allah), those who journey (in Allah's way), those who bow in Ruku, those who prostrate in sajdah, those who bid the Fair and forbid the Unfair and those who preserve the limits prescribed by Allah. And give the good news to the believers.

مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِىِّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَنْ يَّسْتَغْفِرُوْا
لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَلَوْ كَانُوْۤا اُولِىْ قُرْبٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ اَنَّهُمْ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. It is not (permissible) for the Prophet and the believers to seek forgiveness for the Mushriks, even if they are kinsmen, after it became clear to them that they are the people of hell.

وَ مَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِاَبِيْهِ اِلَّا عَنْ
مَّوْعِدَةٍ وَّعَدَهَاۤ اِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهٗۤ اَنَّهٗ
عَدُوٌّ لِّلّٰهِ تَبَرَّاَ مِنْهُ ؕ اِنَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَاَوَّاهٌ
حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. As for the prayer of Ibrahim for the forgiveness of his father, it was only due to a promise he had made to him. Later, when it became clear to him that he was an enemy of Allah, he withdrew himself from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was very tender-hearted, very forbearing.

وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًۢا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدٰىهُمْ
حَتّٰى يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَّا يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ
شَىْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. Allah is not such as He makes a people go astray after He has given them guidance, unless He explains to them what they should avoid. Indeed, Allah is fully aware of every thing.

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ يُحْيٖ
وَ يُمِيْتُ ؕ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّ
لَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. Surely, to Allah alone belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and brings death. And, other than Allah, you have neither a supporter, nor a helper.

لَقَدْ تَّابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَ الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ وَ
الْاَنْصَارِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ فِيْ سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيْغُ قُلُوْبُ فَرِيْقٍ
مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِهِمْ رَءُوْفٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾ لا

117. Surely, Allah has relented towards the Prophet and the Emigrants (Muhajirin) and the Supporters (the AnSar) who followed him in the hour of hardship after the hearts of a group of them were about to turn crooked, then He relented towards them. Surely, to them He is Very-Kind, Very-Merciful.

وَّعَلَى الثَّلٰثَةِ الَّذِيْنَ خُلِّفُوْا ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا
ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ
وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوْۤا اَنْ لَّا
مَلْجَاَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ اِلَّاۤ اِلَيْهِ ؕ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ
لِيَتُوْبُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١١٨﴾ ع ع ١٤ ٨ ٣

118. And (He relented) towards the three whose matter was deferred until when the earth was straitened for them despite all its vastness, and even their own souls were straitened for them, and they realized that there is no refuge from Allah, except in Him, then He turned towards them, so that they may repent. Surely, Allah is the Most-Relenting, the Very Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ كُوْنُوْا مَعَ
الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. O you who believe, fear Allah, and be in the company of the truthful.

مَا كَانَ لِاَهْلِ الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِّنَ
الْاَعْرَابِ اَنْ يَّتَخَلَّفُوْا عَنْ رَّسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا
يَرْغَبُوْا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ
لَا يُصِيْبُهُمْ ظَمَاٌ وَّلَا نَصَبٌ وَّلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ
فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَطَئُوْنَ مَوْطِئًا يَّغِيْظُ
الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُوْنَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نَّيْلًا اِلَّا
كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهٖ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۙ﴿۱۲۰﴾

120. It was not (permissible) for the people of Madinah and for those around them of the Bedouins to stay behind abandoning the Messenger of Allah, nor to prefer their own lives to his life. That is because whatever thirst or fatigue or hunger strikes them in the way of Allah, and whenever they step into a place which infuriates the infidels, and whenever they make a gain from an enemy, a virtuous deed is credited to their account. Surely, Allah does not nullify the reward of the virtuous.

وَلَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيْرَةً وَّلَا كَبِيْرَةً وَّلَا
يَقْطَعُوْنَ وَادِيًا اِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
اَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۱﴾

121. Whatever they spend, be it less or more, and whenever they cross a valley, is all written down for them, so that Allah may give them the best reward for what they used to do.

وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ لِيَنْفِرُوْا كَآفَّةً ؕ
فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ
لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوْا فِي الدِّيْنِ وَلِيُنْذِرُوْا قَوْمَهُمْ اِذَا
رَجَعُوْۤا اِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾ ع ١٥ ٤

122. It is not (necessary) for all the believers to go forth.’; So, why should it not be that a group from every section of them goes forth, so that they may acquire perfect understanding of the Faith, and so that they may warn their people when they return to them, so that they may take due care (of the rules of Shariah).

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِيْنَ يَلُوْنَكُمْ
مِّنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوْا فِيْكُمْ غِلْظَةً ؕ
وَاعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. O you who believe, fight those disbelievers who are near you, and let them find severity in you. Know well that Allah is with the God-fearing.

وَ اِذَا مَاۤ اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
يَّقُوْلُ اَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ هٰذِهٖۤ اِيْمَانًا ۚ فَاَمَّا
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فَزَادَتْهُمْ اِيْمَانًا وَّهُمْ
يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. When a Surah is sent down, some of them (the hypocrites) say, “Whose faith from among you has been increased by this?” So far as the believers are concerned, it has certainly increased their faith, and they are quite happy.

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ
رِجْسًا اِلٰى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ
كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. As for those who have malady in their hearts, it adds further impurity to their (initial) impurity, and they die infidels.

اَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُوْنَ فِيْ كُلِّ عَامٍ
مَّرَّةً اَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوْبُوْنَ وَلَا هُمْ
يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. Do they not see that they are put to trial every year once or twice; 36 still they neither repent, nor do they take lesson?

وَ اِذَا مَاۤ اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ
اِلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ هَلْ يَرٰىكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ ثُمَّ
انْصَرَفُوْا ؕ صَرَفَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ

127. And when a Surah is sent down, they look at each other (as if saying): “Is there someone watching you?” Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts, because they are a people who do not understand.

لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

لَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيْزٌ
عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيْصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ
بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. Surely, there has come to you, from your midst, a Messenger who feels it very hard on him if you face a hardship, who is very anxious for your welfare, and for the believers he is very kind, very merciful.

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ ۖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا
هُوَ ۭ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
ع ١٦ ٥ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾

129. So, if they turn away, say (O Messenger,) “Enough for me is Allah. There is no god but He. In Him I have placed my trust, and He is the Lord of the Great Throne.

اٰياتها ١٠٩ ١٠ سُوْرَةُ يُوْنُسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥١ ركوعاتها ١١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful

الٓرٰ ۣ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿١﴾

1. Alif, Lam, Ra “ These are verses of the Wise Book.

اَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا اَنْ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى رَجُلٍ
مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ اَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا
اَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۭ قَالَ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢﴾

2. Is it surprising for the people that We have sent the divine revelation to a man from among them to direct him that he should warn the people (who are heedless), and give happy news to those who believe that they will have a truly excellent footing at a place near their Lord? The disbelievers said, “Surely, he is an open sorcerer.”

اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِیۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالۡاَرۡضَ فِیۡ سِتَّةِ اَیَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسۡتَوٰی عَلَی
الۡعَرۡشِ یُدَبِّرُ الۡاَمۡرَ ؕ مَا مِنۡ شَفِیۡعٍ اِلَّا مِنۡۢ
بَعۡدِ اِذۡنِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمۡ فَاعۡبُدُوۡهُ ؕ
اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿۳﴾

3. Surely, your Lord is Allah, the One who created the heavens and the earth in six days, and then He positioned Himself on the Throne. He governs all affairs (of His creation). There is no one who could intercede before Him, except after His permission. That is Allah, your Lord. So, worship Him. Would you still pay no heed?

اِلَیۡهِ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ جَمِیۡعًا ؕ وَعۡدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ؕ
اِنَّهٗ یَبۡدَؤُا الۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ یُعِیۡدُهٗ لِیَجۡزِیَ الَّذِیۡنَ
اٰمَنُوۡا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ بِالۡقِسۡطِ ؕ وَ
الَّذِیۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا لَهُمۡ شَرَابٌ مِّنۡ حَمِیۡمٍ وَّ
عَذَابٌ اَلِیۡمٌۢ بِمَا كَانُوۡا یَكۡفُرُوۡنَ ﴿۴﴾

4. Towards Him all of you have to return, this being a true promise from Allah. Surely, He originates the creation; then He will bring it again, so that He may justly reward those who believe and do good deeds. As for those who disbelieve, for them there is a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment, because they used to be infidels.

هُوَ الَّذِیۡ جَعَلَ الشَّمۡسَ ضِیَآءً وَّ الۡقَمَرَ
نُوۡرًا وَّ قَدَّرَهٗ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعۡلَمُوۡا عَدَدَ
السِّنِیۡنَ وَالۡحِسَابَ ؕ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ ذٰلِكَ اِلَّا
بِالۡحَقِّ ۚ یُفَصِّلُ الۡاٰیٰتِ لِقَوۡمٍ یَّعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۵﴾

5. He is the One who has made the sun a glow, and the moon a light, and determined for it stages, so that you may learn the number of the years, and the calculation (of time). Allah has not created all this but for a rightful purpose. He elaborates the signs for a people who understand.

اِنَّ فِی اخۡتِلَافِ الَّیۡلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ
اللّٰهُ فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ لَاٰیٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ

6. Surely, in the alternation of night and day and in what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth, there are signs for a people who are God-fearing.

يَتَّقُوْنَ ۝٦

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا وَ رَضُوْا
بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ اطْمَاَنُّوْا بِهَا وَالَّذِيْنَ
هُمْ عَنْ اٰيٰتِنَا غٰفِلُوْنَ ۝٧

7. As for those who do not believe in meeting Us and are quite happy with the life of this world and are content with it, and those who are heedless to Our signs,

اُولٰٓئِكَ مَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَكْسِبُوْنَ ۝٨

8. they are the ones whose abode is the Fire, because of what they used to earn for themselves.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
يَهْدِيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِاِيْمَانِهِمْ ۚ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهٰرُ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ۝٩

9. As for those who believe and do good deeds, their Lord will guide them by virtue of their belief; rivers will be flowing beneath them in the Gardens of Bliss.

دَعْوٰىهُمْ فِيْهَا سُبْحٰنَكَ اللّٰهُمَّ وَ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ
فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ۚ وَاٰخِرُ دَعْوٰىهُمْ اَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ
رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝١٠ ع ١/٢

10. Their call therein will be, “Pure are You, O Allah. and their greeting therein will be Salam “ And the end of their call will be, “Praise be to Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.”

وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ
بِالْخَيْرِ لَقُضِيَ اِلَيْهِمْ اَجَلُهُمْ ۭ فَنَذَرُ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ
يَعْمَهُوْنَ ۝١١

11. And if Allah were to hasten in sending evil to the people, as they hasten in seeking good, their time would have been all over. So, We leave alone those who do not believe in meeting Us to wander blindly in their rebellion.

وَ اِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنْۢبِهٖٓ اَوْ
قَاعِدًا اَوْ قَآئِمًا ۚ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهٗ
مَرَّ كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَدْعُنَآ اِلٰى ضُرٍّ مَّسَّهٗ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ
زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. When man is afflicted by a hardship, he prays to Us (at all times), when reclining or sitting or standing. But when We remove his hardship, he just takes his way as though he had never prayed to Us in any hardship that afflicted him. This is how their deeds appear beautified to the transgressors.

وَلَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا
ظَلَمُوْا ۙ وَجَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَ مَا
كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا ۭ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْقَوْمَ
الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Indeed We have destroyed generations before you when they transgressed, and their Messengers had come to them with clear signs, but they were not the ones who would believe. This is how We punish the guilty people.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ فِى الْاَرْضِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ
لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Then We made you (their) successors in the land, so that We see how you would act.

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيَاتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ
لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا ائْتِ بِقُرْاٰنٍ غَيْرِ هٰذَآ
اَوْ بَدِّلْهُ ۭ قُلْ مَا يَكُوْنُ لِيْٓ اَنْ اُبَدِّلَهٗ مِنْ
تِلْقَآئِ نَفْسِىْ ۚ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ ۚ
اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ
عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

15. When Our verses are recited to them in all their clarity, say those who do not believe in meeting Us, “Bring a Qur’an other than this, or make changes in it (to suit our fancies).” Say, “It is not possible for me to make changes in it on my own. I follow nothing but what is revealed to me. If I disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a terrible day.”

قُلْ لَّوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَآ
اَدْرٰىكُمْ بِهٖ ۖ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيْكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّنْ
قَبْلِهٖ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Say, “Had Allah so willed, I would have not recited it to you, nor would He have let you know it. Then, I have lived among you for years before it. Have you, then, no sense?”

فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ
كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. So, who is more unjust than the one who forges a lie against Allah or gives the lie to His signs? Indeed (such) guilty people shall not achieve success.

وَ يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَ لَا
يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُفَعَآؤُنَا عِنْدَ
اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ اَتُنَبِّـُٔوْنَ اللّٰهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِى
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَ تَعٰلٰى
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Beside Allah, they worship those who can neither harm nor benefit them, and they say, “These are our intercessors with Allah.” Say, “Are you informing Allah of what He does not know as existing in the heavens or on the earth?” Pure is He, and far higher than what they associate with Him.

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ اِلَّآ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً
فَاخْتَلَفُوْا ؕ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ
لَقُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيْمَا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. All the people were no more than a single community; later, they differed. But for a word from your Lord that had already come to pass, a decisive judgment would have been made about their mutual differences.

وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَوْ لَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ۚ
فَقُلْ اِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلّٰهِ فَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ اِنِّىْ
ع ٢ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And they say, “Why is it that no sign has been sent down to him from his Lord?” Say, “The Unseen is only for Allah. So, wait. I am waiting with you.”

وَ اِذَآ اَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ضَرَّآءَ
مَسَّتْهُمْ اِذَا لَهُمْ مَّكْرٌ فِيْٓ اٰيَاتِنَا ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ
اَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا ؕ اِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُوْنَ مَا
تَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Once We cause people to taste a blessing after a hardship having afflicted them, they at once start devising plans against Our verses. Say, Allah is swifter in implementing His plan. Indeed, Our messengers (angels) record whatever you intrigue.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ؕ حَتّٰٓى
اِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ ۚ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيْحٍ
طَيِّبَةٍ وَّفَرِحُوْا بِهَا جَآءَتْهَا رِيْحٌ عَاصِفٌ
وَّجَآءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَّظَنُّوْٓا
اَنَّهُمْ اُحِيْطَ بِهِمْ ۙ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ
الدِّيْنَ ۚ۬ لَئِنْ اَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ هٰذِهٖ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ
مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. He is the One who enables you to travel on land and at sea, until when you are aboard the boats, and they sail with those on board, under a favorable wind, and they are pleased with it, there comes upon them a violent wind, and the wave comes upon them from every direction, and they think that they are surrounded from all sides, they pray to Allah, having faith in Him alone, (and say,) “If You deliver us from this, we shall be grateful indeed.”

فَلَمَّآ اَنْجٰهُمْ اِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ
بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ
عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۙ مَّتَاعَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۫ ثُمَّ
اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. But when He delivers them, they at once start rebelling on the earth wrongfully. O people, your rebellion is, in fact, against your own selves. It is only worldly life that you are enjoying. Thereafter, it is to Us that you have to return; then We will tell you what you have been doing.

اِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مِنَ
السَّمَآءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ مِمَّا
يَاْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْاَنْعَامُ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَاۤ اَخَذَتِ
الْاَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ اَهْلُهَاۤ
اَنَّهُمْ قٰدِرُوْنَ عَلَيْهَاۤ ۙ اَتٰهَاۤ اَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا اَوْ
نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنٰهَا حَصِيْدًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ تَغْنَ
بِالْاَمْسِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. The example of worldly life is just like the water We sent down from the sky, then the vegetation of the earth grew with it, which is (meant to be) eaten by men and cattle, until when the earth took on its ornament and was fully adorned, and its people thought that they had control over it, Our command came to it at night or by day, and We turned it into a stubble, as if it had not been there a day earlier. This is how We elaborate the verses for a people who reflect.

وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْۤا اِلٰى دَارِ السَّلٰمِ ؕ وَ يَهْدِىْ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Allah invites (people) to the Abode of Peace and brings whom He wills to a straight path.

لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنٰى وَ زِيَادَةٌ ؕ وَ لَا
يَرْهَقُ وُجُوْهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَّ لَا ذِلَّةٌ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. For those who do good there is the best, and something more. Neither gloom shall cover their faces, nor disgrace. Those are the people of Paradise. Therein they shall live forever.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ جَزَآءُ سَيِّئَةٍ
بِمِثْلِهَا ۙ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ
اللّٰهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ كَاَنَّمَاۤ اُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ

27. As for those who commit evils, the recompense of each evil shall be similar to that evil, and disgrace shall cover them. For them, there is none to save from Allah. Their faces will seem to be covered with layers of a dark night. Those are the people of the Fire. Therein they shall live forever.

قِطَعًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ
النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
وَ يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ نَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ
اَشْرَكُوْا مَكَانَكُمْ اَنْتُمْ وَ شُرَكَآؤُكُمْ ۚ
فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَ قَالَ شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ
اِيَّانَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And (be mindful of) the Day when We shall gather them together, then We shall say to those who associated partners with Allah, “Wait in your place, you and your associate-gods.” Then We will cause a split between them, and their associate-gods will say, “It was not us that you worshipped.

فَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًۢا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اِنْ
كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. So, Allah is enough as witness between us and between you. We were totally unaware of your worship.”

هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُوْا كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّآ اَسْلَفَتْ
وَرُدُّوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَوْلٰىهُمُ الْحَقِّ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ
مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ٣ ١٠ ٨

30. Thereupon, everyone shall assess what one had sent ahead, and they will be sent back to Allah, their true Lord, and whatever they used to fabricate will vanish from them.

قُلْ مَنْ يَّرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَمَّنْ
يَّمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَ الْاَبْصَارَ وَ مَنْ يُّخْرِجُ
الْحَىَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ
وَمَنْ يُّدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ ؕ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اللّٰهُ ۚ فَقُلْ
اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. Say, “Who gives you sustenance from the heavens and the earth? Or, who controls the (powers of) hearing and seeing? And who brings forth the living from the dead, and brings forth the dead from the living? And who manages everything?” They will say, “Allah.” Then, (you) say, “Would you not, then, fear Allah (by desisting from holding others as gods)?”

فَذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَاذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ
اِلَّا الضَّلٰلُ ۖۚ فَاَنّٰى تُصْرَفُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. So, that is Allah, your Lord in truth. And what is there after truth but error? To where, then, are you being diverted (by your whims)?

كَذٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ
فَسَقُوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. This is how the Word of your Lord has come true about the sinners that they will not believe.

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ
ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ
فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Say, “Is there any one from your associate-gods’ who originates the creation, then brings it again? To where then, are you being turned away (by your desires)?”

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الْحَقِّ
ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ لِلْحَقِّ ؕ اَفَمَنْ
يَّهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الْحَقِّ اَحَقُّ اَنْ يُّتَّبَعَ اَمَّنْ لَّا
يَهِدِّيْٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّهْدٰى ۚ فَمَا لَكُمْ ۟ كَيْفَ
تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Say, “Is there any one from your associate-gods who guides to the truth?” Say, “Allah guides to the truth. Is, then, He who guides to the truth more worthy of being obeyed, or he who has no guidance at all unless he is guided (by someone else)? So, what has happened to you? How do you judge things?

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ اَكْثَرُهُمْ اِلَّا ظَنًّا ؕ اِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا
يُغْنِيْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا
يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Most of them follow nothing but conjectures. Surely, conjectures are of no avail in the matter of truth at all. Certainly, Allah is fully aware of what they do.

وَمَا كَانَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ اَنْ يُّفْتَرٰى مِنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ الَّذِیْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
وَتَفْصِيْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ قف

37. And this Qur'an is not such as could have been made up by someone without (having been revealed by) Allah, but it is a confirmation of that (discourse) which had been (revealed) before it, and an elaboration of what is prescribed. There is no doubt in it. It is from the Lord of all the worlds.

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِسُوْرَةٍ
مِّثْلِهٖ وَ ادْعُوْا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Or, do they say that he has made it up? Say, "Then, bring a Surah like this, and call whomsoever you can beside Allah, if you are true."

بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيْطُوْا بِعِلْمِهٖ وَلَمَّا
يَاْتِهِمْ تَاْوِيْلُهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. But they have rejected a thing they could not comprehend with knowledge, while its ultimate end has not appeared to them as yet. Similarly those who passed before them had rejected the truth. So, look how was the fate of the unjust.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِهٖ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ
بِهٖ ؕ وَرَبُّكَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ٤ ٩

40. And among them there are those who believe in it, and among them there are others who do not believe in it. And your Lord has the best knowledge about the mischief-makers.

وَ اِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقُلْ لِّیْ عَمَلِیْ وَ لَكُمْ
عَمَلُكُمْ ۚ اَنْتُمْ بَرِيْٓـُٔوْنَ مِمَّآ اَعْمَلُ وَ
اَنَا بَرِیْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And if they give the lie to you, say, "For me, my deed, and for you, your deed. You are not accountable for what I do, and I am not accountable for what you do."

وَمِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ يَّسۡتَمِعُوۡنَ اِلَيۡكَ ؕ اَفَاَنۡتَ
تُسۡمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوۡ كَانُوۡا لَا يَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And among them there are those who listen to you. Would you, then, make the deaf hear, even though they lack understanding?

وَ مِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ يَّنۡظُرُ اِلَيۡكَ ؕ اَفَاَنۡتَ تَهۡدِى
الۡعُمۡىَ وَلَوۡ كَانُوۡا لَا يُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And among them there are those who look at you. Would you, then, guide the blind even when they have no insight?

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظۡلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيۡـًٔا وَّلٰـكِنَّ النَّاسَ
اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Surely, Allah does not wrong people at all, but the people do wrong their own selves.

وَيَوۡمَ يَحۡشُرُهُمۡ كَاَنۡ لَّمۡ يَلۡبَثُوۡۤا اِلَّا
سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُوۡنَ بَيۡنَهُمۡ ؕ قَدۡ
خَسِرَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡا بِلِقَآءِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا كَانُوۡا
مُهۡتَدِيۡنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. The Day when He will gather them (in the next life,) they will feel as if they had not stayed (in the world) any longer than a fraction of a day. They will recognize each other. Losers, indeed, are those who deny that they will ever face Allah; they are not on the right path.

وَ اِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعۡضَ الَّذِىۡ نَعِدُهُمۡ اَوۡ
نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِلَيۡنَا مَرۡجِعُهُمۡ ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ شَهِيۡدٌ
عَلٰى مَا يَفۡعَلُوۡنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. No matter whether We show you (during your life) some of what We warn them of, or We take you back to Us (before it), in any case, they have to return to Us. Then, Allah is witness to what they do.

وَ لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ رَّسُوۡلٌ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ
رَسُوۡلُهُمۡ قُضِىَ بَيۡنَهُمۡ بِالۡقِسۡطِ وَهُمۡ لَا
يُظۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. For every people there is a messenger. So, when their messenger comes, the matter is decided between them with justice, and they are not wronged.

وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. They say, “When will this promise (of punishment to the disbelievers) be fulfilled if you are true?”

قُلْ لَّآ اَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِيْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا اِلَّا
مَاشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ ؕ اِذَا جَآءَ
اَجَلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَّلَا
يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. Say, “I have no power to bring a harm or a benefit to myself, except what Allah wills. For every people there is an appointed time. When their time comes, they are not able to put it off for a moment, nor are they able to go ahead of it.”

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُهٗ بَيَاتًا اَوْ
نَهَارًا مَّاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. Say, “Just tell me, if His punishment befalls you at night or by day, what (desirable thing) will it have that the sinners are asking it so hurriedly?

اَثُمَّ اِذَا مَا وَقَعَ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ آٰلْئٰنَ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ
بِهٖ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. Is it only when it befalls you that you will believe in it? (It will be said to you at that time, “Have you believed) now, while you used to demand (in mockery) that it should come sooner?”

ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ
الْخُلْدِ ۚ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. Then it will be said to the unjust, “Taste the punishment lasting for ever. You shall not be punished except for what you have been earning.”

وَ يَسْتَنْۢبِئُوْنَكَ اَحَقٌّ هُوَ ؕ قُلْ اِيْ وَرَبِّيْٓ
اِنَّهٗ لَحَقٌّ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾ ع ۵ ۱۳ ۱۰

53. They ask you to tell them whether it is true. Say, “Yes, by my Lord, it is true. And you cannot frustrate (Allah’s plan).

وَلَوْ اَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ
لَافْتَدَتْ بِهٖ ؕ وَاَسَرُّوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا
الْعَذَابَ ۚ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. If anyone who did wrong possesses all that is on the earth, he would (agree to) ransom himself with it. And they will conceal their remorse when they will see the punishment. And the matter will be decided between them with justice and they will not be wronged.

اَلَاۤ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اَلَاۤ
اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Look! To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Look! Allah’s promise is certainly true, but most of them do not know.

هُوَ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. He gives life and brings death, and to Him you shall be returned.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُمْ مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَآءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ۙ وَهُدًى
وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. O men, there has come to you an advice from your Lord, and a cure for the ailments of your hearts, and guidance and mercy for the believers.

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهٖ فَبِذٰلِكَ
فَلْيَفْرَحُوْا ؕ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Say, “With the grace of Allah and with His mercy (this book has been revealed). So they should rejoice in it. It is much better than that (wealth) which they accumulate.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّاۤ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ مِّنْ رِّزْقٍ
فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَّحَلٰلًا ؕ قُلْ آٰللّٰهُ اَذِنَ
لَكُمْ اَمْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Say, “Have you ever considered, whatever provision Allah has sent down for your benefit, you have made up lawful and unlawful from it?” Say, “Has Allah permitted you or are you fabricating a lie against Allah?”

وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى
النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ع ﴿٦٠﴾ ع ٦ ١١

60. What is the assumption of those who fabricate a lie against Allah (about) the Day of Judgment? Indeed Allah is gracious to people, but most of them are not grateful.

وَمَا تَكُوْنُ فِيْ شَاْنٍ وَّمَا تَتْلُوْا مِنْهُ مِنْ
قُرْاٰنٍ وَّلَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ اِلَّا كُنَّا
عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُوْدًا اِذْ تُفِيْضُوْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَا
يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَّبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ
وَلَا فِي السَّمَآءِ وَلَاۤ اَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَاۤ
اَكْبَرَ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٦١﴾

61. In whatever condition you are, and whatever portion of the Qur’an you recite therein, and whatever work you all do, We are present before you when you are engaged in it. Hidden from your Lord is nothing even to the measure of a particle on the earth or in the heavens. And there is nothing smaller or greater that is not in the clear Book.

اَلَاۤ اِنَّ اَوْلِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُوْنَ ۚۖ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Listen, the friends of Allah shall have no fear, nor shall they grieve.

الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَكَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. -those who have believed and have been fearful of Allah.

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرٰى فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي
الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ؕ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. For them there is the good news in the worldly life and in the Hereafter: there is no change in the words of Allah.That is the great achievement.

وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ اِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ؕ
هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. (O Prophet,) what they say should not make you grieve. Surely, all power belongs to Allah. He is All-Hearing, All Knowing.

اَلَاۤ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ
وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
شُرَكَآءَ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَاِنْ هُمْ
اِلَّا يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Listen, to Allah belong all those in the heavens and all those on the earth. And those who invoke associate-gods besides Allah do not follow a reality. They follow nothing but whims and do nothing but make conjectures.

هُوَ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ
وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. He is the One who made for you the night, so that you may have rest in it, and (made) the day to see. Indeed, there are signs therein for a people who listen.

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ هُوَ الْغَنِىُّ ؕ
لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنْ
عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍۢ بِهٰذَا ؕ اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. They say, “Allah has got a son.” Pure is He. He is Self-Sufficient. To Him belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. You have no proof for it. Do you allege about Allah what you do not know?

قُلْ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا
يُفْلِحُوْنَ ؕ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Say: Those who fabricate lies against Allah shall not prosper.

70. It will be a little enjoyment in this world; thereafter to Us they are bound to return; then We shall make them taste the severe punishment, because they used to disbelieve.

مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ
نُذِيْقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيْدَ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَكْفُرُوْنَ ۝٧٠ ع ۱۲

71. Recite to them the story of (the Prophet) Nuh (Noah), when he said to his people, “O my people, if it is hard on you that I stay (with you) and give (you) advice through the signs of Allah, then, in Allah I place my trust. So, be firm in your plan (against me) with (the help of) all your partners, and your plan should not be a cause of concern for you; then carry it out against me and give me no respite.

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ نُوْحٍ ۘ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖ
يٰقَوْمِ اِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّقَامِيْ
وَتَذْكِيْرِيْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَعَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ
فَاَجْمِعُوْٓا اَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ
اَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقْضُوْٓا اِلَيَّ وَلَا
تُنْظِرُوْنِ ۝٧١

72. Still, if you turn away, then, I did not demand any reward from you. My reward is with none except Allah, and I have been commanded to be among those who submit.”

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَاَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ اَجْرٍ ۭ اِنْ
اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ
الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ۝٧٢

73. Then they rejected him, and We saved him and those with him in the Ark and made them the successors, and drowned those who gave the lie to Our signs. So look how was the fate of those who were warned.

فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ فِي الْفُلْكِ
وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ وَاَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ۝٧٣

ثُمَّ بَعَثۡنَا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ رُسُلًا اِلٰى قَوۡمِهِمۡ
فَجَآءُوۡهُمۡ بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ فَمَا كَانُوۡا لِيُؤۡمِنُوۡا
بِمَا كَذَّبُوۡا بِهٖ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَطۡبَعُ عَلٰى
قُلُوۡبِ الۡمُعۡتَدِيۡنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. Then, after him, We sent messengers to their peoples, and they came to them with clear signs, but they were not to believe in what they had rejected earlier. This is how We seal the hearts of the transgressors.

ثُمَّ بَعَثۡنَا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ مُّوۡسٰى وَهٰرُوۡنَ اِلٰى
فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَا۟ٮِٕهٖ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَاسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡا
وَكَانُوۡا قَوۡمًا مُّجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Then, after them, We sent Musa and Harun with Our signs to Pharaoh and his group, but they showed arrogance. And they were surely a guilty people.

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الۡحَـقُّ مِنۡ عِنۡدِنَا قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّ
هٰذَا لَسِحۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. So, when Truth came to them from Us, they said, “It is certainly a clear magic.”

قَالَ مُوۡسٰٓى اَتَقُوۡلُوۡنَ لِلۡحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَكُمۡ ؕ
اَسِحۡرٌ هٰذَا ؕ وَلَا يُفۡلِحُ السّٰحِرُوۡنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Musa said, “Do you say (this) about the Truth when it came to you? Is this magic, while the magicians do not achieve success?”

قَالُوۡۤا اَجِئۡتَنَا لِتَلۡفِتَنَا عَمَّا وَجَدۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ
اٰبَآءَنَا وَتَكُوۡنَ لَـكُمَا الۡكِبۡرِيَآءُ فِى
الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَمَا نَحۡنُ لَـكُمَا بِمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. They said, “Have you come to us to turn us away from the way on which we have found our fathers, and so that you both have supremacy on earth? We are not going to believe in you.”

وَقَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ ائۡتُوۡنِىۡ بِكُلِّ سٰحِرٍ
عَلِيۡمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. And Pharaoh said, “Bring to me every knowledgeable magician.”

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰٓى اَلْقُوْا مَآ
اَنْتُمْ مُّلْقُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾

80. So, when the magicians came, Musa said to them, “Cast what you have to cast.”

فَلَمَّآ اَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوْسٰى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ ۙ
السِّحْرُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَيُبْطِلُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾

81. So, when they had cast, Musa said, “All that you have brought is magic. Allah will certainly bring it to naught. Be assured that Allah does not set right the work of the mischief-makers.”

وَيُحِقُّ اللّٰهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ
الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾ ع ۸ ۱۲ ۱۳

82. And Allah establishes the truth through His words, even though the guilty ones may dislike it.

فَمَآ اٰمَنَ لِمُوْسٰٓى اِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهٖ عَلٰى
خَوْفٍ مِّنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهِمْ اَنْ يَّفْتِنَهُمْ ؕ
وَاِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ
الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾

83. Then, except some youths of his people, no one believed in Musa for the fear of Pharaoh and his group, lest he should persecute them. Pharaoh was high-handed in the land and he was of those who crossed all limits.

وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى يٰقَوْمِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ
فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوْٓا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿۸۴﴾

84. And Musa said, “My people, if you have believed in Allah, then, in Him place your trust if you are obedient.”

فَقَالُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا
فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ ﴿۸۵﴾

85. So, they said, “In Allah we have placed our trust: Our Lord, do not make us a victim of the unjust people,

وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. and save us, through Your mercy, from the disbelieving people."

وَ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلٰى مُوْسٰى وَاَخِيْهِ اَنْ تَبَوَّاٰ
لِقَوْمِكُمَا بِمِصْرَ بُيُوْتًا وَّ اجْعَلُوْا
بُيُوْتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَّ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. And We revealed to Musa and his brother: "Have houses for your people in Egypt, and make your houses worship oriented, and establish Salah, and give good tidings to the believers."

وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى رَبَّنَاۤ اِنَّكَ اٰتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ
وَمَلَاَهٗ زِيْنَةً وَّاَمْوَالًا فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۙ
رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ ۚ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ
عَلٰۤى اَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَلَا
يُؤْمِنُوْا حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Musa said, "Our Lord, You have given Pharaoh and his group glamour and riches in the worldly life, so that, our Lord, they mislead (people) from Your path. Our Lord, obliterate their riches and harden their hearts, so that they may not come to believe until they witness the painful punishment."

قَالَ قَدْ اُجِيْبَتْ دَّعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيْمَا وَ لَا
تَتَّبِعٰٓنِّ سَبِيْلَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Allah said, "The prayer of the two of you has been granted; so stand firm, and never follow the way of the ignorant."

وَجٰوَزْنَا بِبَنِىْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاَتْبَعَهُمْ
فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُوْدُهٗ بَغْيًا وَّ عَدْوًا ؕ حَتّٰۤى
اِذَاۤ اَدْرَكَهُ الْغَرَقُ ۙ قَالَ اٰمَنْتُ اَنَّهٗ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا

90. And We let the children of Isra'il cross the sea. So, Pharaoh and his troops chased them in transgression and hostility, until when he was about to drown, he said, "I believe that there is no god but the One in whom the children of Isra'il believe, and I am among those who submit to Allah."

الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَتْ بِهٖ بَنُوْٓا اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَ اَنَا مِنَ
الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

آٰلْـٰٔنَ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. (Allah said,) “Is it now (that you have come to believe) while you were rebellious all along, and you were among the mischief-makers?

فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيْكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ لِمَنْ
خَلْفَكَ اٰيَةً ؕ وَ اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ
اٰيٰتِنَا لَغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ ع ٩ ع ١٤

92. So, today, We shall save your body, so that you may become a sign for those after you. And many of the people are heedless of Our signs.”

وَلَقَدْ بَوَّاْنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مُبَوَّاَ صِدْقٍ
وَّرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ۚ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا
حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِىْ
بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ
يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. And surely We gave the children of Isra’il a proper place to live, and provided them with good things. Then they did not disagree between themselves but after knowledge had come to them. Surely, Allah will decide between them on the Day of Judgment about the matters in which they used to dispute each other.

فَاِنْ كُنْتَ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّآ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ فَسْـَٔلِ
الَّذِيْنَ يَقْرَءُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ لَقَدْ
جَآءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾ لا

94. So, (O prophet,) even if you are in doubt about what We have sent down to you, ask those who read the Book (revealed) before you. Surely, truth has come to you from your Lord, so never be among those who are suspicious.

وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. And never be among those who have rejected Our signs, lest you should be among the losers.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ﴿٩٦﴾

96. Surely, those against whom the Word of your Lord stands settled will not believe,

وَلَوْ جَآءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ اٰيَةٍ حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ
الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. even though every sign comes to them, unless they witness the painful punishment.

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ اٰمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَآ اِيْمَانُهَآ
اِلَّا قَوْمَ يُوْنُسَ ؕ لَمَّآ اٰمَنُوْا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ
عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ
اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. So, how is it that there never was a town, which could have believed and its belief would have been of benefit to it, except the people of Yunus? When they came to believe, We removed from them the punishment of humiliation in the worldly life and let them enjoy themselves for some time.

وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَاٰمَنَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ
جَمِيْعًا ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتّٰى
يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. Had your Lord willed, all those on earth would have believed altogether. Would you, then, compel people, so that they become believers?

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ تُؤْمِنَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ
يَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. It is not (possible) for any one that he believes except with the will of Allah. And He makes filth settle on those who do not understand.

قُلِ انْظُرُوْا مَاذَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ
وَمَا تُغْنِی الْاٰیٰتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَّا
یُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۱﴾

101. Say, “Look at what is there in the heavens and the earth.” But, signs and warnings do not suffice a people who do not believe.

فَهَلْ یَنْتَظِرُوْنَ اِلَّا مِثْلَ اَیَّامِ الَّذِیْنَ خَلَوْا
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ قُلْ فَانْتَظِرُوْۤا اِنِّیْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ
الْمُنْتَظِرِیْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾

102. So, are they waiting for nothing short of something like the days of those who have passed before them? Say, “So wait. I am with you, among those who are waiting.”

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّیْ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كَذٰلِكَ ۚ
حَقًّا عَلَیْنَا نُنْجِ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾ ع ۱۰ ۱۱ ۱۵

103. Then We (used to) save Our messengers and those who believed. Similarly, it being undertaken by Us, We shall save the believers.

قُلْ یٰۤاَیُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِیْ شَكٍّ مِّنْ دِیْنِیْ
فَلَاۤ اَعْبُدُ الَّذِیْنَ تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
وَلٰكِنْ اَعْبُدُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِیْ یَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ ۖۚ
وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾ لا

104. Say, “O people, if you are in doubt about my Faith, then, I do not worship those whom you worship beside Allah. Rather, I worship Allah who brings death to you. And I have been ordained to be among the believers,

وَ اَنْ اَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّیْنِ حَنِیْفًا ۚ وَلَا
تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِیْنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾

105. and that I should make myself firm on Faith, being upright, and never should be among the Mushriks (who ascribe partners to Allah).”

وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا یَنْفَعُكَ
وَلَا یَضُرُّكَ ۚ فَاِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَاِنَّكَ اِذًا مِّنَ

106. And do not invoke, other than Allah, what neither benefits you nor harms you, for, if you do so, then you will surely be one of the unjust.

الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
وَ اِنۡ يَّمۡسَسۡكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗۤ اِلَّا
هُوَ ۚ وَ اِنۡ يُّرِدۡكَ بِخَيۡرٍ فَلَا رَآدَّ لِفَضۡلِهٖ ؕ
يُصِيۡبُ بِهٖ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَهُوَ
الۡغَفُوۡرُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. If Allah brings some harm to you, there is none to remove it except He. And if He intends to bring some good to you, there is none to turn His grace back. He brings it to whomever He wills from among His servants. He is the Most-Forgiving, the Very Merciful.

قُلۡ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدۡ جَآءَكُمُ الۡحَقُّ مِنۡ
رَّبِّكُمۡ ۚ فَمَنِ اهۡتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهۡتَدِىۡ
لِنَفۡسِهٖ ۚ وَ مَنۡ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيۡهَا ۚ وَ
مَاۤ اَنَا عَلَيۡكُمۡ بِوَكِيۡلٍ ؕ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. Say, “O people, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So, whoever accepts guidance accepts it to his own benefit, and whoever goes astray does so to his own detriment. And I am not responsible for you.”

وَ اتَّبِعۡ مَا يُوۡحٰۤى اِلَيۡكَ وَاصۡبِرۡ حَتّٰى
يَحۡكُمَ اللّٰهُ ۖۚ وَ هُوَ خَيۡرُ الۡحٰكِمِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ ع ١١ ١٦

109. Follow what is being revealed to you, and be patient until Allah gives His judgment, and He is the best of all judges.

اٰياتها ١٢٣ ١١ سُوۡرَةُ هُوۡدٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٢ ركوعاتها ١٠

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful

الٓرٰ ۟ كِتٰبٌ اُحۡكِمَتۡ اٰيٰتُهٗ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتۡ مِنۡ
لَّدُنۡ حَكِيۡمٍ خَبِيۡرٍ ۙ ﴿١﴾

1. Alif , Lam , Ra “ (This is) a book the verses of which have been made firm, and elaborated by the One who is All Wise, All Aware,

اَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوۡۤا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّنِیۡ لَـكُمۡ مِّنۡهُ نَذِیۡرٌ
وَّبَشِیۡرٌ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. (directing the Prophet to say to the people,) “You must not worship anyone other than Allah; I am for you a warner from Him, and a bearer of glad tidings;

وَّ اَنِ اسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡا رَبَّكُمۡ ثُمَّ تُوۡبُوۡۤا اِلَیۡهِ
یُمَتِّعۡكُمۡ مَّتَاعًا حَسَنًا اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَّ
یُؤۡتِ كُلَّ ذِیۡ فَضۡلٍ فَضۡلَهٗ ؕ وَ اِنۡ تَوَلَّوۡا
فَاِنِّیۡۤ اَخَافُ عَلَیۡكُمۡ عَذَابَ یَوۡمٍ كَبِیۡرٍ ﴿٣﴾

3. and you must seek forgiveness from your Lord, then, turn to Him in repentance, and He will provide you with good things to enjoy for a given time, and bestow His extra favor on everyone who has extra good deeds (in his account). And if you turn away, then, I fear for you the punishment of a terrible day.

اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیۡءٍ
قَدِیۡرٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. To Allah is your return, and He is powerful over everything.”

اَلَاۤ اِنَّهُمۡ یَثۡنُوۡنَ صُدُوۡرَهُمۡ لِیَسۡتَخۡفُوۡا
مِنۡهُ ؕ اَلَا حِیۡنَ یَسۡتَغۡشُوۡنَ ثِیَابَهُمۡ ۙ یَعۡلَمُ
مَا یُسِرُّوۡنَ وَمَا یُعۡلِنُوۡنَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَلِیۡمٌۢ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُوۡرِ ﴿٥﴾

5. Beware, they bend their chests to hide from Him. Beware, when they cover up themselves with their clothes, He knows what they hide and what they expose. Surely, He is All Aware of what lies in the hearts.

وَمَا مِنۡ دَآبَّةٍ فِی الۡاَرۡضِ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ
رِزۡقُهَا وَیَعۡلَمُ مُسۡتَقَرَّهَا وَ مُسۡتَوۡدَعَهَا ؕ
كُلٌّ فِیۡ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِیۡنٍ ﴿٦﴾

6. There is no creature on earth whose sustenance is not undertaken by Allah. He knows its permanent and its temporary place. Everything is in a clear book.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضَ فِىۡ
سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ وَّ كَانَ عَرۡشُهٗ عَلَى الۡمَآءِ
لِيَبۡلُوَكُمۡ اَيُّكُمۡ اَحۡسَنُ عَمَلًا ؕ وَلَئِنۡ قُلۡتَ
اِنَّكُمۡ مَّبۡعُوۡثُوۡنَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ الۡمَوۡتِ لَيَقُوۡلَنَّ
الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا اِنۡ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا سِحۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ﴿۷﴾

7. He is the One who created the heavens and the earth in six days, while His throne was on water, so that He might test you as to who among you is better in deed. And if you say, “You shall be raised after death,” the disbelievers will surely say, “This is nothing but sheer magic.”

وَلَئِنۡ اَخَّرۡنَا عَنۡهُمُ الۡعَذَابَ اِلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ
مَّعۡدُوۡدَةٍ لَّيَقُوۡلُنَّ مَا يَحۡبِسُهٗ ؕ اَلَا يَوۡمَ
يَاۡتِيۡهِمۡ لَيۡسَ مَصۡرُوۡفًا عَنۡهُمۡ وَحَاقَ بِهِمۡ مَّا
ع ٨ ١ ١ كَانُوۡا بِهٖ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُوۡنَ ﴿۸﴾ ع

8. And if We defer the punishment for them for a certain time, they will say, “What is holding it back?” Beware, the day it will visit them, it shall not be turned back from them, and they shall be besieged by what they used to ridicule.

وَلَئِنۡ اَذَقۡنَا الۡاِنۡسَانَ مِنَّا رَحۡمَةً ثُمَّ
نَزَعۡنٰهَا مِنۡهُ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَيَـُٔوۡسٌ كَفُوۡرٌ ﴿۹﴾

9. If We give man a taste of Our mercy and then take it away from him, he becomes highly desperate, utterly ungrateful.

وَلَئِنۡ اَذَقۡنٰهُ نَعۡمَآءَ بَعۡدَ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتۡهُ
لَيَقُوۡلَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّاٰتُ عَنِّىۡ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَفَرِحٌ
فَخُوۡرٌ ﴿۱۰﴾ لا

10. And if We give him a taste of comfort after a hardship has touched him, he will say, “Evils have gone away from me”, (and thus) He will become over-exulting, boastful,

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿١١﴾

11. except those who are patient and do good deeds. Such people will have Allah's forgiveness and a great reward/

فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌۢ بَعْضَ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ
وَضَآئِقٌۢ بِهٖ صَدْرُكَ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ
عَلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ اَوْ جَآءَ مَعَهٗ مَلَكٌ ؕ اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ
نَذِيْرٌ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَّ كِيْلٌ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Is it then possible from you (O Prophet,) that you will abandon some of what is being revealed to you, and that your heart will be straitened thereby, because they say, "Why has a treasure not been sent down to him or an angel not come with him?" You are but a warner. And Allah takes care of everything.

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِعَشْرِ سُوَرٍ
مِّثْلِهٖ مُفْتَرَيٰتٍ وَّ ادْعُوْا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Do they say that he has fabricated it? Say (to them), "Then bring ten Surahs like this, fabricated. And call whomsoever you can, other than Allah, if you are true."

فَاِلَّمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَآ اُنْزِلَ
بِعِلْمِ اللّٰهِ وَ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ
مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. So, if they do not respond to your call, then be assured that it has been sent down with the knowledge of Allah and that there is no god but He. So, do you submit?

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ زِيْنَتَهَا
نُوَفِّ اِلَيْهِمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيْهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لَا
يُبْخَسُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Those who seek (merely) the worldly life and its beauty, We will fully recompense them herein for their acts, and their right will not be curtailed in this world.

أُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا
النَّارُ ۖ وَ حَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوْا فِيْهَا وَ بٰطِلٌ مَّا
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Those are the people for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except fire. Nullified will be whatever they worked herein, and void will be what they have been doing.

اَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ وَيَتْلُوْهُ
شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهٖ كِتٰبُ مُوْسٰٓى اِمَامًا وَّ
رَحْمَةً ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ
بِهٖ مِنَ الْاَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهٗ ۚ فَلَا تَكُ
فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۗ اِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Then, can such people be equal to the one who has a clear proof from his Lord, followed by an evidence from within, and before which there was the Book of Musa, a guide and a mercy? Such people believe in it; and whoever of the groups denies its veracity, his promised place is the Fire. So, do not be in doubt about it. Surely, it is the truth from your Lord, but most of people do not believe.

وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ
الْاَشْهَادُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوْا عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ ۚ
اَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Who is more unjust than the one who forges a lie against Allah? Such people will be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, “These are the ones who lied against their Lord. Lo! the curse of Allah lies on the unjust,

الَّذِيْنَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ يَبْغُوْنَهَا
عِوَجًا ؕ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. the ones who prevent (people) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it, and who are deniers of the Hereafter.”

أُولٰٓئِكَ لَمْ يَكُوْنُوْا مُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
مِنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ يُضٰعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ؕ مَا
كَانُوْا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوْا
يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. They were unable to frustrate (Allah’s plan) on the earth, and they had no supporters besides Allah. Punishment will be doubled for them. They were not able to hear, nor would they see.

أُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ
عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Those are the ones who brought loss to their own selves, and all that they used to fabricate vanished from them.

لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ
الْاَخْسَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Essentially, they are the worst losers in the Hereafter.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
وَاَخْبَتُوْٓا اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ
الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Surely, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their Lord, those are the people of Paradise. There they shall live forever.

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ كَالْاَعْمٰى وَالْاَصَمِّ
وَالْبَصِيْرِ وَالسَّمِيْعِ ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيٰنِ
مَثَلًا ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ ع ٢ ٢

24. The example of the two groups is that of a blind and deaf person on the one hand, and a seeing and hearing one on the other. Are the two equal when compared? Would you still pay no heed?

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖۤ اِنِّیْ لَكُمْ
نَذِیْرٌ مُّبِیْنٌ ۙ﴿٢٥﴾

25. We sent Nuh to his people (saying to them): “I am here to warn you

اَنْ لَّا تَعْبُدُوْۤا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنِّیْۤ اَخَافُ عَلَیْكُمْ
عَذَابَ یَوْمٍ اَلِیْمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. that you should worship none but Allah, (otherwise) I fear for you the punishment of a painful day.”

فَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ مَا
نَرٰىكَ اِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرٰىكَ اتَّبَعَكَ
اِلَّا الَّذِیْنَ هُمْ اَرَاذِلُنَا بَادِیَ الرَّاْیِ ۚ وَ مَا
نَرٰى لَكُمْ عَلَیْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ
كٰذِبِیْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. So the chiefs of his people who disbelieved replied, “We are not seeing that you are anything more than a man like us, and we are not seeing that any people have followed you except those who are the meanest among us, and we have not seen in you people any superiority over us; rather, we believe that you are liars.”

قَالَ یٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَیْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰى بَیِّنَةٍ مِّنْ
رَّبِّیْ وَ اٰتٰىنِیْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖ فَعُمِّیَتْ
عَلَیْكُمْ ؕ اَنُلْزِمُكُمُوْهَا وَ اَنْتُمْ لَهَا
كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. He said, “O my people, tell me, if I am on a clear path from my Lord, and He has bestowed mercy upon me from Himself which is hidden from your sight, shall we, then, impose it upon you by force, while you are averse to it?

وَ یٰقَوْمِ لَاۤ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَیْهِ مَالًا ؕ اِنْ
اَجْرِیَ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَ مَاۤ اَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِیْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوْا رَبِّهِمْ وَلٰكِنِّیْۤ اَرٰىكُمْ

29. And, O my people, I do not demand from you any wealth for it. My reward is with none but Allah. And I am not the one who could drive the believers away. Surely, they will be meeting their Lord (gracefully), but I do see your behavior is that of ignorance.

قَوۡمًا تَجۡهَلُوۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

وَ يٰقَوۡمِ مَنۡ يَّنۡصُرُنِىۡ مِنَ اللّٰهِ اِنۡ طَرَدْتُّهُمۡ ؕ
اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. O my people, who would help me against (the punishment of) Allah, if I were to drive them away? Would you still take no lesson?

وَلَاۤ اَقُوۡلُ لَـكُمۡ عِنۡدِىۡ خَزَآٮِٕنُ اللّٰهِ وَلَاۤ
اَعۡلَمُ الۡغَيۡبَ وَلَاۤ اَقُوۡلُ اِنِّىۡ مَلَكٌ وَّلَاۤ اَقُوۡلُ
لِلَّذِيۡنَ تَزۡدَرِىۡۤ اَعۡيُنُكُمۡ لَنۡ يُّؤۡتِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
خَيۡرًا ؕ اَللّٰهُ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَا فِىۡۤ اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ ۖۚ اِنِّىۡۤ اِذًا
لَّمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۳۱﴾

31. And I do not say to you that I have the treasures of Allah, nor that I have the knowledge of the unseen, nor do I say that I am an angel. Nor do I say (as you do) about those who are contemptible in your eyes that Allah will never award them any good; Allah knows best what lies in their hearts. (If I were to say so,) then, I would indeed be one of the unjust."

قَالُوۡا يٰنُوۡحُ قَدۡ جٰدَلۡتَنَا فَاَكۡثَرۡتَ جِدَالَنَا
فَاۡتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَاۤ اِنۡ كُنۡتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. They said, "O Nuh, you have debated with us, and debated too much. Now bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are one of the truthful."

قَالَ اِنَّمَا يَاۡتِيۡكُمۡ بِهِ اللّٰهُ اِنۡ شَآءَ وَمَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ
بِمُعۡجِزِيۡنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. He said, "Only Allah will bring it to you, if He so wills, and you cannot frustrate (His will).

وَلَا يَنۡفَعُكُمۡ نُصۡحِىۡۤ اِنۡ اَرَدْتُّ اَنۡ اَنۡصَحَ
لَـكُمۡ اِنۡ كَانَ اللّٰهُ يُرِيۡدُ اَنۡ يُّغۡوِيَكُمۡ ؕ هُوَ
رَبُّكُمۡ ۚ وَاِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿۳۴﴾ ؕ

34. My good counsel will not profit you, even though I wish you the best, if Allah wills to let you go astray. He is your Lord, and to Him you shall be made to return."

اَمۡ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ افۡتَرٰٮهُ ؕ قُلۡ اِنِ افۡتَرَيۡتُهٗ فَعَلَىَّ
اِجۡرَامِىۡ وَ اَنَا بَرِىۡٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُجۡرِمُوۡنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ ع ٣ ٣

35. Do they (the pagans of Makkah) still say that he (Muhammad) has forged it? Say, “If I have forged it, then, I am responsible for my sin, and I am free of the sins you commit.”

وَ اُوۡحِىَ اِلٰى نُوۡحٍ اَنَّهٗ لَنۡ يُّؤۡمِنَ مِنۡ قَوۡمِكَ
اِلَّا مَنۡ قَدۡ اٰمَنَ فَلَا تَبۡتَـئِسۡ بِمَا كَانُوۡا
يَفۡعَلُوۡنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ ۚ

36. And it was revealed to Nuh: None of your people would come to believe any more, except those who have already believed. So, be not distressed by what they have been doing.

وَاصۡنَعِ الۡـفُلۡكَ بِاَعۡيُنِنَا وَوَحۡيِنَا وَلَا
تُخَاطِبۡنِىۡ فِى الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا ۚ اِنَّهُمۡ
مُّغۡرَقُوۡنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And make an ark under Our eyes and according to Our revelation; and do not speak to Me about those who have crossed the limits, as they are destined to be drowned.”

وَيَصۡنَعُ الۡـفُلۡكَ قف وَكُلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيۡهِ مَلَاٌ
مِّنۡ قَوۡمِهٖ سَخِرُوۡا مِنۡهُ ؕ قَالَ اِنۡ تَسۡخَرُوۡا
مِنَّا فَاِنَّا نَسۡخَرُ مِنۡكُمۡ كَمَا تَسۡخَرُوۡنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ ؕ

38. He started making the Ark. Whenever the leaders of his people passed by him, they mocked at him. He said, “If you mock at us, we mock at you like you mock at us:

فَسَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ۙ مَنۡ يَّاۡتِيۡهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخۡزِيۡهِ
وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيۡهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيۡمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. So, you shall soon know who will be visited by a scourge that will humiliate him, and upon whom a lasting punishment will settle forever.”

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَ اَمۡرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّوۡرُ ۙ قُلۡنَا
احۡمِلۡ فِيۡهَا مِنۡ كُلٍّ زَوۡجَيۡنِ اثۡنَيۡنِ
وَاَهۡلَكَ اِلَّا مَنۡ سَبَقَ عَلَيۡهِ الۡقَوۡلُ وَمَنۡ

40. At last, when Our command came and the oven overflowed, We said, “Take into the Ark a pair of two from every species, along with your family, -except those against whom the Word has already been pronounced -and (also take into it) those who have

اٰمَنَ ؕ وَمَآ اٰمَنَ مَعَهٗۤ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

believed.” And there were only a few who had believed with him.

وَقَالَ ارۡكَبُوۡا فِيۡهَا بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ مَجۡرٖٮهَا
وَمُرۡسٰٮهَا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّىۡ لَغَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

41. He (Nuh) said, “Embark it. With the name of Allah it sails and anchors. Surely, my Lord is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَ هِىَ تَجۡرِىۡ بِهِمۡ فِىۡ مَوۡجٍ كَالۡجِبَالِ قف
وَنَادٰى نُوۡحُ ۨابۡنَهٗ وَ كَانَ فِىۡ مَعۡزِلٍ يّٰبُنَىَّ
ارۡكَبْ مَّعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنۡ مَّعَ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And it was sailing with them amidst the waves like mountains. And Nuh called out to his son, who was at an isolated place, “O my child, come on board with us, and do not be in the company of the disbelievers.”

قَالَ سَاٰوِىۡۤ اِلٰى جَبَلٍ يَّعۡصِمُنِىۡ مِنَ الۡمَآءِ ؕ
قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الۡيَوۡمَ مِنۡ اَمۡرِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا مَنۡ
رَّحِمَ ۚ وَحَالَ بَيۡنَهُمَا الۡمَوۡجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ
الۡمُغۡرَقِيۡنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. He said, “I shall take shelter on a mountain which will save me from the water.” He said, “There is no saver today from the command of Allah, except the one to whom He shows mercy.” And the waves rose high between the two, and he was among those who were drowned.

وَ قِيۡلَ يٰۤاَرۡضُ ابۡلَعِىۡ مَآءَكِ وَ يٰسَمَآءُ
اَقۡلِعِىۡ وَغِيۡضَ الۡمَآءُ وَقُضِىَ الۡاَمۡرُ
وَاسۡتَوَتۡ عَلَى الۡجُوۡدِىِّ وَقِيۡلَ بُعۡدًا لِّلۡقَوۡمِ
الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. It was said (by Allah), “O earth, suck in your water, and O heaven, stop.” And water subsided, and the matter was over. It (the Ark) came to rest on the Judi, and it was said, “Away with the wrongdoers.”

وَنَادٰى نُوۡحٌ رَّبَّهٗ فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنَّ ابۡنِىۡ مِنۡ
اَهۡلِىۡ وَ اِنَّ وَعۡدَكَ الۡحَقُّ وَاَنۡتَ اَحۡكَمُ

45. Nuh called unto his Lord and said, “My Lord, my son is a part of my family, and surely Your promise is true, and You are the greatest o f all

الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾

judges."

قَالَ يٰنُوْحُ اِنَّهٗ لَيْسَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ
عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ۖ فَلَا تَسْـَٔلْنِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ
بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ اِنِّيْۤ اَعِظُكَ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ
الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. He said, "O Nuh, in fact, he is not a part of your family. Indeed, he is (a man of) bad deeds. So do not ask Me something of which you have no knowledge. I exhort you not to be among the ignorant."

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْۤ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَسْـَٔلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِيْ
بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ وَ اِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِيْ وَ تَرْحَمْنِيْۤ اَكُنْ
مِّنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. He said, "My Lord, I seek refuge with You that I should ask You something of which I have no knowledge. If You do not forgive me and do not show mercy to me, I shall be among the losers."

قِيْلَ يٰنُوْحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلٰمٍ مِّنَّا وَ بَرَكٰتٍ
عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰۤى اُمَمٍ مِّمَّنْ مَّعَكَ ؕ وَ اُمَمٌ
سَنُمَتِّعُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. It was said, "O Nuh, disembark in peace from Us and with blessings upon you and upon the peoples (springing) from those with you. And there are peoples whom We shall give some enjoyment, then a painful punishment from Us will visit them."

تِلْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهَاۤ اِلَيْكَ ۚ مَا
كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَاۤ اَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ
هٰذَا ۛؕ فَاصْبِرْ ۛؕ اِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾ ع

49. These are some reports from the unseen (events), which We reveal to you. You did not know them before this, neither you nor your people. So, be patient. Surely, the end is in favor of the God-fearing.

وَ اِلٰى عَادٍ اَخَاهُمْ هُوْدًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اِنْ

50. And to Ad, (We sent) their brother Hud. He said, "O my people, worship Allah. You have no god other than Him. You are nothing but fabricators.

اَنۡتُمۡ اِلَّا مُفۡتَرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۰﴾

يٰقَوۡمِ لَاۤ اَسۡـَٔلُكُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ اَجۡرًا ؕ اِنۡ اَجۡرِىَ
اِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِىۡ فَطَرَنِىۡ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. O my people, I ask you no reward for it. My reward is only on the One who created me. Do you, then, not understand?

وَ يٰقَوۡمِ اسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡا رَبَّكُمۡ ثُمَّ تُوۡبُوۡۤا اِلَيۡهِ
يُرۡسِلِ السَّمَآءَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ مِّدۡرَارًا وَّيَزِدۡكُمۡ
قُوَّةً اِلٰى قُوَّتِكُمۡ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوۡا مُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. O my people, seek forgiveness from your Lord, then turn to Him in repentance, and He will release the heavens pouring upon you, and will add strength to your strength, and do not turn away like sinners.”

قَالُوۡا يٰهُوۡدُ مَا جِئۡتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَّمَا نَحۡنُ
بِتَارِكِىۡۤ اٰلِهَتِنَا عَنۡ قَوۡلِكَ وَمَا نَحۡنُ لَكَ
بِمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. They said, “O Hud, you did not bring to us any proof, and we are not to leave our gods on your statement, and we are not to believe in you.

اِنۡ نَّقُوۡلُ اِلَّا اعۡتَرٰٮكَ بَعۡضُ اٰلِهَتِنَا
بِسُوۡٓءٍ ؕ قَالَ اِنِّىۡۤ اُشۡهِدُ اللّٰهَ وَاشۡهَدُوۡۤا اَنِّىۡ
بَرِىۡٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿۵۴﴾

54. We do not say except that some of our gods have subjected you to some evil.” He said, “I make Allah my witness, and you bear witness that I have nothing to do with what you take as gods

مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ فَكِيۡدُوۡنِىۡ جَمِيۡعًا ثُمَّ لَا
تُنۡظِرُوۡنِ ﴿۵۵﴾

55. besides Him. So, try your plans against me, all of you together, then give me no respite.

اِنِّىۡ تَوَكَّلۡتُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ رَبِّىۡ وَرَبِّكُمۡ ؕ مَا مِنۡ
دَآبَّةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ اٰخِذٌۢ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّىۡ عَلٰى

56. I place my trust in Allah who is my Lord and your Lord. There is no creature but He holds it by the forelock. Surely, my Lord is on a

صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

straight path.

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَّاۤ اُرْسِلْتُ بِهٖۤ
اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّيْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ۚ
وَلَا تَضُرُّوْنَهٗ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
حَفِيْظٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Now, if you turn away, I have already conveyed to you the message with which I was sent to you. My Lord will replace you with some other people, and you cannot do Him any harm. Surely, my Lord is guardian over every thing."

وَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُوْدًا وَّ الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا ۚ وَنَجَّيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ
عَذَابٍ غَلِيْظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. So, when came Our command, We saved Hud and those who believed along with him, out of mercy from Us, and We did save them from a heavy punishment.

وَ تِلْكَ عَادٌ ۛ جَحَدُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ
وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهٗ وَاتَّبَعُوْۤا اَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ
عَنِيْدٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Such was the tribe of Ad who rejected the signs of their Lord, disobeyed their Messengers and followed the dictates of every obstinate tyrant!

وَ اُتْبِعُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَّ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اَلَاۤ اِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ ؕ اَلَا
بُعْدًا لِّعَادٍ قَوْمِ هُوْدٍ ﴿٦٠﴾ ٥ ع ٥

60. A curse was made to pursue them in this world and on the Day of Judgment. Lo! The people of Ad disbelieved their Lord. Lo! Ruined were Ad, the people of Hud.

وَ اِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا ۘ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ هُوَ

61. And to (the people of) Thamud (We sent) their brother, Salih. He said, "O my people, worship Allah. You have no god other than Him. He has

اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ وَ اسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيْهَا
فَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ
قَرِيْبٌ مُّجِيْبٌ ﴿٦١﴾

created you from earth and made you settle therein. So, seek His forgiveness, then turn to Him in repentance. Surely, my Lord is near, responsive to the prayers."

قَالُوْا يٰصٰلِحُ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِيْنَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ
هٰذَآ اَتَنْهٰىنَآ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَ
اِنَّنَا لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَآ اِلَيْهِ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. They said, "O Salih, we had hopes in you before this. Do you ask us not to worship what our fathers used to worship? We have serious doubts that have disturbed us about the faith to which you are calling us."

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ
رَّبِّيْ وَاٰتٰىنِيْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَّنْصُرُنِيْ مِنَ
اللّٰهِ اِنْ عَصَيْتُهٗ قف فَمَا تَزِيْدُوْنَنِيْ غَيْرَ
تَخْسِيْرٍ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. He said, "O my people, tell me: If I have a clear proof from my Lord, and He has bestowed mercy upon me from Himself, who will come to my help against Allah, if I still disobey Him? So, you extend nothing to me but loss.

وَ يٰقَوْمِ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةُ اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اٰيَةً فَذَرُوْهَا
تَاْكُلْ فِيْٓ اَرْضِ اللّٰهِ وَ لَا تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ
فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. And O my people, this is the she-camel of Allah, a sign for you. So, leave her free to eat on the earth of Allah, and do not even touch her with evil (intention), lest an approaching punishment should seize you."

فَعَقَرُوْهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوْا فِيْ دَارِكُمْ ثَلٰثَةَ
اَيَّامٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْذُوْبٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Then they slaughtered her. So, he said, "Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days (only). That is a promise, not to be backed out."

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صٰلِحًا وَّ الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَ مِنْ خِزْيِ
يَوْمِىِٕذٍ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيْزُ ﴿۶۶﴾

66. So, when came Our command, We saved Salih and those who believed along with Him, out of mercy from Us, and (We saved them) from the disgrace of that day. Surely, your Lord is the Powerful, the All Mighty.

وَ اَخَذَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا
فِيْ دِيَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿۶۷﴾ لا

67. And those who transgressed were caught by the Cry, and they were found dead in their homes, fallen on their knees,

كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ؕ اَلَاۤ اِنَّ ثَمُوْدَاۡ
كَفَرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّثَمُوْدَ ﴿۶۸﴾ ع

68. as though they had never lived there. Lo! The people of Thamud disbelieved their Lord. Lo! Ruined were the people of Thamud.

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَاۤ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ بِالْبُشْرٰى
قَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ سَلٰمٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ اَنْ جَآءَ
بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيْذٍ ﴿۶۹﴾

69. And Our emissaries came to Ibrahim with the good news. They greeted him with “Salam (peace).” He said, “Salam.” Then he took not much time in bringing a roasted calf.

فَلَمَّا رَاٰۤ اَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ اِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَ
اَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيْفَةً ؕ قَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ اِنَّاۤ
اُرْسِلْنَاۤ اِلٰى قَوْمِ لُوْطٍ ﴿۷۰﴾ ع

70. So, when he noticed their hands not acceding to it, he found them strange and felt scared of them. They said, “Be not scared. We have been sent to the people of Lut.”

وَامْرَاَتُهٗ قَآىِٕمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنٰهَا
بِاِسْحٰقَ ۙ وَمِنْ وَّرَآءِ اِسْحٰقَ يَعْقُوْبَ ﴿۷۱﴾

71. His wife was standing (nearby), and she laughed. Thus We gave her the good news about IsHaq, and about Yaqub after IsHaq.

قَالَتۡ يٰوَيۡلَتٰٓى ءَاَلِدُ وَ اَنَا عَجُوۡزٌ وَّهٰذَا بَعۡلِىۡ
شَيۡخًا ؕ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَىۡءٌ عَجِيۡبٌ ﴿۷۲﴾

72. She said, "Woe to me! Shall I give birth to a child while I am an old woman and this is my husband, an old man? This is something amazing indeed."

قَالُوۡۤا اَتَعۡجَبِيۡنَ مِنۡ اَمۡرِ اللّٰهِ رَحۡمَتُ اللّٰهِ
وَبَرَكٰتُهٗ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اَهۡلَ الۡبَيۡتِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَمِيۡدٌ
مَّجِيۡدٌ ﴿۷۳﴾

73. They said, "Do you marvel at Allah's command? Allah's mercy and His blessings have always been upon you, O people of the house. Surely, He is Praiseworthy, Glorious."

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنۡ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ الرَّوۡعُ وَجَآءَتۡهُ
الۡبُشۡرٰى يُجَادِلُنَا فِىۡ قَوۡمِ لُوۡطٍ ﴿۷۴﴾

74. So, when fear left Ibrahim and the happy news came to him, he started disputing with Us for the people of Lut.

اِنَّ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ لَحَلِيۡمٌ اَوَّاهٌ مُّنِيۡبٌ ﴿۷۵﴾

75. Surely, Ibrahim is forbearing, very penitent, ever-turning to Allah.

يٰۤـاِبۡرٰهِيۡمُ اَعۡرِضۡ عَنۡ هٰذَا ۚ اِنَّهٗ قَدۡ جَآءَ
اَمۡرُ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَ اِنَّهُمۡ اٰتِيۡهِمۡ عَذَابٌ غَيۡرُ
مَرۡدُوۡدٍ ﴿۷۶﴾

76. .O Ibrahim! Leave it. In fact, the command of your Lord has come to pass, and there has to come upon them a punishment that cannot be averted."

وَلَمَّا جَآءَتۡ رُسُلُنَا لُوۡطًا سِىۡٓءَ بِهِمۡ وَضَاقَ
بِهِمۡ ذَرۡعًا وَّقَالَ هٰذَا يَوۡمٌ عَصِيۡبٌ ﴿۷۷﴾

77. When Our emissaries (angels) came to Lut, he was saddened because of them, and his heart felt uneasy for their sake, and He said, "This is a very hard day."

وَجَآءَهٗ قَوۡمُهٗ يُهۡرَعُوۡنَ اِلَيۡهِ ؕ وَمِنۡ قَبۡلُ
كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوۡمِ
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ بَنَاتِىۡ هُنَّ اَطۡهَرُ لَـكُمۡ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ

78. And his people came to him, rushing upon him. They were already habitual to commit evil deeds. He said, "These are my daughters. They are purer for you. So, have fear of Allah and do not disgrace me in respect of my guests. Is there no reasonable man

وَلَا تُخْزُوْنِ فِيْ ضَيْفِيْ ؕ اَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ
رَجُلٌ رَّشِيْدٌ ﴿۷۸﴾

among you?”

قَالُوْا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِيْ بَنٰتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ ۚ
وَ اِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيْدُ ﴿۷۹﴾

79. They said, “You know that we have no claim on your daughters, and you know well what we want.”

قَالَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِيْ بِكُمْ قُوَّةً اَوْ اٰوِيْۤ اِلٰى رُكْنٍ
شَدِيْدٍ ﴿۸۰﴾

80. He said, “Would that I had some power over you, or could seek refuge in a strong support!”

قَالُوْا يٰلُوْطُ اِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَّصِلُوْۤا
اِلَيْكَ فَاَسْرِ بِاَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيْلِ وَلَا
يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ اَحَدٌ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَكَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
مُصِيْبُهَا مَاۤ اَصَابَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ
الصُّبْحُ ؕ اَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيْبٍ ﴿۸۱﴾

81. They (the angels) said, “O Lut, we are emissaries of your Lord. They shall never reach you. So, move with your family in a part of night, and none of you shall turn to look back; except your woman. There has to befall her whatever will befall them. Their deadline is the morning. Is it not that the morning is near?”

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَ
اَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ۙ
مَّنْضُوْدٍ ۙ ﴿۸۲﴾

82. So, when Our command came to pass, We turned their habitations upside down, and rained on it stones of hard clay, one over another

مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بِبَعِيْدٍ ۧ ﴿۸۳﴾ ع ۱۵

83. marked from your Lord. And it is not far from the transgressors.

وَ اِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ
اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ وَ لَا
تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ اِنِّیْۤ اَرٰىكُمْ
بِخَيْرٍ وَّ اِنِّیْۤ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ
مُّحِيْطٍ ﴿۸۴﴾

84. And to Madyan (We sent) their brother, Shuaib. He said, “O my people, worship Allah. You have no god other than Him. And do not curtail the measure and the weight. I see you quite well off, and I fear for you the punishment of an encircling day.

وَ يٰقَوْمِ اَوْفُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ
بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَآءَهُمْ
وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِی الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿۸۵﴾

85. And O my people, perfect the measure and the balance with justice and do not make the people short of their things, and do not go about the earth spreading disorder.

بَقِيَّتُ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ۬
وَمَاۤ اَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيْظٍ ﴿۸۶﴾

86. Whatever is allowed by Allah to retain (lawfully) is better for you, if you are believers. And I am not a watchman over you.

قَالُوْا يٰشُعَيْبُ اَصَلٰوتُكَ تَاْمُرُكَ اَنْ نَّتْرُكَ
مَا يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَاۤ اَوْ اَنْ نَّفْعَلَ فِیْۤ اَمْوَالِنَا مَا
نَشٰٓؤُا ؕ اِنَّكَ لَاَنْتَ الْحَلِيْمُ الرَّشِيْدُ ﴿۸۷﴾

87. They said, “O Shuaib, does your Salah (prayer) command you that we should forsake what our fathers used to worship or that we should not deal with our wealth as we please? You pretend to be the only man of wisdom and guidance.”

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ
رَّبِّیْ وَرَزَقَنِیْ مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَمَاۤ اُرِيْدُ
اَنْ اُخَالِفَكُمْ اِلٰى مَاۤ اَنْهٰىكُمْ عَنْهُ ؕ اِنْ

88. He said, “O my people, tell me, if I am on a clear path from my Lord and He has provided me with a good provision from Himself, (should I still leave you unguided?) I do not want to do in your absence what I forbid you from. I want nothing but to set things

أُرِيْدُ اِلَّا الْاِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ؕ وَ مَا
تَوْفِيْقِيْۤ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ؕ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ اِلَيْهِ
اُنِيْبُ ﴿٨٨﴾

right as far as I can. My ability to do any thing comes from none but Allah. In Him alone I have placed my trust and to Him alone I turn in humbleness.

وَ يٰقَوْمِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِيْۤ اَنْ
يُّصِيْبَكُمْ مِّثْلُ مَاۤ اَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوْحٍ اَوْ
قَوْمَ هُوْدٍ اَوْ قَوْمَ صٰلِحٍ ؕ وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوْطٍ
مِّنْكُمْ بِبَعِيْدٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. O my people, let not your hostility towards me cause you to suffer what was suffered by the people of Nuh, or the people of Hud, or the people of Salih. And the people of Lut are not far from you.

وَ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْۤا اِلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ
رَبِّيْ رَحِيْمٌ وَّدُوْدٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. Seek forgiveness from your Lord, then turn towards Him in repentance. Surely, my Lord is very merciful, most loving."

قَالُوْا يٰشُعَيْبُ مَا نَفْقَهُ كَثِيْرًا مِّمَّا تَقُوْلُ وَ
اِنَّا لَنَرٰىكَ فِيْنَا ضَعِيْفًا ۚ وَ لَوْ لَا رَهْطُكَ
لَرَجَمْنٰكَ ۫ وَ مَاۤ اَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿٩١﴾

91. They said, "O Shuaib, we do not understand much of what you say, and, in fact, we see you are weak among us. But for your clan, we would have stoned you. And to us, you are not a man of respect."

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَهْطِيْۤ اَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
وَاتَّخَذْتُمُوْهُ وَرَآءَكُمْ ظِهْرِيًّا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. He said, "O my people, is my clan more respectable to you than Allah, as you have taken Him as something thrown behind your backs? Surely, my Lord encompasses all that you do.

وَيٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّىْ
عَامِلٌ ؕ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ
يُّخْزِيْهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ ؕ وَارْتَقِبُوْۤا اِنِّىْ
مَعَكُمْ رَقِيْبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. O my people, do what you can, I am to do (what I can). Soon you will know the one whom the punishment will visit, putting him to disgrace, and the one who is false. And wait. I am, with you, waiting."

وَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَّ الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَاَخَذَتِ الَّذِيْنَ
ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِىْ دِيَارِهِمْ
جٰثِمِيْنَ ۙ﴿٩٤﴾

94. And when Our command came, We saved Shuaib and those who believed along with him, out of mercy from Us; and those who transgressed were caught by the Cry, and they were found (dead) in their homes, fallen on their knees

كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا
بَعِدَتْ ثَمُوْدُ ﴿٩٥﴾ ع

95. as though they never lived there. Lo! Ruined were Madyan, like Thamud were ruined.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿٩٦﴾

96. And We sent Musa, with Our signs and with clear proof,

اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَاتَّبَعُوْۤا اَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ
وَمَاۤ اَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيْدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. to Pharaoh and his group. So, they followed the command of Pharaoh, while the command of Pharaoh was not right.

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَاَوْرَدَهُمُ
النَّارَ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْوِرْدُ الْمَوْرُوْدُ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. He will lead his people on the Day of Judgement, and make them descend into the Fire. And it is the evil descending place.

وَ اُتۡبِعُوۡا فِىۡ هٰذِهٖ لَعۡنَةً وَّيَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
بِئۡسَ الرِّفۡدُ الۡمَرۡفُوۡدُ ﴿۹۹﴾

99. The curse was made to pursue them here and on the Day of Judgement. It is the evil reward to be offered.

ذٰلِكَ مِنۡ اَنۡۢبَآءِ الۡقُرٰى نَقُصُّهٗ عَلَيۡكَ مِنۡهَا
قَآٮِٕمٌ وَّحَصِيۡدٌ ﴿۱۰۰﴾

100. That is a part of stories of the towns that We narrate to you. Some of them are still standing, and (some are) eradicated like a harvested field.

وَمَا ظَلَمۡنٰهُمۡ وَلٰـكِنۡ ظَلَمُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ فَمَاۤ
اَغۡنَتۡ عَنۡهُمۡ اٰلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِىۡ يَدۡعُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ
اللّٰهِ مِنۡ شَىۡءٍ لَّمَّا جَآءَ اَمۡرُ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا
زَادُوۡهُمۡ غَيۡرَ تَتۡبِيۡبٍ ﴿۱۰۱﴾

101. We did no wrong to them; rather, they have wronged themselves. So, their gods whom they used to invoke beside Allah did not come to their help in any way, when came the command of your Lord, and they added nothing to them except destruction.

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَخۡذُ رَبِّكَ اِذَاۤ اَخَذَ الۡقُرٰى وَهِىَ
ظَالِمَةٌ ؕ اِنَّ اَخۡذَهٗۤ اَلِيۡمٌ شَدِيۡدٌ ﴿۱۰۲﴾

102. Such is the seizing of your Lord when He seizes the (people of) towns when they are transgressing. Indeed, His seizing is painful, severe.

اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّمَنۡ خَافَ عَذَابَ الۡاٰخِرَةِ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ يَوۡمٌ مَّجۡمُوۡعٌ ۙ لَّهُ النَّاسُ وَذٰلِكَ يَوۡمٌ
مَّشۡهُوۡدٌ ﴿۱۰۳﴾

103. In this there is a sign for the one who fears the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a day when all the people shall be gathered together, and that is a day which will be witnessed by all.

وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهٗۤ اِلَّا لِاَجَلٍ مَّعۡدُوۡدٍ ﴿۱۰۴﴾ؕ

104. We do not defer it but for a limited term.

يَوۡمَ يَاۡتِ لَا تَكَلَّمُ نَفۡسٌ اِلَّا بِاِذۡنِهٖ ۚ
فَمِنۡهُمۡ شَقِىٌّ وَّسَعِيۡدٌ ﴿۱۰۵﴾

105. The day it comes no one shall speak except by His leave. So, some of them will be wretched and (some) blessed.

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ شَقُوۡا فَفِى النَّارِ لَهُمۡ فِيۡهَا
زَفِيۡرٌ وَّشَهِيۡقٌ ۙ ١٠٦

106. As for those who are wretched, they shall be in the Fire. For them there is (nothing but) crying and howling.

خٰلِدِيۡنَ فِيۡهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَ
الۡاَرۡضُ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا
يُرِيۡدُ ١٠٧

107. They shall remain there forever, as long as the heavens and the earth remain intact, unless your Lord wills (otherwise). Surely, your Lord does what He intends.

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ سُعِدُوۡا فَفِى الۡجَـنَّةِ خٰلِدِيۡنَ
فِيۡهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالۡاَرۡضُ اِلَّا مَا
شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ؕ عَطَآءً غَيۡرَ مَجۡذُوۡذٍ ١٠٨

108. As for those who are blessed, they shall be in Paradise living there forever, as long as the heavens and the earth remain intact, unless your Lord wills (otherwise), It will be an award never to be ceased.

فَلَا تَكُ فِىۡ مِرۡيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعۡبُدُ هٰٓؤُلَاۤءِ ؕ مَا
يَعۡبُدُوۡنَ اِلَّا كَمَا يَعۡبُدُ اٰبَآؤُهُمۡ مِّنۡ
قَبۡلُ ؕ وَاِنَّا لَمُوَفُّوۡهُمۡ نَصِيۡبَهُمۡ غَيۡرَ
مَنۡقُوۡصٍ ١٠٩ ٩ ع ٩

109. So, be not in doubt about what they worship. They worship only in the way their fathers used to worship earlier. Surely, We are going to pay them their full share, not curtailed in the least.

وَلَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسَى الۡكِتٰبَ فَاخۡتُلِفَ فِيۡهِ ؕ
وَلَوۡلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتۡ مِنۡ رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِىَ
بَيۡنَهُمۡ ؕ وَاِنَّهُمۡ لَفِىۡ شَكٍّ مِّنۡهُ مُرِيۡبٍ ١١٠

110. And We gave Musa the Book, then it was disputed about. But for a word from your Lord that had already come to pass, the matter would have been decided between them. Surely, they are in confounding doubt about it.

وَ اِنَّ كُلًّا لَّمَّا لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱۱﴾

111. And to all of them, your Lord shall pay for their deeds in full. Surely, He is aware of all that they do.

فَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَاۤ اُمِرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا
تَطْغَوْا ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱۲﴾

112. So, stand firm (on faith) as you have been commanded, as well as those who having repented (from disbelief) have joined you, and do not cross the limits. Surely, He is watchful of what you do.

وَلَا تَرْكَنُوْۤا اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ
النَّارُ ۙ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ
ثُمَّ لَا تُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۳﴾

113. And do not incline towards the wrongdoers, lest the Fire should catch you, and you have no supporters other than Allah, then you should not be helped.

وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ طَرَفَيِ النَّهَارِ وَزُلَفًا مِّنَ
الَّيْلِ ؕ اِنَّ الْحَسَنٰتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ ذِكْرٰى لِلذّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۴﴾ ۚ

114. Establish Salah at both ends of the day, and in the early hours of the night. Surely, good deeds erase bad deeds. That is a reminder for the mindful.

وَاصْبِرْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۵﴾

115. And be patient, for Allah does not let the reward of the righteous go to waste.

فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ اُولُوْا
بَقِيَّةٍ يَّنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِى الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا مِّمَّنْ اَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ

116. Then, why is it that there were no people, among the generations before you, who would have enough remnants of wisdom to stop others from creating disorder in the land, except a few among them whom We saved (from Our punishment)? And

ظَلَمُوْا مَآ اُتْرِفُوْا فِيْهِ وَ كَانُوْا
مُجْرِمِيْنَ ١١٦

the wrongdoers pursued the luxuries they were involved in, and they became sinners.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى بِظُلْمٍ وَّ
اَهْلُهَا مُصْلِحُوْنَ ١١٧

117. Your Lord is not such that He would destroy the towns unjustly while their people are good in their ways.

وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً
وَّلَا يَزَالُوْنَ مُخْتَلِفِيْنَ ١١٨

118. Had your Lord willed, He would have made all the people a single community. But, they will continue in their differences,

اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ ۚ وَلِذٰلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ۚ
وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَاَمْلَئَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ
الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ١١٩

119. except those whom Allah has blessed with mercy, and for that He has created them. And perfect is the word of your Lord: “I will surely fill the Hell with Jinns and the human beings, all together.”

وَ كُلًّا نَّقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا
نُثَبِّتُ بِهٖ فُؤَادَكَ ۚ وَجَآءَكَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَقُّ
وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَّذِكْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ١٢٠

120. We narrate to you all such stories from the events of the messengers as We strengthen your heart therewith. And in these (stories) there has come to you the truth, a good counsel and a reminder to those who believe.

وَقُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى
مَكَانَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّا عٰمِلُوْنَ ١٢١

121. Say to those who do not believe, “Do whatever you can. We are doing (what we can).

وَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ اِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ ١٢٢

122. And wait. We too are waiting.”

وَ لِلّٰهِ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ اِلَيْهِ
يُرْجَعُ الْاَمْرُ كُلُّهٗ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ
عَلَيْهِ ؕ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ ع ۱۰ ۱۰

123. To Allah belong the secrets of the heavens and the earth, and to Him the entire matter shall be returned. So worship Him and have trust in Him. Your Lord is not unaware of what you do.

اٰياتها ۱۱۱ ۱۲ سُوْرَةُ يُوْسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۳ ركوعاتها ۱۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

الٓرٰ ۟ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ۟﴿١﴾

1. Alif Lam Ra. These are verses of the enlightening Book.

اِنَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. We have sent it down, as an Arabic Qur’an, so that you may understand.

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ اَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَاۤ
اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ ۖۗ وَ اِنْ كُنْتَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمِنَ الْغٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. By revealing this Qur’an to you, we hereby narrate to you the best narrative, while before this you were among those unaware (of it).

اِذْ قَالَ يُوْسُفُ لِاَبِيْهِ يٰۤاَبَتِ اِنِّيْ رَاَيْتُ اَحَدَ
عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَّالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَاَيْتُهُمْ لِيْ
سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. (It happened) when Yusuf said to his father, “My father, I saw (in dream) eleven stars and the Sun and the Moon; I saw them all fallen prostrate before me.’’

قَالَ يٰبُنَيَّ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلٰٓى اِخْوَتِكَ
فَيَكِيْدُوْا لَكَ كَيْدًا ؕ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ
لِلْاِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. He said, “My son, do not relate your dream to your brothers, lest they should devise a plan against you. Surely, Satan is an open enemy for mankind.

وَكَذٰلِكَ يَجْتَبِيْكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ
تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ
وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِ يَعْقُوْبَ كَمَآ اَتَمَّهَا عَلٰٓى اَبَوَيْكَ
مِنْ قَبْلُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيْمٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦﴾ ع ع ١ ١١

6. And it will be in this way that your Lord will choose you and teach you the correct interpretation of events, and will perfect His bounty upon you and upon the House of Yaqub, as He has perfected it earlier upon your fore-fathers, Ibrahim and IsHaq. Surely, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.”

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِيْ يُوْسُفَ وَاِخْوَتِهٖٓ اٰيٰتٌ
لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. Surely, in (the story of) Yusuf and his brothers, there are signs for those who ask.

اِذْ قَالُوْا لَيُوْسُفُ وَاَخُوْهُ اَحَبُّ اِلٰٓى اَبِيْنَا
مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ ؕ اِنَّ اَبَانَا لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ
مُّبِيْنِ ۚۖ ﴿٨﴾

8. (It happened) when they said, “Yusuf and his brother are dearer to our father than we are, while we are a whole group. Surely, our father is in clear error.

اقْتُلُوْا يُوْسُفَ اَوِ اطْرَحُوْهُ اَرْضًا يَّخْلُ
لَكُمْ وَجْهُ اَبِيْكُمْ وَتَكُوْنُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ
قَوْمًا صٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. Let us kill Yusuf, or throw him at some place on earth, and thus your father’s full attention will be devoted for you alone, and after doing that, you may become a righteous people.’’

قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنۡهُمۡ لَا تَقۡتُلُوۡا يُوۡسُفَ وَاَلۡقُوۡهُ
فِىۡ غَيٰبَتِ الۡجُبِّ يَلۡتَقِطۡهُ بَعۡضُ السَّيَّارَةِ
اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ فٰعِلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. One of them said, “Do not kill Yusuf; rather, cast him into the bottom of a pit, so that some wayfarers may pick him up, if you are going to do something anyway.’’

قَالُوۡا يٰۤاَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَاۡمَنَّا عَلٰى يُوۡسُفَ وَ
اِنَّا لَهٗ لَنٰصِحُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. They said (to Yaqub), “Our father, why is it that you do not trust us about Yusuf, while we are his well-wishers indeed.

اَرۡسِلۡهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَّرۡتَعۡ وَيَلۡعَبۡ وَ اِنَّا لَهٗ
لَحٰفِظُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. Send him with us tomorrow, that he may eat and play, and of course, we will remain as guards for him.”

قَالَ اِنِّىۡ لَيَحۡزُنُنِىۡۤ اَنۡ تَذۡهَبُوۡا بِهٖ وَ اَخَافُ اَنۡ
يَّاۡكُلَهُ الذِّئۡبُ وَاَنۡتُمۡ عَنۡهُ غٰفِلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. He said, “It makes me sad that you should take him with you, and I fear that some wolf may eat him up when you are heedless of him.”

قَالُوۡا لَئِنۡ اَكَلَهُ الذِّئۡبُ وَنَحۡنُ عُصۡبَةٌ اِنَّاۤ
اِذًا لَّخٰسِرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. They said, “If a wolf eats him up, while we are a whole group, we are then losers indeed.”

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوۡا بِهٖ وَ اَجۡمَعُوۡۤا اَنۡ يَّجۡعَلُوۡهُ فِىۡ
غَيٰبَتِ الۡجُبِّ‌ ۚ وَ اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمۡ
بِاَمۡرِهِمۡ هٰذَا وَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. So, when they went away with him and were determined to put him in the bottom of a pit, (they did accordingly). And We revealed to him (Yusuf), “You will (one day) remind them of this deed of theirs, and they will not recognize (you).”

وَجَآءُوۡۤا اَبَاهُمۡ عِشَآءً يَّبۡكُوۡنَ ؕ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. And at nightfall, they came to their father weeping.

قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَآ اِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا
يُوْسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَاَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ ۚ وَمَآ
اَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. They said, "Father, we went racing with one another, and left Yusuf with our belongings, and the wolf ate him up. You will never believe us, howsoever truthful we may be."

وَجَآءُوْ عَلٰى قَمِيْصِهٖ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ ؕ قَالَ
بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ اَنْفُسُكُمْ اَمْرًا ؕ فَصَبْرٌ
جَمِيْلٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلٰى مَا
تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And they came with fake blood on his shirt. He said, "Rather, your inner desires have tempted you to do something. So, patience is best. It is Allah whose help is sought against what you describe.''

وَجَآءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَاَرْسَلُوْا وَارِدَهُمْ فَاَدْلٰى
دَلْوَهٗ ؕ قَالَ يٰبُشْرٰى هٰذَا غُلٰمٌ ؕ وَاَسَرُّوْهُ
بِضَاعَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. And some wayfarers came (near the pit in which Yusuf was thrown), and sent their water-drawer (to bring water for them). So, he let down his bucket. He said, "What a good news! Here is a boy." And they kept him hidden as merchandise, while Allah was aware of what they were doing.

وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍۢ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُوْدَةٍ ۚ
وَ كَانُوْا فِيْهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ١٢

20. And they sold him for a paltry price, for a few silver-coins, and they had not much interest in him.

وَقَالَ الَّذِى اشْتَرٰىهُ مِنْ مِّصْرَ لِامْرَاَتِهٖٓ
اَكْرِمِىْ مَثْوٰىهُ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَآ اَوْ
نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا ؕ وَ كَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوْسُفَ فِى
الْاَرْضِ ۡ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهٗ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ ؕ

21. And the one who bought him from Egypt said to his wife, "Make his stay graceful. He may be useful for us. Or, we may adopt him as a son." And thus We established Yusuf in the land, so that We should teach him the interpretation of events. Allah is powerful in (enforcing) His command, but most of the people do not know.

وَاللّٰهُ غَالِبٌ عَلٰٓى اَمۡرِهٖ وَلٰـكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَ النَّاسِ
لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗۤ اٰتَيۡنٰهُ حُكۡمًا وَّعِلۡمًا ؕ
وَ كَذٰلِكَ نَجۡزِى الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And when he reached the prime of his age, We gave him wisdom and knowledge, and this is how We reward those who are good in their deeds.

وَرَاوَدَتۡهُ الَّتِىۡ هُوَ فِىۡ بَيۡتِهَا عَنۡ نَّفۡسِهٖ
وَغَلَّقَتِ الۡاَبۡوَابَ وَقَالَتۡ هَيۡتَ لَكَ ؕ قَالَ
مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ اِنَّهٗ رَبِّىۡۤ اَحۡسَنَ مَثۡوَاىَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا
يُفۡلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And she, in whose house he was, seduced him towards herself, and bolted the doors, and said, “come on!” He said, “I seek refuge with Allah. Surely, he (your husband) is my master. He has given me a good lodging. Indeed, the wrongdoers do not prosper.”

وَلَقَدۡ هَمَّتۡ بِهٖ ۚ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوۡلَاۤ اَنۡ
رَّاٰبُرۡهَانَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ لِنَصۡرِفَ عَنۡهُ
السُّوۡۤءَ وَالۡفَحۡشَآءَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا
الۡمُخۡلَصِيۡنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. She certainly desired him, and he might have desired her, had he not seen the proof from his Lord. Thus We did, to turn evil and lewdness away from him. Surely, he was one of Our chosen servants.

وَاسۡتَبَقَا الۡبَابَ وَقَدَّتۡ قَمِيۡصَهٗ مِنۡ دُبُرٍ
وَّاَلۡفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا الۡبَابِ ؕ قَالَتۡ مَا جَزَآءُ
مَنۡ اَرَادَ بِاَهۡلِكَ سُوۡۤءًا اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يُّسۡجَنَ اَوۡ
عَذَابٌ اَلِيۡمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. They raced towards the door, and she ripped his shirt from behind, and they found her master by the door. She said, “What could be the punishment of him who intended evil with your wife, except that he be imprisoned or (given) a painful chastisement?”

قَالَ هِىَ رَاوَدَتۡنِىۡ عَنۡ نَّفۡسِىۡ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ
مِّنۡ اَهۡلِهَا ۚ اِنۡ كَانَ قَمِيۡصُهٗ قُدَّ مِنۡ قُبُلٍ
فَصَدَقَتۡ وَهُوَ مِنَ الۡكٰذِبِيۡنَ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. He (Yusuf) said, “It was she who tried to seduce me.” And a witness from her family observed that if his shirt was ripped from the front side, then she is true and he is a liar;

وَ اِنۡ كَانَ قَمِيۡصُهٗ قُدَّ مِنۡ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتۡ
وَهُوَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۲۷﴾

27. and if his shirt was ripped from behind, then she is telling a lie and he is truthful.

فَلَمَّا رَاٰ قَمِيۡصَهٗ قُدَّ مِنۡ دُبُرٍ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ مِنۡ
كَيۡدِكُنَّ ؕ اِنَّ كَيۡدَكُنَّ عَظِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. So, when he (her husband) saw his shirt ripped from behind, he said, “This is certainly your trickery, O women. Great is the trickery of you women indeed.

يُوۡسُفُ اَعۡرِضۡ عَنۡ هٰذَا ٚ وَ اسۡتَغۡفِرِىۡ
لِذَنۡۢبِكِ ۖۚ اِنَّكِ كُنۡتِ مِنَ الۡخٰطِـئِيۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾ ع ۳ ۱۳

29. O Yusuf, ignore this matter, and you (O woman,) seek forgiveness for your sin, for you were guilty infact.”

وَقَالَ نِسۡوَةٌ فِى الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ امۡرَاَتُ الۡعَزِيۡزِ
تُرَاوِدُ فَتٰٮهَا عَنۡ نَّفۡسِهٖ ۚ قَدۡ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا ؕ
اِنَّا لَنَرٰٮهَا فِىۡ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. And women in the city said, “The wife of the minister is seducing her youthful slave. His love has entered the depth of her heart. Surely, we see her in open error.”

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتۡ بِمَكۡرِهِنَّ اَرۡسَلَتۡ اِلَيۡهِنَّ وَ
اَعۡتَدَتۡ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكَاً وَّ اٰتَتۡ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ
مِّنۡهُنَّ سِكِّيۡنًا وَّ قَالَتِ اخۡرُجۡ عَلَيۡهِنَّ ۚ
فَلَمَّا رَاَيۡنَهٗۤ اَكۡبَرۡنَهٗ وَ قَطَّعۡنَ اَيۡدِيَهُنَّ

31. So, when she heard of their taunting comments, she extended an invitation to them and arranged for them a comfortable place (to sit and dine) and gave everyone a knife, and said (to Yusuf): “come out to them.” So when they saw him, they found him great, and (were so stunned that they) cut their hands and said, “Oh God! He is no human being. He is but a noble

وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا هٰذَا بَشَرًا ؕ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا
مَلَكٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿۳۱﴾

angel.”

قَالَتْ فَذٰلِكُنَّ الَّذِىْ لُمْتُنَّنِىْ فِيْهِ ؕ وَ لَقَدْ
رَاوَدْتُّهٗ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ؕ وَلَئِنْ لَّمْ
يَفْعَلْ مَآ اٰمُرُهٗ لَيُسْجَنَنَّ وَ لَيَكُوْنًا مِّنَ
الصّٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. She said, “This is the one about whom you reproached me. Yes, I seduced him, but he abstained. And should he not follow my command, he shall be imprisoned and will be disgraced.”

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ اَحَبُّ اِلَىَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُوْنَنِىْۤ
اِلَيْهِ ۚ وَ اِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّىْ كَيْدَهُنَّ اَصْبُ
اِلَيْهِنَّ وَ اَكُنْ مِّنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. He (Yusuf) said, “My Lord, the prison is dearer to me than what these women invite me to do. If You do not turn their guile away from me, I shall get inclined towards them and shall be among the ignorant.”

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهٗ رَبُّهٗ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. So, his Lord accepted his prayer and turned their guile away from him. Surely, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا رَاَوُا الْاٰيٰتِ
لَيَسْجُنُنَّهٗ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۳۵﴾ ع ۴ ۱۴

35. Later on, even after having seen the clear signs (of his innocence), they deemed it proper to imprison him for some time.

وَ دَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيٰنِ ؕ قَالَ اَحَدُهُمَآ
اِنِّىْۤ اَرٰىنِىْۤ اَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا ۚ وَقَالَ الْاٰخَرُ اِنِّىْۤ
اَرٰىنِىْۤ اَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَاْسِىْ خُبْزًا تَاْكُلُ

36. And two men entered the prison with him. One of them said, “I have seen myself (in dream) pressing wine.” And the other said, “I saw myself carrying bread on my head of which the birds were eating. Let us know its interpretation. We see you are a man of good deeds.”

الطَّيۡرُ مِنۡهُ ؕ نَبِّئۡنَا بِتَاۡوِيۡلِهٖ ۚ اِنَّا نَرٰٮكَ مِنَ
الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

قَالَ لَا يَاۡتِيۡكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرۡزَقٰنِهٖۤ اِلَّا
نَبَّاۡتُكُمَا بِتَاۡوِيۡلِهٖ قَبۡلَ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِيَكُمَا ؕ
ذٰلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِىۡ رَبِّىۡ ؕ اِنِّىۡ تَرَكۡتُ مِلَّةَ
قَوۡمٍ لَّا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَهُمۡ بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ هُمۡ
كٰفِرُوۡنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

37. He said, “No food provided for you shall come to you, but I can give you its description before it comes to you. This is the knowledge my Lord has given to me. I have abandoned the way of those who do not believe in Allah, and who are deniers of the Hereafter,

وَ اتَّبَعۡتُ مِلَّةَ اٰبَآءِىۡۤ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ وَ اِسۡحٰقَ
وَ يَعۡقُوۡبَ ؕ مَا كَانَ لَنَاۤ اَنۡ نُّشۡرِكَ بِاللّٰهِ
مِنۡ شَىۡءٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنۡ فَضۡلِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡنَا
وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰـكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿۳۸﴾

38. and I have followed the way of my fathers, Ibrahim, IsHaq and Yaqub. It is not for us that we associate any partners with Allah. All this is a part of the favor Allah has bestowed upon us and upon the people, but most of the people are not grateful.

يٰصَاحِبَىِ السِّجۡنِ ءَاَرۡبَابٌ مُّتَفَرِّقُوۡنَ خَيۡرٌ
اَمِ اللّٰهُ الۡوَاحِدُ الۡقَهَّارُ ؕ ﴿۳۹﴾

39. O my fellow prisoners, are different gods better or Allah, the One, the All-Dominant?

مَا تَعۡبُدُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَسۡمَآءً
سَمَّيۡتُمُوۡهَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمۡ مَّاۤ اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ

40. Whatever you worship, other than Him, are nothing but names you have coined, you and your fathers. Allah has sent down no authority for them.

بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ اَمَرَ اَلَّا
تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

Sovereignty belongs to none but Allah. He has ordained that you shall not worship anyone but Him. This is the only right path. But most of the people do not know.”

يٰصَاحِبَيِ السِّجْنِ اَمَّآ اَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِيْ
رَبَّهٗ خَمْرًا ۚ وَ اَمَّا الْاٰخَرُ فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَاْكُلُ
الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَّاْسِهٖ ؕ قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ الَّذِيْ فِيْهِ
تَسْتَفْتِيٰنِ ؕ ﴿٤١﴾

41. .O my fellow prisoners, one of you will serve wine to his master, while the other will be crucified and birds will eat from his head. Destined is the matter you are asking about.”

وَقَالَ لِلَّذِيْ ظَنَّ اَنَّهٗ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِيْ
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ۫ فَاَنْسٰهُ الشَّيْطٰنُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهٖ
فَلَبِثَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِيْنَ ؕ ﴿٤٢﴾ ع ٥ ١٥

42. And he (Yusuf) said to the one whom he believed likely to be released out of the two, “Tell your master about me.” Then, the Satan made him forget to tell his master. So, he (Yusuf) remained in prison for a few years.

وَ قَالَ الْمَلِكُ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰى سَبْعَ بَقَرٰتٍ
سِمَانٍ يَّاْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَّسَبْعَ
سُنْۢبُلٰتٍ خُضْرٍ وَّ اُخَرَ يٰبِسٰتٍ ؕ يٰٓاَيُّهَا
الْمَلَاُ اَفْتُوْنِيْ فِيْ رُءْيَايَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْيَا
تَعْبُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And (one day) the king said (to his courtiers), “I have seen (in a dream) seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean ones, and seven ears of grain which are green and (seven) others which are dry. O people, tell me about my dream, if you can interpret dreams.”

قَالُوْٓا اَضْغَاثُ اَحْلَامٍ ۚ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَاْوِيْلِ
الْاَحْلَامِ بِعٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. They said, "(It seems to be) a mishmash of dreams, and we do not know the interpretation of dreams."

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْ نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ اُمَّةٍ اَنَا
اُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ فَاَرْسِلُوْنِ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And said the one who was released (from the prison) out of the two, and recalled (Yusuf) after a long time, "I shall tell you its interpretation. Just send me (to Yusuf)."

يُوْسُفُ اَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيْقُ اَفْتِنَا فِيْ سَبْعِ
بَقَرٰتٍ سِمَانٍ يَّاْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَّ
سَبْعِ سُنْۢبُلٰتٍ خُضْرٍ وَّ اُخَرَ يٰبِسٰتٍ ۙ لَّعَلِّيْٓ
اَرْجِعُ اِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. (Thus he came to the prison and said to Yusuf "Yusuf, O the truthful one, tell us about seven fat cows eaten by seven lean ones, and seven ears of grain which are green and (seven) others which are dry, so that I may go back to the people and they may know (the interpretation of the dream.).

قَالَ تَزْرَعُوْنَ سَبْعَ سِنِيْنَ دَاَبًا ۚ فَمَا
حَصَدْتُّمْ فَذَرُوْهُ فِيْ سُنْۢبُلِهٖٓ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّمَّا
تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. He said, "You will grow crops for seven years consecutively. So, what you have harvested, leave it in its ear, except a little which you eat.

ثُمَّ يَاْتِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَّاْكُلْنَ مَا
قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّمَّا تُحْصِنُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. Then seven hard years shall come after that, which shall eat up what you have stored for them, except a little which you preserve (to sow).

ثُمَّ يَاْتِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ عَامٌ فِيْهِ يُغَاثُ
النَّاسُ وَفِيْهِ يَعْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ ع ٦ ١٦

49. Then there shall come after that a year in which people will have rains and in which they will extract juices."

وَ قَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖ ۚ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُ
الرَّسُوْلُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَسْـَٔلْهُ مَا بَالُ
النِّسْوَةِ الّٰتِيْ قَطَّعْنَ اَيْدِيَهُنَّ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ
بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. And (when this person went back and told the king about the interpretation of the dream), the king said, “Bring him to me.” So, when the messenger came to Yusuf, he said, “Go back to your lord and ask him, What is the case of the women who cut their hands?’ Surely, my Lord knows well their guile.”

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ اِذْ رَاوَدْتُّنَّ يُوْسُفَ عَنْ
نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ
سُوْٓءٍ ؕ قَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْـٰٔنَ
حَصْحَصَ الْحَقُّ ۫ اَنَا رَاوَدْتُّهٗ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ وَ
اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. He (the king) said, “What was your case, O women, when you seduced Yusuf?” They said, “God forbid, we know of no evil in him.” The governor’s wife said, “Now the truth has come to light. I did seduce him, and he is surely truthful.”

ذٰلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ اَنِّيْ لَمْ اَخُنْهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يَهْدِيْ كَيْدَ الْخَآئِنِيْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. (Then Yusuf said), “That was because he (the governor) may know that I did not betray him in his absence, and that Allah does not lead the guile of betrayers to success.

وَمَآ اُبَرِّئُ نَفْسِيْ ۚ اِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَاَمَّارَةٌۢ
بِالسُّوْٓءِ اِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّيْ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَفُوْرٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. And I do not absolve my inner self of blame. Surely, man’s inner self often incites to evil, unless my Lord shows mercy. Certainly, my Lord is the Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.”

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖٓ اَسْتَخْلِصْهُ
لِنَفْسِيْ ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهٗ قَالَ اِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ

54. The king said, “Bring him to me, and I shall employ him purely for myself.” So, when he (the king) talked to him, he said (to Yusuf), “Today you

لَدَيۡنَا مَكِيۡنٌ اَمِيۡنٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

are with us well-placed, fully trusted."

قَالَ اجۡعَلۡنِىۡ عَلٰى خَزَآٮِٕنِ الۡاَرۡضِۚ اِنِّىۡ
حَفِيۡظٌ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. He said, "Appoint me to (supervise) the treasures of the land. I am indeed a knowledgeable keeper."

وَكَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوۡسُفَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِۚ يَتَبَوَّاُ
مِنۡهَا حَيۡثُ يَشَآءُ ؕ نُصِيۡبُ بِرَحۡمَتِنَا مَنۡ
نَّشَآءُ وَلَا نُضِيۡعُ اَجۡرَ الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And thus We gave Yusuf power in the land. He could settle in it wherever he wished. We extend Our mercy to whomsoever We will, and We do not let the reward of the righteous people to go to waste.

وَلَاَجۡرُ الۡاٰخِرَةِ خَيۡرٌ لِّلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا
ع وَكَانُوۡا يَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And the reward of the Hereafter is surely better for those who believe and constantly observe taqwa.

وَجَآءَ اِخۡوَةُ يُوۡسُفَ فَدَخَلُوۡا عَلَيۡهِ
فَعَرَفَهُمۡ وَهُمۡ لَهٗ مُنۡكِرُوۡنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And came the brothers of Yusuf and appeared before him. He recognized them, while they did not recognize him.

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمۡ بِجَهَازِهِمۡ قَالَ ائۡتُوۡنِىۡ بِاَخٍ
لَّكُمۡ مِّنۡ اَبِيۡكُمۡ ۚ اَلَا تَرَوۡنَ اَنِّىۡۤ اُوۡفِى
الۡكَيۡلَ وَاَنَا خَيۡرُ الۡمُنۡزِلِيۡنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. When he equipped them with their provisions, he said, "Bring to me your other brother from your father's side. Do you not see that I give full measure, and I extend the best hospitality?

فَاِنۡ لَّمۡ تَاۡتُوۡنِىۡ بِهٖ فَلَا كَيۡلَ لَكُمۡ عِنۡدِىۡ وَلَا
تَقۡرَبُوۡنِ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Still, if you do not bring him to me, then you deserve no (further) measure from me, nor shall you approach me any more."

قَالُوۡا سَنُرَاوِدُ عَنۡهُ اَبَاهُ وَاِنَّا لَفٰعِلُوۡنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. They said, "We shall persuade his father about him and we will certainly do it."

وَ قَالَ لِفِتْيٰنِهِ اجْعَلُوْا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِيْ
رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُوْنَهَآ اِذَا انْقَلَبُوْٓا اِلٰٓى
اَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۶۲﴾

62. And he (Yusuf) said to his boys, “Put their goods in their camel-packs. Perhaps they will recognize it when they go back to their family; perhaps they will come again.”

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَبِيْهِمْ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا مُنِعَ
مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَاَرْسِلْ مَعَنَآ اَخَانَا نَكْتَلْ وَ
اِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿۶۳﴾

63. So, when they returned to their father, they said, “Father, the (required) measure (of grain) has been withheld from us, therefore, send our brother with us, so that we may receive our full measure. And, of course, we are his guards.”

قَالَ هَلْ اٰمَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اِلَّا كَمَآ اَمِنْتُكُمْ
عَلٰٓى اَخِيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ فَاللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ حٰفِظًا ۪
وَّهُوَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿۶۴﴾

64. He said, “Shall I trust you about him as I trusted you earlier about his brother? Well, Allah is the best guardian, and He is the Most-Merciful of all the merciful.”

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوْا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَ جَدُوْا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ
رُدَّتْ اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِيْ ؕ هٰذِهٖ
بِضَاعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ اِلَيْنَا ۚ وَ نَمِيْرُ اَهْلَنَا وَ
نَحْفَظُ اَخَانَا وَنَزْدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيْرٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
كَيْلٌ يَّسِيْرٌ ﴿۶۵﴾

65. When they opened their baggage, they found their goods given back to them. They said, “Our father, what else should we want? Here is our goods given back to us, and we shall bring food to our family, protect our brother and add the measure of one camel more. That is an easy measure.”

قَالَ لَنْ اُرْسِلَهٗ مَعَكُمْ حَتّٰى تُؤْتُوْنِ مَوْثِقًا
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لَتَاْتُنَّنِيْ بِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّحَاطَ بِكُمْ ؕ

66. He said, “I shall never send him with you until you give me a pledge in the name of Allah that you will definitely bring him back to me, unless

فَلَمَّآ اٰتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مَا نَقُوْلُ
وَكِيْلٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

you are overpowered (by circumstances).” So, when they gave him their pledge, he said, “Allah is watchful over what we say.”

وَقَالَ يٰبَنِيَّ لَا تَدْخُلُوْا مِنْۢ بَابٍ وَّاحِدٍ
وَّادْخُلُوْا مِنْ اَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ ؕ وَمَآ اُغْنِيْ
عَنْكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا
لِلّٰهِ ؕ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۚ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And he said, “O my sons, do not enter (the city) all of you from the same gate, rather, enter from different gates. And I cannot help you in any way against (the will of) Allah. Sovereignty belongs to none but Allah. In Him I place my trust, and all those who trust should trust in Him alone.”

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا مِنْ حَيْثُ اَمَرَهُمْ اَبُوْهُمْ ؕ مَا
كَانَ يُغْنِيْ عَنْهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا حَاجَةً
فِيْ نَفْسِ يَعْقُوْبَ قَضٰىهَا ؕ وَاِنَّهٗ لَذُوْ عِلْمٍ
لِّمَا عَلَّمْنٰهُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ ع ٨ ١١ ٢

68. And (recall) when they entered (the city) in the manner their father had advised them. He could not help them in any way against (the will of) Allah, but it was just an urge in the heart of Yaqub which he satisfied; he was a man of knowledge, because We had taught him, but most of the people do not know.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ اٰوٰۤى اِلَيْهِ اَخَاهُ
قَالَ اِنِّيْۤ اَنَا اَخُوْكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. And when they came to Yusuf, he lodged his brother (Binyamin) with himself. He said, “Look, I am your brother! So do not grieve for what they have been doing.”

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمۡ بِجَهَازِهِمۡ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ
فِىۡ رَحۡلِ اَخِيۡهِ ثُمَّ اَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ اَيَّتُهَا الۡعِيۡرُ
اِنَّكُمۡ لَسٰرِقُوۡنَ ﴿۷۰﴾

70. Later, when he equipped them with their provisions, he placed the bowl in the camel-pack of his brother. Then, an announcer shouted out, “O people of the caravan, you are thieves.”

قَالُوۡا وَ اَقۡبَلُوۡا عَلَيۡهِمۡ مَّاذَا تَفۡقِدُوۡنَ ﴿۷۱﴾

71. Turning towards them, they said, “What are you missing?”

قَالُوۡا نَفۡقِدُ صُوَاعَ الۡمَلِكِ وَلِمَنۡ جَآءَ بِهٖ
حِمۡلُ بَعِيۡرٍ وَّاَنَا بِهٖ زَعِيۡمٌ ﴿۷۲﴾

72. They said, “We are missing the measuring-bowl of the king, and whoever brings it back shall deserve a camel-load, and I stand surety for it.”

قَالُوۡا تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدۡ عَلِمۡتُمۡ مَّا جِئۡنَا لِنُفۡسِدَ فِى
الۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سٰرِقِيۡنَ ﴿۷۳﴾

73. They said, “We swear by Allah, you know, we did not come to make mischief in the land, nor have we ever been thieves.”

قَالُوۡا فَمَا جَزَآؤُهٗۤ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ كٰذِبِيۡنَ ﴿۷۴﴾

74. They said, “What is the punishment, if you are liars?”

قَالُوۡا جَزَآؤُهٗ مَنۡ وُّجِدَ فِىۡ رَحۡلِهٖ فَهُوَ
جَزَآؤُهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجۡزِى الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۷۵﴾

75. They said, “Its punishment? The one in whose saddlebag it is found shall himself be the punishment. This is how we punish the wrongdoers.”

فَبَدَاَ بِاَوۡعِيَتِهِمۡ قَبۡلَ وِعَآءِ اَخِيۡهِ ثُمَّ
اسۡتَخۡرَجَهَا مِنۡ وِّعَآءِ اَخِيۡهِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
كِدۡنَا لِيُوۡسُفَ ؕ مَا كَانَ لِيَاۡخُذَ اَخَاهُ فِىۡ
دِيۡنِ الۡمَلِكِ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ نَرۡفَعُ
دَرَجٰتٍ مَّنۡ نَّشَآءُ ؕ وَفَوۡقَ كُلِّ ذِىۡ عِلۡمٍ

76. So, he started with their bags before (searching) the bag of his brother, then, recovered it from the bag of his brother. This is how We planned for Yusuf. He had no right to take his brother according to the law of the king, unless Allah so willed. We elevate in ranks whomsoever We will. Above every man of knowledge, there is someone more knowledgeable.

عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۷۶﴾

قَالُوْٓا اِنْ يَّسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ اَخٌ لَّهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ
فَاَسَرَّهَا يُوْسُفُ فِيْ نَفْسِهٖ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا
لَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ اَنْتُمْ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا ۚ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا
تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿۷۷﴾

77. They said, “If he commits theft, (there is nothing surprising, because) his other brother had committed theft earlier.” Yusuf kept it (his reaction) to himself and did not reveal it to them. He said (in his heart), “You are even worse in position. Allah knows best of what you allege.”

قَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْعَزِيْزُ اِنَّ لَهٗٓ اَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيْرًا
فَخُذْ اَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهٗ ۚ اِنَّا نَرٰىكَ مِنَ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾

78. They said, “O Aziz, he has a father, a very old man. So, take one of us in his place. We see you are a generous man.”

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ نَّاْخُذَ اِلَّا مَنْ وَّجَدْنَا
مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهٗٓ ۙ اِنَّآ اِذًا لَّظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾ ع ۹ ۱۱ ۳

79. He said, “We seek Allah’s refuge from keeping anyone other than him with whom we have found our thing, otherwise we shall be unjust.”

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْــَٔسُوْا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوْا نَجِيًّا ۭ قَالَ
كَبِيْرُهُمْ اَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اَبَاكُمْ قَدْ اَخَذَ
عَلَيْكُمْ مَّوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا
فَرَّطْتُّمْ فِيْ يُوْسُفَ ۚ فَلَنْ اَبْرَحَ الْاَرْضَ حَتّٰى
يَاْذَنَ لِيْٓ اَبِيْٓ اَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ لِيْ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ
الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾

80. So when they lost hope in him, they went aside for consultation. The oldest of them said, “Do you not know that your father has taken pledge from you in the name of Allah, while you had defaulted earlier in the case of Yusuf. So, I shall never leave this land unless my father permits me or Allah decides about me. He is the best of all judges.

81. Go back to your father and say, Our father, your son has committed theft, and we do not testify except what we know, and we could not guard against the unseen.

اِرۡجِعُوۡۤا اِلٰۤى اَبِيۡكُمۡ فَقُوۡلُوۡا يٰۤاَبَانَاۤ اِنَّ ابۡنَكَ
سَرَقَ‌ۚ وَمَا شَهِدۡنَاۤ اِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمۡنَا وَمَا
كُنَّا لِلۡغَيۡبِ حٰفِظِيۡنَ ۝٨١

82. Ask (the people of) the town in which we have been, and the caravan with which we have come, and undoubtedly we are truthful.”

وَسۡـَٔلِ الۡقَرۡيَةَ الَّتِىۡ كُنَّا فِيۡهَا وَالۡعِيۡرَ الَّتِىۡۤ
اَقۡبَلۡنَا فِيۡهَا‌ ؕ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوۡنَ ۝٨٢

83. He (Yaqub) said, “Rather, your inner desires have seduced you to something. So, patience is best. Hopefully, Allah may bring them all together. Surely, He is the All-Knowing, All-Wise.”

قَالَ بَلۡ سَوَّلَتۡ لَـكُمۡ اَنۡفُسُكُمۡ اَمۡرًا‌ ؕ
فَصَبۡرٌ جَمِيۡلٌ‌ ؕ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِيَنِىۡ بِهِمۡ
جَمِيۡعًا‌ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الۡعَلِيۡمُ الۡحَكِيۡمُ ۝٨٣

84. He turned away from them and said, “How sad I am about Yusuf!” and his eyes turned white with sorrow and he was suppressing (his anger and grief).

وَتَوَلّٰى عَنۡهُمۡ وَقَالَ يٰۤاَسَفٰى عَلٰى يُوۡسُفَ
وَابۡيَضَّتۡ عَيۡنٰهُ مِنَ الۡحُزۡنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيۡمٌ ۝٨٤

85. They said, “By God, you will not stop remembering Yusuf until you collapse or perish.”

قَالُوۡا تَاللّٰهِ تَفۡتَؤُا تَذۡكُرُ يُوۡسُفَ حَتّٰى
تَكُوۡنَ حَرَضًا اَوۡ تَكُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡهٰلِكِيۡنَ ۝٨٥

86. He said, “I do not complain of my anguish and sorrow to anyone but Allah, and I know from Allah what you do not know.

قَالَ اِنَّمَاۤ اَشۡكُوۡا بَثِّىۡ وَحُزۡنِىۡۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ
وَاَعۡلَمُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ۝٨٦

87. O my sons, go and search for Yusuf and his brother, and do not lose hope in the mercy of Allah. In fact, only the infidels lose hope in Allah’s

يٰبَنِىَّ اذۡهَبُوۡا فَتَحَسَّسُوۡا مِنۡ يُّوۡسُفَ
وَاَخِيۡهِ وَلَا تَايۡـَٔسُوۡا مِنۡ رَّوۡحِ اللّٰهِ‌ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا

يَايْـَٔسُ مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

mercy.”

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْعَزِيْزُ
مَسَّنَا وَاَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ
مُّزْجٰىةٍ فَاَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ
عَلَيْنَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْزِى الْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. So, when they came to him (Yusuf), they said, “Aziz, we and our family are struck by distress, and we have brought some goods of very little worth. So, give us the full measure (of grain) and be charitable to us. Surely, Allah rewards the charitable.”

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوْسُفَ وَاَخِيْهِ
اِذْ اَنْتُمْ جٰهِلُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. He said, “Do you know what you did to Yusuf and his brother when you were ignorant?”

قَالُوْٓا ءَاِنَّكَ لَاَنْتَ يُوْسُفُ ؕ قَالَ اَنَا يُوْسُفُ
وَهٰذَآ اَخِىْ ٘ قَدْ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا اِنَّهٗ مَنْ
يَّتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. They said, “Is it that you are, in fact, Yusuf?” He said, “I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Allah has been very kind to us. Surely, whoever fears Allah and observes patience, Allah does not let the reward of such good people to go to waste.”

قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ اٰثَرَكَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا وَ اِنْ كُنَّا
لَخٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. They said, “We swear by Allah, indeed Allah has given to you preference over us, and we were guilty in fact.”

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيْبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ ؕ يَغْفِرُ اللّٰهُ
لَكُمْ ٘ وَهُوَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. He said, “No reproach upon you today! May Allah forgive you, and He is the Most-Merciful of all the merciful.

اِذْهَبُوْا بِقَمِيْصِيْ هٰذَا فَاَلْقُوْهُ عَلٰى وَجْهِ
اَبِيْ يَاْتِ بَصِيْرًا ۚ وَاْتُوْنِيْ بِاَهْلِكُمْ
اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. Go with this shirt of mine, and put it over the face of my father, and he will turn into a sighted man. And bring to me all your family."

وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيْرُ قَالَ اَبُوْهُمْ اِنِّيْ لَاَجِدُ
رِيْحَ يُوْسُفَ لَوْلَآ اَنْ تُفَنِّدُوْنِ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. And when the caravan set out (from Egypt), their father (Yaqub) said (in Canaan), "I sense the fragrance of Yusuf, if you do not take me to be senile."

قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ اِنَّكَ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. They said, "By God, you are still in your old fallacy!"

فَلَمَّآ اَنْ جَآءَ الْبَشِيْرُ اَلْقٰىهُ عَلٰى وَجْهِهٖ
فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيْرًا ۚ قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكُمْ ۚۙ اِنِّيْٓ
اَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. So, when came the man with good news, he put it (the shirt) on his face, and he turned into a sighted man. He (Yaqub) said, "Did I not tell you that I know from Allah what you do not know?"

قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا
خٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. They said, "Our father, pray to Allah to forgive us our sins. Surely, we have been guilty."

قَالَ سَوْفَ اَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّيْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ
الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. He said, "I shall pray to my Lord to forgive you. Surely, He is the Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful."

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ اٰوٰٓى اِلَيْهِ اَبَوَيْهِ
وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوْا مِصْرَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. Later, when they came to Yusuf, he placed his parents near himself and said, "Enter Egypt, God willing, in peace."

وَرَفَعَ اَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوْا لَهٗ
سُجَّدًا ۚ وَقَالَ يٰۤاَبَتِ هٰذَا تَاْوِيْلُ رُءْيَاىَ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ۫ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّيْ حَقًّا ؕ وَقَدْ اَحْسَنَ بِيْۤ
اِذْ اَخْرَجَنِيْ مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَآءَ بِكُمْ مِّنَ
الْبَدْوِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ نَّزَغَ الشَّيْطٰنُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَ
اِخْوَتِيْ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَطِيْفٌ لِّمَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ
الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. And he raised his parents up on the throne, and they all fell before him in prostration. He said, “My father, here is the fulfillment of my early dream. My Lord has made it come true. He favored me when he released me from the prison, and brought you from the countryside after Satan had caused a rift between me and my brothers. Surely, my Lord does what He wills in a subtle way. Surely, He is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.”

رَبِّ قَدْ اٰتَيْتَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِيْ مِنْ
تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ ۚ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ ۫ اَنْتَ وَلِيّٖ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ
تَوَفَّنِيْ مُسْلِمًا وَّ اَلْحِقْنِيْ بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. .My Lord, You have given me power to rule and the knowledge of interpreting events. O Creator of the heavens and the Earth, You are my guardian in this world and the Hereafter. Make me die a Muslim and make me join the righteous.”

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ ۚ وَمَا
كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ اَجْمَعُوْۤا اَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ
يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. That is a part of the reports of the unseen We reveal to you (O Prophet). You were not with them when they determined their object, and when they were planning devices.

وَمَاۤ اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ
بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Most of the people are not going to believe despite your strong desire for it.

وَمَا تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا
ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾ ع ۱۱ ۵

104. And you do not demand from them any reward against it. It is nothing but a reminder for all the (people of the) worlds.

وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ
يَمُرُّوْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾

105. How many a sign there are in the heavens and the Earth, which they pass by and they are heedless to them;

وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ اَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ اِلَّا وَهُمْ
مُّشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾

106. and most of them do not believe in Allah without associating partners with Him in His divinity.

اَفَاَمِنُوْۤا اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ
اللّٰهِ اَوْ تَاْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَّهُمْ لَا
يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۷﴾

107. Do they feel themselves secure from the visit of Allah’s encircling punishment or from the sudden arrival of the Hour, while they are not conscious of it?

قُلْ هٰذِهٖ سَبِيْلِيْۤ اَدْعُوْۤا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۛ عَلٰى بَصِيْرَةٍ
اَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِيْ ؕ وَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ وَمَاۤ اَنَا مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾

108. Say, “This is my way. I call (people) to Allah with full perception, both I and my followers. Pure is Allah; and I am not among those who associate partners with Allah.”

وَمَاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْۤ
اِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرٰى ؕ اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى
الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ وَلَدَارُ الْاٰخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ

109. We did not send before you (messengers) other than men from the people of the towns whom We inspired with revelation. Have they not traveled in the land where they could have seen how was the fate of those before them? And surely the abode of the Hereafter is much better for those who fear Allah. Would you, then, still not understand?

اتَّقَوۡا ؕ اَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۰۹﴾

110. (Punishment was often delayed) until when the messengers were in despair and thought that they were wrong in their estimation, Our help came to them, then saved were those whom We willed. And Our punishment is not averted from the guilty.

حَتّٰۤى اِذَا اسۡتَيۡـَٔسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوۡۤا اَنَّهُمۡ
قَدۡ كُذِبُوۡا جَآءَهُمۡ نَصۡرُنَا ۙ فَنُجِّىَ مَنۡ
نَّشَآءُ ؕ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَاۡسُنَا عَنِ الۡقَوۡمِ
الۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۱۰﴾

111. Surely, in the narratives of these, there is a lesson for the people of understanding. It is not an invented story, rather, a confirmation of what has been before it, and an elaboration of everything, and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

لَقَدۡ كَانَ فِىۡ قَصَصِهِمۡ عِبۡرَةٌ لِّاُولِى
الۡاَلۡبَابِ ؕ مَا كَانَ حَدِيۡثًا يُّفۡتَرٰى وَلٰكِنۡ
تَصۡدِيۡقَ الَّذِىۡ بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ وَتَفۡصِيۡلَ كُلِّ
شَىۡءٍ وَّهُدًى وَّرَحۡمَةً لِّقَوۡمٍ يُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱۱﴾ ع ۱۲ ۶

اٰياتها ۴۳ ۱۳ سُوۡرَةُ الرَّعۡدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۹۶ ركوعاتها ۶

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. Alif, Lam, Mim Ra. These are the verses of the Book. What has been sent down to you from your Lord is true, but most of the people do not believe.

الٓمّٓرٰ ۚ تِلۡكَ اٰيٰتُ الۡكِتٰبِ ؕ وَالَّذِىۡۤ اُنۡزِلَ
اِلَيۡكَ مِنۡ رَّبِّكَ الۡحَقُّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَ النَّاسِ
لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۱﴾

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىۡ رَفَعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيۡرِ عَمَدٍ
تَرَوۡنَهَا ثُمَّ اسۡتَوٰى عَلَى الۡعَرۡشِ وَسَخَّرَ
الشَّمۡسَ وَالۡقَمَرَ ؕ كُلٌّ يَّجۡرِىۡ لِاَجَلٍ
مُّسَمًّى ؕ يُدَبِّرُ الۡاَمۡرَ يُفَصِّلُ الۡاٰيٰتِ
لَعَلَّكُمۡ بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّكُمۡ تُوۡقِنُوۡنَ ۝٢

2. Allah is the One who raised the heavens without pillars that you can see them. Then He positioned Himself on the Throne and subjugated the sun and the moon, each one of them running to an appointed time. He manages all matters, elaborating the signs, so that you may be sure of meeting your Lord.

وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡ مَدَّ الۡاَرۡضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيۡهَا رَوَاسِىَ
وَاَنۡهٰرًا ؕ وَمِنۡ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ جَعَلَ فِيۡهَا
زَوۡجَيۡنِ اثۡنَيۡنِ يُغۡشِى الَّيۡلَ النَّهَارَ ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ
ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوۡنَ ۝٣

3. He is the One who spread out the earth and made mountains and rivers on it, and created in it the pairs of two from all the fruits. He makes the night cover the day. Surely, in that there are signs for a people who think.

وَفِى الۡاَرۡضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجٰوِرٰتٌ وَّجَنّٰتٌ مِّنۡ
اَعۡنَابٍ وَّزَرۡعٌ وَّنَخِيۡلٌ صِنۡوَانٌ وَّغَيۡرُ
صِنۡوَانٍ يُّسۡقٰى بِمَآءٍ وَّاحِدٍ ۫ وَنُفَضِّلُ
بَعۡضَهَا عَلٰى بَعۡضٍ فِى الۡاُكُلِ ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ يَّعۡقِلُوۡنَ ۝٤

4. And in the earth there are tracts of land neighboring each other, and gardens of grapes, and farms and date palms, some having twin trunks and some having a single one. (Although) all of them are irrigated with the same water, We make some of them better than others in taste. Surely, in that there are signs for a people who understand.

وَاِنۡ تَعۡجَبۡ فَعَجَبٌ قَوۡلُهُمۡ ءَاِذَا كُنَّا تُرٰبًا
ءَاِنَّا لَفِىۡ خَلۡقٍ جَدِيۡدٍ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ

5. If you wonder, then wondrous indeed is their saying, “Is it that, once we are dust, we are to be created anew?” They are those who have.

كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ الْاَغْلٰلُ فِيْٓ
اَعْنَاقِهِمْ ۚ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ
فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ۝٥

disbelieved in their Lord, and they are those who (shall) have shackles around their necks, and they are the people of the Fire. They shall remain there forever

وَ يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ
وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثُلٰتُ ؕ وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ
لَذُوْ مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلٰى ظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ وَ اِنَّ
رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝٦

6. They ask for evil to come sooner than good, while punishments have really come to pass (against people) earlier to them. And surely, your Lord is the lord of forgiveness for the people against their wrongdoing, and surely, your Lord is severe in punishing.

وَ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ
اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ وَّ لِكُلِّ
قَوْمٍ هَادٍ ۝٧ ع

7. The disbelievers say, “Why is it that no sign has been sent down to him from his Lord?” You are but a warner; and for every people there is a guide.

اَللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ اُنْثٰى وَمَا تَغِيْضُ
الْاَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ ؕ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهٗ
بِمِقْدَارٍ ۝٨

8. Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs decrease or increase. Everything has measure with Him

عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيْرُ
الْمُتَعَالِ ۝٩

9. He is the Knower of the hidden and the manifest. He is the Great, the High.

سَوَآءٌ مِّنۡكُمۡ مَّنۡ اَسَرَّ الۡقَوۡلَ وَ مَنۡ جَهَرَ
بِهٖ وَمَنۡ هُوَ مُسۡتَخۡفٍۭ بِالَّيۡلِ وَسَارِبٌۢ
بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. Alike (for Him) is he, from among you, who speaks quietly and he who speaks aloud, and he who hides in the night and he who walks out in the day.

لَهٗ مُعَقِّبٰتٌ مِّنۡۢ بَيۡنِ يَدَيۡهِ وَمِنۡ خَلۡفِهٖ
يَحۡفَظُوۡنَهٗ مِنۡ اَمۡرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا
بِقَوۡمٍ حَتّٰى يُغَيِّرُوۡا مَا بِاَنۡفُسِهِمۡ ؕ وَ اِذَاۤ
اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِقَوۡمٍ سُوۡٓءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمۡ
مِّنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ مِنۡ وَّالٍ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. For every one (from among you) there are angels replacing one another, in front of him and behind him, who guard him under the command of Allah. Surely, Allah does not change the condition of a people unless they change themselves. When Allah intends evil for a people, there is no way to turn it back, and for them there is no patron other than Him.

هُوَ الَّذِىۡ يُرِيۡكُمُ الۡبَرۡقَ خَوۡفًا وَّ طَمَعًا
وَّ يُنۡشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ۚ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. He is the One who makes you see the lightening in fear and hope, and who forms the heavy clouds.

وَ يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعۡدُ بِحَمۡدِهٖ وَالۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ مِنۡ
خِيۡفَتِهٖ ۚ وَ يُرۡسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيۡبُ بِهَا
مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ وَهُمۡ يُجَادِلُوۡنَ فِى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ هُوَ
شَدِيۡدُ الۡمِحَالِ ؕ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. The thunder proclaims His purity with His praise, and (so do) the angels, out of His awe. And He sends the thunderbolts and strikes with it whom He wills. They are quarrelling about Allah, and He is stern in His plan.

لَهٗ دَعۡوَةُ الۡحَقِّ ؕ وَالَّذِيۡنَ يَدۡعُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ
لَا يَسۡتَجِيۡبُوۡنَ لَهُمۡ بِشَىۡءٍ اِلَّا كَبَاسِطِ

14. True prayers are to be directed to Him alone; and those to whom they pray instead of Him do not respond to them at all, but they are like one who

كَفَّيۡهِ اِلَى الۡمَآءِ لِيَبۡلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ
بِبَالِغِهٖ ؕ وَمَا دُعَآءُ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ اِلَّا فِىۡ
ضَلٰلٍ ﴿١٤﴾

stretches his hands towards water so that it may reach his mouth (by itself), while it is not to reach it. And the prayer of the disbelievers (that they make to false gods) is nothing but straying in void.

وَ لِلّٰهِ يَسۡجُدُ مَنۡ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ
طَوۡعًا وَّكَرۡهًا وَّظِلٰلُهُمۡ بِالۡغُدُوِّ
وَالۡاٰصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾ السجدة

15. To Allah bow in prostration all who are in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and their shadows as well in morns and eves.

قُلۡ مَنۡ رَّبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ؕ
قُلۡ اَفَاتَّخَذۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِهٖۤ اَوۡلِيَآءَ لَا
يَمۡلِكُوۡنَ لِاَنۡفُسِهِمۡ نَفۡعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا ؕ قُلۡ
هَلۡ يَسۡتَوِى الۡاَعۡمٰى وَالۡبَصِيۡرُ ۙ اَمۡ هَلۡ
تَسۡتَوِى الظُّلُمٰتُ وَالنُّوۡرُ ۚ اَمۡ جَعَلُوۡا لِلّٰهِ
شُرَكَآءَ خَلَقُوۡا كَخَلۡقِهٖ فَتَشَابَهَ الۡخَلۡقُ
عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ وَّهُوَ
الۡوَاحِدُ الۡقَهَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Say, “Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?” Say, “Allah.” Say, “Have you, then, taken as protectors those besides Him who possess no power to cause benefit or harm even to themselves?” Say, “Is it that a blind person and a sighted one are equal, or that all sorts of the darkness and the light are alike?” Or, have they ascribed such partners with Allah who (according to their belief) have created (some of the creation) as He has created, and thus the creation seemed to them alike? Say, “Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the All-Dominant.”

اَنۡزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَسَالَتۡ اَوۡدِيَةٌ ۢ
بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحۡتَمَلَ السَّيۡلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا ؕ

17. He sent down water from the heavens, so the canals flowed according to their capacity, and the flood carried bulging scum. And a

وَمِمَّا يُوْقِدُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ فِى النَّارِ ابْتِغَآءَ
حِلْيَةٍ اَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِّثْلُهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ ؕ۬ فَاَمَّا الزَّبَدُ
فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَآءً ۚ وَاَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ
فَيَمْكُثُ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ
الْاَمْثَالَ ؕ ١٧

similar scum comes up from what they melt in the fire to obtain ornaments or other objects. This is how Allah depicts the truth and the untruth. As for the scum, it goes to be thrown away, while that which benefits people remains on the earth. This is how Allah brings out the parables.

لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنٰى ؕ
وَالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهٗ لَوْ اَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِى
الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا وَّمِثْلَهٗ مَعَهٗ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهٖ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الْحِسَابِ ۙ۬ وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ
جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ١٨ ع ٢ ١١ ٨

18. For those who obey their Lord there is the best of rewards; and those who do not obey Him (shall be in such a plight that) even if they possess all that is on earth, rather twice as much, they would offer it in ransom (to redeem themselves from the punishment). For these there is the worst of reckoning, and their abode is Hell, which is an evil bed to rest.

اَفَمَنْ يَّعْلَمُ اَنَّمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ
كَمَنْ هُوَ اَعْمٰى ؕ اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اُولُوا
الْاَلْبَابِ ۙ ١٩

19. Now, can the one who knows that whatever has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth, be equal to one who is blind? Only the people of understanding respond to the advice -

الَّذِيْنَ يُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُوْنَ
الْمِيْثَاقَ ۙ ٢٠

20. those who fulfill (their) pledge with Allah and do not break the covenant,

21. and those who maintain the relationships Allah has commanded to be maintained and fear their Lord and are frightful of evil reckoning,

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَصِلُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ
يُّوْصَلَ وَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُوْنَ سُوْٓءَ
الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. and those who observe patience in order to seek the pleasure of their Lord and establish Salah and spend secretly and openly from what We have given to them, and repel evil with good. Those are the ones for whom there is the ultimate abode,

وَ الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ
اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ
سِرًّا وَّ عَلَانِيَةً وَّ يَدْرَءُوْنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ
السَّيِّئَةَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. the eternal gardens they enter, and those as well who are righteous from their fathers, spouses, and progeny. The angels will enter onto them from every gate

جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ
اٰبَآئِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
يَدْخُلُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. (saying) "Peace on you for the patience you observed. So, how excellent is the ultimate abode."

سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى
الدَّارِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. As for those who break their pledge with Allah after it has been made binding, and cut off the relationships Allah has commanded to be joined, and make mischief in the land, those are the ones for whom there is the curse, and for them there is the evil abode.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مِيْثَاقِهٖ
وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ
وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ
وَلَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٢٥﴾

اَللّٰهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ
وَفَرِحُوْا بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ
الدُّنْيَا فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٣ ٨ ٩

26. Allah expands the provision for whom He wills and narrows it (for whom He wills). They are happy with the worldly life, while the worldly life, compared to the Hereafter, is nothing but a little enjoyment.

وَ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْلَاۤ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ
اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ
وَيَهْدِىْۤ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ اَنَابَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. The disbelievers say, “Why is it that no sign (of their choice) has been sent down to him from his Lord?” Say, “Allah lets go astray whom He wills and gives guidance to those who turn to Him,

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوْبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوْبُ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. the ones who believe and their hearts are peaceful with the remembrance of Allah. Listen, the hearts find peace only in the remembrance of Allah.”

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ طُوْبٰى لَهُمْ
وَحُسْنُ مَاٰبٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them there is the bliss and a good place to return.

كَذٰلِكَ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ فِىْۤ اُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ
قَبْلِهَاۤ اُمَمٌ لِّتَتْلُوَا۟ عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِىْۤ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ
اِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ قُلْ هُوَ
رَبِّىْ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَاِلَيْهِ
مَتَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Thus We have sent you, amidst a community before which many communities have passed away, so that you may recite to them what We have revealed to you, while they disbelieve in Ar-Rahman (the All-Merciful Allah). Say, “He is my Lord. There is no god but He. In Him I place my trust, and to Him is my return.”

وَلَوْ اَنَّ قُرْاٰنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ اَوْ قُطِّعَتْ
بِهِ الْاَرْضُ اَوْ كُلِّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ بَلْ لِّلّٰهِ
الْاَمْرُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اَفَلَمْ يَايْــَٔسِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا
اَنْ لَّوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ لَهَدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَلَا
يَزَالُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا تُصِيْبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوْا
قَارِعَةٌ اَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيْبًا مِّنْ دَارِهِمْ حَتّٰى يَاْتِىَ
وَعْدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ۠ ﴿٣١﴾ ع ٤ ٥ ١٠

31. And even if there were a Qur'an wherewith the mountains could be moved, or the earth could be split apart, or wherewith the dead are spoken to, (they would not believe). In fact, every decision rests only with Allah. Are the believers not satisfied with the fact that, if Allah willed, He would have brought all the people to the right path? And the disbelievers are continually receiving affliction because of what they did, or it visits somewhere close to their homes, until Allah's promise will come to pass. Surely, Allah does not go back upon His promise.

وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَاَمْلَيْتُ
لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهُمْ ۗ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ
عِقَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Messengers have been mocked at before you, so I let the disbelievers go on for a while. Then I seized them. So, how was My punishment?

اَفَمَنْ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍۢ بِمَا
كَسَبَتْ ۚ وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ ؕ قُلْ
سَمُّوْهُمْ ؕ اَمْ تُنَبِّــُٔوْنَهٗ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِى
الْاَرْضِ اَمْ بِظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ ؕ بَلْ زُيِّنَ
لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوْا
عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ

33. Is then He, who is watchful over everyone and over whatever he does, (equal to their false deities?) Still they have made partners with Allah. Say, "Give their names. Is it that you are informing Him of something on earth He does not know, or of just empty words?" But, their ill-designs have been made alluring for the disbelievers, and they have been barred from the Path. And for the one whom Allah deprives of guidance, there is no one to guide.

هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ
الْاٰخِرَةِ اَشَقُّ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. For them there is punishment in the worldly life, and indeed the punishment of the Hereafter is even harder, and for them there is none to save them from Allah.

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ تَجْرِيْ
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ اُكُلُهَا دَآئِمٌ وَّظِلُّهَا ؕ
تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا ۖۗ وَّعُقْبَى
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ النَّارُ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Here is the description of the Paradise promised to the God-fearing: underneath it the rivers flow; its food is everlasting and (so is) its shade. This is the ultimate abode of the God-fearing while the ultimate abode of the disbelievers is Fire.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِمَآ
اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْاَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُّنْكِرُ
بَعْضَهٗ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَلَآ
اُشْرِكَ بِهٖ ؕ اِلَيْهِ اَدْعُوْا وَاِلَيْهِ مَاٰبِ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Those to whom We have given the Book are happy with what has been sent down to you. And among their groups there are those who deny some of it. Say, "I am commanded only to worship Allah and not to ascribe partners to Him. To Him I call and to Him is my return."

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا ؕ وَلَئِنِ
اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ
الْعِلْمِ ۙ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا وَاقٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع ٥ ١١

37. Thus We have sent it down, being a command in Arabic. And if you follow their desires, after the knowledge that has come to you, there shall be neither a friend for you against Allah, nor a savior.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا
لَهُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَّذُرِّيَّةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُوْلٍ اَنْ

38. We have sent messengers before you, and gave them wives and children. It is not for a messenger to bring a verse without the will of Allah.

يَّاْتِيَ بِاٰيَةٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لِكُلِّ اَجَلٍ
كِتَابٌ ﴿۳۸﴾

For every age there are some rules prescribed.

يَمْحُوا اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيُثْبِتُ ۚۖ وَعِنْدَهٗۤ اُمُّ
الْكِتٰبِ ﴿۳۹﴾

39. Allah wipes off what He wills and affirms (what He wills), and with Him is the Mother Book.

وَ اِنْ مَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ نَعِدُهُمْ اَوْ
نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ وَعَلَيْنَا
الْحِسَابُ ﴿۴۰﴾

40. And if We show you (O prophet) some of what We have promised to them, or We take you back to Us (before that), in both cases you have only to convey the message, and We have to reckon.

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا نَاْتِي الْاَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ
اَطْرَافِهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهٖ
ؕ وَهُوَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿۴۱﴾

41. Have they not seen that We are coming to the land narrowing it down from all its sides? Allah judges; there is none to repel His judgement. And He is swift at reckoning.

وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلّٰهِ الْمَكْرُ
جَمِيْعًا ؕ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ؕ
وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفّٰرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. Those before them did devise plans, but all the real plans belong only to Allah. He knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will soon know for whom is the excellent end.

وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا ؕ قُلْ
كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًاۢ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۙ وَمَنْ
عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ الْكِتٰبِ ﴿۴۳﴾ ع ٦ ١٢

43. The disbelievers say, “You are not a messenger.” Say, “Allah is sufficient as a witness between me and you, and those too (are my witnesses) who have the knowledge of the Book.

اٰياتها ٥٢ ١٤ سُوْرَةُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٢ ركوعاتها ٧

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

الٓرٰ ۟ قف كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ
مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۙ۬ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلٰى
صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ۙ﴿١﴾

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. This is a book We have sent down to you, so that you may deliver the people, with the will of their Lord, out of all sorts of darkness into the light, leading them to the path of the Almighty, the Praiseworthy

اللّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى
الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ وَيْلٌ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ
شَدِيْدِ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. Allah, the One to whom belongs what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. Woe be to the disbelievers because of a severe punishment,

الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَحِبُّوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى
الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ
يَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِىْ ضَلٰلٍۭ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٣﴾

3. to those who prefer the worldly life to the Hereafter and prevent (people) from the way of Allah, and seek to make it crooked. Those have gone too far in straying.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا بِلِسَانِ
قَوْمِهٖ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ ؕ فَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ
وَيَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٤﴾

4. We did not send any messenger but (speaking) in the language of his people, so that he might clearly convey the message to them. So, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and lets find guidance whom He wills. And He is the Mighty, the Wise.

5. Surely, We sent Musa with Our signs saying to him, “Bring your people out of (all sorts of) darkness into the light, and remind them of the Days of Allah. Surely, there are signs therein for every one who observes patience and gratitude.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اَنْ اَخْرِجْ
قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۙ۬ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ
بِاَيّٰمِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ
شَكُوْرٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. And when Musa said to his people, “Remember Allah’s blessing upon you when He delivered you from Pharaoh’s people who had been inflicting a grievous torment on you, slaughtering your sons and leaving your women alive. In that there was a great trial from your Lord.”

وَ اِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ اَنْجٰىكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ
يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيُذَبِّحُوْنَ
اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ وَ فِيْ
ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَآءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٦﴾ ع ١ ١٣

7. (Recall the time) when your Lord declared, “If you express gratitude, I shall certainly give you more, and if you are ungrateful, then My punishment is severe.”

وَ اِذْ تَاَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ
لَاَزِيْدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ اِنَّ عَذَابِيْ
لَشَدِيْدٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And Musa said, “If you and all those on earth become ungrateful, then Allah is free of all needs, worthy of every praise.”

وَ قَالَ مُوْسٰٓى اِنْ تَكْفُرُوْٓا اَنْتُمْ وَ مَنْ فِي
الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. Has there not come to you the news of those before you, the people of Nuh, Ad and Thamud and of those after them. No one knows them except

اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ
نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ ۬ۛؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۛؕ

لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَرَدُّوْۤا اَيْدِيَهُمْ فِيْۤ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ
وَقَالُوْۤا اِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَاۤ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ وَ اِنَّا
لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَنَاۤ اِلَيْهِ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿۹﴾

Allah. Their prophets came to them with clear signs, but they put their hands into their mouths and said, “We reject what you are sent with, and indeed we are in confounding doubt about what you are calling us to believe.”

قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ اَفِي اللّٰهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ يَدْعُوْكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ
ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ
قَالُوْۤا اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ؕ تُرِيْدُوْنَ
اَنْ تَصُدُّوْنَا عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا فَاْتُوْنَا
بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. Their prophets said, “Is it in Allah that you have some doubt, who is the Creator of the heavens and the earth? He calls you, so that He may forgive you some of your sins and give you respite up to a specified term.” They said, “You are no more than a human being like us. You want to prevent us from what our forefathers used to worship. So, bring us some clear authority.”

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ اِنْ نَّحْنُ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ
وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَمُنُّ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ
وَمَا كَانَ لَنَاۤ اَنْ نَّاْتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. Their prophets said to them, “We are no more than a human being like you, but Allah bestows His favour upon whom He wills from among His servants. It is not for us to bring you an authority without Allah’s permission, and in Allah the believers must place their trust.

وَمَا لَنَاۤ اَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ هَدٰىنَا
سُبُلَنَا ؕ وَ لَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلٰى مَاۤ اٰذَيْتُمُوْنَا ؕ

12. What is wrong with us that we should not put our trust in Allah when He has guided us to our paths? We shall, of course, endure with patience

ع ۲ ۱۴

وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾

all your persecutions; and all those who have to trust should trust only in Allah.”

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِرُسُلِهِمْ
لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِنَآ اَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَّ فِيْ
مِلَّتِنَا ؕ فَاَوْحٰٓى اِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. The disbelievers said to their prophets, “We shall certainly expel you from our land unless you come back to our faith.” So, their Lord revealed to them, “We shall destroy the transgressors,

وَلَنُسْكِنَنَّكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِيْ وَخَافَ وَعِيْدِ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. and shall certainly let you dwell in the land after them. This is for the one who is fearful of standing before Me and is fearful of My warning.”

وَاسْتَفْتَحُوْا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. They sought final decision (by demanding the divine scourge), and (thus) every obstinate tyrant failed.

مِّنْ وَّرَآئِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقٰى مِنْ مَّآءٍ
صَدِيْدٍ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. The Hell is pursuing him, and he shall be made to drink pus-fluid,

يَّتَجَرَّعُهٗ وَ لَا يَكَادُ يُسِيْغُهٗ وَيَاْتِيْهِ
الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَّمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ ؕ
وَمِنْ وَّرَآئِهٖ عَذَابٌ غَلِيْظٌ ﴿۱۷﴾

17. which he will arduously sip, and will not be able to swallow. Death will come upon him from every side, yet he will not die, and still a heavy chastisement will be ahead of him.

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ
كَرَمَادِ ﹰاشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيْحُ فِيْ يَوْمٍ

18. The deeds of those who refuse to believe in their Lord are like ashes blown away by the wind on a stormy day. They will not be able to gain

عَاصِفٍ ؕ لَا يَقْدِرُوْنَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوْا عَلٰى
شَيْءٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ﴿١٨﴾

anything out of what they did. That is the farthest point of straying away from the right path.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ
بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَاْتِ بِخَلْقٍ
جَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٩﴾ۙ

19. Have you not seen that Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth? If He wills, He can put you away and bring a new creation;

وَّ مَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. and that is not at all difficult for Allah.

وَبَرَزُوْا لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا لِلَّذِيْنَ
اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ
مُّغْنُوْنَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ قَالُوْا
لَوْ هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ لَهَدَيْنٰكُمْ ؕ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَآ
اَجَزِعْنَآ اَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿٢١﴾ع ٣ ع ١٥

21. All of them shall appear before Allah. Then, the weak shall say to the arrogant, “We were your followers. So, can you relieve us a little from Allah’s punishment?” They will say, “Had Allah guided us, we would have guided you. It is all the same for us whether we deplore or endure, we have no way out.”

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ الْحَقِّ وَ وَعَدْتُّكُمْ
فَاَخْلَفْتُكُمْ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لِيَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ
سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّآ اَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِيْ ۚ
فَلَا تَلُوْمُوْنِيْ وَلُوْمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ مَآ اَنَا

22. The Satan will say when the matter will have been decided, “Allah promised you a truthful promise while I gave you a promise and did not fulfill it. I had no authority over you, except that I invited you and you accepted my call. So, do not blame me, but blame yourselves. Neither I can come to your help, nor can you come to my help. I disown your associating me with Allah in the past. Surely, there is a painful punishment for the unjust.”

بِمُصۡرِخِكُمۡ وَمَآ اَنۡتُمۡ بِمُصۡرِخِىَّ ؕ اِنِّىۡ
كَفَرۡتُ بِمَاۤ اَشۡرَكۡتُمُوۡنِ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ اِنَّ
الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ اَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۲۲﴾

وَ اُدۡخِلَ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
جَنّٰتٍ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ خٰلِدِيۡنَ
فِيۡهَا بِاِذۡنِ رَبِّهِمۡ ؕ تَحِيَّتُهُمۡ فِيۡهَا سَلٰمٌ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. And those who believed and did good deeds shall be admitted to Gardens beneath which rivers flow, living there forever by the will of Allah. There they shall greet each other with “Salam.”

اَلَمۡ تَرَ كَيۡفَ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً
كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ اَصۡلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَّفَرۡعُهَا فِى
السَّمَآءِ ۙ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Have you not seen how Allah has set forth a parable: A good word is like a good tree, having its root firm and its branches in the sky.

تُؤۡتِىۡۤ اُكُلَهَا كُلَّ حِيۡنٍۢ بِاِذۡنِ رَبِّهَا ؕ وَ
يَضۡرِبُ اللّٰهُ الۡاَمۡثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ
يَتَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. It brings its fruits at all times with the will of its Lord. Allah sets forth the parables for the people, so that they may take lesson.

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيۡثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيۡثَةِ
اجۡتُثَّتۡ مِنۡ فَوۡقِ الۡاَرۡضِ مَا لَهَا مِنۡ
قَرَارٍ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. And the parable of a bad word is like a bad tree, removed from the top of the soil, having no firm root.

يُثَبِّتُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ قف وَ يَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿٢٧﴾ ع ٤ ١٦

27. Allah keeps the believers firm with the stable word in the worldly life and in the Hereafter; and Allah lets the unjust go astray; and Allah does what He wills.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ بَدَّلُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ كُفْرًا
وَّ اَحَلُّوْا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ﴿٢٨﴾ لا

28. Have you not seen those who adopted disbelief in exchange of Allah’s favor and caused their people to disembark at a land of total destruction,

جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ؕ وَ بِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. (which is) the Jahannam. They shall enter it; and it is an evil place to dwell.

وَ جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ
قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوْا فَاِنَّ مَصِيْرَكُمْ اِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. They have set up partners with Allah, so that they may mislead (the people) from His path. Say, “Enjoy (for a while). Then your ultimate journey is to the Fire.”

قُلْ لِّعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ
وَ يُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَّ عَلَانِيَةً مِّنْ
قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَ لَا خِلٰلٌ ﴿٣١﴾

31. Say to My believing servants that they should establish Salah and spend, secretly and openly, out of what We have given to them before there comes a day in which there is neither a trade nor friendship.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ اَنْزَلَ
مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخْرَجَ بِهٖ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ
رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۚ وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ
فِي الْبَحْرِ بِاَمْرِهٖ ۚ وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْاَنْهٰرَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Allah is the One who created the heavens and the earth and sent down water from the sky, then brought forth with it sustenance for you from the produce, and subjugated for you the ships, so that they may sail in the sea with His command, and subjugated for you the rivers;

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَآئِبَيْنِ ۚ وَ
سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۚ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. and He subjugated for you the sun and the moon, moving constantly, and subjugated for you the day and the night,

وَاٰتٰىكُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ مَا سَاَلْتُمُوْهُ ؕ وَ اِنْ
تَعُدُّوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا ؕ اِنَّ
الْاِنْسَانَ لَظَلُوْمٌ كَفَّارٌ ۧ ﴿۳۴﴾ ع ۵ ۱۷

34. and He gave you whatever you asked for. If you (try to) count the bounties of Allah, you cannot count them all. Indeed, man is highly unjust, very ungrateful.

وَ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا الْبَلَدَ
اٰمِنًا وَّاجْنُبْنِىْ وَبَنِىَّ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ الْاَصْنَامَ ؕ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. (Recall) when Ibrahim said, “My Lord, make this city peaceful, and keep me and my children away from worshiping idols.

رَبِّ اِنَّهُنَّ اَضْلَلْنَ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۚ فَمَنْ
تَبِعَنِىْ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنِّىْ ۚ وَمَنْ عَصَانِىْ فَاِنَّكَ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۳۶﴾

36. My Lord, they have misled many a people. So, the one who follows me does surely belong to me. As for the one who disobeys me, then You are Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

رَبَّنَآ اِنِّىْٓ اَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِىْ بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِىْ
زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ ۙ رَبَّنَا لِيُـقِيْمُوا
الصَّلٰوةَ فَاجْعَلْ اَفْئِدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِىْٓ
اِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

37. Our Lord, I have settled some of my children in a valley of no vegetation, close to Your sanctified House, so that, Our Lord, they may establish Salah. So, make hearts of people yearn towards them, and provide them with fruits, so that they may be grateful.

رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ تَعۡلَمُ مَا نُخۡفِىۡ وَمَا نُعۡلِنُ ؕ وَمَا
يَخۡفٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنۡ شَىۡءٍ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَلَا فِى
السَّمَآءِ ﴿۳۸﴾

38. Our Lord, surely You know what we conceal and what we reveal. - Hidden from Allah is nothing whatsoever, neither in the earth nor in the heavens.

اَلۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىۡ وَهَبَ لِىۡ عَلَى الۡكِبَرِ
اِسۡمٰعِيۡلَ وَ اِسۡحٰقَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّىۡ لَسَمِيۡعُ
الدُّعَآءِ ﴿۳۹﴾

39. Praise be to Allah who, despite my old age, blessed me with Ismail (Ishmael) and IsHaq (Isaac). Surely, my Lord is the One who listens to the prayer.

رَبِّ اجۡعَلۡنِىۡ مُقِيۡمَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَمِنۡ ذُرِّيَّتِىۡ ۖ
رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلۡ دُعَآءِ ﴿۴۰﴾

40. My Lord, make me steadfast in Salah, and my offspring as well. And, Our Lord, grant my prayer.

رَبَّنَا اغۡفِرۡ لِىۡ وَلِوَالِدَىَّ وَلِلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ يَوۡمَ
يَقُوۡمُ الۡحِسَابُ ﴿۴۱﴾ ع ٦ ١٨

41. Our Lord, forgive me and my parents and all believers on the day when reckoning shall take place.”

وَلَا تَحۡسَبَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعۡمَلُ
الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمۡ لِيَوۡمٍ تَشۡخَصُ
فِيۡهِ الۡاَبۡصَارُ ۙ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. Never think that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers are doing. He is but giving them respite up to a day when the eyes shall remain upraised (in terror).

مُهۡطِعِيۡنَ مُقۡنِعِىۡ رُءُوۡسِهِمۡ لَا يَرۡتَدُّ اِلَيۡهِمۡ
طَرۡفُهُمۡ ۚ وَاَفۡـِٕدَتُهُمۡ هَوَآءٌ ؕ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. They shall be rushing with their heads raised upward; their eyes shall not return towards them and their hearts shall be hollow.

وَ اَنۡذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوۡمَ يَاۡتِيۡهِمُ الۡعَذَابُ
فَيَقُوۡلُ الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا رَبَّنَاۤ اَخِّرۡنَاۤ اِلٰٓى
اَجَلٍ قَرِيۡبٍ ۙ نُّجِبۡ دَعۡوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ
الرُّسُلَ ؕ اَوَلَمۡ تَكُوۡنُوۡۤا اَقۡسَمۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ قَبۡلُ
مَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ زَوَالٍ ۙ ﴿۴۴﴾

44. Warn the people of a day when punishment will come upon them, and the wrongdoers will say, “Our Lord, give us respite for a short term, and we will respond to Your call and will follow the messengers.” (Allah will say), “Is it not that you had sworn oaths earlier that you would not have to leave (the world)?

وَّسَكَنۡتُمۡ فِىۡ مَسٰكِنِ الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡۤا
اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَـكُمۡ كَيۡفَ فَعَلۡنَا بِهِمۡ
وَضَرَبۡنَا لَـكُمُ الۡاَمۡثَالَ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. And you dwelt in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it became clear to you how We dealt with them, and We put forth for you the examples.”

وَقَدۡ مَكَرُوۡا مَكۡرَهُمۡ وَعِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ
مَكۡرُهُمۡ ؕ وَاِنۡ كَانَ مَكۡرُهُمۡ لِتَزُوۡلَ مِنۡهُ
الۡجِبَالُ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. And they worked out their plot and whatever they plot is before Allah, even though their plot is such as would move the mountains.

فَلَا تَحۡسَبَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخۡلِفَ وَعۡدِهٖ رُسُلَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ عَزِيۡزٌ ذُو انۡتِقَامٍ ؕ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. So, never think that Allah will do against His promise to His messengers. Surely, Allah is Mighty, the Lord of Retribution

يَوۡمَ تُبَدَّلُ الۡاَرۡضُ غَيۡرَ الۡاَرۡضِ
وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ وَ بَرَزُوۡا لِلّٰهِ الۡوَاحِدِ
الۡقَهَّارِ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. the day on which this earth will be turned into some other earth, and the skies as well, and they all shall appear before Allah, the One, the All-Dominant.

وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَىٕذٍ مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ فِي الْاَصْفَادِ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. On that day you will see the culprits tied up together in chains,

سَرَابِيْلُهُمْ مِّنْ قَطِرَانٍ وَّتَغْشٰى وُجُوْهَهُمُ النَّارُ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. their shirts will be of rosin, and their faces will be covered with Fire

لِيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. so that Allah repays everyone in full whatever he earned. Indeed, Allah is swift at reckoning.

هٰذَا بَلٰغٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنْذَرُوْا بِهٖ وَلِيَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ وَّلِيَذَّكَّرَ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۵۲﴾ ع

52. This is a message for mankind, so that they (take lesson and) be warned, and so that they may know that He is One God, and so that the people of understanding may observe the advice.

ركوعاتها ٦ ١٥ سُوْرَةُ الْحِجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٤ اٰياتها ٩٩

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

الٓرٰ ۫ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ وَقُرْاٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۱﴾

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. These are verses of the Book and the enlightening Qur’an.

رُبَمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ كَانُوْا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿۲﴾

2. On many occasions, the disbelievers will wish that they were Muslims.

3. Let them eat and enjoy, and let (their) fancy make them neglectful, for they shall soon come to know (their ultimate end).

ذَرْهُمْ يَاْكُلُوْا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوْا وَيُلْهِهِمُ الْاَمَلُ
فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

4. We did not destroy any town without having a pre-determined time for it.

وَمَآ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ
مَّعْلُوْمٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. No people can precede their appointed time, nor can they exceed it.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلَهَا وَمَا
يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

6. They say, "O you to whom the Dhikr (the Qur'an) has been revealed, you are surely insane.

وَقَالُوْا يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْ نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ اِنَّكَ
لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ؕ ﴿٦﴾

7. Why do you not bring the angels to us, if you are one of the truthful?"

لَوْ مَا تَاْتِيْنَا بِالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

8. We do not send down the angels except with truth, and then they shall be given no respite.

مَا نُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوْۤا
اِذًا مُّنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

9. We, Ourselves, have sent down the Dhikr (the Qur'an), and We are there to protect it.

اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

10. We did send the messengers before you among the groups of earlier peoples.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِيْ شِيَعِ
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَمَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ
يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. No messenger came to them but they used to mock at him.

كَذٰلِكَ نَسْلُكُهٗ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ لا

12. Likewise, We make it (i.e. disbelief) enter into the hearts of the sinners,

لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. (whereby) they do not believe in it (the Qur'an), and this has been the way of earlier people.

وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَظَلُّوْا
فِيْهِ يَعْرُجُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ لا

14. Even if We open a gate in the sky and they keep ascending through it,

لَقَالُوْۤا اِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ اَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ
قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُوْرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ ع ١٥ ١

15. still they will say, "In fact our eyes have been deluded; rather we are enchanted people.

وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّ زَيَّنّٰهَا
لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ لا

16. We have created stellar formations in the sky and have beautified them for onlookers,

وَ حَفِظْنٰهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطٰنٍ رَّجِيْمٍ ﴿١٧﴾ لا

17. and have protected them from every outcast devil,

اِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاَتْبَعَهٗ شِهَابٌ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. but the one who tries to eavesdrop is chased by a clearly visible flame.

وَالْاَرْضَ مَدَدْنٰهَا وَ اَلْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ
اَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُوْنٍ ﴿١٩﴾

19. As for the earth, We have stretched it out and placed on it firm mountains, and We have caused to grow in it everything well-balanced,

20. and created in it sources of sustenance for you and those (creatures) for whom you are not the sustainers.

وَجَعَلۡنَا لَكُمۡ فِيۡهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنۡ لَّسۡتُمۡ لَهٗ
بِرٰزِقِيۡنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. We have treasures of every thing, but We send it down only in a determined quantity.

وَاِنۡ مِّنۡ شَىۡءٍ اِلَّا عِنۡدَنَا خَزَآٮِٕنُهٗ وَمَا
نُنَزِّلُهٗۤ اِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعۡلُوۡمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And We sent forth winds carrying the clouds, then sent down water from the sky and gave it to you to drink, and you are not able to store it.

وَاَرۡسَلۡنَا الرِّيٰحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَاَنۡزَلۡنَا مِنَ
السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَسۡقَيۡنٰكُمُوۡهُ ۚ وَمَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ لَهٗ
بِخٰزِنِيۡنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. It is indeed We, and only We, who give life and bring death, and We are the ultimate inheritor (of everything).

وَاِنَّا لَنَحۡنُ نُحۡىٖ وَنُمِيۡتُ وَنَحۡنُ
الۡوٰرِثُوۡنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. We know those of you who went ahead, and We know those who remained late.

وَلَقَدۡ عَلِمۡنَا الۡمُسۡتَقۡدِمِيۡنَ مِنۡكُمۡ وَلَقَدۡ
عَلِمۡنَا الۡمُسۡتَاۡخِرِيۡنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Surely, your Lord will gather all of them together. Indeed He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحۡشُرُهُمۡ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَكِيۡمٌ
عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ٢ ٢

26. Indeed We created man from a ringing clay made of decayed mud.

وَلَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا الۡاِنۡسَانَ مِنۡ صَلۡصَالٍ مِّنۡ
حَمَاٍ مَّسۡنُوۡنٍ ۚ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. As for the Jann (the first Jinn), We had created him earlier from the fire of the scorching wind.

وَالْجَآنَّ خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَّارِ
السَّمُوْمِ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Recall when your Lord said to the angels, “I am going to create a human being from a ringing clay made of decayed mud.

وَ اِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّىْ خَالِقٌۢ بَشَرًا
مِّنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَاٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. When I form him perfect, and blow in him of My spirit, then you must fall down before him in prostration.”

فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهٗ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِىْ
فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. So the angels prostrated themselves, all together,

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ لا

31. except Iblis (Satan). He refused to join those who prostrated.

اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اَبٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مَعَ
السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. He (Allah) said, “O Iblis, what is the matter with you that you did not join those who prostrated?”

قَالَ يٰٓاِبْلِيْسُ مَا لَكَ اَلَّا تَكُوْنَ مَعَ
السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. He said, “I am not such that I should prostrate myself before a mortal whom You have created from a ringing clay made of decayed mud.”

قَالَ لَمْ اَكُنْ لِّاَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ
صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَاٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. He said, “Then, get out of here, for you are an outcast,

قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ لا

35. and upon you is the curse up to the Day of Judgment.”

وَّ اِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٣٥﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ فَاَنْظِرْنِىْۤ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. He said, “My Lord, then give me respite up to the day they (the dead) shall be raised.”

قَالَ فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَۙ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. He (Allah) said, “Well, respite is given to you

اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُوْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. till the day of the Appointed Time.”

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَاۤ اَغْوَيْتَنِىْ لَاُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِى
الْاَرْضِ وَلَاُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَۙ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. He said, “My Lord, since You made me go astray, I swear that I shall beautify for them (evils) on the earth, and shall lead all of them astray,

اِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. except those of Your servants from among them who are chosen (by You).”

قَالَ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَىَّ مُسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

41. He (Allah) said, “This is the straight path leading to Me (that a person is chosen by Me through his good deeds).

اِنَّ عِبَادِىْ لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنٌ اِلَّا مَنِ
اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغٰوِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. My servants are such that you have no power over them except those of the deviators who will follow you.

وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۙقف ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And Jahannam (Hell) is the promised place for them all.

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ اَبْوَابٍ ؕ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِّنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ
مَّقْسُوْمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ ع ٣ ع ١٩ ٣

44. It has seven gates. For each gate there is a group apportioned from them.”

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِىْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ؕ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Surely, the God-fearing will be in gardens and streams:

اُدْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلٰمٍ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. .Enter here in peace, free of fear.”

وَنَزَعۡنَا مَا فِىۡ صُدُوۡرِهِمۡ مِّنۡ غِلٍّ اِخۡوَانًا
عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيۡنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. We shall have removed whatever grudge they had in their hearts, (thus making them) brothers, sitting on couches, face to face.

لَا يَمَسُّهُمۡ فِيۡهَا نَصَبٌ وَّ مَا هُمۡ مِّنۡهَا
بِمُخۡرَجِيۡنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. No weariness shall touch them nor will they be expelled from there.

نَبِّئۡ عِبَادِىۡۤ اَنِّىۡۤ اَنَا الۡغَفُوۡرُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ۙ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Tell My servants that I am the Most-Forgiving, the Very-Merciful

وَ اَنَّ عَذَابِىۡ هُوَ الۡعَذَابُ الۡاَلِيۡمُ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. and that My punishment is the painful punishment,

وَنَبِّئۡهُمۡ عَنۡ ضَيۡفِ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ ۘ ﴿٥١﴾

51. and tell them about the guests of Ibrahim.

اِذۡ دَخَلُوۡا عَلَيۡهِ فَقَالُوۡا سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّا
مِنۡكُمۡ وَجِلُوۡنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. When they visited him, they greeted him with Salam (peace on you). He said, “We are scared of you.”

قَالُوۡا لَا تَوۡجَلۡ اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلٰمٍ عَلِيۡمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. They said, “Do not be scared. We give you good news of a boy who will be knowledgeable.”

قَالَ اَبَشَّرۡتُمُوۡنِىۡ عَلٰٓى اَنۡ مَّسَّنِىَ الۡـكِبَرُ فَبِمَ
تُبَشِّرُوۡنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. He said, “Do you give me the good news despite the old age has befallen me? So what good news you are giving to me?”

قَالُوۡا بَشَّرۡنٰكَ بِالۡحَـقِّ فَلَا تَكُنۡ مِّنَ
الۡقٰنِطِيۡنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. They said, “We have given to you the good news of a fact. So do not be one of those who lose hope.”

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَّقْنَطُ مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهٖٓ اِلَّا
الضَّآلُّوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. He said, “Who can lose hope in the mercy of his Lord except those who have lost the straight path?”

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. He said, “Then, what is your mission, O messengers?”

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اُرْسِلْنَآ اِلٰى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. They said, “We have been sent to a sinful people,

اِلَّآ اٰلَ لُوْطٍ ؕ اِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوْهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. except the family of Lut -all of whom we shall save,

اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ قَدَّرْنَآ ۙ اِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع

60. but his wife. We have ordained that she will be among those who will remain behind.”

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اٰلَ لُوْطِ ِۨ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. So when the messengers came to the family of Lut,

قَالَ اِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. he said, “You are an unfamiliar people.”

قَالُوْا بَلْ جِئْنٰكَ بِمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ
يَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. They said, “No, but we have brought to you that (scourge) in which they have been doubting,

وَ اَتَيْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ اِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. and we have come to you with a definite matter and surely we are truthful.

فَاَسْرِ بِاَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ
اَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ اَحَدٌ
وَّامْضُوْا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. So, carry your family after a part of the night (has passed), and follow them at the rear (to make sure that all of your family has joined you), and no one from you should look back; and keep going to where you are commanded.”

وَقَضَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِ ذٰلِكَ الْاَمْرَ اَنَّ دَابِرَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
مَقْطُوْعٌ مُّصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. We conveyed to him Our decision that they (the unbelievers) were to be totally uprooted when they would see the morning.

وَجَآءَ اَهْلُ الْمَدِيْنَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And the people of the city came rejoicing.

قَالَ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ضَيْفِيْ فَلَا تَفْضَحُوْنِ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. He (Lut) said, “They are my guests; so do not put me to shame,

وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُخْزُوْنِ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. and fear Allah and do not disgrace me.”

قَالُوْٓا اَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. They said, “Had we not forbidden you from (being the guardian of) the whole world?”

قَالَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ بَنٰتِيْٓ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. He said, “These are my daughters, if you are to do something.”

لَعَمْرُكَ اِنَّهُمْ لَفِيْ سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. By your life, (O prophet) they were wandering blindly in their intoxication (misguidance).

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. So, they were seized by the Cry at sunrise.

فَجَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ
حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. Then, We turned it (the city) upside down and rained down upon them stones of baked clay.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Surely, in that there are signs for those who read signs.

وَاِنَّهَا لَبِسَبِيْلٍ مُّقِيْمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Surely, it (their city) is located on the straight road.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Surely, in it there is a sign for the believers.

وَاِنْ كَانَ اَصْحٰبُ الْاَيْكَةِ لَظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. And the people of Aikah were (also) transgressors.

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۘ وَ اِنَّهُمَا لَبِاِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٧٩﴾ؑ ط ع ۵ ۵

79. So, We punished them in retribution, and both of them are (situated) by a highway, clearly visible.

وَ لَقَدْ كَذَّبَ اَصْحٰبُ الْحِجْرِ
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ لا

80. And the people of Al-Hijr gave the lie to the messengers.

وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ اٰيٰتِنَا فَكَانُوْا عَنْهَا
مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ لا

81. We provided them with Our signs, yet they kept turning away from them.

وَ كَانُوْا يَنْحِتُوْنَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا
اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. They used to hew out houses from the hills peacefully.

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ لا

83. Then, the Cry seized them by the morning.

فَمَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ ط

84. So, whatever they earned did not come to their help.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ اِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَاٰتِيَةٌ
فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَمِيْلَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. We did not create the heavens and the earth and all that is in between them without a truthful purpose. The Hour is sure to come. Therefore, overlook (their evil behavior) in a gracious manner.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلّٰقُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. Surely, your Lord is the Creator of all, the All-Knowing.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنٰكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِيْ وَ الْقُرْاٰنَ
الْعَظِيْمَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. We have given you the seven oft-repeated verses and the glorious Qur'an/

لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيۡنَيۡكَ اِلٰى مَا مَتَّعۡنَا بِهٖۤ اَزۡوَاجًا
مِّنۡهُمۡ وَلَا تَحۡزَنۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَاخۡفِضۡ جَنَاحَكَ
لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Never stretch your eyes towards what We have given to groups of them to enjoy, and do not grieve for them, and be kind to believers in humbleness,

وَقُلۡ اِنِّىۡۤ اَنَا النَّذِيۡرُ الۡمُبِيۡنُ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. and say, “I am a plain warner indeed.

كَمَاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَى الۡمُقۡتَسِمِيۡنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. (to warn them that We may send down the scourge upon them) as We sent down upon the dividers.

الَّذِيۡنَ جَعَلُوا الۡقُرۡاٰنَ عِضِيۡنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. who had split the divine recitation (Scriptures) into bits.

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسۡـَٔلَنَّهُمۡ اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. So, by your Lord, We shall question all of them.

عَمَّا كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. about what they have been doing.

فَاصۡدَعۡ بِمَا تُؤۡمَرُ وَاَعۡرِضۡ عَنِ
الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. Now, proclaim what you are commanded to, and turn away from those who ascribe partners to Allah.

اِنَّا كَفَيۡنٰكَ الۡمُسۡتَهۡزِءِيۡنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. Surely, We are sufficient for you against those who deride,

الَّذِيۡنَ يَجۡعَلُوۡنَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ۚ فَسَوۡفَ
يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. - those who believe in any other god along with Allah. So, they shall soon learn (the reality).

وَلَقَدۡ نَعۡلَمُ اَنَّكَ يَضِيۡقُ صَدۡرُكَ بِمَا
يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. We know that your heart feels distressed for what they say.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَ كُنْ مِّنَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾ لا

98. So, proclaim the purity and glory of your Lord, and be among those who prostrate themselves (before Allah);

ع ۶ وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَكَ الْيَقِيْنُ ﴿۹۹﴾ ع

99. and worship your Lord until comes to you that which is certain.

اٰياتها ۱۲۸ ۱۶ سُوْرَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۷۰ ركوعاتها ۱۶

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَتٰٓى اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْهُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۱﴾

1. Allah’s command has (almost) come. So, do not demand that it should come sooner. Pure is He, and much higher than their ascribing partners to Him.

يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ بِالرُّوْحِ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖٓ اَنْ اَنْذِرُوْٓا اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿۲﴾

2. He sends down the angels at His behest with the spirit, (that is, the revelation), upon whom He wills from among His servants: “Warn people that there is no god but Me. So, fear Me.”

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ تَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۳﴾

3. He created the heavens and the earth in the proper way. He is much higher than their ascribing partners to Him.

خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَاِذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۴﴾

4. He created man from a drop, and soon he turned into a debating person, expressing himself openly.

وَ الْاَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا ۚ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا دِفْءٌ وَّ
مَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. He has created cattle in which there is warmth and other benefits for you; and from them you have food;

وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا جَمَالٌ حِيْنَ تُرِيْحُوْنَ وَحِيْنَ
تَسْرَحُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. and in them there is a beautiful look for you when you drive them home in the evening and take them out to graze.

وَتَحْمِلُ اَثْقَالَكُمْ اِلٰى بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا
بٰلِغِيْهِ اِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْاَنْفُسِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ
لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٧﴾

7. And they carry your loads to a city where you were not able to reach without putting yourselves to arduous labor. Surely, your Lord is Very-Kind, Very-Merciful.

وَّالْخَيْلَ وَ الْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوْهَا
وَزِيْنَةً ؕ وَ يَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾

8. And (He created) horses, mules and donkeys, so that you may ride on them, and they may give you a good look. And He creates what you do not know (as yet).

وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيْلِ وَمِنْهَا جَآئِرٌ ؕ وَ
لَوْ شَآءَ لَهَدٰىكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾ ع

9. Undertaken by Allah is (to show) the right path, while there are some (paths) that are crooked. Had He so willed, He would have led all of you to the right path.

هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً لَّكُمْ مِّنْهُ
شَرَابٌ وَّمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِيْمُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. He is the One who sent down water from the heavens, of which you have your drink; and with it (you grow) plants on which you pasture your cattle.

يُنْۢبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَ
النَّخِيْلَ وَالْاَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ

11. He causes the crops therewith to grow for you, and olives, and date palms, and grape vines, and all the fruits. Surely, in that, there is a sign for a people who ponder.

اِنَّ فِيۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوۡمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿١١﴾

وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الَّيۡلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۙ وَ الشَّمۡسَ
وَالۡقَمَرَ ؕ وَالنُّجُوۡمُ مُسَخَّرٰتٌۢ بِاَمۡرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ
فِيۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ يَّعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿١٢﴾ ۙ

12. He has subjugated for you the day and the night and the sun and the moon, and the stars (too) are subservient by His command. Surely, in that, there are signs for a people who understand.

وَمَا ذَرَاَ لَكُمۡ فِي الۡاَرۡضِ مُخۡتَلِفًا اَلۡوَانُهٗ ؕ
اِنَّ فِيۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوۡمٍ يَّذَّكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And (He subjugated to you) whatever He created for you on the earth having varied colors. Surely, in that, there is a sign for a people who accept advice.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيۡ سَخَّرَ الۡبَحۡرَ لِتَاۡكُلُوۡا مِنۡهُ
لَحۡمًا طَرِيًّا وَّ تَسۡتَخۡرِجُوۡا مِنۡهُ حِلۡيَةً
تَلۡبَسُوۡنَهَا ۚ وَ تَرَى الۡفُلۡكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيۡهِ وَ
لِتَبۡتَغُوۡا مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. He is the One who has subjugated the sea, so that you may eat fresh meat from it, and may take out from it ornaments you wear, and you see the boats cleaving through it, and so that you may seek His bounty, and that you may be grateful.

وَ اَلۡقٰى فِي الۡاَرۡضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنۡ تَمِيۡدَ بِكُمۡ وَ
اَنۡهٰرًا وَّ سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿١٥﴾ ۙ

15. And He placed mountains on the earth, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and tracks, so that you may find the right way,

وَ عَلٰمٰتٍ ؕ وَ بِالنَّجۡمِ هُمۡ يَهۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. and He has set landmarks. And by the stars they find the right way.

اَفَمَنۡ يَّخۡلُقُ كَمَنۡ لَّا يَخۡلُقُ ؕ اَفَلَا
تَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Is then the One who creates (everything) equal to one who does not create? Would you still pay no heed?

وَ اِنۡ تَعُدُّوۡا نِعۡمَةَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحۡصُوۡهَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَغَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ۝١٨

18. If you count the bounties of Allah, you cannot count them all. Surely, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَاللّٰهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّوۡنَ وَمَا تُعۡلِنُوۡنَ ۝١٩

19. Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

وَالَّذِيۡنَ يَدۡعُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَخۡلُقُوۡنَ
شَيۡـئًا وَّهُمۡ يُخۡلَقُوۡنَ ؕ ۝٢٠

20. Those whom they invoke beside Allah do not create any thing; rather they are themselves created;

اَمۡوَاتٌ غَيۡرُ اَحۡيَآءٍ ۚ وَمَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ۙ اَيَّانَ
يُبۡعَثُوۡنَ ۝٢١ ع ٢/١٢/٨

21. they are dead, having no life, and they do not know when they shall be raised again.

اِلٰهُكُمۡ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَالَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ
بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ مُّنۡكِرَةٌ وَّهُمۡ
مُّسۡتَكۡبِرُوۡنَ ۝٢٢

22. Your God is One God. As for those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts are defiant and they are arrogant.

لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعۡلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوۡنَ وَمَا
يُعۡلِنُوۡنَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الۡمُسۡتَكۡبِرِيۡنَ ۝٢٣

23. Invariably, Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Surely, He does not like the arrogant.

وَ اِذَا قِيۡلَ لَهُمۡ مَّاذَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ رَبُّكُمۡ ۙ قَالُوۡۤا
اَسَاطِيۡرُ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ۙ ۝٢٤

24. When it is said to them, “What has your Lord sent down?” They say, “It is nothing but the tales of the ancient people.”

لِيَحۡمِلُوۡۤا اَوۡزَارَهُمۡ كَامِلَةً يَّوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ ۙ
وَ مِنۡ اَوۡزَارِ الَّذِيۡنَ يُضِلُّوۡنَهُمۡ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍ ؕ

25. Hence, they shall bear the full weight of their burdens on the Day of Judgment, and also some of the burdens of those whom they mislead

ع ٣ ٩

اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع

without knowledge. Remember, evil is the burden they bear.

قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاَتَى اللّٰهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ
مِّنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ
فَوْقِهِمْ وَ اَتٰىهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا
يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Those (too) who were before them made plots. Then (the command of) Allah came upon their buildings (uprooting them) from the foundations. So roofs fell down upon them from above, and the chastisement came to them from where they could not even imagine.

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يُخْزِيْهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ
شُرَكَآءِىَ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَآقُّوْنَ فِيْهِمْ ؕ
قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ اِنَّ الْخِزْىَ الْيَوْمَ
وَالسُّوْٓءَ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ لا

27. Then, on the Day of Judgment, He will put them to disgrace and will say, “Where are My partners for whose sake you used to quarrel (with the believers)?” Those endowed with knowledge will say, “Today, the disgrace and the evil (chastisement) has to befall the unbelievers,

الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَفّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ظَالِمِىْٓ
اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۪ فَاَلْقَوُا السَّلَمَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ
مِنْ سُوْٓءٍ ؕ بَلٰٓى اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. the ones to whom the angels brought death while they were (still) wronging themselves.” Then, they will resort to submission, (yet will say), “We used to do nothing wrong.” (They will be answered) Why not? Allah knows well what you used to do.

فَادْخُلُوْٓا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ
فَلَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Hence, enter the gates of Jahannam to live in it forever. So evil is the abode of the arrogant.

وَ قِيْلَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَآ اَنْزَلَ
رَبُّكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا خَيْرًا ؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا فِيْ
هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ؕ وَلَدَارُ الْاٰخِرَةِ
خَيْرٌ ؕ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۰﴾

30. And (on the other hand,) it is said to the God-fearing, “What has your Lord sent down?” They say, “(He has sent down) excellent (discourse).” or those who do good, there is good (end) in this world, and indeed the abode of the Hereafter is much better. Excellent is the abode of the God-fearing

جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَا يَشَآءُوْنَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
يَجْزِي اللّٰهُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۱﴾

31. the eternal gardens they enter, with rivers flowing beneath them. For them there is what they desire. That is how Allah rewards the God-fearing

الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَفّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ طَيِّبِيْنَ ۙ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمُ ۙ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. the ones to whom angels bring death while they are pure (in beliefs and deeds). They (angels) say, “Peace on you! Enter Paradise for the deeds you have been doing.”

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَوْ
يَاْتِيَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا
اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. They (the unbelievers) are waiting for nothing but that the angels should come to them, or comes the command of your Lord. Similar was the reaction of those who were before them. Allah did not wrong them; rather they were doing wrong to themselves.

فَاَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا
كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾ ع ٤ ١٠

34. So, the evils of what they did overtook them, and they were encircled by the very thing they used to ridicule.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا
مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَّحْنُ وَلَآ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَلَا
حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ اِلَّا
الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. The polytheists said, “If Allah had so willed, we would have not worshipped anything other than Him - neither we nor our forefathers -nor would we have made anything unlawful without (a command from) Him.” Similar was the reaction of those who were before them. Therefore, the messengers’ obligation is no more than to convey the message clearly.

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِيْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ رَّسُوْلًا اَنِ اعْبُدُوا
اللّٰهَ وَ اجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوْتَ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
هَدَى اللّٰهُ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلٰلَةُ
ؕ فَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. We did raise a messenger among every people, with the message: “Worship Allah and stay away from the Rebel (the Satan).” Then, there were some among them whom Allah guided, and there were others against whom deviation (from the right path) was established. So, travel on earth and see how was the fate of those who rejected (the prophets).

اِنْ تَحْرِصْ عَلٰى هُدٰىهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِيْ
مَنْ يُّضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. If you are keen for their guidance, then, (remember that) Allah does not lead those to the right path whom He lets go astray, and for them there are no helpers.

وَ اَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۙ لَا يَبْعَثُ
اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّمُوْتُ ؕ بَلٰى وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا
وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. They swore by Allah on solemn oaths: “Allah will not resurrect those who die.” Why not? It is a promise on His part, which is due to come true, but most of the people do not know.

39. (He will resurrect all of them,) so that He discloses for them what they have been disputing about, and so that those who disbelieve may know that they were liars.

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِىۡ يَخۡتَلِفُوۡنَ فِيۡهِ وَلِيَعۡلَمَ
الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا اَنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا كٰذِبِيۡنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Whenever We intend to do something, We do no more than say to it, "Be," and it comes to be.

اِنَّمَا قَوۡلُنَا لِشَىۡءٍ اِذَاۤ اَرَدۡنٰهُ اَنۡ نَّقُوۡلَ لَهٗ
كُنۡ فَيَكُوۡنُ ﴿٤٠﴾ ع

ع ٥ ١١

41. Those who have migrated for the sake of Allah after they were oppressed, We shall give them a good place in the world, 6 and of course, the reward of the Hereafter is much greater, if they only knew!

وَالَّذِيۡنَ هَاجَرُوۡا فِى اللّٰهِ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَا
ظُلِمُوۡا لَـنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمۡ فِى الدُّنۡيَا حَسَنَةً ؕ وَ
لَاَجۡرُ الۡاٰخِرَةِ اَكۡبَرُ ۘ لَوۡ كَانُوۡا
يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٤١﴾ ۙ

42. -those who kept patient, and who place trust in their Lord.

الَّذِيۡنَ صَبَرُوۡا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكَّلُوۡنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. We did not send (messengers) before you other than men whom We inspired with revelation. So, ask the people (having the knowledge) of the Reminder (the earlier Scriptures), if you do not know.

وَمَاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنَا مِنۡ قَبۡلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوۡحِىۡۤ
اِلَيۡهِمۡ فَسۡـَٔلُوۡۤا اَهۡلَ الذِّكۡرِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ لَا
تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ ۙ

44. (We sent them) with clear signs and scriptures. And We sent down the Reminder (The Qur'an) to you, so that you explain to the people what has been revealed for them, and so that they may ponder.

بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ؕ وَاَنۡزَلۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡكَ الذِّكۡرَ
لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ اِلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَعَلَّهُمۡ
يَتَفَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Do those who contrive evil plots feel immune from that Allah makes them sink into the earth, or from that the punishment comes to them from where they would not perceive,

اَفَاَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ
اللّٰهُ بِهِمُ الْاَرْضَ اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ
حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۙ﴿۴۵﴾

46. or that He seizes them when roaming about -while they are not able to frustrate Him -

اَوْ يَاْخُذَهُمْ فِيْ تَقَلُّبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ
بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ۙ﴿۴۶﴾

47. or that He seizes them while they are in apprehension? So, indeed your Lord is Very-Kind, Very-Merciful.

اَوْ يَاْخُذَهُمْ عَلٰى تَخَوُّفٍ ؕ فَاِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ
لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۴۷﴾

48. Have they not observed the things Allah has created, their shadows inclining from the right and the left prostrating themselves before Allah, while they are humble?

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلٰى مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
يَّتَفَيَّؤُا ظِلٰلُهٗ عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَالشَّمَآئِلِ
سُجَّدًا لِّلّٰهِ وَهُمْ دٰخِرُوْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

49. To Allah prostrates itself whatever creature there is in the heavens and in the earth, and the angels, and they show no arrogance.

وَلِلّٰهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا
يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

50. They fear their Lord above them and do as they are commanded.

يَخَافُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا
يُؤْمَرُوْنَ ۩ ﴿۵۰﴾ السجدة ع ٦ ١٢

51. Allah has said, “Do not take two gods. He is but One God. So, Me alone you fear.”

وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اِلٰـهَيۡنِ اثۡنَيۡنِ ۚ اِنَّمَا
هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَاِيَّاىَ فَارۡهَبُوۡنِ ﴿۵۱﴾

52. And to Him belongs what is in the heavens and the earth, and it is only He who deserves obedience as ever due. Would you, then, fear someone other than Allah?

وَلَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَلَهُ الدِّيۡنُ
وَاصِبًا ؕ اَفَغَيۡرَ اللّٰهِ تَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

53. Whatever blessing you have is from Allah. Then, once you are touched by distress, to Him alone you cry for help.

وَمَا بِكُمۡ مِّنۡ نِّعۡمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اِذَا مَسَّكُمُ
الضُّرُّ فَاِلَيۡهِ تَجۡـئَرُوۡنَ ۚ ﴿۵۳﴾

54. Then, as soon as He removes the distress from you, a group from among you starts ascribing partners to their Lord.

ثُمَّ اِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنۡكُمۡ اِذَا فَرِيۡقٌ
مِّنۡكُمۡ بِرَبِّهِمۡ يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿۵۴﴾

55. Thus, they deny what We have given to them. Well, enjoy yourself (for some time), and soon you will come to know (the fate of your misdeeds).

لِيَكۡفُرُوۡا بِمَاۤ اٰتَيۡنٰهُمۡ ؕ فَتَمَتَّعُوۡا قف
فَسَوۡفَ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۵۵﴾

56. They allocate a share from what We have given to them for those (idols) the reality of whom they do not even know. By Allah, you shall definitely be responsible for the fabrications you have been inventing.

وَيَجۡعَلُوۡنَ لِمَا لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ نَصِيۡبًا مِّمَّا
رَزَقۡنٰهُمۡ ؕ تَاللّٰهِ لَتُسۡـئَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنۡتُمۡ
تَفۡتَرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾

57. They ascribe daughters to Allah - Pure is He -and for themselves is what they desire!

وَيَجۡعَلُوۡنَ لِلّٰهِ الۡبَنٰتِ سُبۡحٰنَهٗ ۙ وَلَهُمۡ مَّا
يَشۡتَهُوۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

58. When one of them is given the good news of a female child, his face becomes gloomy and he is choked with grief.

وَ اِذَا بُشِّرَ اَحَدُهُمْ بِالْاُنْثٰى ظَلَّ وَجْهُهٗ
مُسْوَدًّا وَّهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. He hides himself from people because of the (self-presumed) bad news given to him (and wonders): Shall he keep it despite the disgrace (he will face in the society), or put it away into the dust? In fact, evil is what they decide.

يَتَوَارٰى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوْٓءِ مَا بُشِّرَ
بِهٖ ط اَيُمْسِكُهٗ عَلٰى هُوْنٍ اَمْ يَدُسُّهٗ فِى
التُّرَابِ ط اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter have evil attributes, and to Allah belong the most exalted attributes. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ ج
وَ لِلّٰهِ الْمَثَلُ الْاَعْلٰى ط وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع ١٣

61. If Allah were to seize the people for their transgression, He would have spared no creature on earth, but He lets them go on up to an appointed time. So, when their time will come, they will not be able to delay it for a moment, nor to bring it soon.

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَّا تَرَكَ
عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّ لٰكِنْ يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ اِلٰٓى
اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ج فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ لَا
يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. They assign to Allah what they themselves dislike, and their tongues make the false statement that for them there is a happy end. No, Fire is imminently theirs, and they are being driven (towards it) speedily.

وَ يَجْعَلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ مَا يَكْرَهُوْنَ وَتَصِفُ
اَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ اَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنٰى ط لَا
جَرَمَ اَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَاَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. By Allah, We sent (messengers) to communities before you, but the Satan made their deeds look good to them. So, he is their patron today, and for them there is a painful punishment.

تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ
لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. We have sent down the Book to you, only because you may explain to them what they differed about, and (so that it may be) guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

وَ مَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ
الَّذِى اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ۙ وَ هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةً
لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Allah sent down water from the heavens and revived the land with it after it was dead. Surely, in that there is a sign for a people who listen.

وَاللّٰهُ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَحْيَا بِهِ
الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ
يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ ع ع ٨ ١٤ ٥

66. Surely there is a lesson for you in the cattle. We provide you, out of what lies in their bellies between feces and blood, the (drink of) milk, pure and pleasant for those who drink.

وَ اِنَّ لَكُمْ فِى الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ؕ نُسْقِيْكُمْ
مِّمَّا فِىْ بُطُوْنِهٖ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَّدَمٍ لَّبَنًا
خَالِصًا سَآئِغًا لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And from the fruits of date palms and grape vines, you obtain intoxicants, and good provision. Surely, in that there is a sign for a people who understand.

وَمِنْ ثَمَرٰتِ النَّخِيْلِ وَالْاَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ
مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَّ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً
لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَ اَوۡحٰی رَبُّكَ اِلَی النَّحۡلِ اَنِ اتَّخِذِیۡ مِنَ
الۡجِبَالِ بُیُوۡتًا وَّمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا
یَعۡرِشُوۡنَ ﴿۶۸﴾

68. Your Lord revealed to the honeybee: “Make homes in the mountains, in the trees and in the structures they raise.

ثُمَّ كُلِیۡ مِنۡ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ فَاسۡلُكِیۡ سُبُلَ
رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا ؕ یَخۡرُجُ مِنۡۢ بُطُوۡنِهَا شَرَابٌ
مُّخۡتَلِفٌ اَلۡوَانُهٗ فِیۡهِ شِفَآءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ فِیۡ
ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیَةً لِّقَوۡمٍ یَّتَفَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿۶۹﴾

69. Then, eat from all the fruits, and go along the pathways of your Lord made easy for you.” From their bellies comes out a drink of various colors in which there is cure for people. Surely, in that there is a sign for a people who ponder.

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمۡ ثُمَّ یَتَوَفّٰىكُمۡ ۙۛ وَ مِنۡكُمۡ
مَّنۡ یُّرَدُّ اِلٰۤی اَرۡذَلِ الۡعُمُرِ لِكَیۡ لَا یَعۡلَمَ بَعۡدَ
عِلۡمٍ شَیۡـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِیۡمٌ قَدِیۡرٌ ﴿۷۰﴾ ع ٩ ١٥ ٥

70. Allah has created you, then He takes you back. And among you there is one who is carried to the worst part of the age, so that he knows nothing after having knowledge. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

وَاللّٰهُ فَضَّلَ بَعۡضَكُمۡ عَلٰی بَعۡضٍ فِی الرِّزۡقِ ۚ
فَمَا الَّذِیۡنَ فُضِّلُوۡا بِرَآدِّیۡ رِزۡقِهِمۡ عَلٰی مَا
مَلَكَتۡ اَیۡمَانُهُمۡ فَهُمۡ فِیۡهِ سَوَآءٌ ؕ اَفَبِنِعۡمَةِ
اللّٰهِ یَجۡحَدُوۡنَ ﴿۷۱﴾

71. Allah has given some of you preference over others in provision. So, those given preference are not willing to pass on their provision to their slaves, so that they become equal in it: Do they, then, reject the blessing of Allah?

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ اَنۡفُسِكُمۡ اَزۡوَاجًا
وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ اَزۡوَاجِكُمۡ بَنِیۡنَ وَ حَفَدَةً

72. Allah has created spouses from among you and created sons and grandsons for you from your spouses, and gave you provision from good

وَّ رَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ؕ اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ۙ﴿۷۲﴾

things. Is it, then, the falsehood that they believe in, and the blessing of Allah that they reject?

وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ
رِزْقًا مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا
يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ۚ﴿۷۳﴾

73. They worship, besides Allah, the objects that have no power to give them anything from the heavens and the earth, nor can they ever have such power.

فَلَا تَضْرِبُوْا لِلّٰهِ الْاَمْثَالَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ وَ
اَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۷۴﴾

74. So, do not coin similarities for Allah. Surely, Allah knows and you do not know.

ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوْكًا لَّا يَقْدِرُ
عَلٰى شَيْءٍ وَّمَنْ رَّزَقْنٰهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ
يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَّجَهْرًا ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوٗنَ ؕ
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾

75. Allah gives an example: There is a slave owned (by someone), who has no power over anything, and there is a person whom We have given good provision from Us, and he spends out of it secretly and openly. Are they equal? Praise be to Allah. But, most of them do not know.

وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ اَحَدُهُمَآ اَبْكَمُ
لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ وَّهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلٰى مَوْلٰىهُ ۙ
اَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّهْهُّ لَا يَاْتِ بِخَيْرٍ ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيْ
هُوَ ۙ وَمَنْ يَّاْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ ۙ وَهُوَ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۠﴿۷۶﴾ ع ۱۰ ۱۶

76. And Allah gives another example: There are two men. One of them is dumb who is unable to do anything, and he is a burden on his master. Wherever he directs him to, he brings no good. Can he be equal to the one who enjoins justice and is on the straight path?

وَ لِلّٰهِ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَآ
اَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ اِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ اَوْ هُوَ
اَقْرَبُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۷۷﴾

77. To Allah belongs the Unseen of the heavens and the earth; and the matter of Hour (of Judgment) is no more than of twinkling of the eye, or even quicker. Of course, Allah is powerful over everything.

وَ اللّٰهُ اَخْرَجَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ
لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ شَيْئًا ۙ وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ
السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْئِدَةَ ۙ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾

78. Allah has brought you forth from your mothers' wombs when you knew nothing, and He made for you ears, eyes and hearts, so that you may be grateful.

اَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرٰتٍ فِيْ جَوِّ
السَّمَآءِ ؕ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ
ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾

79. Did they not look at the birds how they are controlled in the atmosphere of the sky? No one holds them but Allah. Surely, in that there are signs for a people who believe.

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بُيُوْتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَّ
جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ جُلُوْدِ الْاَنْعَامِ بُيُوْتًا
تَسْتَخِفُّوْنَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ
اِقَامَتِكُمْ ۙ وَ مِنْ اَصْوَافِهَا وَاَوْبَارِهَا وَ
اَشْعَارِهَآ اَثَاثًا وَّمَتَاعًا اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۸۰﴾

80. Allah has made your houses a place of comfort for you, and made for you houses from the hides of cattle, which you find so light on the day you travel and the day you camp, and out of their wool and their fur and their hair (He created) furnishings and goods of enjoyment for a period of time.

81. Allah has made for your benefit shades from what He has created, and made for you shelters in the mountains, and made for you shirts that protect you from heat, and shirts that protect you in your battles. This is how He perfects His favor upon you, so that you may submit.

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلٰلًا وَّ جَعَلَ
لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ اَكْنَانًا وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ
سَرَابِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمُ الْحَرَّ وَ سَرَابِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمْ
بَاْسَكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. If they still turn away, then, your responsibility is only to convey the message clearly.

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. They are aware of Allah’s favor, yet they deny it, and most of them are ungrateful.

يَعْرِفُوْنَ نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُوْنَهَا وَ
اَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ؑ ﴿٨٣﴾ ع ١١ ١٤

84. (Remember) the Day on which We shall raise up a witness from every people, then the disbelievers will not be allowed (to make excuses), nor shall they be asked to repent.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا ثُمَّ
لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَلَا هُمْ
يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And when the unjust will see the punishment, it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

وَ اِذَا رَاَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ
عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. When the Mushriks (i.e. those who ascribe partners to Allah) will see those whom they made partners with Allah, they will say: “Our Lord, these are the partners we made whom we called in worship besides you.” Then, they (the partners) will turn to them

وَ اِذَا رَاَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا شُرَكَآءَهُمْ قَالُوْا
رَبَّنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُرَكَآؤُنَا الَّذِيْنَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوْا
مِنْ دُوْنِكَ ۚ فَاَلْقَوْا اِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ اِنَّكُمْ

لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۚ﴿٨٦﴾

saying: “You are indeed liars.”

وَ اَلْقَوْا اِلَى اللّٰهِ يَوْمَئِذِ ِۣالسَّلَمَ وَضَلَّ
عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. On that day they will tender submission to Allah, and all that they used to fabricate will have vanished from them.

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
زِدْنٰهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يُفْسِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. For those who disbelieve and put obstructions in the way of Allah, We shall add up punishment after punishment for the mischief they used to make.

وَ يَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِيْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا عَلَيْهِمْ
مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ جِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيْدًا عَلٰى
هٰۤؤُلَآءِ ؕ وَ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ تِبْيَانًا
لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةً وَّ بُشْرٰى
لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ۧ﴿٨٩﴾ ع ١٢ ١٨

89. And (think of) the day We shall send to every people a witness from among them (to testify) against them, and We shall bring you (O prophet) as witness against these. And We have revealed to you the Book, an exposition of everything, and guidance, and mercy, and glad tidings for the Muslims.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْاِحْسَانِ وَ اِيْتَآئِ
ذِی الْقُرْبٰى وَيَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ
وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَ الْبَغْيِ ۚ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. Allah enjoins to do justice and to adopt good behavior and to give relatives (their due rights), and forbids shameful acts, evil deeds and oppressive attitude. He exhorts you, so that you may be mindful.

وَ اَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ اِذَا عٰهَدْتُّمْ وَلَا
تَنْقُضُوا الْاَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيْدِهَا وَ قَدْ
جَعَلْتُمُ اللّٰهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيْلًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ
مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. Fulfill the Covenant of Allah when you pledge, and do not break oaths after you swear them solemnly, while you have made Allah a witness over you. Surely, Allah knows all that you do.

وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّتِيْ نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ اَنْكَاثًا ؕ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ اَيْمَانَكُمْ
دَخَلًاۢ بَيْنَكُمْ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ اُمَّةٌ هِيَ اَرْبٰى
مِنْ اُمَّةٍ ؕ اِنَّمَا يَبْلُوْكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ ؕ وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ
لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ
تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. Do not be like the woman who had broken her yarn into pieces after spinning it firmly, by taking your oaths as means of mischief between yourselves, merely because a group gets greater benefit than the other. In fact, Allah puts you to a test thereby and, of course, on the Day of Resurrection He will explain to you all those matters in which you disagreed.

وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً
وَّلٰكِنْ يُّضِلُّ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَلَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. If Allah so willed, He would have made all of you a single community, but He lets whom He wills go astray and takes whom He wills to the right path; and surely you will be questioned about what you used to do.

وَ لَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًاۢ بَيْنَكُمْ
فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمٌۢ بَعْدَ ثُبُوْتِهَا وَتَذُوْقُوا السُّوْٓءَ
بِمَا صَدَدْتُّمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ

94. Do not make your oaths a means of mischief among yourselves, lest a foot should slip after it is firmly placed, and you taste evil consequences for your having prevented (others) from the path of Allah, and you incur a great

عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

punishment.

وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ اِنَّمَا
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. And do not take a paltry price against the pledge of Allah. Indeed, what is with Allah is much better for you, if you only knew.

مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ بَاقٍ ؕ وَ
لَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْٓا اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ
مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. What is with you shall perish and what is with Allah shall last. And certainly, We shall bless those who observed patience, with their reward for the best of what they used to do.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَ هُوَ
مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ وَ
لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Whoever, male or female, has acted righteously, while being a believer, We shall certainly make him live a good life, and shall give such people their reward for the best of what they used to do.

فَاِذَا قَرَاْتَ الْقُرْاٰنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ
الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. So, when you recite the Qur’an, seek refuge with Allah against Satan, the accursed.

اِنَّهٗ لَيْسَ لَهٗ سُلْطٰنٌ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَلٰى
رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. He is such that he has no authority over those who believe and place trust in their Lord.

اِنَّمَا سُلْطٰنُهٗ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهٗ وَ الَّذِيْنَ
ع ١٣ ١٩ هُمْ بِهٖ مُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. His authority is only over those who befriend him and those who associate partners with Allah.

وَ اِذَا بَدَّلْنَآ اٰيَةً مَّكَانَ اٰيَةٍ ۙ وَّ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ
بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ؕ بَلْ
اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. Whenever We replace a verse with another verse - and Allah knows well what He reveals – they say, “You are but a forger.” The fact rather is that most of them are ignorant.

قُلْ نَزَّلَهٗ رُوْحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ
لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهُدًى وَّ بُشْرٰى
لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. Say, “This has been brought down by RuH-ul-Qudus (the Holy Spirit -Jibra’il) from your Lord rightly (as due), so that it may bring firmness to the believers and become guidance and good news for the Muslims.

وَ لَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ اَنَّهُمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهٗ
بَشَرٌ ؕ لِسَانُ الَّذِىْ يُلْحِدُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ اَعْجَمِىٌّ
وَّهٰذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِىٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. We know well that they say, “There is a man who teaches him.” The language of the one they refer to is non-Arabic while this is clear Arabic language.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۙ لَا
يَهْدِيْهِمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. Surely, those who do not believe in Allah’s verses, Allah does not lead them to the right path, and for them there is a painful punishment.

اِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِى الْكَذِبَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. It is (not the Prophet but) the disbelievers in Allah’s verses who forge lies, and it is they who are the liars.

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِهٖۤ اِلَّا مَنْ اُكْرِهَ
وَ قَلْبُهٗ مُطْمَئِنٌّۢ بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَ لٰكِنْ مَّنْ
شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ
اللّٰهِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. Whoever rejects his faith in Allah after having believed in Him - not the one who is compelled (to utter a word of disbelief) under duress while his heart is at peace with Faith, but the one who has laid his breast wide open for disbelief - upon such people is the wrath of Allah, and for them there is a heavy punishment.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمُ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى
الْاٰخِرَةِ ۙ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. That is because they have preferred the worldly life to the Hereafter, and that Allah does not lead the disbelieving people to the right path.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَ
سَمْعِهِمْ وَ اَبْصَارِهِمْ ۚ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. Those are the ones Allah has set a seal on whose hearts, ears and eyes; and they are the heedless.

لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ
الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. Invariably, they are the losers in the Hereafter.

ثُمَّ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا
فُتِنُوْا ثُمَّ جٰهَدُوْا وَصَبَرُوْٓا ۙ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾ ع ١٤ ع ٢٠

110. Then, your Lord - for those who left their homes after being persecuted, then fought in the way of Allah and stood patient - surely your Lord is, after all that, Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

يَوۡمَ تَاۡتِىۡ كُلُّ نَفۡسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنۡ نَّفۡسِهَا
وَتُوَفّٰى كُلُّ نَفۡسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتۡ وَ هُمۡ لَا
يُظۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿١١١﴾ ع

111. (All this will happen) on the day when everyone will come pleading for himself, and everyone will be given in full what he did, and they will not be wronged.

وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا قَرۡيَةً كَانَتۡ اٰمِنَةً
مُّطۡمَئِنَّةً يَّاۡتِيۡهَا رِزۡقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّنۡ كُلِّ
مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتۡ بِاَنۡعُمِ اللّٰهِ فَاَذَاقَهَا اللّٰهُ
لِبَاسَ الۡجُوۡعِ وَ الۡخَوۡفِ بِمَا كَانُوۡا
يَصۡنَعُوۡنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. Allah gives an example: There was a town, secure and content with its sustenance coming in plenty from every place. Then, it turned ungrateful to the bounties of Allah; so, Allah made it to taste hunger and terror (that covered it) like a garment, as recompense of what its people used to do.

وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَهُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌ مِّنۡهُمۡ فَكَذَّبُوۡهُ
فَاَخَذَهُمُ الۡعَذَابُ وَهُمۡ ظٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. And, of course, a messenger from among themselves had come to them, but they rejected him; so the punishment seized them when they were wrongdoers.

فَكُلُوۡا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّ
اشۡكُرُوۡا نِعۡمَتَ اللّٰهِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ اِيَّاهُ
تَعۡبُدُوۡنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. So, eat the permissible and pure things from what Allah has provided you, and be grateful for the bounty of Allah, if you worship Him alone.

اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡمَيۡتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحۡمَ
الۡخِنۡزِيۡرِ وَ مَاۤ اُهِلَّ لِغَيۡرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ ۚ فَمَنِ
اضۡطُرَّ غَيۡرَ بَاغٍ وَّ لَا عَادٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوۡرٌ

115. He has but prohibited for you the carrion, the blood, the flesh of swine and what has been invoked upon with a name other than that of Allah. However, if anyone is compelled by necessity -neither seeking pleasure, nor crossing the limit (of necessity) -

رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۱۵﴾

then, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَ لَا تَقُوۡلُوۡا لِمَا تَصِفُ اَلۡسِنَتُكُمُ الۡكَذِبَ
هٰذَا حَلٰلٌ وَّ هٰذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفۡتَرُوۡا عَلَى اللّٰهِ
الۡكَذِبَ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَفۡتَرُوۡنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ
الۡكَذِبَ لَا يُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۱۱۶﴾

116. Do not say about what your tongues describe falsely, “This is lawful and that is unlawful. so that you may forge the lie upon Allah. Surely, those who forge a lie upon Allah do not prosper.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيۡلٌ ۖ وَّلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ اَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۱۷﴾

117. (Let there be) a little enjoyment, and (then) for them there is a painful punishment.

وَعَلَى الَّذِيۡنَ هَادُوۡا حَرَّمۡنَا مَا قَصَصۡنَا
عَلَيۡكَ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ۚ وَ مَا ظَلَمۡنٰهُمۡ وَ لٰكِنۡ
كَانُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾

118. For those who are Jews, We had prohibited that which We have already told you; and We did not wrong them, but it was they who used to wrong themselves.

ثُمَّ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِيۡنَ عَمِلُوا السُّوۡٓءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ
ثُمَّ تَابُوۡا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ ذٰلِكَ وَ اَصۡلَحُوۡۤا ۙ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ
مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهَا لَغَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ع ﴿۱۱۹﴾ ع ١٥ ٢١

119. Then your Lord – for those who did evil because of ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves – surely your Lord is, after all that, Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

اِنَّ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ كَانَ اُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِّلّٰهِ حَنِيۡفًا ؕ وَ
لَمۡ يَكُ مِنَ الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۲۰﴾

120. Surely, Ibrahim was an Ummah (a whole community in himself), devoted to Allah, a man of pure faith; and he was not among the Mushriks (i.e. those who associate partners with Allah)

شَاكِرًا لِّاَنْعُمِهٖ ؕ اِجْتَبٰهُ وَهَدٰىهُ اِلٰى
صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾

121. He was grateful to His bounties. He (Allah) chose him and led him to the straight path.

وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُ فِى الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ؕ وَ اِنَّهٗ فِى
الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ؕ

122. We bestowed good upon him in this world; and in the Hereafter, he is among the righteous.

ثُمَّ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ اَنِ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. Then, We revealed to you, “Follow the way of Ibrahim, the upright, and he was not among the Mushriks.”

اِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْا
فِيْهِ ؕ وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. The Sabbath was prescribed only for those people (i.e. Jews) who differed in it, and your Lord will certainly judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in those matters in which they used to differ.

اُدْعُ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَ الْمَوْعِظَةِ
الْحَسَنَةِ وَ جَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِىْ هِىَ اَحْسَنُ ؕ اِنَّ
رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ وَ هُوَ
اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. Invite (people) to the way of your Lord with wisdom and good counsel. And argue with them in the best of manners. Surely, your Lord knows best the one who deviates from His way, and He knows best the ones who are on the right path.

وَ اِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوْا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوْقِبْتُمْ
بِهٖ ؕ وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِّلصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. And if you were to harm (them) in retaliation, harm them to the measure you were harmed. And if you opt for patience, it is definitely much better for those who are patient.

وَ اصۡبِرۡ وَمَا صَبۡرُكَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا
تَحۡزَنۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا تَكُ فِىۡ ضَيۡقٍ مِّمَّا
يَمۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾

127. And be patient. Your patience is bestowed by none but Allah, and do not grieve over them, and do not be in distress for what they devise.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الَّذِيۡنَ اتَّقَوْا وَّالَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ
مُّحۡسِنُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾ ع ۱۶ ۲۲

128. Surely, Allah is with those who fear Him and those who are good in their deeds

اٰیاتها ۱۱۱ | ۱۷ سُوۡرَةُ بَنِیۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۰ | رکوعاتها ۱۲

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

سُبۡحٰنَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَسۡرٰى بِعَبۡدِهٖ لَيۡلًا مِّنَ
الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَـرَامِ اِلَى الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡاَقۡصَا
الَّذِىۡ بٰرَكۡنَا حَوۡلَهٗ لِنُرِيَهٗ مِنۡ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ
هُوَ السَّمِيۡعُ الۡبَصِيۡرُ ﴿۱﴾

1. Glorious is He Who made his servant travel by night from Al-Masjid-ul-Haram to Al-Masjid-ul-AqSa whose environs We have blessed, so that We let him see some of Our signs. Surely, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.

وَ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسَى الۡكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلۡنٰهُ هُدًى
لِّبَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوۡا مِنۡ دُوۡنِىۡ
وَكِيۡلًا ؕ ﴿۲﴾

2. And We gave Musa the Book and made it guidance for the children of Isra’il (bearing the command) “Do not take anyone other than Me as guardian,

ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوْحٍ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَبْدًا
شَكُوْرًا ﴿۳﴾

3. O you, the progeny of those whom We put on board with Nuh. Surely, He was a very grateful servant.”

وَقَضَيْنَآ اِلٰى بَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ فِى الْكِتٰبِ
لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِى الْاَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا
كَبِيْرًا ﴿۴﴾

4. And We declared to the children of Isra’il in the Book: “You will surely spread mischief on the earth twice, and you will surely show utmost haughtiness.

فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ اُوْلٰىهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ
عِبَادًا لَّنَآ اُولِىْ بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ فَجَاسُوْا خِلٰلَ
الدِّيَارِ ؕ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُوْلًا ﴿۵﴾

5. So, when came the time appointed for the first of the two, We dispatched against you some servants belonging to us having strong aggressive power, who combed through the houses; and it was a promise, bound to be fulfilled.

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَمْدَدْنٰكُمْ
بِاَمْوَالٍ وَّبَنِيْنَ وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِيْرًا ﴿٦﴾

6. Then We gave you your turn to overpower them, and increased your strength with wealth and sons, and made you greater in number,

اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ قف وَاِنْ
اَسَاْتُمْ فَلَهَا ؕ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ
لِيَسُوْٓءٗا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ
كَمَا دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّلِيُتَبِّرُوْا مَا عَلَوْا
تَتْبِيْرًا ﴿۷﴾

7. (saying) If you do good, you will do it for your own benefit, and if you do evil, it will be against yourselves’. Later, when came the time appointed for the second, (We sent others,) so that they spoil your faces, and so that they enter into the Mosque as the former ones entered it the first time, and utterly destroy whatever they prevail upon.

عَسٰى رَبُّكُمۡ اَنۡ يَّرۡحَمَكُمۡ‌ۚ وَ اِنۡ عُدۡتُّمۡ
عُدۡنَا‌ ۘ وَ جَعَلۡنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ
حَصِيۡرًا ﴿٨﴾

8. May be your Lord would bestow mercy upon you. But if you do this again, We shall do that again, and We have made Jahannam (Hell) a prison for the disbelievers.”

اِنَّ هٰذَا الۡقُرۡاٰنَ يَهۡدِىۡ لِلَّتِىۡ هِىَ اَقۡوَمُ
وَيُبَشِّرُ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ الَّذِيۡنَ يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ
الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمۡ اَجۡرًا كَبِيۡرًا ۙ ﴿٩﴾

9. Surely, this Qur’an guides to something that is most straightforward, and gives glad tidings to the believers who do good deeds that ready for them there is a great reward,

وَّاَنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ اَعۡتَدۡنَا
لَهُمۡ عَذَابًا اَلِيۡمًا ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١ ١

10. and that We have prepared a painful punishment for those who do not believe in the Hereafter.

وَيَدۡعُ الۡاِنۡسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَآءَهٗ بِالۡخَيۡرِ‌ ؕ
وَ كَانَ الۡاِنۡسَانُ عَجُوۡلًا ﴿١١﴾

11. Man prays for evil like his prayer for good, and man is so hasty.

وَجَعَلۡنَا الَّيۡلَ وَالنَّهَارَ اٰيَتَيۡنِ فَمَحَوۡنَاۤ اٰيَةَ
الَّيۡلِ وَجَعَلۡنَاۤ اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبۡصِرَةً
لِّتَبۡتَغُوۡا فَضۡلًا مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ وَلِتَعۡلَمُوۡا عَدَدَ
السِّنِيۡنَ وَالۡحِسَابَ‌ ؕ وَ كُلَّ شَىۡءٍ فَصَّلۡنٰهُ
تَفۡصِيۡلًا ﴿١٢﴾

12. We have made the night and the day two signs, then We made the sign of night marked by darkness and the sign of day bright, so that you may seek grace from your Lord, and that you may know how to number the years and how to compute, and We have expounded everything in detail.

وَ كُلَّ اِنْسَانٍ اَلْزَمْنٰهُ طٰٓئِرَهٗ فِيْ عُنُقِهٖ ؕ وَ
نُخْرِجُ لَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ كِتٰبًا يَّلْقٰىهُ
مَنْشُوْرًا ﴿١٣﴾

13. We have tied up every human's fortune to his neck, and on the Day of Resurrection, We will bring forth a book for him that he will find wide open,

اِقْرَاْ كِتٰبَكَ ؕ كَفٰى بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ
عَلَيْكَ حَسِيْبًا ﴿١٤﴾ؕ

14. (and We will say to him) "Read your book. Enough are you today to take your own account."

مَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ
ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ؕ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ
وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ؕ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِيْنَ حَتّٰى
نَبْعَثَ رَسُوْلًا ﴿١٥﴾

15. Whoever adopts the right path does so for his own benefit, and whoever goes astray does so to his own detriment, and no bearer of burden shall bear the burden of another, and it is not Our way to punish (anyone) unless We send a Messenger.

وَ اِذَآ اَرَدْنَآ اَنْ نُّهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً اَمَرْنَا
مُتْرَفِيْهَا فَفَسَقُوْا فِيْهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ
فَدَمَّرْنٰهَا تَدْمِيْرًا ﴿١٦﴾

16. And when We intend to destroy a habitation, We command its affluent people (to do good), then they commit sins therein, and thus the word (of punishment) becomes applicable to it (habitation), and We annihilate it totally.

وَ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ نُوْحٍ ؕ
وَ كَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًۢا
بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٧﴾

17. How many a generation have We destroyed after Nuh! And enough is your Lord to know, (and) watch the sins of His servants.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهٗ فِيْهَا مَا
نَشَآءُ لِمَنْ نُّرِيْدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهٗ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ
يَصْلٰىهَا مَذْمُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا ﴿١٨﴾

18. Whoever opts for the immediate (benefits from) life herein, We give him, right here in this life, as much as We will, to whomever We intend. Then We assign Jahannam for him where he shall enter condemned, discarded.

وَ مَنْ اَرَادَ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَسَعٰى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا
وَ هُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ
مَّشْكُوْرًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. And whoever opts for the Hereafter and makes efforts for it as due, while he is a believer, then, the effort of such people is appreciated!

كُلًّا نُّمِدُّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ مِنْ عَطَآءِ
رَبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَآءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُوْرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. To all of them -both these and those -We extend the grants of your Lord. And the grant of your Lord is not barred (for anyone).

اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ وَ
لَلْاٰخِرَةُ اَكْبَرُ دَرَجٰتٍ وَّ اَكْبَرُ
تَفْضِيْلًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. See how We made some of them excel some others (in this world) and, of course, the Hereafter is much higher in ranks and much greater in degrees of merit.

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰـهًا اٰخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُوْمًا
مَّخْذُوْلًا ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ٢ ٢٢ ٢

22. Do not set up any other god along with Allah, otherwise you will sit condemned, forsaken.

وَقَضٰى رَبُّكَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ
وَ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا ؕ اِمَّا يَبْلُغَنَّ
عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ اَحَدُهُمَآ اَوْ كِلٰهُمَا فَلَا

23. Your Lord has decreed that you worship none but Him, and do good to parents. If any one of them or both of them reach old age, do not say to them: uff (a word or expression of anger or contempt) and do not scold them, and address them with respectful words,

تَقُلْ لَّهُمَآ اُفٍّ وَّلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَّهُمَا
قَوْلًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿۲۳﴾

وَ اخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ
الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَّبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيٰنِيْ
صَغِيْرًا ﴿۲۴﴾ؕ

24. and submit yourself before them in humility out of compassion, and say, “My Lord, be merciful to them as they have brought me up in my childhood.”

رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِيْ نُفُوْسِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ
تَكُوْنُوْا صٰلِحِيْنَ فَاِنَّهٗ كَانَ لِلْاَوَّابِيْنَ
غَفُوْرًا ﴿۲۵﴾

25. Your Lord knows best what is in your hearts. If you are righteous, then He is Most-Forgiving for those who turn to Him in repentance.

وَاٰتِ ذَا الْقُرْبٰى حَقَّهٗ وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَ ابْنَ
السَّبِيْلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيْرًا ﴿۲۶﴾

26. Give the relative his right, and the needy and the wayfarer. And do not squander recklessly.

اِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِيْنَ كَانُوْٓا اِخْوَانَ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ؕ
وَ كَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لِرَبِّهٖ كَفُوْرًا ﴿۲۷﴾

27. Surely, squanderers are brothers of satans, and the Satan is very ungrateful to his Lord.

وَ اِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمُ ابْتِغَآءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ
رَّبِّكَ تَرْجُوْهَا فَقُلْ لَّهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُوْرًا ﴿۲۸﴾

28. And if you turn away from them looking for a bounty from your Lord you are expecting, then speak to them in polite words.

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُوْلَةً اِلٰى عُنُقِكَ وَ لَا
تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُوْمًا
مَّحْسُوْرًا ﴿۲۹﴾

29. And do not keep your hand tied to your neck, nor extend it to the full extent, lest you should be sitting reproached, empty-handed.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ
يَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًاۢ بَصِيْرًا ﴿۳۰﴾ ۳ ع ۸ ۳

30. Indeed, your Lord expands sustenance for whomsoever He wills, and constricts (for whomsoever He wills). Surely, He is All-Aware of His servants, All-Seeing.

وَ لَا تَقْتُلُوْۤا اَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ
نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَ اِيَّاكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ
خِطْاً كَبِيْرًا ﴿۳۱﴾

31. Do not kill your children for fear of poverty. We provide sustenance to them and to you, too. Killing them is a great sin indeed.

وَ لَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنٰۤى اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ؕ
وَسَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۳۲﴾

32. Do not even go close to fornication. It is indeed a shameful act, and an evil way to follow.

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا
بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ مَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُوْمًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا
لِوَلِيِّهٖ سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا يُسْرِفْ فِّي الْقَتْلِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
كَانَ مَنْصُوْرًا ﴿۳۳﴾

33. Do not kill any person the life of whom is sanctified by Allah, except for a just reason. And whoever is killed unjustly, We have invested his heir with authority (of equal retaliation), but he must not cross the limit in the matter of killing. Surely, he will be helped.

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْا مَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ
اَحْسَنُ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ اَشُدَّهٗ ۪ وَ اَوْفُوْا
بِالْعَهْدِ ۚ اِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْـُٔوْلًا ﴿۳۴﴾

34. Do not go near the property of an orphan, except in a manner that is good, until he comes to his maturity. And fulfill the covenant. Surely, the covenant shall be asked about (on the Day of Reckoning).

وَ اَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ اِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَ زِنُوْا
بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّ

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a straight balance. That is fair, and better at the end.

اَحۡسَنُ تَاۡوِيۡلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَ لَا تَقۡفُ مَا لَيۡسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلۡمٌ ؕ اِنَّ السَّمۡعَ
وَ الۡبَصَرَ وَالۡفُؤَادَ كُلُّ اُولٰٓـئِكَ كَانَ عَنۡهُ
مَسۡـُٔوۡلًا ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And do not follow a thing about which you have no knowledge. Surely, the ear, the eye and the heart -each one of them shall be interrogated about.

وَ لَا تَمۡشِ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مَرَحًا ۚ اِنَّكَ لَنۡ
تَخۡرِقَ الۡاَرۡضَ وَلَنۡ تَبۡلُغَ الۡجِبَالَ طُوۡلًا ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Do not walk on the earth in haughty style. You can neither tear the earth apart, nor can you match the mountains in height.

كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهٗ عِنۡدَ رَبِّكَ
مَكۡرُوۡهًا ﴿٣٨﴾

38. That which is evil, of all these, is detestable in the sight of your Lord.

ذٰلِكَ مِمَّاۤ اَوۡحٰۤى اِلَيۡكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الۡحِكۡمَةِ ؕ
وَ لَا تَجۡعَلۡ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَتُلۡقٰى فِىۡ
جَهَنَّمَ مَلُوۡمًا مَّدۡحُوۡرًا ﴿٣٩﴾

39. This is part of the Wisdom your Lord has revealed to you. And do not set up any other god along with Allah, lest you should be thrown into Jahannam , reproached, rejected.

اَفَاَصۡفٰكُمۡ رَبُّكُمۡ بِالۡبَنِيۡنَ وَ اتَّخَذَ مِنَ
الۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةِ اِنَاثًا ؕ اِنَّكُمۡ لَتَقُوۡلُوۡنَ قَوۡلًا
عَظِيۡمًا ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ٤ ٤

40. Is it, then, that your Lord has chosen you people to have sons, and has Himself opted for females from among the angels? Surely, you are uttering a serious statement.

وَلَقَدۡ صَرَّفۡنَا فِىۡ هٰذَا الۡقُرۡاٰنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوۡا ؕ
وَ مَا يَزِيۡدُهُمۡ اِلَّا نُفُوۡرًا ﴿٤١﴾

41. Surely, We have explained things in various ways in this Qur'an, so that they may pay heed to the advice; but it increases nothing in them except aversion.

قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ مَعَهٗۤ اٰلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِذًا
لَّابْتَغَوْا اِلٰى ذِى الْعَرْشِ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۴۲﴾

42. Say, “Had there been other gods along with Him”, as they say, “then they would have found out a way to the Lord of the Throne.”

سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَ تَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ عُلُوًّا
كَبِيْرًا ﴿۴۳﴾

43. Pure is He, and Exalted, immensely above what they say.

تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ السَّبْعُ وَ الْاَرْضُ وَ
مَنْ فِيْهِنَّ ؕ وَ اِنْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهٖ
وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تَفْقَهُوْنَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
حَلِيْمًا غَفُوْرًا ﴿۴۴﴾

44. All the seven skies and the earth and all those therein extol His purity. And there is not a single thing that does not extol His purity along with His praise, but you do not understand their extolling. Surely He is Forbearing, Most-Forgiving.

وَ اِذَا قَرَاْتَ الْقُرْاٰنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَ بَيْنَ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ حِجَابًا
مَّسْتُوْرًا ﴿۴۵﴾ لا

45. When you recite the Qur’an, We place an invisible curtain between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter,

وَّ جَعَلْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ
وَ فِيْۤ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ وَ اِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ
فِى الْقُرْاٰنِ وَحْدَهٗ وَ لَّوْا عَلٰۤى اَدْبَارِهِمْ
نُفُوْرًا ﴿۴۶﴾

46. and We put covers on their hearts barring them from understanding it, and (We put) deafness in their ears; and when you refer to your Lord alone (without referring to their presumed deities,) in the Qur’an, they turn their backs in aversion.

نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ بِهٖۤ اِذْ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ
اِلَيْكَ وَ اِذْ هُمْ نَجْوٰۤى اِذْ يَقُوْلُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ
اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُوْرًا ﴿۴۷﴾

47. We are fully aware of the reason for which they listen, when they listen to you, and when they are in secret consultation: when the transgressors say, “You are following none but a bewitched man.”

اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوْا لَكَ الْاَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوْا
فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۴۸﴾

48. See how they have made (silly) statements about you; so they have gone astray and cannot find a way.

وَ قَالُوْۤا ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَّ رُفَاتًا ءَاِنَّا
لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا ﴿۴۹﴾

49. And they say, “Once we are reduced to bones and dust, is it then that we will be raised, created anew?”

قُلْ كُوْنُوْا حِجَارَةً اَوْ حَدِيْدًا ﴿۵۰﴾ لا

50. Say, “Be you stones or iron

اَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ ۚ
فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَنْ يُّعِيْدُنَا ؕ قُلِ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَكُمْ
اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ فَسَيُنْغِضُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ رُءُوْسَهُمْ وَ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هُوَ ؕ قُلْ عَسٰۤى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ
قَرِيْبًا ﴿۵۱﴾

51. or any creation you deem harder in your hearts.” Thereupon they will ask, “Who will bring us back?” Say, “The One who created you for the first time.” So, they will shake their heads before you and say, “When shall that be?” Say, “May be, it is near.”

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوْكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيْبُوْنَ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَ
تَظُنُّوْنَ اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿۵۲﴾ ع ۵ ۱۲ ۵

52. (It will be) on a day when He will call you, and you will respond praising Him, and you will think you did not stay (on the earth) but for a short while.

وَ قُلْ لِّعِبَادِیْ یَقُوْلُوا الَّتِیْ هِیَ اَحْسَنُ ؕ اِنَّ
الشَّیْطٰنَ یَنْزَغُ بَیْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ الشَّیْطٰنَ كَانَ
لِلْاِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِیْنًا ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Tell My servants that they should speak that which is best. Surely, Satan creates discord among them. Indeed, Satan is an open enemy to mankind.

رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ یَّشَاْ یَرْحَمْكُمْ اَوْ
اِنْ یَّشَاْ یُعَذِّبْكُمْ ؕ وَ مَاۤ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَیْهِمْ
وَكِیْلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Your Lord knows you best. If He so wills, He will have mercy on you, and if He so wills, He will punish you, and We did not send you (O Prophet,) to become responsible for them.

وَ رَبُّكَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ
وَ لَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِیّٖنَ عَلٰی بَعْضٍ وَّ
اٰتَیْنَا دَاوٗدَ زَبُوْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Your Lord knows best about all those in the heavens and the earth, and We have certainly granted excellence to some prophets over some others, and We gave Dawud the Zabur (the Psalms).

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِیْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَلَا
یَمْلِكُوْنَ كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَ لَا
تَحْوِیْلًا ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Say, “Call those whom you assume (to be gods), besides Him, while they have no power to remove distress from you, nor to change it.”

اُولٰٓىِٕكَ الَّذِیْنَ یَدْعُوْنَ یَبْتَغُوْنَ اِلٰی رَبِّهِمُ
الْوَسِیْلَةَ اَیُّهُمْ اَقْرَبُ وَ یَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَهٗ
وَ یَخَافُوْنَ عَذَابَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ
مَحْذُوْرًا ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Those whom they invoke, do themselves seek the means of access to their Lord as to which of them becomes the closest, and they hope for His Mercy and fear His punishment. The punishment of your Lord is really something to be feared.

وَ اِنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوْهَا
قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَوْ مُعَذِّبُوْهَا
عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ؕ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِى الْكِتٰبِ
مَسْطُوْرًا ﴿۵۸﴾

58. There is no town but We are to destroy it before the Doomsday, or punish it with severe punishment. That is what stands written in the Book.

وَمَا مَنَعَنَاۤ اَنْ نُّرْسِلَ بِالْاٰيٰتِ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ
كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ؕ وَ اٰتَيْنَا ثَمُوْدَ النَّاقَةَ
مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوْا بِهَا ؕ وَ مَا نُرْسِلُ
بِالْاٰيٰتِ اِلَّا تَخْوِيْفًا ﴿۵۹﴾

59. Nothing made us refrain from sending the signs (demanded by the pagans,) except that the earlier people had rejected them. (For example,) We gave Thamud the she-camel, as an eye-opener, then they did wrong to her, and We do not send signs but as a warning.

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ اَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ ؕ وَمَا
جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِىْۤ اَرَيْنٰكَ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً
لِّلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُوْنَةَ فِى الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ
وَنُخَوِّفُهُمْ ۙ فَمَا يَزِيْدُهُمْ اِلَّا طُغْيَانًا
كَبِيْرًا ﴿۶۰﴾ ع ۶

60. (Remember) when We said to you that your Lord encompasses all humans. And We did not make the vision We showed to you, but a test for the people - and the tree cursed in the Qur'an as well. And We warn them, yet it adds nothing to them but enormous rebellion.

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ
فَسَجَدُوْۤا اِلَّاۤ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ قَالَ ءَاَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ
خَلَقْتَ طِيْنًا ﴿۶۱﴾

61. (Remember) when We said to the angels, "Prostrate yourself before 'Adam." So, they all prostrated, except Iblis (Satan). He said, "Shall I prostrate before the one You have created from mud?"

قَالَ اَرَءَيْتَكَ هٰذَا الَّذِیْ كَرَّمْتَ عَلَیَّ ؗ لَىِٕنْ
اَخَّرْتَنِ اِلٰی يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَاَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهٗۤ
اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

62. He (Iblis) added, “Tell me, this one whom You have honored more than me, if You give me respite till the Doomsday, I will subdue his progeny, except a few of them.”

قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ
جَزَآؤُكُمْ جَزَآءً مَّوْفُوْرًا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. He (Allah) said, “Go then, for whoever of them follows you, the Hell shall be the recompense of you all, a full recompense.

وَ اسْتَفْزِزْ مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ
وَ اَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ
وَشَارِكْهُمْ فِی الْاَمْوَالِ وَ الْاَوْلَادِ
وَعِدْهُمْ ؕ وَ مَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اِلَّا
غُرُوْرًا ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Entice with your voice those of them whom you can, and rally against them your horsemen and your footmen, and share with them in their wealth and their children, and make promises to them. – and Satan promises them nothing but delusion

اِنَّ عِبَادِیْ لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنٌ ؕ
وَ كَفٰی بِرَبِّكَ وَ كِيْلًا ﴿٦٥﴾

65. .As for My servants, you have no control over them, and your Lord is enough to look after (everything).”

رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِیْ يُزْجِیْ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ فِی
الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِكُمْ
رَحِيْمًا ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Your Lord is the One who causes ships to sail for you through the sea, so that you may go in quest of His bounty; surely, He is Ever-Merciful for you.

وَ اِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُوْنَ اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجّٰىكُمْ اِلَى الْبَرِّ اَعْرَضْتُمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ كَفُوْرًا ﴿۶۷﴾	67. you face a hardship at sea, vanished are those whom you used to invoke, except Him (Allah). Then, once He brings you safe to the land, you turn away (from Him); man is so ungrateful.
اَفَاَمِنْتُمْ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ اَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوْا لَكُمْ وَكِيْلًا ۙ﴿۶۸﴾	68. Do you, then, feel secure from that He makes a part of the land sink down along with you, or that He sends down a rain of stones on you, whereupon you will find no one to protect you?
اَمْ اَمِنْتُمْ اَنْ يُّعِيْدَكُمْ فِيْهِ تَارَةً اُخْرٰى فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيْحِ فَيُغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ۙ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوْا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهٖ تَبِيْعًا ﴿۶۹﴾	69. Or, do you feel secure from that He takes you back to it (the sea) once again, and sends a heavy storm of wind upon you which drowns you because of your disbelief, and then you will find no one to help?
وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ وَحَمَلْنٰهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى كَثِيْرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيْلًا ﴿۷۰﴾ ع	70. And We bestowed dignity on the children of 'Adam and provided them with rides on the land and in the sea, and provided them with a variety of good things and made them much superior to many of those whom We have created.
يَوْمَ نَدْعُوْا كُلَّ اُنَاسٍ بِاِمَامِهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَقْرَءُوْنَ كِتٰبَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿۷۱﴾	71. (Think of) the Day when We will call every people with their books of deeds. Then the ones who will be given their book in their right hands will read their book (happily) and will not be wronged even to the measure of a fine thread.

وَمَنۡ كَانَ فِيۡ هٰذِهٖۤ اَعۡمٰى فَهُوَ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ
اَعۡمٰى وَ اَضَلُّ سَبِيۡلًا ﴿٧٢﴾

72. But whoever is (too) blind in this (world to see the right path) will be (too) blind in the Hereafter (to reach the salvation), and much more astray from the path.

وَ اِنۡ كَادُوۡا لَيَفۡتِنُوۡنَكَ عَنِ الَّذِىۡۤ اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ
اِلَيۡكَ لِتَفۡتَرِىَ عَلَيۡنَا غَيۡرَهٗ ‌ۖۗ وَ اِذًا لَّا
تَّخَذُوۡكَ خَلِيۡلًا ﴿٧٣﴾

73. (O Prophet,) Surely, they were about to lure you away from what We have revealed to you, so that you forge something else against Us, and in that case they would have certainly made you a bosom friend.

وَ لَوۡلَاۤ اَنۡ ثَبَّتۡنٰكَ لَقَدۡ كِدتَّ تَرۡكَنُ اِلَيۡهِمۡ
شَيۡـئًا قَلِيۡلًا ۙ﴿٧٤﴾

74. Had We not made you firm, it was likely that you would have inclined towards them a little bit.

اِذًا لَّاَذَقۡنٰكَ ضِعۡفَ الۡحَيٰوةِ وَضِعۡفَ
الۡمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيۡنَا نَصِيۡرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

75. In that case, We would have surely made you taste a double (punishment) in life and a double (punishment) after death, then you would not have found anyone to help you against Us.

وَ اِنۡ كَادُوۡا لَيَسۡتَفِزُّوۡنَكَ مِنَ الۡاَرۡضِ
لِيُخۡرِجُوۡكَ مِنۡهَا وَ اِذًا لَّا يَلۡبَثُوۡنَ خِلٰفَكَ
اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا ﴿٧٦﴾

76. And they were likely to harass you in the land, so that they could expel you from there, and in that case, they will have not lived (there) after you, but a little.

سُنَّةَ مَنۡ قَدۡ اَرۡسَلۡنَا قَبۡلَكَ مِنۡ رُّسُلِنَا وَ لَا
تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحۡوِيۡلًا ﴿٧٧﴾ ع ٨ ٨

77. Such has been Our way with the messengers We sent before you. And you will find no change in Our way.

اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ لِدُلُوۡكِ الشَّمۡسِ اِلٰى غَسَقِ
الَّيۡلِ وَ قُرۡاٰنَ الۡفَجۡرِ ؕ اِنَّ قُرۡاٰنَ الۡفَجۡرِ كَانَ

78. (O Prophet,) establish Salah between the decline of the sun and the darkness of the night, and (establish) the recital at dawn. Surely, the recital

مَشْهُوْدًا ﴿۷۸﴾

at dawn is well attended.

وَ مِنَ الَّیْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهٖ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۖ عَسٰۤى اَنْ
یَّبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا ﴿۷۹﴾

79. And during the night, wake up for Salah of tahajjud , an additional prayer for you. It is very likely that your Lord will place you at Praised Station.

وَ قُلْ رَّبِّ اَدْخِلْنِیْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّ
اَخْرِجْنِیْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَّ اجْعَلْ لِّیْ مِنْ
لَّدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِیْرًا ﴿۸۰﴾

80. And say, “O my Lord, make me enter a rightful entrance and make me exit a rightful exit, and grant me from Your Own a power, favored (by You).”

وَ قُلْ جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَ زَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ؕ اِنَّ
الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوْقًا ﴿۸۱﴾

81. And say, “Truth has come and falsehood has vanished. Falsehood is surely bound to vanish.”

وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَآءٌ وَّ رَحْمَةٌ
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ ۙ وَ لَا یَزِیْدُ الظّٰلِمِیْنَ اِلَّا
خَسَارًا ﴿۸۲﴾

82. We reveal the Qur’an, which is cure and mercy for the believers;and it adds nothing to the unjust but loss.

وَ اِذَآ اَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ اَعْرَضَ
وَ نَاٰبِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ وَ اِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ
یَـُٔوْسًا ﴿۸۳﴾

83. When We bestow Our favor upon man, he avoids (to recognize it) and keeps himself far aside (from obedience), and when some evil touches him, he is in total despair.

قُلْ كُلٌّ یَّعْمَلُ عَلٰى شَاكِلَتِهٖ ؕ فَرَبُّكُمْ
اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ اَهْدٰى سَبِیْلًا ﴿۸۴﴾ ع

84. Say, “Everyone acts in his own style. So, your Lord knows best which one is better guided in his way.”

وَ يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الرُّوْحِ ؕ قُلِ الرُّوْحُ
مِنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّیْ وَمَاۤ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And they ask you about the soul. Say, “The soul is something from the command of my Lord, and you are not given from the knowledge but a little.”

وَ لَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِیْۤ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ
ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهٖ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيْلًا ۙ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And if We so will, We will surely take away what We have revealed to you, then you shall find no one to rely upon against Us in this matter.

اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّ فَضْلَهٗ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ
كَبِيْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

87. But it is a mercy from your Lord. Great is indeed His favor upon you.

قُلْ لَّئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْاِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلٰۤى اَنْ
يَّاْتُوْا بِمِثْلِ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لَا يَاْتُوْنَ بِمِثْلِهٖ
وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Say, “If all the humans and jinns join together to produce anything like this Qur’an, they will not (be able to) come up with anything like it, even if they assist one another.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِیْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ
مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۫ فَاَبٰۤى اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ اِلَّا
كُفُوْرًا ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Indeed We explained every subject in this Qur’an in various ways for the benefit of mankind. Still, most of the people refused to do anything but reject.

وَ قَالُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتّٰى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ
الْاَرْضِ يَنْۢبُوْعًا ۙ﴿٩٠﴾

90. They said, “We shall never believe in you unless you cause a spring to gush forth for us from the earth.

91. Or you have a garden of date palms and grapes, then you bring forth rivers from their midst in abundance.

اَوْ تَكُوْنَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّ عِنَبٍ
فَتُفَجِّرَ الْاَنْهٰرَ خِلٰلَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا ۙ﴿٩١﴾

92. Or you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces, as you claimed, or you bring Allah and angels before us face to face.

اَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَآءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا
كِسَفًا اَوْ تَاْتِيَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ قَبِيْلًا ۙ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Or you have a house made of gold. Or you ascend to the sky, and we will not believe in your ascension unless you send down to us a book we may read." Say, "I proclaim the Purity of my Lord. I am nothing but human, a messenger."

اَوْ يَكُوْنَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرُفٍ اَوْ تَرْقٰى
فِى السَّمَآءِ ؕ وَلَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتّٰى تُنَزِّلَ
عَلَيْنَا كِتٰبًا نَّقْرَؤُهٗ ؕ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّىْ هَلْ
كُنْتُ اِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾ ع ١٠ ١٠

94. Nothing prevented people from believing, when guidance came to them, except that they said, "Has Allah sent a man as a messenger?"

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْٓا اِذْ جَآءَهُمُ
الْهُدٰٓى اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ بَشَرًا
رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Say, "Had there been angels (living) on the earth, walking about in peace, We would have certainly sent down an angel from the heavens as a messenger."

قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ فِى الْاَرْضِ مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ يَّمْشُوْنَ
مُطْمَئِنِّيْنَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ
مَلَكًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Say, "Allah is sufficient as witness between me and you. Surely, He is All-Aware, All-Watchful to His servants."

قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا بَيْنِىْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾

وَ مَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ
يُّضْلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ
دُوْنِهٖ ؕ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَلٰى
وُجُوْهِهِمْ عُمْيًا وَّبُكْمًا وَّصُمًّا ؕ مَاْوٰىهُمْ
جَهَنَّمُ ؕ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنٰهُمْ سَعِيْرًا ﴿۹۷﴾

97. The one whom Allah guides is the guided one; and those whom He lets go astray, you will never find for them any helpers other than Him. And We shall gather them on the Day of Judgment, with their faces down-blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode is the Fire. Whenever it calms down, We increase its flames for them.

ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ
قَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَّ رُفَاتًا ءَاِنَّا
لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا ﴿۹۸﴾

98. That is their punishment, because they rejected Our signs and said, "Is it that once we are reduced to bones and dust, is it then that we shall be raised, created anew?"

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَ جَعَلَ
لَهُمْ اَجَلًا لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ فَاَبَى الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِلَّا
كُفُوْرًا ﴿۹۹﴾

99. Have they not seen that Allah who has created the heavens and the earth has the power to create them as they were? He has appointed a time for them in which there is no doubt. Still, the wrongdoers refused to do anything but reject.

قُلْ لَّوْ اَنْتُمْ تَمْلِكُوْنَ خَزَآئِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّیْٓ
اِذًا لَّاَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْاِنْفَاقِ ؕ وَ كَانَ
الْاِنْسَانُ قَتُوْرًا ﴿۱۰۰﴾ ع ۱۱ ۱۱

100. Say, "If you were to own the treasures of my Lord's blessing, you would certainly hold them back, lest it should be spent. Man is so niggardly."

101. Surely we gave Musa nine clear signs. So, ask the children of Isra'il, when he came to them, Pharaoh said to him, "I am afraid, O Musa, you are under the spell of magic."

وَلَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسٰى تِسۡعَ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ فَسۡـَٔلۡ
بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اِذۡ جَآءَهُمۡ فَقَالَ لَهٗ فِرۡعَوۡنُ
اِنِّىۡ لَاَظُنُّكَ يٰمُوۡسٰى مَسۡحُوۡرًا ﴿۱۰۱﴾

102. He (Musa) said, "You know well that these (signs) are sent down by none but by the Lord of the heavens and the earth as eye-openers. And, I am afraid O Pharaoh, you are going to be destroyed."

قَالَ لَقَدۡ عَلِمۡتَ مَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ هٰٓؤُلَاۤءِ اِلَّا رَبُّ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ بَصَآٮِٕرَ ۚ وَ اِنِّىۡ
لَاَظُنُّكَ يٰفِرۡعَوۡنُ مَثۡبُوۡرًا ﴿۱۰۲﴾

103. Then he (Pharaoh) tried to harass them to drive them out of the land, so We drowned him and those with him altogether,

فَاَرَادَ اَنۡ يَّسۡتَفِزَّهُمۡ مِّنَ الۡاَرۡضِ فَاَغۡرَقۡنٰهُ
وَمَنۡ مَّعَهٗ جَمِيۡعًا ۙ ﴿۱۰۳﴾

104. and thereafter We said to the children of Isra'il, "Live in the land. So, when the appointed time of the Hereafter will come, We shall bring you all joined together."

وَّقُلۡنَا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ لِبَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اسۡكُنُوا
الۡاَرۡضَ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعۡدُ الۡاٰخِرَةِ جِئۡنَا بِكُمۡ
لَفِيۡفًا ؕ ﴿۱۰۴﴾

105. With truth We have sent it (the Qur'an) down and with truth it descended, and We did not send you but as a bearer of good tidings and as a warner.

وَ بِالۡحَقِّ اَنۡزَلۡنٰهُ وَ بِالۡحَقِّ نَزَلَ ؕ وَمَاۤ
اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَّ نَذِيۡرًا ﴿۱۰۵﴾

106. We have divided the Qur'an in portions, so that you may recite it to the people gradually, and We have revealed it little by little.

وَقُرۡاٰنًا فَرَقۡنٰهُ لِتَقۡرَاَهٗ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلٰى
مُكۡثٍ وَّ نَزَّلۡنٰهُ تَنۡزِيۡلًا ﴿۱۰۶﴾

قُلۡ اٰمِنُوۡا بِهٖۤ اَوۡ لَا تُؤۡمِنُوۡا ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ
اُوۡتُوا الۡعِلۡمَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهٖۤ اِذَا يُتۡلٰى عَلَيۡهِمۡ
يَخِرُّوۡنَ لِلۡاَذۡقَانِ سُجَّدًا ۙ ﴿۱۰۷﴾

107. Say, “Believe in it or do not believe in it; when it is recited to those who were given knowledge before it, they fall down on their faces in prostration

وَّ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ سُبۡحٰنَ رَبِّنَاۤ اِنۡ كَانَ وَعۡدُ رَبِّنَا
لَمَفۡعُوۡلًا ﴿۱۰۸﴾

108. and say, “Pure is our Lord. Certainly, the word of our Lord was sure to be fulfilled.”

وَيَخِرُّوۡنَ لِلۡاَذۡقَانِ يَبۡكُوۡنَ وَيَزِيۡدُهُمۡ
خُشُوۡعًا ۩ السجدة ﴿۱۰۹﴾

109. They fall down on their faces weeping, and it increases humbleness in their hearts.

قُلِ ادۡعُوا اللّٰهَ اَوِ ادۡعُوا الرَّحۡمٰنَ ؕ اَيًّا مَّا
تَدۡعُوۡا فَلَهُ الۡاَسۡمَآءُ الۡحُسۡنٰى ۚ وَلَا تَجۡهَرۡ
بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتۡ بِهَا وَابۡتَغِ بَيۡنَ ذٰلِكَ
سَبِيۡلًا ﴿۱۱۰﴾

110. Say, “Call (Him by the name of) Allah or Ar-Rahman, in whichever way you call, His are the Best Names.” Do not be (too) loud in your Salah, nor be (too) low in it, and seek a way in between.

وَ قُلِ الۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىۡ لَمۡ يَتَّخِذۡ وَلَدًا وَّ لَمۡ
يَكُنۡ لَّهٗ شَرِيۡكٌ فِى الۡمُلۡكِ وَ لَمۡ يَكُنۡ لَّهٗ
وَلِىٌّ مِّنَ الذُّلِّ وَ كَبِّرۡهُ تَكۡبِيۡرًا ﴿۱۱۱﴾ ع ۱۲ ۱۱ ۱۲

111. Say, “Praise belongs to Allah who has neither had a son, nor is there any partner to Him in His kingdom, nor is anyone (needed) to protect Him from (any) weakness. And proclaim His greatness, an open proclamation.

اٰیاتھا ۱۱۰ ۱۸ سُوْرَۃُ الْکَھْفِ مَکِّیَّۃٌ ۶۹ رکوعاتھا ۱۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الَّذِیْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلٰی عَبْدِہِ الْکِتٰبَ
وَلَمْ یَجْعَلْ لَّہٗ عِوَجًا ۱

1. Praise belongs to Allah who has sent down the Book to His servant, and allowed no crookedness in it,

قَیِّمًا لِّیُنْذِرَ بَاْسًا شَدِیْدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْہُ وَ یُبَشِّرَ
الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ الَّذِیْنَ یَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَھُمْ
اَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۲

2. a straightforward Book to warn of a severe punishment from Him, and to give the good news to the believers, who do righteous deeds, that they will have an excellent reward (Paradise)

مَّاکِثِیْنَ فِیْہِ اَبَدًا ۳

3. in which they will dwell for ever,

وَّ یُنْذِرَ الَّذِیْنَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰہُ وَلَدًا ۴

4. and to warn those who have said that Allah has had a son,

مَا لَھُمْ بِہٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَّ لَا لِاٰبَآئِھِمْ ؕ کَبُرَتْ
کَلِمَۃً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ اَفْوَاھِھِمْ ؕ اِنْ یَّقُوْلُوْنَ
اِلَّا کَذِبًا ۵

5. while they have no knowledge about it, nor had their fathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths. They say nothing but lie.

فَلَعَلَّکَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَکَ عَلٰٓی اٰثَارِھِمْ اِنْ لَّمْ
یُؤْمِنُوْا بِھٰذَا الْحَدِیْثِ اَسَفًا ۶

6. So, (O Prophet) perhaps you are going to kill yourself after them, out of grief, if they do not believe in this discourse.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْاَرْضِ زِيْنَةً لَّهَا
لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾

7. Surely, We have made what is on earth an adornment for it, so that We test them as to who among them is better in deeds.

وَ اِنَّا لَجٰعِلُوْنَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيْدًا جُرُزًا ﴿٨﴾ ط

8. And surely, We are going to turn whatever is thereon into a barren land.

اَمْ حَسِبْتَ اَنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْكَهْفِ وَ
الرَّقِيْمِ لا كَانُوْا مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾

9. Do you think that the People of Kahf (the Cave) and Raqim (inscription) were unusual out of Our signs?

اِذْ اَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ اِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ
اٰتِنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَّهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا
رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾

10. When the young men took refuge in the Cave and said, “Our Lord, bless us with mercy from Your own and provide us with guidance in our matters.”

فَضَرَبْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِيْنَ
عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾ لا

11. So, We sealed up their hearing (putting them to sleep) in the Cave for a number of years.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ اَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ اَحْصٰى لِمَا
لَبِثُوْٓا اَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾ ع ١ ٢ ١٣

12. Thereafter We raised them up, so that We know which of the two groups had better calculated the period in which they remained (sleeping).

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ط اِنَّهُمْ
فِتْيَةٌ اٰمَنُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنٰهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾ ق

13. We narrate to you their story with truth. They were young men who believed in their Lord and We gave them more guidance.

وَّ رَبَطْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِذْ قَامُوْا فَقَالُوْا رَبُّنَا
رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ لَنْ نَّدْعُوَاْ مِنْ

14. We made their hearts firm when they stood up and said, “Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We shall never invoke any god other

دُوْنِهٖۤ اِلٰـهًا لَّقَدْ قُلْنَاۤ اِذًا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾

than Him, otherwise we would be saying something far from the truth.

هٰۤؤُلَآءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اٰلِهَةً ؕ لَوْ
لَا يَاْتُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍۭ بَيِّنٍ ؕ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ
مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾ ؕ

15. These, our people, have adopted gods other than Him. Why do they not bring a clear proof in their favor? So, who is more unjust than the one who fabricates a lie against Allah?

وَ اِذِ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوْهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا
اللّٰهَ فَاْوٗۤا اِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ
مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَمْرِكُمْ
مِّرْفَقًا ﴿١٦﴾

16. When you have turned away from them, and those whom they worship, except Allah, then seek refuge in the cave, and your Lord will extend His mercy for you, and provide you ease in your matters.”

وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ اِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَّزٰوَرُ عَنْ
كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَ اِذَا غَرَبَتْ
تَّقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَ هُمْ فِيْ فَجْوَةٍ
مِّنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ مَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ
فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ
وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا ﴿١٧﴾ ع ٢ ٥ ١٤

17. You would see the sun, when it rose, turning away from their Cave towards the right; and when it set, it bypassed them towards the left, and they were (lying) in the hollow thereof. That is one of the signs of Allah. Whomsoever Allah guides is the one who gets the right path and whomsoever He lets go astray, for him you will find no one to help, no one to lead.

وَ تَحْسَبُهُمْ اَيْقَاظًا وَّ هُمْ رُقُوْدٌ ۖۗ وَّ
نُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ ۖۗ

18. And you would think they were awake while they were asleep. We turned them on their sides, right and left. And their dog had its forelegs

وَ كَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيْدِ ؕ
لَوِاطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَّ
لَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا ﴿١٨﴾

stretched out to the doorstep. If you had a look at them, you would have fled away from them and would have been filled with awe of them.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ لِيَتَسَآءَلُوْا بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ قَالَ
قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا
اَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ؕ قَالُوْا رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا
لَبِثْتُمْ ؕ فَابْعَثُوْٓا اَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هٰذِهٖٓ
اِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ اَيُّهَآ اَزْكٰى طَعَامًا
فَلْيَاْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا
يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. In this way We raised them up until they asked each other. One of them said, “How long did you tarry?” They said, “A day, or part of a day.” They said, “Your Lord knows best how long you tarried.” So, send one of you with this silver (coin) of yours to the city and let him look around which of the eatables are the purest and let him bring you some food from there. And he must act in polite manner, and must not let anyone know about you.

اِنَّهُمْ اِنْ يَّظْهَرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوْكُمْ
اَوْ يُعِيْدُوْكُمْ فِيْ مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوْٓا
اِذًا اَبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. If they (the habitants of the city) will know about you, they will force you to revert to their faith, and in that case, you will never find success.”

وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَعْثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ وَعْدَ
اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّ اَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ۚ اِذْ
يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ اَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوْا

21. And in this way, We made them known to the people (of the city), so that they realize that Allah’s promise is true, and that there is no doubt about the Hour (the Day of Resurrection). When they were disputing among themselves in their matter, they said,

عَلَيۡهِمۡ بُنۡيَانًا ؕ رَبُّهُمۡ اَعۡلَمُ بِهِمۡ ؕ قَالَ
الَّذِيۡنَ غَلَبُوۡا عَلٰٓى اَمۡرِهِمۡ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيۡهِمۡ
مَّسۡجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾

"Erect a building over them. Their Lord knows them best." Said those who prevailed in their matter, "We will certainly make a mosque over them."

سَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ ثَلٰثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمۡ كَلۡبُهُمۡ ۚ وَ
يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ خَمۡسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمۡ كَلۡبُهُمۡ رَجۡمًۢا
بِالۡغَيۡبِ ۚ وَ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ سَبۡعَةٌ وَّ ثَامِنُهُمۡ
كَلۡبُهُمۡ ؕ قُلْ رَّبِّىۡۤ اَعۡلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمۡ مَّا
يَعۡلَمُهُمۡ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلٌ ۙ قف فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيۡهِمۡ اِلَّا
مِرَآءً ظَاهِرًا ۖ وَّلَا تَسۡتَفۡتِ فِيۡهِمۡ مِّنۡهُمۡ
اَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ٣ ع ٥ ١٥

22. Some will say, "(They were) three, the fourth of them being their dog," and some will say, "Five, the sixth of them being their dog, just making conjectures." And others will say, "Seven, the eighth of them is their dog." Say, "My Lord knows best about their number." No one knows them except a few, so do not argue about them except an apparent argumentation. And do not ask anyone of these about them.

وَلَا تَقُوۡلَنَّ لِشَاىۡءٍ اِنِّىۡ فَاعِلٌ ذٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾ لا

23. And never say about anything, "I will do this tomorrow,"

اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۖ وَاذۡكُرۡ رَّبَّكَ اِذَا نَسِيۡتَ
وَقُلۡ عَسٰٓى اَنۡ يَّهۡدِيَنِ رَبِّىۡ لِاَقۡرَبَ مِنۡ هٰذَا
رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. unless (you say -if) Allah wills.' And remember your Lord if you forget, and say (to those who asked you about the story of the People of the Cave), "May be, my Lord will lead me to something closer than this to guidance."

وَ لَبِثُوۡا فِىۡ كَهۡفِهِمۡ ثَلٰثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِيۡنَ
وَازۡدَادُوۡا تِسۡعًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. They stayed in their Cave for three hundred years and added nine.

26. Say, “Allah knows best how long they stayed. To Him belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth - how well He sees and how well He hears! They have no supporter other than Him and He lets no one share His authority.”

قُلِ اللّٰهُ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوۡا ۚ لَهٗ غَيۡبُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ اَبۡصِرۡ بِهٖ وَ اَسۡمِعۡ ؕ
مَا لَهُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ مِنۡ وَّلِىٍّ ۖ وَّلَا يُشۡرِكُ فِىۡ
حُكۡمِهٖۤ اَحَدًا ﴿۲۶﴾

27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. There is no one to change His words, and you will never find a refuge beside Him.

وَاتۡلُ مَاۤ اُوۡحِىَ اِلَيۡكَ مِنۡ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَا
مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَلَنۡ تَجِدَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ
مُلۡتَحَدًا ﴿۲۷﴾

28. Keep yourself content with those who call their Lord morning and evening, seeking His pleasure, and let not your eyes overlook them, seeking the splendor of the worldly life. And do not obey the one whose heart We have made heedless of Our remembrance, and who has followed his desire and whose behavior has exceeded the limits.

وَاصۡبِرۡ نَفۡسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِيۡنَ يَدۡعُوۡنَ رَبَّهُمۡ
بِالۡغَدٰوةِ وَالۡعَشِىِّ يُرِيۡدُوۡنَ وَجۡهَهٗ وَ لَا
تَعۡدُ عَيۡنٰكَ عَنۡهُمۡ ۚ تُرِيۡدُ زِيۡنَةَ الۡحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنۡيَا ۚ وَ لَا تُطِعۡ مَنۡ اَغۡفَلۡنَا قَلۡبَهٗ عَنۡ
ذِكۡرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰٮهُ وَكَانَ اَمۡرُهٗ
فُرُطًا ﴿۲۸﴾

29. And say, “The truth is from your Lord. Now, whoever so wills may believe and whoever so wills may deny.” Surely, We have prepared for the unjust a fire, whose tent will envelop them. And if they will beg for help, they shall be helped with water

وَقُلِ الۡحَقُّ مِنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ ۚ فَمَنۡ شَآءَ فَلۡيُؤۡمِنۡ
وَّ مَنۡ شَآءَ فَلۡيَكۡفُرۡ ۙ اِنَّاۤ اَعۡتَدۡنَا
لِلظّٰلِمِيۡنَ نَارًا ۙ اَحَاطَ بِهِمۡ سُرَادِقُهَا ؕ وَاِنۡ

يَّسْتَغِيْثُوْا يُغَاثُوْا بِمَآءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِی
الْوُجُوْهَ ؕ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ ؕ وَسَآءَتْ
مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾

like oily dregs that will scald the faces. Vile is the drink, and evil is the Fire as a resting-place.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اِنَّا لَا
نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ مَنْ اَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾ ج

30. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, -of course, We do not waste the reward of those who are good in deeds.

اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِیْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ
الْاَنْهٰرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ
وَّ يَلْبَسُوْنَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِّنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَّ
اِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ ؕ نِعْمَ
ع ٤ ١٦ الثَّوَابُ ؕ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٣١﴾ ع

31. Those are the ones for whom there are eternal gardens, rivers flowing beneath them. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold, and they will be dressed in green garments, made of fine silk and thick silk, reclining therein on couches. Excellent is the reward and beautiful is the Paradise as a resting-place.

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا
لِاَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّ حَفَفْنٰهُمَا
بِنَخْلٍ وَّ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾ ط

32. Give them an example. There were two men; We gave one of them two gardens of grapes, and surrounded both of them with date-palms, and placed vegetation between them.

كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اٰتَتْ اُكُلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِّنْهُ
شَيْـًٔا ۙ وَّ فَجَّرْنَا خِلٰلَهُمَا نَهَرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ لا

33. Both the gardens brought forth their fruit, and suppressed nothing from it, and We caused a stream to flow through them.

34. And he had wealth. So, he said to his companion while conversing with him, “I am greater than you in wealth and stronger in manpower.”

وَّ كَانَ لَهٗ ثَمَرٌ ۚ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهٖ وَ هُوَ
يُحَاوِرُهٗٓ اَنَا اَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَّ اَعَزُّ
نَفَرًا ﴿۳۴﴾

35. And he entered his garden while he was doing wrong to himself. He said, “I do not think that this will ever perish,

وَ دَخَلَ جَنَّتَهٗ وَ هُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ قَالَ مَآ
اَظُنُّ اَنْ تَبِيْدَ هٰذِهٖٓ اَبَدًا ﴿۳۵﴾ ۙ

36. and I do not think that the Hour (Day of Judgment) has to come. And even if I am sent back to my Lord, I will surely find a better place than this to resort to.”

وَّمَآ اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةً ۙ وَّ لَئِنْ رُّدِدْتُّ اِلٰى
رَبِّيْ لَاَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿۳۶﴾

37. Said his companion, as he was conversing with him, “Do you deny Him who created you from dust, then from a drop (of semen), then He made you a perfect man?

قَالَ لَهٗ صَاحِبُهٗ وَ هُوَ يُحَاوِرُهٗٓ اَكَفَرْتَ
بِالَّذِىْ خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ
سَوّٰىكَ رَجُلًا ﴿۳۷﴾ ؕ

38. As for me, I believe that Allah is my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with my Lord.

لٰكِنَّا۠ هُوَ اللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ وَ لَآ اُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّيْٓ
اَحَدًا ﴿۳۸﴾

39. Why, when you entered your garden, did you not say, (Everything is) as Allah wills. There is no power except with Allah’? If you see me inferior to you in wealth and children,

وَلَوْلَآ اِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۙ
لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ تَرَنِ اَنَا اَقَلَّ مِنْكَ مَالًا
وَّ وَلَدًا ﴿۳۹﴾ ۚ

فَعَسٰى رَبِّیْۤ اَنْ یُّؤْتِیَنِ خَیْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَ
یُرْسِلَ عَلَیْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ
فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِیْدًا زَلَقًا ۙ۝۴۰

40. then, it is likely that my Lord will give me (what is) better than your garden, and will send to it a punishment from the heavens, and it will become a barren land.

اَوْ یُصْبِحَ مَآؤُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِیْعَ لَهٗ
طَلَبًا ۝۴۱

41. Or, its water will sink deep in the earth, so that you will never be able to search it out.”

وَ اُحِیْطَ بِثَمَرِهٖ فَاَصْبَحَ یُقَلِّبُ كَفَّیْهِ عَلٰى
مَاۤ اَنْفَقَ فِیْهَا وَ هِیَ خَاوِیَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوْشِهَا
وَ یَقُوْلُ یٰلَیْتَنِیْ لَمْ اُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّیْۤ اَحَدًا ۝۴۲

42. And its produce was overwhelmed by calamities and he stood wringing his hands (in anguish) over what he had invested in it, while it was fallen down on its trellises and he was saying, “I wish I had not ascribed any partner to my Lord!”

وَ لَمْ تَكُنْ لَّهٗ فِئَةٌ یَّنْصُرُوْنَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
وَ مَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا ؕ۝۴۳

43. There were no supporters for him beside Allah, who could come to his help, nor was he able to defend himself.

هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَایَةُ لِلّٰهِ الْحَقِّ ؕ هُوَ خَیْرٌ ثَوَابًا
وَّ خَیْرٌ عُقْبًا ۠۝۴۴ ع ۵ ۱۳ ۱۷

44. That is where the power of protection rests with Allah, the True God. He is the best in rewarding and best in requiting.

وَ اضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلَ الْحَیٰوةِ الدُّنْیَا كَمَآءٍ
اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ
الْاَرْضِ فَاَصْبَحَ هَشِیْمًا تَذْرُوْهُ الرِّیٰحُ ؕ
وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ۝۴۵

45. Give them the example of the worldly life; it is like water We sent down from the sky, then the vegetation of the earth was mingled with it, and then it turned into chaff that is blown by the winds, and Allah is powerful over everything.

46. Wealth and children are the embellishment of the worldly life, and the everlasting virtues are better with your Lord, both in rewards and in creating good hopes

اَلْمَالُ وَ الْبَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَالْبٰقِيٰتُ الصّٰلِحٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَّ خَيْرٌ اَمَلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And (visualize) the Day when We will make mountains move, and you will see the earth fully exposed, and We shall gather them together, so as not to leave a single one of them.

وَ يَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَ تَرَى الْاَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ۙ وَّ حَشَرْنٰهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿٤٧﴾ ۚ

48. And they shall be presented lined-up before your Lord. (It will be said to them,) “Lo! You have come to Us just as We had created you for the first time, while you claimed that We would not make any appointed time for you.”

وَ عُرِضُوْا عَلٰى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا ؕ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُوْنَا كَمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۢ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَلَّنْ نَّجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And the book (of deeds) will be placed (before them), then you will see the guilty people scared of its contents and saying, “Woe to us! What a book is this! It has missed nothing, minor or major, but has taken it into account.” Thus they will find whatever they did present before them, and your Lord will not wrong anyone.

وَوُضِعَ الْكِتٰبُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ مِمَّا فِيْهِ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ يٰوَيْلَتَنَا مَالِ هٰذَا الْكِتٰبِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيْرَةً وَّلَا كَبِيْرَةً اِلَّاۤ اَحْصٰهَا ۚ وَ وَجَدُوْا مَا عَمِلُوْا حَاضِرًا ؕ وَ لَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ اَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾ ع ٦ ١٨

50. (Recall) when We said to the angels, “Prostrate yourselves before ‘Adam.” So, they prostrated themselves, all of them but Iblis

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْۤا اِلَّاۤ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ

فَفَسَقَ عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ اَفَتَتَّخِذُوْنَهٗ وَ ذُرِّيَّتَهٗۤ
اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِىْ وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ ؕ بِئْسَ
لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَدَلًا ﴿۵۰﴾

(Satan). He was of the Jinn, so he rebelled against the command of your Lord. Do you still take him and his progeny as friends instead of Me, while they are enemy to you? Evil is he as substitute (of obedience to Allah) for wrongdoers.

مَاۤ اَشْهَدْتُّهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ
وَلَا خَلْقَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ
الْمُضِلِّيْنَ عَضُدًا ﴿۵۱﴾

51. I did not make them witnesses of the creation of the heavens and the earth, nor of their own creation. I was not such that I should take the misleaders as helpers.

وَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْلُ نَادُوْا شُرَكَآءِىَ الَّذِيْنَ
زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهُمْ
وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَّوْبِقًا ﴿۵۲﴾

52. (Recall) the Day when He will say, “Call My partners’ whom you claimed as such.” So, they will call them, but they will not respond to them, and We will put a destructive barrier between them.

وَرَاَ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوْۤا اَنَّهُمْ
مُّوَاقِعُوْهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوْا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿۵۳﴾ ع ۷ ۹

53. And the sinners will see the Fire; so they will know that they will have to fall into it, and they will find no way to bypass it.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِىْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ
كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ؕ وَ كَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ اَكْثَرَ شَىْءٍ
جَدَلًا ﴿۵۴﴾

54. Indeed We have explained in this Qur’an every subject in various ways for the benefit of the people, but out of all creation, man is most disputing.

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْۤا اِذْ جَآءَهُمُ
الْهُدٰى وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ

55. The only thing that prevented people from believing, even after the guidance had come to them, and from seeking forgiveness from their Lord, is

سُنَّةُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾

(their demand) that what used to come to the earlier people should come to them as well, or that the punishment should visit them face to face.

وَ مَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ
وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ وَ يُجَادِلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوْا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَ اتَّخَذُوْٓا
اٰيٰتِيْ وَ مَآ اُنْذِرُوْا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾

56. We send the messengers only as bearers of good tidings and warnings, and those who disbelieve raise disputes on the basis of the false (arguments), so that they may nullify the truth with it; and they have taken My signs, and the warnings given to them, as mockery.

وَ مَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ فَاَعْرَضَ
عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ ؕ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا
عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ
وَقْرًا ؕ وَ اِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ اِلَى الْهُدٰى فَلَنْ
يَّهْتَدُوْٓا اِذًا اَبَدًا ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Who is more unjust than the one who was reminded through the signs of his Lord, but he turned away from them, and forgot what his own hands sent ahead. Indeed We have put covers on their hearts that bar them from understanding it, and (We have created) deafness in their ears. And if you call them to guidance, even then they will never adopt the right path.

وَ رَبُّكَ الْغَفُوْرُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ؕ لَوْ
يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ
الْعَذَابَ ؕ بَلْ لَّهُمْ مَّوْعِدٌ لَّنْ يَّجِدُوْا مِنْ
دُوْنِهٖ مَوْىِٕلًا ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Your Lord is the Most Forgiving, the Lord of Mercy. If He seizes them for what they did, He may cause the punishment to befall them sooner, but there is an appointed time for them, from which they can never find a place of refuge.

وَ تِلۡكَ الۡقُرٰٓى اَهۡلَكۡنٰهُمۡ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوۡا
وَجَعَلۡنَا لِمَهۡلِكِهِمۡ مَّوۡعِدًا ﴿۵۹﴾ ع ۸ / ۲۰

59. These are the towns that We destroyed when they (i.e. their people) transgressed, and We had appointed a time for their destruction.

وَ اِذۡ قَالَ مُوۡسٰى لِفَتٰٮهُ لَاۤ اَبۡرَحُ حَتّٰۤى اَبۡلُغَ
مَجۡمَعَ الۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ اَوۡ اَمۡضِىَ حُقُبًا ﴿۶۰﴾

60. (Recall) when Musa said to his young man, “I shall not give up until I reach the meeting point of the two seas, or else I shall go on traveling for years.”

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجۡمَعَ بَيۡنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوۡتَهُمَا
فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيۡلَهٗ فِى الۡبَحۡرِ سَرَبًا ﴿۶۱﴾

61. So, when they reached the meeting point of the two seas, they forgot their fish, and it made its way into the sea as in a tunnel.

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتٰٮهُ اٰتِنَا غَدَآءَنَا لَقَدۡ
لَقِيۡنَا مِنۡ سَفَرِنَا هٰذَا نَصَبًا ﴿۶۲﴾

62. When they went further, he said to his young man, “Bring us our morning meal; we have, indeed, had much fatigue from this journey of ours.”

قَالَ اَرَءَيۡتَ اِذۡ اَوَيۡنَاۤ اِلَى الصَّخۡرَةِ فَاِنِّىۡ
نَسِيۡتُ الۡحُوۡتَ وَ مَاۤ اَنۡسٰنِيۡهُ اِلَّا
الشَّيۡطٰنُ اَنۡ اَذۡكُرَهٗ ۚ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيۡلَهٗ فِى
الۡبَحۡرِ ۖ عَجَبًا ﴿۶۳﴾

63. He said, “You see, when we stayed at the rock, I forgot the fish. It was none but Satan who made me forget it to tell you about it – and it made its way into the sea in an amazing manner.”

قَالَ ذٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبۡغِ ۖ فَارۡتَدَّا عَلٰۤى
اٰثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ﴿۶۴﴾

64. He said, “That was what we were looking for.” So they returned, retracing their footsteps.

فَوَجَدَا عَبۡدًا مِّنۡ عِبَادِنَاۤ اٰتَيۡنٰهُ رَحۡمَةً مِّنۡ
عِنۡدِنَا وَعَلَّمۡنٰهُ مِنۡ لَّدُنَّا عِلۡمًا ﴿۶۵﴾

65. Then they found one of Our servants whom We blessed with mercy from Us and whom We gave knowledge, a knowledge from Our own.

قَالَ لَهٗ مُوْسٰى هَلْ اَتَّبِعُكَ عَلٰٓى اَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ
مِمَّا عُلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Musa said to him, “May I have your company so that you teach me some of the rightful knowledge you have been given.”

قَالَ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِیَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾

67. He said, “You can never bear with me patiently.

وَ كَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلٰى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهٖ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And how would you keep patient over something your comprehension cannot grasp?”

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ صَابِرًا وَّلَآ
اَعْصِيْ لَكَ اَمْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾

69. He (Musa) said, “You will find me patient, if Allah wills, and I shall not disobey any order from you.”

قَالَ فَاِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْـَٔلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰٓى
ع ٩ ١ ٢١ اُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٧٠﴾ ع

70. He said, “Well, if you follow me, do not ask me about anything unless I myself start telling you about it.”

فَانْطَلَقَا ۫ وقفة حَتّٰٓى اِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِيْنَةِ
خَرَقَهَا ؕ قَالَ اَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ اَهْلَهَا ۚ
لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا اِمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾

71. So, they both moved ahead, until when they boarded a boat, he sliced it (by removing one of its planks). He (Musa) said, “Did you slice it to drown its people? In fact, you have done a terrible act.”

قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِیَ
صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾

72. He said, “Did I not say that you can never bear with me patiently?”

قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِيْ بِمَا نَسِيْتُ وَ لَا تُرْهِقْنِيْ
مِنْ اَمْرِيْ عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾

73. He (Musa) said, “Do not hold me punishable for what I forgot, and do not make my course too difficult for me.”

فَانْطَلَقَا ٝ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا لَقِيَا غُلٰمًا فَقَتَلَهٗ ۙ قَالَ
اَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةًۢ بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ ؕ لَقَدْ
جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا نُّكْرًا ﴿۷۴﴾

74. So, they moved ahead until when they met a boy, he killed him (the boy). He (Musa) said, “Did you kill an innocent soul while he did not kill anyone? You have committed a heinous act indeed.”

قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكَ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِىَ
صَبْرًا ﴿۷۵﴾

75. He said, “Did I not tell you that you can never bear with me patiently?”

قَالَ اِنْ سَاَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَىْءٍۭ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا
تُصٰحِبْنِىْ ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَّدُنِّىْ عُذْرًا ﴿۷۶﴾

76. He (Musa) said, “If I ask you about something after this, do not allow me your company. You have now reached a point where you have a valid excuse (to part with me) from my own side. “

فَانْطَلَقَا ٝ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَتَيَآ اَهْلَ قَرْيَةِ ِۨ
اسْتَطْعَمَآ اَهْلَهَا فَاَبَوْا اَنْ يُّضَيِّفُوْهُمَا
فَوَجَدَا فِيْهَا جِدَارًا يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّنْقَضَّ
فَاَقَامَهٗ ؕ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ
اَجْرًا ﴿۷۷﴾

77. Then, they moved ahead until they came to the people of a town; they asked its people for food, and they refused to host them. Then, they found there a wall tending to fall down. So he (KhaDir) set it right. He (Musa) said, “If you wished, you could have charged a fee for this.”

قَالَ هٰذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِىْ وَ بَيْنِكَ ۚ سَاُنَبِّئُكَ
بِتَاْوِيْلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَّلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿۷۸﴾

78. He said, “Here is the point of parting ways between me and you. I shall now explain to you the reality of things about which you could not remain patient.

اَمَّا السَّفِيۡنَةُ فَكَانَتۡ لِمَسٰكِيۡنَ يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ
فِى الۡبَحۡرِ فَاَرَدْتُّ اَنۡ اَعِيۡبَهَا وَكَانَ
وَرَآءَهُمۡ مَّلِكٌ يَّاۡخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِيۡنَةٍ
غَصۡبًا ﴿٧٩﴾

79. As for the boat, it belonged to some poor people who worked at sea. So I wanted to make it defective, as there was a king across them who used to usurp every boat by force.

وَاَمَّا الۡغُلٰمُ فَكَانَ اَبَوٰهُ مُؤۡمِنَيۡنِ فَخَشِيۡنَاۤ
اَنۡ يُّرۡهِقَهُمَا طُغۡيَانًا وَّكُفۡرًا ﴿ۚ٨٠﴾

80. As for the boy, his parents were believers. We apprehended that he would impose rebellion and infidelity upon them.

فَاَرَدۡنَاۤ اَنۡ يُّبۡدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيۡرًا مِّنۡهُ
زَكٰوةً وَّاَقۡرَبَ رُحۡمًا ﴿٨١﴾

81. We, therefore, wished that their Lord would replace him with someone better than him in piety, and more akin to affection.

وَاَمَّا الۡجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلٰمَيۡنِ يَتِيۡمَيۡنِ فِى
الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ وَكَانَ تَحۡتَهٗ كَنۡزٌ لَّهُمَا وَكَانَ
اَبُوۡهُمَا صَالِحًا ۚ فَاَرَادَ رَبُّكَ اَنۡ يَّبۡلُغَاۤ
اَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسۡتَخۡرِجَا كَنۡزَهُمَا ۖ رَحۡمَةً
مِّنۡ رَّبِّكَ ۚ وَمَا فَعَلۡتُهٗ عَنۡ اَمۡرِىۡ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
تَاۡوِيۡلُ مَا لَمۡ تَسۡطِعْ عَّلَيۡهِ صَبۡرًا ﴿ؕ٨٢﴾ ع ١٠ ١٢ ١

82. As for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city, and there was a treasure beneath it belonging to them, and their father was a pious man. So your Lord willed that they should reach their maturity and dig out their treasure, as a mercy from your Lord. I did not do it on my own accord. This is the reality of things about which you could not remain patient."

وَيَسۡـَٔلُوۡنَكَ عَنۡ ذِى الۡقَرۡنَيۡنِ ؕ قُلۡ سَاَتۡلُوۡا
عَلَيۡكُمۡ مِّنۡهُ ذِكۡرًا ﴿ؕ٨٣﴾

83. They ask you about Dhul-Qarnain. Say, "I shall now recite to you an account of him."

إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهٗ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَاٰتَيۡنٰهُ مِنۡ كُلِّ
شَىۡءٍ سَبَبًا ۙ﴿٨٤﴾

84. Surely, We gave him power on earth and gave him means to (have) everything (he needs).

فَاَتۡبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٥﴾

85. So he followed a course,

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ مَغۡرِبَ الشَّمۡسِ وَجَدَهَا
تَغۡرُبُ فِىۡ عَيۡنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَّوَجَدَ عِنۡدَهَا
قَوۡمًا ؕ قُلۡنَا يٰذَا الۡقَرۡنَيۡنِ اِمَّاۤ اَنۡ تُعَذِّبَ وَ
اِمَّاۤ اَنۡ تَتَّخِذَ فِيۡهِمۡ حُسۡنًا ﴿٨٦﴾

86. until when he reached the point of sunset, he found it setting into a miry spring, and found a people near it. We said, “O Dhul-Qarnain, either punish them or adopt good behavior with them.”

قَالَ اَمَّا مَنۡ ظَلَمَ فَسَوۡفَ نُعَذِّبُهٗ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ اِلٰى
رَبِّهٖ فَيُعَذِّبُهٗ عَذَابًا نُّكۡرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

87. He said, “As for him who does wrong, we shall punish him, then he will be sent back to his Lord, and He will punish him with a severe punishment.

وَ اَمَّا مَنۡ اٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهٗ جَزَآءَ ۨ
الۡحُسۡنٰى ۚ وَسَنَقُوۡلُ لَهٗ مِنۡ اَمۡرِنَا يُسۡرًا ؕ﴿٨٨﴾

88. As for the one who believes and acts righteously, he will have the best (life) as reward, and we shall speak to him politely in our directions.”

ثُمَّ اَتۡبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Thereafter, he followed a course,

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ مَطۡلِعَ الشَّمۡسِ وَجَدَهَا
تَطۡلُعُ عَلٰى قَوۡمٍ لَّمۡ نَجۡعَلۡ لَّهُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِهَا
سِتۡرًا ۙ﴿٩٠﴾

90. until when he reached the point of sunrise, he found it rising over a people for whom We did not make any shelter against it.

كَذٰلِكَ ؕ وَقَدْ اَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٩١﴾

91. Thus it was, and Our knowledge fully comprehends whatever (wealth and equipment) he had with him.

ثُمَّ اَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٢﴾

92. Thereafter he followed a course

حَتّٰۤى اِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ
دُوْنِهِمَا قَوْمًا ۙ لَّا يَكَادُوْنَ يَفْقَهُوْنَ
قَوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾

93. until when he reached between the two mountains, he found by them a people who were almost unable to understand anything said.

قَالُوْا يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ اِنَّ يَاْجُوْجَ وَمَاْجُوْجَ
مُفْسِدُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا
عَلٰۤى اَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾

94. They said, “O Dhul-Qarnain, the (tribes of) Ya’juj and Ma’juj (Gog and Magog) are mischief-makers on the earth. So, should we assign a tax for you on condition that you make a barrier between us and them?”

قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّىْ فِيْهِ رَبِّىْ خَيْرٌ فَاَعِيْنُوْنِىْ بِقُوَّةٍ
اَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ۙ﴿٩٥﴾

95. He said, “What my Lord has (already) given in my control is better enough (for me than the tax you are offering to me), so help me (only) with some (man) power, and I shall make a rampart between you and them.

اٰتُوْنِىْ زُبَرَ الْحَدِيْدِ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا سَاوٰى بَيْنَ
الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوْا ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَعَلَهٗ
نَارًا ۙ قَالَ اٰتُوْنِىْۤ اُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ؕ﴿٩٦﴾

96. Bring me big pieces of iron.” (They proceeded accordingly) until when he leveled up (the gap) between the two cliffs, he said, “Blow.” (They complied) until when he made it (like) fire, he said, “Bring me molten copper, and I will pour it upon this.”

فَمَا اسْطَاعُوْۤا اَنْ يَّظْهَرُوْهُ وَمَا
اسْتَطَاعُوْا لَهٗ نَقْبًا ﴿٩٧﴾

97. So they (Ya’juj and Ma’juj) were not able to climb it, nor were they able to make a hole in it.

98. He said, “This is a mercy from my Lord. Then, when the promise of my Lord will come, He will make it leveled to the ground. The promise of my Lord is true.”

قَالَ هٰذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ
وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ جَعَلَهٗ دَكَّآءَ ۚ وَ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ
حَقًّا ؕ ﴿۹۸﴾

99. And on that day, (i.e. the Doomsday) We will leave them (all the people including Ya’juj and Ma’juj) surging over one another. And the Horn shall be blown, then We shall gather them together.

وَ تَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّمُوْجُ فِيْ بَعْضٍ وَّ
نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَجَمَعْنٰهُمْ جَمْعًا ۙ ﴿۹۹﴾

100. And on that day We will bring Jahannam fully exposed before the infidels

وَّ عَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ
عَرْضًا ۙ ﴿۱۰۰﴾

101. whose eyes were under a cover against My reminders, and they were not able to listen.

الَّذِيْنَ كَانَتْ اَعْيُنُهُمْ فِيْ غِطَآءٍ عَنْ
ذِكْرِيْ وَ كَانُوْا لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ سَمْعًا ع ﴿۱۰۱﴾ ع ١١ ١٩ ٢

102. Do, then, the disbelievers deem (it fit) that they take My servants as patrons beside Me? Surely, We have prepared Jahannam as entertainment for the disbelievers.

اَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْا عِبَادِيْ
مِنْ دُوْنِيْٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ ؕ اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ نُزُلًا ﴿۱۰۲﴾

103. Say, “Shall We tell you about the greatest losers in respect of (their) deeds?

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْاَخْسَرِيْنَ اَعْمَالًا ؕ ﴿۱۰۳﴾

104. Those are the ones whose effort in the worldly life has gone in vain, while they think they are doing well.

اَلَّذِيْنَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ هُمْ
يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُوْنَ صُنْعًا ﴿۱۰۴﴾

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَآئِهٖ
فَحَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيْمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ وَزْنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. Those are the ones who rejected the signs of their Lord and (the concept of) meeting with Him, so their deeds have gone to waste, and We shall assign to them no weight at all.

ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوْا وَ
اتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِيْ وَرُسُلِيْ هُزُوًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. That is their punishment, the Jahannam , for they disbelieved and made My signs and My messengers a mockery.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ كَانَتْ
لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. Surely those who believed and did righteous deeds, theirs are the Gardens of Firdaus as entertainment

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا لَا يَبْغُوْنَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. where they will live forever, and will not wish to move from there.”

قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِّكَلِمٰتِ رَبِّيْ
لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمٰتُ رَبِّيْ وَلَوْ
جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهٖ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. Say, “If the ocean were to be ink for (writing) the Words of my Lord, the ocean would have been consumed before the Words of my Lord are exhausted, even though we were to bring another (ocean) like it in addition.”

قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اَنَّمَآ
اِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوْا
لِقَآءَ رَبِّهٖ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَّ لَا
يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهٖٓ اَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾ ع ١٢ ع ٣

110. Say, “Surely, I am but a human being like you; it is revealed to me that your God is the One God. So the one who hopes to meet his Lord must do righteous deed and must not associate anyone in the worship of his Lord.

اٰياتها ٩٨ ‏ ١٩ سُوْرَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٤ ‏ ركوعاتها ٦

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

كٓهٰيٰعٓصٓ ۚ ﴿١﴾

1. Kaf, Ha Ya, Ain, Sad

ذِكۡرُ رَحۡمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبۡدَهٗ زَكَرِيَّا ۖ ﴿٢﴾

2. This is a narration of your Lord’s mercy to His servant Zakariyya,

اِذۡ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗ نِدَآءً خَفِيًّا ﴿٣﴾

3. When he called his Lord in a low voice.

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىۡ وَهَنَ الۡعَظۡمُ مِنِّىۡ وَ اشۡتَعَلَ
الرَّاۡسُ شَيۡبًا وَّ لَمۡ اَكُنۡۢ بِدُعَآئِكَ رَبِّ
شَقِيًّا ﴿٤﴾

4. He said, “My Lord, I am in a state that bones in my body have turned feeble, and the head has flared up grey with oldage, and I never remained, My Lord, unanswered in my prayer to You.

وَ اِنِّىۡ خِفۡتُ الۡمَوَالِىَ مِنۡ وَّرَآءِىۡ وَ كَانَتِ
امۡرَاَتِىۡ عَاقِرًا فَهَبۡ لِىۡ مِنۡ لَّدُنۡكَ وَلِيًّا ۙ ﴿٥﴾

5. I fear (my) kinsmen after me, and my wife is barren, so bless me with an heir, from Your own side,

يَّرِثُنِىۡ وَيَرِثُ مِنۡ اٰلِ يَعۡقُوۡبَ ۖ وَ اجۡعَلۡهُ
رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ﴿٦﴾

6. who inherits me and inherits the house of Yaqub. And make him, My Lord, a favourite one.”

يٰزَكَرِيَّاۤ اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلٰمِ اۨسۡمُهٗ يَحۡيٰى ۙ
لَمۡ نَجۡعَلۡ لَّهٗ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٧﴾

7. (Allah said) “O Zakariyya, We give you the good news of a boy whose name is YaHya. We did not create any one before him of the same name.”

قَالَ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِىْ غُلٰمٌ وَّ كَانَتِ
امْرَاَتِىْ عَاقِرًا وَّ قَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ
عِتِيًّا ﴿٨﴾

8. He Said, “My Lord, how shall there be a boy for me while my wife is barren, and I have reached the extreme of old age?”

قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىَّ هَيِّنٌ وَّ قَدْ
خَلَقْتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٩﴾

9. He said, “So it is; your Lord said it is easy for Me, and I did create you before, when you were nothing.’/

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّىْٓ اٰيَةً ؕ قَالَ اٰيَتُكَ اَلَّا
تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ﴿١٠﴾

10. He said, “My Lord, make for me a sign.” He said, “Your sign is that you will not (be able to) speak to the people for three (consecutive) nights, even though you will be sound in health.”

فَخَرَجَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَاَوْحٰٓى
اِلَيْهِمْ اَنْ سَبِّحُوْا بُكْرَةً وَّ عَشِيًّا ﴿١١﴾

11. Then he came out to his people from the place of prayer, and directed them by gestures to proclaim the purity of Allah at morning and evening.

يٰيَحْيٰى خُذِ الْكِتٰبَ بِقُوَّةٍ ؕ وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُ
الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ﴿١٢﴾ ۙ

12. (When the child was born, Allah said to him,) “O YaHya, hold on to the Book firmly.” And We gave him wisdom, while he was still a child,

وَّ حَنَانًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَزَكٰوةً ؕ وَ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٣﴾ ۙ

13. and (blessed him with) love from our own, and purity; and he was God-fearing,

وَّ بَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا
عَصِيًّا ﴿١٤﴾

14. and he was good to his parents; and he was not oppressive (or) disobedient.

وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَ يَوْمَ يَمُوْتُ وَ
يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿١٥﴾ ع ١ ٥ ٤

15. Peace on him the day he was born, the day he dies and the day he will be raised alive.

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مَرْيَمَ ۘ اِذِ انْتَبَذَتْ مِنْ
اَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ۙ﴿١٦﴾

16. And mention in the Book (the story of) Maryam, when she secluded herself from her people to a place towards East,

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ حِجَابًا ۫ فَاَرْسَلْنَآ
اِلَيْهَا رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾

17. then she used a barrier to hide herself from them. Then, We sent to her Our Spirit, (Jibra'il) and he took before her the form of a perfect human being.

قَالَتْ اِنِّيْٓ اَعُوْذُ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْكَ اِنْ كُنْتَ
تَقِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾

18. She said, "I seek refuge with the All-Merciful (Allah) against you, if you are God-fearing."

قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّكِ ۖ لِاَهَبَ لَكِ
غُلٰمًا زَكِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾

19. He said, "I am but a message-bearer of your Lord (sent) to give you a boy, purified."

قَالَتْ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّ لَمْ يَمْسَسْنِيْ
بَشَرٌ وَّ لَمْ اَكُ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. She said, "How shall I have a boy while no human has ever touched me, nor have I ever been unchaste?"

قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكِ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ ۚ وَ
لِنَجْعَلَهٗٓ اٰيَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا ۚ وَ كَانَ
اَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾

21. He said, "So it is; your Lord said, It is easy for Me, and (We will do this) so that We make it a sign for people and a mercyfrom Us, and this is a matter already destined.'.

فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهٖ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. So she conceived him, and went in seclusion with him to a remote place.

فَاَجَآءَهَا الۡمَخَاضُ اِلٰى جِذۡعِ النَّخۡلَةِۚ
قَالَتۡ يٰلَيۡتَنِىۡ مِتُّ قَبۡلَ هٰذَا وَ كُنۡتُ نَسۡيًا
مَّنۡسِيًّا ۝٢٣

23. Then the labour pains brought her to the trunk of a palm-tree. She said "O that I would have died before this, and would have been something gone, forgotten."

فَنَادٰٮهَا مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَاۤ اَلَّا تَحۡزَنِىۡ قَدۡ جَعَلَ
رَبُّكِ تَحۡتَكِ سَرِيًّا ۝٢٤

24. Then he called her from beneath her: "Do not grieve; your Lord has placed a stream beneath you.

وَ هُزِّىۡۤ اِلَيۡكِ بِجِذۡعِ النَّخۡلَةِ تُسٰقِطۡ
عَلَيۡكِ رُطَبًا جَنِيًّا ۝٢٥

25. Shake the trunk of the palm-tree towards yourself and, it will drop upon you ripe fresh dates.

فَكُلِىۡ وَاشۡرَبِىۡ وَقَرِّىۡ عَيۡنًا ۚ فَاِمَّا
تَرَيِنَّ مِنَ الۡبَشَرِ اَحَدًا ۙ فَقُوۡلِىۡۤ اِنِّىۡ
نَذَرۡتُ لِلرَّحۡمٰنِ صَوۡمًا فَلَنۡ اُكَلِّمَ الۡيَوۡمَ
اِنۡسِيًّا ۝٢٦

26. So eat, drink and cool your eyes. Then if you see any human being, say (to him), "I have vowed a fast (of silence) for the All-Merciful (Allah,) and therefore, I shall never speak to any human today."

فَاَتَتۡ بِهٖ قَوۡمَهَا تَحۡمِلُهٗ ؕ قَالُوۡا يٰمَرۡيَمُ لَقَدۡ
جِئۡتِ شَيۡـًٔـا فَرِيًّا ۝٢٧

27. Then she came to her people carrying him (the baby). They said, "O Maryam you have committed something grave indeed.

يٰۤاُخۡتَ هٰرُوۡنَ مَا كَانَ اَبُوۡكِ امۡرَاَ سَوۡءٍ
وَّمَا كَانَتۡ اُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا ۝٢٨

28. O sister of Harun, neither your father was a man of evil nor was your mother unchaste."

فَاَشَارَتْ اِلَيْهِ ؕ قَالُوْا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ
كَانَ فِى الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ﴿٢٩﴾

29. So, she pointed towards him (the baby). They said, “How shall we speak to someone who is still a child in the cradle?”

قَالَ اِنِّىْ عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ ۛ اٰتٰنِىَ الْكِتٰبَ وَ جَعَلَنِىْ
نَبِيًّا ۙ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Spoke he (the baby), “Verily I am the servant of Allah. He has given me the Book, and made me a prophet,

وَّ جَعَلَنِىْ مُبٰرَكًا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ۪ وَ اَوْصٰنِىْ
بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَ الزَّكٰوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ۖ﴿٣١﴾

31. and He has made me a blessed one wherever I be, and has enjoined Salah and Zakah upon me as long as I am alive,

وَّ بَرًّا ۢبِوَالِدَتِىْ ۫ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِىْ جَبَّارًا
شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾

32. and (He has made me) good to my mother, and he did not make me oppressive (or) ill-fated.

وَ السَّلٰمُ عَلَىَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُّ وَ يَوْمَ اَمُوْتُ وَ
يَوْمَ اُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And peace is upon me the day I was born, the day I shall die, and the day I shall be raised alive again.”

ذٰلِكَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۚ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِىْ
فِيْهِ يَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. That is Isa, the son of Maryam, to say the truth in which they (Christians) are disputing.

مَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَّلَدٍ ۙ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ اِذَا
قَضٰۤى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ؕ﴿٣٥﴾

35. It is not for Allah to have a son. Pure is He. When He decides a thing, He simply says to it, “Be. and it comes to be.

وَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَبِّىْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ هٰذَا
صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And (O Prophet, say to the people,) “Allah is surely my Lord and your Lord. So, worship Him. This is the straight path.”

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْاَحْزَابُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِهِمْ ۚ فَوَيْلٌ
لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Then the groups among them fell in dispute. So, how evil is the fate of the disbelievers when they have to face the Great Day.

اَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَ اَبْصِرْ ۙ يَوْمَ يَاْتُوْنَنَا لٰكِنِ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ الْيَوْمَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. How strong will their hearing be, and how strong their vision, the day they will come to Us! But today the transgressors are straying in clear error.

وَ اَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ اِذْ قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ ۘ
وَ هُمْ فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ وَّ هُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Warn them of The Day of Remorse when the whole thing will be settled, while they are heedless and do not believe.

اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْاَرْضَ وَ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَ اِلَيْنَا ع ٢ ٤٥ ٥
يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ ع

40. Surely We, only We, shall be the ultimate owner of the earth and all those on it, and to Us they will be returned.

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
صِدِّيْقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾

41. And mention in the Book (the story of) Ibrahim. Indeed, he was Siddiq (a man of truth), a prophet,

اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ يٰۤاَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَ
لَا يُبْصِرُ وَ لَا يُغْنِيْ عَنْكَ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٤٢﴾

42. when he said to his father, “My dear father, why do you worship something that does neither hear nor see, nor help you in any way?

يٰۤاَبَتِ اِنِّيْ قَدْ جَآءَنِيْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَاْتِكَ
فَاتَّبِعْنِيْۤ اَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾

43. My dear father, indeed there has come to me a knowledge that has not come to you; so, follow me, and I shall lead you to a straight path.

يٰۤاَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطٰنَ ؕ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ كَانَ
لِلرَّحْمٰنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾

44. My dear father, do not worship the Satan. The Satan is surely rebellious to the All-Merciful, (Allah).

45. My dear father, I fear lest a punishment from the All-Merciful (Allah) should afflict you, and you become a companion of Satan.”

يٰۤاَبَتِ اِنِّىۡۤ اَخَافُ اَنۡ يَّمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ
الرَّحۡمٰنِ فَتَكُوۡنَ لِلشَّيۡطٰنِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾

46. He said, “Are you averse to my gods O Ibrahim? Should you not stop, I will definitely stone you. And leave me for good.”

قَالَ اَرَاغِبٌ اَنۡتَ عَنۡ اٰلِهَتِىۡ يٰۤـاِبۡرٰهِيۡمُ‌ ۚ
لَئِنۡ لَّمۡ تَنۡتَهِ لَاَرۡجُمَنَّكَ وَاهۡجُرۡنِىۡ
مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾

47. He said, “Peace on you. I shall seek forgiveness for you from my Lord. He has always been gracious to me.

قَالَ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيۡكَ‌ ۚ سَاَسۡتَغۡفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّىۡ‌ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
كَانَ بِىۡ حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And I go away from you and what you invoke besides Allah. And I shall invoke my Lord. Hopefully I shall not be a looser by invoking my Lord.”

وَ اَعۡتَزِلُكُمۡ وَمَا تَدۡعُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ وَ
اَدۡعُوۡا رَبِّىۡ ‌ۖ عَسٰٓى اَلَّاۤ اَكُوۡنَ بِدُعَآءِ رَبِّىۡ
شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾

49. So, when he went away from them and what they worshipped besides Allah, We blessed him with IsHaq (Isaac) and Yaqub (Jacob) and We made each one of them a prophet,

فَلَمَّا اعۡتَزَلَهُمۡ وَمَا يَعۡبُدُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ ۙ
وَ هَبۡنَا لَهٗۤ اِسۡحٰقَ وَ يَعۡقُوۡبَ‌ ؕ وَ كُلًّا
جَعَلۡنَا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٩﴾

50. and We bestowed on them (a great deal) of our mercy, and caused them to have a good name at a high level.

وَوَهَبۡنَا لَهُمۡ مِّنۡ رَّحۡمَتِنَا وَجَعَلۡنَا لَهُمۡ
لِسَانَ صِدۡقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٠﴾ ع ٣ ٦

وَ اذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مُوْسٰٓى ۡ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
مُخْلَصًا وَّ كَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥١﴾

51. And mention in the Book (the story of) Musa. Indeed he was a chosen one and was a messenger, a prophet.

وَ نَادَيْنٰهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ الْاَيْمَنِ وَ
قَرَّبْنٰهُ نَجِيًّا ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And We called him from the right side of the mount Tur (Sinai), and We brought him close to communicate in secret.

وَ وَهَبْنَا لَهٗ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِنَآ اَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ
نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And, out of Our mercy, We granted him his brother Harun as a prophet.

وَ اذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ ۡ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَ كَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ۚ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And mention in the Book (the story of) Ismail. He was indeed true to his promise, and was a messenger, a prophet.

وَ كَانَ يَاْمُرُ اَهْلَهٗ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَالزَّكٰوةِ ۖ
وَ كَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ مَرْضِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾

55. He used to enjoin Salah and Zakah upon his family, and was favourite to his Lord.

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِدْرِيْسَ ۡ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
صِدِّيْقًا نَّبِيًّا ۙ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And mention in the Book (the story of) Idris. He was indeed a Siddiq (man of truth), a prophet.

وَّ رَفَعْنٰهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾

57. We raised him to a high place.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ
مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ اٰدَمَ ۗ وَ مِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوْحٍ ۡ وَّ
مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۡ وَ مِمَّنْ

58. Those are the people whom Allah has blessed with bounties, the prophets from the progeny of ‘Adam, and of those whom We caused to board (the Ark) along with Nuh, and from the progeny of Ibrahim and Isra’il (Jacob), and from those whom We guided and

هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا ؕ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُ
الرَّحْمٰنِ خَرُّوْا سُجَّدًا وَّ بُكِيًّا ۩ ﴿٥٨﴾ السجدة

selected. When the verses of The Rahman (The All-Merciful) were recited before them, they used to fall down in Sajdah (prostration), while they were weeping.

فَخَلَفَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ اَضَاعُوا الصَّلٰوةَ
وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوٰتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ۙ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Then came after them the successors who neglected Salah and followed (their selfish) desires. So they will soon face (the outcome of their) deviation,

اِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ وَ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا ۙ﴿٦٠﴾

60. except those who repent and believe and do good deeds, and therefore they will enter the Paradise and will not be wronged at all.

جَنّٰتِ عَدْنِ ِۨ الَّتِيْ وَعَدَ الرَّحْمٰنُ عِبَادَهٗ
بِالْغَيْبِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ وَعْدُهٗ مَاْتِيًّا ﴿٦١﴾

61. (They will enter) the Gardens of eternity, promised by the All-Merciful (Allah) to His servants, in the unseen world. They will surely reach (the places of) His promise.

لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا اِلَّا سَلٰمًا ؕ وَ لَهُمْ
رِزْقُهُمْ فِيْهَا بُكْرَةً وَّعَشِيًّا ﴿٦٢﴾

62. They will not hear anything absurd therein, but a word of peace, and there they will have their provision at morn and eve.

تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِيْ نُوْرِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ
تَقِيًّا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. That is the Paradise We will give as inheritance to those of Our servants who have been God-fearing.

وَمَا نَتَنَزَّلُ اِلَّا بِاَمْرِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَهٗ مَا بَيْنَ
اَيْدِيْنَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَمَا
كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿٦٤﴾ۚ

64. (Jibra'il X said to the Holy Prophet) "We do not descend but with the command of your Lord. To Him belongs what is in front of us and what is in between; and your Lord is not the One who forgets.

رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا
فَاعۡبُدۡهُ وَاصۡطَبِرۡ لِعِبَادَتِهٖ ؕ هَلۡ تَعۡلَمُ لَهٗ
سَمِيًّا ۟ ع (٦٥) ٤ ع ١٥ ٧

65. (He is) the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever lies between them. So, worship Him and persevere in His worship. Do you know any one worthy of His name?"

وَ يَقُوۡلُ الۡاِنۡسَانُ ءَاِذَا مَامِتُّ لَسَوۡفَ اُخۡرَجُ
حَيًّا (٦٦)

66. Man says, "Is it that, once I die, I shall be brought forth alive?"

اَوَلَا يَذۡكُرُ الۡاِنۡسَانُ اَنَّا خَلَقۡنٰهُ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ
وَلَمۡ يَكُ شَيۡـئًا (٦٧)

67. Does not the man remember that We created him before, when he was nothing?

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحۡشُرَنَّهُمۡ وَالشَّيٰطِيۡنَ ثُمَّ
لَنُحۡضِرَنَّهُمۡ حَوۡلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ۚ (٦٨)

68. So, by your Lord, We will definitely gather them together, and the devils as well; then We will definitely make them present around the Jahannam , fallen on their knees.

ثُمَّ لَنَنۡزِعَنَّ مِنۡ كُلِّ شِيۡعَةٍ اَيُّهُمۡ اَشَدُّ عَلَى
الرَّحۡمٰنِ عِتِيًّا ۚ (٦٩)

69. Then, out of every group, We will certainly draw out those who were more rebellious against the All-Merciful (Allah).

ثُمَّ لَنَحۡنُ اَعۡلَمُ بِالَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ اَوۡلٰى بِهَا
صِلِيًّا (٧٠)

70. Then of course, We are most aware of those who are more deserving to enter it (the Jahannam).

وَ اِنۡ مِّنۡكُمۡ اِلَّا وَارِدُهَا ۚ كَانَ عَلٰى رَبِّكَ
حَتۡمًا مَّقۡضِيًّا ۚ (٧١)

71. There is none among you who does not have to arrive at it. This is undertaken by your Lord as an absolute decree, bound to be enforced.

72. Then We will save those who feared Allah, and will leave the wrongdoers in it, fallen on their knees.

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّى الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا وَّ نَذَرُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ فِيْهَا
جِثِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. When Our verses are recited to them in all their clarity, the disbelievers say to the believers, “Which of the two groups is superior in its place and better in its assembly?”

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا ۙ اَىُّ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ
مَّقَامًا وَّ اَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. How many a generation We have destroyed before them who were better in assets and outlook!

وَ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ اَحْسَنُ
اَثَاثًا وَّ رِءْيًا ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Say, “Whoever stays straying, let his term be extended by the All-Merciful (Allah) still longer, until when they will see what they are being warned of: either the punishment or the Hour (of Doom), then they will know who was worse in his place and weaker in his forces.

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِى الضَّلٰلَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ لَهُ
الرَّحْمٰنُ مَدًّا ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا رَاَوْا مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ
اِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَ اِمَّا السَّاعَةَ ؕ فَسَيَعْلَمُوْنَ
مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَّ اَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Allah makes those on the right path excel in guidance. And the everlasting virtues are better with your Lord in respect of reward and better in their return.

وَ يَزِيْدُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى ؕ
وَ الْبٰقِيٰتُ الصّٰلِحٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا
وَّ خَيْرٌ مَّرَدًّا ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Have you, then, seen him who rejected Our verses and said, “I shall certainly be given wealth and children.?

اَفَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِىْ كَفَرَ بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ قَالَ لَاُوْتَيَنَّ
مَالًا وَّ وَلَدًا ؕ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Has he peeped into the Unseen or taken a covenant with the All-Merciful (Allah)?	اَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبَ اَمِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿۷۸﴾
79. Never! We will write what he says and extend for him the punishment extensively.	كَلَّا ؕ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُوْلُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهٗ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ﴿۷۹﴾
80. And We will inherit from him what he is talking about, and he will come to Us all alone.	وَّ نَرِثُهٗ مَا يَقُوْلُ وَيَاْتِيْنَا فَرْدًا ﴿۸۰﴾
81. They have taken gods other than Allah, so that they may be a source of might for them.	وَاتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً لِّيَكُوْنُوْا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ﴿۸۱﴾
82. Never! They (their fabricated deities) will soon reject their having worshipped them, and they will be just the opposite for them.	كَلَّا ؕ سَيَكْفُرُوْنَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَ يَكُوْنُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ﴿۸۲﴾ ع ٥ ٨
83. Have you not seen that We have sent the devils onto the disbelievers inciting them with all their incitements.	اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ تَؤُزُّهُمْ اَزًّا ﴿۸۳﴾
84. So make no hurry about them; We are but counting for them a count down.	فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿۸۴﴾
85. The day We will assemble the God-fearing before the All-Merciful (Allah) as guests,	يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِلَى الرَّحْمٰنِ وَفْدًا ﴿۸۵﴾
86. and will drive the sinners towards the Jahannam as herds of cattle (are driven) towards water,	وَّ نَسُوْقُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ وِرْدًا ﴿۸۶﴾

87. none will have power to intercede, except the one who has entered into a covenant with the All-Merciful (Allah).

لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ الشَّفَاعَةَ اِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ
الرَّحْمٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٨٧﴾

88. They say, “The All-Merciful (Allah) has got a son.”

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَلَدًا ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Indeed you have come up with such an abominable statement

لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا اِدًّا ﴿٨٩﴾

90. that the heavens are well-nigh to explode at it, and the earth to burst apart, and the mountains to fall down crumbling,

تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ
الْاَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ﴿٩٠﴾

91. for they have ascribed a son to the All-Merciful (Allah),

اَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَلَدًا ﴿٩١﴾

92. while it does not behove the All-Merciful to have a son.

وَمَا يَنْۢبَغِيْ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ﴿٩٢﴾

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth, but bound to come to the All-Merciful as a salve.

اِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اِلَّآ اٰتِي
الرَّحْمٰنِ عَبْدًا ﴿٩٣﴾

94. He has fully encompassed them and precisely calculated their numbers,

لَقَدْ اَحْصٰىهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾

95. and each one of them is bound to come to Him on the Day of Judgment, all alone.

وَكُلُّهُمْ اٰتِيْهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَرْدًا ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Surely, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them the All-Merciful (Allah) will create love.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمٰنُ وُدًّا ﴿٩٦﴾

فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرۡنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ وَ تُنۡذِرَ بِهٖ قَوۡمًا لُّدًّا ﴿۹۷﴾

97. So We have made it (the Qur'an) easy through your tongue, so that you give with it the good news to the God-fearing, and warn with it an obstinate people.

وَ كَمۡ اَهۡلَـكۡنَا قَبۡلَهُمۡ مِّنۡ قَرۡنٍ ؕ هَلۡ تُحِسُّ مِنۡهُمۡ مِّنۡ اَحَدٍ اَوۡ تَسۡمَعُ لَهُمۡ رِكۡزًا ﴿۹۸﴾ ع

98. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them! Do you sense (the presence of) any one of them, or hear from them even a whisper?

اٰياتها ١٣٥ ٢٠ سُوۡرَةُ طٰهٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۴۵ ركوعاتها ٨

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

طٰهٰ ۚ ﴿۱﴾

1. Ta-Ha

مَاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ الۡقُرۡاٰنَ لِتَشۡقٰٓى ۙ ﴿۲﴾

2. We did not reveal the Qur'an to you to (make you) face hardship

اِلَّا تَذۡكِرَةً لِّمَنۡ يَّخۡشٰى ۙ ﴿۳﴾

3. rather to remind him who has the fear (of Allah),

تَنۡزِيۡلًا مِّمَّنۡ خَلَقَ الۡاَرۡضَ وَالسَّمٰوٰتِ الۡعُلٰى ؕ ﴿۴﴾

4. it being a revelation from the One Who created the earth, and high heavens.

اَلرَّحۡمٰنُ عَلَى الۡعَرۡشِ اسۡتَوٰى ﴿۵﴾

5. The Rahman (Allah, the All-Merciful) has positioned Himself on the Throne.

لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحۡتَ الثَّرٰى ﴿۶﴾

6. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens, all that is in the earth and whatever lies between them and whatever lies beneath the soil.

7. If you pronounce the word aloud, then (it makes no difference, for) He certainly knows the secret and what is even more hidden.	وَ اِنْ تَجْهَرْ بِالْقَوْلِ فَاِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَاَخْفٰى ﴿٧﴾
8. (Such is) Allah. There is no god but He. For Him are the Beautiful Names.	اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى ﴿٨﴾
9. Has there come to you the story of Musa?	وَ هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ مُوْسٰىۘ ﴿٩﴾
10. When he saw a fire and said to his family, "Stay here. I have noticed a fire. Perhaps I can bring you an ember from it, or find some guidance by the fire."	اِذْ رَاٰنَارًا فَقَالَ لِاَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوْٓا اِنِّيْٓ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ اٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ اَوْ اَجِدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١٠﴾
11. So when he came to it, he was called, "O Musa,	فَلَمَّآ اَتٰىهَا نُوْدِىَ يٰمُوْسٰى ؕ ﴿١١﴾
12. it is Me, your Lord, so remove your shoes; you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.	اِنِّيْٓ اَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ ۚ اِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ؕ ﴿١٢﴾
13. I have chosen you (for prophet-hood), so listen to what is revealed:	وَ اَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوْحٰى ﴿١٣﴾
14. Surely, I AM ALLAH. There is no god but Myself, so worship Me, and establish Salah for My remembrance.	اِنَّنِيْٓ اَنَا اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِيْ ۙ وَ اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ لِذِكْرِيْ ﴿١٤﴾
15. Surely, the Hour (i.e. the Day of Judgment) has to come. I would keep it secret, so that everyone is given a return for the effort one makes.	اِنَّ السَّاعَةَ اٰتِيَةٌ اَكَادُ اُخْفِيْهَا لِتُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍۭ بِمَا تَسْعٰى ﴿١٥﴾

16. So the one who does not believe in it and follows his desires must not make you neglectful of it, otherwise you will perish.

فَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ
هَوٰىهُ فَتَرْدٰى ﴿١٦﴾

17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?”

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِيْنِكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿١٧﴾

18. He said, “It is my staff. I lean on it, and I beat down leaves with it for my sheep, and I have many other uses for it.”

قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ ۚ اَتَوَكَّؤُا عَلَيْهَا وَ
اَهُشُّ بِهَا عَلٰى غَنَمِيْ وَلِيَ فِيْهَا مَاٰرِبُ
اُخْرٰى ﴿١٨﴾

19. He said, “Throw it down O Musa.”

قَالَ اَلْقِهَا يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿١٩﴾

20. So, he threw it down, and suddenly it was a snake, running around.

فَاَلْقٰىهَا فَاِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعٰى ﴿٢٠﴾

21. He said, “Pick it up, and be not scared. We shall restore it to its former state.

قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ ٚ سَنُعِيْدُهَا سِيْرَتَهَا
الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٢١﴾

22. And press your hand under your arm, and it will come out (brightly) white without any disease, as another sign,

وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ اِلٰى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ
مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوْٓءٍ اٰيَةً اُخْرٰى ﴿٢٢﴾ ۙ

23. so that We may show you some of Our great signs.

لِنُرِيَكَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا الْكُبْرٰى ﴿٢٣﴾ ۚ

24. Go to Pharaoh. He has really exceeded all bounds.”

اِذْهَبْ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ﴿٢٤﴾ ع ١ ١٠

25. He said, “My Lord, put my heart at peace for me,

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِيْ صَدْرِيْ ﴿٢٥﴾ ۙ

26. and make my task easy for me

وَيَسِّرْ لِيْٓ اَمْرِيْ ﴿٢٦﴾ ۙ

وَ احْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِىْ ۙ﴿٢٧﴾

27. and remove the knot from my tongue,

يَفْقَهُوْا قَوْلِىْ ۪﴿٢٨﴾

28. so that they may understand my speech.

وَ اجْعَلْ لِّىْ وَزِيْرًا مِّنْ اَهْلِىْ ۙ﴿٢٩﴾

29. And make for me an assistant from my own family,

هٰرُوْنَ اَخِى ۙ﴿٣٠﴾

30. that is, Harun, my brother.

اشْدُدْ بِهٖۤ اَزْرِىْ ۙ﴿٣١﴾

31. Enhance with him my strength,

وَ اَشْرِكْهُ فِىْۤ اَمْرِىْ ۙ﴿٣٢﴾

32. and make him share my task,

كَىْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيْرًا ۙ﴿٣٣﴾

33. so that we proclaim Your purity in abundance

وَّ نَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيْرًا ؕ﴿٣٤﴾

34. and remember You in abundance.

اِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيْرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

35. You are certainly watchful over us."

قَالَ قَدْ اُوْتِيْتَ سُؤْلَكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٣٦﴾

36. He said, "You have been granted your request O Musa.

وَ لَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً اُخْرٰۤى ۙ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And We had bestowed Our favour on you another time,

اِذْ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلٰۤى اُمِّكَ مَا يُوْحٰۤى ۙ﴿٣٨﴾

38. when We revealed to your mother what was to be revealed,

اَنِ اقْذِفِيْهِ فِى التَّابُوْتِ فَاقْذِفِيْهِ فِى الْيَمِّ
فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَاْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّىْ
وَعَدُوٌّ لَّهٗ ؕ وَ اَلْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِّىْ ۚ۬
وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلٰى عَيْنِىْ ۘ﴿٣٩﴾

39. that is, Put him (the baby) in the chest, then cast it into the river, then let the river throw it by the shore, and it will be picked up by one who is enemy to Me and enemy to him.' And I had cast love on you from Myself (so that you might be favourite of all), and that you might be brought up under My eye.

اِذْ تَمْشِيْٓ اُخْتُكَ فَتَقُوْلُ هَلْ اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰى
مَنْ يَّكْفُلُهٗ ؕ فَرَجَعْنٰكَ اِلٰٓى اُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ
عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ؕ وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا
فَنَجَّيْنٰكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنّٰكَ فُتُوْنًا ۬ فَلَبِثْتَ
سِنِيْنَ فِيْٓ اَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ۙ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلٰى قَدَرٍ
يّٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٤٠﴾

40. (Remember) when your sister was going (to the family of Pharaoh) and was saying, Shall I lead you to one who nurses him?’ Thus We brought you back to your mother, so that her eyes might have comfort and she might not grieve. And you had killed a person, then We brought you out of the trouble; and We tested you with a great ordeal. Then you lived a number of years amidst the people of Madyan. After all this, you came O Musa, to a destined point of time.

وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِيْ ﴿٤١﴾

41. I have fashioned you for Myself.

اِذْهَبْ اَنْتَ وَ اَخُوْكَ بِاٰيٰتِيْ وَلَا تَنِيَا فِيْ
ذِكْرِيْ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Go, you and your brother, with My signs, and do not be slack in My remembrance.

اِذْهَبَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Go, both of you, to Pharaoh; he has indeed transgressed all limits.

فَقُوْلَا لَهٗ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهٗ يَتَذَكَّرُ اَوْ
يَخْشٰى ﴿٤٤﴾

44. So speak to him in soft words. May be, he accepts the advice or fears (Allah).”

قَالَا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَا نَخَافُ اَنْ يَّفْرُطَ عَلَيْنَآ اَوْ
اَنْ يَّطْغٰى ﴿٤٥﴾

45. They said, “Our Lord, we fear that he will hasten against us, or will become (more) rebellious (against You).”

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَآ اِنَّنِيْ مَعَكُمَآ اَسْمَعُ وَاَرٰى ﴿٤٦﴾

46. He said, “Do not be afraid. I AM surely with you both. I hear and I see.

فَاْتِيٰهُ فَقُوْلَاۤ اِنَّا رَسُوْلَا رَبِّكَ فَاَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا
بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ۬ وَ لَا تُعَذِّبْهُمْ ؕ قَدْ جِئْنٰكَ
بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَالسَّلٰمُ عَلٰى مَنِ اتَّبَعَ
الْهُدٰى ﴿٤٧﴾

47. So, come to him and say, We are the messengers of your Lord. So, let the children of Isra’il go with us, and do not persecute them. We have come to you with a sign from your Lord; and peace be upon the one who follows the guidance.

اِنَّا قَدْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْنَاۤ اَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلٰى مَنْ
كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّٰى ﴿٤٨﴾

48. Verily, it has been revealed to us that the punishment is for the one who denies and turns away.’.

قَالَ فَمَنْ رَّبُّكُمَا يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٤٩﴾

49. He (Pharaoh) said, “Who then is the Lord of you two, O Musa?”

قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِيْۤ اَعْطٰى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهٗ ثُمَّ
هَدٰى ﴿٥٠﴾

50. He (Musa) said, “Our Lord is the One who gave everything its due shape, then guided it.”

قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُوْنِ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٥١﴾

51. He said, “Then, what is the status of the earlier generations?”

قَالَ عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّيْ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ ۚ لَا يَضِلُّ
رَبِّيْ وَ لَا يَنْسَى ﴿٥٢﴾

52. He replied, “The knowledge about those is with my Lord in a Book. My Lord does neither err nor forget.”

الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَّسَلَكَ
لَكُمْ فِيْهَا سُبُلًا وَّ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ
مَآءً ؕ فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖۤ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْ نَّبَاتٍ
شَتّٰى ﴿٥٣﴾

53. (He is) the One who made the earth a cradle for you, and made in it pathways for you to move, and sent down water from the heavens; and We brought forth with it pairs of different vegetations :

ع ٢ ١١
كُلُوْا وَ ارْعَوْا اَنْعَامَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي النُّهٰى ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Eat, and graze your cattle. Surely, in that there are signs for the people of understanding.

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ وَ فِيْهَا نُعِيْدُكُمْ وَ مِنْهَا
نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً اُخْرٰى ﴿٥٥﴾

55. From this (dust) We created you, and in this we shall put you back, and from this We shall raise you up once again.

وَ لَقَدْ اَرَيْنٰهُ اٰيٰتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَ اَبٰى ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And We showed him (Pharaoh) all Our signs, yet he rejected and refused.

قَالَ اَجِئْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ اَرْضِنَا
بِسِحْرِكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Said he, “Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your sorcery, O Musa?

فَلَنَاْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهٖ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَ
بَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّا نُخْلِفُهٗ نَحْنُ وَ لَاۤ اَنْتَ
مَكَانًا سُوًى ﴿٥٨﴾

58. We will, then, bring to you a similar sorcery. So, make an appointment between you and us for an even place, not to be backed out, neither by us nor by you.”

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمُ الزِّيْنَةِ وَ اَنْ يُّحْشَرَ
النَّاسُ ضُحًى ﴿٥٩﴾

59. He (Musa) said, “Your appointment is the festival day, and the people should be assembled at forenoon.”

فَتَوَلّٰى فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهٗ ثُمَّ اَتٰى ﴿٦٠﴾

60. So, Pharaoh turned back, and put his plot together, then came.

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰى وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ
كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتَكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ ۚ وَ قَدْ خَابَ مَنِ
افْتَرٰى ﴿٦١﴾

61. Musa said to them, “Pity on you, do not fabricate a lie against Allah, lest He should destroy you with a punishment. And loser is he who fabricates a lie.”

فَتَنَازَعُوْٓا اَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ اَسَرُّوا
النَّجْوٰى ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Then, they disputed among themselves in their matter, and kept their talk secret.

قَالُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذٰنِ لَسٰحِرٰنِ يُرِيْدٰنِ اَنْ
يُّخْرِجٰكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَ
يَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيْقَتِكُمُ الْمُثْلٰى ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Said they, “Certainly, these two are sorcerers who wish to drive you out from your land, and do away with your excellent way of life.

فَاَجْمِعُوْا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ ائْتُوْا صَفًّا ۚ وَ قَدْ
اَفْلَحَ الْيَوْمَ مَنِ اسْتَعْلٰى ﴿٦٤﴾

64. So, make your plot firm and come forth in one row. Successful today is the one who prevails.”

قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِمَّآ اَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَ اِمَّآ اَنْ
نَّكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ مَنْ اَلْقٰى ﴿٦٥﴾

65. They said, “O Musa, either you throw (first), or shall we be first to throw?”

قَالَ بَلْ اَلْقُوْا ۚ فَاِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَ عِصِيُّهُمْ
يُخَيَّلُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ اَنَّهَا تَسْعٰى ﴿٦٦﴾

66. He said, “Rather, you throw.” Then, suddenly their ropes and sticks seemed to him, due to their magic, as if they were running.

فَاَوْجَسَ فِيْ نَفْسِهٖ خِيْفَةً مُّوْسٰى ﴿٦٧﴾

67. So, Musa concealed some fear in his heart.

قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٦٨﴾

68. We said, “Do not be scared. Certainly, you are to be the upper most.

وَ اَلْقِ مَا فِيْ يَمِيْنِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوْا ؕ
اِنَّمَا صَنَعُوْا كَيْدُ سٰحِرٍ ؕ وَ لَا يُفْلِحُ
السّٰحِرُ حَيْثُ اَتٰى ﴿٦٩﴾

69. And throw what is in your right hand, and it will devour what they have concocted. What they have concocted is but a sleight of a magician. And the magician does not succeed wherever he comes from.”

فَاُلْقِیَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوْۤا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ
هٰرُوْنَ وَ مُوْسٰى ﴿٧٠﴾

70. So, the magicians were led (by the truth) to fall in prostration. They said, “We have (now) believed in the Lord of Harun and Musa.”

قَالَ اٰمَنْتُمْ لَهٗ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
لَكَبِیْرُكُمُ الَّذِیْ عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ۚ فَلَاُ
قَطِّعَنَّ اَیْدِیَكُمْ وَ اَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَّ
لَاُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِیْ جُذُوْعِ النَّخْلِ ؗ وَ لَتَعْلَمُنَّ
اَیُّنَاۤ اَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَّ اَبْقٰى ﴿٧١﴾

71. He (Pharaoh) said, “You have believed in him before I permit you. This man is in fact your master who has taught you the magic. So I will certainly cut off your hands and your legs from opposite sides, and will crucify you on the trunks of palm-trees, and you shall know whose punishment, out of us, is more severe and more lasting.”

قَالُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْثِرَكَ عَلٰى مَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ
الْبَیِّنٰتِ وَ الَّذِیْ فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَاۤ اَنْتَ
قَاضٍ ؕ اِنَّمَا تَقْضِیْ هٰذِهِ الْحَیٰوةَ الدُّنْیَا ﴿٧٢﴾

72. They said, “We will never prefer you over the clear signs that have come to us, and over Him who has created us. So, decide whatever you have to decide. You will decide only for this worldly life.

اِنَّاۤ اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِیَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطٰیٰنَا وَ مَاۤ
اَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَیْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ خَیْرٌ وَّ
اَبْقٰى ﴿٧٣﴾

73. We have put our faith in our Lord, so that He forgives us for our sins and for the magic you compelled us to perform. And Allah is the Best and Everlasting.”

اِنَّهٗ مَنْ یَّاْتِ رَبَّهٗ مُجْرِمًا فَاِنَّ لَهٗ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ
لَا یَمُوْتُ فِیْهَا وَ لَا یَحْیٰى ﴿٧٤﴾

74. Surely whoever comes to his Lord as a sinner, for him there is Jahannam in which he neither will die nor will live (a happy life).

وَ مَنۡ يَّاۡتِهٖ مُؤۡمِنًا قَدۡ عَمِلَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجٰتُ الۡعُلٰى ۙ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And whoever will come to Him as believer, having done righteous deeds, for such people there are the highest ranks,

جَنّٰتُ عَدۡنٍ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ
خٰلِدِيۡنَ فِيۡهَا ‌ؕ وَ ذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا مَنۡ
تَزَكّٰى ﴿٧٦﴾ ع ٣ ٢٢ ١٢

76. the eternal gardens beneath which rivers flow, in which they shall live for ever. That is the reward for the one who has purified himself.

وَ لَقَدۡ اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلٰى مُوۡسٰٓى ۙ اَنۡ اَسۡرِ بِعِبَادِىۡ
فَاضۡرِبۡ لَهُمۡ طَرِيۡقًا فِى الۡبَحۡرِ يَبَسًا ۙ لَّا
تَخٰفُ دَرَكًا وَّ لَا تَخۡشٰى ﴿٧٧﴾

77. And We revealed to Musa saying, “Set out with my servants at night, then make for them a dry path across the sea (with the strike of your staff), neither fearing to be caught up, nor having any fear (of drowning).”

فَاَتۡبَعَهُمۡ فِرۡعَوۡنُ بِجُنُوۡدِهٖ فَغَشِيَهُمۡ مِّنَ
الۡيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمۡ ؕ﴿٧٨﴾

78. Then Pharaoh chased them with his troops. So, they were encircled by that (huge wave) from the sea which overwhelmed them.

وَ اَضَلَّ فِرۡعَوۡنُ قَوۡمَهٗ وَ مَا هَدٰى ﴿٧٩﴾

79. Pharaoh held his people astray, and did not show them the right path.

يٰبَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ قَدۡ اَنۡجَيۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡ
عَدُوِّكُمۡ وَ وٰعَدۡنٰكُمۡ جَانِبَ الطُّوۡرِ
الۡاَيۡمَنَ وَ نَزَّلۡنَا عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡمَنَّ وَ
السَّلۡوٰى ﴿٨٠﴾

80. O children of Isra’il , We delivered you from your enemy and appointed for you the right side of the mount Tur (Sinai), and sent down for you the Mann and Salwa :

كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَ لَا تَطْغَوْا
فِيْهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِيْ ۚ وَ مَنْ يَّحْلِلْ
عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِيْ فَقَدْ هَوٰى ﴿٨١﴾

81. Eat from the good things We have provided to you, and do not exceed the limits in it, lest My wrath should descend on you. The one upon whom My wrath descends certainly falls into destruction.

وَ اِنِّيْ لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَنْ تَابَ وَ اٰمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ
صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدٰى ﴿٨٢﴾

82. Surely I am the Most-Forgiving for him who repents and believes and acts righteously, then follows the right path.

وَ مَآ اَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٨٣﴾

83. .What has caused you to hurry before your people, O Musa?”

قَالَ هُمْ اُولَآءِ عَلٰٓى اَثَرِيْ وَعَجِلْتُ اِلَيْكَ
رَبِّ لِتَرْضٰى ﴿٨٤﴾

84. He said, “Here they are just behind me, and I hurried towards You, my Lord, so that You be pleased.”

قَالَ فَاِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِكَ وَ اَضَلَّهُمُ
السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. He said, “We have then put your people to test after you (left them) and Samiriyy has misguided them.”

فَرَجَعَ مُوْسٰٓى اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ غَضْبَانَ اَسِفًا ۚ
قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعْدًا
حَسَنًا ۬ اَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ اَمْ اَرَدْتُّمْ
اَنْ يَّحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ
فَاَخْلَفْتُمْ مَّوْعِدِيْ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. So, Musa went back to his people, angry and sad. He said, “O my people, did your Lord not promise you a good promise? Did then the time become too long for you, or did you wish that wrath from your Lord befalls you, and hence you broke your promise to me?”

قَالُوْا مَآ اَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلْكِنَا وَ
لٰكِنَّا حُمِّلْنَآ اَوْزَارًا مِّنْ زِيْنَةِ الْقَوْمِ
فَقَذَفْنٰهَا فَكَذٰلِكَ اَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. They said, "We did not break our promise to you of our own accord, but we were burdened with loads from the ornaments of the people; so we threw them, and thus did Samiriyy cast."

فَاَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهٗ خُوَارٌ فَقَالُوْا
هٰذَآ اِلٰـهُكُمْ وَ اِلٰهُ مُوْسٰى ۵ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Then he brought forth for them a calf, which was (merely) a body with a lowing sound. Then they said, "This is your god and the god of Musa, and he (Musa) erred."

اَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَلَّا يَرْجِعُ اِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا ۙ وَّ لَا
يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَّ لَا نَفْعًا ﴿٨٩﴾ ع ٤ ١٣

89. Have they not been seeing that it did not respond to them (even) with a word, nor did it have power to harm or benefit them?

وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هٰرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلُ يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا
فُتِنْتُمْ بِهٖ ۚ وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمٰنُ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ
وَ اَطِيْعُوْٓا اَمْرِيْ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. Harun had already said to them, "O my people, you have only been led astray with it, and your Lord is the Rahman (All-Merciful). So follow me and obey my command."

قَالُوْا لَنْ نَّبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عٰكِفِيْنَ حَتّٰى يَرْجِعَ
اِلَيْنَا مُوْسٰى ﴿٩١﴾

91. They said, "We will never cease to stay with it in devotion, until Musa returns to us."

قَالَ يٰهٰرُوْنُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اِذْ رَاَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوْٓا ﴿٩٢﴾

92. He (Musa) said, "O Harun, what did prevent you from following me when you saw them going astray?

اَلَّا تَتَّبِعَنِ ؕ اَفَعَصَيْتَ اَمْرِيْ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. Did you then disobey my command?"

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَاْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِيْ وَ لَا بِرَاْسِيْ ۚ
اِنِّيْ خَشِيْتُ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِيْۤ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَ لَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِيْ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. He said, “O son of my mother, do not hold me by my beard, nor by my head. I feared that you would say, You have caused discord among the children of Isra’il and did not observe my advice.’.

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يٰسَامِرِيُّ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. He (Musa) said, “What then is your case, O Samiriyy?”

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوْا بِهٖ فَقَبَضْتُ
قَبْضَةً مِّنْ اَثَرِ الرَّسُوْلِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَ كَذٰلِكَ
سَوَّلَتْ لِيْ نَفْسِيْ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. He said, “I perceived something they did not perceive. So I picked up a handful from under the footstep of the messenger. Then, I cast it. And thus my inner self tempted me.”

قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ فَاِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ لَا
مِسَاسَ ۖ وَ اِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّنْ تُخْلَفَهٗ ۚ
وَانْظُرْ اِلٰۤى اِلٰهِكَ الَّذِيْ ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ
عَاكِفًا ؕ لَنُحَرِّقَنَّهٗ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهٗ فِي الْيَمِّ
نَسْفًا ﴿٩٧﴾

97. He (Musa) said, “Then go away; it is destined for you that, throughout your life, you will say: Do not touch me’. And, of course, you have another promise that will not be broken for you. And look at your god to which you stayed devoted. We will certainly burn it, then we will scatter it thoroughly in the sea.

اِنَّمَاۤ اِلٰهُكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ
وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٩٨﴾

98. Your God is Allah other than whom there is no god. He encompasses everything with knowledge.”

كَذٰلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ مَا قَدْ
سَبَقَ ۚ وَ قَدْ اٰتَيْنٰكَ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾ ع

99. This is how We narrate to you certain events of what has passed, and We have given to you, from Ourself, a (book of) advice.

100. Whoever turns away from it shall certainly bear a heavy burden on Doomsday,	مَنْ اَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وِزْرًا ﴿۱۰۰﴾
101. all such people living under it forever. And how evil for them will be that burden on the Doomsday!	خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَ سَآءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ حِمْلًا ﴿۱۰۱﴾
102. The Day when the Horn (Sur) will be blown, and We shall gather them together while they will have turned blue on that day,	يَّوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ وَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَىٕذٍ زُرْقًا ﴿۱۰۲﴾
103. and will be whispering among themselves, “You did not remain (in graves) more than ten (days).”	يَّتَخَافَتُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿۱۰۳﴾
104. We know very well what they say, when the best of them in his ways will say, “You did not remain more than one day.”	نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِذْ يَقُوْلُ اَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيْقَةً اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿۱۰۴﴾ ع ٥ ١٥ ١٤
105. They ask you about the mountains. So, say (to them), “My Lord will crush them into dust thoroughly,	وَ يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّيْ نَسْفًا ﴿۱۰۵﴾
106. then will turn them into a leveled plain	فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿۱۰۶﴾
107. in which you will see neither a curve nor an uneven place.”	لَّا تَرٰى فِيْهَا عِوَجًا وَّ لَاۤ اَمْتًا ﴿۱۰۷﴾
108. That day they will follow the caller who will find no deviation (from anyone). And the voices will turn low in awe for the Rahman (All-Merciful, Allah). So, you will hear not but whispering.	يَوْمَىٕذٍ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهٗ ۚ وَ خَشَعَتِ الْاَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ اِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿۱۰۸﴾

يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ اِلَّا مَنْ اَذِنَ لَهُ
الرَّحْمٰنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهٗ قَوْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. That day no intercession will be of any use to anyone, except the one whom the Rahman (All-Merciful, Allah) has permitted and was pleased with his word.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا
يُحِيْطُوْنَ بِهٖ عِلْمًا ﴿١١٠﴾

110. He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and they do not encompass Him in (their) knowledge.

وَ عَنَتِ الْوُجُوْهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّوْمِ ؕ وَقَدْ
خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿١١١﴾

111. All faces will be humbled before (Allah,) the Ever-Alive, the All-Sustaining; and the loser will be the one who bears (the burden of his) injustice.

وَ مَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ هُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا
يَخٰفُ ظُلْمًا وَّلَا هَضْمًا ﴿١١٢﴾

112. But whoever does righteous deeds, while he is a believer, shall fear neither injustice nor curtailment (of his rewards).

وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَّ صَرَّفْنَا
فِيْهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيْدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ اَوْ يُحْدِثُ
لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١١٣﴾

113. And in this way We have sent it down to you as an Arabic Qur’an, and have detailed in it some warnings in various ways, so that they may fear, or it may produce a lesson for them.

فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ
بِالْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يُّقْضٰۤى اِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهٗ ۫
وَ قُلْ رَّبِّ زِدْنِيْ عِلْمًا ﴿١١٤﴾

114. So High above all is Allah, the True King! And do not hasten with (reciting) the Qur’an before its revelation to you is concluded, and say, “My Lord, improve me in knowledge.”

وَ لَقَدْ عَهِدْنَاۤ اِلٰۤى اٰدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَ لَمْ
نَجِدْ لَهٗ عَزْمًا ﴿١١٥﴾ ع ٦ ١٥

115. We had given a directive to ‘Adam earlier, then he forgot, and We did not find in him a firm resolve/

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓىِٕكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ
فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اَبٰى ﴿١١٦﴾

116. When We said to the angels, “Prostrate yourselves to ‘Adam.” So, all of them fell prostrate, except Iblis , who refused.

فَقُلْنَا يٰٓاٰدَمُ اِنَّ هٰذَا عَدُوٌّ لَّكَ وَ لِزَوْجِكَ
فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقٰى ﴿١١٧﴾

117. So, We said “‘Adam, this is an enemy to you and to your wife. So let him not expel you from Paradise, lest you should get into trouble.

اِنَّ لَكَ اَلَّا تَجُوْعَ فِيْهَا وَ لَا تَعْرٰى ۙ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. Here you have the privilege that you will not be hungry nor will you be unclad,

وَ اَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَؤُا فِيْهَا وَ لَا تَضْحٰى ﴿١١٩﴾

119. and you will not be thirsty, nor will you be exposed to sun.”

فَوَسْوَسَ اِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطٰنُ قَالَ يٰٓاٰدَمُ هَلْ
اَدُلُّكَ عَلٰى شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَ مُلْكٍ لَّا يَبْلٰى ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. Then the Satan instigated him. He said, “‘Adam, shall I guide you to the tree of eternity and to an empire that does not decay?”

فَاَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْاٰتُهُمَا وَ
طَفِقَا يَخْصِفٰنِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ۫
وَ عَصٰۤى اٰدَمُ رَبَّهٗ فَغَوٰى ۖ ﴿١٢١﴾

121. So, both of them [Adam and Hawwa’ (Eve)] ate from it, and their parts of shame were exposed to them, and they started stitching on themselves some of the leaves of Paradise. And ‘Adam disobeyed his Lord, and erred.

ثُمَّ اجْتَبٰهُ رَبُّهٗ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَ هَدٰى ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. Thereafter his Lord chose him. So He accepted his repentance and gave (him) guidance.

قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًۢا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ
عَدُوٌّ ۚ فَاِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّيْ هُدًى ۙ۬ فَمَنِ
اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَ لَا يَشْقٰى ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. He said (to ‘Adam and Iblis), “Go down from here, all of you, some of you enemies of some others. Then, should some guidance come to you from Me, the one who follows My guidance shall not go astray, nor shall he be in trouble.

وَ مَنْ اَعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِيْ فَاِنَّ لَهٗ مَعِيْشَةً
ضَنْكًا وَّ نَحْشُرُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَعْمٰى ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. As for the one who turns away from My message, he shall have a straitened life, and We shall raise him blind on the Day of Judgment."

قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِيْٓ اَعْمٰى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ
بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. He will say, "My Lord, why did you raise me blind while I was sighted?"

قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ اَتَتْكَ اٰيٰتُنَا فَنَسِيْتَهَا ۚ
وَ كَذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسٰى ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. He will say, "In the similar manner as Our signs came to you, and you had ignored them. In the same way you will be ignored today."

وَ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْ مَنْ اَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْۢ
بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ وَ لَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَشَدُّ وَ
اَبْقٰى ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. Thus We recompense him who exceeds the limits and does not believe in the signs of his Lord. Certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.

اَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ
الْقُرُوْنِ يَمْشُوْنَ فِيْ مَسٰكِنِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي النُّهٰى ﴿١٢٨﴾ ع

128. Did it give them no guidance (to realize) how many generations We have destroyed prior to them in whose dwellings they (often) walk around? Surely, in this there are signs for the men of reason.

وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا
وَّ اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ﴿١٢٩﴾ ط

129. But for a word from your Lord that had passed earlier, and an appointed time that had been fixed, it (the punishment) would have been inevitable (for them).

فَاصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ
قَبْلَ طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَ قَبْلَ غُرُوْبِهَا ۚ وَ

130. So, (O messenger,) endure with patience what they say, and proclaim the purity and praise of your Lord before sunrise and before sunset. And

مِنْ اٰنَآئِ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَ اَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ
لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضٰى ﴿١٣٠﴾

in some hours of night, proclaim His purity, and at points of the day as well, so that you may be pleased.

وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ اِلٰى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهٖٓ اَزْوَاجًا
مِّنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۙ۬ لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ
فِيْهِ ؕ وَ رِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَبْقٰى ﴿١٣١﴾

131. Never stretch your eyes towards the things We have given to some groups of them to enjoy, so that We put them to test thereby, it being merely glamour of the worldly life. And the bounty of your Lord is much better and more lasting.

وَ اْمُرْ اَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَ اصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا ؕ
لَا نَسْـَٔلُكَ رِزْقًا ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ؕ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ
لِلتَّقْوٰى ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. Bid your family to perform Salah, and adhere to it yourself. We ask no provision from you. We give provision to you. And the ultimate end is in favour of Taqwa (God-fearing, and piety).

وَ قَالُوْا لَوْلَا يَاْتِيْنَا بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ اَوَلَمْ
تَاْتِهِمْ بَيِّنَةُ مَا فِى الصُّحُفِ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. They say, “Why does he not bring to us a sign from his Lord?” Has there not come to them the clear sign of what is contained in the earlier Scriptures?

وَلَوْ اَنَّـآ اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ
لَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لَوْ لَآ اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلًا
فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيٰتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّذِلَّ وَ نَخْزٰى ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. And if We had destroyed them with a punishment before it, they would have said, “Our Lord, why did you not send a messenger to us, so that we might have followed Your signs before we were humiliated and put to disgrace?”

قُلْ كُلٌّ مُّتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا ۚ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ
مَنْ اَصْحٰبُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ
اهْتَدٰى ﴿١٣٥﴾ ع ٨ ١٧

135. Say, “Everyone is waiting. So wait, then you will know who the people of the straight path are and who has followed the right guidance.

آياتها ١١٢ ۔ ٢١ سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٣ ۔ رکوعاتها ٧

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اِقۡتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمۡ وَهُمۡ فِىۡ غَفۡلَةٍ مُّعۡرِضُوۡنَ ۚ‏ ﴿١﴾

1. The reckoning of the people has drawn near to them, while they are in negligence, turning away (from its signs).

مَا يَاۡتِيۡهِمۡ مِّنۡ ذِكۡرٍ مِّنۡ رَّبِّهِمۡ مُّحۡدَثٍ اِلَّا اسۡتَمَعُوۡهُ وَهُمۡ يَلۡعَبُوۡنَ ۙ‏ ﴿٢﴾

2. No fresh message of advice comes to them from their Lord, but they listen to it as if they were playing,

لَاهِيَةً قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ ‌ؕ وَ اَسَرُّوا النَّجۡوَى ‌ۖ الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا ‌ۖ هَلۡ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثۡلُكُمۡ‌ ۚ اَفَتَاۡتُوۡنَ السِّحۡرَ وَ اَنۡتُمۡ تُبۡصِرُوۡنَ‏ ﴿٣﴾

3. their hearts paying no heed. And the wrongdoers whisper in secret, “This one is nothing but a mortal like you. Would you then go along with sorcery while you can see (the reality)?”

قٰلَ رَبِّىۡ يَعۡلَمُ الۡقَوۡلَ فِى السَّمَآءِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ‌ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّمِيۡعُ الۡعَلِيۡمُ‏ ﴿٤﴾

4. He (the prophet) said, “My Lord knows all that is spoken in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.”

بَلۡ قَالُوۡۤا اَضۡغَاثُ اَحۡلَامٍۢ بَلِ افۡتَرٰٮهُ بَلۡ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۖۚ فَلۡيَاۡتِنَا بِاٰيَةٍ كَمَاۤ اُرۡسِلَ الۡاَوَّلُوۡنَ‏ ﴿٥﴾

5. Further they said, “(The Qur’an is) a mixture of jumble dreams. Rather, he (the prophet) has fabricated it. Rather, he is a poet. So, let him bring a sign to us, as the earlier ones were sent with.”

6. Not a single town from those whom We destroyed came to believe before them. So, will they believe?

مَآ اٰمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا ۚ اَفَهُمْ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And We did not send before you messengers except men whom We inspired with revelation. So, ask the people (having the knowledge) of the Message, if you do not know.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْٓ
اِلَيْهِمْ فَسْئَلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

8. We did not make them such bodies as ate no food, nor were they immortal.

وَمَا جَعَلْنٰهُمْ جَسَدًا لَّا يَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ
وَمَا كَانُوْا خٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Then We caused the promise to come true for them, so We saved them and those whom We willed, and destroyed the transgressors.

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنٰهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُمْ وَ مَنْ نَّشَآءُ
وَ اَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

10. Surely, We have sent down to you (O people of Arabia) a book having a good counsel for you. So, do you not understand?

لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ كِتٰبًا فِيْهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ ۭ
اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١

11. How many a town, that were unjust, have We crushed and raised up after them another people!

وَ كَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَّ
اَنْشَاْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾

12. So, as soon as they sensed Our punishment (approaching them), they started fleeing from it.

فَلَمَّآ اَحَسُّوْا بَاْسَنَآ اِذَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا
يَرْكُضُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ ط

لَا تَرْكُضُوْا وَارْجِعُوْۤا اِلٰى مَاۤ اُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيْهِ
وَمَسٰكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. (It was said to them,) “Do not flee, and go back to the luxuries you were made to enjoy, and to your dwellings. May be you are asked questions.”

قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَاۤ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. They said, “Alas for us! We were wrongdoers indeed.”

فَمَا زَالَتْ تِّلْكَ دَعْوٰىهُمْ حَتّٰى جَعَلْنٰهُمْ
حَصِيْدًا خٰمِدِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Then, this continued to be their cry till We turned them into stubble, totally extinguished.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَآءَ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا لٰعِبِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. We did not create the heavens and the earth and what lies between them for play.

لَوْ اَرَدْنَاۤ اَنْ نَّتَّخِذَ لَهْوًا لَّاتَّخَذْنٰهُ مِنْ
لَّدُنَّاۤ ۖۗ اِنْ كُنَّا فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Had We intended to have a pastime, We would have had it from Our own, if We were ever to do so.

بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهٗ فَاِذَا
هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ؕ وَلَكُمُ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Instead, We launch the truth against falsehood, which gets it smashed, and in no time it is gone. Alas to you for what you describe!

وَلَهٗ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَنْ
عِنْدَهٗ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ وَلَا
يَسْتَحْسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ ع

19. To Him belong all those in the heavens and the earth. And those who are near to Him are not arrogant against His worship, nor are they sluggish.

يُسَبِّحُوْنَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. They proclaim His purity night and day, never slackening.

اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰلِهَةً مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ هُمْ
يُنْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Or have they adopted gods from the earth, who raise the dead?

لَوْ كَانَ فِيْهِمَآ اٰلِهَةٌ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ لَفَسَدَتَا ۚ
فَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Had there been gods beside Allah, in the heavens and the earth, both of them would have fallen in disorder. So pure is Allah, the Lord of the Throne, from what they describe.

لَا يُسْـَٔلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَ هُمْ يُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. He is not questioned of what He does, and they are questioned.

اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً ۭ قُلْ هَاتُوْا
بُرْهَانَكُمْ ۚ هٰذَا ذِكْرُ مَنْ مَّعِىَ وَ ذِكْرُ مَنْ
قَبْلِىْ ۭ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ
مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Is it that they have adopted gods besides Him? Say, “Bring your proof.” Here is the (book carrying) advice for those with me, and the (books carrying) advice for those before me. Yet most of them do not know the truth, and therefore they are averse.

وَ مَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ
اِلَّا نُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا
فَاعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. We did not send before you any messenger but We revealed to him that there is no god but I, so worship Me.”

وَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهٗ ۭ بَلْ
عِبَادٌ مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ۙ

26. They said, “The Rahman (the All-Merciful, Allah) has taken children for Himself.” Pure is He (from having children). They are but (His) honored servants.

لَا يَسْبِقُوْنَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ وَ هُمْ بِاَمْرِهٖ
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. They do not precede Him in speech, and only under His command they act.

28. He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and they make recommendation for none but for whom He likes, and in awe of Him they are fearful.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا
يَشْفَعُوْنَ ۙ اِلَّا لِمَنِ ارْتَضٰى وَهُمْ مِّنْ
خَشْيَتِهٖ مُشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Should any one of them say, “I am god besides Him”, We will recompense him with Jahannam (Hell). This is how We recompense the transgressors.

وَمَنْ يَّقُلْ مِنْهُمْ اِنِّيْٓ اِلٰهٌ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ
فَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْهِ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ٢ ١٩ ٢

30. Did the disbelievers not observe that the heavens and the earth were closed, then We opened them? And We created from water every living thing. Would they still not believe?

اَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنٰهُمَا ؕ وَجَعَلْنَا
مِنَ الْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ؕ اَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And We created mountains on the earth, lest it should shake with them, and We have made therein paths and ways, so that they are guided.

وَ جَعَلْنَا فِى الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِهِمْ ۪
وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ
يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. We made the sky a protected roof; and they are averse to its signs.

وَ جَعَلْنَا السَّمَآءَ سَقْفًا مَّحْفُوْظًا ۚۖ وَّ هُمْ
عَنْ اٰيٰتِهَا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. He is the One who has created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ الَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ
وَ الشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ ؕ كُلٌّ فِىْ فَلَكٍ
يَّسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ؕ اَفَاۡئِنْ مِّتَّ فَهُمُ الْخٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾	34. We did not assign immortality to any human (even) before you. So, if you die, will they live for ever?
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ؕ وَ نَبْلُوْكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَ الْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ؕ وَ اِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾	35. Every one has to taste death, and We test you through bad and good (situations) with a trial, and to Us you are to be returned.
وَ اِذَا رَاٰكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْۤا اِنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْنَكَ اِلَّا هُزُوًا ؕ اَهٰذَا الَّذِىْ يَذْكُرُ اٰلِهَتَكُمْ ۚ وَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمٰنِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾	36. When disbelievers see you, they do nothing but take you in jest (saying to one another,) “Is this the one who talks of your gods?” _ while they themselves reject even talking of the Rahman (All-Merciful).
خُلِقَ الْاِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ؕ سَاُورِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِىْ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنِ ﴿٣٧﴾	37. Man is made of haste. I shall show you My signs, so do not seek haste from Me.
وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾	38. They say, “When will this promise be (fulfilled), if you are true?”
لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا حِيْنَ لَا يَكُفُّوْنَ عَنْ وُّجُوْهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾	39. Only if the disbelievers were to know the time when they will not (be able to) keep off the fire from their faces or from their backs, nor will they be helped.

بَلْ تَاْتِيْهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Rather, it will come upon them suddenly and will baffle them. So they will not be able to turn it back, nor will they be given respite.

وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِيْنَ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ ع ٣ ٢ ٣

41. In fact, messengers have been mocked at prior to you. So those who laughed at them were besieged by what they used to ridicule.

قُلْ مَنْ يَّكْلَؤُكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Say, “Who will guard you, during night and day, against the Rahman (All-Merciful, Allah)?” Rather, to the remembrance of their Lord they are averse.

اَمْ لَهُمْ اٰلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِنَا ؕ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ نَصْرَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ مِّنَّا يُصْحَبُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Or do they have gods who protect them besides Us? They are not able to help even themselves, nor will they have anyone to side with them against Us.

بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هٰۤؤُلَآءِ وَ اٰبَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ ؕ اَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَنَّا نَاْتِى الْاَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ اَطْرَافِهَا ؕ اَفَهُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. But We have given benefits to these and their fathers until life was prolonged for them. So do they not see that We are coming to the land narrowing it down from all its sides? Then, are they the ones to prevail?

قُلْ اِنَّمَاۤ اُنْذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْىِ ۖ وَ لَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَآءَ اِذَا مَا يُنْذَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Say, “I warn you only by revelation, but the deaf do not listen to the call when they are warned.”

وَلَئِنْ مَّسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ
لَيَقُوْلُنَّ يٰوَيْلَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. If a whiff of your Lord's torment were to touch them, they would certainly say, "Alas to us! We were wrongdoers indeed."

وَ نَضَعُ الْمَوَازِيْنَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ
فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَ اِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ
حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ اَتَيْنَا بِهَا ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِنَا
حٰسِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. We shall place scales to do justice on the Day of Judgment. So no one shall be wronged in the least. Even if it (a deed) is to the measure of a mustard seed, We will bring it forth, and We are enough to take account.

وَ لَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى وَ هٰرُوْنَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَ
ضِيَآءً وَّ ذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And We gave Musa and Harun the Criterion, and a light and an advice for the God-fearing,

الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ هُمْ مِّنَ
السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. - those who have awe of their Lord without having seen Him, and are fearful of the Hour (of Judgment).

وَ هٰذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبٰرَكٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ ؕ اَفَاَنْتُمْ لَهٗ
مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع ٤/٤

50. And this is a blessed advice We have sent down. Are you still rejecting it?

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ رُشْدَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ كُنَّا
بِهٖ عٰلِمِيْنَ ۚ﴿٥١﴾

51. Even earlier We had given Ibrahim his right course, and We knew him well

اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖ مَا هٰذِهِ التَّمَاثِيْلُ الَّتِيْٓ
اَنْتُمْ لَهَا عٰكِفُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. when he said to his father and his people, "What are these statues you are devoted to?"

قَالُوْا وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا لَهَا عٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. They said, “We found our fathers worshipping them,”

قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ اَنْتُمْ وَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. He said, “Surely you and your fathers have been in open error.”

قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ اَمْ اَنْتَ مِنَ
اللّٰعِبِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. They said, “Did you come to us with truth or are you one of the triflers?”

قَالَ بَلْ رَّبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ
الَّذِيْ فَطَرَهُنَّ ۖ وَ اَنَا عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ مِّنَ
الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. He said, “No, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, who has created them, and I am one of those who bear witness to it.

وَتَاللّٰهِ لَاَكِيْدَنَّ اَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا
مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And I swear by Allah that I will devise something against your idols after you have gone away turning your backs.”

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذٰذًا اِلَّا كَبِيْرًا لَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِ
يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Then, he turned all of them into pieces, except the big one of them, so that they may come back to it.

قَالُوْا مَنْ فَعَلَ هٰذَا بِاٰلِهَتِنَآ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. They said, “Who has done this to our gods? He is one of the wrongdoers indeed.”

قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى يَّذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهٗٓ
اِبْرٰهِيْمُ ؕ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Some of them said, “We have heard a youth talking about them. He is called Ibrahim.”

61. They said, “Then, bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may see.”

قَالُوۡا فَاۡتُوۡا بِهٖ عَلٰٓى اَعۡيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَشۡهَدُوۡنَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. They said, “Is it you O Ibrahim who has done this to our gods?”

قَالُوۡۤا ءَاَنۡتَ فَعَلۡتَ هٰذَا بِاٰلِهَتِنَا يٰۤـاِبۡرٰهِيۡمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. He said, “Rather, this is done by this chief of theirs. So, ask them if they can speak.”

قَالَ بَلۡ فَعَلَهٗ ۖ كَبِيۡرُهُمۡ هٰذَا فَسۡـَٔلُوۡهُمۡ اِنۡ كَانُوۡا يَنۡطِقُوۡنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. So they turned to one another and said, “In fact, you yourselves are the wrongdoers.”

فَرَجَعُوۡۤا اِلٰٓى اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ فَقَالُوۡۤا اِنَّكُمۡ اَنۡتُمُ الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ ۙ‏ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Then, hanging their heads they reversed their position (and replied to Ibrahim,) “You already knew that they do not speak.”

ثُمَّ نُكِسُوۡا عَلٰى رُءُوۡسِهِمۡ‌ ۚ لَقَدۡ عَلِمۡتَ مَا هٰٓؤُلَاۤءِ يَنۡطِقُوۡنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. He said, “Do you then worship, beside Allah, what does neither benefit you in the least nor harm you?

قَالَ اَفَتَعۡبُدُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنۡفَعُكُمۡ شَيۡـًٔا وَّلَا يَضُرُّكُمۡ ؕ‏ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Fie upon you and upon what you worship other than Allah. Do you then not understand?”

اُفٍّ لَّـكُمۡ وَلِمَا تَعۡبُدُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ‌ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. They said, “(O people) burn him and help your gods, if you are to take action.”

قَالُوۡا حَرِّقُوۡهُ وَ انۡصُرُوۡۤا اٰلِهَتَكُمۡ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ فٰعِلِيۡنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. We said, "O fire, be cold and safe for Ibrahim."	قُلْنَا يٰنَارُ كُوْنِيْ بَرْدًا وَّ سَلٰمًا عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٦٩﴾
70. And they intended to harm him, but We made them the worst losers.	وَ اَرَادُوْا بِهٖ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ الْاَخْسَرِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
71. And We rescued him and Lut towards the land we blessed for all the worlds.	وَ نَجَّيْنٰهُ وَلُوْطًا اِلَى الْاَرْضِ الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
72. And We blessed him with IsHaq and Yaqub as gift, and each one of them We made righteous.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اِسْحٰقَ ؕ وَيَعْقُوْبَ نَافِلَةً ؕ وَ كُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
73. And We made them the Imams who guided (people) under Our command, and We inspired them to do good deeds and to establish Salah and pay Zakah, and Us alone they worshipped.	وَ جَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَئِمَّةً يَّهْدُوْنَ بِاَمْرِنَا وَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرٰتِ وَ اِقَامَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَ اِيْتَآءَ الزَّكٰوةِ ۚ وَ كَانُوْا لَنَا عٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. As for Lut, We gave him wisdom and knowledge, and We delivered him from the town that used to do dirty deeds. Indeed, they were the people of evil, the sinners.	وَ لُوْطًا اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّ عِلْمًا وَّ نَجَّيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِيْ كَانَتْ تَّعْمَلُ الْخَبٰٓئِثَ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. And We admitted him to Our mercy. Indeed, He was of the righteous.	وَ اَدْخَلْنٰهُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ ع ٥

وَ نُوْحًا اِذْ نَادٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ
فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَ اَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. And (remember) Nuh, when he called (for help) earlier, so We responded to him and saved him and his family from the terrible agony,

وَ نَصَرْنٰهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ
اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. and helped him against the people who gave the lie to Our verses. Indeed, they were the people of evil, therefore, We drowned them all.

وَ دَاوٗدَ وَ سُلَيْمٰنَ اِذْ يَحْكُمٰنِ فِى الْحَرْثِ
اِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيْهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ ۚ وَ كُنَّا
لِحُكْمِهِمْ شٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. And (remember) Dawud (David) and Sulaiman (Solomon), when they were adjudicating about the tillage in which the goats of other people wandered at night (and trampled it), and We were witness to their judgment.

فَفَهَّمْنٰهَا سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَ كُلًّا اٰتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَّ
عِلْمًا ؗ وَّ سَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوٗدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ
وَ الطَّيْرَ ؕ وَ كُنَّا فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. So, We enabled Sulaiman to understand it. And to each one of them We gave wisdom and knowledge. And with DawudWe subjugated the mountains that pronounced tasbiH (Allah’s purity), and the birds as well. And We were the One who did (it).

وَ عَلَّمْنٰهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوْسٍ لَّكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ
مِّنْۢ بَاْسِكُمْ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ شٰكِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. We taught him the skill of making armor as dress for you to protect you from what may harm you (in combat). So are you grateful?

وَ لِسُلَيْمٰنَ الرِّيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِیْ بِاَمْرِهٖۤ
اِلَى الْاَرْضِ الَّتِیْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا ؕ وَ كُنَّا بِكُلِّ
شَیْءٍ عٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. And for Sulaiman, (We subjugated) the violent wind that blew under his command to the land in which We placed Our blessings. And We were the One who knew everything.

وَ مِنَ الشَّيٰطِيۡنِ مَنۡ يَّغُوۡصُوۡنَ لَهٗ وَ يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ عَمَلًا دُوۡنَ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَ كُنَّا لَهُمۡ حٰفِظِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۸۲﴾

82. And from the devils, (We subjugated for him) those who dived in water for him and did jobs other than that. And We were the One who kept watch over them.

وَ اَيُّوۡبَ اِذۡ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗۤ اَنِّىۡ مَسَّنِىَ الضُّرُّ وَ اَنۡتَ اَرۡحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيۡنَ ۚۖ﴿۸۳﴾

83. And (remember) Ayyub (Job), when he called his Lord saying, “Here I am, afflicted by pain and You are the most merciful of all the merciful.”

فَاسۡتَجَبۡنَا لَهٗ فَكَشَفۡنَا مَا بِهٖ مِنۡ ضُرٍّ وَّ اٰتَيۡنٰهُ اَهۡلَهٗ وَ مِثۡلَهُمۡ مَّعَهُمۡ رَحۡمَةً مِّنۡ عِنۡدِنَا وَ ذِكۡرٰى لِلۡعٰبِدِيۡنَ ﴿۸۴﴾

84. So, We answered his prayer and removed whatever pain he had, and gave him (back) his family and the like thereof along with them, as a mercy from Our own Self and as a lesson for the worshippers.

وَ اِسۡمٰعِيۡلَ وَ اِدۡرِيۡسَ وَ ذَا الۡكِفۡلِ ؕ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصّٰبِرِيۡنَ ۚۖ﴿۸۵﴾

85. And (remember) Ismail and Idris and Dhul-Kifl. Each one of them was of those who observed patience.

وَ اَدۡخَلۡنٰهُمۡ فِىۡ رَحۡمَتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهُمۡ مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيۡنَ ﴿۸۶﴾

86. And We admitted them to Our mercy. Surely, they were of the righteous.

وَذَا النُّوۡنِ اِذۡ ذَّهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ اَنۡ لَّنۡ نَّقۡدِرَ عَلَيۡهِ فَنَادٰى فِى الظُّلُمٰتِ اَنۡ لَّاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡتَ سُبۡحٰنَكَ ۖ اِنِّىۡ كُنۡتُ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ۚۖ﴿۸۷﴾

87. And (remember) Dhunnun (the man of the fish, namely Yunus X), when he walked away in anger and thought that We would never put him to trouble. Then, he called (Us) in depths of darkness saying, “There is no god but You. Pure are You. Indeed I was among the wrongdoers.”

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ ۙ وَ نَجَّيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ ؕ
وَ كَذٰلِكَ نُـْۨجِي الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۸۸﴾

88. So We responded to him and rescued him from the distress. And this is how We rescue the believers.

وَزَكَرِيَّآ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِيْ فَرْدًا
وَّ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ﴿۸۹﴾ ۚۖ

89. And (remember) Zakariyya when he called his Lord, “My Lord, do not leave me alone and You are the best of inheritors.”

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ ۫ وَ وَهَبْنَا لَهٗ يَحْيٰى وَ
اَصْلَحْنَا لَهٗ زَوْجَهٗ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا
يُسٰرِعُوْنَ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ وَ يَدْعُوْنَنَا رَغَبًا وَّ
رَهَبًا ؕ وَ كَانُوْا لَنَا خٰشِعِيْنَ ﴿۹۰﴾

90. So, We responded to him and gave him YaHya and made his wife good for him. They used to race towards the good deeds and call Us with hope and fear; and they were humble to Us.

وَالَّتِيْٓ اَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيْهَا
مِنْ رُّوْحِنَا وَجَعَلْنٰهَا وَابْنَهَآ اٰيَةً
لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۹۱﴾

91. And (remember) her who protected her private part (that is, Maryam). So, We blew in her (a life) through Our Spirit, and made her and her son (Isa X) a sign for all the worlds.

اِنَّ هٰذِهٖٓ اُمَّتُكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۫ ۖ وَّ اَنَا رَبُّكُمْ
فَاعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿۹۲﴾

92. Surely, this is the fraternity of your Faith, a single Faith, and I am your Lord; so worship Me.

وَ تَقَطَّعُوْٓا اَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ كُلٌّ اِلَيْنَا
رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾ ع ع ١٨ ٦ ٦

93. But they have separated their ways from one another. All of them have to return to Us.

فَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهٖ ۚ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ كٰتِبُوْنَ ﴿۹۴﴾

94. So, whoever does righteous deeds, while he is a believer, his effort will not be rejected, and We are to put it on record.

وَ حَرٰمٌ عَلٰى قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَآ اَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۹۵﴾

95. It is banned for (the people of) a town that We destroyed that they come back

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَاْجُوْجُ وَمَاْجُوْجُ وَ هُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَّنْسِلُوْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾

96. until when the Ya'juj and Ma'juj (Gog and Magog) are released, while they run down from every height,

وَ اقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَاِذَا هِىَ شَاخِصَةٌ اَبْصَارُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ يٰوَيْلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِىْ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾

97. and the True Promise draws near, then it will so happen that the eyes of the disbelievers shall remain upraised (in terror, and they will say,) "Alas to us! We were in negligence about this; rather we were transgressors."

اِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ اَنْتُمْ لَهَا وٰرِدُوْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾

98. Surely, you and whatever you worship other than Allah are the fuel of Jahannam." There you will have to arrive.

لَوْكَانَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اٰلِهَةً مَّا وَرَدُوْهَا ؕ وَ كُلٌّ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾

99. Had they been gods, they would not have arrived at it, and all of them will remain there forever.

لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ وَّ هُمْ فِيْهَا لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾

100. For them, there will be screams in it and they will not hear.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِّنَّا الْحُسْنٰٓى ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۱﴾

101. As for those for whom the good (news) from Us has come earlier, they will be kept far away from it.

لَا يَسۡمَعُوۡنَ حَسِيۡسَهَا ۚ وَ هُمۡ فِىۡ مَا
اشۡتَهَتۡ اَنۡفُسُهُمۡ خٰلِدُوۡنَ ۚ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. They will not hear the slightest of its sound, and they will remain forever in what their souls desire.

لَا يَحۡزُنُهُمُ الۡفَزَعُ الۡاَكۡبَرُ وَ تَتَلَقّٰىهُمُ
الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ؕ هٰذَا يَوۡمُكُمُ الَّذِىۡ كُنۡتُمۡ
تُوۡعَدُوۡنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. They shall not be grieved by the Biggest Panic, and the angels shall receive them (saying), “This is your day that you had been promised.

يَوۡمَ نَطۡوِى السَّمَآءَ كَطَىِّ السِّجِلِّ
لِلۡكُتُبِ ؕ كَمَا بَدَاۡنَآ اَوَّلَ خَلۡقٍ نُّعِيۡدُهٗ ؕ
وَعۡدًا عَلَيۡنَا ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا فٰعِلِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. -the Day when We roll up the sky like a scroll rolls up the writings. Just as We originated the first creation, so We shall bring it back again -a promise (undertaken to be binding) on Us. We are sure to do it.

وَ لَقَدۡ كَتَبۡنَا فِى الزَّبُوۡرِ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ الذِّكۡرِ اَنَّ
الۡاَرۡضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِىَ الصّٰلِحُوۡنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. And We have written in Zabur (Psalms) after the advice that the land will be inherited by My righteous slaves.

اِنَّ فِىۡ هٰذَا لَبَلٰغًا لِّقَوۡمٍ عٰبِدِيۡنَ ؕ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. Surely, in this (Qur’an) there is a message conveyed to a people who worship (Allah).

وَمَآ اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ اِلَّا رَحۡمَةً لِّلۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. And We have not sent you but as mercy for all the worlds.

قُلۡ اِنَّمَا يُوۡحٰٓى اِلَىَّ اَنَّمَآ اِلٰـهُكُمۡ اِلٰهٌ
وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَهَلۡ اَنۡتُمۡ مُّسۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. Say, “What is revealed to me is simply that your God is One God. So do you submit?”

فَاِنۡ تَوَلَّوۡا فَقُلۡ اٰذَنۡتُكُمۡ عَلٰى سَوَآءٍ ؕ وَ اِنۡ
اَدۡرِىۡٓ اَقَرِيۡبٌ اَمۡ بَعِيۡدٌ مَّا تُوۡعَدُوۡنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. But, if they turn away, then say (to them), “I have warned you all alike, and I do not know whether what you have been warned of is near or far.

إِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. Surely, He knows what is spoken openly and He knows what you conceal.

وَ اِنْ اَدْرِىْ لَعَلَّهٗ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ وَ مَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿١١١﴾

111. And I do not know; perhaps it is a trial for you and an enjoyment for a while.”

قٰلَ رَبِّ احْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ رَبُّنَا الرَّحْمٰنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلٰى مَا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾ ع ٩

112. He (Our Messenger) said, “My Lord, judge with truth. And Our Lord is the Rahman (All-Merciful), the One whose help is sought against what you describe.

اٰياتها ٧٨ ٢٢ سُوْرَةُ الْحَجِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٣ ركوعاتها ١٠

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَیْءٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١﴾

1. O mankind, fear your Lord. Indeed the quake of the (destined) Hour is something terrible.

يَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّاۤ اَرْضَعَتْ وَ تَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَ تَرَى النَّاسَ سُكٰرٰى وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكٰرٰى وَ لٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللّٰهِ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿٢﴾

2. The day you will see it, every suckling female will forget that which she suckles, and every female having pregnancy shall abort her fetus, and you will see people as if they are drunk, while they are not drunk, but Allah’s torment is (so) severe.

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنۡ يُّجَادِلُ فِى اللّٰهِ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍ وَّ
يَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيۡطٰنٍ مَّرِيۡدٍ ۙ﴿٣﴾
كُتِبَ عَلَيۡهِ اَنَّهٗ مَنۡ تَوَلَّاهُ فَاَنَّهٗ يُضِلُّهٗ وَ
يَهۡدِيۡهِ اِلٰى عَذَابِ السَّعِيۡرِ ﴿٤﴾
يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ فِىۡ رَيۡبٍ مِّنَ الۡبَعۡثِ
فَاِنَّا خَلَقۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنۡ نُّطۡفَةٍ ثُمَّ
مِنۡ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنۡ مُّضۡغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَّ غَيۡرِ
مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَـكُمۡ ؕ وَ نُقِرُّ فِى الۡاَرۡحَامِ
مَا نَشَآءُ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخۡرِجُكُمۡ
طِفۡلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبۡلُغُوۡۤا اَشُدَّكُمۡ ۚ وَ مِنۡكُمۡ مَّنۡ
يُّتَوَفّٰى وَ مِنۡكُمۡ مَّنۡ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰٓى اَرۡذَلِ الۡعُمُرِ
لِكَيۡلَا يَعۡلَمَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ عِلۡمٍ شَيۡـئًا ؕ وَ تَرَى
الۡاَرۡضَ هَامِدَةً فَاِذَاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهَا الۡمَآءَ
اهۡتَزَّتۡ وَ رَبَتۡ وَ اَنۡۢبَتَتۡ مِنۡ كُلِّ زَوۡجٍۢ
بَهِيۡجٍ ﴿٥﴾

3. Among the people there is one who debates about Allah without knowledge, and follows every rebellious Satan,

4. about whom it is destined that if someone takes him for friend, he will misguide him and lead him to the torment of the Fire.

5. O mankind, if you are in doubt about Resurrection, then (recall that) We created you from dust, then from a drop of semen, then from a clot, then from a piece of flesh, either shaped or unshaped, so that We manifest (Our power) to you. We retain in the wombs whatever We will to a specified term. Then We bring you out as babies, then (We nourish you) so that you reach your maturity. And among you there is one who dies, and among you there is one who is carried to the worst part of the age, so that he knows nothing even after having knowledge. And you see the land dry. Then once We send down water on it, it stirs and swells and puts forth every pleasant pair (of vegetation).

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَ اَنَّهٗ يُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى وَ
اَنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۙ﴿٦﴾

6. That is because Allah is the truth, and that He gives life to the dead, and that He is powerful to do everything,

وَّ اَنَّ السَّاعَةَ اٰتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ۙ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِى الْقُبُوْرِ ﴿٧﴾

7. and that the Hour (of Doom) has to come, in which there is no doubt, and that Allah will raise again all those in the graves.

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِى اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّ
لَا هُدًى وَّ لَا كِتٰبٍ مُّنِيْرٍ ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. Among men there is one who debates about Allah with no knowledge, no guidance and no enlightening book,

ثَانِىَ عِطْفِهٖ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَهٗ فِى
الدُّنْيَا خِزْىٌ وَّ نُذِيْقُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَذَابَ
الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿٩﴾

9. turning his side away to lead (people) astray from the way of Allah. For him there is disgrace in this world, and We will have him taste the punishment of Fire on the Day of Judgment

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰكَ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ
لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١ ٨

10. (and will say to him) “All this is due to what your hands sent ahead, and that Allah is not unjust to His servants.”

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّعْبُدُ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى حَرْفٍ ۚ فَاِنْ
اَصَابَهٗ خَيْرُ ۨاطْمَاَنَّ بِهٖ ۚ وَ اِنْ اَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةُ ۨ
انْقَلَبَ عَلٰى وَجْهِهٖ ۚ قف خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا
وَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١١﴾

11. And among men there is one who worships Allah (standing) on the verge: so if some good thing happens to him, he is satisfied with it, and if a trial befalls him, he turns his face back. He loses both this world and the Hereafter. That is the manifest loss.

يَدۡعُوۡا مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهٗ وَمَا لَا
يَنۡفَعُهٗ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الۡبَعِيۡدُ ۚ ﴿١٢﴾

12. He prays to someone, instead of Allah, who can neither harm him nor benefit him. That is the error that takes him too far from the right path.

يَدۡعُوۡا لَمَنۡ ضَرُّهٗۤ اَقۡرَبُ مِنۡ نَّفۡعِهٖ ؕ لَبِئۡسَ
الۡمَوۡلٰى وَلَبِئۡسَ الۡعَشِيۡرُ ﴿١٣﴾

13. He, rather, prays to someone whose harm is more likely than his benefit. Wretched is such a patron and wretched is such a companion.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدۡخِلُ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا
الۡاَنۡهٰرُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفۡعَلُ مَا يُرِيۡدُ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Surely, Allah will admit those who believe and do good deeds into gardens beneath which rivers flow. Surely Allah does what He intends.

مَنۡ كَانَ يَظُنُّ اَنۡ لَّنۡ يَّنۡصُرَهُ اللّٰهُ فِى الدُّنۡيَا
وَالۡاٰخِرَةِ فَلۡيَمۡدُدۡ بِسَبَبٍ اِلَى السَّمَآءِ ثُمَّ
لۡيَقۡطَعۡ فَلۡيَنۡظُرۡ هَلۡ يُذۡهِبَنَّ كَيۡدُهٗ مَا
يَغِيۡظُ ﴿١٥﴾

15. If someone thinks that Allah will never help him (the prophet) in this world and in the Hereafter, he should stretch a rope to the sky, then cut (Allah’s communication) off (from the prophet) and see whether his effort can really remove what irritates (him).

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنۡزَلۡنٰهُ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَهۡدِىۡ مَنۡ يُّرِيۡدُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And this is how We have sent it (the Qur’an) down as clear signs, and the fact is that Allah leads whom He wills to the right path.

اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَالَّذِيۡنَ هَادُوۡا وَ
الصّٰبِـِٕيۡنَ وَالنَّصٰرٰى وَالۡمَجُوۡسَ وَالَّذِيۡنَ
اَشۡرَكُوۡۤا ۖ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفۡصِلُ بَيۡنَهُمۡ يَوۡمَ

17. As for those who believe and the Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Magians and those who ascribe partners to Allah, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Judgment. Surely Allah is witness to every thing.

الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهٗ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَمَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ
وَالنُّجُوْمُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَآبُّ
وَ كَثِيْرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ ؕ وَ كَثِيْرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ
الْعَذَابُ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّهِنِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ
مُّكْرِمٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ السجدة ﴿١٨﴾

18. Have you not seen that to Allah prostrate all those in the skies and all those on the earth, and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the animals and many from mankind? And there are many on whom punishment has become due. And the one whom Allah puts to disgrace, there is none to give him respect. Surely Allah does what He wills.

هٰذٰنِ خَصْمٰنِ اخْتَصَمُوْا فِىْ رَبِّهِمْ ؗ فَالَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا قُطِّعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ؕ يُصَبُّ
مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوْسِهِمُ الْحَمِيْمُ ج ﴿١٩﴾

19. These are two opponents who have disputed about their Lord. As for those who disbelieve, garments from fire shall be tailored for them, and boiling water shall be poured from over their heads

يُصْهَرُ بِهٖ مَا فِىْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ وَالْجُلُوْدُ ؕ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. whereby everything in their bellies, as well as the skins, will be melted.

وَلَهُمْ مَّقَامِعُ مِنْ حَدِيْدٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And for them there are hooked rods of iron.

كُلَّمَآ اَرَادُوْٓا اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا مِنْ
غَمٍّ اُعِيْدُوْا فِيْهَا ۗ وَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ
الْحَرِيْقِ ع ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ٢ ٩

22. Whenever, in their anguish, they will intend to come out of it (the fire), they will be turned back to it, and (it will be said to them,) “Taste the punishment of burning.”

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ؕ
وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Surely Allah will admit those who believe and do good deeds to gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls, and their dress therein will be (of) silk.

وَهُدُوْٓا اِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۚۖ وَهُدُوْٓا
اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الْحَمِيْدِ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Guided they were to the good word (of faith) and guided they were to the path of (Allah,) the Praised One.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِىْ جَعَلْنٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ
سَوَآءَ ۨ الْعَاكِفُ فِيْهِ وَالْبَادِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ فِيْهِ
بِاِلْحَادٍۢ بِظُلْمٍ نُّذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ٣ ١٠

25. Surely (We will punish) those who disbelieve and prevent (people) from the way of Allah and from Al-Masjid-ul-Haram (the Sacred Mosque), which We have made for all men, where residents and visitors are all equal. And whoever intends therein to commit deviation with injustice, We will make him taste a painful punishment.

وَاِذْ بَوَّاْنَا لِاِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ اَنْ لَّا
تُشْرِكْ بِىْ شَيْـًٔا وَّطَهِّرْ بَيْتِىَ لِلطَّآئِفِيْنَ وَ
الْقَآئِمِيْنَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And (remember) when We pointed out for Ibrahim the place of the House (of Allah) saying, “Do not associate anything with Me as My partner, and purify My House for those who make Tawaf (circumambulation around it), and those who perform Qiyam (standing up in worship) and those who perform Ruku (bowing down) and Sujud (prostration),

وَاَذِّنْ فِى النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَاْتُوْكَ رِجَالًا وَّعَلٰى
كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَّاْتِيْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيْقٍ ۙ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. and announce among people about (the obligation of) Hajj, so that they should come to you on foot, and on every camel turned lean, traveling through every distant hilly pathway,

28. so that they witness benefits for them, and recite Allah’s name in specified days, over the provision He gave them from the cattle. “So, eat thereof and feed the distressed, the poor.”

لِّيَشْهَدُوْا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ
فِيْٓ اَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُوْمٰتٍ عَلٰى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْۢ
بَهِيْمَةِ الْاَنْعَامِ ۚ فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا وَ اَطْعِمُوا
الْبَآئِسَ الْفَقِيْرَ ۖ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Then, they must remove their dirt, and fulfill their vows, and make Tawaf of the Ancient House.”

ثُمَّ لْيَقْضُوْا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلْيُوْفُوْا نُذُوْرَهُمْ
وَلْيَطَّوَّفُوْا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Having said that, whoever observes reverence of the things sanctified by Allah, it is good for him with his Lord. And permitted to you are the cattle, except those mentioned to you through recitation (of the verses). So refrain from the filth of the idols and refrain from a word of falsehood,

ذٰلِكَ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّعَظِّمْ حُرُمٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهٗ
عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ وَاُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ الْاَنْعَامُ اِلَّا مَا
يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ
الْاَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوْا قَوْلَ الزُّوْرِ ۙ﴿٣٠﴾

31. standing upright for (the obedience of) Allah, not ascribing any partner to Him. Whoever ascribes a partner to Allah, it is as if he falls down from the sky, and either the birds snatch him, or the wind drives him away to a far off place.

حُنَفَآءَ لِلّٰهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِيْنَ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ
بِاللّٰهِ فَكَاَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ
الطَّيْرُ اَوْ تَهْوِيْ بِهِ الرِّيْحُ فِيْ مَكَانٍ سَحِيْقٍ
﴿٣١﴾

32. Having said that, if one observes the sanctity of the symbols of Allah, then such things emanate from the piety of the hearts.

ذٰلِكَ ۗ وَ مَنْ يُّعَظِّمْ شَعَآئِرَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّهَا مِنْ
تَقْوَى الْقُلُوْبِ ﴿٣٢﴾

لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ
مَحِلُّهَآ اِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ ع ﴿٣٣﴾ ع ٤ ٨/١١
وَ لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ
اللّٰهِ عَلٰى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَهِيْمَةِ الْاَنْعَامِ ؕ
فَاِلٰـهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ فَلَهٗٓ اَسْلِمُوْا ؕ وَ بَشِّرِ
الْمُخْبِتِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ ۙ
الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَ
الصّٰبِرِيْنَ عَلٰى مَآ اَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيْمِى
الصَّلٰوةِ ۙ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنٰهَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ شَعَآئِرِ اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ
فِيْهَا خَيْرٌ ۖۗ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَا
صَوَآفَّ ۚ فَاِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوْبُهَا فَكُلُوْا
مِنْهَا وَ اَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
سَخَّرْنٰهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
لَنْ يَّنَالَ اللّٰهَ لُحُوْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلٰكِنْ
يَّنَالُهُ التَّقْوٰى مِنْكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا

33. And for you there are benefits in them (the cattle) up to a specified time. Then their place of sacrifice is by the Ancient House.

34. For every Ummah (religious community) We prescribed the act of sacrifice, so that they recite Allah’s name over the provision He gave them from the cattle. So, your God is One God. Therefore, to Him alone you must submit. And give good news to those who turn to Him with humbleness

35. those whose hearts are filled with awe when Allah is remembered, and who observe patience against whatever befalls them, and who are steadfast in Salah, and who spend (in the way of Allah) out of what We have given to them.

36. The big animals of sacrifice (like camels and cows) are made by Us among the symbols of Allah for you, in which there is much good for your benefit. So recite the name of Allah over them as they are lined up (for sacrifice). Then, once their flanks fall down (after slaughter), eat of them and feed the one who is content and the one who wishes to receive. Thus We have made them (the animals) subjugated to you, so that you may be grateful.

37. It is neither their flesh nor their blood that reaches Allah, but what does reach Him is the taqwa (the sense of obedience) on your part. Thus He

لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا هَدٰىكُمْ ؕ وَ
بَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۝٣٧

has made them (the animals) subjugated to you, so that you proclaim Allah's glory for the guidance He gave you. And give good news to those who are good in their deeds.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدٰفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُوْرٍ ۝٣٨ ع ۵ ١٢

38. Surely, Allah defends those who believe. Allah does not love any treacherous, ungrateful.

اُذِنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ يُقٰتَلُوْنَ بِاَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوْا ؕ وَ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ عَلٰى نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيْرُ ۙ ۝٣٩

39. Permission (to fight) is given to those against whom fighting is launched, because they have been wronged, and Allah is powerful to give them victory.

الَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ اِلَّآ
اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ
النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَّهُدِّمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَ
بِيَعٌ وَّ صَلَوٰتٌ وَّ مَسٰجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيْهَا اسْمُ
اللّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَ لَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهٗ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ۝٤٠

40. (They are) the ones who were expelled from their homes without any just reason, except that they say "Our Lord is Allah." Had Allah not been repelling some people by means of some others, the monasteries, the churches, the synagogues and the mosques where Allah's name is abundantly recited would have been demolished. Allah will definitely help those who help Him (by defending the religion prescribed by Him.) Surely Allah is Powerful, Mighty.

اَلَّذِيْنَ اِنْ مَّكَّنّٰهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اَقَامُوا
الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ اَمَرُوْا
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ نَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَ لِلّٰهِ

41. (The ones who help Allah are) those who, when We give them power in the land, establish Salah, pay Zakah, bid what is Fair and forbid what is Unfair. And with Allah lies the fate of all matters.

عَاقِبَةُ الۡاُمُوۡرِ ۝٤١

وَ اِنۡ يُّكَذِّبُوۡكَ فَقَدۡ كَذَّبَتۡ قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمُ
نُوۡحٍ وَّعَادٌ وَّ ثَمُوۡدُ ۝٤٢ لا

42. And if they reject you, so did reject the people of Nuh (Noah) and Ad and Thamud,

وَ قَوۡمُ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ وَ قَوۡمُ لُوۡطٍ ۝٤٣ لا

43. and the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut (Lot),

وَّ اَصۡحٰبُ مَدۡيَنَ ۚ وَ كُذِّبَ مُوۡسٰى فَاَمۡلَيۡتُ
لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ثُمَّ اَخَذۡتُهُمۡ ۚ فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ
نَكِيۡرِ ۝٤٤

44. and the people of Madyan as well. Musa was (also) rejected. So, I gave some respite to the disbelievers, then seized them. So how was My censure?

فَكَاَيِّنۡ مِّنۡ قَرۡيَةٍ اَهۡلَكۡنٰهَا وَهِىَ ظَالِمَةٌ
فَهِىَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوۡشِهَا وَ بِئۡرٍ مُّعَطَّلَةٍ
وَّ قَصۡرٍ مَّشِيۡدٍ ۝٤٥

45. How many towns have We destroyed, as they were wrongdoers! So, they are fallen down on their roofs, and (how many a) deserted well and (how many a) well-built castle!

اَفَلَمۡ يَسِيۡرُوۡا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ فَتَكُوۡنَ لَهُمۡ
قُلُوۡبٌ يَّعۡقِلُوۡنَ بِهَاۤ اَوۡ اٰذَانٌ يَّسۡمَعُوۡنَ بِهَا ۚ
فَاِنَّهَا لَا تَعۡمَى الۡاَبۡصَارُ وَلٰـكِنۡ تَعۡمَى
الۡقُلُوۡبُ الَّتِىۡ فِى الصُّدُوۡرِ ۝٤٦

46. Have they not, then, traveled on earth so that they should have had hearts to understand with, or ears to listen with? The fact is that it is not the eyes that turn blind, but what turns blind is the hearts contained in the chests.

وَ يَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَكَ بِالۡعَذَابِ وَلَنۡ يُّخۡلِفَ اللّٰهُ
وَعۡدَهٗ ؕ وَ اِنَّ يَوۡمًا عِنۡدَ رَبِّكَ كَاَلۡفِ سَنَةٍ

47. They ask you to bring the punishment sooner, while Allah will never go back on His promise. In fact, one day with your Lord is like one

مِّمَّا تَعُدُّوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

thousand years according to your calculation.

وَ كَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِىَ ظَالِمَةٌ
ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهَا ۚ وَ اِلَيَّ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٨﴾ ع ٦ ١٣

48. And how many towns were there to whom I allowed respite, while they were wrongdoers, then I seized them. And to Me is the final return.

قُلْ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ ۚ

49. Say, "O people, I am no more than a plain warner for you.

فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ
مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ رِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. So those who come to believe and do good deeds, for them there is forgiveness and dignified provision.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ سَعَوْا فِيْۤ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥١﴾

51. As for those who strive against Our signs, trying to defeat (the prophet or the believers), they are the people of the Fire."

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ وَّلَا نَبِيٍّ
اِلَّآ اِذَا تَمَنّٰٓى اَلْقَى الشَّيْطٰنُ فِيْۤ اُمْنِيَّتِهٖ ۚ
فَيَنْسَخُ اللّٰهُ مَا يُلْقِى الشَّيْطٰنُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ
اللّٰهُ اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ ۙ

52. We did not send any messenger before you nor a prophet, but (he faced a situation that) when he recited (the revelation), the Satan cast (doubts in the hearts of his opponents) about what he recited. So, Allah nullifies what the Satan casts, then Allah makes His verses firm, and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise

لِّيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِى الشَّيْطٰنُ فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ فِيْ
قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّ الْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَ اِنَّ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَفِيْ شِقَاقٍۭ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ ۙ

53. (All this is allowed to be done) so that He may make what Satan casts a trial for those in whose hearts there is a disease, and whose hearts are hard; and surely the wrongdoers are in the utmost antagonism -

وَ لِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
رَّبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٖ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهٗ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهَادِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. and so that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (i.e. the revelation recited by the prophet) is the truth from your Lord, and they may believe in it and their hearts may become humble towards it. Allah is the Guide of the believers to the straight path.

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِیْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتّٰى
تَاْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابُ
يَوْمٍ عَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Those who disbelieve will remain in doubt about it (the Qur’an) forever, until the Hour (of Judgment) comes upon them suddenly, or there comes to them the punishment of a barren day.

اَلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلّٰهِ ؕ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فِیْ جَنّٰتِ
النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. The kingdom, on that day, is for Allah. He will judge between them. So, those who believed and did good deeds shall be in gardens of bliss.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿٥٧﴾ ع ١٤

57. As for those who disbelieved and rejected Our signs, they are the ones for whom there is a humiliating punishment.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا فِیْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوْۤا
اَوْ مَاتُوْا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللّٰهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Those who left their homeland in the way of Allah, then were slain or died, Allah will certainly give them a good provision, and surely, Allah is the best provider.

لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَّرْضَوْنَهٗ ؕ وَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَعَلِيْمٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. He will definitely admit them to an entrance they will be pleased with, and Allah is surely All-Knowing, Forbearing.

ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوْقِبَ بِهٖ ثُمَّ
بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَفُوٌّ
غَفُوْرٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Having said this, whoever afflicts (someone) with a punishment equal to what he was afflicted with (by the latter), and still he (the former) is (again) subjected to aggression (by the latter), Allah will certainly help him. Indeed, Allah is Most-Pardoning, Most-Forgiving.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ يُوْلِجُ
النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٦١﴾

61. That is because Allah makes night enter into the day and makes day enter into the night and that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَ اَنَّ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِهٖ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ
الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. That is because Allah is the truth and that whatever they invoke beside Him is false and that Allah is the High, the Great.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۡ
فَتُصْبِحُ الْاَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَطِيْفٌ
خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ ۚ

63. Did you not see that Allah has sent down water from the sky, whereby the land becomes green? Surely, Allah is All-Kind, All-Aware.

لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٦٤﴾ ع ٨ ١٤

64. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and surely Allah is the All-Independent, Ever-Praised.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْاَرْضِ
وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِيْ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ وَ
يُمْسِكُ السَّمَآءَ اَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا
بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Did you not see that Allah has subjugated to you everything on the earth, and the ships that sail at sea with His command? And He holds the sky so as it cannot fall on the earth except with His permission. Surely Allah is Very-Kind to the people, Very-Merciful.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْۤ اَحْيَاكُمْ ۫ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُحْيِيْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَكَفُوْرٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. He is the One who gave life to you, then He brings death to you, then He will give you life (again). Surely, man is very ungrateful.

لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوْهُ فَلَا
يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْاَمْرِ وَادْعُ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّكَ
لَعَلٰى هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. For every Ummah (religious community) We have appointed a way of worship they are to observe. Therefore, they should never quarrel with you in the matter. And do call (them) to your Lord. Surely, you are on straight Guidance.

وَ اِنْ جَادَلُوْكَ فَقُلِ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And if they dispute with you, say (to them), “Allah is the best aware of what you do.”

اَللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا
كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Allah will judge between you, on the Day of Judgment, about what you used to dispute.

اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَآءِ
وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Do you not know that Allah knows all that is in the sky and the earth? Surely, that is contained in a Book. Indeed it is so easy for Allah.

وَ يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ
سُلْطٰنًا وَّمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ وَمَا
لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ نَّصِيْرٍ ﴿۷۱﴾

71. They worship, besides Allah, the objects for which He did never send down an authority (or proof) and about which they have no knowledge. And for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِيْ
وُجُوْهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرَ ؕ يَكَادُوْنَ
يَسْطُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ يَتْلُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ قُلْ
اَفَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمْ ؕ اَلنَّارُ ؕ
وَعَدَهَا اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَ بِئْسَ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۷۲﴾ ع ٩/١٦

72. When Our verses are recited to them in all their clarity, you (can) recognize disgust on the faces of the disbelievers. They seem to attack those who recite to them Our verses. Say, “Shall I, then, tell you about something more disgusting than that? The Fire! Allah has promised it to those who disbelieve. And it is an evil end.”

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاسْتَمِعُوْا لَهٗ ؕ
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَنْ يَّخْلُقُوْا
ذُبَابًا وَّ لَوِاجْتَمَعُوْا لَهٗ ؕ وَ اِنْ يَّسْلُبْهُمُ
الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَّا يَسْتَنْقِذُوْهُ مِنْهُ ؕ ضَعُفَ
الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوْبُ ﴿۷۳﴾

73. O people, here is a parable set forth to you, so listen to it carefully: All those whom you invoke besides Allah can never create (even) a fly, even though they all join hands together for that. And if a fly snatches something away from them, they cannot release it from its possession. (Equally) feeble are the invoker and the invoked.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَقَوِيٌّ
عَزِيْزٌ ﴿۷۴﴾

74. They did not recognize Allah in His true esteem. Indeed Allah is Powerful, Mighty.

اَللّٰهُ يَصۡطَفِىۡ مِنَ الۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّ مِنَ
النَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيۡعٌ ۢ بَصِيۡرٌ ۚ ﴿۷۵﴾

75. Allah chooses messengers from angels and from men. Surely, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

يَعۡلَمُ مَا بَيۡنَ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ وَمَا خَلۡفَهُمۡ ؕ وَ اِلَى
اللّٰهِ تُرۡجَعُ الۡاُمُوۡرُ ﴿۷۶﴾

76. He knows what is in front of them and what is behind them, and to Allah all matters are to be returned.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا ارۡكَعُوۡا وَاسۡجُدُوۡا
وَاعۡبُدُوۡا رَبَّكُمۡ وَافۡعَلُوا الۡخَيۡرَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ
تُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ۚ السجدة ﴿۷۷﴾

77. O you who believe, bow down in Ruku and bow down in Sajdah, and worship your Lord and do good deeds, so that you achieve success.

وَ جَاهِدُوۡا فِى اللّٰهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ ؕ هُوَ
اجۡتَبٰٮكُمۡ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ فِى الدِّيۡنِ مِنۡ
حَرَجٍ ؕ مِلَّةَ اَبِيۡكُمۡ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ ؕ هُوَ
سَمّٰٮكُمُ الۡمُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ۙ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ وَفِىۡ هٰذَا
لِيَكُوۡنَ الرَّسُوۡلُ شَهِيۡدًا عَلَيۡكُمۡ
وَتَكُوۡنُوۡا شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ ۖۚ فَاَقِيۡمُوا
الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ اعۡتَصِمُوۡا
بِاللّٰهِ ؕ هُوَ مَوۡلٰٮكُمۡ ۚ فَنِعۡمَ الۡمَوۡلٰى وَ نِعۡمَ
النَّصِيۡرُ ﴿۷۸﴾ ع ۱۰ ۱۷

78. Struggle for (seeking the pleasure of) Allah, a struggle that is owed to Him. He has chosen you and did not impose any hardship on you in the religion, the faith of your father Ibrahim. He (Allah) named you as Muslims earlier and also in this (Qur'an), so that the Messenger becomes a witness to you, and you become witnesses to (other) people. So establish Salah, pay Zakah and hold fast to Allah. He is your patron. So, how excellent He is as a patron, and how excellent as a supporter!

اٰياتها ١١٨ — ٢٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٤ — ركوعاتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ﴿١﴾

1. Success is really attained by the believers

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ صَلَاتِهِمْ خٰشِعُوْنَ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. who concentrate their attention in humbleness when offering Salah (prayers)

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. and who keep themselves away from vain things,

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكٰوةِ فٰعِلُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤﴾

4. and who are performers of Zakah ,

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ حٰفِظُوْنَ ۙ﴿٥﴾

5. and who guard their private parts

اِلَّا عَلٰۤى اَزْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ
فَاِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ ۚ﴿٦﴾

6. except from their wives or from those (bondwomen who are) owned by their hands, as they are not to be blamed.

فَمَنِ ابْتَغٰى وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْعٰدُوْنَ ۚ﴿٧﴾

7. However, those who seek (sexual pleasure) beyond that are the transgressors

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رٰعُوْنَ ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. – and (success is attained) by those who honestly look after their trusts and covenant,

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَوٰتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. and who consistently observe their prayers.

اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْوٰرِثُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٠﴾

10. Those are the inheritors

11. who will inherit Firdaus (the Paradise). They will be there forever.

الَّذِيۡنَ يَرِثُوۡنَ الۡفِرۡدَوۡسَ ؕ هُمۡ فِيۡهَا
خٰلِدُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

12. We have created man from an extract of clay.

وَلَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا الۡاِنۡسَانَ مِنۡ سُلٰلَةٍ مِّنۡ
طِيۡنٍ ۚ ﴿۱۲﴾

13. Then We made him a sperm-drop in a firm resting place.

ثُمَّ جَعَلۡنٰهُ نُطۡفَةً فِىۡ قَرَارٍ مَّكِيۡنٍ ۖ ﴿۱۳﴾

14. Then We turned the sperm-drop into a clot, then We turned the clot into a fetus-lump, then We turned the fetus-lump into bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh; thereafter We developed it into another creature. So, glorious is Allah, the Best of the creators.

ثُمَّ خَلَقۡنَا النُّطۡفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقۡنَا الۡعَلَقَةَ
مُضۡغَةً فَخَلَقۡنَا الۡمُضۡغَةَ عِظٰمًا فَكَسَوۡنَا
الۡعِظٰمَ لَحۡمًا ۗ ثُمَّ اَنۡشَاۡنٰهُ خَلۡقًا اٰخَرَ ؕ
فَتَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ اَحۡسَنُ الۡخٰلِقِيۡنَ ؕ ﴿۱۴﴾

15. Then, after all this, you are to die.

ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمۡ بَعۡدَ ذٰلِكَ لَمَيِّتُوۡنَ ؕ ﴿۱۵﴾

16. Then you are to be raised again on the Day of Judgment.

ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمۡ يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ تُبۡعَثُوۡنَ ﴿۱۶﴾

17. And We created above you seven paths (heavens), and We were never neglectful of the creation.

وَلَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا فَوۡقَكُمۡ سَبۡعَ طَرَآئِقَ ۖۗ وَمَا
كُنَّا عَنِ الۡخَلۡقِ غٰفِلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۷﴾

18. And We sent down water from the sky in due measure, then We lodged it in the earth, and of course, We are able to take it away.

وَاَنۡزَلۡنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ فَاَسۡكَنّٰهُ
فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ۖۗ وَاِنَّا عَلٰى ذَهَابٍۢ بِهٖ
لَقٰدِرُوۡنَ ۚ ﴿۱۸﴾

فَاَنْشَاْنَا لَكُمْ بِهٖ جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّ اَعْنَابٍ ۘ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّ مِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Then We produced with it gardens of date-palms and vines for your benefit. For you there are many fruits in them, and of them you eat

وَ شَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُوْرِ سَيْنَآءَ تَنْۢبُتُ بِالدُّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِّلْاٰكِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. – and (We produced) a tree (of olive) that comes forth from the (mount) Tur of Sinai, which grows with oil and with a dressing for those who eat.

وَ اِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ؕ نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا فِيْ بُطُوْنِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّ مِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And indeed there is a sure lesson in the cattle for you. We give you a drink from that which lies in their bellies, and for you there are many benefits in them, and of them you eat,

وَ عَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ٢ ١

22. and on them and on the boats you are transported.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Surely, We sent Nuh to his nation. So he said, “My people, worship Allah. You have no god whatsoever other than Him. So, do you not fear Allah?”

فَقَالَ الْمَلَؤُا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۙ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ وَ لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَاَنْزَلَ مَلٰٓئِكَةً ۚۖ مَّا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِيْۤ اٰبَآئِنَا الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. So, said the disbelieving chiefs from among his nation, “This (man) is nothing but a human being like you. He wishes to impose his superiority over you. Had Allah willed, He would have sent down angels (instead of him). We have not heard of such a thing among our forefathers.

اِنۡ هُوَ اِلَّا رَجُلٌۢ بِهٖ جِنَّةٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوۡا بِهٖ حَتّٰى
حِيۡنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. He is none but a man suffering from madness; so wait for (what happens to) him until some time.

قَالَ رَبِّ انۡصُرۡنِىۡ بِمَا كَذَّبُوۡنِ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. He said, “My Lord, help me, for they have rejected me.”

فَاَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡهِ اَنِ اصۡنَعِ الۡفُلۡكَ بِاَعۡيُنِنَا
وَوَحۡيِنَا فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَمۡرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّوۡرُ ۙ
فَاسۡلُكۡ فِيۡهَا مِنۡ كُلٍّ زَوۡجَيۡنِ اثۡنَيۡنِ وَ
اَهۡلَكَ اِلَّا مَنۡ سَبَقَ عَلَيۡهِ الۡقَوۡلُ مِنۡهُمۡ ۚ
وَلَا تُخَاطِبۡنِىۡ فِى الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا ۚ اِنَّهُمۡ
مُّغۡرَقُوۡنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. So, We sent Our revelation to him, saying, “Make the ship under Our eyes and Our revelation. So, when Our command will come, and the oven will gush forth, take on its board a pair of two from each (species) along with your family, except those of them against whom the word has already come to pass. And do not speak to Me (in favor) of those who have done wrong. They are sure to be drowned.

فَاِذَا اسۡتَوَيۡتَ اَنۡتَ وَمَنۡ مَّعَكَ عَلَى الۡفُلۡكِ
فَقُلِ الۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىۡ نَجّٰنَا مِنَ الۡقَوۡمِ
الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. So, when you and those with you are well seated in the ship, say, Praise is for Allah who saved us from the wrongdoingpeople.’

وَقُلۡ رَّبِّ اَنۡزِلۡنِىۡ مُنۡزَلًا مُّبٰرَكًا وَّاَنۡتَ خَيۡرُ
الۡمُنۡزِلِيۡنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. And say, My Lord, make me land a blessed landing, and You are the best of those who bring (someone) to land’./

اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ وَّاِنۡ كُنَّا لَمُبۡتَلِيۡنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Surely, there are signs in it, and We do always test (people).

ثُمَّ اَنۡشَاۡنَا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ قَرۡنًا اٰخَرِيۡنَ ﴿٣١﴾ ج

31. Then after them We created another generation,

فَاَرْسَلْنَا فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ اَنِ اعْبُدُوا
ع ٢ ٢ اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. and sent among them a messenger from themselves (to convey the message): “Worship Allah; you have no god whatsoever other than Him. So do you not fear Allah?”

وَ قَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِلِقَآءِ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ اَتْرَفْنٰهُمْ فِي
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۙ مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۙ
يَاْكُلُ مِمَّا تَاْكُلُوْنَ مِنْهُ وَ يَشْرَبُ مِمَّا
تَشْرَبُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ ۖ

33. Then said the chiefs of his nation who were disbelievers and who denied facing the Hereafter and whom We made affluent in the worldly life, “This (man) is nothing but a human being. He eats from what you eat from, and drinks from what you drink.

وَلَئِنْ اَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِّثْلَكُمْ اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا
لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ ۙ

34. If you obey a human like yourselves, then you will be absolute losers.

اَيَعِدُكُمْ اَنَّكُمْ اِذَا مِتُّمْ وَ كُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَّ
عِظَامًا اَنَّكُمْ مُّخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ ۖ

35. Does he promise you that, when you die and are turned into dust and bones, you are to be brought forth?

هَيْهَاتَ هَيْهَاتَ لِمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ ۖ

36. Far too improbable is what you are being promised.

اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوْتُ وَ نَحْيَا
وَ مَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوْثِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ ۖ

37. There is nothing but our worldly life. We die and we live, and we are not to be raised again.

اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا رَجُلُ نِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا وَّ مَا
نَحْنُ لَهٗ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. He is nothing but a man who has forged a lie against Allah, and we are not going to believe in him.”

قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِيْ بِمَا كَذَّبُوْنِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. He said, “My Lord, help me, for they have rejected me.”

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيْلٍ لَّيُصْبِحُنَّ نٰدِمِيْنَ ۚ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. He (Allah) said, “In a little while they will have to be remorseful.”

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ
غُثَآءً ۚ فَبُعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. So the Cry seized them according to the true (promise), and We turned them in to scum. So, away with the wrongdoing people.

ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُوْنًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ؕ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Then, after them, We created another generation.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلَهَا وَمَا
يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ ؕ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. No community can go ahead of its appointed time, nor can they become late.

ثُمَّ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرَا ؕ كُلَّمَا جَآءَ اُمَّةً
رَّسُوْلُهَا كَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَتْبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَّ
جَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَحَادِيْثَ ۚ فَبُعْدًا لِّقَوْمٍ لَّا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Thereafter, We sent Our messengers successively. Whenever its messenger came to a community, they rejected him. Then We made some of them follow others (in destruction) and turned them into tales (of history). So, away with a people who do not believe.

ثُمَّ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى وَ اَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ ۙ۬ بِاٰيٰتِنَا
وَ سُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Thereafter, We sent Musa and his brother Harun with Our signs and a clear proof

اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَ كَانُوْا
قَوْمًا عَالِيْنَ ۚ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. towards Firaun (Pharaoh) and his advisors. But they showed arrogance and they were haughty people.

فَقَالُوْٓا اَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَ قَوْمُهُمَا
لَنَا عٰبِدُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ ج

47. So they said, "shall we believe in two humans who are like ourselves and whose people are serving us as slaves?"

فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا فَكَانُوْا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. Thus they rejected both of them and were among the destroyed.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And, of course, We gave Musa the Book, so that they may take the right path.

وَ جَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَ اُمَّهٗٓ اٰيَةً وَّ اٰوَيْنٰهُمَآ
ع ١٨ ٣ ٣ اِلٰى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَّ مَعِيْنٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع

50. And We made the son of Maryam (Mary) and his mother a sign, and gave them shelter on a height, having a place of rest and running springs.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوْا مِنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ
وَ اعْمَلُوْا صَالِحًا ط اِنِّيْ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥١﴾ ط

51. O messengers, eat from the good things, and act righteously. Of whatever you do, I am fully aware.

وَ اِنَّ هٰذِهٖٓ اُمَّتُكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّ احِدَةً وَّ اَنَا
رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Surely, this is your creed, a single creed, and I am your Lord. So fear Me.

فَتَقَطَّعُوْٓا اَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا ط كُلُّ
حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. But they split up ways from one another (dividing themselves) into factions, each faction happy with what lies before it.

فَذَرْهُمْ فِيْ غَمْرَتِهِمْ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. So leave them in their negligence for some time.

اَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ مَّالٍ
وَّ بَنِيْنَ ۙ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Do they think that by consistently providing them with wealth and children,

نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ بَلْ لَّا
يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. We are accelerating the (real) good things to them? The fact, however, is that they do not understand (the reality).

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ
مُّشْفِقُوْنَ ۙ﴿٥٧﴾

57. (Contrarily) those who are anxious out of awe of their Lord,

وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ﴿٥٨﴾

58. and those who believe in the verses of their Lord

وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ۙ﴿٥٩﴾

59. and those who do not associate any partner to their Lord,

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْتُوْنَ مَآ اٰتَوْا وَّ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ
اَنَّهُمْ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ رٰجِعُوْنَ ۙ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And those who give whatever they give, with their hearts full of fear that to their Lord they are to return

اُولٰٓئِكَ يُسٰرِعُوْنَ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ وَ هُمْ لَهَا
سٰبِقُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. – those people are accelerating towards the (real) good things, and they are the foremost to attain them.

وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا
كِتٰبٌ يَّنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. We do not place a burden on anyone except according to his ability. With Us there is a book which speaks with truth, and they shall not be wronged.

بَلْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ فِيْ غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا وَلَهُمْ اَعْمَالٌ
مِّنْ دُوْنِ ذٰلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. But their hearts are in ignorance about this, and they have deeds, other than that, which they are continuously doing.

حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيْهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ اِذَا هُمْ
يَجْـَٔرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ ط

64. Until when We will seize their affluent ones with punishment, they will suddenly start crying.

لَا تَجْـَٔرُوا الْيَوْمَ قف اِنَّكُمْ مِّنَّا لَا
تُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. (Then it will be said to them,) “Do not cry today. You will not be helped by Us.

قَدْ كَانَتْ اٰيٰتِيْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلٰٓى
اَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكِصُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ لا

66. My verses used to be recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels

مُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ ۖۗ بِهٖ سٰمِرًا تَهْجُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. in arrogance, making it a subject of tales at night, talking nonsense (about it).”

اَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ اَمْ جَآءَهُمْ مَّا لَمْ
يَاْتِ اٰبَآءَهُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Then, is it that they did not ponder over the Word (of Allah), or there has come to them something that did not come to their forefathers?

اَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوْا رَسُوْلَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهٗ
مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Or did they not recognize their messenger and therefore they denied him?

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ بِهٖ جِنَّةٌ ؕ بَلْ جَآءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ
اَكْثَرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Or do they say, “He is suffering from madness?” No, but he has come to them with truth, but it is the truth that most of them dislike.

وَلَوِ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ
السَّمٰوٰتُ وَ الْاَرْضُ وَ مَنْ فِيْهِنَّ ؕ بَلْ
اَتَيْنٰهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ

71. Had the truth followed their desires, the heavens and the earth and all those therein would have fallen in total disorder. However, We have brought to them their advice, but it is their advice that they are averse to.

مُّعۡرِضُوۡنَؕ ﴿٧١﴾

اَمۡ تَسۡـَٔلُهُمۡ خَرۡجًا فَخَرَاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيۡرٌ ۖ وَّ
هُوَ خَيۡرُ الرّٰزِقِيۡنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Or is it that you (O Prophet) demand remuneration from them? But the remuneration from your Lord is best, and He is the best of all givers.

وَ اِنَّكَ لَتَدۡعُوۡهُمۡ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. Surely you are inviting them to a straight path,

وَ اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ عَنِ
الصِّرَاطِ لَنٰكِبُوۡنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. and those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely the deviators from the Path.

وَلَوۡ رَحِمۡنٰهُمۡ وَ كَشَفۡنَا مَا بِهِمۡ مِّنۡ ضُرٍّ
لَّلَجُّوۡا فِىۡ طُغۡيَانِهِمۡ يَعۡمَهُوۡنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And if We have mercy on them and remove whatever distress they have, they would still persist obstinately in their rebellion, wandering blindly (in disbelief).

وَلَقَدۡ اَخَذۡنٰهُمۡ بِالۡعَذَابِ فَمَا اسۡتَكَانُوۡا
لِرَبِّهِمۡ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُوۡنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. We have already seized them with punishment, but they did not turn humble to their Lord, nor do they supplicate in humility,

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فَتَحۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ
شَدِيۡدٍ اِذَا هُمۡ فِيۡهِ مُبۡلِسُوۡنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ ع ٤

77. until when We will open against them the door of a severe punishment, they will be taken aback in despair.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَنۡشَاَ لَـكُمُ السَّمۡعَ وَ الۡاَبۡصَارَ
وَ الۡاَفۡـِٕدَةَ ؕ قَلِيۡلًا مَّا تَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. He is the One who created for you ears and eyes and hearts. Little you are grateful.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِىۡ ذَرَاَكُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَ اِلَيۡهِ
تُحۡشَرُوۡنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. And He is the One who created you on the earth, and it is He unto whom you will be gathered together.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِیۡ یُحۡیٖ وَ یُمِیۡتُ وَلَهُ اخۡتِلَافُ
الَّیۡلِ وَ النَّهَارِ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And He is the One who gives life and brings death, and it is He who controls the alternation of night and day. So, do you not understand?

بَلۡ قَالُوۡا مِثۡلَ مَا قَالَ الۡاَوَّلُوۡنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. But they say as the earlier people had said.

قَالُوۡۤا ءَاِذَا مِتۡنَا وَ کُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّ عِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا
لَمَبۡعُوۡثُوۡنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. They said, “Is it that, when we will die and become dust and bones – is it that we will be raised again?

لَقَدۡ وُعِدۡنَا نَحۡنُ وَ اٰبَآؤُنَا هٰذَا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ اِنۡ
هٰذَاۤ اِلَّاۤ اَسَاطِیۡرُ الۡاَوَّلِیۡنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. This is what has been promised to us and to our fathers before. It is nothing but the tales of the ancients.”

قُلۡ لِّمَنِ الۡاَرۡضُ وَمَنۡ فِیۡهَاۤ اِنۡ کُنۡتُمۡ
تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. Say, “Whose is the earth and all those therein if you have knowledge?”

سَیَقُوۡلُوۡنَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ قُلۡ اَفَلَا تَذَکَّرُوۡنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. They will say, “Allah’s.” Say, “Would you still pay no heed?

قُلۡ مَنۡ رَّبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبۡعِ وَ رَبُّ
الۡعَرۡشِ الۡعَظِیۡمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. Say, “Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the Great Throne?”

سَیَقُوۡلُوۡنَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ قُلۡ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. They will say, “(All this belongs) to Allah.” Say, “Would you still not fear Allah?”

قُلۡ مَنۡۢ بِیَدِهٖ مَلَکُوۡتُ کُلِّ شَیۡءٍ وَّ هُوَ
یُجِیۡرُ وَ لَا یُجَارُ عَلَیۡهِ اِنۡ کُنۡتُمۡ
تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Say, “Who is the One in whose hand lies the kingdom of every thing and who gives protection, and no protection can be given against him, if you have knowledge?”

89. They will say, "(All this belongs) to Allah." Say, "Then by which magic are you drawn crazy?"

سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ فَاَنّٰى تُسْحَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. The fact is that We have brought to them The Truth, and they are absolute liars.

بَلْ اَتَيْنٰهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Allah has not taken a son to Himself, nor was there any god with Him. Had there been so, every god would have taken away what he created, and each one of them would have been aggressive against the other. Pure is Allah from what they describe.

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ وَّلَدٍ وَّ مَا كَانَ مَعَهٗ مِنْ اِلٰهٍ
اِذًا لَّذَهَبَ كُلُّ اِلٰهٍۭ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَ لَعَلَا
بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا
يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ لا

92. He is the Knower of the hidden and the manifest. So, He is far higher than their ascribing of partners to Him.

عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ ع ٥ ١٥ ٥

93. (O prophet) say (in prayer), "O my Lord, if You are to show me (in my life) that (punishment) which they (the infidels) are threatened with,

قُلْ رَّبِّ اِمَّا تُرِيَنِّيْ مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ لا

94. then, my Lord, do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِيْ فِي الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And of course, We do have the power to show you that with which We have threatened them.

وَ اِنَّا عَلٰۤى اَنْ نُّرِيَكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Repel evil with that which is best. We are well aware of what they describe.

اِدْفَعْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةَ ؕ نَحْنُ
اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَ قُلْ رَّبِّ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزٰتِ
الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. And say, “My Lord, I seek refuge in You from the strokes of the satans (devils),

وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ رَبِّ اَنْ يَّحْضُرُوْنِ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. and I seek refuge in You, my Lord, even from their coming near me.”

حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ
ارْجِعُوْنِ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. (The infidels go on doing their misdeeds) until when death comes to one of them, he will say, “My Lord send me back,

لَعَلِّيْۤ اَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيْمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهَا
كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَآئِلُهَا ؕ وَ مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ
اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. so that I may act righteously in that (world) which I have left behind.” Never! It is simply a word he utters, and in front of such people there is a barrier till the day when they will be resurrected.

فَاِذَا نُفِخَ فِى الصُّوْرِ فَلَاۤ اَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ
يَوْمَئِذٍ وَّ لَا يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. Thereafter, when the Sur (the trumpet) is blown, no ties of kinship will remain between them any more, nor will they inquire about one another.

فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. So, the one whose scales (of good deeds) turn out to be heavy, then such people are the successful ones,

وَ مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ
خَسِرُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فِىْ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. and the one whose scales turn out to be light, then such people are the ones who harmed their own selves; in Jahannam (Hell) they are to remain for ever.

تَلْفَحُ وُجُوْهَهُمُ النَّارُ وَ هُمْ فِيْهَا
كٰلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. Fire will scorch their faces, and they will be disfigured therein.

اَلَمْ تَكُنْ اٰيٰتِيْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا
تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. (It will be said to such people), “Were My verses not used to be recited to you and you used to reject them?”

قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا
قَوْمًا ضَآلِّيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. They will say, “Our Lord, our wretchedness prevailed over us, and we were a people wandering astray.

رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَاِنْ عُدْنَا فَاِنَّا
ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. Our Lord, get us out from here; if we do this again, then of course, we will be transgressors.”

قَالَ اخْسَئُوْا فِيْهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُوْنِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. He (Allah) will say, “Stay in it, humiliated, and do not speak to Me.

اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ
اٰمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ ج

109. There was indeed a group of My servants who used to say, Our Lord, we adhere to the (true) faith, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and you are the best of all the merciful.’

فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوْهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا حَتّٰٓى اَنْسَوْكُمْ
ذِكْرِيْ وَكُنْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. But you made fun of them, so much so that they caused you to forget My remembrance, and you used to laugh at them.

اِنِّيْ جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوْٓا ۙ اَنَّهُمْ هُمُ
الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. Today I have so recompensed them for their observing patience that they are the triumphant.”

قٰلَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. He (Allah) will say (to unbelievers), “How long did you stay on the earth by number of years?”

قَالُوْا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا اَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسْـَٔلِ الْعَآدِّيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. They will say, “We stayed for a day or for a part of a day. So, ask those (angels) who have (exact) calculation.”

قٰلَ اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا لَّوْ اَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. He will say, “You did not stay but for a little. Would that you had understood (this at that time)!

اَفَحَسِبْتُمْ اَنَّمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ عَبَثًا وَّ اَنَّكُمْ اِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. So did you think that We created you for nothing, and that you will not be brought back to Us?”

فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيْمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. So, High above all is Allah, the King, the True. There is no god but He, the Lord of the Noble Throne.

وَمَنْ يَّدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰـهًا اٰخَرَ ۙ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهٗ بِهٖ ۙ فَاِنَّمَا حِسَابُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. And whoever invokes another god with Allah, while he has no proof for it, his reckoning is only with his Lord. Surely, the infidels will not achieve success.

وَ قُلْ رَّبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾ ع ٦ ٦

118. And say (O prophet) “My Lord, grant pardon and have mercy, for you are the best of all the merciful.

اٰياتها ٦٤ ٢٤ سُوْرَةُ النُّوْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٢ ركوعاتها ٩

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

سُوۡرَةٌ اَنۡزَلۡنٰهَا وَ فَرَضۡنٰهَا وَ اَنۡزَلۡنَا فِيۡهَاۤ
اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿۱﴾

1. This is a Surah We have sent down and enjoined, and sent down in it clear signs, so that you may receive the advice.

اَلزَّانِيَةُ وَ الزَّانِىۡ فَاجۡلِدُوۡا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ
مِّنۡهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلۡدَةٍ ۖ وَّ لَا تَاۡخُذۡكُمۡ بِهِمَا
رَاۡفَةٌ فِىۡ دِيۡنِ اللّٰهِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ تُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ
الۡيَوۡمِ الۡاٰخِرِ ۚ وَ لۡيَشۡهَدۡ عَذَابَهُمَا
طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۲﴾

2. The fornicating woman and the fornicating man, flog each one of them with one hundred stripes. No pity for themshould prevail upon you in the matter of Allah’s religion, if you really believe in Allah and the Last Day; and a group of believers must witness their punishment.

اَلزَّانِىۡ لَا يَنۡكِحُ اِلَّا زَانِيَةً اَوۡ مُشۡرِكَةً ۟ وَّ
الزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنۡكِحُهَاۤ اِلَّا زَانٍ اَوۡ مُشۡرِكٌ ۚ
وَ حُرِّمَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۳﴾

3. A man who is fornicator does not (like to) marry but a woman who is a fornicator or a polytheist; and a woman who is a fornicator does not (like to) marry but a man who is a fornicator or a polytheist. And this (i.e. preferring to marry such spouses) has been prohibited for the believers.

وَالَّذِيۡنَ يَرۡمُوۡنَ الۡمُحۡصَنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمۡ يَاۡتُوۡا
بِاَرۡبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَاجۡلِدُوۡهُمۡ ثَمٰنِيۡنَ جَلۡدَةً
وَّ لَا تَقۡبَلُوۡا لَهُمۡ شَهَادَةً اَبَدًا ۚ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ

4. Those who accuse the chaste women (of fornication), but they do not produce four witnesses, flog them with eighty stripes and do not accept their any evidence any more. They are the sinners,

الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤﴾

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَ اَصْلَحُوْا ۚ
فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. except those who repent afterwards and mend their ways; then, Allah is All-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ اَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ
شُهَدَآءُ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ اَحَدِهِمْ
اَرْبَعُ شَهٰدٰتٍۭ بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Those who accuse their wives (of adultery) while they have no witnesses except their own selves, then the evidence of one of them would be to swear four oaths by Allah that he is truthful,

وَالْخَامِسَةُ اَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ
الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. and the fifth (oath) that Allah's curse be on him if he is one of the liars.

وَيَدْرَؤُا عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ اَنْ تَشْهَدَ اَرْبَعَ
شَهٰدٰتٍۭ بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. And it will remove the punishment from the woman if she swears four oaths by Allah that he (the accuser husband) is certainly one of the liars,

وَالْخَامِسَةَ اَنَّ غَضَبَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَآ اِنْ كَانَ
مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. and the fifth (oath) that Allah's wrath be on her if he is one of the truthful.

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ وَ اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١

10. Had it not been for the grace of Allah upon you, and His mercy, and (had it not been) that Allah is Most-Relenting, All-Wise, (you would have faced severe hardships).

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْ بِالْاِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ ؕ
لَا تَحْسَبُوْهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ ؕ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ

11. Those who have come up with the false imputation are a gang among you. Do not think it is bad for you; rather, it is good for you. Every one of

لَكُمْ ؕ لِكُلِّ امْرِیٴٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ
الْاِثْمِ ۚ وَالَّذِیْ تَوَلّٰی كِبْرَهٗ مِنْهُمْ لَهٗ عَذَابٌ
عَظِیْمٌ ﴿۱۱﴾

them is liable for what he earned of the sin. And the one who played the major role in it, for him there is a mighty punishment.

لَوْ لَاۤ اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ خَیْرًا ۙ وَّ قَالُوْا هٰذَاۤ
اِفْكٌ مُّبِیْنٌ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. Why -when you (O believers) heard of it – did the believing men and the believing women not think well about their own selves, and (why did they not) say, “This is a manifest lie.”

لَوْ لَا جَآءُوْ عَلَیْهِ بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَاِذْ لَمْ
یَاْتُوْا بِالشُّهَدَآءِ فَاُولٰٓىِٕكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ
الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. Why did they (the accusers) not bring four witnesses to prove this? So, as they did not bring the witnesses, they are the liars in the sight of Allah.

وَ لَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَیْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهٗ فِی
الدُّنْیَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِیْ مَاۤ اَفَضْتُمْ
فِیْهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِیْمٌ ۖۚ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. Had it not been for the grace of Allah upon you, and His mercy in this world and in the Hereafter, a severe punishment would have reached you for what you indulged in

اِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهٗ بِاَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَ تَقُوْلُوْنَ
بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَّا لَیْسَ لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ
وَّ تَحْسَبُوْنَهٗ هَیِّنًا ۖۗ وَّ هُوَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
عَظِیْمٌ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. when you were welcoming it with your tongues, and were saying with your mouths something of which you had no knowledge, and were taking it as a trivial matter, while in the sight of Allah it was grave.

وَلَوْلَآ اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ قُلْتُمْ مَّا يَكُوْنُ لَنَآ
اَنْ نَّتَكَلَّمَ بِهٰذَا ۖ سُبْحٰنَكَ هٰذَا بُهْتَانٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And why, when you heard of it, did you not say, “It is not for us to speak about this. Pure are You (O Allah). This is a terrible calumny.”

يَعِظُكُمُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تَعُوْدُوْا لِمِثْلِهٖٓ اَبَدًا اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ ج

17. Allah admonishes you never to repeat something like this, if you are believers.

وَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Allah makes the signs clear to you, and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ تَشِيْعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ
فِي الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۙ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَ اَنْتُمْ لَا
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Surely, those who like that lewdness spreads among the believers, for them there is painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter. Allah knows, and you do not know.

وَ لَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهٗ وَ اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ع ٨

20. Had it not been for the grace of Allah upon you, and His mercy, and that Allah is Very-Kind, Very-Merciful (you would have been destroyed).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ
الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّتَّبِعْ خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ
فَاِنَّهٗ يَاْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ وَ الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَلَوْلَا

21. O you who believe, do not follow the footsteps of Satan. Whoever follows the footsteps of Satan, (should know that) he orders (one to commit) shameful acts and evil deeds. Had it not been for the grace of Allah upon you, and His mercy, not a single

فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهٗ مَا زَكٰى
مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ اَبَدًا ۙ وَّ لٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُزَكِّيْ
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

person from you would have ever attained purity. But Allah purifies whomsoever He wills. Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَ لَا يَاْتَلِ اُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَ السَّعَةِ
اَنْ يُّؤْتُوْٓا اُولِى الْقُرْبٰى وَ الْمَسٰكِيْنَ
وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَلْيَعْفُوْا
وَلْيَصْفَحُوْا ؕ اَلَا تُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ
لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. The men of grace and wealth among you should not swear against giving (their charitable gifts) to the kinsmen and the poor and to those who have migrated in the way of Allah, and they should forgive and forego. Do you not like that Allah forgives you? Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْغٰفِلٰتِ
الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ لُعِنُوْا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۠ وَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۙ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Surely, those who level a false charge against the chaste, natve and believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter, and for them there is a mighty punishment

يَّوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ اَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ
اَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. on the Day when their tongues, their hands and their legs will testify against themselves of what they used to do.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يُّوَفِّيْهِمُ اللّٰهُ دِيْنَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَ
يَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. On that day Allah will give them their rightful recompense in full, and they will know that Allah is the Very Truth who makes all things manifest.

اَلۡخَبِيۡثٰتُ لِلۡخَبِيۡثِيۡنَ وَ الۡخَبِيۡثُوۡنَ
لِلۡخَبِيۡثٰتِ ۚ وَ الطَّيِّبٰتُ لِلطَّيِّبِيۡنَ وَ
الطَّيِّبُوۡنَ لِلطَّيِّبٰتِ ۚ اُولٰٓئِكَ مُبَرَّءُوۡنَ مِمَّا
يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ ؕ لَهُمۡ مَّغۡفِرَةٌ وَّ رِزۡقٌ كَرِيۡمٌ ع ﴿٢٦﴾ ٣ ع ٩

26. Vile women are for vile men, and vile men are for vile women; and good women are for good men, and good men are for good women. Those are free from what they (the accusers) say. For them there is forgiveness, and a graceful provision.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لَا تَدۡخُلُوۡا بُيُوۡتًا غَيۡرَ
بُيُوۡتِكُمۡ حَتّٰى تَسۡتَاۡنِسُوۡا وَ تُسَلِّمُوۡا عَلٰٓى
اَهۡلِهَا ؕ ذٰلِكُمۡ خَيۡرٌ لَّكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ
تَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. O you who believe, do not enter any houses, other than your own houses unless you seek permission and greet their inmates with Salam “ That is good for you, so that you may be heedful.

فَاِنۡ لَّمۡ تَجِدُوۡا فِيۡهَاۤ اَحَدًا فَلَا تَدۡخُلُوۡهَا
حَتّٰى يُؤۡذَنَ لَكُمۡ ۚ وَ اِنۡ قِيۡلَ لَكُمُ ارۡجِعُوۡا
فَارۡجِعُوۡا هُوَ اَزۡكٰى لَكُمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Even if you do not find anyone in them, do not enter therein until permission is given to you. And if it is said to you, ‘Go back’, just go back; it is more decent for you. Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

لَيۡسَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ جُنَاحٌ اَنۡ تَدۡخُلُوۡا بُيُوۡتًا
غَيۡرَ مَسۡكُوۡنَةٍ فِيۡهَا مَتَاعٌ لَّكُمۡ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
يَعۡلَمُ مَا تُبۡدُوۡنَ وَمَا تَكۡتُمُوۡنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. There is no sin on you if you enter uninhabited houses in which you have rightful benefit. Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

قُلۡ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ يَغُضُّوۡا مِنۡ اَبۡصَارِهِمۡ وَ
يَحۡفَظُوۡا فُرُوۡجَهُمۡ ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَزۡكٰى لَهُمۡ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ خَبِيۡرٌۢ بِمَا يَصۡنَعُوۡنَ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. Tell the believing men that they must lower their gazes and guard their private parts; it is more decent for them. Surely Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

وَ قُلۡ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ يَغۡضُضۡنَ مِنۡ اَبۡصَارِهِنَّ
وَ يَحۡفَظۡنَ فُرُوۡجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبۡدِيۡنَ زِيۡنَتَهُنَّ
اِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنۡهَا وَ لۡيَضۡرِبۡنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ
عَلٰى جُيُوۡبِهِنَّ ۖ وَ لَا يُبۡدِيۡنَ زِيۡنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا
لِبُعُوۡلَتِهِنَّ اَوۡ اٰبَآٮِٕهِنَّ اَوۡ اٰبَآءِ بُعُوۡلَتِهِنَّ
اَوۡ اَبۡنَآٮِٕهِنَّ اَوۡ اَبۡنَآءِ بُعُوۡلَتِهِنَّ اَوۡ
اِخۡوَانِهِنَّ اَوۡ بَنِىۡۤ اِخۡوَانِهِنَّ اَوۡ بَنِىۡۤ
اَخَوٰتِهِنَّ اَوۡ نِسَآٮِٕهِنَّ اَوۡ مَا مَلَـكَتۡ
اَيۡمَانُهُنَّ اَوِ التّٰبِعِيۡنَ غَيۡرِ اُولِى الۡاِرۡبَةِ مِنَ
الرِّجَالِ اَوِ الطِّفۡلِ الَّذِيۡنَ لَمۡ يَظۡهَرُوۡا عَلٰى
عَوۡرٰتِ النِّسَآءِ ۖ وَلَا يَضۡرِبۡنَ بِاَرۡجُلِهِنَّ
لِيُعۡلَمَ مَا يُخۡفِيۡنَ مِنۡ زِيۡنَتِهِنَّ ؕ وَ تُوۡبُوۡۤا
اِلَى اللّٰهِ جَمِيۡعًا اَيُّهَ الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ

31. And tell the believing women that they must lower their gazes and guard their private parts, and must not expose their adornment, except that which appears thereof, and must wrap their bosoms with their shawls, and must not expose their adornment, except to their husbands or their fathers or the fathers of their husbands, or to their sons or the sons of their husbands, or to their brothers or the sons of their brothers or the sons of their sisters, or to their women, or to those owned by their right hands, or male attendants having no (sexual) urge, or to the children who are not yet conscious of the shames of women. And let them not stamp their feet in a way that the adornment they conceal is known. And repent to Allah O believers, all of you, so that you may achieve success.

تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَ اَنْكِحُوا الْاَيَامٰى مِنْكُمْ وَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ
مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَ اِمَآئِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا
فُقَرَآءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Arrange the marriage of the spouseless among you, and the capable from among your bondmen and bondwomen. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them out of His grace. Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ نِكَاحًا حَتّٰى
يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ
الْكِتٰبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ
فَكَاتِبُوْهُمْ اِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا ۖۗ
وَّاٰتُوْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْۤ اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ وَلَا
تُكْرِهُوْا فَتَيٰتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَآءِ اِنْ اَرَدْنَ
تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوْا عَرَضَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ
وَمَنْ يُّكْرِهْهُّنَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
اِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And those who cannot afford marriage should keep themselves chaste until Allah enriches them out of His grace. And those of your slaves who wish to enter the contract of Kitabah (emancipation by paying money), contract Kitabah with them, if you recognize some good in them. And give them out of the wealth of Allah that He has given to you. And do not compel your maids to prostitution – if they wish to observe chastity in order that you may seek the temporary benefit of the worldly life. If one compels them, then after their being compelled, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَلَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ وَّ مَثَلًا
مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ مَوْعِظَةً

34. Indeed We have sent down to you enlightening verses, and an exemplary description of those who passed away before you, and a good counsel for the God-fearing.

لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝٣٤ ع ٤/٨ ١٠

اَللّٰهُ نُوْرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ مَثَلُ نُوْرِهٖ
كَمِشْكٰوةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ؕ اَلْمِصْبَاحُ فِيْ
زُجَاجَةٍ ؕ اَلزُّجَاجَةُ كَاَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ
يُّوْقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ زَيْتُوْنَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ
وَّلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ ۙ يَّكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيْٓءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ
تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ ؕ نُوْرٌ عَلٰى نُوْرٍ ؕ يَهْدِى اللّٰهُ
لِنُوْرِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ
لِلنَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۙ ۝٣٥

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of His light is that of a niche, in which there is a lamp; the lamp is in a glass – the glass looks like a brilliant star – it is lit by (the oil of) a blessed tree, the olive, which is neither eastern, nor western. Its oil is about to emit light even though the fire has not touched it – (it is) light upon light. Allah guides to His light whomsoever He wills; Allah describes examples for the people, and Allah knows everything well.

فِيْ بُيُوْتٍ اَذِنَ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَ يُذْكَرَ
فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ ۙ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ فِيْهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَ
الْاٰصَالِ ۙ ۝٣٦

36. (The guided people worship Allah) in the houses that Allah has permitted to be raised, and where His name is recounted and His purity is pronounced, in the morning and in the evening,

رِجَالٌ ۙ لَّا تُلْهِيْهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَّ لَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ
ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَ اِقَامِ الصَّلٰوةِ وَ اِيْتَآءِ
الزَّكٰوةِ ۙ يَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيْهِ
الْقُلُوْبُ وَ الْاَبْصَارُ ۙ ۝٣٧

37. by the men whom no trade or sale makes neglectful of the remembrance of Allah, nor from establishing Salah and paying Zakah ; they are fearful of a day in which the hearts and the eyes will be over-turned.

لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَ
يَزِيْدَهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. The fate (of such people) is that Allah will reward them for the best deeds they did, and will give them more out of His grace. Allah gives whom He wills without counting.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْۤا اَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍۭ بِقِيْعَةٍ
يَّحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْاٰنُ مَآءً ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءَهٗ لَمْ
يَجِدْهُ شَيْـًٔا وَّ وَجَدَ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗ فَوَفّٰىهُ
حِسَابَهٗ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾ ۙ

39. As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert plain, which a thirsty person deems to be water, until when he comes to it, he finds it nothing, and finds (the decree of) Allah with him, so He pays him his account in full. Allah is swift at reckoning.

اَوْ كَظُلُمٰتٍ فِىْ بَحْرٍ لُّجِّىٍّ يَّغْشٰهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ
فَوْقِهٖ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ سَحَابٌ ؕ ظُلُمٰتٌۢ
بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ؕ اِذَاۤ اَخْرَجَ يَدَهٗ لَمْ
يَكَدْ يَرٰىهَا ؕ وَ مَنْ لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ نُوْرًا
فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ نُّوْرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ٥ ١١

40. Or (their deeds) are like layers of darkness in a vast deep sea overwhelmed by a wave, above which there is another wave, above which there are clouds – layers of darkness, one above the other. When one puts forth his hand, he can hardly see it; and the one to whom Allah does not give light can have no light at all.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرُ صٰٓفّٰتٍ ؕ كُلٌّ قَدْ
عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهٗ وَ تَسْبِيْحَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا
يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Did you not realize that purity of Allah is proclaimed by all those in the heavens and the earth, and by the birds withtheir wings spread out? Everyone knows one's own (way of) praying (to Allah) and one's own (way of) proclaiming Allah's purity. And Allah knows well what they do.

وَ لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and towards Allah is the final return.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُزْجِيْ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهٗ
ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهٗ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ
خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ وَ يُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيْهَا
مِنْۢ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَصْرِفُهٗ
عَنْ مَّنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهٖ يَذْهَبُ
بِالْاَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Do you not realize that Allah drives the clouds, then joins them together, then turns them into a heap? Then you see the rain coming out from their midst. He sends down from the sky mountains (of clouds) having hail in them, then He afflicts with it whomsoever He wills and turns it away from whomsoever He wills. The flash of its lightning seems to snatch away the eyes.

يُقَلِّبُ اللّٰهُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً
لِّاُولِي الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Allah alternates the night and the day. Surely, in that there is a lesson for those who have eyes to see.

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَّةٍ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
يَّمْشِيْ عَلٰى بَطْنِهٖ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِيْ عَلٰى
رِجْلَيْنِ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِيْ عَلٰۤى اَرْبَعٍ ؕ
يَخْلُقُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Allah has created every moving creature from water. So, some of them move on their bellies; and some of them move on two legs, and some of them move on four. Allah creates what He wills. Surely, Allah is powerful over everything.

لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَاۤ اٰيٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ

46. We have surely sent down enlightening verses, and Allah guides

يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

whom He wills to the straight path.

وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَ بِالرَّسُوْلِ وَ اَطَعْنَا
ثُمَّ يَتَوَلّٰى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَمَآ
اُولٰٓئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. They say, “We have believed in Allah and in the messenger, and have adopted obedience”, then a group from them goes back after all this. Those are no believers.

وَ اِذَا دُعُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ لِيَحْكُمَ
بَيْنَهُمْ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. When they are summoned to Allah and His messenger that he (the messenger) may judge between them, in no time a group of them turns averse.

وَ اِنْ يَّكُنْ لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَاْتُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ
مُذْعِنِيْنَ ؕ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And if the right is theirs, they would come to him as (if they are) submissive ones.

اَفِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَمِ ارْتَابُوْٓا اَمْ يَخَافُوْنَ
اَنْ يَّحِيْفَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ رَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ بَلْ
اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع ٦ ١٢

50. Is there a malady in their hearts or do they have doubt or do they fear that Allah and His messenger will do injustice to them? Rather they themselves are the unjust.

اِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذَا دُعُوْٓا اِلَى
اللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ اَنْ
يَّقُوْلُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَ اَطَعْنَا ؕ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. The only reply of the (true) believers, when they are summoned to Allah and His messenger that he (the messenger) may judge between them, is that they say, “We listen and obey.” Such people are the successful.

وَ مَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ وَ يَخْشَ اللّٰهَ وَ

52. Whoever obeys Allah and His messenger and has awe of Him and observes Taqwa for His sake, then

يَتَّقْهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

such people are the victorious.

وَ اَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ اَمَرْتَهُمْ
لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ؕ قُلْ لَّا تُقْسِمُوْا ۚ طَاعَةٌ
مَّعْرُوْفَةٌ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And they (the hypocrites) swear by Allah on forceful oaths that if you (O prophet) order them, they will certainly leave (their homes for Jihad). Say, “do not swear, (the reality of your) obedience is known. Indeed Allah is fully aware of what you do.”

قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ
تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّا
حُمِّلْتُمْ ؕ وَ اِنْ تُطِيْعُوْهُ تَهْتَدُوْا ؕ وَمَا عَلَى
الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Say, “Obey Allah and obey the messenger. But if you turn away, then on him (the messenger) lies (the responsibility of) what he is burdened with, and on you lies (the responsibility of) what you are burdened with. And if you obey him, you will get the right path. The duty of the Messenger is no more than to convey the message clearly.”

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَ عَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ كَمَا
اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۠ وَ لَيُمَكِّنَنَّ
لَهُمْ دِيْنَهُمُ الَّذِى ارْتَضٰى لَهُمْ وَ لَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ
مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ اَمْنًا ؕ يَعْبُدُوْنَنِيْ لَا
يُشْرِكُوْنَ بِيْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَ مَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Allah has promised those of you who believe and do good deeds that He will certainly make them (His) vicegerents in the land, as He made those before them, and will certainly establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them, and will certainly give them peace in place of fear in which they were before; (provided that) they worship Me, ascribing no partner to Me. And those who turn infidel after that are the transgressors.

وَ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ

56. Establish Salah and pay Zakah and obey the messenger, so that you may

اَطِيۡعُوا الرَّسُوۡلَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُرۡحَمُوۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾

be favored with mercy.

لَا تَحۡسَبَنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا مُعۡجِزِيۡنَ فِى
الۡاَرۡضِ ۚ وَمَاۡوٰٮهُمُ النَّارُ ؕ وَلَبِئۡسَ
الۡمَصِيۡرُ ﴿۵۷﴾ ع ع ۱۳

57. Never think that the disbelievers are (able) to frustrate (Allah's plan) on the earth. Their abode is the Fire. Indeed it is an evil terminus.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لِيَسۡتَاۡذِنۡكُمُ الَّذِيۡنَ
مَلَكَتۡ اَيۡمَانُكُمۡ وَالَّذِيۡنَ لَمۡ يَبۡلُغُوا
الۡحُلُمَ مِنۡكُمۡ ثَلٰثَ مَرّٰتٍ ؕ مِنۡ قَبۡلِ صَلٰوةِ
الۡفَجۡرِ وَحِيۡنَ تَضَعُوۡنَ ثِيَابَكُمۡ مِّنَ
الظَّهِيۡرَةِ وَمِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ صَلٰوةِ الۡعِشَآءِ ۗ ثَلٰثُ
عَوۡرٰتٍ لَّكُمۡ ؕ لَيۡسَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَلَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ
جُنَاحٌۢ بَعۡدَهُنَّ ؕ طَوّٰفُوۡنَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ
بَعۡضُكُمۡ عَلٰى بَعۡضٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ
لَكُمُ الۡاٰيٰتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمٌ حَكِيۡمٌ ﴿۵۸﴾

58. O you who believe, the slaves owned by you, and those of you who have not reached puberty, must seek your permission (to see you) at three times: before the prayer of Fajr, and when you take off your clothes at noon, and after the prayer of Isha'. These are three times of privacy for you. There is no harm, neither to you nor to them, after these (three times). They are your frequent visitors, as some of you are (frequent visitors) of the others. This is how Allah explains the verses to you. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَاِذَا بَلَغَ الۡاَطۡفَالُ مِنۡكُمُ
الۡحُلُمَ فَلۡيَسۡتَاۡذِنُوۡا كَمَا اسۡتَاۡذَنَ الَّذِيۡنَ مِنۡ
قَبۡلِهِمۡ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمۡ اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

59. When the children from among you reach puberty, they must seek permission, as the permission is sought by those before them. This is how

Allah explains His verses to you. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

عَلِيۡمٌ حَكِيۡمٌ ﴿۵۹﴾

وَ الۡقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ الّٰتِىۡ لَا يَرۡجُوۡنَ
نِكَاحًا فَلَيۡسَ عَلَيۡهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ اَنۡ
يَّضَعۡنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيۡرَ مُتَبَـرِّجٰتٍۢ بِزِيۡنَةٍ ؕ وَ
اَنۡ يَّسۡتَعۡفِفۡنَ خَيۡرٌ لَّهُنَّ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيۡعٌ
عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۶۰﴾

60. And those old women who have no hope for marriage, there is no sin on them, if they take off their (extra) clothes while they do not display their adornment. Still, that they refrain (even from this) is better for them. Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

لَيۡسَ عَلَى الۡاَعۡمٰى حَرَجٌ وَّ لَا عَلَى الۡاَعۡرَجِ
حَرَجٌ وَّ لَا عَلَى الۡمَرِيۡضِ حَرَجٌ وَّ لَا عَلٰٓى
اَنۡفُسِكُمۡ اَنۡ تَاۡكُلُوۡا مِنۡۢ بُيُوۡتِكُمۡ اَوۡ
بُيُوۡتِ اٰبَآٮِٕكُمۡ اَوۡ بُيُوۡتِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمۡ اَوۡ
بُيُوۡتِ اِخۡوَانِكُمۡ اَوۡ بُيُوۡتِ اَخَوٰتِكُمۡ اَوۡ
بُيُوۡتِ اَعۡمَامِكُمۡ اَوۡ بُيُوۡتِ عَمّٰتِكُمۡ اَوۡ
بُيُوۡتِ اَخۡوَالِكُمۡ اَوۡ بُيُوۡتِ خٰلٰتِكُمۡ اَوۡ
مَا مَلَكۡتُمۡ مَّفَاتِحَهٗۤ اَوۡ صَدِيۡقِكُمۡ ؕ لَيۡسَ
عَلَيۡكُمۡ جُنَاحٌ اَنۡ تَاۡكُلُوۡا جَمِيۡعًا اَوۡ
اَشۡتَاتًا ؕ فَاِذَا دَخَلۡتُمۡ بُيُوۡتًا فَسَلِّمُوۡا ع ٨

61. There is no blame on a blind person, nor is there any blame on any lame one, nor is there any blame on a sick person, nor on yourselves in that you eat (something) from your own homes or from the homes of your fathers or the homes of your mothers or the homes of your brothers or the homes of your sisters or the homes of your paternal uncles, or the homes of your paternal aunts or the homes of your maternal uncles or the homes of your maternal aunts or from the places the keys of which you have under your control,16 or from (the home of) your friend. There is no sin on you if you eat together or separately. So when you enter homes, greet one another with Salam , a greeting prescribed by Allah, which is blessed, pleasant. This is how Allah explains the verses to you, so that you may understand.

١٤

عَلٰٓى اَنۡفُسِكُمۡ تَحِيَّةً مِّنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ مُبٰرَكَةً
طَيِّبَةً ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الۡاٰيٰتِ
لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿٦١﴾ ع

اِنَّمَا الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ وَ
رَسُوۡلِهٖ وَ اِذَا كَانُوۡا مَعَهٗ عَلٰٓى اَمۡرٍ جَامِعٍ
لَّمۡ يَذۡهَبُوۡا حَتّٰى يَسۡتَاۡذِنُوۡهُ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ
يَسۡتَاۡذِنُوۡنَكَ اُولٰٓـئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ
رَسُوۡلِهٖ ۚ فَاِذَا اسۡتَاۡذَنُوۡكَ لِبَعۡضِ شَاۡنِهِمۡ
فَاۡذَنۡ لِّمَنۡ شِئۡتَ مِنۡهُمۡ وَ اسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَهُمُ اللّٰهَ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His messenger and who, when they are with him for a collective matter, do not leave unless they seek his permission. Surely, those who seek your permission are the ones who believe in Allah and His messenger. So, if they seek permission from you for some business of theirs, give permission to whom you wish from among them, and pray to Allah for their forgiveness. Surely, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

لَا تَجۡعَلُوۡا دُعَآءَ الرَّسُوۡلِ بَيۡنَكُمۡ كَدُعَآءِ
بَعۡضِكُمۡ بَعۡضًا ؕ قَدۡ يَعۡلَمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيۡنَ
يَتَسَلَّلُوۡنَ مِنۡكُمۡ لِوَاذًا ۚ فَلۡيَحۡذَرِ الَّذِيۡنَ
يُخَالِفُوۡنَ عَنۡ اَمۡرِهٖۤ اَنۡ تُصِيۡبَهُمۡ فِتۡنَةٌ اَوۡ
يُصِيۡبَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ اَلِيۡمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Do not take the call of the messenger among you as a call of one of you to another. Allah definitely knows those of you who sneak out hiding themselves under the cover of others. So, those who violate his (messenger's) order must beware, lest they are visited by a trial or they are visited by a painful punishment.

اَلَآ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ قَدْ
يَعْلَمُ مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ ؕ وَ يَوْمَ يُرْجَعُوْنَ
اِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾ ع ٩ ١٥

64. Remember! To Allah belongs all that is there in the heavens and the earth. He knows the condition in which you are at present; and the Day on which they will be returned to Him, He will tell them what they did. Allah is fully aware of everything.

اٰياتها ٧٧ — ٢٥ سُوْرَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٢ — ركوعاتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖ
لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرَا ۙ﴿١﴾

1. Glorious is the One who has revealed the Criterion to His servant, so that he may be a warner to all the worlds,

الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَمْ
يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِيْكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ
وَ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَّرَهٗ تَقْدِيْرًا ﴿٢﴾

2. the One to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and who did neither have a son, nor is there any partner to him in the Kingdom, and who has created everything and designed it in a perfect measure.

وَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً لَّا يَخْلُقُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا
وَّ هُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ
ضَرًّا وَّ لَا نَفْعًا وَّ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مَوْتًا وَّلَا
حَيٰوةً وَّ لَا نُشُوْرًا ﴿٣﴾

3. Yet they have adopted other gods, beside Him, who do not create any thing, as they themselves are created, and they possess no power to cause harm or benefit even to themselves, nor do they have any control over death or life or resurrection.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا اِنۡ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّاۤ اِفۡكُ ۨ
افۡتَرٰىهُ وَ اَعَانَهٗ عَلَيۡهِ قَوۡمٌ اٰخَرُوۡنَ ۛۚ فَقَدۡ
جَآءُوۡ ظُلۡمًا وَّ زُوۡرًا ۚ ۴

4. The disbelievers said, “This is nothing but a lie he (the messenger) has fabricated and some other people have helped him in it.” Thus they came up with sheer injustice and falsehood.

وَ قَالُوۡۤا اَسَاطِيۡرُ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ اكۡتَتَبَهَا فَهِىَ
تُمۡلٰى عَلَيۡهِ بُكۡرَةً وَّ اَصِيۡلًا ۵

5. And they said, “(These are) the tales of the ancients he (the messenger) has caused to be written, and they are read out to him at morn and eve.”

قُلۡ اَنۡزَلَهُ الَّذِىۡ يَعۡلَمُ السِّرَّ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفُوۡرًا رَّحِيۡمًا ۶

6. Say, “It is sent down by the One who knows the secret in the heavens and the earth. Indeed He is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَقَالُوۡا مَالِ هٰذَا الرَّسُوۡلِ يَاۡكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَ
يَمۡشِىۡ فِى الۡاَسۡوَاقِ ؕ لَوۡ لَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ اِلَيۡهِ مَلَكٌ
فَيَكُوۡنَ مَعَهٗ نَذِيۡرًا ۙ ۷

7. They said, “What sort of messenger is this who eats food and walks in the markets? Why is it that an angel has not been sent down to him who would have been a warner along with him.

اَوۡ يُلۡقٰٓى اِلَيۡهِ كَنۡزٌ اَوۡ تَكُوۡنُ لَهٗ جَنَّةٌ
يَّاۡكُلُ مِنۡهَا ؕ وَ قَالَ الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ اِنۡ تَتَّبِعُوۡنَ
اِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسۡحُوۡرًا ۸

8. Or a treasure should have been thrown down to him, or he should have a garden to eat from it?” And the transgressors said (to the believers,) “You are following none but a bewitched man.”

اُنۡظُرۡ كَيۡفَ ضَرَبُوۡا لَكَ الۡاَمۡثَالَ فَضَلُّوۡا
فَلَا يَسۡتَطِيۡعُوۡنَ سَبِيۡلًا ۹ ع ۱ ۱۶

9. See how they coined similes for you, so they have gone astray and cannot find a way.

10. Glorious is the One who, if He so wills, would give you better than that - gardens beneath which rivers flow, and would give you palaces.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِیۡۤ اِنۡ شَآءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَیۡرًا مِّنۡ ذٰلِكَ جَنّٰتٍ تَجۡرِیۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ ۙ وَ یَجۡعَلۡ لَّكَ قُصُوۡرًا ﴿۱۰﴾

11. But they have disbelieved the Hour (the Day of Judgment) and for those who disbelieve the Hour, We have prepared a flaming fire.

بَلۡ كَذَّبُوۡا بِالسَّاعَةِ ۟ وَ اَعۡتَدۡنَا لِمَنۡ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِیۡرًا ﴿ۚ۱۱﴾

12. When it will see them from a distant place, they will hear (the sounds of) its raging and breathing,

اِذَا رَاَتۡهُمۡ مِّنۡ مَّكَانٍۭ بَعِیۡدٍ سَمِعُوۡا لَهَا تَغَیُّظًا وَّ زَفِیۡرًا ﴿۱۲﴾

13. and when they will be thrown into a narrow place therein, while they will be chained together, they will call for death.

وَ اِذَاۤ اُلۡقُوۡا مِنۡهَا مَكَانًا ضَیِّقًا مُّقَرَّنِیۡنَ دَعَوۡا هُنَالِكَ ثُبُوۡرًا ﴿ؕ۱۳﴾

14. (Then it will be said to them,) “Do not call for one death today, but call for many a death.”

لَا تَدۡعُوا الۡیَوۡمَ ثُبُوۡرًا وَّاحِدًا وَّ ادۡعُوۡا ثُبُوۡرًا كَثِیۡرًا ﴿۱۴﴾

15. Say, “Is that better or the eternal paradise the God-fearing are promised?” It will be a reward for them and a final abode.

قُلۡ اَذٰلِكَ خَیۡرٌ اَمۡ جَنَّةُ الۡخُلۡدِ الَّتِیۡ وُعِدَ الۡمُتَّقُوۡنَ ؕ كَانَتۡ لَهُمۡ جَزَآءً وَّ مَصِیۡرًا ﴿۱۵﴾

16. For them there will be whatever they wish, while they will be eternal. This is a promise undertaken by your Lord, (the fulfillment of) which is worth praying for.

لَهُمۡ فِیۡهَا مَا یَشَآءُوۡنَ خٰلِدِیۡنَ ؕ كَانَ عَلٰی رَبِّكَ وَعۡدًا مَّسۡـُٔوۡلًا ﴿۱۶﴾

وَ يَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ فَيَقُوْلُ ءَاَنْتُمْ اَضْلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِیْ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ
اَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيْلَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. (Remember) the Day when He will gather them and what they used to worship beside Allah and will say (to the latter ones), “Did you mislead these My servants, or did they themselves lose the way?”

قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْۢبَغِیْ لَنَاۤ اَنْ نَّتَّخِذَ
مِنْ دُوْنِكَ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ وَلٰكِنْ مَّتَّعْتَهُمْ وَ
اٰبَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ ۚ وَ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا
بُوْرًا ﴿١٨﴾

18. They will say, “Pure are You. It was not for us to adopt other guardians than You. Instead, You gave them and their fathers (worldly) benefits till they forgot the advice, and became a ruined people.”

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْكُمْ بِمَا تَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ فَمَا
تَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ صَرْفًا وَّ لَا نَصْرًا ۚ وَمَنْ
يَّظْلِمْ مِّنْكُمْ نُذِقْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. Thus they will refute you in what you say, and you will not be able to repulse (the punishment,) or to receive help. Whoever commits injustice from among you, We will make him taste a painful punishment.

وَ مَاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّاۤ
اِنَّهُمْ لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَ يَمْشُوْنَ
فِی الْاَسْوَاقِ ؕ وَ جَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ
فِتْنَةً ؕ اَتَصْبِرُوْنَ ۚ وَ كَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ١١ ١٧

20. We did not send any messengers before you (O prophet,) but all of them used to eat food and walk in the markets. And We have made some of you a test for some others. Would you observe patience? And your Lord is Ever-seeing.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَوْ نَرٰى رَبَّنَا ؕ لَقَدِ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ عَتَوْ عُتُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. Said those who do not even expect to meet Us, “Why the angels are not sent down to us or why do we not see our Lord?” Indeed they think too highly of themselves, and have gone too far in rebellion.

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ لَا بُشْرٰى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُوْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. The Day they will see the angels, there will be no good news for the sinners that day, and they will say, “(We need) a shelter, fully protected!”

وَ قَدِمْنَآ اِلٰى مَا عَمِلُوْا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ هَبَآءً مَّنْثُوْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And We will proceed to whatever deeds they did, and will turn them into scattered dust.

اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَّ اَحْسَنُ مَقِيْلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. The people of Paradise, on that day, will be the best in (terms of their) abode and best in (terms of their) resting-place.

وَ يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَآءُ بِالْغَمَامِ وَ نُزِّلَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ تَنْزِيْلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. The Day the sky will break open with a cloud, and the angels will be sent down in a majestic descent,

اَلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذِ ِالْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ وَ كَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَسِيْرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

26. the Kingdom on that day will be for the Rahman (the All-Merciful, Allah), and it will be a difficult day for the disbelievers.

وَ يَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلٰى يَدَيْهِ يَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِى اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُوْلِ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And (Be mindful of) the Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying, “Would that I had taken a path along with the messenger!

يٰوَيۡلَتٰى لَيۡتَنِىۡ لَمۡ اَتَّخِذۡ فُلَانًا خَلِيۡلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Woe to me! Would that I had not taken so-and-so for my friend!

لَقَدۡ اَضَلَّنِىۡ عَنِ الذِّكۡرِ بَعۡدَ اِذۡ جَآءَنِىۡ ؕ
وَ كَانَ الشَّيۡطٰنُ لِلۡاِنۡسَانِ خَذُوۡلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Indeed he led me astray from the advice after it had come to me.” And the Satan is man’s betrayer.

وَ قَالَ الرَّسُوۡلُ يٰرَبِّ اِنَّ قَوۡمِى اتَّخَذُوۡا
هٰذَا الۡقُرۡاٰنَ مَهۡجُوۡرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And the messenger will say, “O my Lord, my people had taken this Qur’an as deserted./

وَ كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلۡنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِىٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ
الۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَّ
نَصِيۡرًا ﴿٣١﴾

31. In a similar way We made for every prophet an enemy from among the sinners, but your Lord suffices as a guide and as a supporter.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا لَوۡلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيۡهِ
الۡقُرۡاٰنُ جُمۡلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۛۚ كَذٰلِكَ ۛۚ لِنُثَبِّتَ
بِهٖ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلۡنٰهُ تَرۡتِيۡلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Said those who disbelieved, “Why has the Qur’an not been revealed to him all at once?” (It has been sent down) in this way (i.e. in parts) so that We make your heart firm, and We revealed it little by little.

وَلَا يَاۡتُوۡنَكَ بِمَثَلٍ اِلَّا جِئۡنٰكَ بِالۡحَقِّ وَ
اَحۡسَنَ تَفۡسِيۡرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ؕ

33. They bring to you no hypothesis, but We bring to you the correct position and (an answer) better explained.

اَلَّذِيۡنَ يُحۡشَرُوۡنَ عَلٰى وُجُوۡهِهِمۡ اِلٰى
جَهَنَّمَ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَّ اَضَلُّ
سَبِيۡلًا ﴿٣٤﴾ ع ٣ ١٤ ١

34. Those who will be driven on their faces to Hell -they are the worst in situation and far more astray from the path.

وَلَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسَى الۡكِتٰبَ وَ جَعَلۡنَا مَعَهٗۤ
اَخَاهُ هٰرُوۡنَ وَزِيۡرًا ۚۖ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. Surely We gave Musa the Book, and appointed his brother Harun as a minister with him.

فَقُلۡنَا اذۡهَبَاۤ اِلَى الۡقَوۡمِ الَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡا
بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ فَدَمَّرۡنٰهُمۡ تَدۡمِيۡرًا ؕ ﴿۳۶﴾

36. So we said, “Go, both of you, to the people who have rejected Our signs. Then We annihilated them totally.

وَ قَوۡمَ نُوۡحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ اَغۡرَقۡنٰهُمۡ
وَ جَعَلۡنٰهُمۡ لِلنَّاسِ اٰيَةً ؕ وَ اَعۡتَدۡنَا
لِلظّٰلِمِيۡنَ عَذَابًا اَلِيۡمًا ۚۖ ﴿۳۷﴾

37. As for the people of Nuh, when they rejected the messengers, We drowned them and made them an example for mankind, and We have prepared a painful punishment for the transgressors.

وَّعَادًا وَّ ثَمُوۡدَاۡ وَاَصۡحٰبَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُوۡنًۢا
بَيۡنَ ذٰلِكَ كَثِيۡرًا ﴿۳۸﴾

38. And (We annihilated also the peoples of) Ad and Thamud and the people of Rass, and many generations in between them.

وَ كُلًّا ضَرَبۡنَا لَهُ الۡاَمۡثَالَ ۫ وَ كُلًّا تَبَّرۡنَا
تَتۡبِيۡرًا ﴿۳۹﴾

39. To each (of them) We cited examples, and each of them We brought to utter ruin.

وَ لَقَدۡ اَتَوۡا عَلَى الۡقَرۡيَةِ الَّتِىۡۤ اُمۡطِرَتۡ مَطَرَ
السَّوۡءِ ؕ اَفَلَمۡ يَكُوۡنُوۡا يَرَوۡنَهَا ۚ بَلۡ
كَانُوۡا لَا يَرۡجُوۡنَ نُشُوۡرًا ﴿۴۰﴾

40. Indeed they (the pagans of Makkah) have passed by the town that was afflicted by an evil rain sent down to it. So, havethey not been seeing it?Rather, they do not believe in Resurrection.

وَ اِذَا رَاَوۡكَ اِنۡ يَّتَّخِذُوۡنَكَ اِلَّا
هُزُوًا ؕ اَهٰذَا الَّذِىۡ بَعَثَ اللّٰهُ رَسُوۡلًا ﴿۴۱﴾

41. When they see you, they take you only as a laughing stock, (saying) “Is this the man whom Allah has sent as a messenger?

42. He would have almost led us astray from our gods, had we not been so firm towards them.” They will know when they will see the punishment, who is farther astray in his way.

اِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلُّنَا عَنْ اٰلِهَتِنَا لَوْلَآ اَنْ صَبَرْنَا
عَلَيْهَا ؕ وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ حِيْنَ يَرَوْنَ
الْعَذَابَ مَنْ اَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Tell me about the one who has taken his desire as his god, would you then, become a guardian for him?

اَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰـهَهٗ هَوٰىهُ ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ
تَكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٤٣﴾ لا

44. Or do you think that most of them listen or understand? They are but like cattle. Rather, they are even farther astray from the (right) way.

اَمْ تَحْسَبُ اَنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُوْنَ اَوْ
يَعْقِلُوْنَ ؕ اِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا كَالْاَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ
اَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٤٤﴾ ع ع ٤ ٢

45. Have you not observed how your Lord stretched out the shadow (of the sun)? If He so willed, He would have made it stand still. Then We made the sun an indicator for it.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ
لَجَعَلَهٗ سَاكِنًا ۚ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ
دَلِيْلًا ﴿٤٥﴾ لا

46. Then We pulled it toward Us in a gradual manner.

ثُمَّ قَبَضْنٰهُ اِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَّسِيْرًا ﴿٤٦﴾

47. He is the One who has made the night an apparel for you, and the sleep a means of rest, and has made the day a means of revival.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا
وَّالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَّ جَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُوْرًا ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And He is the One who has sent the winds conveying good news before His mercy, and We have sent down purifying water from the heavens,

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ الرِّيٰحَ بُشْرًاۢ بَيْنَ
يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ۚ وَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً

طَهُوْرًا ﴿٤٨﴾

لِّنُحْيِۦَ بِهٖ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا وَّ نُسْقِيَهٗ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَآ
اَنْعَامًا وَّ اَنَاسِيَّ كَثِيْرًا ﴿٤٩﴾

49. so that We revive a dead land therewith, and give drink to the many cattle and humans created by Us.

وَ لَقَدْ صَرَّفْنٰهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوْا ۖ فَاَبٰٓى
اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And We have distributed it (the water) among them, so that they may take lesson. Yet most of the people refused all but ungratefulness.

وَ لَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِيْ كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَّذِيْرًا ﴿٥١﴾ ۖ

51. Had We so willed, We would have sent a (separate) warner for every town, (but, according to Our wisdom, We have sent Muhammad as a prophet for all these towns)

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَ جَاهِدْهُمْ بِهٖ جِهَادًا
كَبِيْرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

52. So, (O Prophet,) do not obey the infidels, and strive against them with it (the Qur’an), in utmost endeavor.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ
فُرَاتٌ وَّ هٰذَا مِلْحٌ اُجَاجٌ ۚ وَ جَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا
بَرْزَخًا وَّ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُوْرًا ﴿٥٣﴾

53. He is the One who joined the two seas, so as this is sweet, very sweet, and this is bitter, very bitter, and made between them a buffer and an insurmountable barrier.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهٗ
نَسَبًا وَّ صِهْرًا ؕ وَ كَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And He is the One who created man from water, then made of him relations created by lineage and relations created by marriage. Your Lord is All-Powerful.

وَ يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ
وَ لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلٰى رَبِّهٖ

55. They worship, instead of Allah, what can neither give them any benefit nor can cause them any harm. The disbeliever is always a supporter (of

ظَهِيْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

Satan) against his Lord.

وَ مَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَّ نَذِيْرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

56. We did not send you but as a bearer of good news and as a warner.

قُلْ مَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ
اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Say, "I do not demand from you any return, except that one should adopt the (proper) way to his Lord, if he so wills.

وَ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِىْ لَا يَمُوْتُ وَ سَبِّحْ
بِحَمْدِهٖ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِهٖ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ
خَبِيْرًا ۚۙ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And place your trust in the Ever-Living who cannot die, and proclaim His purity along with His praise. Enough is He to be aware of the sins of His servants,

ِالَّذِىْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ مَا
بَيْنَهُمَا فِىْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى
الْعَرْشِ ۚۛ اَلرَّحْمٰنُ فَسْـَٔلْ بِهٖ خَبِيْرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

59. the One who created in six days the heavens and the earth and whatever lies between them, then He positioned Himself on the Throne. (He is) the Rahman (the All-Merciful, Allah). So ask about Him someone who knows.

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اسْجُدُوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ قَالُوْا وَ
مَا الرَّحْمٰنُ ۗ اَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَاْمُرُنَا وَ زَادَهُمْ
نُفُوْرًا ﴿٦٠﴾ السجدة ۩ ع ٥/٢ ٣

60. And when it is said to them, "Prostrate yourselves to the Rahman (the All-Merciful, Allah)," they say "What is Rahman? Shall we prostrate ourselves to the one to whom you direct us?" And it increases nothing in them except aversion.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ فِى السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّ
جَعَلَ فِيْهَا سِرٰجًا وَّ قَمَرًا مُّنِيْرًا ﴿٦١﴾

61. Glorious is the One who made stellar formations in the sky, and placed therein a lamp (i.e. the sun) and a bright moon.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِیۡ جَعَلَ الَّیۡلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلۡفَةً لِّمَنۡ
اَرَادَ اَنۡ یَّذَّکَّرَ اَوۡ اَرَادَ شُکُوۡرًا ﴿۶۲﴾

62. And He is the One who made the day and the night following each other, for the one who wishes to be mindful or wishes to show gratitude.

وَ عِبَادُ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الَّذِیۡنَ یَمۡشُوۡنَ عَلَی
الۡاَرۡضِ هَوۡنًا وَّ اِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الۡجٰهِلُوۡنَ
قَالُوۡا سَلٰمًا ﴿۶۳﴾

63. The servants of the Rahman (the All-Merciful, Allah) are those who walk on the earth humbly, and when the ignorant people speak to them, they reply peacefully,

وَالَّذِیۡنَ یَبِیۡتُوۡنَ لِرَبِّهِمۡ سُجَّدًا وَّ قِیَامًا ﴿۶۴﴾

64. and those who pass the night prostrating themselves and standing before their Lord,

وَالَّذِیۡنَ یَقُوۡلُوۡنَ رَبَّنَا اصۡرِفۡ عَنَّا عَذَابَ
جَهَنَّمَ ٭ۖ اِنَّ عَذَابَهَا کَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿ۖ۶۵﴾

65. and those who say, "Our Lord, avert from us the punishment of Jahannam (the Hell); indeed, its punishment is a persisting affliction."

اِنَّهَا سَآءَتۡ مُسۡتَقَرًّا وَّ مُقَامًا ﴿۶۶﴾

66. Indeed, it is evil as an abode and a place to dwell in

وَالَّذِیۡنَ اِذَاۤ اَنۡفَقُوۡا لَمۡ یُسۡرِفُوۡا وَلَمۡ
یَقۡتُرُوۡا وَ کَانَ بَیۡنَ ذٰلِکَ قَوَامًا ﴿۶۷﴾

67. -and those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor miserly, and it (i.e. their spending) is moderate in between (the two extremes,)

وَالَّذِیۡنَ لَا یَدۡعُوۡنَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰـهًا اٰخَرَ
وَ لَا یَقۡتُلُوۡنَ النَّفۡسَ الَّتِیۡ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا
بِالۡحَقِّ وَ لَا یَزۡنُوۡنَ ۚ وَ مَنۡ یَّفۡعَلۡ ذٰلِکَ یَلۡقَ
اَثَامًا ﴿ۙ۶۸﴾

68. -and those who do not invoke any other god along with Allah, and do not kill a person whom Allah has given sanctity, except rightfully, nor do they fornicate; and whoever does it, shall face the recompense of his sin,

يُّضٰعَفۡ لَهُ الۡعَذَابُ يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ وَ يَخۡلُدۡ
فِيۡهٖ مُهَانًا ﴿٦٩﴾

69. the punishment will be doubled for him, and he will remain there disdained, for ever,

اِلَّا مَنۡ تَابَ وَ اٰمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ عَمَلًا
صَالِحًا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللّٰهُ سَيِّاٰتِهِمۡ
حَسَنٰتٍ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوۡرًا رَّحِيۡمًا ﴿٧٠﴾

70. except the one who repents and believes and does good deeds, then Allah will replace the evils of such people by good deeds, and Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَ مَنۡ تَابَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَاِنَّهٗ يَتُوۡبُ اِلَى
اللّٰهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٧١﴾

71. Whoever repents and does righteous deeds turns to Allah truly

وَالَّذِيۡنَ لَا يَشۡهَدُوۡنَ الزُّوۡرَ ۙ وَ اِذَا مَرُّوۡا
بِاللَّغۡوِ مَرُّوۡا كِرَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾

72. - and those who do not witness falsehood, and when they pass by the absurd things, Pass by them with dignity,

وَالَّذِيۡنَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمۡ لَمۡ يَخِرُّوۡا
عَلَيۡهَا صُمًّا وَّ عُمۡيَانًا ﴿٧٣﴾

73. and those who, when they are reminded of the verses of their Lord, do not fall at them as deaf and blind ones,

وَالَّذِيۡنَ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ رَبَّنَا هَبۡ لَنَا مِنۡ
اَزۡوَاجِنَا وَ ذُرِّيّٰتِنَا قُرَّةَ اَعۡيُنٍ وَّ اجۡعَلۡنَا
لِلۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ اِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾

74. -and those who say, “Our Lord, Give us, from our spouses and our children, comfort of eyes, and make us heads of the God-fearing.”

اُولٰٓئِكَ يُجۡزَوۡنَ الۡغُرۡفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوۡا وَ
يُلَقَّوۡنَ فِيۡهَا تَحِيَّةً وَّ سَلٰمًا ۙ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Such people will be rewarded with the high place -because they observed patience -and will be received therein with prayers of their eternal life and peace,

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا
وَّ مُقَامًا ﴿٧٦﴾

76. living in it (the Paradise) for ever. It is best as an abode and as a place to dwell in.

قُلْ مَا يَعْبَؤُا بِكُمْ رَبِّيْ لَوْلَا دُعَآؤُكُمْ ۚ
ع ٦ ٤ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُوْنُ لِزَامًا ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Say (O Prophet), “My Lord will never care about you, if you will not invoke Him. Now since you rejected (the truth), the punishment will be inseparable from you.

اٰياتها ٢٢٧ — ٢٦ سُوْرَةُ الشُّعَرَآءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٧ — ركوعاتها ١١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

طٰسٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾

1. Ta sin mim.

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿٢﴾

2. These are the verses of the manifest Book.

لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ اَلَّا يَكُوْنُوْا
مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. (O Prophet,) perhaps you are going to let yourself collapse in grief because they do not believe.

اِنْ نَّشَاْ نُنَزِّلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اٰيَةً
فَظَلَّتْ اَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خٰضِعِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. If We so will, We can send down to them a sign from the sky, for which their necks will stay bent in submission.

وَ مَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ مُحْدَثٍ
اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. Never a new message comes to them from the Rahman (the All-Merciful Allah), but they become averse to it.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْا فَسَيَاْتِيْهِمْ اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا مَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ
يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Thus they rejected (the Truth); well, soon will come to them the real descriptions of what they used to ridicule.

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الْاَرْضِ كَمْ اَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ
كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٧﴾

7. Have they not looked at the earth, how many of the noble pairs (of vegetation) We have caused to grow in it?

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

8. Surely, in this there is a sign, but most of them are not believers,

ع ١ ٥ وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٩﴾ ع

9. and indeed your Lord is the Mighty, the Merciful.

وَ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبُّكَ مُوْسٰٓى اَنِ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ لا

10. (Remember) when your Lord called Musa saying, “Go to the transgressing people,

قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ ؕ اَلَا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. the people of Pharaoh. Do they not fear Allah?”

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْنِ ﴿١٢﴾ ؕ

12. He (Musa) said, “My Lord, I fear that they will reject me.

وَ يَضِيْقُ صَدْرِيْ وَ لَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِيْ
فَاَرْسِلْ اِلٰى هٰرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. My heart gets straitened, and my tongue is not fluent; so send for Harun.

وَ لَهُمْ عَلَيَّ ذَنْۢبٌ فَاَخَافُ اَنْ يَّقْتُلُوْنِ ﴿١٤﴾ ج

14. Moreover, they have (leveled) a charge of offence against me, and I fear they will kill me;”

قَالَ كَلَّا ۚ فَاذْهَبَا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ
مُّسْتَمِعُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. He (Allah) said, "Never! (They will not be able to kill you.) So go, both of you, with Our signs. We are with you, listening (to the conversation you will have with him.)

فَأْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُوْلَآ اِنَّا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ لا

16. So go, both of you, to Pharaoh and say, We both are messengers of the Lord of all the worlds,

اَنْ اَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿١٧﴾ ط

17. (sent with the message) that you must send the children of Isra'il with us'."

قَالَ اَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِيْنَا وَلِيْدًا وَّ لَبِثْتَ فِيْنَا
مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ لا

18. He (Pharaoh) said, "Did we not nourish you among us as a child? And you remained amidst us for years,

وَ فَعَلْتَ فَعْلَتَكَ الَّتِيْ فَعَلْتَ وَ اَنْتَ مِنَ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. and you did the blunder you did; still you are ungrateful."

قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَآ اِذًا وَّ اَنَا مِنَ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ط

20. He said, "I did that at a time when I was mistaken.

فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِيْ
رَبِّيْ حُكْمًا وَّ جَعَلَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Then I fled away from you when I feared you. Thereafter my Lord granted wisdom to me, and made me one of the messengers.

وَ تِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ اَنْ عَبَّدْتَّ بَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ط

22. As for the favor with which you are obliging me, it is that you have enslaved the children of Isra'il."

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَ مَا رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ ط

23. Pharaoh said, "What is the Lord of the worlds?"

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. He (Musa) said, "Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever there is between them, if you are to believe.

قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهٗۤ اَلَا تَسْتَمِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. He (The Pharaoh) said to those around him, "Are you not hearing?"

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَ رَبُّ اٰبَآىِٕكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. He (Musa) said, "Your Lord and the Lord of your early forefathers.

قَالَ اِنَّ رَسُوْلَكُمُ الَّذِیْۤ اُرْسِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ
لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. He (Pharaoh) said, "Your messenger who is sent to you is a mad man indeed."

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. He (Musa) said, "Lord of the East and the West and whatever lies between them, if you are to understand."

قَالَ لَىِٕنِ اتَّخَذْتَ اِلٰهًا غَيْرِیْ لَاَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ
الْمَسْجُوْنِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. He (Pharaoh) said, "If you adopt a God other than me, I will certainly put you to prison."

قَالَ اَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَیْءٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ ج

30. He (Musa) said "Will you (do this) even if I bring to you something evident?"

قَالَ فَاْتِ بِهٖۤ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. He said, "Then bring it, if you are truthful."

فَاَلْقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِیَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ صلے

32. So, he threw down his staff, and in no time it was a serpent, clearly visible,

وَّ نَزَعَ يَدَهٗ فَاِذَا هِیَ بَيْضَآءُ لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ ع ٢ ع ٢

33. and he drew out his hand, and right then it was a white light to the onlookers.

قَالَ لِلْمَلَاِ حَوْلَهٗۤ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ لا

34. He (Pharaoh) said to the chiefs around him "This man is certainly an expert sorcerer."

يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ
بِسِحْرِهٖ ۖ فَمَاذَا تَاْمُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. He wants to expel you from your land with his sorcery. So what do you suggest?”

قَالُوْۤا اَرْجِهْ وَ اَخَاهُ وَ ابْعَثْ فِی الْمَدَآئِنِ
حٰشِرِیْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. They said, “Leave him and his brother alone for some time, and send heralds to the cities,

یَاْتُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِیْمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. so that they bring to you every highly expert sorcerer.”

فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِیْقَاتِ یَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. So the sorcerers were assembled for the appointed time of a known day,

وَّ قِیْلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّجْتَمِعُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. and it was said to the people, “Would you assemble,

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ اِنْ كَانُوْا هُمُ
الْغٰلِبِیْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. so that we may follow the sorcerers if they are victorious?”

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوْا لِفِرْعَوْنَ اَئِنَّ لَنَا
لَاَجْرًا اِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغٰلِبِیْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. So, when the sorcerers came, they said to Pharaoh, “Will there be a sure reward for us, if we are the victorious?”

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَ اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِیْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. He said, “Yes, and of course, you will then be among the closer ones.”

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰۤى اَلْقُوْا مَاۤ اَنْتُمْ مُّلْقُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Musa said to them, “Throw you down what you are to throw.”

فَاَلْقَوْا حِبَالَهُمْ وَ عِصِیَّهُمْ وَ قَالُوْا بِعِزَّةِ
فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. So they threw down their ropes and their staffs and said, “By the majesty of Pharaoh, we will be the triumphant for sure.”

فَاَلْقٰى مُوْسٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِیَ تَلْقَفُ مَا
يَاْفِكُوْنَ ۚ ۝٤٥

45. Then Musa threw down his staff, and in no time it started swallowing the falsehood they invented.

فَاُلْقِیَ السَّحَرَةُ سٰجِدِيْنَ ۙ ۝٤٦

46. So the sorcerers were made (by the truth they saw) to fall down in prostration.

قَالُوْۤا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ ۝٤٧

47. They said, “We have believed in the Lord of the worlds,

رَبِّ مُوْسٰى وَ هٰرُوْنَ ۝٤٨

48. the Lord of Musa and Harun.”

قَالَ اٰمَنْتُمْ لَهٗ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهٗ
لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ الَّذِیْ عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ۚ
فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ؕ لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَ
اَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَّ لَاُوصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ
اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۚ ۝٤٩

49. He (Pharaoh) said, “You have believed in him before I permit you. Surely, he (Musa) is the chief of you all, who has taught you sorcery. So you will soon know (your fate). I will cut off your hands and feet from different sides, and will crucify you all together.

قَالُوْا لَا ضَيْرَ ۫ اِنَّاۤ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ۚ ۝٥٠

50. They said, “There is no harm. We will return to our Lord.

اِنَّا نَطْمَعُ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطٰيٰنَاۤ اَنْ
كُنَّاۤ اَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ ۝٥١ ٣ ع ١٨ ٧

51. We really hope that our Lord will forgive us our faults, as we are the first of the believers.”

وَ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلٰى مُوْسٰۤى اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِیْۤ
اِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ۝٥٢

52. And We revealed to Musa saying, “Make My servants travel at night. You will be pursued.”

فَاَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِی الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ ۚ ۝٥٣

53. So Pharaoh sent into the cities (his) men to muster (people)

اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيْلُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾	54. saying, "These are a small band,
وَ اِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَآئِظُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾	55. and indeed they are enraging us,
وَ اِنَّا لَجَمِيْعٌ حٰذِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾	56. and we are a host, well-armed."
فَاَخْرَجْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ عُيُوْنٍ ﴿٥٧﴾	57. Thus We expelled them (i.e. the people of Pharaoh) from gardens and springs,
وَّ كُنُوْزٍ وَّ مَقَامٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾	58. and from treasures and a noble abode.
كَذٰلِكَ ؕ وَ اَوْرَثْنٰهَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿٥٩﴾	59. Thus it was. And We made the children of Isra'il inherit all such things.
فَاَتْبَعُوْهُمْ مُّشْرِقِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾	60. So they (the people of Pharaoh) pursued them (the people of Musa) at the time of sunrise.
فَلَمَّا تَرَآءَ الْجَمْعٰنِ قَالَ اَصْحٰبُ مُوْسٰٓى اِنَّا لَمُدْرَكُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾	61. And when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa said, "Surely we are overtaken."
قَالَ كَلَّا ۚ اِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّيْ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿٦٢﴾	62. He said, "Never! Indeed with me is my Lord. He will guide me."
فَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنِ اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ ؕ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٦٣﴾	63. So We revealed to Musa saying, "Strike the sea with your staff." So it was severed apart, and each part became like a big mountain.
وَ اَزْلَفْنَا ثَمَّ الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾	64. Then We brought others close to that place.
وَ اَنْجَيْنَا مُوْسٰى وَ مَنْ مَّعَهٗٓ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾	65. And We saved Musa and all those with him.

ثُمَّ اَغۡرَقۡنَا الۡاٰخَرِيۡنَ ؕ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Then we drowned the others.

اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. Surely, in this there is a sign, but most of them are not believers,

ع ٤ ٨ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. and indeed your Lord is the Mighty, the Merciful.

وَاتۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ نَبَاَ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. And recite before them the narrative of Ibrahim,

اِذۡ قَالَ لِاَبِيۡهِ وَقَوۡمِهٖ مَا تَعۡبُدُوۡنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. when he said to his father and to his people, “What do you worship?”

قَالُوۡا نَعۡبُدُ اَصۡنَامًا فَنَظَلُّ لَهَا عٰكِفِيۡنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. They said, “We worship idols, and stay devoted to them.”

قَالَ هَلۡ يَسۡمَعُوۡنَكُمۡ اِذۡ تَدۡعُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. He said, “Do they listen to you when you call (them)

اَوۡ يَنۡفَعُوۡنَكُمۡ اَوۡ يَضُرُّوۡنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. or do they bring benefit to you or harm?”

قَالُوۡا بَلۡ وَجَدۡنَاۤ اٰبَآءَنَا كَذٰلِكَ يَفۡعَلُوۡنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. They said, “No, but we have found our fathers doing like this.”

قَالَ اَفَرَءَيۡتُمۡ مَّا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡبُدُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. He said, “Have you then ever considered what you have been worshipping,

اَنۡتُمۡ وَ اٰبَآؤُكُمُ الۡاَقۡدَمُوۡنَ ۖ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. you and your ancient fathers,

فَاِنَّهُمۡ عَدُوٌّ لِّىۡۤ اِلَّا رَبَّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ۙ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. they all are an enemy to me, except the Lord of the worlds,

الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَنِىۡ فَهُوَ يَهۡدِيۡنِ ۙ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. who created me, and who guides me,

وَالَّذِىۡ هُوَ يُطۡعِمُنِىۡ وَ يَسۡقِيۡنِ ۙ﴿٧٩﴾	79. and Who feeds me and gives me drink,
وَ اِذَا مَرِضۡتُ فَهُوَ يَشۡفِيۡنِ ۙ﴿٨٠﴾	80. and when I become sick, He heals me,
وَالَّذِىۡ يُمِيۡتُنِىۡ ثُمَّ يُحۡيِيۡنِ ۙ﴿٨١﴾	81. and who will make me die, then will give me life,
وَالَّذِىۡۤ اَطۡمَعُ اَنۡ يَّغۡفِرَ لِىۡ خَطِيۡٓـئَتِىۡ يَوۡمَ الدِّيۡنِ ؕ﴿٨٢﴾	82. and who, I hope, will forgive my fault on the Day of Retribution.
رَبِّ هَبۡ لِىۡ حُكۡمًا وَّ اَلۡحِقۡنِىۡ بِالصّٰلِحِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٨٣﴾	83. O my Lord, give me wisdom, and make me join the righteous,
وَاجۡعَلۡ لِّىۡ لِسَانَ صِدۡقٍ فِى الۡاٰخِرِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٨٤﴾	84. and destine for me a truthful description among the next generations,
وَاجۡعَلۡنِىۡ مِنۡ وَّرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيۡمِ ۙ﴿٨٥﴾	85. and make me among those who will inherit the Garden of Bliss,
وَاغۡفِرۡ لِاَبِىۡۤ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّآلِّيۡنَ ۙ﴿٨٦﴾	86. and forgive my father. Indeed he was one of those who went astray,
وَلَا تُخۡزِنِىۡ يَوۡمَ يُبۡعَثُوۡنَ ۙ﴿٨٧﴾	87. and do not put me to disgrace on the Day when all will be raised to life,
يَوۡمَ لَا يَنۡفَعُ مَالٌ وَّلَا بَنُوۡنَ ۙ﴿٨٨﴾	88. the Day when neither wealth will be of any use (to any one) nor sons,
اِلَّا مَنۡ اَتَى اللّٰهَ بِقَلۡبٍ سَلِيۡمٍ ؕ﴿٨٩﴾	89. except to him who will come to Allah with a sound heart,
وَ اُزۡلِفَتِ الۡجَـنَّةُ لِلۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٩٠﴾	90. and the Paradise will be brought near to the God-fearing
وَ بُرِّزَتِ الۡجَحِيۡمُ لِلۡغٰوِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٩١﴾	91. and the Hell will be fully uncovered for the perverse,

وَ قِيۡلَ لَهُمۡ اَيۡنَمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡبُدُوۡنَ ۙ﴿٩٢﴾

92. and it will be said to them, Where is that which you used to worship

مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ هَلۡ يَنۡصُرُوۡنَكُمۡ اَوۡ
يَنۡتَصِرُوۡنَ ؕ﴿٩٣﴾

93. beside Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?'

فَكُبۡكِبُوۡا فِيۡهَا هُمۡ وَالۡغَاوٗنَ ۙ﴿٩٤﴾

94. So they (their false gods) will be thrown on their faces into it -they and the erring people

وَ جُنُوۡدُ اِبۡلِيۡسَ اَجۡمَعُوۡنَ ؕ﴿٩٥﴾

95. and the entire army of Iblis (Satan), all together.

قَالُوۡا وَهُمۡ فِيۡهَا يَخۡتَصِمُوۡنَ ۙ﴿٩٦﴾

96. They will say when they will be quarreling there with each other,

تَاللّٰهِ اِنۡ كُنَّا لَفِىۡ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ۙ﴿٩٧﴾

97. By Allah, we were in open error

اِذۡ نُسَوِّيۡكُمۡ بِرَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. when we used to equate you with the Lord of the worlds,

وَمَاۤ اَضَلَّنَاۤ اِلَّا الۡمُجۡرِمُوۡنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. and it is only the sinners who misguided us.

فَمَا لَنَا مِنۡ شَافِعِيۡنَ ۙ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. Now we have neither any intercessors

وَلَا صَدِيۡقٍ حَمِيۡمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. nor any true friend.

فَلَوۡ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُوۡنَ مِنَ
الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. Would that we have a chance to return whereby we may join the believers!'/

اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ
مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Surely, in this there is a sign, but most of them are not believers,

ع ٥ ٦ ٩

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. and indeed your Lord is the Mighty, the Merciful.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوْحِ ِۨالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. The people of Nuh rejected the messengers

اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ نُوْحٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. when their brother Nuh said to them, “Do you not fear Allah?

اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. I am an honest messenger for you.

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. So, fear Allah and obey me.

وَمَآ اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ
اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. I do not claim from you any reward for it. My reward is with none but with the Lord of the worlds;

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. so, fear Allah and obey me.”

قَالُوْٓا اَنُؤْمِنُ لَكَ وَ اتَّبَعَكَ الْاَرْذَلُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. They said, “Shall we believe in you while you are followed by the lowest people?”

قَالَ وَمَا عِلْمِيْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. He said, “I do not know about what they do;

اِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّيْ لَوْ تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. their account is with none but with my Lord, if you have sense.

وَمَآ اَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. And I am not the one who would drive the believers away;

اِنْ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. I am no more than a plain warner.”

قَالُوْا لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يٰنُوْحُ لَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْمَرْجُوْمِيْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. They said, “Should you not stop, O Nuh, you will surely be stoned.”

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنَّ قَوۡمِیۡ کَذَّبُوۡنِ ﴿۱۱۷﴾ ۚۖ	117. He said, “My Lord, my people have rejected me.
فَافۡتَحۡ بَیۡنِیۡ وَ بَیۡنَہُمۡ فَتۡحًا وَّ نَجِّنِیۡ وَ مَنۡ مَّعِیَ مِنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾	118. So judge between me and them with an open verdict, and save me and all the believers who are with me.”
فَاَنۡجَیۡنٰہُ وَ مَنۡ مَّعَہٗ فِی الۡفُلۡکِ الۡمَشۡحُوۡنِ ﴿۱۱۹﴾ ۚ	119. So We saved him and those with him in the Ark that was fully occupied.
ثُمَّ اَغۡرَقۡنَا بَعۡدُ الۡبٰقِیۡنَ ﴿۱۲۰﴾ ؕ	120. Then We drowned, after that, all the remaining.
اِنَّ فِیۡ ذٰلِکَ لَاٰیَۃً ؕ وَ مَا کَانَ اَکۡثَرُہُمۡ مُّؤۡمِنِیۡنَ ﴿۱۲۱﴾	121. Surely, in this there is a sign, but most of them are not believers
وَ اِنَّ رَبَّکَ لَہُوَ الۡعَزِیۡزُ الرَّحِیۡمُ ﴿۱۲۲﴾ ع ١٨ ٦ ١٠	122. and indeed your Lord is the Mighty, the Very-Merciful.
کَذَّبَتۡ عَادُ ۣ الۡمُرۡسَلِیۡنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾ ۚۖ	123. The (people of) Ad rejected the messengers
اِذۡ قَالَ لَہُمۡ اَخُوۡہُمۡ ہُوۡدٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾ ۚ	124. when their brother Hud said to them, “Do you not fear Allah?
اِنِّیۡ لَکُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌ اَمِیۡنٌ ﴿۱۲۵﴾ ۙ	125. I am an honest messenger for you,
فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰہَ وَ اَطِیۡعُوۡنِ ﴿۱۲۶﴾ ۚ	126. so fear Allah and obey me.
وَ مَاۤ اَسۡـَٔلُکُمۡ عَلَیۡہِ مِنۡ اَجۡرٍ ۚ اِنۡ اَجۡرِیَ اِلَّا عَلٰی رَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِیۡنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾ ؕ	127. I do not claim from you any reward for it. My reward is with none but with the Lord of the worlds.
اَتَبۡنُوۡنَ بِکُلِّ رِیۡعٍ اٰیَۃً تَعۡبَثُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾	128. Do you erect on every height a monument, having no sound purpose,

129. and take the objects of architecture 8 as if you are going to live forever,

وَ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُوْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ ج

130. and when you seize (someone) you seize as tyrants?

وَ اِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِيْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ ج

131. So fear Allah and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٣١﴾ ج

132. And fear the One who has supported you with what you know.

وَ اتَّقُوا الَّذِیْۤ اَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ ج

133. He has supported you with cattle and sons,

اَمَدَّكُمْ بِاَنْعَامٍ وَّ بَنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ لا

134. and with gardens and springs.

وَ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ عُيُوْنٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾ ج

135. In fact I fear for you the punishment of a horrible day.”

اِنِّیْۤ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ
عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾ ط

136. They said, “It is all equal for us, whether you give us advice or you do not become one of the advisors.

قَالُوْا سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَاۤ اَوَعَظْتَ اَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ
مِّنَ الْوٰعِظِيْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ لا

137. This is nothing but the practice of the ancient,

اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا خُلُقُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾ لا

138. and we are not going to be punished.”

وَ مَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ ج

139. Thus they rejected him, so We destroyed them. Surely, in this there is a sign, but most of them are not believers,

فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَ
مَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. and indeed your Lord is the Mighty, the Merciful.

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾ ع ع ١٨ ١١

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٤١﴾

141. The (people of) Thamud rejected the messengers

اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ صٰلِحٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. when their brother Salih said to them, “Do you not fear Allah?

اِنِّیْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. I am an honest messenger for you.

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٤٤﴾

144. So, fear Allah and obey me.

وَمَآ اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِیَ
اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. I do not claim from you any reward for it. My reward is with none but with the Lord of the worlds.

اَتُتْرَكُوْنَ فِیْ مَا هٰهُنَآ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. Will you be left secure in whatever is here,

فِیْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ عُيُوْنٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. in gardens and springs,

وَّ زُرُوْعٍ وَّ نَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيْمٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

148. and in farms and date-palms, the spathes of which are interwoven?

وَ تَنْحِتُوْنَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا فٰرِهِيْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. You hew out houses from the hills with pride.

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٥٠﴾

150. So fear Allah and obey me,

وَلَا تُطِيْعُوْٓا اَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾

151. and do not obey the order of the transgressors

الَّذِيْنَ يُفْسِدُوْنَ فِی الْاَرْضِ وَلَا
يُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

152. who make mischief on the land and who do not set things right.”

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. They said, “You are merely one of those bewitched.

مَآ اَنْتَ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۚۖ فَاْتِ بِاٰيَةٍ اِنْ
كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۴﴾

154. You are nothing but a human like us. So, bring a sign if you are one of the truthful."

قَالَ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةٌ لَّهَا شِرْبٌ وَّ لَكُمْ شِرْبُ
يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿۱۵۵﴾ ج

155. He said, "This is a she-camel. She has a share of water, and you have a share of water on a specified day.

وَ لَا تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ
يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۱۵۶﴾

156. So do not touch her with evil (intent), lest you should be seized by a painful punishment."

فَعَقَرُوْهَا فَاَصْبَحُوْا نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۷﴾ لا

157. But they killed her, then they became remorseful,

فَاَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَ مَا
كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۸﴾

158. and the punishment seized them. Surely, in this there is a sign, but most of them are not believers,

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۱۵۹﴾ ع ٨ ١٩ ١٢

159. and indeed your Lord is the Mighty, the Merciful.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوْطِ ِۨ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۰﴾ ۚۖ

160. The people of Lut rejected the messengers

اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ لُوْطٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۱﴾ ج

161. when their brother Lut said to them, "Do you not fear Allah?

اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿۱۶۲﴾ لا

162. I am an honest messenger for you.

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿۱۶۳﴾ ج

163. So fear Allah and obey me.

وَمَآ اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ
اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۴﴾ ط

164. I do not claim from you any reward for it. My reward is with none but with the Lord of the worlds.

اَتَاْتُوْنَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. Do you go to the males (for having sex) out of the whole universe,

وَ تَذَرُوْنَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ
اَزْوَاجِكُمْ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عٰدُوْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. and leave your wives whom your Lord has created for you? Indeed you are a people who cross (all) limits.”

قَالُوْا لَىِٕنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يٰلُوْطُ لَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُخْرَجِيْنَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

167. They said, “If you do not stop O Lut, you shall be included among the outcast.”

قَالَ اِنِّيْ لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِّنَ الْقَالِيْنَ ؕ﴿١٦٨﴾

168. He said “Indeed, I am annoyed with your act.

رَبِّ نَجِّنِيْ وَ اَهْلِيْ مِمَّا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

169. My Lord, save me and my family from what they do.”

فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَ اَهْلَهٗۤ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٧٠﴾

170. So We saved him and his family, all of them

اِلَّا عَجُوْزًا فِي الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ۚ﴿١٧١﴾

171. except an old woman among those who remained behind.

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ۚ﴿١٧٢﴾

172. Then We destroyed the others,

وَ اَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ۚ فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ
الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

173. and subjected them to a terrible rain. So evil was the rain of those who were warned.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

174. Surely, in this there is a sign, but most of them are not believers,

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۧ﴿١٧٥﴾ ع ٩ ١٦ ١٣

175. and indeed your Lord is the Mighty, the Merciful.

كَذَّبَ اَصْحٰبُ لْئَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۚۖ﴿١٧٦﴾

176. The people of Aaikah rejected the messengers

اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

177. when Shuaib said to them, “Do you not fear Allah?

اِنِّىْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

178. I am an honest messenger for you.

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٧٩﴾

179. So fear Allah and obey me.

وَ مَآ اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِىَ
اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

180. And I do not claim from you any reward for it; my reward is with none but with the Lord of the worlds.

اَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَ لَا تَكُوْنُوْا مِنَ
الْمُخْسِرِيْنَ ﴿١٨١﴾

181. Give full measure, and do not be among those who bring loss to others.

وَزِنُوْا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾

182. Weigh with an even balance,

وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا
فِى الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

183. and do not make people short of their things, and do not spread disorder in the land as mischief-makers,

وَ اتَّقُوا الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ وَ الْجِبِلَّةَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ
﴿١٨٤﴾

184. and be fearful of the One who created you and the former generations.”

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِيْنَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

185. They said, “You are but one of the bewitched men.

وَمَآ اَنْتَ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَ اِنْ نَّظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ
الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

186. You are no more than a human like us, and in fact we consider you to be one of the liars.

فَاَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اِنْ
كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ؕ﴿١٨٧﴾

187. So cause a piece from the sky to fall down upon us, if you are one of the truthful.”

قَالَ رَبِّيْۤ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

188. He said, “My Lord knows well what you do.”

فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾

189. Thus they rejected him, so they were seized by the torment of the Day of Canopy. Indeed it was the punishment of a terrible day.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

190. Surely, in this there is a sign, but most of them are not believers,

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٩١﴾ ع ١٠ ١٤

191. and indeed your Lord is the Mighty, the Merciful.

وَ اِنَّهٗ لَتَنْزِيْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ؕ﴿١٩٢﴾

192. This (Qur’an) is the revelation of the Lord of the worlds.

نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوْحُ الْاَمِيْنُ ۙ﴿١٩٣﴾

193. The Trusted Spirit has brought it down

عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

194. upon your heart, so that you become one of the warners

بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُّبِيْنٍ ؕ﴿١٩٥﴾

195. in plain Arabic language.

وَ اِنَّهٗ لَفِيْ زُبُرِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

196. And of course, it is (mentioned) in the Scriptures of the former people.

اَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ اٰيَةً اَنْ يَّعْلَمَهٗ عُلَمٰٓؤُا بَنِيْۤ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ؕ﴿١٩٧﴾

197. Is it not a proof for them that the knowledgeable of the children of Isra’il recognize him (the prophet)?

وَ لَوْ نَزَّلْنٰهُ عَلٰى بَعْضِ الْاَعْجَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٩٨﴾

198. Even if We had revealed it to a Non-Arab,

فَقَرَاَهٗ عَلَيۡهِمۡ مَّا كَانُوۡا بِهٖ مُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ؕ﴿۱۹۹﴾

199. and he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it.

كَذٰلِكَ سَلَكۡنٰهُ فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِ الۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ؕ﴿۲۰۰﴾

200. This is how We have made it pass through the hearts of the sinners.

لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِهٖ حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الۡعَذَابَ الۡاَ لِيۡمَ ۙ﴿۲۰۱﴾

201. They will not believe in it until they will see the painful punishment

فَيَاۡتِيَهُمۡ بَغۡتَةً وَّ هُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۲۰۲﴾

202. and it will come to them suddenly while they will not be anticipating (it),

فَيَقُوۡلُوۡا هَلۡ نَحۡنُ مُنۡظَرُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۲۰۳﴾

203. and (then) they will say, “Is it (possible) that we are given some respite?”

اَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَ ﴿۲۰۴﴾

204. Is it then Our punishment that they are trying to hasten up?

اَفَرَءَيۡتَ اِنۡ مَّتَّعۡنٰهُمۡ سِنِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۲۰۵﴾

205. So tell me, if We give them enjoyment for years,

ثُمَّ جَآءَهُمۡ مَّا كَانُوۡا يُوۡعَدُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۲۰۶﴾

206. then comes to them what they are warned of,

مَاۤ اَغۡنٰى عَنۡهُمۡ مَّا كَانُوۡا يُمَتَّعُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۲۰۷﴾

207. what help can they receive from the comforts they were given to enjoy?

وَ مَاۤ اَهۡلَكۡنَا مِنۡ قَرۡيَةٍ اِلَّا لَهَا مُنۡذِرُوۡنَ ۛ﴿۲۰۸﴾

208. We did not destroy any town unless it has had warners

ذِكۡرٰى ۛ وَمَا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۲۰۹﴾

209. to give advice, and We have never been unjust.

وَ مَا تَنَزَّلَتۡ بِهِ الشَّيٰطِيۡنُ ﴿۲۱۰﴾

210. And this (Qur’an) is not brought down by devils.

وَ مَا يَنۡۢبَغِىۡ لَهُمۡ وَ مَا يَسۡتَطِيۡعُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۲۱۱﴾

211. It neither suits them, nor are they able to (do this).

اِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعْزُوْلُوْنَ ﴿٢١٢﴾

212. In fact, they are kept far away from hearing (it at the time of revelation).

فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰـهًا اٰخَرَ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿٢١٣﴾

213. So do not invoke any other god along with Allah, otherwise you will be among those who are to be punished.

وَ اَنْذِرْ عَشِيْرَتَكَ الْاَقْرَبِيْنَ ﴿٢١٤﴾

214. And warn the nearest people of your clan,

وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢١٥﴾

215. and be kind with humbleness to the believers who followed you.

فَاِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ اِنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

216. So if they disobey you, then say, “I disown what you do,”

وَ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٢١٧﴾

217. and place your trust in the Mighty, the Merciful,

الَّذِيْ يَرٰىكَ حِيْنَ تَقُوْمُ ﴿٢١٨﴾

218. Who sees you when you stand (in prayer,)

وَ تَقَلُّبَكَ فِي السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

219. and (sees) your movement among those who prostrate themselves.

اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

220. Surely, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

هَلْ اُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلٰى مَنْ تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ ﴿٢٢١﴾

221. Shall I tell you on whom the devils descend?

تَنَزَّلُ عَلٰى كُلِّ اَفَّاكٍ اَثِيْمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

222. They descend on every sinful liar.

يُّلْقُوْنَ السَّمْعَ وَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ كٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

223. They give ear to hear (secretly,) and most of them tell lies.

وَ الشُّعَرَآءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الۡغَاوٗنَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾ؕ

224. As for the poets, they are followed by the straying people.

اَلَمۡ تَرَ اَنَّهُمۡ فِیۡ كُلِّ وَادٍ يَّهِيۡمُوۡنَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾ۙ

225. Did you not see that they wander in every valley,

وَ اَنَّهُمۡ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ مَا لَا يَفۡعَلُوۡنَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾ۙ

226. and that they say what they do not?

اِلَّا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ
ذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيۡرًا وَّ انۡتَصَرُوۡا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَا
ظُلِمُوۡا ؕ وَ سَيَعۡلَمُ الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡۤا اَیَّ
مُنۡقَلَبٍ يَّنۡقَلِبُوۡنَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾ع ١١ ع ١٦ ١٥

227. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds and remember Allah very much, and defend themselves after they are wronged. And the wrongdoers will soon know to which place they are going to return.

اٰياتها ٩٣ ٢٧ سُوۡرَةُ النَّمۡلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٨ ركوعاتها ٧

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

طٰسٓ ۚ تِلۡكَ اٰيٰتُ الۡقُرۡاٰنِ وَ كِتَابٍ
مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿١﴾ۙ

1. Ta Sin “ These are the verses of the Qur’an and an enlightening book,

هُدًى وَّ بُشۡرٰى لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿٢﴾ۙ

2. a guidance and good news to the believers

الَّذِيۡنَ يُقِيۡمُوۡنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ يُؤۡتُوۡنَ الزَّكٰوةَ
وَ هُمۡ بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ هُمۡ يُوۡقِنُوۡنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. who establish Salah and pay Zakah and who have faith in the Hereafter.

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ
اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ۝٤

4. As for those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds look beautiful to them. So they are wandering astray.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي
الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ الْاَخْسَرُوْنَ ۝٥

5. Those are the people who deserve the worst punishment and who are the worst losers in the Hereafter.

وَ اِنَّكَ لَتُلَقَّى الْقُرْاٰنَ مِنْ لَّدُنْ حَكِيْمٍ
عَلِيْمٍ ۝٦

6. Indeed you are being given the Qur'an by a Wise, Knowledgeable Being.

اِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِاَهْلِهٖٓ اِنِّيْٓ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا ؕ
سَاٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ اَوْ اٰتِيْكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ
قَبَسٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُوْنَ ۝٧

7. (Remember) when Musa said to his family, "I have noticed a fire. I shall bring to you some news from it, or bring to you a live ember, so that you may warm yourselves."

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهَا نُوْدِيَ اَنْۢ بُوْرِكَ مَنْ فِي
النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ؕ وَ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝٨

8. So when he came to it, he was called: "Blessed is the one who is in the fire and the one who is around it. And pure is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنَّهٗٓ اَنَا اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٩ ۙ

9. O Musa, the fact is that I AM ALLAH, the Mighty, the Wise.

وَاَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ؕ فَلَمَّا رَاٰهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَاَنَّهَا
جَآنٌّ وَّلّٰى مُدْبِرًا وَّ لَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ؕ يٰمُوْسٰى لَا
تَخَفْ ۗ اِنِّيْ لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ۝١٠

10. And cast your staff down." So when he saw it moving, as if it was a snake, he retreated turning his back, and did not look behind. "O Musa, be not scared. I am such that the messengers are not scared before Me,

اِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًۢا بَعْدَ سُوْٓءٍ فَاِنِّيْ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١﴾

11. except him who did wrong, then after (having done) evil, replaced (it) with good, then I am Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَ اَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِيْ جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ
غَيْرِ سُوْٓءٍ ۟ قف فِيْ تِسْعِ اٰيٰتٍ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ
قَوْمِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. And put your hand into your bosom, and it will come out white, without any evil, as one of the nine signs (sent) to Pharaoh and his people. Surely they have been a sinful people.

فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْهُمْ اٰيٰتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوْا هٰذَا
سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۚ ﴿١٣﴾

13. So when Our signs came to them as eye-openers, they said, "This is a clear magic."

وَجَحَدُوْا بِهَا وَ اسْتَيْقَنَتْهَآ اَنْفُسُهُمْ
ظُلْمًا وَّ عُلُوًّا ؕ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ ع ١ ١٤ ١٦

14. And they denied them out of sheer injustice and arrogance, though their hearts believed them (to be true). See, then, how was the fate of the mischief-makers.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ وَ سُلَيْمٰنَ عِلْمًا ۚ وَ قَالَا
الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ فَضَّلَنَا عَلٰى كَثِيْرٍ مِّنْ
عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Surely We gave knowledge to Dawud and Sulaiman, and they said, "Praise belongs to Allah who made us excel many of His believing servants.

وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمٰنُ دَاوٗدَ وَ قَالَ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ
عُلِّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَ اُوْتِيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And Sulaiman inherited (the traits of) Dawud and said, "O people we have been taught the speech of birds, and all sorts of things are given to us. Indeed, this is the evident grace (of Allah)."

وَ حُشِرَ لِسُلَيۡمٰنَ جُنُوۡدُهٗ مِنَ الۡجِنِّ
وَالۡاِنۡسِ وَالطَّيۡرِ فَهُمۡ يُوۡزَعُوۡنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. And mustered for Sulaiman were his forces from among the Jinns and the humans and the birds. So all of them were kept under (his) control,

حَتّٰۤى اِذَاۤ اَتَوۡا عَلٰى وَادِ النَّمۡلِ ۙ قَالَتۡ نَمۡلَةٌ
يّٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّمۡلُ ادۡخُلُوۡا مَسٰكِنَكُمۡ ۚ لَا
يَحۡطِمَنَّكُمۡ سُلَيۡمٰنُ وَ جُنُوۡدُهٗ ۙ وَ هُمۡ لَا
يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. until when they reached the valley of the ants, one of the ants said, “O ants, enter your dwelling places, lest Sulaiman and his armies crush you unknowingly.”

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّنۡ قَوۡلِهَا وَ قَالَ رَبِّ
اَوۡزِعۡنِىۡۤ اَنۡ اَشۡكُرَ نِعۡمَتَكَ الَّتِىۡۤ اَنۡعَمۡتَ
عَلَىَّ وَ عَلٰى وَالِدَىَّ وَ اَنۡ اَعۡمَلَ صَالِحًا
تَرۡضٰٮهُ وَ اَدۡخِلۡنِىۡ بِرَحۡمَتِكَ فِىۡ عِبَادِكَ
الصّٰلِحِيۡنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. So he (Sulaiman) smiled, laughing on her speech and said, “My Lord, enable me to become grateful to Your favor that you have bestowed on me and on my parents, and to do good deeds that You like, and admit me, with Your mercy, among Your righteous servants.”

وَ تَفَقَّدَ الطَّيۡرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِىَ لَاۤ اَرَى
الۡهُدۡهُدَ ۖ اَمۡ كَانَ مِنَ الۡغَآٮِٕبِيۡنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And (once) he (Sulaiman) checked the birds and said, “How is it with me that I do not see the hudhud (hoopoe)? Rather he has disappeared.

لَاُعَذِّبَنَّهٗ عَذَابًا شَدِيۡدًا اَوۡ لَا۟اَذۡبَحَنَّهٗۤ اَوۡ
لَيَاۡتِيَنِّىۡ بِسُلۡطٰنٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. I will punish him with a severe punishment or slaughter him unless he brings to me a clear plea.”

فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ فَقَالَ اَحَطْتُّ بِمَا لَمْ
تُحِطْ بِهٖ وَ جِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَاٍۭ بِنَبَاٍ يَّقِيْنٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Then the hoopoe did not take long and said (to Sulaiman), “I have discovered what you did not, and have brought to youa sure information from Saba’ (Sheba).

اِنِّيْ وَجَدْتُّ امْرَاَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَ اُوْتِيَتْ مِنْ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ لَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. I have found a woman ruling over them, and all sorts of things are given to her, and she has a great throne.

وَ جَدْتُّهَا وَ قَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُوْنَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ
فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ لا

24. I have found her and her people prostrating themselves to the sun, instead of Allah, and the Satan has beautified their deeds for them, and has prevented them from the way, so they do not take the right path,

اَلَّا يَسْجُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ فِي
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُوْنَ
وَ مَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. that is, they do not prostrate to Allah who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and the earth, -and who knows whatever you conceal and whatever you reveal.”

اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢٦﴾ السجدة

26. Allah! There is no god but He, the Lord of the Great Throne.

قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ اَصَدَقْتَ اَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. He (Sulaiman) said, “We shall see whether you have told the truth or you are one of the liars.

اِذْهَبْ بِّكِتٰبِيْ هٰذَا فَاَلْقِهْ اِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ
عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Go with this letter of mine, and deliver it down to them, then turn back from them, and see how they react.”

قَالَتْ يٰاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اِنِّيْٓ اُلْقِيَ اِلَيَّ كِتٰبٌ
كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. She (the queen) said (to her officials after receiving the letter), "O chieftains, there has been delivered to me an esteemed letter.

اِنَّهٗ مِنْ سُلَيْمٰنَ وَ اِنَّهٗ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ
الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٣٠﴾ لا

30. It is from Sulaiman, and it is (in the following words :) With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

ع ٢ ١٧ اَلَّا تَعْلُوْا عَلَيَّ وَاْتُوْنِيْ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ ع

31. Do not rebel against me, and come to me in submission."

قَالَتْ يٰاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اَفْتُوْنِيْ فِيْٓ اَمْرِيْ ۚ مَا
كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً اَمْرًا حَتّٰى تَشْهَدُوْنِ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. She said, "O chieftains, advise me in the matter I have (before me). I am not the one who decides a matter absolutely unless you are present with me."

قَالُوْا نَحْنُ اُولُوْا قُوَّةٍ وَّ اُولُوْا بَاْسٍ
شَدِيْدٍ ۙ وَّ الْاَمْرُ اِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِيْ مَاذَا
تَاْمُرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. They said, "We are powerful and tough fighters, and the decision lies with you; so consider what command you should give."

قَالَتْ اِنَّ الْمُلُوْكَ اِذَا دَخَلُوْا قَرْيَةً
اَفْسَدُوْهَا وَجَعَلُوْٓا اَعِزَّةَ اَهْلِهَآ اَذِلَّةً ۚ
وَ كَذٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. She said, "In fact when the kings enter a town, they put it to disorder, and put its honorable citizens to disgrace, and this is how they normally do.

وَ اِنِّيْ مُرْسِلَةٌ اِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنٰظِرَةٌۢ بِمَ
يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And I am going to send a gift to them, then see, what response the envoys will bring back."

36. So when he (the envoy) came to Sulaiman, he said, “Are you extending a financial aid to me? So what Allah has given me is much better than what He has given to you. But you yourselves are proud of your gift.

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ سُلَيۡمٰنَ قَالَ اَتُمِدُّوۡنَنِ
بِمَالٍ فَمَاۤ اٰتٰٮنِۦَ اللّٰهُ خَيۡرٌ مِّمَّاۤ اٰتٰٮكُمۡ‌ۚ
بَلۡ اَنۡتُمۡ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمۡ تَفۡرَحُوۡنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Go back to them, and we will bring to them forces they have no power to face, and we will certainly drive them out from there in humiliation while they are disgraced.”

اِرۡجِعۡ اِلَيۡهِمۡ فَلَنَاۡتِيَنَّهُمۡ بِجُنُوۡدٍ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمۡ
بِهَا وَ لَنُخۡرِجَنَّهُمۡ مِّنۡهَاۤ اَذِلَّةً وَّ هُمۡ
صٰغِرُوۡنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. He said, “O chieftains, which one of you will bring her throne to me before they come to me submissively?”

قَالَ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الۡمَلَؤُا اَيُّكُمۡ يَاۡتِيۡنِىۡ بِعَرۡشِهَا
قَبۡلَ اَنۡ يَّاۡتُوۡنِىۡ مُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. A stalwart of the Jinn said, “I will bring it to you before you rise up from your place, and for this (task) I am powerful, reliable.”

قَالَ عِفۡرِيۡتٌ مِّنَ الۡجِنِّ اَنَا اٰتِيۡكَ بِهٖ قَبۡلَ اَنۡ
تَقُوۡمَ مِنۡ مَّقَامِكَ‌ۚ وَ اِنِّىۡ عَلَيۡهِ لَقَوِىٌّ
اَمِيۡنٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Said the one who had the knowledge of the book, “I will bring it to you before your glance returns to you.” So when he saw it (the throne) well placed before him, he said, “This is by the grace of my Lord, so that He may test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful. Whoever is grateful is grateful for his own benefit, and whoever is ungrateful, then my Lord is Need-Free, Bountiful.”

قَالَ الَّذِىۡ عِنۡدَهٗ عِلۡمٌ مِّنَ الۡكِتٰبِ اَنَا اٰتِيۡكَ
بِهٖ قَبۡلَ اَنۡ يَّرۡتَدَّ اِلَيۡكَ طَرۡفُكَ‌ؕ فَلَمَّا رَاٰهُ
مُسۡتَقِرًّا عِنۡدَهٗ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنۡ فَضۡلِ رَبِّىۡ‌ قف
لِيَبۡلُوَنِىۡۤ ءَاَشۡكُرُ اَمۡ اَكۡفُرُ‌ؕ وَمَنۡ شَكَرَ
فَاِنَّمَا يَشۡكُرُ لِنَفۡسِهٖ‌ۚ وَمَنۡ كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ رَبِّىۡ

غَنِيٌّ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالَ نَكِّرُوْا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ اَتَهْتَدِيْٓ
اَمْ تَكُوْنُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. He said, “Disguise the throne for her, and we will see whether she discovers the truth, or she does not recognize it.”

فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ قِيْلَ اَهٰكَذَا عَرْشُكِ ؕ قَالَتْ
كَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ ۚ وَ اُوْتِيْنَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا
وَ كُنَّا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. So when she came, it was said (to her), “Is your throne like this?” She said, “It seems to be the same. We have been made to recognize the truth even before this, and we have already submitted.”

وَ صَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَّعْبُدُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
اِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And she was prevented (from submitting before this) by that which she used to worship instead of Allah. Indeed she was from a disbelieving people.

قِيْلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَاَتْهُ
حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَّ كَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا ؕ قَالَ
اِنَّهٗ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيْرَ ؕ۬ قَالَتْ رَبِّ
اِنِّيْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِيْ وَ اَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمٰنَ
لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ ع ٣ ١٣ ١٨

44. It was said to her, “Enter the palace.” Then once she saw it, she thought it was flowing water, and uncovered her legs. He (Sulaiman) said, “This is a palace made of glasses.” She said, “My Lord, I had surely wronged myself, and now I submit, along with Sulaiman, to Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.”

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا
اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ فَاِذَا هُمْ فَرِيْقٰنِ
يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And We sent to Thamud their brother Salih saying (to them), “Worship Allah.” Then suddenly they became two groups quarrelling with each other.

46. He said, “My people, why do you seek evil to come sooner before good? Why do you not seek forgiveness from Allah, so that you are treated with mercy?”

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ
الْحَسَنَةِ ۚ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. They said, “We regard you and those with you as a sign of bad omen.” He said, “Your omen is with Allah, but you are a people put to a test.”

قَالُوا اطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَّعَكَ ؕ قَالَ
طٰٓئِرُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ
تُفْتَنُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And there were nine persons in the city who used to make mischief on the earth and did not put things right.

وَ كَانَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُّفْسِدُوْنَ
فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ لَا يُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. They said, “Let us swear a mutual oath by Allah that we shall attack him (Salih) and his family at night, then will say to his heir, We did not witness the destruction of his family, and we are really truthful.’.

قَالُوْا تَقَاسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهٗ وَ اَهْلَهٗ ثُمَّ
لَنَقُوْلَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهٖ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ اَهْلِهٖ وَ اِنَّا
لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Thus they devised a plan, and We devised a plan, while they were not aware.

وَ مَكَرُوْا مَكْرًا وَّ مَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَّهُمْ
لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. So, look how was the fate of their plan, that We annihilated them and their people altogether.

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ ۙ اَنَّا
دَمَّرْنٰهُمْ وَ قَوْمَهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Now those are their houses, lying empty because of their transgression. Surely, in this there are signs for a people who have knowledge.

فَتِلۡكَ بُيُوۡتُهُمۡ خَاوِيَةًۢ بِمَا ظَلَمُوۡا ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوۡمٍ يَّعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

53. And We saved those who believed and who used to be God-fearing.

وَ اَنۡجَيۡنَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ كَانُوۡا يَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۵۳﴾

54. And (We sent) Lut when he said to his people, "Do you commit the shameful act while you can see (its shamefulness)?

وَ لُوۡطًا اِذۡ قَالَ لِقَوۡمِهٖۤ اَتَاۡتُوۡنَ الۡفَاحِشَةَ وَ اَنۡتُمۡ تُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۴﴾

55. Is it that you really come to men lustfully instead of women? No, you are a people committing acts of ignorance."

اَئِنَّكُمۡ لَتَاۡتُوۡنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهۡوَةً مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ النِّسَآءِ ؕ بَلۡ اَنۡتُمۡ قَوۡمٌ تَجۡهَلُوۡنَ ﴿۵۵﴾

56. So, the answer of his people was not else but that they said, "Expel the family of Lut from your town. They are a people who over-indulge in purity."

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوۡمِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ قَالُوۡۤا اَخۡرِجُوۡۤا اٰلَ لُوۡطٍ مِّنۡ قَرۡيَتِكُمۡ ۚ اِنَّهُمۡ اُنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾

57. So, We saved him and his family, except his wife. We destined her to remain among those who stayed behind.

فَاَنۡجَيۡنٰهُ وَ اَهۡلَهٗۤ اِلَّا امۡرَاَتَهٗ ۫ قَدَّرۡنٰهَا مِنَ الۡغٰبِرِيۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

58. And We rained on them a rain. So evil was the rain of those who were warned.

وَ اَمۡطَرۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ مَّطَرًا ۚ فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ الۡمُنۡذَرِيۡنَ ﴿۵۸﴾ ع ٤ ١٩

59. Say, "Praise belongs to Allah, and peace be on those of His servants whom He has chosen." Is Allah better or that which they associate (with Him as His partners)?

قُلِ الۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ وَسَلٰمٌ عَلٰى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِيۡنَ اصۡطَفٰى ؕ آٰللّٰهُ خَيۡرٌ اَمَّا يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿۵۹﴾

اَمَّنۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ وَ اَنۡزَلَ
لَكُمۡ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاَنۡۢبَتۡنَا بِهٖ حَدَآئِقَ
ذَاتَ بَهۡجَةٍ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَكُمۡ اَنۡ تُنۡۢبِتُوۡا
شَجَرَهَا ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ بَلۡ هُمۡ قَوۡمٌ
يَّعۡدِلُوۡنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Or the One who created the heavens and the earth and sent down for you water from the sky? Then We caused to grow with it gardens, full of glamour. It was not within your ability to grow their trees. Is there any god along with Allah? No, but they are a people who equate (others with Allah).

اَمَّنۡ جَعَلَ الۡاَرۡضَ قَرَارًا وَّ جَعَلَ خِلٰلَهَاۤ
اَنۡهٰرًا وَّ جَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِىَ وَ جَعَلَ بَيۡنَ
الۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ حَاجِزًا ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ بَلۡ
اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. Or the One who made the earth a place to settle and made rivers amidst it and made mountains for (making) it (firm), and made a barrier between two seas? Is there any god along with Allah? No, but most of them do not have knowledge.

اَمَّنۡ يُّجِيۡبُ الۡمُضۡطَرَّ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَ يَكۡشِفُ
السُّوۡٓءَ وَ يَجۡعَلُكُمۡ خُلَفَآءَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ
مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَلِيۡلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Or the One who responds to a helpless person when He prays to Him and removes distress, and who makes you vicegerents of the earth? Is there any god along with Allah? No, but little you heed to advice.

اَمَّنۡ يَّهۡدِيۡكُمۡ فِىۡ ظُلُمٰتِ الۡبَرِّ وَ الۡبَحۡرِ
وَ مَنۡ يُّرۡسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ بُشۡرًاۢ بَيۡنَ يَدَىۡ
رَحۡمَتِهٖ ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ تَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ عَمَّا
يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Or the One who guides you in depths of darkness on land and sea, and who sends the winds bearing good news before His mercy? Is there any god along with Allah? Allah is far higher than the partners they ascribe to Him.

اَمَّنۡ يَّبۡدَؤُا الۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيۡدُهٗ وَ مَنۡ
يَّرۡزُقُكُمۡ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ
مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلۡ هَاتُوۡا بُرۡهَانَكُمۡ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ
صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Or the One who originated creation, then will reproduce it, and who gives you provision from the sky and the earth? Is there any god along with Allah? Say, "Bring your proof if you are true."

قُلۡ لَّا يَعۡلَمُ مَنۡ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ
الۡغَيۡبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ اَيَّانَ
يُبۡعَثُوۡنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Say, "No one in the heavens and the earth has the knowledge of the Unseen except Allah." And they do not know when they will be raised again.

بَلِ ادّٰرَكَ عِلۡمُهُمۡ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ قف بَلۡ هُمۡ فِىۡ
شَكٍّ مِّنۡهَا قف بَلۡ هُمۡ مِّنۡهَا عَمُوۡنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ ع ٥ ٨ ١

66. Rather, their knowledge has failed in respect of the Hereafter. Rather, they are in doubt about it. Rather, they are blind to it.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا ءَاِذَا كُنَّا تُرٰبًا وَّ
اٰبَآؤُنَاۤ اَئِنَّا لَمُخۡرَجُوۡنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And said those who disbelieved, "Is it that, when we and our fathers become dust, -is it that we shall really be brought forth?

لَقَدۡ وُعِدۡنَا هٰذَا نَحۡنُ وَ اٰبَآؤُنَا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ۙ
اِنۡ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّاۤ اَسَاطِيۡرُ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Indeed, it was promised to us and to our fathers even before this. This is nothing but the tales of the ancients."

قُلۡ سِيۡرُوۡا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ فَانۡظُرُوۡا كَيۡفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Say, "Travel in the land and see how was the fate of the sinners."

70. And do not grieve for them, nor should your heart be straitened because of what they plan.

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِيْ ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا
يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. They say, "When shall this promise come to pass if you are true?"

وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. Say, "It is not unlikely that some part of that (punishment) which you are asking to come soon is already following you closely."

قُلْ عَسٰۤى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِيْ
تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And surely, your Lord is graceful for the mankind, but most of the people are not grateful.

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Of course, your Lord knows for sure what their hearts conceal and what they reveal.

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُوْرُهُمْ وَمَا
يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. There is nothing hidden in the heavens and the earth that is not (recorded) in a manifest book.

وَمَا مِنْ غَآئِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا فِيْ
كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Surely this Qur'an mentions to the children of Isra'il most of the matters in which they dispute.

اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَقُصُّ عَلٰى بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
اَكْثَرَ الَّذِيْ هُمْ فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. It is guidance and mercy for the believers.

وَ اِنَّهٗ لَهُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And surely your Lord will decide between them by His judgment, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقۡضِىۡ بَيۡنَهُمۡ بِحُكۡمِهٖ ۚ وَ هُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡعَلِيۡمُ ۚ ﴿۷۸﴾

79. So trust in Allah. Surely you are on the clear truth.

فَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الۡحَقِّ الۡمُبِيۡنِ ﴿۷۹﴾

80. Surely, you cannot make the dead to hear, nor can you make the deaf to hear your call when they turn their backs in retreat,

إِنَّكَ لَا تُسۡمِعُ الۡمَوۡتٰى وَلَا تُسۡمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَآءَ إِذَا وَلَّوۡا مُدۡبِرِيۡنَ ﴿۸۰﴾

81. nor can you show the right path to the blind against their wandering astray. You can make no one to listen (to you) except those who believe in Our verses, then submit themselves (to Allah).

وَمَآ اَنۡتَ بِهٰدِى الۡعُمۡىِ عَنۡ ضَلٰلَتِهِمۡ ؕ إِنۡ تُسۡمِعُ إِلَّا مَنۡ يُّؤۡمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمۡ مُّسۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۸۱﴾

82. When the word will come to fall upon them, We will bring forth for them a beast from the earth who will speak to them that the human beings (i.e the infidels) did not believe in Our signs.

وَ إِذَا وَقَعَ الۡقَوۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ اَخۡرَجۡنَا لَهُمۡ دَآبَّةً مِّنَ الۡاَرۡضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمۡ ۙ اَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا لَا يُوۡقِنُوۡنَ ﴿۸۲﴾ ع ٦

83. And (remember) the day when We will gather from every nation a host of those who used to reject Our verses, and they will be kept under control.

وَيَوۡمَ نَحۡشُرُ مِنۡ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ فَوۡجًا مِّمَّنۡ يُّكَذِّبُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمۡ يُوۡزَعُوۡنَ ﴿۸۳﴾

84. Until when they will come, He (Allah) will say, “Did you reject My verses while you did not comprehend them with knowledge, or what was it that you used to do?

حَتّٰٓى إِذَا جَآءُوۡ قَالَ اَكَذَّبۡتُمۡ بِاٰيٰتِىۡ وَلَمۡ تُحِيۡطُوۡا بِهَا عِلۡمًا اَمَّا ذَا كُنۡتُمۡ

تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۸۴﴾

وَ وَقَعَ الۡقَوۡلُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ بِمَا ظَلَمُوۡا فَهُمۡ لَا يَنۡطِقُوۡنَ ﴿۸۵﴾

85. And the Word will come to fall on them because of their transgression, so they will not (be able to) speak.

اَلَمۡ يَرَوۡا اَنَّا جَعَلۡنَا الَّيۡلَ لِيَسۡكُنُوۡا فِيۡهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبۡصِرًا ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ يُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۸۶﴾

86. Did they not see that We made the night, so that they may have rest in it, and (made) the day to make them see? Surely, in this there are signs for a people who believe.

وَ يَوۡمَ يُنۡفَخُ فِى الصُّوۡرِ فَفَزِعَ مَنۡ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ اِلَّا مَنۡ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ كُلٌّ اَتَوۡهُ دٰخِرِيۡنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

87. And (remember) the day when the Horn will be blown; so all those in the heavens and the earth will be in panic, except those whom Allah wills. And All (of them) will come to Him in humility.

وَ تَرَى الۡجِبَالَ تَحۡسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَّ هِىَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ ؕ صُنۡعَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِىۡۤ اَتۡقَنَ كُلَّ شَىۡءٍ ؕ اِنَّهٗ خَبِيۡرٌۢ بِمَا تَفۡعَلُوۡنَ ﴿۸۸﴾

88. And you see the mountains (at present) supposing them as fixed (forever), while (on that Day) they will fly like the flight of clouds -an act of Allah who has perfected every thing. Surely, He is All-Aware of what you do.

مَنۡ جَآءَ بِالۡحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ خَيۡرٌ مِّنۡهَا ۚ وَهُمۡ مِّنۡ فَزَعٍ يَّوۡمَئِذٍ اٰمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۸۹﴾

89. Whoever will come with the good deed will have (a reward) better than that, and such people will be immune on that day from any panic.

وَ مَنۡ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتۡ وُجُوۡهُهُمۡ فِى النَّارِ ؕ هَلۡ تُجۡزَوۡنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنۡتُمۡ

90. And whoever will come with evil deed, the faces of such people will be thrown down into the Fire. You will not be recompensed but for what you used to do.

تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۹۰﴾

اِنَّمَاۤ اُمِرۡتُ اَنۡ اَعۡبُدَ رَبَّ هٰذِهِ الۡبَلۡدَةِ
الَّذِىۡ حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهٗ كُلُّ شَىۡءٍ وَّ اُمِرۡتُ اَنۡ
اَكُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡمُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ۙ ﴿۹۱﴾

91. I am but ordered to worship the Lord of this city, which is sanctified by Him. And to Him belongs every thing, and I am ordered to be one of the Muslims (who submit themselves to Allah),

وَ اَنۡ اَتۡلُوَا الۡقُرۡاٰنَ ۚ فَمَنِ اهۡتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا
يَهۡتَدِىۡ لِنَفۡسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنۡ ضَلَّ فَقُلۡ اِنَّمَاۤ اَنَا
مِنَ الۡمُنۡذِرِيۡنَ ﴿۹۲﴾

92. and to recite the Qur'an; so whoever takes the right path, takes it for his own benefit. As for the one who goes astray, say (to him), "I am only one of the warners."

وَ قُلِ الۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ سَيُرِيۡكُمۡ اٰيٰتِهٖ
فَتَعۡرِفُوۡنَهَا ؕ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۹۳﴾ ع ٣

93. And say, "Praise belongs to Allah. He will show you His signs, then you will recognize them." And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.

اٰياتها ٨٨ ٢٨ سُوۡرَةُ الۡقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٩ ركوعاتها ٩

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

طٰسٓمّٓ ﴿۱﴾

1. Ta Sin Mim.

تِلۡكَ اٰيٰتُ الۡكِتٰبِ الۡمُبِيۡنِ ﴿۲﴾

2. These are verses of the clear Book.

نَتۡلُوۡا عَلَيۡكَ مِنۡ نَّبَاِ مُوۡسٰى وَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ
بِالۡحَقِّ لِقَوۡمٍ يُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. We recite to you a part of the story of Musa and Pharaoh with truth for a people who believe.

اِنَّ فِرۡعَوۡنَ عَلَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَ جَعَلَ اَهۡلَهَا
شِيَعًا يَّسۡتَضۡعِفُ طَآٮِٕفَةً مِّنۡهُمۡ يُذَبِّحُ
اَبۡنَآءَهُمۡ وَ يَسۡتَحۡىٖ نِسَآءَهُمۡ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
مِنَ الۡمُفۡسِدِيۡنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. Indeed, Pharaoh had become high-handed in the land, and had divided its people into different groups; he used to persecute a group of them, slaughtering their sons and keeping their women alive. Indeed he was one of the mischief-makers,

وَنُرِيۡدُ اَنۡ نَّمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِيۡنَ اسۡتُضۡعِفُوۡا فِى
الۡاَرۡضِ وَ نَجۡعَلَهُمۡ اَٮِٕمَّةً وَّ نَجۡعَلَهُمُ
الۡوٰرِثِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٥﴾

5. while We intended to favor those who were held as weak in the land, and to make them leaders and make them inheritors,

وَ نُمَكِّنَ لَهُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَ نُرِىَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَ
هَامٰنَ وَ جُنُوۡدَهُمَا مِنۡهُمۡ مَّا كَانُوۡا
يَحۡذَرُوۡنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. and give them power in the land, and to show Pharaoh, Haman and their armies the very thing they were fearing from them.

وَ اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلٰٓى اُمِّ مُوۡسٰٓى اَنۡ اَرۡضِعِيۡهِ ۚ فَاِذَا
خِفۡتِ عَلَيۡهِ فَاَلۡقِيۡهِ فِى الۡيَمِّ وَ لَا تَخَافِىۡ وَلَا
تَحۡزَنِىۡ ۚ اِنَّا رَآدُّوۡهُ اِلَيۡكِ وَ جَاعِلُوۡهُ مِنَ
الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. We inspired the mother of Musa saying, “Suckle him (Musa). Then once you fear about him, cast him in the river, and do not fear, and do not grieve. Surely We are going to bring him back to you and appoint him one of (Our) messengers.”

فَالْتَقَطَهٗۤ اٰلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا
وَّحَزَنًا ؕ اِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ وَ جُنُوْدَهُمَا
كَانُوْا خٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

8. So the family of Pharaoh picked him up, so that he becomes for them an enemy and a (cause of) grief. Indeed Pharaoh, Haman and their armies were mistaken.

وَ قَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنٍ لِّيْ
وَلَكَ ؕ لَا تَقْتُلُوْهُ ۖ عَسٰۤى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَاۤ اَوْ
نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا وَّ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. And the wife of Pharaoh said, (to Pharaoh about Musa), “He may be a delight of eye for me and you. Do not kill him. It is hoped that he will be of benefit to us, or we will adopt him as a son.” And they were not aware (of what was going to happen).

وَ اَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ اُمِّ مُوْسٰى فٰرِغًا ؕ اِنْ كَادَتْ
لَتُبْدِيْ بِهٖ لَوْلَاۤ اَنْ رَّبَطْنَا عَلٰى قَلْبِهَا
لِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. And the heart of the mother of Musa became restless; indeed she was about to disclose this (the real facts about Musa), had We not strengthened her heart to remain among those who have firm belief (in Allah’s promise).

وَقَالَتْ لِاُخْتِهٖ قُصِّيْهِ ۫ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهٖ عَنْ
جُنُبٍ وَّ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾ لا

11. She said to his sister, “Keep track of him.” So she watched him from a distance, while they were not aware.

وَ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ
هَلْ اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰۤى اَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَّكْفُلُوْنَهٗ
لَكُمْ وَ هُمْ لَهٗ نٰصِحُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. And We had already barred him (Musa) from (accepting) any suckling women, so she (his sister) said (to Pharaoh’s people), “Shall I point out to you a family who will nurse him for you, and they will be his well-wishers?”

فَرَدَدْنٰهُ اِلٰۤى اُمِّهٖ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا
تَحْزَنَ وَ لِتَعْلَمَ اَنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّ لٰكِنَّ

13. Thus We brought him back to his mother, so that her eye might have comfort and she might not grieve, and so that she might know that Allah’s

ع ١٣ ٤

اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

promise is true, but most of them do not know.

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗ وَاسْتَوٰۤى اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّ
عِلْمًا ؕ وَ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And when he reached his maturity and became perfect, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. This is how We reward those who are good in their deeds.

وَ دَخَلَ الْمَدِيْنَةَ عَلٰى حِيْنِ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا
فَوَجَدَ فِيْهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلٰنِ ۗ هٰذَا مِنْ
شِيْعَتِهٖ وَ هٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ ۚ فَاسْتَغَاثَهُ الَّذِىْ
مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ عَلَى الَّذِىْ مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ ۙ فَوَكَزَهٗ
مُوْسٰى فَقَضٰى عَلَيْهِ ۗ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ
الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Once he entered the city at a time when its people were heedless; so he found in it two men fighting each other: This one was from his own group, and that one from his enemies. So the one from his own group called him for help against the one who was from his enemies. So Musa gave him a blow with his fist and finished him off. (Then) He (Musa) said (out of remorse), “This is some of Satan’s act. He is indeed a clear enemy who misleads (people).”

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِىْ فَاغْفِرْ لِىْ فَغَفَرَ
لَهٗ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. He said, “O my Lord, I have wronged myself, so forgive me.” So He forgave him. Indeed He is the most Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَاۤ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ فَلَنْ اَكُوْنَ
ظَهِيْرًا لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. He (Musa) said, “O my Lord! As You have favored me, I will never be a supporter of the sinners.”

فَاَصْبَحَ فِى الْمَدِيْنَةِ خَآئِفًا يَّتَرَقَّبُ فَاِذَا
الَّذِى اسْتَنْصَرَهٗ بِالْاَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهٗ ؕ
قَالَ لَهٗ مُوْسٰۤى اِنَّكَ لَغَوِىٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Then next morning he was fearful in the city, waiting (for what comes next) when the man who sought his help the day before, shouted to him for help (again). Musa said to him, “You are surely a clear trouble-maker.”

فَلَمَّآ اَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يَّبْطِشَ بِالَّذِىْ هُوَ عَدُوٌّ
لَّهُمَا ۙ قَالَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اَتُرِيْدُ اَنْ تَقْتُلَنِىْ كَمَا
قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْاَمْسِ ۖ اِنْ تُرِيْدُ اِلَّآ اَنْ
تَكُوْنَ جَبَّارًا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيْدُ اَنْ
تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Thereafter when he intended to grasp at the one who was an enemy to both of them, he (i.e. the Israelite) said, “O Musa, do you want to kill me as you have killed a person yesterday? Your intention is only to become a tyrant in the land, and you do not intend to be one of the peace-makers.”

وَ جَآءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ اَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ
يَسْعٰى ۡ قَالَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنَّ الْمَلَاَ يَاْتَمِرُوْنَ
بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوْكَ فَاخْرُجْ اِنِّىْ لَكَ مِنَ
النّٰصِحِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And there came a man running from the farthest part of the city. He said, “The chiefs are counseling each other about you, so that they kill you. So, leave (the city). I am one of your well-wishers.”

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَآئِفًا يَّتَرَقَّبُ ۡ قَالَ رَبِّ
نَجِّنِىْ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ ع ٢ ٨ ٥

21. So, he went out of it (the city), looking around in a state of fear. He said, “O my Lord, save me from the cruel people.”

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَآءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسٰى رَبِّىْٓ
اَنْ يَّهْدِيَنِىْ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. When he set out towards Madyan, he said, “I hope my Lord will guide me to the straight path.”

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَآءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ اُمَّةً مِّنَ
النَّاسِ يَسْقُوْنَ ۬ وَ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمُ
امْرَاَتَيْنِ تَذُوْدٰنِ ۚ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ۭ قَالَتَا

23. And when he arrived at the waters of Madyan, he found a large number of people watering (their animals) and found, aloof from them, two women keeping (their animals) back. He said, “What is the matter with you?” They said, “We cannot water (our animals)

لَا نَسۡقِیۡ حَتّٰی یُصۡدِرَ الرِّعَآءُ ٜ وَ اَبُوۡنَا
شَیۡخٌ کَبِیۡرٌ ﴿۲۳﴾

until these shepherds take (their animals) back after watering them, and our father is very old man."

فَسَقٰی لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلّٰۤی اِلَی الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ
اِنِّیۡ لِمَاۤ اَنۡزَلۡتَ اِلَیَّ مِنۡ خَیۡرٍ فَقِیۡرٌ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. So he (Musa) watered (their animals) for them, then he turned to a shade and said, "My Lord, I am in need of whatever good you send down to me."

فَجَآءَتۡهُ اِحۡدٰىهُمَا تَمۡشِیۡ عَلَی اسۡتِحۡیَآءٍ ۫
قَالَتۡ اِنَّ اَبِیۡ یَدۡعُوۡکَ لِیَجۡزِیَکَ اَجۡرَ مَا
سَقَیۡتَ لَنَا ؕ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهٗ وَ قَصَّ عَلَیۡهِ
الۡقَصَصَ ۙ قَالَ لَا تَخَفۡ ٝ نَجَوۡتَ مِنَ
الۡقَوۡمِ الظّٰلِمِیۡنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. Then one of the two women came to him, walking bashfully. She said, "My father is calling you, so that he may give you a reward for watering our animals. So when he (Musa) came to him (the father of the women) and narrated to him the whole story, the latter said, "Do not fear; you have escaped from the wrongdoing people."

قَالَتۡ اِحۡدٰىهُمَا یٰۤاَبَتِ اسۡتَاۡجِرۡهُ ۫ اِنَّ خَیۡرَ
مَنِ اسۡتَاۡجَرۡتَ الۡقَوِیُّ الۡاَمِیۡنُ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. One of the two women said, "Dear father, hire him; the best man you can hire is someone who is strong, trustworthy."

قَالَ اِنِّیۡۤ اُرِیۡدُ اَنۡ اُنۡکِحَکَ اِحۡدَی ابۡنَتَیَّ
هٰتَیۡنِ عَلٰۤی اَنۡ تَاۡجُرَنِیۡ ثَمٰنِیَ حِجَجٍ ۚ فَاِنۡ
اَتۡمَمۡتَ عَشۡرًا فَمِنۡ عِنۡدِکَ ۚ وَ مَاۤ اُرِیۡدُ اَنۡ
اَشُقَّ عَلَیۡکَ ؕ سَتَجِدُنِیۡۤ اِنۡ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ
الصّٰلِحِیۡنَ ﴿۲۷﴾

27. He (the father) said (to Musa), "I wish to marry to you one of these two daughters of mine on condition that you act as my employee for eight years. Then if you complete ten (years) it will be of your own accord. And I do not want to put you in any trouble; you will find me, Insha'allah (God-willing) one of the righteous."

قَالَ ذٰلِكَ بَيْنِيْ وَ بَيْنَكَ ؕ اَيَّمَا الْاَجَلَيْنِ
قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى مَا
ع ٣ نَقُوْلُ وَ كِيْلٌ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. He (Musa) said, "This is (done) between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I fulfill, there should be no excess against me, and Allah is witness to what we are saying."

فَلَمَّا قَضٰى مُوْسَى الْاَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِاَهْلِهٖۤ
اٰنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ نَارًا ۚ قَالَ لِاَهْلِهِ
امْكُثُوْۤا اِنِّيْۤ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّيْۤ اٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا
بِخَبَرٍ اَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَصْطَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. So, when Musa completed the term and set forth with his wife, he noticed a fire from the direction of (the mount) Tur, he said to his wife, "Stay here; I have noticed a fire. May be I bring to you some information or an ember from the fire, so that you may warm yourself."

فَلَمَّاۤ اَتٰىهَا نُوْدِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْاَيْمَنِ
فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبٰرَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ اَنْ يّٰمُوْسٰۤى
اِنِّيْۤ اَنَا اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۰﴾

30. So when he came to it, he was called by a voice coming from a side of the right valley in the blessed ground, from the tree, saying, "O Musa, I AM ALLAH, the Lord of the worlds,"

وَ اَنْ اَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ؕ فَلَمَّا رَاٰهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَاَنَّهَا
جَآنٌّ وَّلّٰى مُدْبِرًا وَّ لَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ؕ يٰمُوْسٰۤى
اَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ ۫ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الْاٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾

31. and saying, "Throw down your staff." So when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned back in retreat, and did not look back. (Allah said to him), "O Musa come forward and do not fear; you are one of those in peace.

اُسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِيْ جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ
غَيْرِ سُوْٓءٍ ۫ وَّ اضْمُمْ اِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ

32. Insert your hand into your bosom, and it will come out white without any evil (disease), and press your arm to your side for (removing) fear. Thus

الرَّهۡبِ فَذٰنِكَ بُرۡهَانٰنِ مِنۡ رَّبِّكَ اِلٰى
فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَ مَلَا۟ئِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا قَوۡمًا
فٰسِقِيۡنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

these are two proofs from your Lord (sent) to Pharaoh and his chiefs. Indeed they are transgressing people."

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىۡ قَتَلۡتُ مِنۡهُمۡ نَفۡسًا فَاَخَافُ اَنۡ
يَّقۡتُلُوۡنِ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. He said, "My Lord, I have killed a person from them, therefore I fear that they will kill me.

وَ اَخِىۡ هٰرُوۡنُ هُوَ اَفۡصَحُ مِنِّىۡ لِسَانًا
فَاَرۡسِلۡهُ مَعِىَ رِدۡاً يُّصَدِّقُنِىۡۤ اِنِّىۡۤ اَخَافُ اَنۡ
يُّكَذِّبُوۡنِ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And my brother Harun is more eloquent than me in speech; so send him with me as a helper to bear me out. I am afraid, they will give the lie to me."

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِاَخِيۡكَ وَ نَجۡعَلُ لَـكُمَا
سُلۡطٰنًا فَلَا يَصِلُوۡنَ اِلَيۡكُمَا ۛۚ بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ
اَنۡتُمَا وَ مَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الۡغٰلِبُوۡنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. He (Allah) said, "We will strengthen your arm with your brother, and will give both of you such a power that they will have no access to you (to cause any harm) because of Our signs.10 You and your followers will be the victors."

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمۡ مُّوۡسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالُوۡا مَا
هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا سِحۡرٌ مُّفۡتَـرًى وَّمَا سَمِعۡنَا بِهٰذَا فِىۡۤ
اٰبَآئِنَا الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. So when Musa came to them with Our clear signs, they said, "This is nothing but a forged magic, and we have never heard of such a thing happening in the days of our forefathers."

وَ قَالَ مُوۡسٰى رَبِّىۡۤ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَنۡ جَآءَ بِالۡهُدٰى
مِنۡ عِنۡدِهٖ وَمَنۡ تَكُوۡنُ لَهٗ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ؕ

37. Musa said, "My Lord is best aware of the one who has brought guidance from Him and who is going to meet the best end of the abode. It is certain

اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفۡلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

that the wrongdoers will not succeed.”

وَ قَالَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الۡمَلَاُ مَا عَلِمۡتُ لَـكُمۡ
مِّنۡ اِلٰهٍ غَيۡرِىۡ‌ ۚ فَاَوۡقِدۡ لِىۡ يٰهَامٰنُ عَلَى الطِّيۡنِ
فَاجۡعَلْ لِّىۡ صَرۡحًا لَّعَلِّىۡۤ اَطَّلِعُ اِلٰٓى اِلٰهِ
مُوۡسٰى ۙ وَاِنِّىۡ لَاَظُنُّهٗ مِنَ الۡـكٰذِبِيۡنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And Pharaoh said (to his people,) “O courtiers, I do not recognize any god for you other than me. So kindle for me, O Haman, a fire on the clay (to bake bricks) and build for me a tower, so that I may look on to the God of Musa. I deem him to be one of the liars.”

وَاسۡتَكۡبَرَ هُوَ وَ جُنُوۡدُهٗ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ بِغَيۡرِ
الۡحَقِّ وَ ظَنُّوۡۤا اَنَّهُمۡ اِلَيۡنَا لَا يُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. (Thus) he and his hosts showed arrogance in the land with no justification and thought that they would not be returned to Us.

فَاَخَذۡنٰهُ وَ جُنُوۡدَهٗ فَنَبَذۡنٰهُمۡ فِى الۡيَمِّ‌ ۚ
فَانۡظُرۡ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. So We seized him and his hosts and threw them into the sea. Look then, how was the fate of the wrongdoers.

وَ جَعَلۡنٰهُمۡ اَئِمَّةً يَّدۡعُوۡنَ اِلَى النَّارِ‌ ۚ وَ
يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ لَا يُنۡصَرُوۡنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. We made them leaders who called (people) towards hell; and on the Day of Judgment, they will not be helped.

وَ اَتۡبَعۡنٰهُمۡ فِىۡ هٰذِهِ الدُّنۡيَا لَعۡنَةً‌ ۚ وَ يَوۡمَ
الۡقِيٰمَةِ هُمۡ مِّنَ الۡمَقۡبُوۡحِيۡنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ ٤ ع ١٤ ٧

42. And We made a curse to pursue them in this world; and on the Day of Judgment they will be among those dejected.

وَلَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسَى الۡكِتٰبَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَاۤ
اَهۡلَكۡنَا الۡقُرُوۡنَ الۡاُوۡلٰى بَصَآئِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَ
هُدًى وَّ رَحۡمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And We gave Musa, after We destroyed the earlier generations, the Book having insights for people and a guidance and mercy, so that they may receive the advice.

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ اِذْ قَضَيْنَآ اِلٰى
مُوْسَى الْاَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And (O prophet,) you were not there at the Western side (of the mount Tur) when We delegated the matter to Musa, nor were you among those present,

وَلٰكِنَّآ اَنْشَاْنَا قُرُوْنًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْعُمُرُ ۚ وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَاوِيًا فِيْٓ اَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ
تَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا ۙ وَلٰكِنَّا كُنَّا
مُرْسِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. but We created generations (after him) and a long time passed over them. And you were not dwelling among the people of Madyan, reciting Our verses to them, but it is We who do send messengers.

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ اِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلٰكِنْ
رَّحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ اَتٰىهُمْ مِّنْ
نَّذِيْرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And you were not at the side of (the mount) Tur when We called (Musa), but it (your prophet-hood through which you knew all this) is a mercy from your Lord, so that you warn a people to whom no warner has come before you, that they may receive the advice.

وَلَوْلَآ اَنْ تُصِيْبَهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ ۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ
اَيْدِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُوْا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَآ اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا
رَسُوْلًا فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيٰتِكَ وَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And (We have sent you as a messenger) lest, in case they suffered a calamity because of what their hands sent ahead, they should say, “Our Lord, why did You not send a messenger to us, so that we might have followed your verses and been among the believers?”

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْا لَوْلَآ
اُوْتِيَ مِثْلَ مَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى ۭ اَوَلَمْ يَكْفُرُوْا
بِمَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ قَالُوْا سِحْرٰنِ

48. But when the Truth came to them from Us, they said, “Why has he (the messenger) not been given (a book) similar towhat Musa had been given?” Is it not that they denied what Musa had been given before? They said, “Both (Qur’an and Torah) are works

تَظٰهَرَا ۫ وَ قَالُوْۤا اِنَّا بِكُلٍّ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

of magic that support each other." And they said, "We disbelieve each one of them."

قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِكِتٰبٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ هُوَ اَهْدٰى
مِنْهُمَاۤ اَتَّبِعْهُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Say, "Then bring a book from Allah which is better than both, in guidance, and I shall follow it, if you are true."

فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُوْنَ
اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ
بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع ٥ ٨ ٨

50. So if they do not respond to you, be sure that they are only following their desires. And who is more astray than the one who follows his desire without guidance from Allah. Surely Allah does not take the wrongdoing people onto the right path.

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ؕ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And We have conveyed (Our) word to them one after the other, so that they may receive the advice.

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ هُمْ بِهٖ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. As for those to whom We gave the Book before this, they believe in it (Qur'an).

وَ اِذَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوْۤا اٰمَنَّا بِهٖۤ اِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ
مِنْ رَّبِّنَاۤ اِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And when this (Qur'an) is recited to them, they say, "We believe in it. It is the truth from our Lord, and we are the ones who had submitted (to it) even before it (was revealed)."

اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ اَجْرَهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا
وَ يَدْرَءُوْنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَ مِمَّا

54. Such people will be given their reward twice, because they observed patience. And they repel evil with good, and spend from what We have

رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

given to them.

وَ اِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ اَعْرَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَ قَالُوْا
لَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ ۫ سَلٰمٌ
عَلَيْكُمْ ۫ لَا نَبْتَغِي الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And when they hear absurd talk, they withdraw from it and say, “Our deeds are for us and your deeds are for you. Peace be on you. We do not desire (to be entangled with) the ignorant people.”

اِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِيْ مَنْ اَحْبَبْتَ وَلٰكِنَّ
اللّٰهَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ
بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. You cannot give guidance to whomsoever you wish, but Allah gives guidance to whomsoever He wills, and He best knows the ones who are on the right path.

وَقَالُوْٓا اِنْ نَّتَّبِعِ الْهُدٰى مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفْ مِنْ
اَرْضِنَا ؕ اَوَ لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَّهُمْ حَرَمًا اٰمِنًا
يُّجْبٰٓى اِلَيْهِ ثَمَرٰتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِّزْقًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا
وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. They said, “If we follow the guidance with you (O Muhammad), we will be driven out of our land.” Is it not that We have established them in the peaceful Haram (sanctuary) to which the fruits of everything are drawn as a provision from Us? But most of them do not know.

وَ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍۭ بَطِرَتْ
مَعِيْشَتَهَا ۚ فَتِلْكَ مَسٰكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ
مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ؕ وَ كُنَّا نَحْنُ
الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And how many a town have We destroyed that were over-proud of their means of living. Now, those are their habitations, which were never inhabited after them except a few, and We alone were the inheritors.

59. And your Lord is not such as He would destroy the towns unless he had sent to their central place a messenger who recites to them Our verses, nor are We such as would destroy the towns unless their people are wrongdoers.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى حَتّٰى يَبْعَثَ
فِيْٓ اُمِّهَا رَسُوْلًا يَّتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا ۚ وَمَا
كُنَّا مُهْلِكِى الْقُرٰٓى اِلَّا وَ اَهْلُهَا
ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۵۹﴾

60. Moreover, whatever of anything you are given is (no more than) an enjoyment of the worldly life and its decoration, and that which lies with Allah is much better and far more lasting. So do you not use reason?

وَمَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنْ شَیْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَ زِيْنَتُهَا ۚ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ وَّ
اَبْقٰى ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۶۰﴾ ع ٦

61. Is then the one, to whom We have made a good promise which he is going to meet, like the one whom We have given the benefit of enjoying the worldly life, then on the Day of Judgment he will be among those arraigned?

اَفَمَنْ وَّعَدْنٰهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَاقِيْهِ
كَمَنْ مَّتَّعْنٰهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ ﴿۶۱﴾

62. (Remember) the Day when He will call them and say, "Where are My partners' you used to claim?

وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِىَ
الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿۶۲﴾

63. Those against whom the word will come true will say, "Our Lord, these are the ones whom we led astray. We led them astray as we ourselves went astray. We negate before you our responsibility (in respect of them); it was not we whom they worshipped."

قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
الَّذِيْنَ اَغْوَيْنَا ۚ اَغْوَيْنٰهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا ۚ
تَبَرَّاْنَآ اِلَيْكَ ۫ مَا كَانُوْٓا اِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿۶۳﴾

64. And it will be said, “Call those whom you held as co-gods.” So they will call them, but they will not respond to them, and they will see the punishment. Would that they had taken the right path!

وَ قِيْلَ ادْعُوْا شُرَكَآءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ
يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهُمْ وَرَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۚ لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ
كَانُوْا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. (Remember) the Day when He (Allah) will call them and say, “What response did you give to the messengers?”

وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُ مَاذَآ اَجَبْتُمُ
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. So all events will become too obscure for them (to give a correct reply), and they will not (be able to) consult each other.

فَعَمِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَنْۢبَآءُ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ فَهُمْ لَا
يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. As for the one who repents and becomes a believer and acts righteously, hopefully he will be among the successful.

فَاَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَ اٰمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسٰٓى
اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Your Lord creates what He wills and chooses. Choice is not theirs. Pure is Allah and far higher than their ascribing of partners to Him.

وَ رَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَ يَخْتَارُ ؕ مَا كَانَ
لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Your Lord knows what their hearts conceal and what they reveal.

وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُوْرُهُمْ وَمَا
يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And He is Allah. There is no god but He. Praise is only for Him in the beginning and at the end, and He alone has the right to judge, and to Him you are to be returned.

وَ هُوَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ
فِي الْاُوْلٰى وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۫ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَ اِلَيْهِ

تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمُ الَّيْلَ
سَرْمَدًا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ
يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِضِيَآءٍ ؕ اَفَلَا تَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. Say, "Tell me, if Allah were to impose the night over you, continuing forever up to the Day of Judgment, which god, other than Allah, would bring to you light? Then, do you not listen?"

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ
سَرْمَدًا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ
يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُوْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ اَفَلَا
تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Say, "Tell me, if Allah were to impose the day over you, continuing for ever up to the Day of Judgment, which god, other than Allah, would bring to you night in which you may have rest? Then, do you not see?"

وَ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ
لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And it is out of His mercy that He has made day and night for you, so that you may have rest in it, and so that you may search for His grace, and so that you may be grateful.

وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ
الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And (remember) the Day when He (Allah) will call them (the disbelievers) and say, "Where are My partners' you used to claim?"

وَ نَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا فَقُلْنَا
هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوْٓا اَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلّٰهِ وَ
ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ ع ع ١٥ ١٠

75. And We will draw out a witness from every community (to prove their disbelief) and will say, "Bring your proof." Then they will know that truth is from Allah, and all that they used to forge shall vanish from them.

اِنَّ قَارُوْنَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوْسٰى فَبَغٰى
عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوْزِ مَآ اِنَّ
مَفَاتِحَهٗ لَتَنُوْٓاُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ اُولِي الْقُوَّةِ ۗ اِذْ
قَالَ لَهٗ قَوْمُهٗ لَا تَفْرَحْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْفَرِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Indeed Qarun was from the people of Musa, then he rebelled against them. And We had given to him such treasures as their keys would weigh too heavy for a strong group of people. (Remember) when his people said to him, “Do not exult. Surely, Allah does not like the exultant.

وَ ابْتَغِ فِيْمَآ اٰتٰىكَ اللّٰهُ الدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَ لَا
تَنْسَ نَصِيْبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ اَحْسِنْ كَمَآ
اَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْكَ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفَسَادَ فِي
الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. And seek the (betterment of) the Ultimate Abode with what Allah has given to you, and do not neglect your share from this world, and do good as Allah did good to you, and do not seek to make mischief in the land. Surely, Allah does not like the mischief-makers.”

قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اُوْتِيْتُهٗ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ عِنْدِيْ ؕ اَوَلَمْ
يَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ اَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ
مَنْ هُوَ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَّ اَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا ؕ وَلَا
يُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ ذُنُوْبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. He said, “This is given to me because of the knowledge (I have) with me.” Did he not know that Allah had destroyed, from the generations before him, those who were stronger than him in power and greater than him in multitude? And the sinners have not to be asked about their sins.

فَخَرَجَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فِيْ زِيْنَتِهٖ ؕ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ
يُرِيْدُوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا يٰلَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَآ
اُوْتِيَ قَارُوْنُ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَذُوْ حَظٍّ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. Then (once) he came out before his people in his embellishment. Said those who are desirous of the worldly life, “Would that we had the like of what Qarun has been given! He is a man of great fortune indeed.”

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيْلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ
اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنْ اٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۚ وَلَا
يُلَقّٰهَآ اِلَّا الصّٰبِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And said those who were given knowledge, “Woe to you, Allah’s reward is much better for him who believes and acts righteously. But this is given to none but to those who observe restraint.”

فَخَسَفْنَا بِهٖ وَ بِدَارِهِ الْاَرْضَ ۫ فَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ
مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَّنْصُرُوْنَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَ مَا كَانَ
مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Then We made him and his home sink into the earth. So there was no group for him who could help him against Allah, nor was he one of those who could defend themselves.

وَ اَصْبَحَ الَّذِيْنَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهٗ بِالْاَمْسِ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَيْكَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ
يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَ يَقْدِرُ ۚ لَوْ لَآ اَنْ مَّنَّ اللّٰهُ
عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا ؕ وَيْكَاَنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ ع ٨ ١١

82. And those who wished to be in his position the day before, started saying, “Oh, it seems that Allah extends provision to whom He wills and straitens (for whom He wills). Had Allah not favored us, He would have made us sink (too). Oh, it seems that the infidels do not succeed.”

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِيْنَ
لَا يُرِيْدُوْنَ عُلُوًّا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا
فَسَادًا ؕ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. As for that Ultimate Abode (the Hereafter), We assign it to those who do not intend haughtiness on earth nor mischief. And the (best) end is for the God-fearing.

مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ
جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا

84. Whoever brings good deed shall have better than it, and whoever brings evil deed, then those who commit evils shall not be punished except for what they used to do.

السَّيِّاٰتِ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

اِنَّ الَّذِيْ فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ لَرَآدُّكَ اِلٰى
مَعَادٍ ؕ قُلْ رَّبِّيْۤ اَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْهُدٰى وَ
مَنْ هُوَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. Surely the One who has enjoined the Qur’an upon you will surely bring you back to a place of return. Say, “My Lord best knows the one who has come with guidance and the one who is in manifest error.”

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُوْۤا اَنْ يُّلْقٰۤى اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبُ
اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ ظَهِيْرًا
لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ ز

86. You were not expecting that the Book would be sent down to you, but it was a mercy from your Lord. So, never be a supporter for the infidels.

وَلَا يَصُدُّنَّكَ عَنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بَعْدَ اِذْ اُنْزِلَتْ
اِلَيْكَ وَادْعُ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾ ج

87. And let them not prevent you from Allah’s verses after they are sent down to you, and call (people) to your Lord, and never become one of those who associate partners with Allah.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ۘ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا
هُوَ ۟ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ اِلَّا وَجْهَهٗ ؕ لَهُ
الْحُكْمُ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ ع ٩ ع ١٢

88. And do not invoke any other god along with Allah. There is no god but He. Every thing is going to perish except His Face. He alone has the right to judge, and to Him you are to be returned.

اٰياتها ٦٩ ٢٩ سُوْرَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٥ ركوعاتها ٧

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾

1. Alif , Lam , Mim.

اَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ اَنْ يُّتْرَكُوْٓا اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا
وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. Do people think that they will be left (at ease) only on their saying, “We believe. and will not be put to any test?

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ
الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا وَ لَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. Indeed We have tested those who were before them. So Allah will surely know the ones who are truthful, and He will surely know the liars.

اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ
يَّسْبِقُوْنَا ؕ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. Or do those who commit evils think that they will outstrip Us? Evil is what they predicate.

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوْا لِقَآءَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اَجَلَ اللّٰهِ
لَاٰتٍ ؕ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٥﴾

5. Whoever hopes to meet Allah (must be sure that) Allah’s appointed time has to come, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

وَ مَنْ جَاهَدَ فَاِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Whoever strives, strives for his own benefit. Surely Allah is independent of all the worlds.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَ لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ

7. Those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will expiate their bad deeds and will give them a better reward (than their expectation) for what they used to do.

اَحۡسَنَ الَّذِىۡ كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿٧﴾

وَ وَصَّيۡنَا الۡاِنۡسَانَ بِوَالِدَيۡهِ حُسۡنًا ؕ وَ اِنۡ
جَاهَدٰكَ لِتُشۡرِكَ بِىۡ مَا لَيۡسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلۡمٌ
فَلَا تُطِعۡهُمَا ؕ اِلَىَّ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ فَاُنَبِّئُكُمۡ
بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿٨﴾

8. We have instructed man to do good to his parents. And if they insist upon you that you should ascribe partners to Me, then do not obey them. To Me is your return; then I shall tell you what you used to do.

وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
لَنُدۡخِلَنَّهُمۡ فِى الصّٰلِحِيۡنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We shall include them among the righteous.

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنۡ يَّقُوۡلُ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ فَاِذَاۤ
اُوۡذِىَ فِى اللّٰهِ جَعَلَ فِتۡنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللّٰهِ
ؕ وَلَئِنۡ جَآءَ نَصۡرٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُوۡلُنَّ اِنَّا
كُنَّا مَعَكُمۡ ؕ اَوَلَيۡسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَعۡلَمَ بِمَا فِىۡ
صُدُوۡرِ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Among men there are those who say, “We believe in Allah”, but when they are persecuted in (the way of) Allah, they take the persecution of men, as equal to the punishment of Allah. And should any help come from your Lord, they will certainly say, “We were with you.” Is it not that Allah knows well what lies in the hearts of the people of all the worlds?

وَلَيَعۡلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَلَيَعۡلَمَنَّ
الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. Allah will certainly know those who believe and He will certainly know the hypocrites.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا لِلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوۡا
سَبِيۡلَنَا وَ لۡنَحۡمِلۡ خَطٰيٰكُمۡ ؕ وَ مَا هُمۡ

12. Those who disbelieve say to those who believe, “Follow our way, and we will bear the burden of your sins.” And they are not (able) to bear the burden

بِحٰمِلِيْنَ مِنْ خَطٰيٰهُمْ مِّنْ شَیْءٍ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ
لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

of their sins in the least. Indeed they are pure liars.

وَ لَيَحْمِلُنَّ اَثْقَالَهُمْ وَاَثْقَالًا مَّعَ اَثْقَالِهِمْ ٝ
وَ لَيُسْـَٔلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوْا
يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ ع ١٣ ١

13. They shall certainly bear their own loads, and some other loads along with their own loads, and they will certainly be questioned about what they used to forge.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَلَبِثَ فِيْهِمْ
اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ اِلَّا خَمْسِيْنَ عَامًا ؕ فَاَخَذَهُمُ
الطُّوْفَانُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. We sent Nuh to his people. So he stayed with them one thousand, less fifty, years. Then the Deluge seized them, and they were transgressors.

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَ اَصْحٰبَ السَّفِيْنَةِ وَ جَعَلْنٰهَآ
اٰيَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. So We saved him and the people of the Ark, and made it a sign for all the worlds.

وَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ
وَاتَّقُوْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And (We sent) Ibrahim when he said to his people, “Worship Allah and fear Him. That is better for you if you know.

اِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْثَانًا وَّ
تَخْلُقُوْنَ اِفْكًا ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوْا

17. You only worship idols beside Allah, and you invent a lie. In fact those whom you worship beside Allah do not have power to give you provision. So seek provision with Allah and worship Him and be grateful to Him. To Him you are to be returned.

عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ الرِّزۡقَ وَاعۡبُدُوۡهُ وَاشۡكُرُوۡا لَهٗ ؕ
اِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَ اِنۡ تُكَذِّبُوۡا فَقَدۡ كَذَّبَ اُمَمٌ مِّنۡ
قَبۡلِكُمۡ ؕ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُوۡلِ اِلَّا الۡبَلٰغُ
الۡمُبِيۡنُ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And if you reject me, then many nations have rejected their messengers before you. The messenger has no more obligation than to convey the message clearly.”

اَوَ لَمۡ يَرَوۡا كَيۡفَ يُبۡدِئُ اللّٰهُ الۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ
يُعِيۡدُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيۡرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Did they not see how Allah originates the creation, then He will do it again. Surely this is easy for Allah.

قُلۡ سِيۡرُوۡا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ فَانۡظُرُوۡا كَيۡفَ بَدَاَ
الۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ يُنۡشِئُ النَّشۡاَةَ الۡاٰخِرَةَ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ۚ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Say, “Go about in the land and look how He has originated the creation. Then Allah will create the subsequent creation. Surely Allah is powerful to do everything.”

يُعَذِّبُ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَرۡحَمُ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَ
اِلَيۡهِ تُقۡلَبُوۡنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. He punishes whom He wills and has mercy on whom He wills. And to Him you are to be turned back.

وَمَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ بِمُعۡجِزِيۡنَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَلَا فِى
السَّمَآءِ ۖ وَمَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ مِنۡ وَّلِىٍّ
وَّلَا نَصِيۡرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ٢ ١٤

22. You are not (able) to frustrate (Allah) neither in the earth nor in the sky. And, apart from Allah, you have neither a protector nor a helper.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ لِقَآئِهٖۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ
يَئِسُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَتِيْ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And those who deny the signs of Allah and meeting with Him - those will despair of My mercy, and those are the ones for whom there is a painful punishment.

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوْهُ
اَوْ حَرِّقُوْهُ فَاَنْجٰىهُ اللّٰهُ مِنَ النَّارِ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ
ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. So, the response of his (Ibrahim) people was none but that they said, “Kill him. or “Burn him.” So Allah saved him from the fire. Surely in this there are signs for a people who believe.

وَ قَالَ اِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
اَوْثَانًا ۙ مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۚ ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكْفُرُ
بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَّ يَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُمْ
بَعْضًا ۫ وَّمَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ
نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ۖق

25. And he (Ibrahim) said, “You have adopted idols instead of Allah, only because of love (you have) with each other in the worldly life. Then on the Day of Judgment you will reject each other, and will curse each other. And your abode is the Fire, and you will have no helpers.”

فَاٰمَنَ لَهٗ لُوْطٌ ۘ وَقَالَ اِنِّيْ مُهَاجِرٌ اِلٰى رَبِّيْ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. So Lut believed in him, and he (Ibrahim) said, “I am going to leave my homeland towards my Lord. Surely He is the Mighty, the Wise.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗۤ اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ وَ جَعَلْنَا فِيْ
ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتٰبَ وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُ اَجْرَهٗ فِي

27. And We granted him IsHaq (Isaac) and Yaqub (Jacob), and assigned prophet-hood and Book to his progeny, and gave him his reward in

الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَ اِنَّهٗ فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِیْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾	the world; and of course, in the Hereafter, he will be one of the righteous.
وَلُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖۤ اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ ۫ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾	28. And (We sent) Lut when he said to his people, "Indeed you commit the shameful act that no one in the worlds has ever preceded you in it.
اَىِٕنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ وَ تَقْطَعُوْنَ السَّبِیْلَ ۙ۬ وَ تَاْتُوْنَ فِیْ نَادِیْكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ ؕ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ قَالُوا ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِیْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾	29. Is it (not) a fact that you go for men (to satisfy your lust) and rob the wayfarers and commit evil in your gathering?" So the answer of his people was none but that they said, "Bring us Allah's punishment, if you are one of the truthful."
قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِیْ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِیْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ٣ ٨ ١٥	30. He said, "My Lord, help me against the people who make mischief."
وَ لَمَّا جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَاۤ اِبْرٰهِیْمَ بِالْبُشْرٰى ۙ قَالُوْۤا اِنَّا مُهْلِكُوْۤا اَهْلِ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْیَةِ ۚ اِنَّ اَهْلَهَا كَانُوْا ظٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ ۚۖ	31. And when Our messengers came to Ibrahim with the good news, they said, "We are going to destroy the people of this town. Surely its people have been transgressors."

قَالَ اِنَّ فِيۡهَا لُوۡطًا ؕ قَالُوۡا نَحۡنُ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَنۡ
فِيۡهَا ٝ لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهٗ وَ اَهۡلَهٗۤ اِلَّا امۡرَاَتَهٗ ۖ
كَانَتۡ مِنَ الۡغٰبِرِيۡنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. He said, “There is Lut in it.” They said, “We know well who is in it. We will certainly save him and his family except his wife who will be among those remaining behind.”

وَلَمَّاۤ اَنۡ جَآءَتۡ رُسُلُنَا لُوۡطًا سِیْٓءَ بِهِمۡ
وَضَاقَ بِهِمۡ ذَرۡعًا وَّ قَالُوۡا لَا تَخَفۡ وَلَا
تَحۡزَنۡ قف اِنَّا مُنَجُّوۡكَ وَ اَهۡلَكَ اِلَّا امۡرَاَتَكَ
كَانَتۡ مِنَ الۡغٰبِرِيۡنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And when Our messengers came to Lut, he grieved for them and his heart was straitened because of them, but they said, “We are going to save you and your family, except your wife who will be among those remaining behind.

اِنَّا مُنۡزِلُوۡنَ عَلٰٓى اَهۡلِ هٰذِهِ الۡقَرۡيَةِ رِجۡزًا
مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوۡا يَفۡسُقُوۡنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. We are going to bring down on the people of this town a punishment from the sky, because they used to act sinfully.”

وَلَقَدۡ تَّرَكۡنَا مِنۡهَاۤ اٰيَةًۢ بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوۡمٍ
يَّعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And We left from it (the town) an evident sign for a people who understand.

وَ اِلٰى مَدۡيَنَ اَخَاهُمۡ شُعَيۡبًا ۙ فَقَالَ يٰقَوۡمِ
اعۡبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَارۡجُوا الۡيَوۡمَ الۡاٰخِرَ وَلَا
تَعۡثَوۡا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مُفۡسِدِيۡنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And (We sent) to Madyan their brother Shuaib. So he said, “O my people, worship Allah and fear the Last Day, and do not roam about in the land as mischief makers.”

فَكَذَّبُوۡهُ فَاَخَذَتۡهُمُ الرَّجۡفَةُ فَاَصۡبَحُوۡا فِىۡ
دَارِهِمۡ جٰثِمِيۡنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. So they gave the lie to him, then they were seized by the earthquake and they remained in their homes lying on their faces.

وَ عَادًا وَّ ثَمُوْدَاۡ وَقَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ
مَّسٰكِنِهِمْ ۗ وَ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ
فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَ كَانُوْا
مُسْتَبْصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ لا

38. And (We destroyed) Ad and Thamud, and it is visible to you through their dwellings. And the Satan had beautified for them their deeds, so he prevented them from the (right) way, even though they were people of insight.

وَ قَارُوْنَ وَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامٰنَ ۗ وَلَقَدْ
جَآءَهُمْ مُّوْسٰى بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوْا سٰبِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ صلے

39. And (We also destroyed) Qarun and Pharaoh and Haman. Indeed Musa came to them with clear signs; so they acted arrogantly on the earth, and were not (able) to escape.

فَكُلًّا اَخَذْنَا بِذَنْۢبِهٖ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَرْسَلْنَا
عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَخَذَتْهُ
الصَّيْحَةُ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ
الْاَرْضَ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَغْرَقْنَا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ
اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ
يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Thus We seized each one of them for his sin. So to some of them We sent a violent wind; and some of them were seized by a Cry; and some of them We made to sink in the earth; and some of them We drowned. And Allah was not to do injustice to them, but they used to do injustice to their own selves.

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْلِيَآءَ
كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۚۖ اِتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا ؕ وَ
اِنَّ اَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوْتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۘ لَوْ

41. The example of those who have adopted patrons other than Allah is like the spider that has made a house, while indeed the weakest of houses is the house of the spider. If only they know.

كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٤١

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٤٢

42. Surely, Allah knows whatever thing they invoke beside Allah, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

وَ تِلْكَ الْاَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ ۚ وَمَا
يَعْقِلُهَآ اِلَّا الْعٰلِمُوْنَ ۝٤٣

43. We site these examples for people, but no one understands them except the knowledgeable ones.

خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ
ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝٤٤ ع ٤ ١٦

44. Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth. Surely in this there is a sign for the believers.

اُتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَ اَقِمِ
الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ تَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ
وَالْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَلَذِكْرُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُوْنَ ۝٤٥

45. Recite (O Prophet) what is revealed to you of the Book, and establish Salah " Surely Salah restrains one from shameful and evil acts. Indeed remembrance of Allah is the greatest of all things. Allah knows what you do.

وَلَا تُجَادِلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ
اَحْسَنُ ۖۗ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ وَقُوْلُوْٓا
اٰمَنَّا بِالَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَاُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ وَ
اِلٰـهُنَا وَ اِلٰـهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَّ نَحْنُ لَهٗ
مُسْلِمُوْنَ ۝٤٦

46. Do not debate with the people of the Book unless it is in the best manner, except with those of them who commit injustice. And say, "We believe in what is sent down to us and sent down to you, and our God and your God is One, and to Him we submit (ourselves)."

وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلَّا
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Thus We have sent down the Book to you. So those to whom We have given the Book believe in it. And from these (the people of Makkah) there are ones who believe in it, and no one rejects Our verses except the infidels.

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مِنْ كِتٰبٍ
وَّلَا تَخُطُّهٗ بِيَمِيْنِكَ اِذًا لَّارْتَابَ
الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. You (O Prophet,) have never been reciting any book before this, nor have you been writing it with your right hand; had it been so, the adherents of falsehood would have raised doubts.

بَلْ هُوَ اٰيٰتٌۢ بَيِّنٰتٌ فِيْ صُدُوْرِ الَّذِيْنَ
اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ ؕ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلَّا
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. But it (the Qur’an in itself) is (a package of) evident signs in the hearts of those who are given knowledge. And no one rejects our verses except the wrongdoers.

وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ
اِنَّمَا الْاٰيٰتُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا نَذِيْرٌ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And they say, “Why is it that no signs (miracles) have been sent down to him from his Lord?” Say, “Signs are only with Allah, and I am only a plain warner.”

اَوَ لَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ اَنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ
يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَّ ذِكْرٰى
لِقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ ع ٥ ١

51. Is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down to you the Book that is being recited to them? Surely in it there is mercy and advice for a people who believe.

52. Say, “Allah is enough as a witness between me and you. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And those who believe in falsity and do not believe in Allah, -those are the losers.	قُلۡ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ بَيۡنِىۡ وَ بَيۡنَكُمۡ شَهِيۡدًا ۚ يَعۡلَمُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ‌ؕ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا بِالۡبَاطِلِ وَ كَفَرُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اُولٰٓـئِكَ هُمُ الۡخٰسِرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۲﴾
53. They ask you to bring the punishment soon. Had there not been an appointed time, the punishment would have come to them. It will surely come to them suddenly while they will not be aware.	وَ يَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَكَ بِالۡعَذَابِ‌ ؕ وَ لَوۡ لَاۤ اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَآءَهُمُ الۡعَذَابُ ؕ وَ لَيَاۡتِيَنَّهُمۡ بَغۡتَةً وَّ هُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۳﴾
54. They ask you to bring the punishment soon, while the Jahannam is surely going to engulf the disbelievers	يَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَكَ بِالۡعَذَابِ ‌ؕ وَ اِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيۡطَةٌ ۢ بِالۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ۙ ﴿۵۴﴾
55. on the Day when the punishment will envelop them from above them and from under their feet and He (Allah) will say, “Taste what you used to do.”	يَوۡمَ يَغۡشٰهُمُ الۡعَذَابُ مِنۡ فَوۡقِهِمۡ وَ مِنۡ تَحۡتِ اَرۡجُلِهِمۡ وَ يَقُوۡلُ ذُوۡقُوۡا مَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۵۵﴾
56. O My servants who believe, surely My earth is vast. So, Me alone you must worship.	يٰعِبَادِىَ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اِنَّ اَرۡضِىۡ وَاسِعَةٌ فَاِيَّاىَ فَاعۡبُدُوۡنِ ﴿۵۶﴾
57. Every person has to taste death, then to Us you are to be returned.	كُلُّ نَفۡسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الۡمَوۡتِ ۖ ثُمَّ اِلَيۡنَا تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمۡ مِّنَ الۡجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ
تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ خٰلِدِيۡنَ فِيۡهَا ؕ نِعۡمَ اَجۡرُ
الۡعٰمِلِيۡنَ ۖ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, We shall accommodate them in mansions of the Paradise beneath which rivers flow, where they will live forever. Excellent is the reward of the workers,

الَّذِيۡنَ صَبَرُوۡا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكَّلُوۡنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. who observe restraint patiently and place their trust in their Lord alone.

وَ كَاَيِّنۡ مِّنۡ دَآبَّةٍ لَّا تَحۡمِلُ رِزۡقَهَا ۖ اَللّٰهُ
يَرۡزُقُهَا وَ اِيَّاكُمۡ ۖ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيۡعُ
الۡعَلِيۡمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. How many an animal there is that does not carry its provision. Allah gives provision to it as well as to you, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-knowing.

وَلَئِنۡ سَاَلۡتَهُمۡ مَّنۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ
وَ سَخَّرَ الشَّمۡسَ وَ الۡقَمَرَ لَيَقُوۡلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ۚ
فَاَنّٰى يُؤۡفَكُوۡنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. If you ask them as to who has created the heavens and the earth and has subjugated the sun and the moon, they will certainly say, “Allah.” How then are they driven aback (by their whims?)

اَللّٰهُ يَبۡسُطُ الرِّزۡقَ لِمَنۡ يَّشَآءُ مِنۡ عِبَادِهٖ وَ
يَقۡدِرُ لَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Allah extends provision to whom He wills from His servants, and straitens it (for whom He wills). Surely Allah knows every thing well.

وَلَئِنۡ سَاَلۡتَهُمۡ مَّنۡ نَّزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً
فَاَحۡيَا بِهِ الۡاَرۡضَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَوۡتِهَا لَيَقُوۡلُنَّ
اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلِ الۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ بَلۡ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا

63. And if you ask them as to who sends down water from the sky, then revives the land with it, they will certainly say, “Allah.” Say, “Praise is for Allah.” But most of them do not understand.

يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ ع ٦ ١٢ ٢

وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَّ لَعِبٌ ؕ
وَ اِنَّ الدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ ۘ لَوْ
كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. This worldly life is nothing but an amusement and play, and the Last Abode is the real life indeed. Only if they know!

فَاِذَا رَكِبُوْا فِي الْفُلْكِ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ
لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۚ۬ فَلَمَّا نَجّٰىهُمْ اِلَى الْبَرِّ اِذَا هُمْ
يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ ۙ

65. So when they embark on a ship, they invoke Allah, having their faith purely in Him. But when He saves them (and brings them) to the land, in no time they start committing shirk (ascribing partners to Allah),

لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ۚۙ وَ لِيَتَمَتَّعُوْا ۫ وقفة
فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. thus becoming ungrateful for what We gave to them. Let them have some enjoyment, then they will soon come to know (the ill-fate of their attitude).

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا اٰمِنًا وَّ
يُتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ ؕ اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَ بِنِعْمَةِ اللّٰهِ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. Did they not see that We have made a peaceful sanctuary (Haram) while (other) people around them are beingsnatched away? Do they still believe in falsity and reject Allah's grace?

وَ مَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ
كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهٗ ؕ اَلَيْسَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ
مَثْوًى لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Who is more unjust than the one who forges a lie against Allah or rejects the truth when it comes to him? Is there not in Jahannam a home for disbelievers?

وَالَّذِيْنَ جَاهَدُوْا فِيْنَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ؕ وَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۝٦٩	69. As for those who strive in Our way, We will certainly take them onto Our paths, and indeed Allah is with those who are good in deeds.

ع ٧ / ٣

اٰياتها ٦٠ — ٣٠ سُوْرَةُ الرُّوْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٤ — ركوعاتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ۝١	1. Alif, Lam , Mim.
غُلِبَتِ الرُّوْمُ ۝٢	2. The Romans have been defeated
فِيْٓ اَدْنَى الْاَرْضِ وَ هُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُوْنَ ۝٣	3. in the nearer land; and they, after their defeat, will triumph
فِيْ بِضْعِ سِنِيْنَ ؕ لِلّٰهِ الْاَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ ؕ وَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝٤	4. within a few years. To Allah belonged the matter before and (to Him it belongs) thereafter. And on that day the believers will rejoice
بِنَصْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۝٥	5. with Allah's help. He helps whomsoever He wills. And He is the Mighty, the Very-Merciful.
وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٦	6. It is a promise from Allah. Allah does not fail in His promise, but most of the people do not know.

يَعْلَمُوْنَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚۖ
وَهُمْ عَنِ الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿۷﴾

7. They know something superficial of the worldly life, but of the Hereafter they are negligent.

اَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْا فِیْۤ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَاۤ اِلَّا
بِالْحَقِّ وَ اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ وَ اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ
النَّاسِ بِلِقَآئِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۸﴾

8. Did they not reflect in their own selves? Allah did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them but with a just cause and for an appointed time. Yet many of the people are disbelievers in the meeting with their Lord.

اَوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِی الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَانُوْۤا اَشَدَّ
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَّ اَثَارُوا الْاَرْضَ وَ عَمَرُوْهَاۤ
اَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوْهَا وَجَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ؕ فَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ
كَانُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۹﴾ ؕ

9. Have they not traveled on earth to see how was the end of those before them? They were stronger than these in power, and they had tilled the land and had made it more populous than these have made it, and their messengers had come to them with clear proofs. So Allah was not such as could do injustice to them, but they used to do injustice to themselves.

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسَآءُوا السُّوْٓاٰۤى اَنْ
كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ كَانُوْا بِهَا
يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾ ع ۱ ۴

10. Then the end of those who did evil was evil, because they rejected the verses of Allah and used to make mockery of them.

اَللّٰهُ يَبۡدَؤُا الۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيۡدُهٗ ثُمَّ اِلَيۡهِ تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. Allah originates the creation, then He will create it again, then to Him you are to be returned.

وَ يَوۡمَ تَقُوۡمُ السَّاعَةُ يُبۡلِسُ الۡمُجۡرِمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. On the day when the Hour (Qiyamah : the Day of Judgement)) will take place, the guilty will be taken aback in grief and despair.

وَلَمۡ يَكُنۡ لَّهُمۡ مِّنۡ شُرَكَآٮِٕهِمۡ شُفَعٰٓؤُا وَ كَانُوۡا بِشُرَكَآٮِٕهِمۡ كٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. They will have no intercessors from among their (so-called) partners of Allah', and they themselves will reject their (such) partners'.

وَ يَوۡمَ تَقُوۡمُ السَّاعَةُ يَوۡمَٮِٕذٍ يَّتَفَرَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. And the day when the Hour (Qiyamah : the Day of Judgement)) will take place -it will be on that day that they will turn into separate groups.

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَهُمۡ فِىۡ رَوۡضَةٍ يُّحۡبَرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. Then, those who had believed and had done righteous deeds -they will be in a garden, extremely delighted.

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَ كَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ لِقَآئِ الۡاٰخِرَةِ فَاُولٰٓٮِٕكَ فِى الۡعَذَابِ مُحۡضَرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. As for those who had disbelieved and rejected Our verses and the meeting of the Hereafter, they will be brought for punishment.

فَسُبۡحٰنَ اللّٰهِ حِيۡنَ تُمۡسُوۡنَ وَ حِيۡنَ تُصۡبِحُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷﴾

17. So, proclaim Allah's purity (from shirk) when you see the evening and when you see the morning.

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا
وَّ حِيْنَ تُظْهِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And to Him be praise in the heavens and the earth, and in the afternoon and when you enter the time of àuhr (soon after the decline of the sun towards West).

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ
مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ يُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ
وَ كَذٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ ع ٢ ٥

19. He brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living, and gives life to the land after it is dead. And in similar way you will be brought out (from graves).

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖۤ اَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ اِذَاۤ
اَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. It is among His signs that He has created you from dust, then soon you are human beings scattered around.

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖۤ اَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ
اَزْوَاجًا لِّتَسْكُنُوْۤا اِلَيْهَا وَ جَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ
مَّوَدَّةً وَّ رَحْمَةً ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And it is among His signs that He has created for you wives from among yourselves, so that you may find tranquility in them, and He has created love and kindness between you. Surely in this there are signs for a people who reflect.

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ خَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ
اخْتِلَافُ اَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَ اَلْوَانِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ
ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْعٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the difference of your tongues and colors. Surely in this there are signs for the persons having knowledge.

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ مَنَامُكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ
وَ ابْتِغَآؤُكُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ

23. And among His signs is your sleep by night and day, and your search for His grace. Surely in this there are signs for a people who listen.

لِّقَوْمٍ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

24. And it is among His signs that He shows you the lightening which causes fear and hope, and that He sends down water from the sky, then He revives the earth with it after its death. Surely in this there are signs for a people who understand.

وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ يُرِيْكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَّ طَمَعًا وَّ
يُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَيُحْيٖ بِهِ الْاَرْضَ
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

25. And it is among His signs that the sky and the earth stand firm by His command. Then, when He will call you from the earth, by a single call, you will be coming out all at once.

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ السَّمَآءُ وَ الْاَرْضُ
بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ ثُمَّ اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً ۖۗ مِّنَ
الْاَرْضِ ۖۗ اِذَآ اَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

26. To Him belong all those in the heavens and the earth. All (of them) are obedient to Him.

وَلَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ
قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾

27. It is He who originates the creation, then will create it again; and it is easier for Him. His is the highest description in the heavens and the earth, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ وَ هُوَ
اَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ ؕ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْاَعْلٰى فِي
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۲۷﴾ ع ۳/۸ ۲

28. He (Allah) gives you an example from yourselves: Do you have, from among your slaves, any partners in the wealth that We have given to you, so

ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَّثَلًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ هَلْ لَّكُمْ
مِّنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَآءَ فِيْ

مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ فَاَنْتُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَآءٌ تَخَافُوْنَهُمْ
كَخِيْفَتِكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ
الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

as they and you are equal in it, (and) so as you fear them like you fear each other? This is how We explain the signs for a people who understand.

بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْ مَنْ اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ مَا لَهُمْ
مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. But the wrongdoers have followed their desires without knowledge. So who can guide the one whom Allah leaves astray? For such people there are no helpers.

فَاَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ حَنِيْفًا ؕ فِطْرَتَ اللّٰهِ
الَّتِيْ فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ؕ لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِخَلْقِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ ۙ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. So, set your face to the Faith uprightly, this (faith) being the nature designed by Allah on which He has created the mankind. There is no change in Allah's creation. That is the straight faith, but most of the people do not know.

مُنِيْبِيْنَ اِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوْهُ وَ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ
وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. (Set your face to the Faith) turning totally towards Him, and fear Him, and establish Salah, and do not be among those who associate partners with Allah

مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَّقُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ وَ كَانُوْا شِيَعًا ؕ
كُلُّ حِزْبٍۭ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. -among those who split up their religion and became sects. Each group is happy with what it has before it.

وَ اِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُّنِيْبِيْنَ
اِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ اِذَآ اَذَاقَهُمْ مِّنْهُ رَحْمَةً اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ

33. When the people are visited by some affliction, they invoke their Lord with exclusive concentration on Him. Then once He gives them a taste

of His mercy, a group of them starts at once ascribing partners to their Lord,

مِّنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

34. so as to become ungrateful for what We gave to them. So enjoy yourselves awhile; then you will soon come to know.

لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ؕ فَتَمَتَّعُوْا ۫ فَسَوْفَ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

35. Is it that We have sent down to them any authority that speaks to them about their associating partners with Him?

اَمْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ
بِمَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

36. When We give people a taste of mercy, they are happy with it, and if they are touched by an evil because of what their hands sent ahead, they are at once in despair.

وَ اِذَآ اَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوْا بِهَا ؕ وَ
اِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ ۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ اِذَا
هُمْ يَقْنَطُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

37. Did they not see that Allah extends provision to whomsoever He wills, and straitens (it for whomsoever He wills)? Surely in this there are signs for a people who believe.

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ
يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

38. So give to the kinsman his right, and to the needy and the wayfarer. That is better for those who seek Allah's pleasure, and it is they who will be successful.

فَاٰتِ ذَا الْقُرْبٰى حَقَّهٗ وَ الْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ
السَّبِيْلِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَ
اللّٰهِ ۫ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾

39. Whatever Riba (increased amount) you give, so that it may increase in the wealth of the people, it does not increase with Allah; and whatever

وَمَآ اٰتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ رِّبًا لِّيَرْبُوَاْ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ
فَلَا يَرْبُوْا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَآ اٰتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ

زَكٰوةٍ تُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَ اللّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُضْعِفُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

Zakah you give, seeking Allah's pleasure with it, (it is multiplied by Allah, and) it is such people who multiply (their wealth in real terms.)

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ؕ هَلْ مِنْ
شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّفْعَلُ مِنْ ذٰلِكُمْ مِّنْ شَىْءٍ ؕ
سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ٤

40. Allah is the One who created you, then gave sustenance to you, then He will make you dead, then He will make you alive. Is there any one from your (so-called) partners of God' who can do anything of that (kind)? Pure is He, and far higher than what they associate (with Him).

ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِى الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ
اَيْدِى النَّاسِ لِيُذِيْقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِىْ عَمِلُوْا
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Calamities have appeared on land and sea because of what the hands of the people have earned, so that He (Allah) makes them taste some of what they did, in order that they may return (to the right way).

قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ
مُّشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Say, "Go about in the land, and see how was the end of those who were before. Most of them were Mushriks (i.e. those who ascribe partners to Allah)."

فَاَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ الْقَيِّمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ
يَّاْتِىَ يَوْمٌ لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ
يَّصَّدَّعُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Then set your face to the straight Faith before the arrival of a day that will never be repulsed by Allah. On that Day the people will be split apart.

44. Whoever disbelieves, his unbelief will be against him; and whoever acts righteously, then such people are paving the path for themselves,

45. so that Allah may give reward, out of His grace, to those who believed and did righteous deeds. Surely He does not love the unbelievers.

46. And among His signs is that He sends winds giving good news (of rain), and so that He gives you a taste of His mercy, and that the ships may sail with His command, and that you may search for His grace, and you may be grateful.

47. We had indeed sent before you messengers to their people. So they came to them with clear proofs. Then We took vengeance upon those who were guilty; and it was due on Us to help the believers.

48. Allah is the One who sends the winds, so they stir up a cloud, then He spreads it in the sky however he wills, and makes it (split) into pieces. Then you see the rain coming out from its midst. So, once He makes it reach those whom He wills from His slaves, they start rejoicing,

مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهٗ ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا
فَلِاَنْفُسِهِمْ يَمْهَدُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤٤﴾
لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّرْسِلَ الرِّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرٰتٍ وَّ
لِيُذِيْقَكُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلْكُ
بِاَمْرِهٖ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهِمْ
فَجَآءُوْهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ
اَجْرَمُوْا ؕ وَ كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًا
فَيَبْسُطُهٗ فِي السَّمَآءِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ وَ يَجْعَلُهٗ
كِسَفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ
فَاِذَآ اَصَابَ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖٓ اِذَا هُمْ

يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَ اِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يُّنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ
قَبْلِهٖ لَمُبْلِسِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. even though they were absolutely hopeless before it was sent down to them.

فَانْظُرْ اِلٰۤى اٰثٰرِ رَحْمَتِ اللّٰهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِ
الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمُحْيِ
الْمَوْتٰى ۚ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. So, look to the effects of Allah's mercy, how He gives life to the earth after its death. Surely, That (Allah) is the One who will give life to the dead; and He has the power to do everything.

وَلَئِنْ اَرْسَلْنَا رِيْحًا فَرَاَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوْا
مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Should We send a (harmful) wind, and they see it (the tillage) turning yellow, then they will turn ungrateful, even after all the aforesaid (bounties of Allah).

فَاِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتٰى وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ
الدُّعَآءَ اِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. So, you cannot make the dead to hear, nor can you make the deaf to hear the call when they turn their backs in retreat.

وَمَاۤ اَنْتَ بِهٰدِ الْعُمْیِ عَنْ ضَلٰلَتِهِمْ ؕ اِنْ
تُسْمِعُ اِلَّا مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمْ
مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ ع ۵ ۱۳ ۸

53. Nor are you (able) to show the right path to the blind against their straying. You can make none to listen except those who believe in Our signs, hence they submit.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ ضُعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِ ضُعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ
ضُعْفًا وَّ شَيْبَةً ؕ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ وَ هُوَ

54. Allah is the One who created you in a state of weakness, then He created strength after weakness, then created weakness and old age after strength. He creates what He wills, and He is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

الْعَلِيْمُ الْقَدِيْرُ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَ يَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ
الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ۙ مَا لَبِثُوْا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
كَانُوْا يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And on the Day when the Hour (Qiyamah : the Day of Judgement) will take place, the sinners will swear that they did not remain (in the graves) more than one hour. In the similar way they used to be contrary (to truth in their worldly life).

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْاِيْمَانَ
لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِیْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ ۫
فَهٰذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلٰكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. As for those who were given knowledge and belief, they will say, “You remained, according to the destiny written by Allah, up to the Day of Resurrection. So this is the Day of Resurrection, but you had no belief.”

فَيَوْمَىِٕذٍ لَّا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. So, on that Day, their apology will not benefit the wrongdoers, nor will they be asked to repent.

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِیْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ
كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ؕ وَلَىِٕنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ لَّيَقُوْلَنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْۤا اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا مُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Indeed We have given in this Qur’an all kinds of examples for the benefit of mankind. (Still) if you bring to them a sign, the disbelievers will certainly say, “You are nothing but men of falsehood.”

كَذٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Thus Allah seals up the hearts of those who do not believe.

فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّ لَا يَسْتَخِفَّنَّكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۶۰﴾ ع	60. So, be patient. Surely Allah's promise is true, and let not the disbelievers shake your firmness.

آياتها ۳۴ ۳۱ سُوْرَةُ لُقْمٰنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۷ رکوعاتها ۴

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ﴿۱﴾	1. Alif Lam Mim
تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿۲﴾	2. These are verses of the Wise Book,
هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۳﴾	3. a guidance and mercy for those who are good in their deeds
الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ يُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۴﴾	4. who are steadfast in Salah and who pay Zakah and have faith in the Hereafter.
اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۵﴾	5. It is these who are on guidance given by their Lord, and it is just these who are successful.
وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّشْتَرِىْ لَهْوَ الْحَدِيْثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖۗ وَّ يَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿۶﴾	6. There is a man among the people who buys discourses of distracting amusements, so that he may mislead (people) from the Way of Allah, and make a mockery of it. For such people there is a disgraceful punishment.

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتُنَا وَلّٰى مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَاَنْ
لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَاَنَّ فِيْٓ اُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ
بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿۷﴾

7. And when Our verses are recited to him, he turns away in arrogance, as if he did not hear them, as if there is heaviness in his ears. So give him the good' news of a painful punishment.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ
جَنّٰتُ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿۸﴾ۙ

8. Surely, for those who believe and do righteous deeds there are gardens of bliss

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ؕ وَهُوَ
الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۹﴾

9. in which they will live forever -an absolute promise of Allah. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَ
اَلْقٰى فِى الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِىَ اَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِكُمْ وَ
بَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ ؕ وَ اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ
السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ
كَرِيْمٍ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. He has created the skies without the pillars that you may see, and placed mountains on the earth, lest it shakes with you, and spread over it all kinds of creatures. And We sent down water from the heavens, and caused to grow in it every noble pair.

هٰذَا خَلْقُ اللّٰهِ فَاَرُوْنِىْ مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِهٖ ؕ بَلِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۱۱﴾ع ۱ ۱۰

11. This is the creation of Allah. Now, show me what is created by those others, besides Him. Rather, the transgressors are in open error.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا لُقْمٰنَ الْحِكْمَةَ اَنِ اشْكُرْ لِلّٰهِ ؕ
وَمَنْ يَّشْكُرْ فَاِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ

12. We gave wisdom to Luqman, and said, "Be grateful to Allah;" and whoever is grateful is, in fact, grateful for his own benefit, and whoever is

كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

ungrateful, then Allah is free of all needs, worthy of all praise.

وَ اِذْ قَالَ لُقْمٰنُ لِابْنِهٖ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهٗ يٰبُنَيَّ لَا
تُشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

13. (Remember) when Luqman said to his son, while he was advising him, “My dear son, do not ascribe partners to Allah. Indeed, ascribing partners to Allah (shirk) is grave transgression.”

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ ۚ حَمَلَتْهُ اُمُّهٗ
وَهْنًا عَلٰى وَهْنٍ وَّ فِصٰلُهٗ فِيْ عَامَيْنِ اَنِ
اشْكُرْلِيْ وَ لِوَالِدَيْكَ ؕ اِلَيَّ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٤﴾

14. We commanded man (to be good) in respect of his parents. His mother carried him (in her womb) despite weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years. (We said to man,) “Be grateful to Me, and to your parents. To Me is the ultimate return.

وَ اِنْ جَاهَدٰكَ عَلٰۤى اَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِيْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ
بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ۙ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبْهُمَا فِي
الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوْفًا ۫ وَّاتَّبِعْ سَبِيْلَ مَنْ اَنَابَ
اِلَيَّ ۚ ثُمَّ اِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. However, if they force you to ascribe partners to Me about whom you (can) have no (source of) knowledge, then do not obey them. Remain with them in this world with due fairness, but follow the way of the one who has turned himself towards Me. Then, towards Me is your return, so I shall tell you what you had been doing.”

يٰبُنَيَّ اِنَّهَاۤ اِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ
خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِيْ صَخْرَةٍ اَوْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
اَوْ فِي الْاَرْضِ يَاْتِ بِهَا اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَطِيْفٌ
خَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

16. (Luqman went on saying to his son,) “My dear son, in fact, if there be anything to the measure of a grain of rye, and it be (hidden) in a rock or in the heavens or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Surely, Allah is All-Fine, All-Aware.

يٰبُنَيَّ اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَانْهَ
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَآ اَصَابَكَ ؕ اِنَّ
ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ۚ﴿١٧﴾

17. My dear son, establish Salah , and bid the Fair and forbid the Unfair, and observe patience on what befalls you. Surely, this is among the matters of determination;

وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِی
الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا یُحِبُّ كُلَّ
مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ۚ﴿١٨﴾

18. and do not turn your cheek away from people, and do not walk on the earth haughtily. Surely, Allah does not like anyone who is arrogant, proud;

وَاقْصِدْ فِیْ مَشْیِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ؕ
اِنَّ اَنْكَرَ الْاَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِیْرِ ۠﴿١٩﴾ ع ٢ ٨ ١١

19. and be moderate in your walk, and lower your voice. Surely, the ugliest of voices is the voice of the donkeys.”

اَلَمْ تَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَمَا فِی الْاَرْضِ وَ اَسْبَغَ عَلَیْكُمْ نِعَمَهٗ
ظَاهِرَةً وَّ بَاطِنَةً ؕ وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ یُّجَادِلُ
فِی اللّٰهِ بِغَیْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّ لَا هُدًی وَّ لَا كِتٰبٍ
مُّنِیْرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Have you not seen that Allah has subjugated for you what is in the heavens and what is on the earth, and has perfected His blessings on you, both outward and inward? But among people there are those who debate about Allah with no knowledge, no guidance and no book to enlighten.

وَ اِذَا قِیْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوْا مَاۤ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوْا بَلْ
نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَیْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ اَوَلَوْ كَانَ
الشَّیْطٰنُ یَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلٰی عَذَابِ السَّعِیْرِ ﴿٢١﴾

21. When it is said to them, “follow what Allah has sent down,” they say, “Instead, we would follow that on which we have found our fathers.” Is it so, even though the Satan has been calling them to the punishment of the flaming Fire?

22. And whoever submits his self to Allah and is good in deeds, he in fact holds on to the strongest ring. Towards Allah is the ultimate end of all matters.

وَمَنۡ يُّسۡلِمۡ وَجۡهَهٗۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ مُحۡسِنٌ
فَقَدِ اسۡتَمۡسَكَ بِالۡعُرۡوَةِ الۡوُثۡقٰى ؕ وَ اِلَى
اللّٰهِ عَاقِبَةُ الۡاُمُوۡرِ ﴿۲۲﴾

23. And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you. To Us is their return. Then We will tell them what they did. Surely, Allah is All Aware of what lies in the hearts.

وَ مَنۡ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحۡزُنۡكَ كُفۡرُهٗ ؕ اِلَيۡنَا
مَرۡجِعُهُمۡ فَنُنَبِّئُهُمۡ بِمَا عَمِلُوۡا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
عَلِيۡمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوۡرِ ﴿۲۳﴾

24. We let them enjoy a little, then We will drag them to a heavy punishment.

نُمَتِّعُهُمۡ قَلِيۡلًا ثُمَّ نَضۡطَرُّهُمۡ اِلٰى عَذَابٍ
غَلِيۡظٍ ﴿۲۴﴾

25. And if you ask them as to who has created the heavens and the earth, they will certainly say, "Allah." Say, "AlHamdulillah " (Praise be to Allah). But most of them do not know.

وَلَئِنۡ سَاَلۡتَهُمۡ مَّنۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الۡاَرۡضَ لَيَقُوۡلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلِ الۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ بَلۡ
اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

26. To Allah belongs what is in the heavens and the earth. Surely, it is Allah who is free of all needs, worthy of every praise.

لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ
الۡغَنِىُّ الۡحَمِيۡدُ ﴿۲۶﴾

27. And if all trees that are on the earth were to be pens, and the ocean (converted into ink) is supported by seven seas following it, the words of Allah would not come to an end. Surely, Allah is Mighty, Wise.

وَلَوۡ اَنَّ مَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مِنۡ شَجَرَةٍ اَقۡلَامٌ
وَّ الۡبَحۡرُ يَمُدُّهٗ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ سَبۡعَةُ اَبۡحُرٍ
مَّا نَفِدَتۡ كَلِمٰتُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيۡزٌ

حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۷﴾

مَا خَلْقُكُمْ وَلَا بَعْثُكُمْ اِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ
وَّاحِدَةٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. Creation and resurrection of all of you is no more (to Allah) than that of one single person. Surely, Allah is All-Hearing, All Seeing.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِى النَّهَارِ
وَ يُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِى الَّيْلِ وَ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَ
الْقَمَرَ ؗ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِىْۤ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَّ اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. Did you not see that Allah makes the night enter into the day, and makes the day enter into the night, and He has subjugated the sun and the moon, each running towards an appointed time, and that Allah is fully aware of what you do?

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَ اَنَّ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ
مِنْ دُوْنِهِ الْبَاطِلُ ۙ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْعَلِىُّ
الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿۳۰﴾ ع ۳ ۱۲

30. That is because Allah is the only Real One and what they invoke other than Him is false and Allah is the High, the Great.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِىْ فِى الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ
اللّٰهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ
لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ﴿۳۱﴾

31. Did you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the grace of Allah, so that He shows you some of His signs? In that,indeed, there are signs for every man of patience and gratitude.

وَ اِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ
مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجّٰىهُمْ اِلَى الْبَرِّ
فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ؕ وَ مَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اِلَّا

32. And when they are covered by waves like canopies, they pray to Allah, having faith exclusively in Him. Then, once He brings them safe to the land, some of them remain balanced, (while others turn ungrateful by denying Allah's signs.) And no one

كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُوْرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

denies Our signs except every ungrateful traitor.

يٰاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ وَاخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَّا يَجْزِىْ وَالِدٌ عَنْ وَّلَدِهٖ ۘ وَ لَا مَوْلُوْدٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَنْ وَّالِدِهٖ شَيْئًا ؕ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ٚ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ الْغَرُوْرُ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. O people, fear your Lord and fear a day when no father will help his son, nor will a son be helpful to his father at all. Surely, the promise of Allah is true. So, the worldly life must not deceive you, nor should you ever be deceived about Allah by the Deceiver.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَ يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ ۚ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْاَرْحَامِ ؕ وَمَا تَدْرِىْ نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا ؕ وَمَا تَدْرِىْ نَفْسٌۢ بِاَىِّ اَرْضٍ تَمُوْتُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ ع ٤ ١٣

34. Surely, it is Allah with whom rests the knowledge of the Hour; and He sends down the rain, and He knows what is in the wombs. No one knows what he will earn tomorrow, and no one knows in which land he will die. Surely, Allah is All Knowing, All Aware.

اٰياتها ٣٠ ٣٢ سُوْرَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٥ ركوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ﴿١﴾ ۚ

1. Alif Lam Mim.

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝٢

2. (This) revelation of the Book – in which there is no doubt -is from the Lord of the worlds.

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ۚ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ
لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ اَتٰىهُمْ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ ۝٣

3. Is it that they say, “He has fabricated it.”? No, it is the truth from your Lord, so that you (O prophet,) may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you; may be they take the right path.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى
الْعَرْشِ ؕ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّ لَا
شَفِيْعٍ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۝٤

4. Allah is the One who created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six days, then He positioned Himself on the Throne. Other than Him, there is neither a guardian for you, nor an intercessor. Would you then not observe the advice?

يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ
يَعْرُجُ اِلَيْهِ فِيْ يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهٗٓ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ
مِّمَّا تَعُدُّوْنَ ۝٥

5. He manages (every) matter from the sky to the earth, then it (every matter) will ascend to Him in a day the measure of which is one thousand years according to the way you count.

ذٰلِكَ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيْزُ
الرَّحِيْمُ ۙ ۝٦

6. That One is the All-knower of the Unseen and the seen, the All-Mighty, the Very-Merciful,

الَّذِيْٓ اَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهٗ وَبَدَاَ خَلْقَ
الْاِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ۚ ۝٧

7. who made well whatever He created, and started the creation of man from clay.

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهٗ مِنْ سُلٰلَةٍ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ۚ﴿۸﴾

8. Then He made his progeny from a drop of semen, from despised water.

ثُمَّ سَوّٰىهُ وَ نَفَخَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِهٖ وَ جَعَلَ
لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَ الْاَبْصَارَ وَ الْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا
مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۹﴾

9. Then He gave him a proportioned shape, and breathed into him of His spirit. And He granted you the (power of) hearing and the eyes and the hearts. Little you give thanks.

وَ قَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ءَاِنَّا لَفِيْ
خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ؕ۬ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَآئِ رَبِّهِمْ
كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. And they said, “Is it that when we disappear in the earth -is it that we really come into a new creation?” Rather they are ones who deny the meeting with their Lord.

قُلْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِيْ وُكِّلَ
بِكُمْ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾ ع ۱ / ۱۴

11. Say, “The angel of death who has been assigned for you will take your soul in full, then you will be brought back to your Lord.”

وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذِ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ نَاكِسُوْا
رُءُوْسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ رَبَّنَآ اَبْصَرْنَا وَ
سَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا اِنَّا
مُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. And (you will wonder) if you see the sinners hanging their heads before their Lord (and saying,) “Our Lord, we have now seen and heard, so send us back, and we will do righteous deeds. Surely, (now) we are believers.”

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَاٰتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدٰىهَا وَ لٰكِنْ
حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّيْ لَاَمْلَئَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ
وَ النَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. And if We had so willed, We would have led everybody to his right path (by force), but the word from Me had come to pass: “I will certainly fill the Jahannam with jinn and human beings together.”

فَذُوْقُوْا بِمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ
هٰذَا ۚ اِنَّا نَسِيْنٰكُمْ وَ ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. So, have a taste, because you had forgotten the meeting of this day of yours. We have forgotten you; and taste the eternal punishment for what you used to do.

اِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهَا
خَرُّوْا سُجَّدًا وَّ سَبَّحُوْا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ هُمْ
لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ السجدة

15. Only those people believe in Our verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall in prostration and pronounce the purity and praise of their Lord, and who do not wax proud.

تَتَجَافٰى جُنُوْبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُوْنَ
رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَّ طَمَعًا ۡ وَّ مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ
يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Their sides remain apart from their beds. They call their Lord with fear and hope, and spend (in charity) out of what We have given to them.

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّآ اُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ قُرَّةِ
اَعْيُنٍ ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. So, no one knows the delight of eyes that has been reserved for them in secret, as a reward of what they used to do.

اَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا ؕ لَا
يَسْتَوٗنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. So, can one who is a believer become like one who is a sinner? They cannot become equal.

اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
فَلَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ الْمَاْوٰى ۡ نُزُلًۢا بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them there are gardens to dwell, as an honorable hospitality for what they used to do.

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فَسَقُوْا فَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ؕ
كُلَّمَآ اَرَادُوْٓا اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَآ اُعِيْدُوْا
فِيْهَا وَ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِىْ
كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. And the ones who disobeyed, their abode is the Fire. Whenever they wish to come out from it, they will be turned back into it, and it will be said to them, “Taste the punishment of fire that you used to deny.”

وَلَنُذِيْقَنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْاَدْنٰى دُوْنَ
الْعَذَابِ الْاَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾

21. And We will certainly make them taste the nearer punishment before the greater punishment, so that they may return.

وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ ثُمَّ
اَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا ؕ اِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ
مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾ ع ۲ ۱۱ ۱۵

22. And who is more unjust than the one who was reminded of the verses of his Lord, then he turned away from them. Surely, We have to take vengeance upon the sinners.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِىْ
مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَآئِهٖ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِىْٓ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. It is a fact that We gave the Book to Musa. So be not in doubt about receiving it, and We made it a guidance for thechildren of Isra’il “

وَ جَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ اَئِمَّةً يَّهْدُوْنَ بِاَمْرِنَا لَمَّا
صَبَرُوْا ؕ۫ وَ كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. And We appointed leaders from among them who guided (people) under Our command, when they observed patience, and kept firm belief in Our verses.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ
فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. Surely, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Judgment in what they used to differ.

اَوَلَمۡ یَهۡدِ لَهُمۡ کَمۡ اَهۡلَکۡنَا مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمۡ مِّنَ
الۡقُرُوۡنِ یَمۡشُوۡنَ فِیۡ مَسٰکِنِهِمۡ ؕ اِنَّ فِیۡ ذٰلِکَ
لَاٰیٰتٍ ؕ اَفَلَا یَسۡمَعُوۡنَ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. Has it not been a source of guidance for them as to how many generations We have destroyed before them who used to walk in their dwellings? Surely in this there are signs. So, do they not listen?

اَوَلَمۡ یَرَوۡا اَنَّا نَسُوۡقُ الۡمَآءَ اِلَی الۡاَرۡضِ
الۡجُرُزِ فَنُخۡرِجُ بِهٖ زَرۡعًا تَاۡکُلُ مِنۡهُ
اَنۡعَامُهُمۡ وَ اَنۡفُسُهُمۡ ؕ اَفَلَا یُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۷﴾ الثلثة

27. Have they not seen that We drive water to the dry land, then We bring forth crops thereby from which their cattle and they themselves have food? So, do they not perceive?

وَ یَقُوۡلُوۡنَ مَتٰی هٰذَا الۡفَتۡحُ اِنۡ کُنۡتُمۡ
صٰدِقِیۡنَ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. And they say, “When will this decision take place if you are truthful (in your claim)?”

قُلۡ یَوۡمَ الۡفَتۡحِ لَا یَنۡفَعُ الَّذِیۡنَ کَفَرُوۡۤا
اِیۡمَانُهُمۡ وَ لَا هُمۡ یُنۡظَرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. Say, “On the day of decision their belief will not be of any use to disbelievers, nor shall they be given any respite.”

فَاَعۡرِضۡ عَنۡهُمۡ وَ انۡتَظِرۡ اِنَّهُمۡ
مُّنۡتَظِرُوۡنَ ﴿۳۰﴾ ع ۳ ع ۸ ۱۶

30. So, just ignore them (O prophet,) and wait. They (too) are waiting.

اٰیاتها ۷۳ — ۳۳ سُوۡرَۃُ الۡاَحۡزَابِ مَدَنِیَّۃٌ ۹۰ — رکوعاتها ۹

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ وَ لَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَ
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ۙ﴿۱﴾

1. O Prophet, fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Surely Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَّاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. Follow what is revealed to you from your Lord. Surely Allah is All-Aware of what you do;

وَّ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَ كِيْلًا ﴿۳﴾

3. and place your trust in Allah. Allah is enough as a guardian.

مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِيْ جَوْفِهٖ ۚ
وَمَا جَعَلَ اَزْوَاجَكُمُ الّٰٓـِٔيْ تُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْهُنَّ
اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ اَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ
اَبْنَآءَكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ يَقُوْلُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيْلَ ﴿۴﴾

4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his chest cavity, nor did he make your wives whom you subjected to Zihar, your mothers, nor did he make your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is (merely) a word uttered by your mouths. And Allah says the truth and He shows the (right) way.

اُدْعُوْهُمْ لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ هُوَ اَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ
فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوْٓا اٰبَآءَهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي
الدِّيْنِ وَ مَوَالِيْكُمْ ؕ وَ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ
جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَآ اَخْطَاْتُمْ بِهٖ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ مَّا
تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا
رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۵﴾

5. Call them by (the name of) their (real) fathers; It is more equitable in the sight of Allah. And if you do not know their fathers, then they are your brothers in faith and your friends. There is no sin on you in the mistake you make, but in that which you do with intention of your heart; and Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

اَلنَّبِیُّ اَوۡلٰی بِالۡمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ مِنۡ اَنۡفُسِہِمۡ وَ
اَزۡوَاجُہٗۤ اُمَّہٰتُہُمۡ ؕ وَ اُولُوا الۡاَرۡحَامِ
بَعۡضُہُمۡ اَوۡلٰی بِبَعۡضٍ فِیۡ کِتٰبِ اللّٰہِ مِنَ
الۡمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ وَ الۡمُہٰجِرِیۡنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ تَفۡعَلُوۡۤا
اِلٰۤی اَوۡلِیٰٓئِکُمۡ مَّعۡرُوۡفًا ؕ کَانَ ذٰلِکَ فِی
الۡکِتٰبِ مَسۡطُوۡرًا ﴿۶﴾

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are their mothers; and those having mutual kinship are closer to one another (for the purpose of inheritance) than (other) believers and emigrants according to the Book of Allah, unless you do some good to your friends (by making a will in their favor). This had been written in the Book (the Preserved Tablet).

وَ اِذۡ اَخَذۡنَا مِنَ النَّبِیّٖنَ مِیۡثَاقَہُمۡ وَ مِنۡکَ وَ
مِنۡ نُّوۡحٍ وَّ اِبۡرٰہِیۡمَ وَ مُوۡسٰی وَ عِیۡسَی ابۡنِ
مَرۡیَمَ ۪ وَ اَخَذۡنَا مِنۡہُمۡ مِّیۡثَاقًا غَلِیۡظًا ۙ﴿۷﴾

7. And (recall) when We took from the prophets their covenant, and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, the son of Maryam, and We did take from them a firm covenant,

لِّیَسۡـَٔلَ الصّٰدِقِیۡنَ عَنۡ صِدۡقِہِمۡ ۚ وَ اَعَدَّ
لِلۡکٰفِرِیۡنَ عَذَابًا اَلِیۡمًا ٪﴿۸﴾ ع ١ ٨ ١٧

8. so that He (Allah) may ask the truthful ones about their truth. And He has prepared a painful punishment for the disbelievers.

یٰۤاَیُّہَا الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اذۡکُرُوۡا نِعۡمَۃَ اللّٰہِ
عَلَیۡکُمۡ اِذۡ جَآءَتۡکُمۡ جُنُوۡدٌ فَاَرۡسَلۡنَا
عَلَیۡہِمۡ رِیۡحًا وَّ جُنُوۡدًا لَّمۡ تَرَوۡہَا ؕ وَ کَانَ
اللّٰہُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ بَصِیۡرًا ۚ﴿۹﴾

9. O you who believe, remember Allah's favor to you, when the forces (of the infidels) came upon you, and We sent upon them a wind, and the forces (of angels) you did not see. Allah is watchful of whatever you do.

اِذْ جَآءُوْكُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَ مِنْ اَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَ اِذْ زَاغَتِ الْاَبْصَارُ وَ بَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوْبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَ تَظُنُّوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ الظُّنُوْنَا ﴿۱۰﴾

10. (Recall) when they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes were distracted, and the hearts reached the throats, and you were thinking about Allah all sorts of thoughts.

هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَ زُلْزِلُوْا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيْدًا ﴿۱۱﴾

11. At that occasion, the believers were put to a trial and were shaken with a violent convulsion.

وَ اِذْ يَقُوْلُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿۱۲﴾

12. (Remember) when the hypocrites and those having malady in their hearts were saying, “Allah and His messenger did not promise us but deceitfully;

وَ اِذْ قَالَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يٰٓاَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوْا ۚ وَيَسْتَاْذِنُ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّ بُيُوْتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ ۛ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ ۚ اِنْ يُّرِيْدُوْنَ اِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿۱۳﴾

13. and when a group of them said, “O people of Yathrib (Madinah), there is no place for you to stay; so go back.” And a group of them was seeking permission (to leave) from the prophet, saying, “In fact our homes are vulnerable,” while they were not vulnerable; they wanted nothing but to escape.

وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ اَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُئِلُوا الْفِتْنَةَ لَاٰتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوْا بِهَآ اِلَّا

14. And if it (Madinah) is entered (by the enemy, in their presence,) from all its sides and they are asked (to join) the mischief, they would readily

يَسِيْرًا ﴿۱۴﴾

commit it, and would not remain in them (their homes) but for a short while

وَلَقَدْ كَانُوْا عَاهَدُوا اللّٰهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ
لَا يُوَلُّوْنَ الْاَدْبَارَ ؕ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللّٰهِ
مَسْـُٔوْلًا ﴿۱۵﴾

15. despite that they had already made a covenant with Allah that they would not turn their backs; and a covenant with Allah has to be answered for.

قُلْ لَّنْ يَّنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ اِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِّنَ
الْمَوْتِ اَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَ اِذًا لَّا تُمَتَّعُوْنَ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا ﴿۱۶﴾

16. Say, "Flight will never be of any use to you, if you flee from death or killing, and even then you will not be left to enjoy (life) but for a little while."

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِىْ يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ اِنْ
اَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوْٓءًا اَوْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ؕ
وَلَا يَجِدُوْنَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا
نَصِيْرًا ﴿۱۷﴾

17. Say, "Who is there to protect you from Allah, if He intends evil to you, or (who is there to prevent Him) if He intends mercy for you?" Beside Allah, they will not find for themselves either a friend or a helper.

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ الْمُعَوِّقِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَ الْقَآئِلِيْنَ
لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ اِلَيْنَا ۚ وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَ الْبَاْسَ
اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۙ﴿۱۸﴾

18. Allah does know the ones from among you who prevent (others from joining the battle) and those who say to their brothers, "Come along with us," and who do not come to the battle but for a little while,

اَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ ۖۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ الْخَوْفُ رَاَيْتَهُمْ
يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ تَدُوْرُ اَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِىْ

19. (and that too) with a greed against you (i.e. to extract a share of spoils from you). But when fear comes, you will see them looking towards you,

يُغْشٰى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۚ فَاِذَا ذَهَبَ
الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوْكُمْ بِاَلْسِنَةٍ حِدَادٍ اَشِحَّةً عَلَى
الْخَيْرِ ۭ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا فَاَحْبَطَ اللّٰهُ
اَعْمَالَهُمْ ۭ وَ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿۱۹﴾

rolling their eyes, like the one who gets faint because of death. Then once fear is gone, they assail you with sharp tongues, in greed for the good (i.e. the wealth acquired as spoils). These people did not accept faith (in real terms), therefore Allah has nullified their acts. All this is so easy for Allah.

يَحْسَبُوْنَ الْاَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوْا ۚ وَ اِنْ
يَّاْتِ الْاَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوْا لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ بَادُوْنَ فِي
الْاَعْرَابِ يَسْاَلُوْنَ عَنْ اَنْۢبَآئِكُمْ ۭ وَلَوْ
كَانُوْا فِيْكُمْ مَّا قٰتَلُوْٓا اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿۲۰﴾ ع ۲ ۱۸

20. They think that the coalition forces have not (yet) gone. And should the coalition forces come (again), they would like to be living in countryside among the Bedouins, asking (others) about your news. And even if they were to remain among you, they would not fight, but a little.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيْ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
لِّمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللّٰهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ وَ
ذَكَرَ اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا ﴿۲۱﴾

21. There is indeed a good model for you in the Messenger of Allah -for the one who has hope in Allah and the Last Day, and remembers Allah profusely.

وَلَمَّا رَاَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْاَحْزَابَ ۙ قَالُوْا
هٰذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللّٰهُ وَ رَسُوْلُهٗ وَ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ
وَ رَسُوْلُهٗ ۫ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ اِلَّآ اِيْمَانًا وَّ
تَسْلِيْمًا ﴿۲۲﴾

22. When the believers saw the coalition forces, they said, “This is what Allah and His messenger had promised to us, and Allah and His messenger had told the truth.” It only improved them further in faith and submission.

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوْا مَا عَاهَدُوا
اللّٰهَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَضٰى نَحْبَهٗ وَ مِنْهُمْ
مَّنْ يَّنْتَظِرُ ۖ وَمَا بَدَّلُوْا تَبْدِيْلًا ۙ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Among the believers, there are men who came true to the covenant they had with Allah. So, some of them have fulfilled their vows (by sacrificing their lives in the way of Allah), and some of them are (still) waiting, and they did not change (their commitment) in the least.

لِّيَجْزِىَ اللّٰهُ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَ يُعَذِّبَ
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ اِنْ شَآءَ اَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ۚ﴿۲۴﴾

24. (All this happened) so that Allah may give reward to the truthful ones for their truthfulness, and punish the hypocrites, if He so wills, or accept their repentance. Surely, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَ رَدَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ
يَنَالُوْا خَيْرًا ؕ وَ كَفَى اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
الْقِتَالَ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيْزًا ۚ﴿۲۵﴾

25. Allah has turned back the disbelievers with all their rage, having achieved no good; and Allah sufficed the believers against fighting. And Allah is Powerful, Mighty.

وَ اَنْزَلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَاهَرُوْهُمْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ
الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيْهِمْ وَ قَذَفَ فِيْ
قُلُوْبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُوْنَ
وَتَاْسِرُوْنَ فَرِيْقًا ۚ﴿۲۶﴾

26. He has brought those of the people of the Book (the Jews) who had backed them, down from their fortresses, and cast awe into their hearts, so as to make you kill some of them and take others as captives;

وَ اَوْرَثَكُمْ اَرْضَهُمْ وَ دِيَارَهُمْ وَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ
وَ اَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطَـُٔوْهَا ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرًا ۧ﴿۲۷﴾ ع ۳ ۱۹

27. and He let you inherit their land and their homes and their wealth, and a land you have not trodden (so far) “ And Allah is Powerful to do any thing.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ اِنْ كُنْتُنَّ
تُرِدْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ زِيْنَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ
اُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَ اُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿۲۸﴾

28. O prophet, say to your wives, “If you intend (to have the pleasure of) worldly life and its charm, then come on, and I shall give you some stuff, and release you in a handsome fashion;

وَ اِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ وَالدَّارَ
الْاٰخِرَةَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنٰتِ مِنْكُنَّ
اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۲۹﴾

29. but if you intend (to gain the pleasure of) Allah and His messenger and (the betterment of) the Hereafter, then, Allah has prepared a great reward for those of you who are good in their deeds.”

يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ مَنْ يَّاْتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ
مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُّضٰعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ؕ
وَ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿۳۰﴾

30. O wives of the Prophet, whoever from among you will commit a clearly shameful act, the punishment will be doubled for her; and it is easy for Allah to do so.

وَمَنْ يَّقْنُتْ مِنْكُنَّ لِلّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ
تَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُّؤْتِهَاۤ اَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ ۙ وَ
اَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿۳۱﴾

31. And whoever of you stays obedient to Allah and His messenger, and acts righteously, We shall give her twice her reward, and We have prepared for her a prestigious provision.

يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَاَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ اِنِ
اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِیْ
فِیْ قَلْبِهٖ مَرَضٌ وَّ قُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ۚ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. O wives of the prophet, you are not like any other women, if you observe taqwa (righteousness). So, do not be too soft in your speech, lest someone having disease in his heart should develop fancies (about you); and do speak with appropriate words.

وَقَرۡنَ فِیۡ بُیُوۡتِکُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجۡنَ تَبَرُّجَ
الۡجَاهِلِیَّةِ الۡاُوۡلٰی وَ اَقِمۡنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتِیۡنَ
الزَّکٰوةَ وَ اَطِعۡنَ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوۡلَهٗ ؕ اِنَّمَا
یُرِیۡدُ اللّٰهُ لِیُذۡهِبَ عَنۡکُمُ الرِّجۡسَ اَهۡلَ
الۡبَیۡتِ وَ یُطَهِّرَکُمۡ تَطۡهِیۡرًا ﴿ۚ٣٣﴾

33. Remain in your homes, and do not display (your) beauty as it used to be displayed in the days of earlier ignorance; and establish Salah, and pay Zakah, and obey Allah and His messenger. Allah only intends to keep (all sorts of) filth away from you, O members of the family (of the prophet), and to make you pure through a perfect purification.

وَ اذۡکُرۡنَ مَا یُتۡلٰی فِیۡ بُیُوۡتِکُنَّ مِنۡ اٰیٰتِ اللّٰهِ
وَ الۡحِکۡمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ کَانَ لَطِیۡفًا خَبِیۡرًا ﴿ؑ٣٤﴾ ع ٤

34. And be mindful of Allah’s verses and the wisdom that is recited in your homes. Surely, Allah is All-Kind, All-Aware.

اِنَّ الۡمُسۡلِمِیۡنَ وَ الۡمُسۡلِمٰتِ وَالۡمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ
وَالۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ وَالۡقٰنِتِیۡنَ وَالۡقٰنِتٰتِ
وَالصّٰدِقِیۡنَ وَالصّٰدِقٰتِ وَالصّٰبِرِیۡنَ
وَالصّٰبِرٰتِ وَالۡخٰشِعِیۡنَ وَالۡخٰشِعٰتِ
وَالۡمُتَصَدِّقِیۡنَ وَالۡمُتَصَدِّقٰتِ وَالصَّآئِمِیۡنَ
وَالصّٰٓئِمٰتِ وَالۡحٰفِظِیۡنَ فُرُوۡجَهُمۡ
وَالۡحٰفِظٰتِ وَ الذّٰکِرِیۡنَ اللّٰهَ کَثِیۡرًا وَّ
الذّٰکِرٰتِ ۙ اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمۡ مَّغۡفِرَةً وَّ اَجۡرًا
عَظِیۡمًا ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Surely, Muslim men and Muslim women, believing men and believing women, devout men and devout women, truthful men and truthful women, patient men and patient women, humble men and humble women, and the men who give Sadaqah (charity) and the women who give Sadaqah, and the men who fast and the women who fast, and the men who guard their private parts (against evil acts) and the women who guard (theirs), and the men who remember Allah much and the women who remember (Him) – for them, Allah has prepared forgiveness and a great reward.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَّ لَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ اِذَا قَضَى
اللّٰهُ وَ رَسُوْلُهٗۤ اَمْرًا اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ
مِنْ اَمْرِهِمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ
فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًا مُّبِيْنًا ؕ﴿٣٦﴾

36. It is not open for a believing man or a believing woman, once Allah and His messenger have decided a thing, that they should have a choice about their matter; and whoever disobeys Allah and His messenger, he indeed gets off the track, falling into an open error.

وَ اِذْ تَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِىْۤ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِ اَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللّٰهَ
وَتُخْفِىْ فِىْ نَفْسِكَ مَا اللّٰهُ مُبْدِيْهِ وَ تَخْشَى
النَّاسَ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَخْشٰهُ ؕ فَلَمَّا قَضٰى
زَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنٰكَهَا لِكَىْ لَا
يَكُوْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ حَرَجٌ فِىْۤ اَزْوَاجِ
اَدْعِيَآئِهِمْ اِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا ؕ وَ كَانَ
اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿٣٧﴾

37. (Remember) when you (O Prophet,) were saying to the one who was favored by Allah and favored by you, 16 “Keep your wife to your self, and fear Allah.” And you were concealing in your heart what Allah was going to reveal, and you were fearing people, while Allah is more entitled to be feared by you. So, when Zaid finished his desire for her, We gave her into your marriage, so that there may not be a problem for the believers in marrying wives of their adopted sons, when they finish their desire for them; and Allah’s decree had to be enforced.

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِىِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيْمَا فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ
لَهٗ ؕ سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِى الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ
وَ كَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ قَدَرًا مَّقْدُوْرًا ۙ﴿٣٨﴾

38. There is no problem for the prophet in (doing) what Allah has prescribed for him, a customary practice of Allah in the case of those who have gone before – and Allah’s command is pre-determined by destiny –

الَّذِيۡنَ يُبَلِّغُوۡنَ رِسٰلٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ يَخۡشَوۡنَهٗ
وَلَا يَخۡشَوۡنَ اَحَدًا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
حَسِيۡبًا ﴿٣٩﴾

39. those who convey the messages of Allah and have awe of Him, and have no awe of anyone except Allah. Allah is sufficient to take account (of everyone).

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَاۤ اَحَدٍ مِّنۡ رِّجَالِكُمۡ
وَلٰـكِنۡ رَّسُوۡلَ اللّٰهِ وَ خَاتَمَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ؕ وَ كَانَ
اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ عَلِيۡمًا ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ٥ ٢

40. MuHammad is not a father of any of your men, but he is a messenger of Allah and the last of the prophets. And Allah has the Knowledge of every thing.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اذۡكُرُوا اللّٰهَ ذِكۡرًا
كَثِيۡرًا ۙ﴿٤١﴾

41. O you who believe, remember Allah abundantly,

وَّ سَبِّحُوۡهُ بُكۡرَةً وَّ اَصِيۡلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

42. and proclaim His purity at morn and eve.

هُوَ الَّذِىۡ يُصَلِّىۡ عَلَيۡكُمۡ وَ مَلٰۤـئِكَتُهٗ
لِيُخۡرِجَكُمۡ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوۡرِ ؕ
وَ كَانَ بِالۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ رَحِيۡمًا ﴿٤٣﴾

43. He is such that He and His angels send blessings to you, so that He brings you out from all sorts of darkness into Light; and He is Very-Merciful to the believers.

تَحِيَّتُهُمۡ يَوۡمَ يَلۡقَوۡنَهٗ سَلٰمٌ ۖۚ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمۡ
اَجۡرًا كَرِيۡمًا ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Their greeting, on the Day when they will meet Him, will be, “Salam “ “ And He has prepared for them a noble reward.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ اِنَّاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّ مُبَشِّرًا
وَّ نَذِيۡرًا ۙ﴿٤٥﴾

45. O prophet, We have sent you as a witness and as a bearer of good news and a warner,

وَّ دَاعِيًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَ سِرَاجًا مُّنِيْرًا ﴿٣٦﴾

46. and as the one who calls (people) towards Allah with His permission, and as a luminous lamp.

وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ فَضْلًا
كَبِيْرًا ﴿٣٧﴾

47. So give good news to the believers that they are going to receive a huge bounty from Allah;

وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَدَعْ
اَذٰىهُمْ وَ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
وَ كِيْلًا ﴿٣٨﴾

48. and do not obey the infidels and the hypocrites, and just ignore any hurt (that afflicts you) from them, and place your trust in Allah. Allah is sufficient (for you) to take care of all matters.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ
الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ثُمَّ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ
تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ
تَعْتَدُّوْنَهَا ۚ فَمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ وَ سَرِّحُوْهُنَّ
سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿٣٩﴾

49. O you who believe, when you marry the believing women, and then divorce them before you have touched them, then they have no obligation of any iddah (waiting period) for you that you may count. So give them (due) benefits, and release them in a pleasant manner.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّاۤ اَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ اَزْوَاجَكَ الّٰتِيْۤ
اٰتَيْتَ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ مِمَّاۤ
اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ بَنٰتِ عَمِّكَ وَ بَنٰتِ
عَمّٰتِكَ وَ بَنٰتِ خَالِكَ وَ بَنٰتِ خٰلٰتِكَ
الّٰتِيْ هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ ۫ وَ امْرَاَةً مُّؤْمِنَةً اِنْ

50. O prophet, We have made lawful for you all your wives whom you have given their dowers, and those (bondwomen) whom you own, out of the captives Allah has given to you as spoils of war, and daughters of your paternal uncle, and daughters of your paternal aunts, and daughters of your maternal uncle, and daughters of your maternal aunts, who have migrated with you, and a believing woman who offers herself for (marrying) the

وَّهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ اِنْ اَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ اَنْ
يَّسْتَنْكِحَهَا ۚ خَالِصَةً لَّكَ مِنْ دُوْنِ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ
فِيْٓ اَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا
يَكُوْنَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا
رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۵۰﴾

prophet without dower, if the prophet wishes to bring her into his marriage, these rules being exclusive for you, and not for the (rest of the) believers, - We know what We have prescribed for them in respect of their wives and the slave-girls they own - so that there should be no difficulty for you. Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

تُرْجِيْ مَنْ تَشَآءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُـْٔوِيْٓ اِلَيْكَ مَنْ
تَشَآءُ ؕ وَمَنِ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ تَقَرَّ اَعْيُنُهُنَّ
وَلَا يَحْزَنَّ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَآ اٰتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
عَلِيْمًا حَلِيْمًا ﴿۵۱﴾

51. You may postpone (the turn) of any one you wish from among them, and may accommodate with you any one you wish. And should you recall any one from those whom you kept aside, there is no blame on you. It is more likely, in this way, that their eyes will stay content, and they will not grieve, and all of them will be happy with whatever you give to them. Allah knows whatever lies in your hearts, and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَآءُ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ وَلَآ اَنْ تَبَدَّلَ
بِهِنَّ مِنْ اَزْوَاجٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ اِلَّا
مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ رَّقِيْبًا ﴿۵۲﴾ ع ٦ ٣

52. No women are lawful for you after this, nor is it lawful that you replace them (the present wives) with other wives, even though their goodness may attract you, except the bond-women you own. And Allah is watchful of every thing.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتَ
النَّبِيِّ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يُّؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ اِلٰى طَعَامٍ غَيْرَ
نٰظِرِيْنَ اِنٰىهُ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ اِذَا دُعِيْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوْا
فَاِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوْا وَلَا مُسْتَاْنِسِيْنَ
لِحَدِيْثٍ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِى النَّبِيَّ
فَيَسْتَحْيٖ مِنْكُمْ ۫ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَسْتَحْيٖ مِنَ
الْحَقِّ ؕ وَ اِذَا سَاَلْتُمُوْهُنَّ مَتَاعًا
فَسْـَٔلُوْهُنَّ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ حِجَابٍ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ
اَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوْبِكُمْ وَ قُلُوْبِهِنَّ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ
لَكُمْ اَنْ تُؤْذُوْا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَ لَاۤ اَنْ تَنْكِحُوْۤا
اَزْوَاجَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖۤ اَبَدًا ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكُمْ كَانَ
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَظِيْمًا ﴿۵۳﴾

53. O you who believe, do not enter the houses of the Prophet, unless you are permitted for a meal, not (so early as) to wait for its preparation. But when you are invited, go inside. Then, once you have had the meal, just disperse, and (do) not (sit for long) being keen for a chat. This (conduct of yours) hurts the Prophet, but he feels shy of (telling) you (about it), but Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask any thing from them (the blessed wives of the Prophet), ask them from behind a curtain. That is better for the purity of your hearts and their hearts. It is not allowed for you that you hurt Allah's Messenger, nor that you ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, it would be an enormity in the sight of Allah.

اِنْ تُبْدُوْا شَيْـًٔا اَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ
بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿۵۴﴾

54. If you disclose any thing, or conceal it, Allah is All-Knowing about every thing.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِيْۤ اٰبَآئِهِنَّ وَلَاۤ اَبْنَآئِهِنَّ
وَلَاۤ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَاۤ اَبْنَآءِ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَاۤ

55. There is no sin for them (the wives of the Prophet) in (appearing without Hijab before) their fathers, or their brothers, or the sons of their brothers,

اَبۡنَآءِ اَخَوٰتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَآئِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا
مَلَكَتۡ اَيۡمَانُهُنَّ ۚ وَ اتَّقِيۡنَ اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ شَهِيۡدًا ﴿۵۵﴾

or the sons of their sisters, or their own (Muslim) women, or their slave-girls. And (O wives of the Prophet,) fear Allah. Surely, Allah is witness to every thing.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتَهٗ يُصَلُّوۡنَ عَلَى النَّبِىِّ ؕ
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا صَلُّوۡا عَلَيۡهِ وَ سَلِّمُوۡا
تَسۡلِيۡمًا ﴿۵۶﴾

56. Surely, Allah and His angels send blessings to the Prophet. O you who believe, do pray Allah to bless him, and send your Salam (prayer for his being in peace) to him in abundance.

اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يُؤۡذُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوۡلَهٗ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
فِى الدُّنۡيَا وَ الۡاٰخِرَةِ وَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمۡ عَذَابًا
مُّهِيۡنًا ﴿۵۷﴾

57. Surely, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger are cursed by Allah in this world and in the Hereafter, and He has prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

وَالَّذِيۡنَ يُؤۡذُوۡنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَ الۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ
بِغَيۡرِ مَا اكۡتَسَبُوۡا فَقَدِ احۡتَمَلُوۡا بُهۡتَانًا وَّ
اِثۡمًا مُّبِيۡنًا ﴿۵۸﴾ ع

58. As for those who hurt believing men and believing women without their having done anything (wrong), they shall bear the burden of slander and a manifest sin.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ قُلۡ لِّاَزۡوَاجِكَ وَ بَنٰتِكَ وَ
نِسَآءِ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ يُدۡنِيۡنَ عَلَيۡهِنَّ مِنۡ
جَلَابِيۡبِهِنَّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَدۡنٰٓى اَنۡ يُّعۡرَفۡنَ فَلَا
يُؤۡذَيۡنَ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوۡرًا رَّحِيۡمًا ﴿۵۹﴾

59. O prophet, tell your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers that they should draw down their shawls over them. That will make it more likely that they are recognized, hence not teased. And Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ
قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّ الْمُرْجِفُوْنَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ
لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُوْنَكَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا ۖۛ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. If the hypocrites and those having malady in their hearts and the ones who spread rumors in Madinah do not stop (their evil deeds), We will certainly stir you up against them, then they shall no longer live in it as your neighbors, but for a little while,

مَّلْعُوْنِيْنَ ۛ اَيْنَمَا ثُقِفُوْٓا اُخِذُوْا وَقُتِّلُوْا
تَقْتِيْلًا ﴿٦١﴾

61. (and that too in a state of being) accursed. Wherever they are found, they shall be seized, and shall be killed thoroughly

سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَلَنْ
تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

62. _ a consistent practice of Allah in the matter of those who have gone before. And you will never find a change in Allah's consistent practice.

يَسْــَٔلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَا
عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَا يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّ
السَّاعَةَ تَكُوْنُ قَرِيْبًا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. People ask you about the Hour (i.e. the Day of Judgment). Say," Its knowledge is only with Allah." And what can let you know? May be, the Hour is near.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ
سَعِيْرًا ۙ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Surely, Allah has cursed the infidels, and has prepared for them a flaming fire,

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ۚ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ وَلِيًّا وَّ لَا
نَصِيْرًا ۚ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. wherein they will live forever, finding no one to protect or to help.

66. The Day their faces will be rolled in the fire, they will say, “Oh, would that we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!””

يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ
يٰلَيْتَنَآ اَطَعْنَا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَا ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And they will say, “Our Lord, we obeyed our chiefs and our elders, and they made us to go astray from the path.

وَ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّآ اَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَ كُبَرَآءَنَا
فَاَضَلُّوْنَا السَّبِيْلَا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Our Lord, give them twice the punishment, and send a curse on them, an enormous curse.

رَبَّنَآ اٰتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَ الْعَنْهُمْ
لَعْنًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾ع ع ٨ ٥

69. O you who believe, be not like those who annoyed Musa, then Allah cleared him of what they alleged; and he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰذَوْا مُوْسٰى فَبَرَّاَهُ اللّٰهُ مِمَّا قَالُوْا ؕ وَ كَانَ
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَجِيْهًا ﴿٦٩﴾ؕ

70. O you who believe, fear Allah, and speak in straightforward words.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ قُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا
سَدِيْدًا ﴿٧٠﴾ۙ

71. (If you do so,) Allah will correct your deeds for your benefit, and forgive your sins for you. Whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger achieves a great success.

يُّصْلِحْ لَكُمْ اَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ
ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ فَقَدْ
فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٧١﴾

72. We did offer the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear its burden and were afraid of it, and man

اِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْاَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ الْجِبَالِ فَاَبَيْنَ اَنْ يَّحْمِلْنَهَا وَ

اَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَ حَمَلَهَا الْاِنْسَانُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
ظَلُوْمًا جَهُوْلًا ۙ﴿۷۲﴾

picked it up. Indeed he is unjust (to himself), unaware (of the end).

لِّيُعَذِّبَ اللّٰهُ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَ الْمُشْرِكٰتِ وَ يَتُوْبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ۧ﴿۷۳﴾ ع ٩ ٥ ٦

73. The result (of all this) is that Allah will punish the hypocrites, men and women, and the Mushriks, men and women, and will accept the repentance of the believing men and women. Surely Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

اٰياتها ٥٤ ٣٤ سُوْرَةُ سَبَاٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٨ ركوعاتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَ هُوَ
الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿۱﴾

1. Praise be to Allah, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth; and for Him is the praise in the Hereafter, and He is the Wise, the All-Aware.

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ
مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ
فِيْهَا ؕ وَ هُوَ الرَّحِيْمُ الْغَفُوْرُ ﴿۲﴾

2. He knows all that goes into the earth and all that comes out from it, and all that comes down from the sky and all that ascends thereto. He is the Very-Merciful, the Most-Forgiving.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا لَا تَاۡتِيۡنَا السَّاعَةُ ؕ
قُلۡ بَلٰى وَ رَبِّىۡ لَتَاۡتِيَنَّكُمۡ ۙ عٰلِمِ الۡغَيۡبِ ۚ لَا
يَعۡزُبُ عَنۡهُ مِثۡقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ لَا
فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَ لَاۤ اَصۡغَرُ مِنۡ ذٰلِكَ وَ لَاۤ اَكۡبَرُ
اِلَّا فِىۡ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ۙ ﴿٣﴾

3. Said those who disbelieve, “The Hour (i.e. the Day of Judgment) will not come to us.” Say, “Why not? By my Lord, the knower of the Unseen, it will come to you.” Nothing in the heavens and in the earth, even to the measure of a particle, can escape Him, nor is there anything smaller than that or bigger, but it is recorded in a manifest book.

لِّيَجۡزِىَ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ
اُولٰٓـئِكَ لَهُمۡ مَّغۡفِرَةٌ وَّ رِزۡقٌ كَرِيۡمٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. (The Hour will come,) so that He rewards those who believed and did righteous deeds. For such people, there is forgiveness (from Allah) and a noble provision.

وَالَّذِيۡنَ سَعَوۡ فِىۡۤ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيۡنَ اُولٰٓـئِكَ
لَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ مِّنۡ رِّجۡزٍ اَلِيۡمٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. As for those who strived against Our signs to defeat (the messenger), for such people there is a painful punishment of the divine wrath.

وَ يَرَى الَّذِيۡنَ اُوۡتُوا الۡعِلۡمَ الَّذِىۡۤ اُنۡزِلَ
اِلَيۡكَ مِنۡ رَّبِّكَ هُوَ الۡحَقَّ ۙ وَ يَهۡدِىۡۤ اِلٰى
صِرَاطِ الۡعَزِيۡزِ الۡحَمِيۡدِ ﴿٦﴾

6. Those who are blessed with knowledge see that what is sent to you from your Lord is the truth, and it guides (people) to the path of the All-Mighty, the Ever-Praised.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا هَلۡ نَدُلُّكُمۡ عَلٰى
رَجُلٍ يُّنَبِّئُكُمۡ اِذَا مُزِّقۡتُمۡ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ۙ
اِنَّكُمۡ لَفِىۡ خَلۡقٍ جَدِيۡدٍ ۚ ﴿٧﴾

7. And the disbelievers said, “Shall we point out to you a man who informs you that, when you are totally torn into pieces, you shall be (raised) in a new creation?”

اَفْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَمْ بِهٖ جِنَّةٌ ؕ بَلِ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ فِى الْعَذَابِ
وَالضَّلٰلِ الْبَعِيْدِ ﴿٨﴾

8. Has he forged a lie against Allah, or is there a madness in him?” No, but those who do not believe in the Hereafter are in torment and far astray from the right path.

اَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلٰى مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ
مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنْ نَّشَاْ نَخْسِفْ
بِهِمُ الْاَرْضَ اَوْ نُسْقِطْ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنَ
السَّمَآءِ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ
مُّنِيْبٍ ﴿٩﴾ ع

9. Have they not, then, looked to the sky and the earth that lies before them and behind them? If We so will, We would make the earth swallow them up, or cause pieces of the sky to fall upon them. Surely, in this there is a sign for a servant (of Allah) who turns to Him.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ؕ يٰجِبَالُ اَوِّبِىْ
مَعَهٗ وَالطَّيْرَ ۚ وَاَلَنَّا لَهُ الْحَدِيْدَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Surely We bestowed grace on Dawud from Us: “O mountains, pronounce with him Allah’s purity repeatedly – and you too O birds!” And We made the iron soft for him

اَنِ اعْمَلْ سٰبِغٰتٍ وَّ قَدِّرْ فِى السَّرْدِ
وَ اعْمَلُوْا صَالِحًا ؕ اِنِّىْ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
بَصِيْرٌ ﴿١١﴾

11. (saying to him,) “Make coats of armour, and maintain balance in combining rings, and do, all of you, righteous deeds. Surely I am watchful of what you do.”

وَ لِسُلَيْمٰنَ الرِّيْحَ غُدُوُّهَا شَهْرٌ
وَّ رَوَاحُهَا شَهْرٌ ۚ وَ اَسَلْنَا لَهٗ عَيْنَ
الْقِطْرِ ؕ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَنْ يَّعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

12. And for Sulaiman (We subjugated) the wind; its journey in the morning was (equal to the journey of) one month, and its journey in the afternoon was (equal to the journey) of another month. And We caused a stream of copper to flow for him. And there were some Jinns who worked before

بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّزِغْ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ اَمْرِنَا
نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿١٢﴾

him with the leave of his Lord. Whoever of them would deviate from Our command, We would make him taste the punishment of the blazing fire.

يَعْمَلُوْنَ لَهٗ مَا يَشَآءُ مِنْ مَّحَارِيْبَ وَ
تَمَاثِيْلَ وَ جِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَ قُدُوْرٍ
رّٰسِيٰتٍ ؕ اِعْمَلُوْٓا اٰلَ دَاوٗدَ شُكْرًا ؕ وَ
قَلِيْلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ الشَّكُوْرُ ﴿١٣﴾

13. They used to make for him whatever he wished of castles, images, basins as (large as) tanks, and big cookware fixed (in their places). “Do good, O family of Dawud, in thankfulness. Very few from My slaves are thankful.”

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلٰى
مَوْتِهٖٓ اِلَّا دَآبَّةُ الْاَرْضِ تَاْكُلُ مِنْسَاَتَهٗ ۚ
فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ اَنْ لَّوْ كَانُوْا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوْا فِي الْعَذَابِ
الْمُهِيْنِ ؕ ﴿١٤﴾

14. So, when We decided (that) death (should come) upon him, nothing gave them any indication of his death, except a creature of the earth that had eaten up his sceptre. So, when he fell down, the Jinns came to know that if they had the knowledge of the Unseen, they would not have stayed (so long) in the humiliating punishment.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَاٍ فِيْ مَسْكَنِهِمْ اٰيَةٌ ۚ جَنَّتٰنِ
عَنْ يَّمِيْنٍ وَّ شِمَالٍ ؕ۬ كُلُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِ
رَبِّكُمْ وَ اشْكُرُوْا لَهٗ ؕ بَلْدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَّ رَبٌّ
غَفُوْرٌ ﴿١٥﴾

15. There was indeed a sign for (the community of) Saba’ in their homeland: two gardens, (one) on the right and (one) on the left. “Eat of the provision from your Lord, and be grateful to Him – (You have) an excellent city, and a Most-Forgiving Lord.”

فَاَعۡرَضُوۡا فَاَرۡسَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ سَيۡلَ الۡعَرِمِ وَ
بَدَّلۡنٰهُمۡ بِجَنَّتَيۡهِمۡ جَنَّتَيۡنِ ذَوَاتَىۡ اُكُلٍ
خَمۡطٍ وَّ اَثۡلٍ وَّشَىۡءٍ مِّنۡ سِدۡرٍ قَلِيۡلٍ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Then they turned away. So We sent to them the flood of the dam, and replaced their two gardens with two gardens having fruits of bitter taste, and tamarisk and some bushes of wild lotes.

ذٰلِكَ جَزَيۡنٰهُمۡ بِمَا كَفَرُوۡا ؕ وَ هَلۡ نُجٰزِىۡۤ
اِلَّا الۡكَفُوۡرَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Thus We punished them because of their ungratefulness. We do not give (such a) punishment but to the ungrateful.

وَ جَعَلۡنَا بَيۡنَهُمۡ وَ بَيۡنَ الۡقُرَى الَّتِىۡ بٰرَكۡنَا
فِيۡهَا قُرًى ظَاهِرَةً وَّ قَدَّرۡنَا فِيۡهَا السَّيۡرَ ؕ
سِيۡرُوۡا فِيۡهَا لَيَالِىَ وَ اَيَّامًا اٰمِنِيۡنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And We had set visible townships, all the way between them and the towns blessed by Us, and phased the journey between them in measured phases: “Travel along them at nights and days peacefully.”

فَقَالُوۡا رَبَّنَا بٰعِدۡ بَيۡنَ اَسۡفَارِنَا وَ ظَلَمُوۡۤا
اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ فَجَعَلۡنٰهُمۡ اَحَادِيۡثَ وَ مَزَّقۡنٰهُمۡ
كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ
شَكُوۡرٍ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Then they said, “Our Lord, make (the phases of) our journeys more distant.” And they wronged themselves, therefore We turned them into stories, and tore them into pieces. Surely in this there are signs for everyone who is ever-patient, fully grateful.

وَ لَقَدۡ صَدَّقَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ اِبۡلِيۡسُ ظَنَّهٗ فَاتَّبَعُوۡهُ
اِلَّا فَرِيۡقًا مِّنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Iblis (Satan)has found his assessment true about them. So they followed him, except a group of the believers.

وَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ عَلَيۡهِمۡ مِّنۡ سُلۡطٰنٍ اِلَّا
لِنَعۡلَمَ مَنۡ يُّؤۡمِنُ بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ مِمَّنۡ هُوَ مِنۡهَا

21. He did not have any power over them, but for the reason that We should recognize the one who believes in the Hereafter as distinct from the

فِيْ شَكٍّ ؕ وَ رَبُّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيْظٌ ﴿٢١﴾ ع ٢ ٨

one who is in doubt about it; and your Lord is Watchful over every thing.

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ لَا
يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا لَهُمْ فِيْهِمَا مِنْ شِرْكٍ وَّمَا لَهٗ
مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيْرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Say. “Call upon those whom you claim (to be your gods) beside Allah. They do not possess (any thing) even to the measure of a particle, neither in the heavens nor in the earth. They have no contribution at all in either of the two, nor is any of them a helper for Him (Allah).

وَ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهٗۤ اِلَّا لِمَنْ اَذِنَ
لَهٗ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا فُزِّعَ عَنْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ قَالُوْا
مَاذَا ۙ قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ؕ قَالُوا الْحَقَّ ۚ وَ هُوَ
الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Intercession before Him is of no benefit, but for the one whom He has permitted. (And those who receive a command from Allah remain fearful) until when fear is removed from their hearts, they say (to each other), “What did your Lord say?” They say, “The Truth.” He is the High, the Great.

قُلْ مَنْ يَّرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَ اِنَّاۤ اَوْ اِيَّاكُمْ
لَعَلٰى هُدًى اَوْ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Say, “Who gives you sustenance from the heavens and the earth?” Say, “Allah.” And We or you are either on the right path or in open error.”

قُلْ لَّا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ عَمَّاۤ اَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نُسْـَٔلُ
عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Say, “You will not be asked about the sins we committed, and we will not be asked about what you do.”

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا
بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Say, “Our Lord will assemble us together, then will judge between us with truth. He is the best Judge, the All-Knowing.”

27. Say, “Show me the ones whom you have associated with Him as partners. Never! (You can never produce such partners.) He is but Allah, the Mighty, the Wise.”

قُلْ اَرُوْنِیَ الَّذِيْنَ اَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهٖ شُرَكَآءَ
كَلَّا ؕ بَلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. We did not send you (O prophet,) but to the entire mankind, as a bearer of good news and as a warner, but most people do not know.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا كَآفَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيْرًا
وَّ نَذِيْرًا وَّ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. They say, “When will this promise (of the Day of Judgment) be fulfilled, if you are truthful?”

وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Say, “You hold an appointment for a day that you can neither put back for a while, nor can you put it forward.

قُلْ لَّكُمْ مِّيْعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَّا تَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ عَنْهُ
سَاعَةً وَّلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ٣ ٩

31. Those who disbelieve say, “We will never believe in this Qur’an, nor in that which was before it.” But if only you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, repulsing words (of blame) to one another! Those who were held as weak will say to the overbearing, “Had you not been there, we would have been believers.”

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ بِهٰذَا
الْقُرْاٰنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِیْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ؕ وَلَوْ تَرٰۤى اِذِ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ مَوْقُوْفُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚۖ يَرْجِعُ
بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضِ ۣالْقَوْلَ ۚ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ
اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا لَوْلَاۤ اَنْتُمْ
لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْٓا
اَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنٰكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدٰى بَعْدَ اِذْ
جَآءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Those who were overbearing will say to those weak, “Had we stopped you from (accepting) guidance after it came to you? Rather, you yourselves were guilty.”

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ
اسْتَكْبَرُوْا بَلْ مَكْرُ الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ اِذْ
تَاْمُرُوْنَنَآ اَنْ نَّكْفُرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ نَجْعَلَ لَهٗٓ
اَنْدَادًا ؕ وَ اَسَرُّوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا
الْعَذَابَ ؕ وَ جَعَلْنَا الْاَغْلٰلَ فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And those weak will say to those overbearing, “But (it was your) intriguing day and night (that stopped us from accepting guidance), when you were directing us to disbelieve in Allah and to set up rivals to Him.” And all of them will conceal (their) regrets when they will see the punishment. And We will place iron-collars around the necks of those who disbelieved. They will not be recompensed except for what they used to do.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ اِلَّا
قَالَ مُتْرَفُوْهَآ ۙ اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ
كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. We did not send a warner to a township, but said those who lived a luxurious life in it, “We reject what you have been sent with.”

وَ قَالُوْا نَحْنُ اَكْثَرُ اَمْوَالًا وَّ اَوْلَادًا ۙ وَّ مَا
نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And they said, “We are superior in riches and children, and we are not going to be punished.”

قُلْ اِنَّ رَبِّیْ یَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ یَّشَآءُ وَ
یَقْدِرُ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا یَعْلَمُوْنَ ۟ع ٣٦ ٣ ع ١٠

36. Say, “In fact, my Lord extends provision to whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills), but most of the people do not know.”

وَمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَ لَآ اَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِیْ
تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفٰۤی اِلَّا مَنْ اٰمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ
صَالِحًا ؗ فَاُولٰٓىِٕكَ لَهُمْ جَزَآءُ الضِّعْفِ بِمَا
عَمِلُوْا وَ هُمْ فِی الْغُرُفٰتِ اٰمِنُوْنَ ٣٧

37. Your riches or your children are not the things that bring you near Us closely; however, the one who believes and acts righteously (is close to Us). Therefore, such people will have the double reward for what they did, and they will be at peace in the upper chambers (of Paradise).

وَالَّذِیْنَ یَسْعَوْنَ فِیْۤ اٰیٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِیْنَ اُولٰٓىِٕكَ
فِی الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُوْنَ ٣٨

38. As for those who strive against our signs trying to frustrate (them), they will be arraigned into the torment.

قُلْ اِنَّ رَبِّیْ یَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ یَّشَآءُ مِنْ
عِبَادِهٖ وَ یَقْدِرُ لَهٗ ؕ وَ مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ شَیْءٍ
فَهُوَ یُخْلِفُهٗ ۚ وَ هُوَ خَیْرُ الرّٰزِقِیْنَ ٣٩

39. Say, “ Surely, my Lord extends provision for whomsoever He wills, and straitens (it) for him. And whatever thing you spend, He replaces it, and He is the best of the sustainers.

وَ یَوْمَ یَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِیْعًا ثُمَّ یَقُوْلُ
لِلْمَلٰٓىِٕكَةِ اَهٰۤؤُلَآءِ اِیَّاكُمْ كَانُوْا
یَعْبُدُوْنَ ٤٠

40. (Remember) the Day when He will gather all of them together, then will say to the angels, “Is it you that these people used to worship?”

قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ اَنْتَ وَلِیُّنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ ۚ بَلْ
كَانُوْا یَعْبُدُوْنَ الْجِنَّ ۚ اَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ

41. They will say, “Pure are You! You are our mentor, not these. Rather, they used to worship the Jinns. Most of these believed in them.”

مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَّفْعًا
وَّلَا ضَرًّا ؕ وَ نَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذُوْقُوْا
عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. So, you have no power today to benefit or harm one another, and We will say to the wrongdoers, “Taste the punishment of the Fire that you used to deny.”

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالُوْا مَا
هٰذَآ اِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ
يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ ۚ وَ قَالُوْا مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اِفْكٌ
مُّفْتَرًى ؕ وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا
جَآءَهُمْ ۙ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. When Our evident verses are recited to them, they say, “He is nothing but a man who wishes to divert you from what your fathers used to worship.” And they say, “This is nothing but a forged lie.” And the disbelievers say about the Truth, when it came to them, “This is nothing but an explicit magic.”

وَ مَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَّدْرُسُوْنَهَا وَمَآ
اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَّذِيْرٍ ؕ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. We did not give them any books that they might study, nor did We send to them any warner before you.

وَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۙ وَمَا بَلَغُوْا
مِعْشَارَ مَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوْا رُسُلِيْ ۫
فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿٤٥﴾ ع ۵ ۱۱

45. And those before them had rejected (the prophets), while these (infidels of Makkah) have not reached even one tenth of what We gave to those (before them). So, they rejected my Messengers. Then (imagine) how was My censure!

قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَعِظُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۚ اَنْ تَقُوْمُوْا
لِلّٰهِ مَثْنٰى وَ فُرَادٰى ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوْا ۫ مَا

46. Say, “I advise you for one thing only: that you stand up before Allah, in pairs and in singles, then reflect; (you will easily appreciate that) there

بِصَاحِبِكُمۡ مِّنۡ جِنَّةٍ ؕ اِنۡ هُوَ اِلَّا نَذِيۡرٌ
لَّكُمۡ بَيۡنَ يَدَیۡ عَذَابٍ شَدِيۡدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

is no madness in your fellow (the Holy Prophet).” He is none but a warner to you in the face of a stern torment.

قُلۡ مَا سَاَلۡتُكُمۡ مِّنۡ اَجۡرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمۡ ؕ اِنۡ
اَجۡرِیَ اِلَّا عَلَی اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ هُوَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیۡءٍ
شَهِيۡدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Say, “If I had ever claimed any reward from you, then it is yours. My reward is with none but Allah. And He is witness over every thing.”

قُلۡ اِنَّ رَبِّیۡ يَقۡذِفُ بِالۡحَقِّ ۚ عَلَّامُ
الۡغُيُوۡبِ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. Say, “My Lord sends forth the Truth. He is the Best-Knower of the Unseen.”

قُلۡ جَآءَ الۡحَقُّ وَمَا يُبۡدِئُ الۡبَاطِلُ وَمَا
يُعِيۡدُ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Say, “Truth has come, and falsehood (has vanished, and it) has no power to produce or reproduce (anything).”

قُلۡ اِنۡ ضَلَلۡتُ فَاِنَّمَاۤ اَضِلُّ عَلٰی نَفۡسِیۡ ۚ وَ
اِنِ اهۡتَدَيۡتُ فَبِمَا يُوۡحِیۡۤ اِلَیَّ رَبِّیۡ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
سَمِيۡعٌ قَرِيۡبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. Say, “If I go astray, I shall go astray only to my own detriment. And if I follow the right path, it is because of what my Lord reveals to me. Surely He is All-Hearer, Ever-Near.”

وَلَوۡ تَرٰۤی اِذۡ فَزِعُوۡا فَلَا فَوۡتَ وَاُخِذُوۡا مِنۡ
مَّكَانٍ قَرِيۡبٍ ﴿٥١﴾ لا

51. And if you could only see when they will be terrified! Then there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a place near at hand.

وَّ قَالُوۡۤا اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ۚ وَ اَنّٰی لَهُمُ التَّنَاوُشُ مِنۡ
مَّكَانٍۭ بَعِيۡدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ صلے ج

52. And they will say, “We believe in Him.” And how can they grasp at it (the faith) from a place (so) far off,

وَّ قَدْ كَفَرُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَ يَقْذِفُوْنَ
بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍۭ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. while they had rejected it before, and used to make conjectures from a remote place?

وَ حِيْلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ بَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُوْنَ كَمَا فُعِلَ
بِاَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا فِيْ شَكٍّ
ع ٦ ١٢ مُّرِيْبٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ ع

54. And a barrier will be placed between them and that which they desire, as it will be done with the people of their kind who were before (them). They have been in a perplexing doubt.

اٰياتها ٤٥ | ٣٥ سُوْرَةُ فَاطِرٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٤٣ | ركوعاتها ٥

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ
جَاعِلِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا اُولِيْٓ اَجْنِحَةٍ
مَّثْنٰى وَ ثُلٰثَ وَ رُبٰعَ ؕ يَزِيْدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا
يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١﴾

1. All praise belongs to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, who appoints the angels as messengers having wings, in twos, threes and fours. He adds to the creation what He wills. Indeed, Allah is powerful to do every thing.

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا
مُمْسِكَ لَهَا ۚ وَمَا يُمْسِكْ ۙ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهٗ
مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢﴾

2. Whatever blessing Allah opens for the people, there is none to hold it back, and whatever He holds back, there is none to release it thereafter. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ
يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ
اِلَّا هُوَ ۖ٘ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿۳﴾

3. O mankind, remember Allah’s blessing upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who gives you provision from the sky and the earth? There is no god but He. So, to where are you being turned around (by your desires)?

وَ اِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ
قَبْلِكَ ؕ وَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۴﴾

4. (O Prophet,) if they reject you, (it is not something new, because) many messengers have been rejected before you. It is to Allah that all matters are to be referred.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا
تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ٚ وَ لَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ
بِاللّٰهِ الْغَرُوْرُ ﴿۵﴾

5. O mankind, Allah’s promise is definitely true, therefore, the worldly life must not deceive you, nor should you be deceived about Allah by the big deceiver (Satan).

اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوْهُ
عَدُوًّا ؕ اِنَّمَا يَدْعُوْا حِزْبَهٗ لِيَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ
اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ؕ ﴿۶﴾

6. Surely Shaitan (Satan) is an enemy for you. So, take him as an enemy. He only invites his group (to falsehood) so that they become inmates of the blazing fire.

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ۬ وَ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ
مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ۧ ﴿۷﴾ ع ۱ ۱۳

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment; and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

اَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهٗ سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِهٖ فَرَاٰهُ
حَسَنًا ؕ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَهْدِىْ
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۖ فَلَا تَذْهَبْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
حَسَرٰتٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿۸﴾

8. Then, can the one whose evil deed is so much adorned for him that he deems it really good (be equal to the one who differentiates between good and evil)? The fact, therefore, is that Allah lets go astray whomsoever He wills, and leads to the right path whomsoever He wills. So, (O Prophet,) let not your soul collapse in grief for them. Surely Allah knows well what they are doing.

وَاللّٰهُ الَّذِىْٓ اَرْسَلَ الرِّيٰحَ فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًا
فَسُقْنٰهُ اِلٰى بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَاَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ النُّشُوْرُ ﴿۹﴾

9. Allah is the One who sends the winds, then they raise up the clouds, then We drive them to a dead land and revive the land through them after its death. In similar way shall be the Resurrection.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلّٰهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ
اِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ
الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهٗ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَمْكُرُوْنَ
السَّيِّاٰتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ وَ مَكْرُ
اُولٰٓئِكَ هُوَ يَبُوْرُ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. Whoever desires honor, then all honor lies with Allah alone. Towards Him ascends the pure word, and the righteous deed uplifts it. As for those who plot evils, for them there is a severe punishment, and their plot itself will perish.

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ
جَعَلَكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ؕ وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ اُنْثٰى
وَلَا تَضَعُ اِلَّا بِعِلْمِهٖ ؕ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُّعَمَّرٍ
وَّلَا يُنْقَصُ مِنْ عُمُرِهٖٓ اِلَّا فِىْ كِتٰبٍ ؕ اِنَّ

11. Allah has created you from dust, then from a drop of semen, then He made you couples. No female conceives (a baby) nor gives birth (to it) without His knowledge; and no aged person is made to advance in age, nor is a part curtailed from his age, but all this is (recorded) in a book. Surely all this is easy for Allah.

ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿١١﴾

وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْبَحْرٰنِ ۖۗ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ
سَآئِغٌ شَرَابُهٗ وَ هٰذَا مِلْحٌ اُجَاجٌ ؕ وَمِنْ
كُلٍّ تَاْكُلُوْنَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَّ تَسْتَخْرِجُوْنَ
حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ وَ تَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيْهِ
مَوَاخِرَ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. And two seas are not alike; this one is sweet, saturating, pleasant to drink, and that one is salt, bitter. But from each, you eat fresh meat, and derive ornaments that you wear. And you see the boats therein cleaving through water, so that you may search for His grace, and that you may be grateful.

يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِى النَّهَارِ وَ يُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِى
الَّيْلِ ۙ وَ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ ۖۗ كُلٌّ
يَّجْرِىْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ
لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مَا
يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِنْ قِطْمِيْرٍ ؕ﴿١٣﴾

13. He makes the night enter into the day and makes the day enter into the night, and He has subjugated the sun and the moon; each one of them is running towards an appointed time. That is Allah, your Lord. To Him belongs the kingdom. And those whom you invoke beside Him do not own even the membrane on a date-stone.

اِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْا دُعَآءَكُمْ ۚ وَ لَوْ
سَمِعُوْا مَا اسْتَجَابُوْا لَكُمْ ؕ وَ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِشِرْكِكُمْ ؕ وَ لَا
يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيْرٍ ﴿١٤﴾ ع ٢ ١٤

14. If you call them, they do not hear your call, and even if they were to hear, they would not respond to you. And on theDay of Judgment they will deny your having held them as Allah’s partners. And none can inform you like Him who is Aware.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَآءُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿١٥﴾

15. O men, you are the ones who need Allah, and Allah is Free-of-All-Needs, the Ever-Praised.

اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَاْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ۚ ﴿١٦﴾

16. If He so wills, He can do away with you and bring a new creation.

وَمَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿١٧﴾

17. For Allah, that is not something difficult.

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ؕ وَاِنْ تَدْعُ
مُثْقَلَةٌ اِلٰى حِمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَّلَوْ
كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ؕ اِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ
رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ وَمَنْ
تَزَكّٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَتَزَكّٰى لِنَفْسِهٖ ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٨﴾

18. No bearer will bear the burden of any other person. If a person carrying a heavy load calls (someone) to (share) his load, nothing from it shall be carried (by the latter), even though he be a near of kin. You can warn only those who fear their Lord, while He is unseen, and establish Salah. Whoever gets purified gets purified for his own benefit. And to Allah is the final return.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۙ ﴿١٩﴾

19. The blind and the sighted are not equal,

وَلَا الظُّلُمٰتُ وَلَا النُّوْرُ ۙ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. nor are darkness and light,

وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُوْرُ ۚ ﴿٢١﴾

21. nor shade and heat of the sun.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَحْيَآءُ وَلَا الْاَمْوَاتُ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ
مَّنْ فِى الْقُبُوْرِ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And the living and the dead are not alike. Allah makes to hear whomsoever He wills. And you cannot make to hear those who are in the graves.

إِنْ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. You are but a warner.

إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَّ نَذِيرًا ؕ وَ إِنْ
مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Surely We have sent you with truth as a bearer of good news and as a warner, and there was no community without a warner having passed among them.

وَ إِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَ
بِالزُّبُرِ وَ بِالْكِتٰبِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. If they reject you, (it is not something new, because) those before them have (also) rejected (messengers). Their messengers came to them with clear proofs and with scriptures and with the enlightening book.

ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ
نَكِيرِ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٣ ١٤ ١٥

26. Then I seized those who disbelieved. So, how was My censure !

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللّٰهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ
مَآءً ۚ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ ثَمَرٰتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا
أَلْوَانُهَا ؕ وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌۢ بِيضٌ وَّ حُمْرٌ
مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا وَ غَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Did you not see that Allah has sent down water from the sky? Then We brought forth with it fruits having different colours. And among the mountains there are tracks, white and red- of different colours, and (others) utterly black.

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ الدَّوَآبِّ وَ الْأَنْعَامِ
مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهٗ كَذٰلِكَ ؕ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى
اللّٰهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمٰٓؤُا ؕ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيزٌ
غَفُورٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And among humans and beasts and cattle, there are those having different colours as well. Only those of His slaves fear Allah who are knowledgeable. Surely Allah is Mighty, Forgiving.

إِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَتۡلُوۡنَ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ وَ اَقَامُوا
الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اَنۡفَقُوۡا مِمَّا رَزَقۡنٰهُمۡ سِرًّا وَّ
عَلَانِيَةً يَّرۡجُوۡنَ تِجَارَةً لَّنۡ تَبُوۡرَ ۙ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Surely those who recite Allah's Book and have established Salah and have spent, secretly and openly, from what We have provided to them –-they hope for a trade that will never crash,

لِيُوَفِّيَهُمۡ اُجُوۡرَهُمۡ وَ يَزِيۡدَهُمۡ مِّنۡ
فَضۡلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ غَفُوۡرٌ شَكُوۡرٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. so that He pays them their rewards in full, and gives them more out of His grace. Surely He is Most-Forgiving, Very-Appreciative.

وَالَّذِيۡۤ اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡكَ مِنَ الۡكِتٰبِ هُوَ
الۡحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِعِبَادِهٖ
لَخَبِيۡرٌۢ بَصِيۡرٌ ﴿٣١﴾

31. The Book We have revealed to you is the Truth, confirming what was (revealed) before it. Surely Allah, in respect of His slaves, is All-Aware, All-Seeing.

ثُمَّ اَوۡرَثۡنَا الۡكِتٰبَ الَّذِيۡنَ اصۡطَفَيۡنَا مِنۡ
عِبَادِنَا ۚ فَمِنۡهُمۡ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفۡسِهٖ ۚ وَ مِنۡهُمۡ
مُّقۡتَصِدٌ ۚ وَ مِنۡهُمۡ سَابِقٌۢ بِالۡخَيۡرٰتِ بِاِذۡنِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الۡفَضۡلُ الۡكَبِيۡرُ ﴿٣٢﴾ؕ

32. Then We conveyed the Book as an heritage to those of Our slaves whom We chose. Now, some of them are those who wrong their own selves, and some of them are mediocre, and some of them are those who outpace (others) in righteous deeds with Allah's permission. That is the great bounty,

جَنّٰتُ عَدۡنٍ يَّدۡخُلُوۡنَهَا يُحَلَّوۡنَ فِيۡهَا مِنۡ
اَسَاوِرَ مِنۡ ذَهَبٍ وَّ لُؤۡلُؤًا ۚ وَ لِبَاسُهُمۡ
فِيۡهَا حَرِيۡرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. gardens of eternity they enter. They will be ornamented with bracelets of gold and with pearls, and their dress therein will be (of) silk.

وَ قَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْٓ اَذْهَبَ عَنَّا
الْحَزَنَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرُ ۙ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And they will say, “Praise be to Allah who has removed all sorrow from us. Surely our Lord is Most-Forgiving, Very-Appreciative,

الَّذِیْٓ اَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ لَا
يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا نَصَبٌ وَّ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا
لُغُوْبٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. who, out of His grace, has made us land at a home of eternal living where we are neither touched by weariness, nor are we touched by boredom.”

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ لَا يُقْضٰى
عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوْتُوْا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِّنْ
عَذَابِهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْ كُلَّ كَفُوْرٍ ۚ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. As for those who disbelieve, for them shall be the fire of Jahannam; neither they will be sentenced to death, so that they could die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. It is in this way that We punish every infidel.

وَ هُمْ يَصْطَرِخُوْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا
نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ؕ اَوَلَمْ
نُعَمِّرْكُمْ مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيْهِ مَنْ تَذَكَّرَ وَ
جَآءَكُمُ النَّذِيْرُ ؕ فَذُوْقُوْا فَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ
مِنْ نَّصِيْرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع ٤ ١٦

37. And they will be crying therein, “Our Lord, take us out (from here), and we will act righteously, not in the way we have been doing before.” (Allah will say to them,) “Did We not give you an age in your life in which lesson could have been learnt by the one who wished to take lesson? And (furthermore) the warner had (also) come to you. So, have a taste, because the wrongdoers will have no supporter.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عٰلِمُ غَيْبِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Surely Allah is the Knower of the unseen in the heavens and the earth. Indeed He fully knows what lies in the hearts.

39. He is the One who has made you successors (of the past generations) on the earth. So the one who becomes infidel, his infidelity will go against himself. Their infidelity adds nothing to the infidels but anger from their Lord, and their infidelity adds nothing to the infidels but loss.

هُوَ الَّذِىۡ جَعَلَكُمۡ خَلٰٓـئِفَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ‌ؕ فَمَنۡ
كَفَرَ فَعَلَيۡهِ كُفۡرُهٗ‌ؕ وَلَا يَزِيۡدُ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ
كُفۡرُهُمۡ عِنۡدَ رَبِّهِمۡ اِلَّا مَقۡتًا‌ ۚ وَلَا يَزِيۡدُ
الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ كُفۡرُهُمۡ اِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿۳۹﴾

40. Say, “Tell me about your (presumed) co-gods whom you invoke beside Allah. Show me that part of the earth that they have created. Or do they have a share in the (creation) of the heavens?” Or have We given them a book so that they are upon a clear proof from it? No, but the wrongdoers promise one another nothing but delusion.

قُلۡ اَرَءَيۡتُمۡ شُرَكَآءَكُمُ الَّذِيۡنَ تَدۡعُوۡنَ مِنۡ
دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ‌ؕ اَرُوۡنِىۡ مَاذَا خَلَقُوۡا مِنَ الۡاَرۡضِ
اَمۡ لَهُمۡ شِرۡكٌ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ‌ۚ اَمۡ اٰتَيۡنٰهُمۡ
كِتٰبًا فَهُمۡ عَلٰى بَيِّنَتٍ مِّنۡهُ‌ۚ بَلۡ اِنۡ يَّعِدُ
الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ بَعۡضُهُمۡ بَعۡضًا اِلَّا غُرُوۡرًا ﴿۴۰﴾

41. Undoubtedly, Allah holds back the heavens and the earth from leaving their existing state, and if they were to leave, there is none who can hold them back, except Him. Surely He is Forbearing, Most-Forgiving.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُمۡسِكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ اَنۡ
تَزُوۡلَا ۚ وَلَـئِنۡ زَالَتَاۤ اِنۡ اَمۡسَكَهُمَا
مِنۡ اَحَدٍ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ‌ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حَلِيۡمًا
غَفُوۡرًا ﴿۴۱﴾

42. They had sworn forceful oaths that if a warner would come to them, they would be more receptive to guidance than any other community. But when a warner came to them, it added nothing to them but aversion,

وَاَقۡسَمُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ جَهۡدَ اَيۡمَانِهِمۡ لَـئِنۡ
جَآءَهُمۡ نَذِيۡرٌ لَّيَكُوۡنُنَّ اَهۡدٰى مِنۡ اِحۡدَى
الۡاُمَمِ‌ۚ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمۡ نَذِيۡرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمۡ اِلَّا

نُفُوْرًا ۙ ﴿٤٢﴾

اسْتِكْبَارًا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ مَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ ؕ وَ
لَا يَحِيْقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ اِلَّا بِاَهْلِهٖ ؕ فَهَلْ
يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۚ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ
لِسُنَّتِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللّٰهِ
تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿٤٣﴾

43. because of their showing arrogance in the land and plotting of evil. And the evil plot engulfs none but its own people (who make it). So, they are looking for nothing but the (divine) practice with the earlier people. So you will never find in Allah’s practice any change, and you will never find in Allah’s practice any diversion.

اَوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَ كَانُوْۤا اَشَدَّ
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ؕ وَ مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعْجِزَهٗ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
عَلِيْمًا قَدِيْرًا ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Did they not travel in the land and see how was the end of those before them? They were stronger than these in power. Allah is not such that something in the heavens or the earth can frustrate Him. Surely He is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

وَ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا مَا
تَرَكَ عَلٰى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّ لٰكِنْ
يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ
اَجَلُهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ ع ٥ ٨ ١٧

45. If Allah were to take mankind to task for what they did, He would have not left a living creature on its back, but He delays them upto an appointed time. So when their time will come, then Allah is the One who will see His slaves.

اٰياتها ٨٣ — ٣٦ سُوْرَةُ يٰسٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤١ — ركوعاتها ٥

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. Ya Sin

يٰسٓ ۚ ﴿١﴾

2. By the Qur’an, that is full of wisdom,

وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْحَكِيْمِ ۙ ﴿٢﴾

3. You are truly one of the messengers of Allah,

اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۙ ﴿٣﴾

4. (and you are) on a straight path,

عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ؕ ﴿٤﴾

5. (this Qur’an being) a revelation from the All-Mighty, the Very-Merciful,

تَنْزِيْلَ الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۙ ﴿٥﴾

6. so that you may warn a people whose fathers were not warned, and hence, they are unaware.

لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ اُنْذِرَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

7. The word has indeed come true about most of them, so they will not believe.

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلٰٓى اَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

8. We have placed iron collars on their necks, so they are reaching up to their chins, and their heads are forced to remain upwards.

اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ اَغْلٰلًا فَهِيَ اِلَى الْاَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾

وَ جَعَلْنَا مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ سَدًّا وَّ
مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَاَغْشَيْنٰهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا
يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۹﴾

9. And We have placed a barrier in front of them and a barrier behind them, and (thus) they are encircled by Us; so they do not see.

وَ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ
لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. It is all equal for them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

اِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَ خَشِیَ
الرَّحْمٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَّ
اَجْرٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. You can (usefully) warn only the one who follows the advice and fears the Rahman (the All-Merciful Allah) without seeing (Him). So give him the good news of forgiveness and of a noble reward.

اِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى وَ نَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوْا وَ
اٰثَارَهُمْ ۭ وَ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ فِیْۤ اِمَامٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۱۲﴾ ع ۱ ۱۲ ۱۸

12. Surely We will give new life to the dead, and We are recording whatever (deeds) they send before them and whatever effects they leave behind. Every thing is fully computed by Us in a manifest book of record.

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا اَصْحٰبَ الْقَرْيَةِ ۘ اِذْ
جَآءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. Cite to them the example of the People of the Town, when the messengers came to it,

اِذْ اَرْسَلْنَاۤ اِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا
فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوْۤا اِنَّاۤ اِلَيْكُمْ
مُّرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. when We sent to them two (apostles), and they rejected both of them, so We confirmed them with a third one. So they said, "We are sent to you."

قَالُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۙ وَ مَآ
اَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۙ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا
تَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. They (the people of the Town) said, “You are no more than human beings like us, and the Rahman (the All-Merciful Allah) has not sent down any thing. You are but telling a lie.”

قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ اِنَّآ اِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. They (the messengers) said, “Our Lord knows that we are undoubtedly sent to you.

وَمَا عَلَيْنَآ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Our obligation is no more than to convey the message clearly.”

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ ۚ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوْا
لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَ لَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. They (the People of the Town) said, “We take you as a bad omen for us. If you do not desist, we will certainly stone you and you will be afflicted by a painful punishment from us.”

قَالُوْا طَآئِرُكُمْ مَّعَكُمْ ؕ اَئِنْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ ؕ بَلْ
اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. They said, “Your bad omen is with yourselves. (Do you take it as bad omen) if you are given a good counsel? Rather, you are a people who cross all limits.”

وَ جَآءَ مِنْ اَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ رَجُلٌ يَّسْعٰى قَالَ
يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And there came a man rushing from the farthest part of the city. He said, “O my people, follow the messengers.

اتَّبِعُوْا مَنْ لَّا يَسْـَٔلُكُمْ اَجْرًا وَّ هُمْ
مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Follow those who do not claim any reward from you, and who are on the right path.

وَمَا لِیَ لَآ اَعۡبُدُ الَّذِیۡ فَطَرَنِیۡ وَ اِلَیۡهِ
تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. What excuse do I have if I do not worship the One who has created me and to whom you will be returned?

ءَاَتَّخِذُ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖۤ اٰلِهَةً اِنۡ یُّرِدۡنِ الرَّحۡمٰنُ
بِضُرٍّ لَّا تُغۡنِ عَنِّیۡ شَفَاعَتُهُمۡ شَیۡـًٔا وَّلَا
یُنۡقِذُوۡنِ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Shall I adopt those gods besides Him whose intercession, if Rahman (the All-Merciful Allah) intends to do harm to me, cannot help me in the least, nor can they come to my rescue?

اِنِّیۡۤ اِذًا لَّفِیۡ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِیۡنٍ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. In that case, I will be in open error indeed.

اِنِّیۡۤ اٰمَنۡتُ بِرَبِّکُمۡ فَاسۡمَعُوۡنِ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. Undoubtedly I have believed in your Lord; so listen to me.”

قِیۡلَ ادۡخُلِ الۡجَنَّةَ ؕ قَالَ یٰلَیۡتَ قَوۡمِیۡ
یَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. (Thereafter when his people killed him,) it was said to him, “Enter the Paradise.” He said, “Would that my people knew

بِمَا غَفَرَ لِیۡ رَبِّیۡ وَ جَعَلَنِیۡ مِنَ
الۡمُکۡرَمِیۡنَ ﴿۲۷﴾

27. how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honoured ones!”

وَمَاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلٰی قَوۡمِهٖ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ مِنۡ جُنۡدٍ
مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا کُنَّا مُنۡزِلِیۡنَ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. And We did not send down to his people any army from the heavens after him, nor were We (in need) to send down.

اِنۡ کَانَتۡ اِلَّا صَیۡحَةً وَّ احِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمۡ
خٰمِدُوۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. It was no more than a single Cry, and in no time they were extinguished.

يٰحَسۡرَةً عَلَى الۡعِبَادِ ۚ مَا يَاۡتِيۡهِمۡ مِّنۡ رَّسُوۡلٍ
اِلَّا كَانُوۡا بِهٖ يَسۡتَهۡزِءُوۡنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Alas for the slaves (of Allah)! No messenger came to them, but they have been mocking at him.

اَلَمۡ يَرَوۡا كَمۡ اَهۡلَكۡنَا قَبۡلَهُمۡ مِّنَ الۡقُرُوۡنِ
اَنَّهُمۡ اِلَيۡهِمۡ لَا يَرۡجِعُوۡنَ ﴿٣١﴾ ؕ

31. Did they not see how many generations We have destroyed before them who will not come back to them?

وَ اِنۡ كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيۡعٌ لَّدَيۡنَا مُحۡضَرُوۡنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ ع ٢ ع ١

32. All of them are but to be assembled together (and) to be arraigned before Us.

وَ اٰيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الۡاَرۡضُ الۡمَيۡتَةُ ۚۖ اَحۡيَيۡنٰهَا وَ
اَخۡرَجۡنَا مِنۡهَا حَبًّا فَمِنۡهُ يَاۡكُلُوۡنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And a sign for them is the dead land. We gave it life and brought forth grain from it; so from it they eat.

وَ جَعَلۡنَا فِيۡهَا جَنّٰتٍ مِّنۡ نَّخِيۡلٍ وَّ اَعۡنَابٍ
وَّ فَجَّرۡنَا فِيۡهَا مِنَ الۡعُيُوۡنِ ﴿٣٤﴾ ۙ

34. And We have placed gardens of date-palms and grapes, and caused springs to gush forth therein,

لِيَاۡكُلُوۡا مِنۡ ثَمَرِهٖ ۙ وَ مَا عَمِلَتۡهُ
اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ ؕ اَفَلَا يَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. so that they may eat fruits thereof, while it was not made by their hands. Would they not then offer gratitude?

سُبۡحٰنَ الَّذِيۡ خَلَقَ الۡاَزۡوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا
تُنۡۢبِتُ الۡاَرۡضُ وَ مِنۡ اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ وَ مِمَّا لَا
يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Pure (from every fault) is the One who has created all the pairs of whatever the earth grows and of the humans themselves and of that which they do not know.

وَ اٰيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الَّيۡلُ ۚۖ نَسۡلَخُ مِنۡهُ النَّهَارَ فَاِذَا
هُمۡ مُّظۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ ۙ

37. And a sign for them is the night. We strip (the cover of) the day from it, and they are suddenly in darkness.

38. And the sun is quickly proceeding towards its destination. That is the designing of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

وَ الشَّمۡسُ تَجۡرِیۡ لِمُسۡتَقَرٍّ لَّہَا ؕ ذٰلِکَ تَقۡدِیۡرُ الۡعَزِیۡزِ الۡعَلِیۡمِ ﴿ؕ۳۸﴾

39. And for the moon We have appointed measured phases, until it turned (pale, curved and fine) like an old branch of date palm.

وَ الۡقَمَرَ قَدَّرۡنٰہُ مَنَازِلَ حَتّٰی عَادَ کَالۡعُرۡجُوۡنِ الۡقَدِیۡمِ ﴿۳۹﴾

40. Neither it is for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outpace the day. Each one is floating in an orbit.

لَا الشَّمۡسُ یَنۡۢبَغِیۡ لَہَاۤ اَنۡ تُدۡرِکَ الۡقَمَرَ وَ لَا الَّیۡلُ سَابِقُ النَّہَارِ ؕ وَ کُلٌّ فِیۡ فَلَکٍ یَّسۡبَحُوۡنَ ﴿۴۰﴾

41. And it is a sign for them that We boarded their children in the loaded ship,

وَ اٰیَۃٌ لَّہُمۡ اَنَّا حَمَلۡنَا ذُرِّیَّتَہُمۡ فِی الۡفُلۡکِ الۡمَشۡحُوۡنِ ﴿ۙ۴۱﴾

42. and created for them things similar to it on which they ride.

وَ خَلَقۡنَا لَہُمۡ مِّنۡ مِّثۡلِہٖ مَا یَرۡکَبُوۡنَ ﴿۴۲﴾

43. And if We so will, We can drown them; then no one will respond to their cry, nor will they be rescued,

وَ اِنۡ نَّشَاۡ نُغۡرِقۡہُمۡ فَلَا صَرِیۡخَ لَہُمۡ وَ لَا ہُمۡ یُنۡقَذُوۡنَ ﴿ۙ۴۳﴾

44. unless there be mercy from Us, and (unless) We let them enjoy for a while.

اِلَّا رَحۡمَۃً مِّنَّا وَ مَتَاعًا اِلٰی حِیۡنٍ ﴿۴۴﴾

45. And (they pay no heed) when it is said to them, “Save yourselves from that (punishment) which is before you (in this world) and that which will come after you (die), so that you may receive mercy.”

وَ اِذَا قِیۡلَ لَہُمُ اتَّقُوۡا مَا بَیۡنَ اَیۡدِیۡکُمۡ وَ مَا خَلۡفَکُمۡ لَعَلَّکُمۡ تُرۡحَمُوۡنَ ﴿۴۵﴾

46. There comes to them no sign from the signs of your Lord, but they turn averse to it.

وَمَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا
كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

47. And when it is said to them, “Spend (to the needy) from the provision Allah has given to you”, the disbelievers say to the believers, “Shall we feed those whom Allah could have fed, if Allah so willed? You are but in open error.”

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۙ
قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَنُطْعِمُ
مَنْ لَّوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ اَطْعَمَهٗۤ ۖۗ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا فِيْ
ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۳۷﴾

48. And they say, “When will this promise come true, if you are truthful?”

وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾

49. They are looking for nothing but for a single Cry that will seize them when they will be quarrelling.

مَا يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً تَاْخُذُهُمْ وَ
هُمْ يَخِصِّمُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾

50. So they will not be able to make a bequest, nor will they return to their household.

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ تَوْصِيَةً وَّ لَاۤ اِلٰۤى اَهْلِهِمْ
يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾ ع ۳ ع ۱۸ ۲

51. And the Horn will be blown, and suddenly they will be rushing from their graves towards their Lord.

وَ نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَاِذَا هُمْ مِّنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ اِلٰى
رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

52. They will say, “Woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place? “This is what Rahman (the All-Merciful Allah) had promised, and the messengers had told the truth.

قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَا مَنْۢ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَّرْقَدِنَا ٚ هٰذَا
مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَ صَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

اِنْ كَانَتْ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ
جَمِيْعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. It will be no more than a single Cry, and in no time they will all be arraigned before Us.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَّ لَا تُجْزَوْنَ
اِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۵۴﴾

54. Then, nobody will be subjected to injustice in the least, and you will not be recompensed but for what you used to do.

اِنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِيْ شُغُلٍ
فٰكِهُوْنَ ﴿۵۵﴾

55. The people of the Paradise are engaged today in (their) activities, happily enjoying (them).

هُمْ وَ اَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِيْ ظِلٰلٍ عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ
مُتَّكِــُٔوْنَ ﴿۵۶﴾

56. They and their spouses are in pleasant shades, reclining on couches.

لَهُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَّلَهُمْ مَّا يَدَّعُوْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

57. For them there are fruits, and for them there is whatever they ask for.

سَلٰمٌ قَوْلًا مِّنْ رَّبٍّ رَّحِيْمٍ ﴿۵۸﴾

58. .Salam "(Peace upon you) is the word (they receive) from Merciful Lord.

وَامْتَازُوا الْيَوْمَ اَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۵۹﴾

59. And (it will be said to the infidels,) "Get apart (from the believers) today O the guilty ones.

اَلَمْ اَعْهَدْ اِلَيْكُمْ يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ اَنْ لَّا تَعْبُدُوا
الشَّيْطٰنَ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۶۰﴾

60. Did I not direct you, O children of 'Adam (Adam), that you must not worship the Satan, (because) he is an open enemy for you,

وَّ اَنِ اعْبُدُوْنِيْ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿۶۱﴾

61. and that you must worship Me, (because) this is the straight path?

وَلَقَدْ اَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيْرًا ؕ اَفَلَمْ
تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. He had misguided lot many people from among you. So, did you not have sense?

هٰذِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. (Now) this is the Jahannam of which you were consistently warned.

اِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Enter it today, because you have been persistently denying (the truth)."

اَلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلٰۤى اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ تُكَلِّمُنَاۤ
اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ تَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Today We will set a seal on their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their legs will bear witness about what they used to do.

وَ لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلٰۤى اَعْيُنِهِمْ
فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَاَنّٰى يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. If We so will, We would wipe out their eyes (right here in this world), and they would be racing towards the way, but how would they see?

وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَمَسَخْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا
اسْتَطَاعُوْا مُضِيًّا وَّلَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ ع ٤ ٣

67. And If We so will, We would disfigure them at their places, and they would not be able to move, nor would they return.

وَمَنْ نُّعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ ؕ اَفَلَا
يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And whomsoever We give long life, we reverse him in creation. Then, do they have no sense?

وَمَا عَلَّمْنٰهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهٗ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ
اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَّ قُرْاٰنٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. We did not teach him (the Holy Prophet) poetry, and it is not proper for him. It is nothing (of that sort,) but (it is) an advice and a readable book that explains (the Truth),

70. so that it may warn him who is alive (to listen to the truth), and so that the word may prove true against the disbelievers.	لِّيُنْذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَّ يَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۷۰﴾
71. Did they not see that We have created for them cattle, among things made (directly) by Our hands, and then they become their owners?	اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّمَّا عَمِلَتْ اَيْدِيْنَآ اَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مٰلِكُوْنَ ﴿۷۱﴾
72. And We have brought them under their control, so as some of them are their means of transport, and some of them they eat.	وَ ذَلَّلْنٰهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوْبُهُمْ وَ مِنْهَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿۷۲﴾
73. And for them there are (other) benefits in them and things to drink. So, would they not be grateful?	وَ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ وَ مَشَارِبُ ؕ اَفَلَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۷۳﴾
74. They have adopted gods other than Allah, so that they may be helped (by them).	وَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۷۴﴾ؕ
75. They cannot help them, rather they (the disbelievers themselves) are (like) an army brought forth for (protecting) them (the so-called co-gods)	لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ نَصْرَهُمْ ۙ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾
76. So, their remarks must not grieve you. Surely We know what they conceal and what they disclose.	فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ اِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿۷۶﴾
77. Did man not see that We have created him from a drop of semen? Then suddenly he stood as an open adversary (to Us).	اَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَاِذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۷۷﴾

وَ ضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَّنَسِیَ خَلْقَهٗ ؕ قَالَ مَنْ
يُّحْيِ الْعِظَامَ وَ هِیَ رَمِيْمٌ ۝٧٨

78. He has set up an argument about Us and forgot his creation. He said, “Who will give life to the bones when they are decayed?”

قُلْ يُحْيِيْهَا الَّذِیْٓ اَنْشَاَهَآ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ؕ وَ
هُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيْمُ ۨ ۙ۝٧٩

79. Say, “These will be revived by the same One who had created them for the first time, and who is fully aware of every creation,

الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْاَخْضَرِ نَارًا
فَاِذَآ اَنْتُمْ مِّنْهُ تُوْقِدُوْنَ ۝٨٠

80. - the One who created for you fire from the green tree, and in no time you kindle from it.”

اَوَ لَيْسَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ
بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ ؔؕ بَلٰى ۗ وَ هُوَ
الْخَلّٰقُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۝٨١

81. Is it that the One who has created the heavens and the earth has no power to create ones like them? Why not? He is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knowing.

اِنَّمَآ اَمْرُهٗٓ اِذَآ اَرَادَ شَيْـًٔا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ
فَيَكُوْنُ ۝٨٢

82. His practice, when He intends to do something, is no more than He says, “Be”, and it comes to be.

فَسُبْحٰنَ الَّذِیْ بِيَدِهٖ مَلَكُوْتُ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَّ
اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ۝٨٣ ع ٥ ع ٦ ٤

83. So, pure (from every fault) is the One in whose hand is the dominion of all things. And towards Him you are to be returned.

آیاتها ۱۸۲ — ۳۷ سُوْرَةُ الصّٰٓفّٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۶ — رکوعاتها ۵

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَ الصّٰٓفّٰتِ صَفًّا ۙ﴿۱﴾

1. (I swear) by those who stand in rows,

فَالزّٰجِرٰتِ زَجْرًا ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. then by those who prevent firmly,

فَالتّٰلِيٰتِ ذِكْرًا ۙ﴿۳﴾

3. then by those who recite the dhikr,

اِنَّ اِلٰـهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ؕ﴿۴﴾

4. surely your God is but One,

رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ
رَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ؕ﴿۵﴾

5. the Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, and Lord of the points of sunrise.

اِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِيْنَةِ
الْكَوَاكِبِ ۙ﴿۶﴾

6. Verily, We have decorated the nearest sky with an adornment, the stars,

وَ حِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطٰنٍ مَّارِدٍ ۚ﴿۷﴾

7. and (have made them) a security against every rebellious devil.

لَا يَسَّمَّعُوْنَ اِلَى الْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰى وَ يُقْذَفُوْنَ
مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ۖۗ﴿۸﴾

8. They cannot listen to the Upper Realm and are hit from every side

دُحُوْرًا وَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَّاصِبٌ ۙ﴿۹﴾

9. to be driven off, and for them there is a lasting punishment;

اِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَاَتْبَعَهٗ شِهَابٌ
ثَاقِبٌ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. however, if one snatches a little bit, he is pursued by a bright flame.

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ اَهُمْ اَشَدُّ خَلْقًا اَمْ مَّنْ
خَلَقْنَا ؕ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ لَّازِبٍ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. Now ask them, “Are they stronger in the formation of their bodies, or those (other beings) that We have created?” Certainly, We did create them from sticky clay.

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَ يَسْخَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾ ۠

12. But you wonder (at their denial), and they mock (at the idea of an Hereafter).

وَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا لَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾ ۠

13. And when any advice is given to them, they pay no heed to it.

وَ اِذَا رَاَوْا اٰيَةً يَّسْتَسْخِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾ ۠

14. And when they see a sign, they make fun of it,

وَ قَالُوْۤا اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۵﴾ ۚ ۖ

15. and say, “This is nothing but an open magic.

ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّ عِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا
لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾ ۙ

16. Is it when we have died and become dust and bones, that we shall be raised again,

اَوَ اٰبَآؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾ ؕ

17. and even our fathers of aforetime?”

قُلْ نَعَمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۸﴾ ۚ

18. Say, “Yes, and you shall be disgraced (too)!”

فَاِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ فَاِذَا هُمْ
يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾

19. So, it will be only a single castigating call, and all of a sudden they will begin to see.

وَ قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَا هٰذَا يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. And they will be saying, “Woe to us; this is the Day of Retribution.”

ع ١ ٤١ ٥

هٰذَا يَوۡمُ الۡفَصۡلِ الَّذِىۡ كُنۡتُمۡ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوۡنَ ٢١

21. (It will be said to them,) “This is the Day of Judgment that you used to deny.”

اُحۡشُرُوا الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡا وَ اَزۡوَاجَهُمۡ وَمَا كَانُوۡا يَعۡبُدُوۡنَ ۙ ٢٢

22. (It will be said to the angels,) “Muster all those who were unjust, and their fellows, and whatever they used to worship

مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ فَاهۡدُوۡهُمۡ اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الۡجَحِيۡمِ ٢٣

23. other than Allah, and show them the way to Jahannam ,

وَ قِفُوۡهُمۡ اِنَّهُمۡ مَّسۡـُٔوۡلُوۡنَ ۙ ٢٤

24. and stop them (for a while,) for they are to be asked some questions.”

مَا لَـكُمۡ لَا تَنَاصَرُوۡنَ ٢٥

25. (Then they will be asked, “What is wrong with you that you do not help each other?”

بَلۡ هُمُ الۡيَوۡمَ مُسۡتَسۡلِمُوۡنَ ٢٦

26. On the contrary, that day all of them will have totally surrendered.

وَ اَقۡبَلَ بَعۡضُهُمۡ عَلٰى بَعۡضٍ يَّتَسَآءَلُوۡنَ ٢٧

27. And some of them (the followers of their chiefs) will turn to others (the chiefs), asking questions from one another.

قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّكُمۡ كُنۡتُمۡ تَاۡتُوۡنَنَا عَنِ الۡيَمِيۡنِ ٢٨

28. They (the followers) will say, “You were the ones who used to come to (mislead) us forcefully.”

قَالُوۡا بَلۡ لَّمۡ تَكُوۡنُوۡا مُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۚ ٢٩

29. They (the chiefs) will say, “On the contrary, you yourselves were not believers.

وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ سُلۡطٰنٍ ۚ بَلۡ كُنۡتُمۡ قَوۡمًا طٰغِيۡنَ ٣٠

30. We had no authority over you at all, but you yourselves were a transgressing people.

فَحَقَّ عَلَيۡنَا قَوۡلُ رَبِّنَاۤ ۖ اِنَّا لَذَآئِقُوۡنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. So, the word of our Lord has come true against us. Indeed, we have to taste (the punishment).

فَاَغۡوَيۡنٰكُمۡ اِنَّا كُنَّا غٰوِيۡنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. We did misguide you, (because) we were ourselves erroneous."

فَاِنَّهُمۡ يَوۡمَئِذٍ فِى الۡعَذَابِ مُشۡتَرِكُوۡنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. So, that day, they will share each other in punishment.

اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَفۡعَلُ بِالۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. This is how We deal with the criminals.

اِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡۤا اِذَا قِيۡلَ لَهُمۡ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۙ
يَسۡتَكۡبِرُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. They were those to whom when it was said: "There is no god but Allah", they waxed proud,

وَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ اَئِنَّا لَتَارِكُوۡۤا اٰلِهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٍ
مَّجۡنُوۡنٍ ؕ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. and used to say, "Are we really to leave our gods because of an insane poet?"

بَلۡ جَآءَ بِالۡحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. No, he has come with Truth and has confirmed all the messengers (of Allah).

اِنَّكُمۡ لَذَآئِقُوا الۡعَذَابِ الۡاَلِيۡمِ ۚ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Surely you have to taste the painful punishment, -

وَمَا تُجۡزَوۡنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And you will be recompensed for nothing but for what you used to do-

اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الۡمُخۡلَصِيۡنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. unlike Allah's chosen servants.

اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ رِزۡقٌ مَّعۡلُوۡمٌ ۙ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Those are the people for whom there is a known provision,

فَوَاكِهُ ۚ وَهُمۡ مُّكۡرَمُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. the fruits; and they will be honored

فِىۡ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيۡمِ ۙ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. in Gardens of Bliss

عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. facing each other on couches.

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَاْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍۭ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. They will be served with a cup from a flowing drink,

بَيْضَآءَ لَذَّةٍ لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. (that will be) white (and) delicious for those who drink.

لَا فِيْهَا غَوْلٌ وَّ لَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. There will be no headache therein, nor will they be intoxicated with it,

وَ عِنْدَهُمْ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ عِيْنٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. and by their side there will be females restricting their gazes (to their husbands), having pretty big eyes,

كَاَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُوْنٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. as if they were eggs hidden (under feathers, protected from polLution).

فَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. Then they will turn to each other asking questions mutually.

قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ اِنِّيْ كَانَ لِيْ قَرِيْنٌ ﴿٥١﴾

51. A speaker from them will say, “I had a companion (in the worldly life)

يَّقُوْلُ اَئِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. who used to say (to me), “Are you one of those who believe?

ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّ عِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا
لَمَدِيْنُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Is it when we have died and become dust and bones? Is it true that we are going to be recompensed (for our deeds)?”

قَالَ هَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّطَّلِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. He (the speaker) will say (to other people in Paradise) “Would you like to have a look (at Jahannam to find out what happened to that companion of mine)?”

فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَاٰهُ فِيْ سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. So he will look and will see him in the middle of Jahannam.

قَالَ تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كِدْتَّ لَتُرْدِيْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. He (the speaker) will say (to his companion seen in Jahannam), “By Allah, you were going almost to ruin me.

57. But for the favor of my Lord, I would have been among those produced for punishment.”

وَلَوْ لَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّيْ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ
الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. (Then the speaker will address other people of Paradise in delight and wonder, saying,) “Are we not then to die anymore

اَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ لا

59. beyond our first death, nor are we going to be punished?”

اِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْاُوْلٰى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. This is, indeed, the great achievement.

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. For this kind (of achievement), all workers must work.

لِمِثْلِ هٰذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Is that (blissful Paradise) better for hospitality or the tree of zaqqum ?

اَذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ نُّزُلًا اَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّوْمِ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. We have made it a test for the unjust.

اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰهَا فِتْنَةً لِّلظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. It is a tree that comes forth in the bottom of Jahannam.

اِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِيْٓ اَصْلِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٦٤﴾ لا

65. Its fruits are like the heads of devils.

طَلْعُهَا كَاَنَّهٗ رُءُوْسُ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. So, they have to eat from it and have to fill their bellies with it.

فَاِنَّهُمْ لَاٰكِلُوْنَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِـُٔوْنَ مِنْهَا
الْبُطُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ ط

67. Then they will have, on top of it, a mixture made of boiling water.

ثُمَّ اِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾ ج

68. Then, their final return is to the Fire.

ثُمَّ اِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَاِلَى الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. They found their fathers on the wrong path.

اِنَّهُمْ اَلْفَوْا اٰبَآءَهُمْ ضَآلِّيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ لا

70. So, they used to run in their footsteps.

فَهُمْ عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُوْنَ ۝۷۰

71. Most of the earlier ones (too) had gone astray before them.

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ اَكْثَرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۝۷۱

72. We did send warners among them.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْهِمْ مُّنْذِرِيْنَ ۝۷۲

73. So look, how was the end of those warned -

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ۝۷۳

74. except Allah’s chosen servants.

اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ۝۷۴ ع ۵۳ ۲ ۲

75. And Nuh did call Us (for help after he was disappointed with his people), so (We accepted his prayer, as) We are the best to respond.

وَلَقَدْ نَادٰىنَا نُوْحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيْبُوْنَ ۝۷۵

76. And We delivered him and his family from the great agony,

وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۝۷۶

77. and made his progeny the sole survivors (from the Deluge).

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهٗ هُمُ الْبٰقِيْنَ ۝۷۷

78. And We left for him (a word of praise) among the later people, (that is):

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ۝۷۸

79. Salam be on Nuh among (the people of) all the worlds.

سَلٰمٌ عَلٰى نُوْحٍ فِي الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝۷۹

80. Certainly, this is how We reward those who are good in their deeds.

اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۝۸۰

81. He was one of Our believing servants.

اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝۸۱

82. Then, we drowned others.

ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ۝۸۲

83. And certainly one of his adherents was Ibrahim.

وَاِنَّ مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ لَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ ۝۸۳

اِذْ جَآءَ رَبَّهٗ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيْمٍ ﴿٨٤﴾	84. (Remember) when he came to his Lord with a pure heart,
اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَ قَوْمِهٖ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ ج	85. when he said to his father and his people, “What is that which you worship?
اَئِفْكًا اٰلِهَةً دُوْنَ اللّٰهِ تُرِيْدُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ ط	86. Do you wish (to have) fallacious gods other than Allah?
فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾	87. Then, what do you think about the Lord of the worlds?”
فَنَظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُوْمِ ﴿٨٨﴾ لا	88. Then, he cast a look at the stars,
فَقَالَ اِنِّيْ سَقِيْمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾	89. and then said, “I feel indisposed.
فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾	90. So they went away from him, turning their backs.
فَرَاغَ اِلٰۤى اٰلِهَتِهِمْ فَقَالَ اَلَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ ج	91. And he made his way to their gods’ and said to them, “Why would you not eat?
مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾	92. What is wrong with you that you do not speak?”
فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٩٣﴾	93. Then he attacked them striking with his right hand.
فَاَقْبَلُوْۤا اِلَيْهِ يَزِفُّوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾	94. Then, they (the idolaters) came to him rushing.
قَالَ اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ مَا تَنْحِتُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾ لا	95. He said, “Do you worship what is carved by yourselves,
وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾	96. while Allah has created you and what you make?”
قَالُوا ابْنُوْا لَهٗ بُنْيَانًا فَاَلْقُوْهُ فِي الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٩٧﴾	97. They said, “Build for him a structure, and throw him into the blazing fire.”

فَاَرَادُوْا بِهٖ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾

98. So, they intended to bring harm to him, but We made them the lowest (by frustrating their plan).

وَقَالَ اِنِّيْ ذَاهِبٌ اِلٰى رَبِّيْ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿۹۹﴾

99. And he said, "I am going to my Lord. He will show me the way.

رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾

100. O my Lord, bless me with a righteous son."

فَبَشَّرْنٰهُ بِغُلٰمٍ حَلِيْمٍ ﴿۱۰۱﴾

101. So, We gave him the good news of a forbearing boy.

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يٰبُنَيَّ اِنِّيْۤ اَرٰى
فِي الْمَنَامِ اَنِّيْۤ اَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا تَرٰى ؕ
قَالَ يٰۤاَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ ٝ سَتَجِدُنِيْۤ اِنْ
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾

102. Thereafter, when he (the boy) reached an age in which he could work with him, he (Ibrahim) said, "O my little son, I have seen in a dream that I am slaughtering you, so consider, what is your opinion?" He said, "O my dear father, do what you have been ordered to do. You will find me, insha'allah , (if Allah wills) one of those who endure patiently."

فَلَمَّاۤ اَسْلَمَا وَ تَلَّهٗ لِلْجَبِيْنِ ﴿۱۰۳﴾ ۚ

103. So, (it was a great episode) when both of them submitted themselves (to Allah's will), and he laid him on his forehead (to slaughter him),

وَ نَادَيْنٰهُ اَنْ يّٰۤاِبْرٰهِيْمُ ﴿۱۰۴﴾ ۙ

104. and then We called out to him, "O Ibrahim,

قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّءْيَا ۚ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾

105. you did make the dream come true." This is how We reward those who are good in their deeds.

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلٰٓؤُا الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿۱۰۶﴾

106. This was indeed a trial that clearly demonstrated (their obedience).

وَ فَدَيْنٰهُ بِذِبْحٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۱۰۷﴾

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. and We left for him (a word of praise) among the later people,	وَ تَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
109. (that is,) "Salam be on Ibrahim!	سَلٰمٌ عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
110. This is how We reward those who are good in their deeds.	كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾
111. Surely, he is among Our believing servants.	اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١١﴾
112. And We gave him the good news of IsHaq (Isaac), a prophet from among the righteous.	وَ بَشَّرْنٰهُ بِاِسْحٰقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾
113. And We did bless him, and IsHaq. And among the progeny of both of them, some are good and some are utterly unjust to their own selves.	وَ بٰرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلٰٓى اِسْحٰقَ ؕ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَّ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ مُبِيْنٌ ﴿١١٣﴾ ع ٣
114. Certainly We bestowed favors upon Musa and Harun,	وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلٰى مُوْسٰى وَ هٰرُوْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾
115. and We delivered them and their people from the great agony,	وَ نَجَّيْنٰهُمَا وَ قَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿١١٥﴾
116. and We helped them, so they became victors,	وَ نَصَرْنٰهُمْ فَكَانُوْا هُمُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾
117. and We gave them the clear book,	وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمَا الْكِتٰبَ الْمُسْتَبِيْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾
118. and guided them to the straight path.	وَ هَدَيْنٰهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿١١٨﴾
119. And We left for them (a word of praise) among the later people,	وَ تَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾
120. (that is,) Salam be on Musa and Harun!	سَلٰمٌ عَلٰى مُوْسٰى وَ هٰرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجۡزِی الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۱﴾

121. This is how We reward those who are good in their deeds.

اِنَّهُمَا مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾

122. Surely, both of them were among Our believing servants.

وَ اِنَّ اِلۡيَاسَ لَمِنَ الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾ؕ

123. And surely, Ilyas is one of the messengers.

اِذۡ قَالَ لِقَوۡمِهٖۤ اَلَا تَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾

124. (Remember) when he said to his people: “Do you not fear Allah?

اَتَدۡعُوۡنَ بَعۡلًا وَّ تَذَرُوۡنَ اَحۡسَنَ
الۡخَالِقِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۵﴾ۙ

125. Do you invoke Baal and ignore the Best of the creators,

اللّٰهَ رَبَّكُمۡ وَ رَبَّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۶﴾

126. that is, Allah who is your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?”

فَكَذَّبُوۡهُ فَاِنَّهُمۡ لَمُحۡضَرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾ۙ

127. Then they rejected him. Therefore, they will be arraigned -

اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الۡمُخۡلَصِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾

128. except Allah’s chosen servants.

وَ تَرَكۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ فِی الۡاٰخِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۹﴾ۙ

129. And We left for him (a word of praise) among the later people,

سَلٰمٌ عَلٰۤى اِلۡ يَاسِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۰﴾

130. (that is,) “Salam on Ilyasin (Ilyas).

اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجۡزِی الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۱﴾

131. This is how We reward those who are good in their deeds.

اِنَّهٗ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۲﴾

132. Surely, he was from among Our believing servants.

وَ اِنَّ لُوۡطًا لَّمِنَ الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۳﴾ؕ

133. And surely, Lut is one of the messengers.

اِذۡ نَجَّيۡنٰهُ وَ اَهۡلَهٗۤ اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۴﴾ۙ

134. (Remember) when We saved him and his family, all of them,

اِلَّا عَجُوۡزًا فِى الۡغٰبِرِيۡنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. except an old woman among those remaining behind.

ثُمَّ دَمَّرۡنَا الۡاٰخَرِيۡنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. After that, We destroyed others

وَ اِنَّكُمۡ لَتَمُرُّوۡنَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ مُّصۡبِحِيۡنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. and you do pass by them at daybreak

وَ بِالَّيۡلِ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ ع ٤ ٥ ٨

138. and by nightfall. Would you still not understand?

وَ اِنَّ يُوۡنُسَ لَمِنَ الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ؕ ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. And surely, Yunus (Jonah) is from among the messengers.

اِذۡ اَبَقَ اِلَى الۡفُلۡكِ الۡمَشۡحُوۡنِ ۙ ﴿١٤٠﴾

140. (Remember) when he ran away towards the boat that was already loaded.

فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الۡمُدۡحَضِيۡنَ ۚ ﴿١٤١﴾

141. Then he participated in drawing lots (to offload one of the passengers) and was the one who was defeated.

فَالۡتَقَمَهُ الۡحُوۡتُ وَ هُوَ مُلِيۡمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. Then the fish swallowed him while he was reproaching his own self.

فَلَوۡلَاۤ اَنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الۡمُسَبِّحِيۡنَ ۙ ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. Had he not been of those who proclaim Allah’s purity,

لَلَبِثَ فِىۡ بَطۡنِهٖۤ اِلٰى يَوۡمِ يُبۡعَثُوۡنَ ۚ ﴿١٤٤﴾ النصف

144. he would have definitely lived in its belly till the day when the dead will be raised.

فَنَبَذۡنٰهُ بِالۡعَرَآءِ وَ هُوَ سَقِيۡمٌ ۚ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. Then We cast him ashore in the open while he was ill,

وَ اَنۡۢبَتۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنۡ يَّقۡطِيۡنٍ ۚ ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. and We caused a tree of ourds to grow over him.

وَ اَرۡسَلۡنٰهُ اِلٰى مِائَةِ اَلۡفٍ اَوۡ يَزِيۡدُوۡنَ ۚ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. And We had sent him (as messenger) to one hundred thousand, or more.

فَاٰمَنُوۡا فَمَتَّعۡنٰهُمۡ اِلٰى حِيۡنٍ ؕ ﴿١٤٨﴾

148. So, they believed, then, We let them enjoy for a time.

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ اَلِرَبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَ لَهُمُ
الْبَنُوْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. So ask them, "Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?"

اَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ اِنَاثًا وَّ هُمْ
شٰهِدُوْنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

150. Or, had We created angels as females while they were witnessing?

اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ اِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾

151. Beware! They are the ones who, by way of a lie of theirs, (have the audacity to) say,

وَلَدَ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

152. .Allah has children. -and they are absolute liars.

اَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِيْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. Is it that Allah has chosen daughters (for Himself) instead of sons?

مَا لَكُمْ ۫ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

154. What is the matter with you? How (arbitrarily) do you judge?

اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

155. Then, is it that you do not think about it?

اَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطٰنٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾

156. Or, is it that there is some open authority with you?

فَاْتُوْا بِكِتٰبِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

157. Then bring your book, if you are truthful.

وَ جَعَلُوْا بَيْنَهٗ وَ بَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا ؕ وَ لَقَدْ
عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ اِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

158. And they have made up between Him (Allah) and the Jinns some kinship, while the Jinns already know that they are bound to be seized. -

سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

159. -Pure is Allah from what they describe -

اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

160. except Allah's chosen servants.

فَاِنَّكُمۡ وَمَا تَعۡبُدُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۶۱﴾

161. So, you and those whom you worship,

مَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ بِفٰتِنِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۶۲﴾

162. none of you can make anyone turn away from Him (Allah),

اِلَّا مَنۡ هُوَ صَالِ الۡجَحِيۡمِ ﴿۱۶۳﴾

163. except him who is to burn in Jahannam.

وَمَا مِنَّاۤ اِلَّا لَهٗ مَقَامٌ مَّعۡلُوۡمٌ ۙ﴿۱۶۴﴾

164. And (the angels say,) “There is no one among us who does not have a known station,

وَّاِنَّا لَنَحۡنُ الصَّآفُّوۡنَ ۚ﴿۱۶۵﴾

165. and We, surely We, are those who stand in rows

وَاِنَّا لَنَحۡنُ الۡمُسَبِّحُوۡنَ ﴿۱۶۶﴾

166. and We, surely We, are those who proclaim Allah’s purity.”

وَاِنۡ كَانُوۡا لَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۶۷﴾

167. And they (the pagans) used to say,

لَوۡ اَنَّ عِنۡدَنَا ذِكۡرًا مِّنَ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۶۸﴾

168. .Had there been a scripture with us like that of the former people,

لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الۡمُخۡلَصِيۡنَ ﴿۱۶۹﴾

169. we would have certainly been Allah’s chosen servants.”

فَكَفَرُوۡا بِهٖ فَسَوۡفَ يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۰﴾

170. Then (once the divine book came to them,) they disbelieved in it. So, very soon they will come to know.

وَلَقَدۡ سَبَقَتۡ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا
الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ۖۚ﴿۱۷۱﴾

171. And Our Word has already come to pass in favor of Our servants, the messengers

اِنَّهُمۡ لَهُمُ الۡمَنۡصُوۡرُوۡنَ ۖ﴿۱۷۲﴾

172. (that) they are the ones who will be supported,

وَاِنَّ جُنۡدَنَا لَهُمُ الۡغٰلِبُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۳﴾

173. and verily it is Our army (of chosen servants) that prevails.

فَتَوَلَّ عَنۡهُمۡ حَتّٰى حِيۡنٍ ۙ﴿۱۷۴﴾

174. So, withdraw your attention from them for some time.

وَّ اَبۡصِرۡهُمۡ فَسَوۡفَ یُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۵﴾	175. But, watch them. They shall soon see (the reality).
اَفَبِعَذَابِنَا یَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۶﴾	176. Are they asking for Our punishment to come sooner?
فَاِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمۡ فَسَآءَ صَبَاحُ الۡمُنۡذَرِیۡنَ ﴿۱۷۷﴾	177. So, when it will descend in their courtyard, then, evil will be the morning of those warned.
وَ تَوَلَّ عَنۡهُمۡ حَتّٰی حِیۡنٍ ﴿۱۷۸﴾	178. So, withdraw your attention from them for some time,
وَّ اَبۡصِرۡ فَسَوۡفَ یُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷۹﴾	179. and watch. They shall soon see (the reality).
سُبۡحٰنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الۡعِزَّةِ عَمَّا یَصِفُوۡنَ ﴿۱۸۰﴾	180. Pure is your Lord, the Lord of all might and honor, from what they describe
وَ سَلٰمٌ عَلَی الۡمُرۡسَلِیۡنَ ﴿۱۸۱﴾	181. and Salam be on the messengers
وَ الۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِیۡنَ ﴿۱۸۲﴾ ع	182. and praised is Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.

ایاتھا ۸۸ ۳۸ سُوۡرَةُ صٓ مَكِّیَّةٌ ۳۸ رکوعاتھا ۵

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

صٓ وَ الۡقُرۡاٰنِ ذِی الذِّكۡرِ ﴿۱﴾	1. Sad " I swear by the Qur'an, (the book) containing advice, (this is true,)
بَلِ الَّذِیۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا فِیۡ عِزَّةٍ وَّ شِقَاقٍ ﴿۲﴾	2. but those who disbelieve are (involved) in false pride and opposition.

كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوْا وَّ
لَاتَ حِيْنَ مَنَاصٍ ﴿٣﴾

3. How many a generation have We destroyed before them, so they cried out (for mercy), while no time was left for having any refuge.

وَ عَجِبُوْٓا اَنْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ ۫ وَ قَالَ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا سٰحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. They (the pagans) wonder that a warner has come to them from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, “This is a magician, a sheer liar.

اَجَعَلَ الْاٰلِهَةَ اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۖۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا
لَشَیْءٌ عُجَابٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. Has he (not) turned all the gods into a single God? It is a very strange thing indeed.”

وَ انْطَلَقَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْهُمْ اَنِ امْشُوْا وَ اصْبِرُوْا
عَلٰٓى اٰلِهَتِكُمْ ۖۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَیْءٌ يُّرَادُ ﴿٦﴾

6. And the leaders among them walked out saying (to their followers), “Walk away (from the Prophet,) and stay firm on (adhering to) your gods. This (call of the Prophet) is surely something designed (for his personal benefit).

مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِی الْمِلَّةِ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۖۚ اِنْ هٰذَآ
اِلَّا اخْتِلَاقٌ ﴿٧﴾

7. We never heard of it in the classical faith (of ours). This is nothing but a false invention.

ءَاُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا ؕ بَلْ هُمْ فِیْ
شَكٍّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِیْ ۚ بَلْ لَّمَّا يَذُوْقُوْا
عَذَابِ ﴿٨﴾

8. Is it (believable) that the message of advice has been sent down to him (alone) from among all of us?” The fact is that they are in doubt about My message; rather, they have not yet tasted My punishment.

اَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَآىِٕنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيْزِ
الْوَهَّابِ ﴿٩﴾

9. Do they have the treasures of the mercy of your Lord, the Mighty, the Bountiful?

10. Or do they have the ownership of the heavens and the earth and what lies between them? Then let them ascend (to the sky) by ropes.

اَمۡ لَهُمۡ مُّلۡكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا
بَيۡنَهُمَا قف فَلۡيَرۡتَقُوۡا فِى الۡاَسۡبَابِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. What is there (in Makkah) is just a host of the (opposing) groups that has to be defeated.

جُنۡدٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهۡزُوۡمٌ مِّنَ
الۡاَحۡزَابِ ﴿١١﴾

12. Even before them, the people of Nuh and Ad and Firaun (Pharaoh), the man of stakes,

كَذَّبَتۡ قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمُ نُوۡحٍ وَّ عَادٌ وَّ فِرۡعَوۡنُ
ذُو الۡاَوۡتَادِ ﴿١٢﴾ لا

13. and Thamud and the people of Lut and the people of Aaikah have rejected (the messengers). They were the (strong) groups.

وَ ثَمُوۡدُ وَ قَوۡمُ لُوۡطٍ وَّ اَصۡحٰبُ لۡــَٔيۡكَةِ ؕ
اُولٰٓـئِكَ الۡاَحۡزَابُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. All of them did nothing but declare the messengers as liars; hence, My punishment became due.

اِنۡ كُلٌّ اِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ﴿١٤﴾ ع　ع ١ ١٤ ١٠

15. And these people are waiting for nothing but for a single Cry (the sound of the Trumpet to be blown on Doomsday) that will have no pause.

وَ مَا يَنۡظُرُ هٰٓؤُلَاۤءِ اِلَّا صَيۡحَةً وَّاحِدَةً مَّا
لَهَا مِنۡ فَوَاقٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And they say, “O our Lord, give us our share (of the punishment) sooner, before the Day of Reckoning.”

وَ قَالُوۡا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلۡ لَّنَا قِطَّنَا قَبۡلَ يَوۡمِ
الۡحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Bear patiently with what they say, and remember Our servant Dawud, the man of might. Surely he was ever-turning to Allah.

اِصۡبِرۡ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ وَاذۡكُرۡ عَبۡدَنَا دَاوٗدَ
ذَا الۡاَيۡدِ ۚ اِنَّهٗۤ اَوَّابٌ ﴿١٧﴾

إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهٗ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَ
الْاِشْرَاقِ ۙ۝١٨

18. We had subjugated the mountains to join him (in) making tasbiH (i.e. pronouncing Allah’s purity) at evening and sunrise,

وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُوْرَةً ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗٓ اَوَّابٌ ۝١٩

19. and the birds as well, mustered together. All were turning to Allah with him.

وَ شَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهٗ وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ فَصْلَ
الْخِطَابِ ۝٢٠

20. And We made his kingdom strong, and gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

وَ هَلْ اَتٰىكَ نَبَؤُا الْخَصْمِ ۘ اِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا
الْمِحْرَابَ ۙ۝٢١

21. Has there come to you the story of the litigants, when they entered the sanctuary by climbing over the wall?

اِذْ دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى دَاوٗدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوْا لَا
تَخَفْ ۚ خَصْمٰنِ بَغٰى بَعْضُنَا عَلٰى بَعْضٍ
فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَآ
اِلٰى سَوَآءِ الصِّرَاطِ ۝٢٢

22. When they entered upon Dawud, and he was scared of them, they said, “Be not scared. We are two litigants; one of us has wronged the other, so decide between us with truth, and do not cross the limits, and guide us to the right path.

اِنَّ هٰذَآ اَخِيْ ۫ لَهٗ تِسْعٌ وَّ تِسْعُوْنَ نَعْجَةً
وَّلِيَ نَعْجَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ۫ فَقَالَ اَكْفِلْنِيْهَا وَ
عَزَّنِيْ فِي الْخِطَابِ ۝٢٣

23. This is my brother; he has ninety nine ewes, and I have a single ewe;still he said, Give it into my charge.’ And he overpowered me in speech.”

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ اِلٰى
نِعَاجِهٖ ؕ وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَآءِ لَيَبْغِيْ

24. He (Dawud) said, “He has certainly wronged you by demanding your ewe to be added to his ewe. Many partners oppress one another,

بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ
عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ قَلِيْلٌ مَّا هُمْ ؕ وَ ظَنَّ
دَاوٗدُ اَنَّمَا فَتَنّٰهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهٗ وَ خَرَّ
رَاكِعًا وَّ اَنَابَ ﴿٢٤﴾ السجدة

except those who believe and do righteous deeds, and very few they are.” And Dawud realized that We had put him to a test, so he prayed to his Lord for forgiveness, and bowing down, he fell in prostration, and turned (to Allah).

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهٗ ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَ اِنَّ لَهٗ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفٰى وَ
حُسْنَ مَاٰبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. So we forgave him that (lapse), and surely he has a place of nearness in Our presence, and an excellent resort.

يٰدَاوٗدُ اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰكَ خَلِيْفَةً فِى الْاَرْضِ
فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ
الْهَوٰى فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
يَضِلُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌۢ
بِمَا نَسُوْا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٢ ١١

26. O Dawud, We have made you a vicegerent on earth, so judge between people with truth, and do not follow the selfish desire, lest it should lead you astray from Allah’s path. Surely those who go astray from Allah’s path will have a severe punishment, because they had forgotten the Day of Reckoning.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَآءَ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۚ
فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٧﴾ ط

27. We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them in vain. That is the thinking of those who disbelieve. So, woe to the disbelievers because of the Fire (they have to face).

اَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
كَالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۫ اَمْ نَجْعَلُ

28. Shall We make those who believe and do righteous deeds equal to those who commit mischief on the earth? Or shall We make the God-fearing equal to the sinners?

الْمُتَّقِيْنَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ﴿٢٨﴾

كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ مُبٰرَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوْٓا اٰيٰتِهٖ
وَ لِيَتَذَكَّرَ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. This is a blessed Book We have revealed to you, so that they deliberate in its verses, and so that the men of understanding may heed to advice.

وَ وَهَبْنَا لِدَاوٗدَ سُلَيْمٰنَ ؕ نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ ؕ اِنَّهٗٓ
اَوَّابٌ ﴿٣٠﴾ؕ

30. And We blessed Dawud with Sulaiman. He was an excellent servant (of Allah). Surely, he was great in turning (to Us, in penitence and praise).

اِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصّٰفِنٰتُ
الْجِيَادُ ﴿٣١﴾ۙ

31. (Worth remembering is the incident) when the swift horses of high breeding were presented before him in the evening.

فَقَالَ اِنِّيْٓ اَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ
رَبِّيْ ۚ حَتّٰى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ وقفة

32. He said, “I held the love of the good things (i.e. these horses) because of the remembrance of my Lord.” until it went behind the veil.

رُدُّوْهَا عَلَيَّ ؕ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًۢا بِالسُّوْقِ
وَالْاَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. (Then he said,) “Bring them back to me. -and he started passing his hands over the shanks and the necks (of the horses).

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمٰنَ وَ اَلْقَيْنَا عَلٰى كُرْسِيِّهٖ
جَسَدًا ثُمَّ اَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And indeed We tested Sulaiman while We threw on his throne a body after which he turned (to Us).

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْلِيْ وَهَبْ لِيْ مُلْكًا لَّا
يَنْۢبَغِيْ لِاَحَدٍ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ
الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. He said, “O my Lord, forgive me, and bless me with a kingdom that will not be available to anyone after me. Surely, You are the Bountiful.”

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيْحَ تَجْرِىْ بِاَمْرِهٖ رُخَآءً حَيْثُ اَصَابَ ۙ۝۳۶	36. Then We subjugated the wind for him that blew smoothly on his command to wherever he wished,
وَالشَّيٰطِيْنَ كُلَّ بَنَّآءٍ وَّ غَوَّاصٍ ۙ۝۳۷	37. and (We subjugated to him) the devils (among Jinns), all builders and divers,
وَّاٰخَرِيْنَ مُقَرَّنِيْنَ فِى الْاَصْفَادِ ۝۳۸	38. and many others held in chains.
هٰذَا عَطَآؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ اَوْ اَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝۳۹	39. This is Our gift. So, do favor (to someone) or withhold (it), with no (requirement to give) account.
وَاِنَّ لَهٗ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفٰى وَحُسْنَ مَاٰبٍ ۝۴۰ ع ۳ ۱۲	40. He has a place of nearness in Our presence, and an excellent end.
وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَآ اَيُّوْبَ ۘ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗٓ اَنِّىْ مَسَّنِىَ الشَّيْطٰنُ بِنُصْبٍ وَّعَذَابٍ ؕ۝۴۱	41. And remember Our servant, Ayyub – when he called his Lord saying, “The Shaitan (Satan) has inflicted weariness and pain upon me.”
اُرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ ۚ هٰذَا مُغْتَسَلٌۢ بَارِدٌ وَّ شَرَابٌ ۝۴۲	42. (Allah said to him,) “Strike (the ground) with your foot: Here is a cool water to bathe, and a drink!”
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اَهْلَهٗ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَذِكْرٰى لِاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ۝۴۳	43. And We let him have his family and the like of them besides, as a mercy from Us, and a reminder for the people of understanding.
وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْثًا فَاضْرِبْ بِّهٖ وَلَا تَحْنَثْ ؕ اِنَّا وَجَدْنٰهُ صَابِرًا ؕ نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ ؕ اِنَّهٗٓ اَوَّابٌ ۝۴۴	44. And (We said to him,) “Take (a bundle of) thin twigs in your hand, and strike with it, and do not violate your oath. Surely, We found him veryenduring. He was really an excellent servant. Surely, he was great in turning (to Us, in penitence and praise).

45. And remember Our servants - Ibrahim and IsHaq and Yaqub -the men of strength and the men of vision.

وَاذْكُرْ عِبٰدَنَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ اُولِى الْاَيْدِىْ وَ الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿۴۵﴾

46. We chose them for a trait of remembering the (eternal) Home (in the Hereafter).

اِنَّآ اَخْلَصْنٰهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ ﴿۴۶﴾

47. And surely they are, in Our sight, among the chosen, the best of the righteous.

وَ اِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ ﴿۴۷﴾

48. And remember Ismail and Al-Yasa and Dhul-Kifl. Each one of them was among the best of the righteous.

وَ اذْكُرْ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ الْيَسَعَ وَ ذَا الْكِفْلِ ؕ وَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الْاَخْيَارِ ﴿۴۸﴾

49. This is a reminder (of what has passed). And surely the God-fearing will have the best place to return:

هٰذَا ذِكْرٌ ؕ وَ اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ لَحُسْنَ مَاٰبٍ ﴿۴۹﴾

50. -everlasting gardens, with (their) doors opened for them.

جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ مُّفَتَّحَةً لَّهُمُ الْاَبْوَابُ ﴿۵۰﴾

51. They will be relaxing in it, calling there for plenteous fruits and drinks;

مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا يَدْعُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ وَّ شَرَابٍ ﴿۵۱﴾

52. and in their company there will be females restricting their glances (to their husbands, and) of matching ages.

وَ عِنْدَهُمْ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ اَتْرَابٌ ﴿۵۲﴾

53. This is what you are being promised for the Day of Reckoning.

هٰذَا مَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿۵۳﴾

54. Surely, that is provision provided by Us, to which there is no end.

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهٗ مِنْ نَّفَادٍ ﴿۵۴﴾

هٰذَا ؕ وَ اِنَّ لِلطّٰغِیۡنَ لَشَرَّ مَاٰبٍ ۙ﴿۵۵﴾

55. Having said this, the transgressors will surely have the most evil place to return:

جَهَنَّمَ ۚ یَصۡلَوۡنَهَا ۚ فَبِئۡسَ الۡمِهَادُ ﴿۵۶﴾

56. the Jahannam , in which they will enter. So, how evil is that place to rest?

هٰذَا ۙ فَلۡیَذُوۡقُوۡهُ حَمِیۡمٌ وَّ غَسَّاقٌ ۙ﴿۵۷﴾

57. Let them taste this: hot water and pus,

وَّ اٰخَرُ مِنۡ شَکۡلِهٖۤ اَزۡوَاجٌ ؕ﴿۵۸﴾

58. and other things similar to it of various kinds.

هٰذَا فَوۡجٌ مُّقۡتَحِمٌ مَّعَکُمۡ ۚ لَا مَرۡحَبًۢا
بِهِمۡ ؕ اِنَّهُمۡ صَالُوا النَّارِ ﴿۵۹﴾

59. (When the leaders of the infidels will see their followers entering the Hell after them, they will say to each other,) “This is a multitude rushing into (the Hell) with you -they are not welcome -they are to burn in the Fire.”

قَالُوۡا بَلۡ اَنۡتُمۡ ۟ لَا مَرۡحَبًۢا بِکُمۡ ؕ اَنۡتُمۡ
قَدَّمۡتُمُوۡهُ لَنَا ۚ فَبِئۡسَ الۡقَرَارُ ﴿۶۰﴾

60. They (the followers) will say (to their leaders) “No, it is you who are not welcome; you are the ones who brought this upon us.” So, how evil is the place to stay (for ever)!”

قَالُوۡا رَبَّنَا مَنۡ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هٰذَا فَزِدۡهُ عَذَابًا
ضِعۡفًا فِی النَّارِ ﴿۶۱﴾

61. They (the followers) will say, “Our Lord, whoever has brought this on us, do increase his punishment twofold in the Fire.”

وَ قَالُوۡا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرٰی رِجَالًا کُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمۡ
مِّنَ الۡاَشۡرَارِ ؕ﴿۶۲﴾

62. And they (the infidels) will say, “What is the matter with us that we do not see those men (here in Hell) whom we used to count amongst the worst? (i.e the Muslims whom the infidels used to treat as the worst people among them)

63. Had we taken them as a laughing-stock (unjustly), or have our eyes missed them?”

اَتَّخَذْنٰهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا اَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمُ
الْاَبْصَارُ ﴿۶۳﴾

64. That is going to happen definitely, that is, the mutual quarrel of the people of the Fire.

اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ اَهْلِ النَّارِ ﴿۶۴﴾ ع ۴ ۱۳

65. Say, “I am only a warner, and there is no god but Allah, the One, the All-Dominant,

قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا مُنْذِرٌ ۖ وَّمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ
الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿۶۵﴾

66. the Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, the Mighty, the Very-Forgiving.”

رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿۶۶﴾

67. Say, “It is a great news

قُلْ هُوَ نَبَؤٌا عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۶۷﴾

68. to which you are averse.

اَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿۶۸﴾

69. I had no knowledge of the Heavenly Beings when they were debating (about the creation of ‘Adam)/

مَا كَانَ لِيَ مِنْ عِلْمٍۢ بِالْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰٓى اِذْ
يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿۶۹﴾

70. Revelation is sent to me only because I am a plain warner.

اِنْ يُّوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اِلَّآ اَنَّمَآ اَنَا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۷۰﴾

71. When your Lord said to the angels, “I am going to create man from clay.

اِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّيْ خَالِقٌۢ بَشَرًا مِّنْ
طِيْنٍ ﴿۷۱﴾

72. So, once I make him perfectly and breath My spirit into him, you must fall down in prostration before him.”

فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهٗ وَ نَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِيْ
فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿۷۲﴾

73. Then, the angels prostrated themselves, all of them together -	فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۷۳﴾
74. except Iblis (Satan). He waxed proud, and became one of the disbelievers.	اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اِسْتَكْبَرَ وَ كَانَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۷۴﴾
75. He (Allah) said, "O Iblis, what did prevent you from prostrating yourself before what I created with My hands? Did you wax proud or were you among the lofty ones?"	قَالَ يٰٓاِبْلِيْسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيَدَيَّ ؕ اَسْتَكْبَرْتَ اَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِيْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾
76. He said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire, and created him from clay."	قَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ ؕ خَلَقْتَنِيْ مِنْ نَّارٍ وَّ خَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿۷۶﴾
77. He said, "Then, get out from here, for you are accursed,	قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿۷۷﴾
78. and on you shall remain My curse till the Day of Judgment."	وَّ اِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿۷۸﴾
79. He said, "O my Lord, then give me respite till the day they are raised again."	قَالَ رَبِّ فَاَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾
80. He said, "Then, you have been given respite,	قَالَ فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾
81. until the Day of the Appointed Time."	اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُوْمِ ﴿۸۱﴾
82. He said, "Then, I swear by Your Might, that I will definitely lead them astray, all of them -	قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَاُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾
83. except Your chosen servants among them."	اِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ ۫ وَ الْحَقَّ اَقُوْلُ ۚ﴿٨٤﴾

84. He (Allah) said, "Then, the truth is -and it is (always) the truth that I speak-

لَاَمْلَئَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَ مِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ
اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. that I will definitely fill the Jahannam with you and with those who will follow you from among them, all together."

قُلْ مَآ اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ وَّ مَآ اَنَا مِنَ
الْمُتَكَلِّفِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. Say (O Prophet to the unbelievers,) "I do not demand from you any fee for it, nor am I from among those who make up things artificially.

اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. It is nothing but an advice for all the worlds.

وَ لَتَعْلَمُنَّ نَبَاَهٗ بَعْدَ حِيْنٍ ۧ﴿٨٨﴾ ع ٥ ٢٤ ١٤

88. And you will come to know its reality after a while.

اٰياتها ٧٥ ٣٩ سُوْرَةُ الزُّمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٩ ركوعاتها ٨

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ
الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿١﴾

1. This is the revelation of the Book from Allah, the Mighty, the Wise.

اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللّٰهَ
مُخْلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّيْنَ ؕ﴿٢﴾

2. Surely We have revealed the Book to you with truth; so worship Allah making your submission exclusive for Him.

اَلَا لِلّٰهِ الدِّيْنُ الْخَالِصُ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ
اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ اِلَّا

3. Remember, Allah alone deserves the exclusive submission. As for those who have adopted guardians other than Him (saying), "We worship them

لِيُقَرِّبُوْنَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ زُلْفٰى ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحْكُمُ
بَيْنَهُمْ فِيْ مَا هُمْ فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ؕ۬ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يَهْدِيْ مَنْ هُوَ كٰذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣﴾

for no other reason but because they would bring us near to Allah closely", Allah will judge between them in the matters in which they are differing. Surely, Allah does not guide anyone who is liar, highly infidel.

لَوْ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَّاصْطَفٰى مِمَّا
يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۙ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ
الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٤﴾

4. Had Allah opted to have a son of His own, He would have definitely chosen anyone, as He wished, out of what He had created. (But), Pure is He. He is Allah, the Only One, the All-Dominant.

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ يُكَوِّرُ
الَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَ يُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى
الَّيْلِ وَ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ ؕ كُلٌّ
يَّجْرِيْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ اَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْغَفَّارُ ﴿٥﴾

5. He created the heavens and the earth for just purpose. He wraps the night over the day and He wraps the day over the night, and He has put the sun and the moon under His command, each one of them moving for an appointed term. Remember, He is the Mighty, the Most-Forgiving.

خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا
زَوْجَهَا وَ اَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَنْعَامِ ثَمٰنِيَةَ
اَزْوَاجٍ ؕ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِيْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ
خَلْقًا مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِيْ ظُلُمٰتٍ ثَلٰثٍ ؕ
ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا

6. He created you from a single person, then (once this person was created,) He made his match from him, and sent down for you eight pairs of the cattle. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, in three layers of darkness. That is your Allah, your Lord. To Him belongs the whole Kingdom. There is no god but He. Then, to where are you being diverted (by your whims)?

هُوَ ۚ فَاَنّٰى تُصۡرَفُوۡنَ ﴿۶﴾

اِنۡ تَكۡفُرُوۡا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِىٌّ عَنۡكُمۡ قف وَ لَا
يَرۡضٰى لِعِبَادِهِ الۡـكُفۡرَ ۚ وَ اِنۡ تَشۡكُرُوۡا
يَرۡضَهُ لَـكُمۡ ؕ وَ لَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزۡرَ
اُخۡرٰى ؕ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمۡ مَّرۡجِعُكُمۡ
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمۡ بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيۡمٌۢ
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوۡرِ ﴿۷﴾

7. If you disbelieve, then, Allah does not need you at all, however He does not like for His servants to be disbelievers; and if you are grateful, He will like it for you. No one will bear the burden of someone else. Then, to your Lord is your return; so He will tell you about what you used to do. He is aware of whatever lies in the hearts.

وَ اِذَا مَسَّ الۡاِنۡسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهٗ مُنِيۡبًا اِلَيۡهِ
ثُمَّ اِذَا خَوَّلَهٗ نِعۡمَةً مِّنۡهُ نَسِىَ مَا كَانَ
يَدۡعُوۡۤا اِلَيۡهِ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ وَ جَعَلَ لِلّٰهِ اَنۡدَادًا
لِّيُضِلَّ عَنۡ سَبِيۡلِهٖ ؕ قُلۡ تَمَتَّعۡ بِكُفۡرِكَ
قَلِيۡلًا ۖ اِنَّكَ مِنۡ اَصۡحٰبِ النَّارِ ﴿۸﴾

8. And when man is afflicted by pain, he calls his Lord turning to Him passionately. Thereafter, when He blesses him with some favor from Him, he forgets that for which he was calling Him earlier, and sets up partners for Allah, so that he leads others astray from His way. Say, “Enjoy (the pleasure of) your disbelief for a while, (then) surely, you are from among the people of the Fire.”

اَمَّنۡ هُوَ قَانِتٌ اٰنَآءَ الَّيۡلِ سَاجِدًا وَّ قَآئِمًا
يَّحۡذَرُ الۡاٰخِرَةَ وَ يَرۡجُوۡا رَحۡمَةَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ قُلۡ
هَلۡ يَسۡتَوِى الَّذِيۡنَ يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ وَ الَّذِيۡنَ لَا
يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ؕ اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اُولُوا الۡاَلۡبَابِ ﴿۹﴾ ع ۱ ۱۵

9. Can (such people be equal to) the one who worships during the hours of night, prostrating himself and standing, fearing the Hereafter and having hopes in his Lord’s mercy? Say, “Can those who know and those who do not know become equal?” It is only the people of understanding who are receptive of the advice.

10. Say (on My behalf) “O My servants who believe, fear your Lord. Those who do good deeds in this world will have a good return, and the earth of Allah is wide. Certainly those who observe patience will be given their reward in full without measure.

قُلْ يٰعِبَادِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ؕ
لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ؕ وَ
اَرْضُ اللّٰهِ وَاسِعَةٌ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصّٰبِرُوْنَ
اَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿۱۰﴾

11. Say, “I have been ordered to worship Allah, making my submission exclusive to Him.

قُلْ اِنِّيْۤ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا لَّهُ
الدِّيْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾ۙ

12. And I have been ordered to be the first of those who submit.”

وَ اُمِرْتُ لِاَنْ اَكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾

13. Say, “If I were to disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a great day.”

قُلْ اِنِّيْۤ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ
يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۱۳﴾

14. Say, “It is Allah whom I worship, making my submission exclusive to Him.

قُلِ اللّٰهَ اَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَّهٗ دِيْنِيْ ﴿۱۴﴾ۙ

15. So, worship what you wish other than Him.” Say, “Indeed, the losers are those who (will) lose their selves and their people on the Day of Judgment. Beware, that is really the obvious loss.”

فَاعْبُدُوْا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ
الْخٰسِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ
اَهْلِيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اَلَا ذٰلِكَ هُوَ
الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿۱۵﴾

16. For them there are canopies of fire on top of them and canopies (of fire) underneath them. That is the thing against which Allah warns His

لَهُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِّنَ النَّارِ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ
ظُلَلٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ عِبَادَهٗ ؕ يٰعِبَادِ

فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿۱٦﴾

servants. “So, O servants of Mine, fear Me.”

وَالَّذِيْنَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوْتَ اَنْ يَّعْبُدُوْهَا
وَ اَنَابُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرٰى ۚ فَبَشِّرْ
عِبَادِ ﴿۱۷﴾ۙ

17. And those who abstain from worshipping the Taghut and turn fervently to Allah, for them there is good news. So, give the good news to My servants

الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ
اَحْسَنَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ هَدٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ
وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۱۸﴾

18. who listen to what is said, then, follow the best of it. Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, and those are the ones who possess understanding.

اَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ
تُنْقِذُ مَنْ فِى النَّارِ ﴿۱۹﴾ۚ

19. So tell Me about the one for whom the word of punishment is destined, -is it you, then, who would save someone who is already in the Fire?

لٰكِنِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ
مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ ۙ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۬ؕ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللّٰهُ
الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. But, for those who fear their Lord, there are chambers with chambers built on top of them, with rivers running from underneath them. This is Allah’s promise. Allah does not go back on any promise.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً
فَسَلَكَهٗ يَنَابِيْعَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ
بِهٖ زَرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهٗ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرٰىهُ

21. Have you not seen that Allah sent down water from the sky, then made it penetrate into the earth (and gush forth) in the form of springs? Then He brings forth with it crops of different colors, and afterwards they wither, and you see them turned yellow, then He

مُصۡفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجۡعَلُهٗ حُطَامًا ؕ اِنَّ فِيۡ ذٰلِكَ
لَذِكۡرٰى لِاُولِى الۡاَلۡبَابِ ۝٢١ ع ٢ ١٦

makes them chaff. Surely in that there is a lesson for the people of understanding.

اَفَمَنۡ شَرَحَ اللّٰهُ صَدۡرَهٗ لِلۡاِسۡلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلٰى
نُوۡرٍ مِّنۡ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ فَوَيۡلٌ لِّلۡقٰسِيَةِ قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ مِّنۡ
ذِكۡرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِىۡ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ۝٢٢

22. So I ask about a person whose heart Allah has opened up for Islam, and consequently he proceeds in a light from his Lord. (Can he be equal to the one whose heart is hardened?) So, woe to those whose hearts are too hard to remember Allah. Those are wandering in open error.

اَللّٰهُ نَزَّلَ اَحۡسَنَ الۡحَدِيۡثِ كِتٰبًا مُّتَشَابِهًا
مَّثَانِىَ ۖ تَقۡشَعِرُّ مِنۡهُ جُلُوۡدُ الَّذِيۡنَ يَخۡشَوۡنَ
رَبَّهُمۡ ۚ ثُمَّ تَلِيۡنُ جُلُوۡدُهُمۡ وَ قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ
اِلٰى ذِكۡرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُدَى اللّٰهِ يَهۡدِىۡ بِهٖ
مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ مَنۡ يُّضۡلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنۡ
هَادٍ ۝٢٣

23. Allah has sent down the best discourse, a book containing subjects resembling each other, mentioned again and again, shivered from which are the skins of those who have awe of their Lord. Then, their skins and their hearts become soft enough to tend to the remembrance of Allah. This is the Guidance of Allah with which He brings to the right path whomsoever He wills. As for the one whom Allah lets go astray, for him there is no one to guide.

اَفَمَنۡ يَّتَّقِىۡ بِوَجۡهِهٖ سُوۡٓءَ الۡعَذَابِ يَوۡمَ
الۡقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَ قِيۡلَ لِلظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ذُوۡقُوۡا مَا كُنۡتُمۡ
تَكۡسِبُوۡنَ ۝٢٤

24. Tell Me about the one who tries to save himself from the worst punishment with his face on the Day of Judgment, (whether he is equal to the one who is not liable to any punishment.) And it will be said to the wrongdoers, “Have a taste of what you used to earn.”

كَذَّبَ الَّذِيۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمۡ فَاَتٰىهُمُ الۡعَذَابُ
مِنۡ حَيۡثُ لَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Those before them had also rejected (the messengers) and consequently, the punishment came upon them in a way that they had never imagined.

فَاَذَاقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ الۡخِزۡىَ فِى الۡحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنۡيَا ۚ وَ لَعَذَابُ الۡاٰخِرَةِ اَكۡبَرُ ۘ لَوۡ
كَانُوۡا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Then Allah made them taste disgrace in the worldly life, and of course the punishment of the Hereafter is much greater. Only if they knew!

وَ لَقَدۡ ضَرَبۡنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِىۡ هٰذَا الۡقُرۡاٰنِ مِنۡ
كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَّعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ۚ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And We have cited for people all sorts of examples in this Qur’an, so that they may receive the message

قُرۡاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيۡرَ ذِىۡ عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمۡ
يَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. through an Arabic Qur’an that has no digression (from the truth), so that they may be God-fearing.

ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيۡهِ شُرَكَآءُ
مُتَشٰكِسُوۡنَ وَ رَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ ؕ هَلۡ
يَسۡتَوِيٰنِ مَثَلًا ؕ اَلۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ ۚ بَلۡ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ
لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Allah has given an example: There is a man (enslaved and) owned by some partners having rivalry with each other, and (on the other hand,) there is a man solely owned by a single man. Can they be equal in comparison? Praise be to Allah! (The truth stands established). But, most of them do not know.

اِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَّ اِنَّهُمۡ مَّيِّتُوۡنَ ۖ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Verily, you are to die and they are to die.

ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمۡ يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ عِنۡدَ رَبِّكُمۡ
تَخۡتَصِمُوۡنَ ؑ ﴿٣١﴾ ع ٣ ١٧

31. After that, on the Day of Doom, you will surely place your disputes before your Lord.

فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَ كَذَّبَ
بِالصِّدْقِ اِذْ جَآءَهٗ ؕ اَلَيْسَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى
لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. So, who is more unjust than him who forges a lie against Allah and rejects the truth when it reached him? Is it not that in Jahannam (Hell) there is an abode for the disbelievers?

وَالَّذِيْ جَآءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَ صَدَّقَ بِهٖۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. As for the one who has come with the truth and believed it to be true, then such people are the ones who are God-fearing.

لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۚۖ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. For them, with their Lord, there is what they wish. That is the reward of those who are good in their deeds,

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ اَسْوَاَ الَّذِيْ عَمِلُوْا
وَ يَجْزِيَهُمْ اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. so that Allah wipes out from them the worst deeds they did, and gives their reward to them for the best of what they used to do.

اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهٗ ؕ وَ يُخَوِّفُوْنَكَ
بِالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ
مِنْ هَادٍ ۚ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Is Allah not sufficient for (the protection of) His slave? They are frightening you of those (false gods whom they worship) other than Him. Whomsoever Allah would let go astray, for him there is no one to guide.

وَ مَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ ؕ اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ
بِعَزِيْزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And whomsoever Allah gives guidance, for him there is no one to misguide. Is it not that Allah is Mighty, Powerful to avenge?

وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَ الْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلْ اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا
تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَادَنِيَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ
هَلْ هُنَّ كٰشِفٰتُ ضُرِّهٖۤ اَوْ اَرَادَنِيْ بِرَحْمَةٍ
هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكٰتُ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ
اللّٰهُ ؕ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. If you ask them as to who created the heavens and the earth, they will certainly say, “Allah.” Say, “Then, tell me about those whom you invoke other than Allah, if Allah intends to cause some harm to me, are they (able) to remove the harm caused by Him? Or if He intends to bless me with mercy, are they (able) to hold back His mercy (from me)?” Say, “Allah is sufficient for me. In Him trust those who (rightly) trust (in someone).”

قُلْ يٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّيْ
عَامِلٌ ۚ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Say, “O my people, do at your place (what you are doing). I am to do (what I have been ordered to). Very soon, you will come to know

مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَ يَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ
عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. as to who will be visited by a punishment that will disgrace him, and upon whom a lasting punishment will rest.

اِنَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ لِلنَّاسِ
بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ
فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَ مَاۤ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ
بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿٤١﴾ ع

41. We have sent down to you the Book for the people with truth. So, whoever follows the guidance, it is for his own good, and whoever goes astray, he will go astray only to his own detriment -and you are not responsible for them.

اَللّٰهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْاَنْفُسَ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَ الَّتِيْ
لَمْ تَمُتْ فِيْ مَنَامِهَا ۚ فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِيْ قَضٰى

42. Allah fully takes away the souls (of the people) at the time of their death, and (of) those who do not die, in their sleep. Then He withholds

عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَ يُرْسِلُ الْاُخْرٰۤى اِلٰۤى
اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

those on whom He had decreed death, and sends others back, up to an appointed term. Surely, in this, there are signs for a people who ponder.

اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ شُفَعَآءَ ؕ قُلْ اَوَ لَوْ
كَانُوْا لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا وَّ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Is it that they have adopted intercessors out of those (whom they invoke) other than Allah? Say, "(Do you take them as intercessors) even though they have no power at all, nor do they understand?"

قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ لَهٗ مُلْكُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ
تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Say, "Intercession belongs entirely to Allah."

وَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَاَزَّتْ قُلُوْبُ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. When Allah is mentioned alone, the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter are filled with disgust, and when those (whom they worship) other than Him are mentioned, they become happy forthwith.

قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ عٰلِمَ
الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ اَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ
فِيْ مَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Say, "O Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth, the Knower of the unseen and the seen, you will judge between Your servants in that about which they used to differ.

وَلَوْ اَنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ
جَمِيْعًا وَّ مِثْلَهٗ مَعَهٗ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهٖ مِنْ سُوْٓءِ
الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مَا
لَمْ يَكُوْنُوْا يَحْتَسِبُوْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. Were the wrongdoers to own all that is on earth, and even twice as much, they would surely seek to ransom themselves with it against the evil punishment on the Day of Judgment. There will appear to them from Allah what they have never imagined.

وَ بَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا
كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. Unveiled to them will be the evils of what they used to earn; and encircled they will be by what they used to ridicule.

فَاِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ۫ ثُمَّ اِذَا
خَوَّلْنٰهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا ۙ قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اُوْتِيْتُهٗ عَلٰى
عِلْمٍ ؕ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. When man is visited by a trouble, he prays to Us, but when, after that, We favor him with some blessing from Us, he says, “This is given to me because of (my) knowledge.” No, but this is a trial, yet most of them do not know.

قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ
مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. The same was said by those before them, but what they used to earn was of no avail to them,

فَاَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ
ظَلَمُوْا مِنْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ سَيُصِيْبُهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا
كَسَبُوْا ۙ وَ مَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. and they were overtaken by the evils of what they had earned; and the wrongdoers from these (infidels too) will be overtaken by the evils of what they have earned – and they will not be able to escape.

اَوَلَمۡ يَعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبۡسُطُ الرِّزۡقَ لِمَنۡ
يَّشَآءُ وَ يَقۡدِرُ ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ
يُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ ع ٥ ١١ ٢

52. Do they not know that it is Allah who extends provision to whomsoever He wills, and straitens (it for whomsoever He wills). Surely in that, there are signs for a people who believe.

قُلۡ يٰعِبَادِىَ الَّذِيۡنَ اَسۡرَفُوۡا عَلٰٓى اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ لَا
تَقۡنَطُوۡا مِنۡ رَّحۡمَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغۡفِرُ
الذُّنُوۡبَ جَمِيۡعًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الۡغَفُوۡرُ
الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Say (on My behalf), “O servants of Mine who have acted recklessly against their own selves, do not despair of Allah’s mercy. Surely, Allah will forgive all sins. Surely, He is the One who is the Most-Forgiving, the Very-Merciful.

وَ اَنِيۡبُوۡۤا اِلٰى رَبِّكُمۡ وَ اَسۡلِمُوۡا لَهٗ مِنۡ قَبۡلِ
اَنۡ يَّاۡتِيَكُمُ الۡعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنۡصَرُوۡنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Turn passionately towards your Lord, and submit to Him before the punishment comes to you, after which you will not be helped.

وَ اتَّبِعُوۡۤا اَحۡسَنَ مَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ اِلَيۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ
رَّبِّكُمۡ مِّنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِيَكُمُ الۡعَذَابُ بَغۡتَةً
وَّ اَنۡتُمۡ لَا تَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ۙ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And follow the best of what has been sent down to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly when you do not even expect,

اَنۡ تَقُوۡلَ نَفۡسٌ يّٰحَسۡرَتٰى عَلٰى مَا فَرَّطْتُّ فِىۡ
جَنۡۢبِ اللّٰهِ وَ اِنۡ كُنۡتُ لَمِنَ السّٰخِرِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٥٦﴾

56. lest someone should say, “Pity on me, because I fell short in respect of (observing the rights of) Allah and in fact, I was one of those who mocked”,

اَوۡ تَقُوۡلَ لَوۡ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هَدٰٮنِىۡ لَـكُنۡتُ مِنَ
الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٥٧﴾

57. or, (lest) someone should say, “If Allah were to show me the way, I would have surely been among those who fear Allah”,

اَوۡ تَقُوۡلَ حِيۡنَ تَرَى الۡعَذَابَ لَوۡ اَنَّ لِىۡ كَرَّةً
فَاَكُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿۵۸﴾

58. or, (lest) someone should say when he sees the punishment, “Would that I have a chance to return, so that I may become one of those who are good in their deeds.”

بَلٰى قَدۡ جَآءَتۡكَ اٰيٰتِىۡ فَكَذَّبۡتَ بِهَا وَ
اسۡتَكۡبَرۡتَ وَكُنۡتَ مِنَ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿۵۹﴾

59. No! My verses had reached you, but you called them untrue, and waxed proud, and became of those who disbelieved.

وَ يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِيۡنَ كَذَبُوۡا عَلَى اللّٰهِ
وُجُوۡهُهُمۡ مُّسۡوَدَّةٌ ؕ اَلَيۡسَ فِىۡ جَهَنَّمَ مَثۡوًى
لِّلۡمُتَكَبِّرِيۡنَ ﴿۶۰﴾

60. And on the Day of Judgment, you will see those who had forged lies against Allah (in a state) that their faces are turned black. Is it not that in Jahannam there is an abode for the arrogant?

وَ يُنَجِّى اللّٰهُ الَّذِيۡنَ اتَّقَوۡا بِمَفَازَتِهِمۡ ۚ لَا
يَمَسُّهُمُ السُّوۡٓءُ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ﴿۶۱﴾

61. And Allah will save the God-fearing (from Jahannam), with utmost success granted to them, so as no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.

اَللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ ۚ وَّ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ
وَّكِيۡلٌ ﴿۶۲﴾

62. Allah is Creator of everything, and He is the Guardian over everything.

لَهٗ مَقَالِيۡدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَالَّذِيۡنَ
كَفَرُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الۡخٰسِرُوۡنَ ﴿۶۳﴾ ع ٦ ١١ ٣

63. To Him belong the keys to the heavens and the earth. As for those who have rejected the verses of Allah, it is they who are the losers.

قُلۡ اَفَغَيۡرَ اللّٰهِ تَاۡمُرُوۡٓنِّىۡۤ اَعۡبُدُ اَيُّهَا
الۡجٰهِلُوۡنَ ﴿۶۴﴾

64. Say, “Is it, then, someone other than Allah that you ask me to worship, O ignorant people?”

وَ لَقَدْ اُوْحِیَ اِلَیْكَ وَ اِلَی الَّذِیْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ
لَىِٕنْ اَشْرَكْتَ لَیَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَ لَتَكُوْنَنَّ
مِنَ الْخٰسِرِیْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. It has already been revealed to you and to those before you (that): If you associate (partners with Allah), your deeds shall be rendered useless, and you shall be among the losers.

بَلِ اللّٰهَ فَاعْبُدْ وَ كُنْ مِّنَ الشّٰكِرِیْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. On the contrary, it is Allah whom you should worship; and be among the grateful.

وَ مَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ ۖۗ وَ الْاَرْضُ
جَمِیْعًا قَبْضَتُهٗ یَوْمَ الْقِیٰمَةِ وَ السَّمٰوٰتُ
مَطْوِیّٰتٌۢ بِیَمِیْنِهٖ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَ تَعٰلٰی عَمَّا
یُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. They did not hold Allah in His true esteem. The whole earth will be in a single grip of His hand on the Day of Doom, and the heavens (will be) rolled up on his right hand. Pure is He, far too higher than what they associate with Him.

وَ نُفِخَ فِی الصُّوْرِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَ مَنْ فِی الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ
فِیْهِ اُخْرٰی فَاِذَا هُمْ قِیَامٌ یَّنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And Horn (Sur) will be blown, and all those in the heavens and all those in the earth will faint, except the one whom Allah wills (otherwise). Thereafter, it will be blown once again, and suddenly they will stand up, looking around.

وَ اَشْرَقَتِ الْاَرْضُ بِنُوْرِ رَبِّهَا وَ وُضِعَ
الْكِتٰبُ وَ جِایْٓءَ بِالنَّبِیّٖنَ وَ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَ
قُضِیَ بَیْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ هُمْ لَا یُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the book (of everyone's deeds) will be placed, and the prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and matters will be decided between them with justice, and they will not be wronged.

وَ وُفِّیَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ
بِمَا یَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ ع ٧ ٤

70. And everyone will be paid in full for what he did -and He knows best what they do.

وَسِيْقَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ؕ
حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءُوْهَا فُتِحَتْ اَبْوَابُهَا وَ قَالَ
لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَآ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ
يَتْلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَ
يُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى
وَلٰكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. Those who disbelieved will be driven towards Jahannam in groups, until when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, “Did messengers from among you not come to you reciting to you the verses of your Lord, and warning you about the meeting of this day of yours?” They will say, “Yes (they did),but the word of punishment had become certain against those who disbelieved.”

قِيْلَ ادْخُلُوْٓا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ
فِيْهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. It will be said, “Enter the gates of Jahannam to live in it forever.” So, how evil is the dwelling-place of the arrogant!

وَسِيْقَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ
زُمَرًا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءُوْهَا وَ فُتِحَتْ
اَبْوَابُهَا وَ قَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ
طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوْهَا خٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And those who used to fear their Lord will be led towards Jannah (Paradise) in groups, until when they reach it, while its gates will be (already) opened (for them), and its keepers will say to them, “Salamun-’alaikum (peace be on you). How good are you! So, enter it to live here forever.”

وَ قَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهٗ وَ
اَوْرَثَنَا الْاَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّاُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ
نَشَآءُ ۚ فَنِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And they will say, “AlHamdulillah : Praise belongs to Allah who made His promise come true for us, and made us inherit the territory, so as we can dwell anywhere we wish in Jannah (Paradise) “ So, excellent is the reward of those who did (good) deeds.

وَ تَرَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ حَآفِّيْنَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ
يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَ قُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ
بِالْحَقِّ وَ قِيْلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ ع ٨ ٥

75. And you will see the angels ringed around the Throne proclaiming the purity of their Lord, along with His praise, and matters will stand settled between them rightfully, and it will be said: “AlHamdulillahi-rabbilalamin : Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

اٰياتها ٨٥ ۔ ٤٠ سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٠ ۔ ركوعاتها ٩

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

حٰمٓ ۚ ﴿١﴾

1. Ha Mim.

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ۙ ﴿٢﴾

2. This is revelation of the Book from Allah, the Mighty, the All-Knowing,

غَافِرِ الذَّنْۢبِ وَ قَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيْدِ
الْعِقَابِ ۙ ذِى الطَّوْلِ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ اِلَيْهِ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٣﴾

3. the One who forgives sins and accepts repentance, the One who is severe in punishment, the One who is the source of all power. There is no god but He. To Him is the ultimate return (of all).

مَا يُجَادِلُ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
فَلَا يَغْرُرْكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِى الْبِلَادِ ﴿٤﴾

4. No one quarrels about the verses of Allah, except those who disbelieve. So, their (prosperous) movements in the cities should not deceive you.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّ الْاَحْزَابُ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِهِمْ ۪ وَ هَمَّتْ كُلُّ اُمَّةٍۢ بِرَسُوْلِهِمْ
لِيَاْخُذُوْهُ وَ جٰدَلُوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوْا بِهِ

5. Before these, the people of Nuh and the groups after them had rejected (the messengers). Every group intended to seize their messenger, and raised disputes on the basis of falsehood, so that they might refute the truth with it, hence I seized them. So, how was My

الْحَقَّ فَاَخَذْتُهُمْ قف فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ۝٥

punishment?

وَ كَذٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۝٦

6. And similarly, the word of your Lord has become due against those who disbelieve -that they are the people of the Fire.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَحْمِلُوْنَ الْعَرْشَ وَ مَنْ حَوْلَهٗ
يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَ
يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ج رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَّ عِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِيْنَ
تَابُوْا وَ اتَّبَعُوْا سَبِيْلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ
الْجَحِيْمِ ۝٧

7. Those who are bearing the Throne and those who are around it pronounce the purity of your Lord along with His praise, and believe in Him, and pray for the forgiveness of those who believe, (saying): “Our Lord, Your mercy and knowledge comprehends everything; so forgive those who repent and follow Your way, and save them from the punishment of the Fire.

رَبَّنَا وَ اَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنِ ٍالَّتِيْ وَ عَدْتَّهُمْ
وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ اٰبَآئِهِمْ وَ اَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَ
ذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ ط اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٨

8. And, our Lord, admit them to the eternal gardens of Jannah (Paradise) that You have promised for them, and (admit) those as well who did good from among their fathers and wives and children. You, only You, are the Mighty, the Wise,

وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّاٰتِ ط وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّاٰتِ
يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهٗ ط وَ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيْمُ ۝٩ ع ١ ٦

9. and save them from evils (of punishment). And whomsoever you save from evils that day, it is surely because you bless him with mercy. And that is the great achievement indeed.”

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُنَادَوْنَ لَمَقْتُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ
مِنْ مَّقْتِكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ اِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى
الْاِيْمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Those who disbelieve will be addressed (by a voice saying): “Allah’s hatred (for you), when you were invited to the true faith and you refused, was greater than your hatred for yourselves (today when you are hating your own selves out of remorse).

قَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَمَتَّنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَ اَحْيَيْتَنَا
اثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوْبِنَا فَهَلْ اِلٰى
خُرُوْجٍ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿١١﴾

11. They will say, “Our Lord, You gave us death twice and You gave us life twice. Now we confess our sins. So, is there any way to come out of here?”

ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّهٗٓ اِذَا دُعِيَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ كَفَرْتُمْ ۚ
وَ اِنْ يُّشْرَكْ بِهٖ تُؤْمِنُوْا ۭ فَالْحُكْمُ لِلّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْكَبِيْرِ ﴿١٢﴾

12. (The reply will be, “No.) This is because whenever Allah alone was invoked, you used to disbelieve, and if partners were associated with Him, you used to believe. Now the decision lies with Allah, the High, the Great.”

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَ يُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ
مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ رِزْقًا ۭ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اِلَّا مَنْ
يُّنِيْبُ ﴿١٣﴾

13. It is He who shows you His signs and sends down provision for you from the sky; and no one takes lesson but the one who turns to Him.

فَادْعُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. So, worship Allah, making your submission exclusive for Him, even though the disbelievers dislike (it).

رَفِيْعُ الدَّرَجٰتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ ۚ يُلْقِي الرُّوْحَ
مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ لِيُنْذِرَ

15. He is High in stations, the Lord of the Throne. He sends the spirit down, under His command, on whomever He wills from among His servants, so that he warns of the Day of Encounter –

يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ﴿١٥﴾

16. the day they will come in open view. Nothing about them will remain hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the kingdom today? To Allah alone, the One, the All-Dominant.

يَوْمَ هُمْ بٰرِزُوْنَ ۚ لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْهُمْ
شَيْءٌ ۭ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ۭ لِلّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ
الْقَهَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Today, everyone will be recompensed for what one earned. There is no injustice today. Surely, Allah is swift in reckoning.

اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۭ لَا
ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And warn them of the Day of approaching horror, when hearts will jump up into the throats, (and they will be) choked. There will be neither a friend for the unjust, nor an intercessor to be listened to.

وَ اَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْاٰزِفَةِ اِذِ الْقُلُوْبُ لَدَى
الْحَنَاجِرِ كٰظِمِيْنَ ۬ ؕ مَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ
حَمِيْمٍ وَّ لَا شَفِيْعٍ يُّطَاعُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. He knows the treachery of the eyes and whatever is concealed by hearts.

يَعْلَمُ خَآئِنَةَ الْاَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِى
الصُّدُوْرُ ﴿١٩﴾

20. He will give His judgment with truth. And those whom they invoke beside Him cannot judge anything. Surely, it is Allah who is Hearing, Seeing.

وَ اللّٰهُ يَقْضِىْ بِالْحَقِّ ۭ وَ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَقْضُوْنَ بِشَيْءٍ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ
السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢/٧

21. Have they not traveled through the earth and seen how was the fate of those who used to be before them? They were stronger than these in

اَوَ لَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا مِنْ

قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَانُوْا هُمْ اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَّ اٰثَارًا
فِي الْاَرْضِ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَمَا
كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ ﴿٢١﴾

power and in traces left on the earth, but Allah seized them because of their sins. There was no one to save them from Allah.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَّاْتِيْهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
فَكَفَرُوْا فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيْدُ
الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. That was because messengers used to come to them with clear signs, but they disbelieved. Then, Allah seized them. Surely, He is Strong, severe in punishment.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ سُلْطٰنٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Indeed We sent Musa with Our signs and a manifest proof

اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامٰنَ وَ قَارُوْنَ فَقَالُوْا سٰحِرٌ
كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. to Pharaoh and Haman and Qarun, but they said, “He is a sorcerer, a liar.”

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا
اقْتُلُوْٓا اَبْنَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ وَ
اسْتَحْيُوْا نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And when he brought them the truth from Us, they said, “Kill the sons of those who have accepted faith with him, and spare the lives of their women.” But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but a failure.

وَ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُوْنِيْٓ اَقْتُلْ مُوْسٰى وَلْيَدْعُ
رَبَّهٗ ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ يُّبَدِّلَ دِيْنَكُمْ اَوْ اَنْ

26. And Pharaoh said, “Let me kill Musa, and let him call his Lord. I am afraid that he will change your religion or he will cause havoc to appear in the land.”

يُّظْهِرَ فِي الْاَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ قَالَ مُوْسٰٓى اِنِّيْ عُذْتُ بِرَبِّيْ وَ رَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ
كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٧﴾ ع ٣ ٨

27. And Musa said, “I have sought protection of my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant man who does not believe in the Day of Reckoning.”

وَ قَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ ۖۗ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ
اِيْمَانَهٗٓ اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ رَجُلًا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ رَبِّيَ اللّٰهُ وَ
قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَ اِنْ
يَّكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهٗ ۚ وَ اِنْ يَّكُ صَادِقًا
يُّصِبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِيْ يَعِدُكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يَهْدِيْ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And said a believing man from the House of Pharaoh who had kept his faith secret, “Would you kill a man because he says – Allah is my Lord’ – while he has come to you with clear signs from your Lord? If he is a liar, his lie will fall back on himself, and if he is truthful, some of that (punishment) of which he warns you will afflict you. Indeed, Allah does not give guidance to anyone who is transgressor, a liar.

يٰقَوْمِ لَكُمُ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظٰهِرِيْنَ فِي
الْاَرْضِ ۫ فَمَنْ يَّنْصُرُنَا مِنْۢ بَاْسِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ
جَآءَنَا ؕ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَآ اُرِيْكُمْ اِلَّا مَآ
اَرٰى وَمَآ اَهْدِيْكُمْ اِلَّا سَبِيْلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. O my people, the kingdom is yours today, while you are dominant on the land. But, who is going to help us against Allah’s punishment, if it comes upon us?” Pharaoh said, “I do not give you an opinion unless I myself believe it to be correct, and I do not direct you to anything but to the right way.”

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ
عَلَيْكُمْ مِّثْلَ يَوْمِ الْاَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾ ۙ

30. Said he who had believed, “I fear for you something like a day of the (disbelieving) groups (of the past),

مِثْلَ دَاْبِ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّ عَادٍ وَّ ثَمُوْدَ
وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ ظُلْمًا
لِّلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾

31. like the fate of the people of Nuh and Ad and Thamud and those who were after them – and Allah does not intend to do any injustice to His servants.

وَ يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْۤ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ
التَّنَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And O my people, I fear for you a day in which people will call one another,

يَوْمَ تُوَلُّوْنَ مُدْبِرِيْنَ ۚ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ وَ مَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ
هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. a day when you will turn back on your heels, having no one to save you from Allah – but, whomever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no one to guide.

وَ لَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ يُوْسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا جَآءَكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ حَتّٰۤى
اِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ
رَسُوْلًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ
مُّرْتَابُ ۚۖ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And Yusuf had already come to you earlier with clear signs, but you remained in suspicion about what he brought to you– until when he died, you said, Allah will never send a messenger after him.' That is how Allah lets go astray anyone who crosses limits and lives in doubt, –

الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْۤ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطٰنٍ
اَتٰهُمْ ؕ كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَ عِنْدَ الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ قَلْبِ

35. those who quarrel in Allah's verses without any authority having reached them. It is terribly hateful with Allah and with those who believe. That is how Allah stamps a seal on the entire heart of an arrogant tyrant."

مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يٰهَامٰنُ ابْنِ لِيْ صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ
اَبْلُغُ الْاَسْبَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾ لا

36. And Firaun (Pharaoh) said, “O Haman, make a tower for me, perhaps I could reach the ways –

اَسْبَابَ السَّمٰوٰتِ فَاَطَّلِعَ اِلٰٓى اِلٰهِ مُوْسٰى وَ
اِنِّيْ لَاَظُنُّهٗ كَاذِبًا ط وَ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ
سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِهٖ وَ صُدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ ط وَمَا كَيْدُ
فِرْعَوْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ تَبَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع ع ٤ ٩

37. the ways to the heavens, and peek towards the God of Musa. And indeed I deem him a liar.” That is how his evil deeds were made attractive to Firaun, and (how) he was held back from the way. The evil design of Firaun was (to end) in nothing but ruin.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوْنِ اَهْدِكُمْ
سَبِيْلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ ج

38. And said he who had believed, “O my people, follow me, I will show you the path of guidance.

يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ ز وَّ
اِنَّ الْاٰخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. O my people, this life of the world is only a (momentary) benefit, while the Hereafter is, indeed, the place of permanent living.

مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزٰٓى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا ج وَ
مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَ هُوَ
مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُوْنَ
فِيْهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. The one who does something evil will not be punished but in its equal proportion, but the one who does a righteous deed, be he male or female, while he is a believer, then, such people will enter the Jannah (Paradise) where they will be provided with bounties beyond reckoning.

وَيٰقَوْمِ مَالِيْٓ اَدْعُوْكُمْ اِلَى النَّجٰوةِ
وَتَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ اِلَى النَّارِ ؕ﴿۴۱﴾

41. And O my people, what is wrong with me that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire?

تَدْعُوْنَنِيْ لِاَكْفُرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ اُشْرِكَ بِهٖ مَا لَيْسَ
لِيْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؗ وَّ اَنَا اَدْعُوْكُمْ اِلَى الْعَزِيْزِ
الْغَفَّارِ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. You invite me to reject my belief in Allah and ascribe to Him partners about whom I have no knowledge, while I invite you to (Him who is) the Mighty, the Most-Forgiving.

لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّمَا تَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهٗ دَعْوَةٌ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ اَنَّ مَرَدَّنَآ اِلَى
اللّٰهِ وَ اَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ هُمْ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. It is obvious that those (gods) to whom you are inviting me are not worth calling, neither in this world nor in the world to come, and that we have to return back to Allah, and that the transgressors are indeed the people of the Fire.

فَسَتَذْكُرُوْنَ مَآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ ؕ وَ اُفَوِّضُ
اَمْرِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿۴۴﴾

44. Soon you will remember what I am saying to you. And I entrust my matter with Allah. Surely, Allah has all (His) servants in sight."

فَوَقٰىهُ اللّٰهُ سَيِّاٰتِ مَا مَكَرُوْا وَ حَاقَ بِاٰلِ
فِرْعَوْنَ سُوْٓءُ الْعَذَابِ ۚ﴿۴۵﴾

45. Then Allah saved him from the evils of what they designed, and the House of Pharaoh was encircled by an evil punishment.

اَلنَّارُ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَّ عَشِيًّا ۚ وَ
يَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ ۫ اَدْخِلُوْٓا اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ
اَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. It is the Fire before which they are presented morning and evening. And on the day when the Hour (of final judgment) will take place, (the order will be released,): "Admit the family of Pharaoh into the most severe punishment."

وَ اِذۡ يَتَحَآجُّوۡنَ فِى النَّارِ فَيَقُوۡلُ الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا
لِلَّذِيۡنَ اسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡۤا اِنَّا كُنَّا لَـكُمۡ تَبَعًا فَهَلۡ
اَنۡتُمۡ مُّغۡنُوۡنَ عَنَّا نَصِيۡبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. And (worth remembering is the time) when they (the infidels) will argue with each other in the Fire. So, the weak will say to those who were arrogant, “Surely, we used to be your followers, would you, then, stand for us in (suffering at least a) part of the (punishment of) Fire?”

قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ اسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡۤا اِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيۡهَاۤ ۙ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ قَدۡ حَكَمَ بَيۡنَ الۡعِبَادِ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. Those who were arrogant will say, “We all are in it. Allah has already passed the judgment between (His) servants.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ فِى النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادۡعُوۡا
رَبَّكُمۡ يُخَفِّفۡ عَنَّا يَوۡمًا مِّنَ الۡعَذَابِ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Jahannam (Hell), “Pray to your Lord to lighten the punishment for us some day.”

قَالُوۡۤا اَوَلَمۡ تَكُ تَاۡتِيۡكُمۡ رُسُلُكُمۡ
بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ ؕ قَالُوۡا بَلٰى ؕ قَالُوۡا فَادۡعُوۡا ۚ وَ مَا
دُعٰٓؤُا الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ اِلَّا فِىۡ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿۵۰﴾ ع ۵ ۱۰

50. They will say, “Had your messengers not been coming to you with open signs?” They will say, “Of course, (they had come).” They (the keepers) will say, “Then, keep praying. – but praying of disbelievers (in the Hereafter) is only in vain.

اِنَّا لَنَنۡصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا فِى
الۡحَيٰوةِ الدُّنۡيَا وَ يَوۡمَ يَقُوۡمُ الۡاَشۡهَادُ ﴿۵۱﴾ ۙ

51. Surely, We do help Our messengers and the believers, in the worldly life, as well as (we will help them) on the day in which witnesses will stand (to give their testimony)–

يَوۡمَ لَا يَنۡفَعُ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ مَعۡذِرَتُهُمۡ وَلَهُمُ
اللَّعۡنَةُ وَلَهُمۡ سُوۡٓءُ الدَّارِ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. a day when apology of the unjust will bring them no benefit, and on them shall be the curse, and for them will be the evil abode.

وَ لَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسَى الۡهُدٰى وَ اَوۡرَثۡنَا بَنِىۡۤ
اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ الۡكِتٰبَ ﴿۵۳﴾ ۙ

53. We gave Guidance to Musa, while We made the children of Isra’il inherit the Book –

هُدًى وَّ ذِكْرٰى لِاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. as a guide and advice for people of understanding.

فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْۢبِكَ وَ سَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْاِبْكَارِ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. So, be patient - surely the promise of Allah is true -and seek forgiveness for your sins, and proclaim the purity and praise of your Lord in the afternoon and at dawn.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْۤ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطٰنٍ اَتٰىهُمْ ۙ اِنْ فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ اِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيْهِ ۚ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Surely, those who quarrel in Allah’s verses without any authority having reached them, there is nothing in their hearts but pride of greatness that they are not (able) to reach. So, seek refuge with Allah. Surely, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.

لَخَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Certainly, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of human beings, but most human beings do not know.

وَ مَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْمٰى وَ الْبَصِيْرُ ۙ۬ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَلَا الْمُسِیْٓءُ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. The blind one and the sighted one are not equal, and those who believed and did good deeds and the evil ones are not (equal) either. Little you heed to the advice!

اِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَاٰتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Certainly, the Hour is bound to come. There is no doubt in it, but most of the people do not believe.

وَ قَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ادْعُوْنِيْٓ اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِيْ سَيَدْخُلُوْنَ
جَهَنَّمَ دٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿۶۰﴾ ع ٦ ١١

60. Your Lord has said, “Call Me, I will respond to you. Definitely those who show arrogance against worshipping Me shall enter Jahannam (Hell) with disgrace.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا
فِيْهِ وَ النَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ
عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۶۱﴾

61. Allah is the One who made for you the night, so that you may have rest in it, and the day to let you see. Surely, Allah is most kind to people, but most of the people do not offer gratitude.

ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۘ لَآ اِلٰهَ
اِلَّا هُوَ ۫ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿۶۲﴾

62. This is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of everything. There is no god but He. Then, from where are you being reversed (by your selfish desires)?

كَذٰلِكَ يُؤْفَكُ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿۶۳﴾

63. Similarly reversed were those who used to deny Our verses.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَّ
السَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً وَّ صَوَّرَكُمْ فَاَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ
وَ رَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ
رَبُّكُمْ ۚۖ فَتَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۶۴﴾

64. Allah is the One who made for you the earth a place to live, and the sky a roof, and shaped you, and made your shapes so good – and provided you with a lot of good things. That is Allah, your Lord. So, Glorious is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ
لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ؕ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. He is Ever-living. There is no god but He. So worship Him making your submission exclusive for Him. All praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.

قُلْ اِنِّيْ نُهِيْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَمَّا جَآءَنِيَ الْبَيِّنٰتُ مِنْ رَّبِّيْ ٘ وَ
اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Say, "I have been ordered not to worship those whom you invoke beside Allah when clear signs from my Lord have (already) come to me, and I have been ordered that I should submit to the Lord of the worlds."

هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ
ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ
لِتَبْلُغُوْٓا اَشُدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُوْنُوْا شُيُوْخًا ۚ
وَ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّتَوَفّٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ لِتَبْلُغُوْٓا
اَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَّ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. He is the One who created you from dust, then from a drop of semen, then from a clot. After that, He takes you out as an infant. Then, (He makes you grow) so that you reach your full maturity, and, thereafter, become old – and some of you die earlier – and so that you reach the appointed term, and so that you understand.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُحْيٖ وَ يُمِيْتُ ۚ فَاِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا
فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٦٨﴾ ع ٨ ١٢

68. He is the One who gives life and brings death, and when He decides to do something, He only says to it: "Be. and it comes to be.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ اَنّٰى يُصْرَفُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ ۛصلے

69. Have you not seen those who quarrel in Allah's verses? From where are they being turned away (by their selfish desires?)

الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْكِتٰبِ وَ بِمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا بِهٖ
رُسُلَنَا ۛقف فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ لا

70. – those who rejected the Book and what We sent with Our messengers. So, they will soon come to know,

اِذِ الْاَغْلٰلُ فِیْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَ السَّلٰسِلُ ؕ
یُسْحَبُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. when shackles will be round their necks, and chains. They will be dragged

فِی الْحَمِیْمِ ۙ۬ ثُمَّ فِی النَّارِ یُسْجَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. into the hot water after which they will be thrown into the Fire as a fuel.

ثُمَّ قِیْلَ لَهُمْ اَیْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. Then, it will be said to them, “Where are those whom you used to associate (in worship)

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالُوْا ضَلُّوْا عَنَّا بَلْ لَّمْ نَكُنْ
نَّدْعُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَیْـًٔا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ یُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ
الْكٰفِرِیْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. beside Allah?” They will say, “They are lost to us, rather, we used to invoke nothing at all.” This is how Allah makes disbelievers get lost.

ذٰلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُوْنَ فِی الْاَرْضِ بِغَیْرِ
الْحَقِّ وَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. (It will be said to them,) “This is because you used to rejoice on the earth wrongfully, and because you used to show arrogance.

اُدْخُلُوْۤا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِیْنَ فِیْهَا ۚ
فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَی الْمُتَكَبِّرِیْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Enter the gates of Jahannam to live in it forever. So, how evil is the abode of the arrogant.

فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ ۚ فَاِمَّا نُرِیَنَّكَ
بَعْضَ الَّذِیْ نَعِدُهُمْ اَوْ نَتَوَفَّیَنَّكَ فَاِلَیْنَا
یُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Therefore, be patient. Surely, Allah’s promise is true. Then, (O Prophet,) whether We show you (in your life) a part of the promise We are making to them, or make you die (before they are punished), in any case they have to be returned to Us.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ
مَّنْ قَصَصْنَا عَلَیْكَ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ

78. We had sent messengers before you. Among them there are those whose history We have narrated to you, and of them there are those whose

عَلَيْكَ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُوْلٍ اَنْ يَّاْتِیَ بِاٰيَةٍ اِلَّا
بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ قُضِیَ بِالْحَقِّ
وَ خَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾ ع ٨ ١٣

history We did not narrate to you. And it is not up to a messenger that he could come up with a sign without permission from Allah. So, when the command of Allah will come, matters will stand decided justly, and on that occasion all adherents of falsehood will turn into losers.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوْا
مِنْهَا وَ مِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. Allah is the One who made for you the cattle, so that you may ride some of them, - and of them you eat;

وَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ وَ لِتَبْلُغُوْا عَلَيْهَا
حَاجَةً فِیْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ وَ عَلَيْهَا وَ عَلَى الْفُلْكِ
تُحْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. and for you there are (other) benefits in them - and so that, (by riding) on them, you meet any need you have in your hearts; and on them and on boats you are carried.

وَ يُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ۖۗ فَاَیَّ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
تُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. He shows you His signs. Then, which of the signs of Allah would you (still) deny?

اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِی الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَانُوْۤا
اَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَ اَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَّ اٰثَارًا فِی الْاَرْضِ
فَمَاۤ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. Have they not traveled through the earth and seen how was the fate of those before them? Most of them were more in numbers than these, and superior in vigor and vestiges left on the earth. So then, whatever they used to earn did not work for them at all.

فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَرِحُوْا
بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا

83. When their messengers came to them with manifest signs, they exulted because of whatever knowledge they had, and they were encircled by what they used to ridicule.

كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. When they saw Our punishment, they said, “We have (now) come to believe in Allah alone, and We have rejected everything we used to ascribe (to Him) as partners.”

فَلَمَّا رَاَوْا بَاْسَنَا قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهٗ وَ كَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهٖ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. But, their profession of faith was not (competent) to benefit them, once they had seen Our punishment – a customary practice of Allah that has been there all along in the matter of His servants – and hence, the disbelievers became the losers.

فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ اِيْمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَاَوْا بَاْسَنَا ؕ سُنَّتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ قَدْ خَلَتْ فِيْ عِبَادِهٖ ۚ وَ خَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ ع ٩ ١٤

اٰياتها ٥٤ سُوْرَةُ حٰمٓ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤١ ٦١ ركوعاتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. Ha Mim

حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾ ۚ

2. This is a revelation from the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful-

تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾ ۚ

3. -a book whose verses are elaborated in the form of an Arabic Qur’an for a people who understand,

كِتٰبٌ فُصِّلَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾ ۙ

4. as a bearer of good news and warning. Yet most of them turned away, so they do not listen.

بَشِيْرًا وَّ نَذِيْرًا ۚ فَاَعْرَضَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And they say, “Our hearts are (wrapped) in covers against that (faith) to which you invite us, and there is deafness in our ears, and there is a barrier between you and us. So, do (in your way). We too are doing (in our own way).”

وَقَالُوْا قُلُوْبُنَا فِيْٓ اَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَآ اِلَيْهِ
وَ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَّ مِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا وَ بَيْنِكَ
حِجَابٌ فَاعْمَلْ اِنَّنَا عٰمِلُوْنَ ۝۵

6. Say, “I am but a human being like you; it is revealed to me that your god is only One God. So, turn straight towards Him, and seek forgiveness from Him, and woe to the Mushriks (those who ascribe partners to Allah)

قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اَنَّمَآ
اِلٰـهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ وَ
اسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ؕ وَ وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۝۶

7. who do not pay Zakah ; and of the life of the Hereafter, they are deniers.”

الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَ هُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ
هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ۝۷

8. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them there is a reward that will never be interrupted.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ
اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ۝۸ ع ١ ٨ ١٥

9. Say, “Do you really disbelieve in the One who has created the earth in two days, and ascribe to Him partners? That is the Lord of the worlds.

قُلْ اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْ خَلَقَ
الْاَرْضَ فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَ تَجْعَلُوْنَ لَهٗٓ اَنْدَادًا ؕ
ذٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝۹

10. He has placed firm mountains in it (the earth) towering above it, and put blessings in it, and proportioned its foods therein, in four days, equal for those who ask.

وَ جَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَ بٰرَكَ
فِيْهَا وَ قَدَّرَ فِيْهَآ اَقْوَاتَهَا فِيْٓ اَرْبَعَةِ
اَيَّامٍ ؕ سَوَآءً لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ ۝۱۰

ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰۤى اِلَى السَّمَآءِ وَ هِىَ دُخَانٌ
فَقَالَ لَهَا وَ لِلْاَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا اَوْ
كَرْهًا ؕ قَالَتَاۤ اَتَيْنَا طَآىِٕعِيْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. Then He turned straight to the sky, while it was a smoke, and said to it and to the earth, “Come (to My obedience), both of you, willingly or unwillingly.” Both said, “We come willingly.”

فَقَضٰىهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ فِىْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَ اَوْحٰى
فِىْ كُلِّ سَمَآءٍ اَمْرَهَا ؕ وَ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ
الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيْحَ ۖۗ وَ حِفْظًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ
الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. So He accomplished them as seven skies in two days, and settled in every sky its (due) thing. And We have decorated the closest sky with lamps, and protected it properly. All this is the determination of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوْا فَقُلْ اَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صٰعِقَةً مِّثْلَ
صٰعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَّ ثَمُوْدَ ﴿۱۳﴾ ؕ

13. So, if they turn away, then say, “I have warned you of a calamity like the calamity of Ad and Thamud,

اِذْ جَآءَتْهُمُ الرُّسُلُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ مِنْ
خَلْفِهِمْ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْۤا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ قَالُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ
رَبُّنَا لَاَنْزَلَ مَلٰٓىِٕكَةً فَاِنَّا بِمَاۤ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ
كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. when the messengers came to them from their front and from their rear, saying, “Do not worship anyone but Allah.” They said, “Had our Lord (really) willed (to send someone as messenger), He would have sent down angels. So, we are deniers of what you have been sent with.”

فَاَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ
الْحَقِّ وَ قَالُوْا مَنْ اَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً ؕ اَوَلَمْ
يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ

15. As for Ad, they showed arrogance in the land with no right (to do so), and said, “Who is stronger than us in power?” Did they not see that Allah, who created them, is stronger than them in power? And they used to reject Our signs.

قُوَّةً ۭ وَ كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا صَرْصَرًا فِيْٓ اَيَّامٍ
نَّحِسَاتٍ لِّنُذِيْقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۭ وَ لَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَخْزٰى
وَ هُمْ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. So, We let loose a wild wind on them in unlucky days to make them taste the humiliating punishment in the present life. And of course, the punishment of the Hereafter will be much more humiliating, and they will not be helped.

وَ اَمَّا ثَمُوْدُ فَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمٰى
عَلَى الْهُدٰى فَاَخَذَتْهُمْ صٰعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ
الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ ج

17. As for Thamud, We showed them the way, but they preferred blindness to the guidance. Therefore, they were seized by the bang of the abasing punishment because of what they used to earn.

وَ نَجَّيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ كَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ ع ع ٢ ١٦

18. And We saved those who believed and used to be God-fearing.

وَ يَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ اَعْدَآءُ اللّٰهِ اِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ
يُوْزَعُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. (Remind them of) the day when Allah's enemies will be mustered towards the Fire. So they will be kept under control,

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا مَا جَآءُوْهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ
وَ اَبْصَارُهُمْ وَ جُلُوْدُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. until when they will come to it, their ears and their eyes and their skins will testify against them about what they used to do.

وَقَالُوْا لِجُلُوْدِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُّمْ
عَلَيْنَا ۭ قَالُوْٓا اَنْطَقَنَا اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْطَقَ كُلَّ

21. And they will say to their skins, "Why did you testify against us?" They (the skins) will say, "We were made to speak by Allah, the One who

شَیۡءٍ وَّ هُوَ خَلَقَكُمۡ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّ اِلَیۡهِ
تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿۲۱﴾

has made every thing to speak.” And He had created you the first time, and to Him you are going to be returned.

وَمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَسۡتَتِرُوۡنَ اَنۡ یَّشۡهَدَ عَلَیۡكُمۡ
سَمۡعُكُمۡ وَلَاۤ اَبۡصَارُكُمۡ وَ لَا جُلُوۡدُكُمۡ وَ
لٰكِنۡ ظَنَنۡتُمۡ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا یَعۡلَمُ كَثِیۡرًا مِّمَّا
تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. And you had not been hiding your selves (when committing sins) from your ears and your eyes and your skins that would bear witness against you, but you thought that Allah did not know much of what you did.

وَ ذٰلِكُمۡ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِیۡ ظَنَنۡتُمۡ بِرَبِّكُمۡ
اَرۡدٰىكُمۡ فَاَصۡبَحۡتُمۡ مِّنَ الۡخٰسِرِیۡنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. This thought of yours that you conceived about your Lord brought you to ruin, and you became among the losers.

فَاِنۡ یَّصۡبِرُوۡا فَالنَّارُ مَثۡوًی لَّهُمۡ ۚ وَ اِنۡ
یَّسۡتَعۡتِبُوۡا فَمَا هُمۡ مِّنَ الۡمُعۡتَبِیۡنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Now, if they endure patiently, even then the Fire is their abode, and if they seek forgiveness, they are not among those (who could be) forgiven.

وَ قَیَّضۡنَا لَهُمۡ قُرَنَآءَ فَزَیَّنُوۡا لَهُمۡ مَّا بَیۡنَ
اَیۡدِیۡهِمۡ وَ مَا خَلۡفَهُمۡ وَ حَقَّ عَلَیۡهِمُ الۡقَوۡلُ
فِیۡۤ اُمَمٍ قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمۡ مِّنَ الۡجِنِّ وَ
الۡاِنۡسِ ۚ اِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا خٰسِرِیۡنَ ﴿۲۵﴾ ع ۳ ع ۱۷

25. And We had assigned for them fellows (in the worldly life) who beautified for them what was before them and what was behind them. And (thus) the word (of punishment) became due against them along with the communities that passed before them from Jinns and human beings. Surely they were the losers.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِیۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا لَا تَسۡمَعُوۡا لِهٰذَا
الۡقُرۡاٰنِ وَ الۡغَوۡا فِیۡهِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَغۡلِبُوۡنَ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. And said those who disbelieved, “Do not listen to this Qur’an, and make noise during its recitation, so that you may overcome.”

فَلَنُذِيْقَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَذَابًا
شَدِيْدًا ۙ وَّ لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَسْوَاَ الَّذِىْ كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. So, We will certainly make them taste a severe punishment, and will certainly recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

ذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ اَعْدَآءِ اللّٰهِ النَّارُ ۚ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا
دَارُ الْخُلْدِ ؕ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا
يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah_ the Fire. For them there is the eternal home, as a recompense for their persistent denial of Our verses.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَرِنَا الَّذَيْنِ
اَضَلّٰنَا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ نَجْعَلْهُمَا تَحْتَ
اَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُوْنَا مِنَ الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. And those who disbelieve will say, “Our Lord, show us the two, out of the Jinns and the humans, who led us astray and we will put both of them under our feet, so that they become among the lowest.”

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوْا
تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَلَّا تَخَافُوْا وَ لَا
تَحْزَنُوْا وَ اَبْشِرُوْا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِىْ كُنْتُمْ
تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Surely, those who have declared: “Our Lord is Allah”, then remained steadfast, on them the angels will descend, saying, “Do not fear, and do not grieve; and be happy with the good news of the Jannah (Paradise) that you had been promised.

نَحْنُ اَوْلِيٰٓؤُكُمْ فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِى
الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَا تَشْتَهِىْٓ
اَنْفُسُكُمْ وَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَا تَدَّعُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ ؕ

31. We have been your friends in the worldly life, and (will remain as such) in the Hereafter. And for you here is whatever your souls desire, and for you here is whatever you call for

نُزُلًا مِّنْ غَفُوْرٍ رَّحِيْمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ ع ٤ ١٨

32. _ a gift of welcome from the Most-forgiving, the Very-Merciful.”

وَ مَنْ اَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ
وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَّ قَالَ اِنَّنِیْ مِنَ
الْمُسْلِمِیْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Who can be better in words than the one who calls towards Allah, and acts righteously and says, “I am one of those who submit themselves (to Allah).?

وَلَا تَسْتَوِی الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّیِّئَةُ ؕ اِدْفَعْ
بِالَّتِیْ هِیَ اَحْسَنُ فَاِذَا الَّذِیْ بَیْنَكَ وَبَیْنَهٗ
عَدَاوَةٌ كَاَنَّهٗ وَلِیٌّ حَمِیْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Good and evil are not equal. Repel (evil) with what is best, and you will see that the one you had mutual enmity with him will turn as if he were a close friend.

وَمَا یُلَقّٰىهَاۤ اِلَّا الَّذِیْنَ صَبَرُوْا ۚ وَمَا یُلَقّٰىهَاۤ
اِلَّا ذُوْ حَظٍّ عَظِیْمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And no one is blessed with this (attitude) but those who observe patience, and no one is blessed with this (attitude) but a man of great luck.

وَ اِمَّا یَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّیْطٰنِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ
بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِیْعُ الْعَلِیْمُ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And should a stroke from Shaitan (Satan) strike you, seek refuge with Allah. Surely, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

وَمِنْ اٰیٰتِهِ الَّیْلُ وَ النَّهَارُ وَ الشَّمْسُ
وَ الْقَمَرُ ؕ لَا تَسْجُدُوْا لِلشَّمْسِ وَ لَا
لِلْقَمَرِ وَ اسْجُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَهُنَّ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ اِیَّاهُ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Among His signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate yourselves to the sun, or to the moon. And prostrate yourselves to Allah who has created them, if it is Him whom you worship.

فَاِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا فَالَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ
يُسَبِّحُوْنَ لَهٗ بِالَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا
يَسْـَٔمُوْنَ ۩ ٣٨ السجدة

38. Still, if they show arrogance, then those who are with your Lord proclaim His purity night and day, and they do not get weary.

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنَّكَ تَرَى الْاَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَاِذَآ
اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَآءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَ رَبَتْ ؕ اِنَّ
الَّذِيْٓ اَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ٣٩

39. And among His signs is that you see the land inactive; then, once We send down water thereto, it gets excited and swells. Surely, the One who has given life to it is the One who gives life to the dead. No doubt, He is powerful to do everything.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُلْحِدُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ
عَلَيْنَا ؕ اَفَمَنْ يُّلْقٰى فِى النَّارِ خَيْرٌ اَمْ مَّنْ
يَّاْتِيْٓ اٰمِنًا يَّوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِعْمَلُوْا مَا
شِئْتُمْ ۙ اِنَّهٗ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ٤٠

40. Surely those who adopt perversity about Our verses are not hidden from Us. So, tell me which one is better: the one who is thrown into the Fire, or the one who will come safely on the Day of Judgment? Do whatever you wish. He is watchful of whatever you do.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَ
اِنَّهٗ لَكِتٰبٌ عَزِيْزٌ ۙ ٤١

41. Surely those who have rejected the advice (the Qur’an) when it came to them (are the ones who adopted perversity, and are not hidden from Us). And surely, it is an unassailable book

لَّا يَاْتِيْهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ لَا مِنْ
خَلْفِهٖ ؕ تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيْمٍ حَمِيْدٍ ٤٢

42. that cannot be approached by falsehood, neither from its front, nor from its behind -a revelation from the All-Wise, the Ever-Praised.

مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ اِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيْلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ
قَبْلِكَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ مَغْفِرَةٍ وَّ ذُوْ عِقَابٍ
اَلِيْمٍ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. Nothing is being said to you but what has been said to the messengers before you. Your Lord is certainly the Lord of forgiveness and the Lord of painful punishment.

وَ لَوْ جَعَلْنٰهُ قُرْاٰنًا اَعْجَمِيًّا لَّقَالُوْا
لَوْ لَا فُصِّلَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ ؕ ءَاَعْجَمِيٌّ وَّ عَرَبِيٌّ ؕ
قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا هُدًى وَّ شِفَآءٌ ؕ وَ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ وَّ هُوَ
عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُنَادَوْنَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍۭ
بَعِيْدٍ ﴿۴۴﴾ ع ع ٥ ٢ ١٩

44. Had We made it a non-Arabic Qur'an, they would have said, "Why are its verses not clearly explained? Is it a non-Arabic (book) and an Arab (messenger)?" Say, "For those who believe, it is guidance and cure. As for those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and for them it is blindness. Such people are being called from a distant place."

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ فَاخْتُلِفَ
فِيْهِ ؕ وَ لَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ
لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَ اِنَّهُمْ لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ
مُرِيْبٍ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. And We gave Musa the book, then it was disputed (as well). But for a word that had already come from your Lord, the matter would have been decided between them. They are in confounding doubt about it.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهٖ وَ مَنْ اَسَآءَ
فَعَلَيْهَا ؕ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. If someone acts righteously, he does so for the benefit of his own soul, and if someone commits evil, he does so against it. Your Lord is not unjust to His servants.

اِلَيۡهِ يُرَدُّ عِلۡمُ السَّاعَةِ ؕ وَمَا تَخۡرُجُ مِنۡ
ثَمَرٰتٍ مِّنۡ اَكۡمَامِهَا وَ مَا تَحۡمِلُ مِنۡ اُنۡثٰى
وَلَا تَضَعُ اِلَّا بِعِلۡمِهٖ ؕ وَ يَوۡمَ يُنَادِيۡهِمۡ
اَيۡنَ شُرَكَآءِىۡ ۙ قَالُوۡۤا اٰذَنّٰكَ ۙ مَا مِنَّا مِنۡ
شَهِيۡدٍ ۚ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. To Him alone the knowledge of the Hour (the exact time of Doomsday) is to be referred. No fruits come out of their sheaths, nor does a female conceive a baby, nor does she deliver it, but with His knowledge. And (remember) the Day when He will call them: “Where are My partners?” They will say, “We declare to you that no one of us is to testify (that you have partners).”

وَ ضَلَّ عَنۡهُمۡ مَّا كَانُوۡا يَدۡعُوۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ وَ
ظَنُّوۡا مَا لَهُمۡ مِّنۡ مَّحِيۡصٍ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. And whatever they used to invoke earlier will vanish from them, and they will realize that they have no way to escape.

لَا يَسۡـَٔمُ الۡاِنۡسَانُ مِنۡ دُعَآءِ الۡخَيۡرِ ۫ وَ اِنۡ
مَّسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَـُٔوۡسٌ قَنُوۡطٌ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. Man does not get weary of craving for (all sorts of) good things; and if he is touched by some evil, he is disappointed, devoid of any hope.

وَلَئِنۡ اَذَقۡنٰهُ رَحۡمَةً مِّنَّا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ ضَرَّآءَ
مَسَّتۡهُ لَيَقُوۡلَنَّ هٰذَا لِىۡ ۙ وَ مَاۤ اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ
قَآئِمَةً ۙ وَّ لَئِنۡ رُّجِعۡتُ اِلٰى رَبِّىۡۤ اِنَّ لِىۡ
عِنۡدَهٗ لَلۡحُسۡنٰى ۚ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا
بِمَا عَمِلُوۡا ۫ وَ لَنُذِيۡقَنَّهُمۡ مِّنۡ عَذَابٍ
غَلِيۡظٍ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. And if We give him a taste of some mercy from Us after some hardship that has touched him, he will surely say, “This is my right. And I do not think the Hour (the Day of Judgment) is going to occur. And even if I am brought back to my Lord, I will surely have the best (life) with Him(too).” So, We will let the disbelievers know what they did, and let them taste a stern punishment.

51. When We bestow Our favor upon man, he avoids (to appreciate it) and keeps himself far aside (from obedience), and when some evil touches him, he is full of lengthy prayers.

وَ اِذَآ اَنۡعَمۡنَا عَلَى الۡاِنۡسَانِ اَعۡرَضَ وَنَاٰبِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ وَ اِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُوۡ دُعَآءٍ عَرِيۡضٍ ۝۵۱

52. Say (to the disbelievers), "Tell me, if it (the Qur'an) is from Allah, and still you reject it, then who can be more erroneous than him who is (involved) in far reaching schism?"

قُلۡ اَرَءَيۡتُمۡ اِنۡ كَانَ مِنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرۡتُمۡ بِهٖ مَنۡ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنۡ هُوَ فِىۡ شِقَاقٍ بَعِيۡدٍ ۝۵۲

53. We will show them Our signs in the universe and within their own beings until it will become manifest to them that it is the truth. Is it not enough about your Lord that He is witness to everything?

سَنُرِيۡهِمۡ اٰيٰتِنَا فِى الۡاٰفَاقِ وَ فِىۡۤ اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمۡ اَنَّهُ الۡحَقُّ ؕ اَوَ لَمۡ يَكۡفِ بِرَبِّكَ اَنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ شَهِيۡدٌ ۝۵۳

54. Beware, they are in doubt about meeting their Lord. Beware, He is the One who encompasses everything.

اَلَاۤ اِنَّهُمۡ فِىۡ مِرۡيَةٍ مِّنۡ لِّقَآءِ رَبِّهِمۡ ؕ اَلَاۤ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ مُّحِيۡطٌ ۝۵۴ ع ۶

اٰیاتها ۵۳ ۴۲ سُوۡرَةُ الشُّوۡرٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ۶۲ رکوعاتها ۵

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. Ha Mim

حٰمٓ ۝۱

2. Ain Sin Qaf

عٓسٓقٓ ۝۲

كَذٰلِكَ يُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْكَ وَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ
قَبْلِكَ ۙ اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٣

3. This is how Allah, the Mighty, the Wise, sends revelation to you and to those who were before you.

لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ هُوَ
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ۝٤

4. To him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and He is the High, the Supreme.

تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَ
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ
يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ
الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۝٥

5. The heavens almost burst apart from their above side, and angels proclaim the purity and praise of their Lord, and pray for forgiveness of those on the earth. Be aware that Allah is the Most-Forgiving, the Very-Merciful.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ اللّٰهُ
حَفِيْظٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَ مَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ
۝٦

6. And those who have adopted patrons instead of Him, Allah is on watch against them, and you are not responsible for them.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا
لِّتُنْذِرَ اُمَّ الْقُرٰى وَ مَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَ تُنْذِرَ
يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ فَرِيْقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ
وَ فَرِيْقٌ فِي السَّعِيْرِ ۝٧

7. And thus We have revealed to you an Arabic Qur’an, so that you may warn the mother town, and those around it, and warn (them) of the Day of Gathering, about which there is no doubt -(when) one group of people will be in Paradise, and another group in blazing Fire.

وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّ
لٰكِنْ يُّدْخِلُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ وَ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿٨﴾

8. Had Allah willed, He would have made all of them a single group; but He admits whomsoever He wills into His mercy. As for the wrongdoers, they have neither a patron nor a helper.

اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ هُوَ
الْوَلِيُّ وَ هُوَ يُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى ۫ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٩﴾ ع ١ ٢

9. Is it that they have adopted patrons instead of Him? So, it is Allah who is the Patron, and He gives life to the dead, and He is Powerful to do every thing.

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيْهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهٗۤ اِلَى
اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۖۗ وَ اِلَيْهِ
اُنِيْبُ ﴿١٠﴾

10. And (Say O prophet to your opponents,) “Whatever dispute you have in any matter, its judgment lies with Allah. That One is Allah, the Lord of mine; in Him alone I have placed my trust, and to Him alone I turn (in every matter).”

فَاطِرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ
اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَّ مِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ
اَزْوَاجًا ۚ يَذْرَؤُكُمْ فِيْهِ ؕ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ
شَيْءٌ ۚ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿١١﴾

11. He is the Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you pairs from among yourselves, and pairs from the cattle. He makes you expand in this way. Nothing is like Him. And He is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.

لَهٗ مَقَالِيْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ يَبْسُطُ
الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

12. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. He extends provision for whomsoever He wills, and straitens (it for whomsoever He wills). Surely He is All-Knowing in respect of every thing.

شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الدِّيْنِ مَا وَصّٰى بِهٖ نُوْحًا وَّ
الَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهٖٓ
اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ مُوْسٰى وَ عِيْسٰٓى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا
الدِّيْنَ وَ لَا تَتَفَرَّقُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ كَبُرَ عَلَى
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مَا تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَيْهِ ؕ اَللّٰهُ يَجْتَبِيْٓ
اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَهْدِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُّنِيْبُ ﴿١٣﴾

13. He has ordained for you people the same religion as He had enjoined upon Nuh, and that which We have revealed to you (O prophet,) and that which We had enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa by saying, “Establish the religion, and be not divided therein.” Arduous for the mushriks (polytheists) is that to which you are inviting them. Allah chooses (and pulls) toward Himself anyone He wills, and guides to Himself anyone who turns to Him (to seek guidance).

وَ مَا تَفَرَّقُوْٓا اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ
بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ
رَّبِّكَ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَّقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَ
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْرِثُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِيْ
شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And they were not divided, in jealousy with each other, but after the knowledge had come to them. Had it not been for a word that had come forth earlier from your Lord (and was effective) until a specified time, the matter would have been decided between them. And those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in confounding doubt about it.

فَلِذٰلِكَ فَادْعُ ۚ وَ اسْتَقِمْ كَمَآ اُمِرْتَ ۚ وَ لَا
تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَ قُلْ اٰمَنْتُ بِمَآ
اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ كِتٰبٍ ۚ وَ اُمِرْتُ لِاَعْدِلَ
بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اَللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا وَ رَبُّكُمْ ؕ لَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا
وَ لَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ ؕ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَ

15. So, (O prophet,) towards that (faith) invite (people), and be steadfast as you are commanded, and do not follow their desires, and say, “I believe in whatever book Allah has sent down. And I have been ordered to do justice among you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds, and for you, your deeds. There is no argumentation between us and you. Allah will bring us together, and to

بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اَللّٰهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَ اِلَيْهِ
الْمَصِيْرُ ؕ﴿١٥﴾

Him is the final return.”

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآجُّوْنَ فِي اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا
اسْتُجِيْبَ لَهٗ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ
وَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Those who argue about Allah after He has been responded to, 5 their argument is void in the sight of their Lord, and upon them is wrath, and for them is a severe punishment.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ
وَ الْمِيْزَانَ ؕ وَمَا يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ
قَرِيْبٌ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Allah is the One who has sent down the Book with truth, and the Balance as well. And what can let you know? May be, the Hour (the Day of Judgment) is near.

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهَا ۚ وَ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مُشْفِقُوْنَ مِنْهَا ۙ وَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ
اَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ ؕ اَلَاۤ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُمَارُوْنَ فِي
السَّاعَةِ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍۭ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Those who do not believe in it demand that it should come soon, and those who believe are fearful of it, and they know for sure that it is the truth. Be aware that those who dispute concerning the Hour are wandering afar from the right path.

اَللّٰهُ لَطِيْفٌۢ بِعِبَادِهٖ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَ
هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيْزُ ع ﴿١٩﴾ ع ٢ ٣

19. Allah is kind to His servants. He gives provision to whom He wills, and He is the Strong, the Mighty.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ حَرْثَ الْاٰخِرَةِ نَزِدْ
لَهٗ فِيْ حَرْثِهٖ ۚ وَ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ حَرْثَ
الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهٗ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنْ
نَّصِيْبٍ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. Whoever intends (to have) the harvest of the Hereafter, We will increase in his harvest; and whoever intends (to have) the harvest of the world (only), We will give him thereof, while in the Hereafter he will have no share.

اَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكٰٓؤُا شَرَعُوْا لَهُمْ مِّنَ الدِّيْنِ مَا
لَمْ يَاْذَنْۢ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ
لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۱﴾

21. Is it that they have associate-gods who have prescribed for them a religion that is not sanctioned by Allah? Had it not been for a decisive word, the matter would have been decided between them (here in this world). And of course, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment (in the Hereafter).

تَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوْا وَ
هُوَ وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمْ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ فِيْ رَوْضٰتِ الْجَنّٰتِ ۚ لَهُمْ مَّا
يَشَآءُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ
الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful of what they earned, and it is sure to befall them. As for those who believed and did righteous deeds, they will be in meadows of the Gardens. For them there is, with their Lord, whatever they wish. That is the great bounty.

ذٰلِكَ الَّذِيْ يُبَشِّرُ اللّٰهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ
عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ قُلْ لَّآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ
اَجْرًا اِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبٰى ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّقْتَرِفْ

23. That is the good news that Allah gives to His servants who believed and did righteous deeds. Say, "I do not ask you any fee for it, except the love of kinship." And whoever performs a good act, We will increase for him goodness therein. Surely Allah is

حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهٗ فِيْهَا حُسْنًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ
شَكُوْرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

Most-Forgiving, Very-Appreciative.

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۚ فَاِنْ
يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ ؕ وَيَمْحُ اللّٰهُ
الْبَاطِلَ وَ يُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Is it that they say, “He has forged a lie against Allah.? So, if Allah wills, He may put a seal on your heart. And Allah blots out falsehood and establishes truth with His words. Surely, He is fully aware of what lies in the hearts.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِىْ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَ
يَعْفُوْا عَنِ السَّيِّاٰتِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ۙ

25. And He is the One who accepts repentance from His servants and forgives evil deeds and knows whatever you do.

وَ يَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ يَزِيْدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And He responds to (the prayer of) those who believe and do righteous deeds, and gives them more out of His grace. As for the disbelievers, for them there is a severe punishment.

وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللّٰهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهٖ لَبَغَوْا فِى
الْاَرْضِ وَ لٰكِنْ يُّنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Should Allah expand the provision for His servants (to its full extent), they would spread mischief on earth; but He sends down what He wills in (due) measure. Surely, with regard to His slaves, He is All-Aware, Ever-Watchful.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِىْ يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
مَا قَنَطُوْا وَ يَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهٗ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْوَلِىُّ

28. And He is the One who sends down rain after they have lost hope, and He extends His mercy. And He is the Guardian, Worthy of all praise.

الْحَمِيْدُ ۝۲۸

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ خَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا
بَثَّ فِيْهِمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ ؕ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى جَمْعِهِمْ
اِذَا يَشَآءُ قَدِيْرٌ ۝۲۹ ع ۳/۴

29. Among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the creatures He has spread in them. He is Powerful to assemble them whenever He so wills.

وَ مَآ اَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ
اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَ يَعْفُوْا عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ؕ ۝۳۰

30. Whatever hardship befalls you is because of what your own hands have committed, while He overlooks many (of your faults).

وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚۖ وَمَا لَكُمْ
مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّ لَا نَصِيْرٍ ۝۳۱

31. You are not able to frustrate (Him) in the earth. And, besides Allah, you have neither someone to protect, nor someone to help.

وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ
كَالْاَعْلَامِ ؕ ۝۳۲

32. And among His signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيْحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ
عَلٰى ظَهْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ
شَكُوْرٍ ۙ ۝۳۳

33. If He so wills, He may stop the wind, and they stand still on its surface. Surely in this, there are signs for everyone who is ever patient, fully grateful.

اَوْ يُوْبِقْهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا وَ يَعْفُ عَنْ
كَثِيْرٍ ۫ ۝۳۴

34. Or He may destroy them because of what they earned, and may overlook many (whom He may save at least in this world),

وَّ يَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ مَا لَهُمْ
مِّنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. and (in such an event) those who raise disputes in Our verses will come to know that there is no way for them to escape.

فَمَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَ مَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَبْقٰى لِلَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾ۚ

36. So, whatever thing has been given to you is an enjoyment of the worldly life. And that which is with Allah is much better, and much more durable for those who believe and place their trust in Allah,

وَ الَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ
وَ الْفَوَاحِشَ وَ اِذَا مَا غَضِبُوْا هُمْ
يَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾ۚ

37. and (for) those who abstain from the major sins and from shameful acts; and (for those who) when they get angry, they forgive,

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَ اَقَامُوا
الصَّلٰوةَ ۖ وَ اَمْرُهُمْ شُوْرٰى بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ وَ
مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾ۚ

38. and those who have responded to their Lord (in submission to Him), and have established Salah, and whose affairs are (settled) with mutual consultation between them, and who spend out of what We have given to them,

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ
يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾

39. and those who, when they are subjected to aggression, defend themselves.

وَ جَزٰٓؤُا سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَ
اَصْلَحَ فَاَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾

40. The recompense of evil is evil like it. Then the one who forgives and opts for compromise has his reward undertaken by Allah. Surely, He does not like the unjust.

41. The one who defends himself after having been wronged, there is no blame on such people.	وَ لَمَنِ انْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤١﴾
42. Blame, in fact, is upon those who wrong people and make mischief on earth unjustly. For such people there is a painful punishment.	اِنَّمَا السَّبِيْلُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَظْلِمُوْنَ النَّاسَ وَ يَبْغُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
43. And if one observes patience and forgives, it is, of course, one of the courageous conducts.	وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَ غَفَرَ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿٤٣﴾ ع ۴ ۵
44. The one whom Allah lets go astray, there is no one for him to protect thereafter. And you will see the wrongdoers, when they will see the punishment, that they will say, "Is there any way to be sent back (to the world)? "	وَ مَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ وَ تَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَلْ اِلٰى مَرَدٍّ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. And you will see them that they will be presented to it (the Fire), downcast because of humiliation, looking with stealthy glance. And those who believe will say, "The real losers are those who have lost their own selves and their families on the Day of Judgment." Be aware that the wrongdoers are in lasting punishment.	وَ تَرٰىهُمْ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا خٰشِعِيْنَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ يَنْظُرُوْنَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ ؕ وَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ اَهْلِيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ فِيْ عَذَابٍ مُّقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ مِّنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ
سَبِيْلٍ ؕ﴿۴۶﴾

46. And for them there will not be any friends who may help them besides Allah. And the one whom Allah lets go astray, for him there is no way (to save himself).

اِسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ يَوْمٌ
لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّلْجَاٍ
يَّوْمَئِذٍ وَّ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّكِيْرٍ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. Respond to your Lord before there comes a day for which there will be no reversal from Allah's side. For you there will be neither a refuge that day, nor an opportunity to question (Allah about your fate).

فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوْا فَمَاۤ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
حَفِيْظًا ؕ اِنْ عَلَيْكَ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ؕ وَ اِنَّاۤ اِذَاۤ
اَذَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا ۚ وَ اِنْ
تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ فَاِنَّ
الْاِنْسَانَ كَفُوْرٌ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. So, if they turn away, then We did not send you (O Prophet,) as a supervisor over them. You are not responsible but for conveying the message. And when We make man taste mercy from Us, he rejoices with it, and if an evil befalls him because of what their hands sent ahead, then man becomes ungrateful.

لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ يَخْلُقُ مَا
يَشَآءُ ؕ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِنَاثًا وَّ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ
يَّشَآءُ الذُّكُوْرَ ۙ﴿۴۹﴾

49. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He grants females to whom He wills, and grants males to whom He wills.

اَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَّ اِنَاثًا ۚ وَ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ عَقِيْمًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. Or He combines for them couples, both males and females, and makes whom He wills barren. Surely, He is All-Knowing, Very-Powerful.

51. It is not (possible) for a human being that Allah speaks to him, except by way of revelation, or from behind a curtain, or that He sends a messenger, and he reveals, with His permission, what He wills. Surely, He is All-High, All-Wise.

وَ مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يُّكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا
وَحْيًا اَوْ مِنْ وَّرَآئِ حِجَابٍ اَوْ يُرْسِلَ
رَسُوْلًا فَيُوْحِيَ بِاِذْنِهٖ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيٌّ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۵۱﴾

52. In similar way, We have revealed to you a Spirit from Our command. You did not know earlier what was the Book or what was Iman (true faith), but We have made it (the Qur'an) a light with which We guide whomsoever We will from among Our servants. And indeed you are guiding (people) to a straight path,

وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ رُوْحًا مِّنْ اَمْرِنَا ؕ
مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِيْ مَا الْكِتٰبُ وَ لَا الْاِيْمَانُ وَ
لٰكِنْ جَعَلْنٰهُ نُوْرًا نَّهْدِيْ بِهٖ مَنْ نَّشَآءُ مِنْ
عِبَادِنَا ؕ وَ اِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِيْٓ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۙ﴿۵۲﴾

53. the path of Allah, the One to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. Be aware that towards Allah all matters shall finally return.

صِرَاطِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ ؕ اَلَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَصِيْرُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۵۳﴾ ع ۵ ۲

اٰیاتها ۸۹ ۴۳ سُوْرَةُ الزُّخْرُفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۶۳ رکوعاتها ۷

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. Ha Mim.

حٰمٓ ﴿۱﴾ ۚ

2. By the manifest Book,

وَ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ۙ﴿۲﴾

3. We have made it an Arabic Qur'an, so that you may understand.	اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰهُ قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۚ﴿٣﴾
4. And it is, in the Mother of the Book (the Preserved Tablet) with us, surely sublime, full of wisdom.	وَ اِنَّهٗ فِيْۤ اُمِّ الْكِتٰبِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ ؕ﴿٤﴾
5. Shall We then take the advice away from you because you are a transgressing people?	اَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمُ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا اَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾
6. How many a messenger We have sent to the earlier people!	وَ كَمْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَّبِيٍّ فِي الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾
7. No messenger came to them, but they used to mock at him.	وَمَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾
8. So We have destroyed those who were stronger than these (people of Makkah) in power, and the example of the earlier people has already passed.	فَاَهْلَكْنَاۤ اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَّ مَضٰى مَثَلُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾
9. Should you ask them as to who has created the heavens and the earth, they will certainly say, "They are created by the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing,"	وَ لَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيْزُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۙ﴿٩﴾
10. the One who has made the earth a cradle for you, and has made for you pathways therein, so that you may be guided,	الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ۚ﴿١٠﴾

وَالَّذِىۡ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ‌ۚ فَاَنۡشَرۡنَا بِهٖ بَلۡدَةً مَّيۡتًا‌ۚ كَذٰلِكَ تُخۡرَجُوۡنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. and the One who has sent down water from the sky in due measure. Then We have revived with it a dead town. In the same way, you will be brought forth (alive from the graves),

وَالَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ الۡاَزۡوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَ جَعَلَ لَـكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡفُلۡكِ وَ الۡاَنۡعَامِ مَا تَرۡكَبُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. and the One who has created all the pairs, and has made for you the boats and the cattle that you ride,

لِتَسۡتَوٗا عَلٰى ظُهُوۡرِهٖ ثُمَّ تَذۡكُرُوۡا نِعۡمَةَ رَبِّكُمۡ اِذَا اسۡتَوَيۡتُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ وَ تَقُوۡلُوۡا سُبۡحٰنَ الَّذِىۡ سَخَّرَ لَنَا هٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهٗ مُقۡرِنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. so that you may mount upon their back, then recall the favour of your Lord after having mounted upon it and say, "Pure is the One who has subjugated this for us, and We were not able to have control over it,

وَ اِنَّاۤ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا لَمُنۡقَلِبُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. and of course, towards our Lord we have to return."

وَ جَعَلُوۡا لَهٗ مِنۡ عِبَادِهٖ جُزۡءًا‌ ؕ اِنَّ الۡاِنۡسَانَ لَـكَفُوۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ؕ‏ ﴿۱۵﴾ ع ١٥

15. They have attributed to Him (that He is composed of) parts, (and that too) out of His servants. Surely, man is clearly ungrateful.

اَمِ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخۡلُقُ بَنٰتٍ وَّ اَصۡفٰكُمۡ بِالۡبَنِيۡنَ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. Is it that He has adopted daughters from those whom He has created, and chosen you for (having) sons?

وَ اِذَا بُشِّرَ اَحَدُهُمۡ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحۡمٰنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجۡهُهٗ مُسۡوَدًّا وَّ هُوَ كَظِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۷﴾

17. When one of them is given the good news of (the birth of) that which he has attributed to Rahman (i.e. the daughters), his face turns black, and he becomes choked with sorrow.

اَوَ مَنۡ يُّنَشَّؤُا فِى الۡحِلۡيَةِ وَ هُوَ فِى الۡخِصَامِ
غَيۡرُ مُبِيۡنٍ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Is it that (Allah has chosen) those (as His offspring) who are grown up in ornaments and who cannot express themselves in debate clearly?

وَ جَعَلُوا الۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةَ الَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ
عِبٰدُ الرَّحۡمٰنِ اِنَاثًا ؕ اَشَهِدُوۡا خَلۡقَهُمۡ ؕ
سَتُكۡتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمۡ وَ يُسۡـَٔلُوۡنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. They have held angels, who are the servants of Rahman, as females. Have they witnessed their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.

وَقَالُوۡا لَوۡ شَآءَ الرَّحۡمٰنُ مَا عَبَدۡنٰهُمۡ ؕ مَا
لَهُمۡ بِذٰلِكَ مِنۡ عِلۡمٍ ۗ اِنۡ هُمۡ اِلَّا
يَخۡرُصُوۡنَ ؕ﴿٢٠﴾

20. They say, “Had the Rahman so willed, we would not have worshipped them.” They have no knowledge of that. They do nothing but make conjectures.

اَمۡ اٰتَيۡنٰهُمۡ كِتٰبًا مِّنۡ قَبۡلِهٖ فَهُمۡ بِهٖ
مُسۡتَمۡسِكُوۡنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Or have We given to them a book before this, and they are adhering to it?

بَلۡ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّا وَجَدۡنَاۤ اٰبَآءَنَا عَلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ وَّ اِنَّا
عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمۡ مُّهۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Instead, they say, “We have found our fathers on a certain way, and we are on their footprints, fully guided.”

وَ كَذٰلِكَ مَاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنَا مِنۡ قَبۡلِكَ فِىۡ قَرۡيَةٍ
مِّنۡ نَّذِيۡرٍ اِلَّا قَالَ مُتۡرَفُوۡهَاۤ ۙ اِنَّا
وَجَدۡنَاۤ اٰبَآءَنَا عَلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ وَّ اِنَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمۡ
مُّقۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Similarly, We did not send a warner to a town before you, but its affluent people said, “We have found our fathers on a certain way, and we are following their footprints.”

قٰلَ اَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِاَهْدٰى مِمَّا وَجَدْتُّمْ
عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَكُمْ ۭ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ
كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. He said, "Even if I bring to you something better in guidance than that on which you have found your fathers?" They said, "We totally disbelieve in what you are sent with."

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ٢ ٨

25. So, We took revenge from them. Now look, how was the end of those who rejected (Our messengers).

وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّنِيْ بَرَآءٌ
مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ لا

26. (Recall) when Ibrahim said to his father and to his people, "I disown that which you worship,

اِلَّا الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ فَاِنَّهٗ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. except the One who has originated me; so He will guide me."

وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةًۢ بَاقِيَةً فِيْ عَقِبِهٖ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. He made it a word lasting among his posterity, so that they may return.

بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ
الْحَقُّ وَرَسُوْلٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. But, I gave these and their fathers enjoyment, until the truth came to them, and a messenger as well who explains (it).

وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ وَّاِنَّا
بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. But when the truth came to them, they said, "This is magic, and we totally disbelieve in it."

وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ
مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

31. They say, "Why was this Qur'an not revealed on a great man from (either of) the two towns?"

اَهُمْ يَقْسِمُوْنَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ ؕ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا
بَيْنَهُمْ مَّعِيْشَتَهُمْ فِی الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ
رَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجٰتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ
بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا ؕ وَ رَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ
خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Is it they who allocate the mercy of your Lord? We have allocated among them their livelihood in the worldly life, and have raised some of them over others in ranks, so that some of them may put some others to work. And the mercy of your Lord is much better than what they accumulate.

وَلَوْلَاۤ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً
لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَنْ يَّكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ
لِبُيُوْتِهِمْ سُقُفًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَّ مَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا
يَظْهَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ لا

33. Were it not that all people would become of a single creed (i.e. disbelief), We would have caused, for those who disbelieve in Rahman, roofs of their houses to be made of silver, and the stairs as well, on which they would climb,

وَ لِبُيُوْتِهِمْ اَبْوَابًا وَّ سُرُرًا عَلَيْهَا
يَتَّكِـُٔوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ لا

34. and doors of their homes, and the coaches on which they would recline,

وَ زُخْرُفًا ؕ وَ اِنْ كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَالْاٰخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ
لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ ع ع ٣ ٩

35. and (would have made some of these things) of gold-ornaments. And all this is nothing but an enjoyment of the worldly life. And the Hereafter, with your Lord, is (destined) for the God-fearing.

وَمَنْ يَّعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهٗ
شَيْطٰنًا فَهُوَ لَهٗ قَرِيْنٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Whoever makes himself blind against the advice of Rahman, We assign for him a devil who accompanies him all the time.

وَ اِنَّهُمۡ لَيَصُدُّوۡنَهُمۡ عَنِ السَّبِيۡلِ وَ
يَحۡسَبُوۡنَ اَنَّهُمۡ مُّهۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And they (the devils) prevent such people from the (right) way, while they deem themselves to be on the right path,

حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءَنَا قَالَ يٰلَيۡتَ بَيۡنِىۡ وَ بَيۡنَكَ
بُعۡدَ الۡمَشۡرِقَيۡنِ فَبِئۡسَ الۡقَرِيۡنُ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. until when such a person will come to us, he will say (to the devil), “Would that there were the distance of East and West between me and you, because you were the worst companion.”

وَلَنۡ يَّنۡفَعَكُمُ الۡيَوۡمَ اِذۡ ظَّلَمۡتُمۡ اَنَّكُمۡ فِى
الۡعَذَابِ مُشۡتَرِكُوۡنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And (it will be said to such people,) “Since you were wrongdoers, it will never benefit you today that you are sharing the punishment with each other.”

اَفَاَنۡتَ تُسۡمِعُ الصُّمَّ اَوۡ تَهۡدِى الۡعُمۡىَ وَمَنۡ
كَانَ فِىۡ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. So, can you (O prophet) make the deaf to hear, or can you show the way to the blind and the one who is in open error?

فَاِمَّا نَذۡهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَاِنَّا مِنۡهُمۡ مُّنۡتَقِمُوۡنَ ﴿٤١﴾ لا

41. So, even if We take you away, We will surely take vengeance on them.

اَوۡ نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذِىۡ وَعَدۡنٰهُمۡ فَاِنَّا عَلَيۡهِمۡ
مُّقۡتَدِرُوۡنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Or (if) We show you (in your life) that (punishment) with which We have threatened them, then We have full control over them.

فَاسۡتَمۡسِكۡ بِالَّذِىۡۤ اُوۡحِىَ اِلَيۡكَ ۚ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى
صِرَاطٍ مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. So, hold fast to that which has been revealed to you. Surely, you are on the straight path.

وَ اِنَّهٗ لَذِكۡرٌ لَّكَ وَ لِقَوۡمِكَ ۚ وَ سَوۡفَ
تُسۡـَٔلُوۡنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And certainly this (Qur’an) is a word of honour for you and your people, and you will be questioned.

45. Ask Our messengers whom We sent before you whether We had appointed gods to be worshipped besides Rahman.

وَسْـَٔلْ مَنْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ
رُّسُلِنَآ اَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِ الرَّحْمٰنِ اٰلِـهَةً
يُّعْبَدُوْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾ ع ۴ ۱۰

46. We sent Musa with Our signs to Fir'aun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs; so he said, "I am the messenger of the Lord of the worlds."

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ
مَلَا۠ىِٕهٖ فَقَالَ اِنِّیْ رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾

47. So, when he came to them with Our signs, they at once started laughing at them.

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِذَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا
يَضْحَكُوْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾

48. And We did not show them a sign, but it used to be greater than the one that preceded it. And We seized them with punishment, so that they may return.

وَمَا نُرِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ اِلَّا هِیَ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ
اُخْتِهَا ۫ وَ اَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾

49. And they said, "O magician, pray for us to your Lord by the covenant He has made with you; we will certainly come to guidance."

وَقَالُوْا يٰۤاَيُّهَ السّٰحِرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا
عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ ۚ اِنَّنَا لَمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

50. Then, once We removed the punishment from them, in no time they broke their promise.

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ اِذَا هُمْ
يَنْكُثُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾

51. And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) proclaimed among his people, saying, "Does not the kingdom of Egypt belong to me, and these rivers are flowing right

وَ نَادٰى فِرْعَوْنُ فِیْ قَوْمِهٖ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَلَيْسَ
لِیْ مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَ هٰذِهِ الْاَنْهٰرُ تَجْرِیْ مِنْ

تَحۡتِیۡ ؕ اَفَلَا تُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ﴿۵۱﴾

underneath me? Do you, then, not discern?

اَمۡ اَنَا خَیۡرٌ مِّنۡ هٰذَا الَّذِیۡ هُوَ مَهِیۡنٌ ۬ۙ وَّ لَا
یَکَادُ یُبِیۡنُ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. Or (do you not see that) I am much better than this one (Musa) who is worthless and can hardly express himself?

فَلَوۡ لَاۤ اُلۡقِیَ عَلَیۡهِ اَسۡوِرَۃٌ مِّنۡ ذَهَبٍ اَوۡ
جَآءَ مَعَهُ الۡمَلٰٓئِکَۃُ مُقۡتَرِنِیۡنَ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. So why were the bracelets of gold not sent down to him, or (why) did the angels not come along with him as companions?"

فَاسۡتَخَفَّ قَوۡمَهٗ فَاَطَاعُوۡهُ ؕ اِنَّهُمۡ کَانُوۡا
قَوۡمًا فٰسِقِیۡنَ ﴿۵۴﴾

54. Thus he made fool of his people, and they obeyed him. Surely they were a sinful people.

فَلَمَّاۤ اٰسَفُوۡنَا انۡتَقَمۡنَا مِنۡهُمۡ فَاَغۡرَقۡنٰهُمۡ
اَجۡمَعِیۡنَ ﴿ۙ۵۵﴾

55. So, when they provoked Our anger, We took vengeance on them, and drowned them all together,

فَجَعَلۡنٰهُمۡ سَلَفًا وَّ مَثَلًا لِّلۡاٰخِرِیۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾ ع ۵ ۱۱

56. and made them a people of the past, and an example for the later generations.

وَ لَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابۡنُ مَرۡیَمَ مَثَلًا اِذَا قَوۡمُکَ
مِنۡهُ یَصِدُّوۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

57. When the example of the son of Maryam was cited, your people started at once shouting at it (in joy),

وَ قَالُوۡۤا ءَاٰلِهَتُنَا خَیۡرٌ اَمۡ هُوَ ؕ مَا ضَرَبُوۡهُ
لَکَ اِلَّا جَدَلًا ؕ بَلۡ هُمۡ قَوۡمٌ خَصِمُوۡنَ ﴿۵۸﴾

58. and said, "Are Our gods better or is he?" They did not cite it (the example) but for the sake of disputation. Rather, they are a quarrelsome people.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَ جَعَلْنٰهُ
مَثَلًا لِّبَنِيٓ إِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. He (Isa) is no more than a servant (of Allah) whom We favoured and made an example for the children of Isra'il/

وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَّلٰٓئِكَةً فِي
الْاَرْضِ يَخْلُفُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And if We will, We may create angels from you who succeed you on the earth.

وَ إِنَّهٗ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا
وَاتَّبِعُوْنِ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And he (Isa) is a source of knowledge of the Hour (the Day of Judgment); so do not be in doubt about it, and follow me. This is the straight way.

وَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ إِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. And let not the Shaitan (Satan) prevent you (from following this way). He is surely an open enemy for you.

وَلَمَّا جَآءَ عِيْسٰى بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالَ قَدْ
جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَ لِاُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ
الَّذِيْ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ فِيْهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ
اَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. When Isa came with clear proofs, he said, "I have come to you with wisdom, and to explain to you some of those matters in which you differ. So, fear Allah, and obey me.

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ رَبِّيْ وَ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ هٰذَا
صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Surely, it is Allah who is my Lord and your Lord; so worship Him. This is the straight way."

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْاَحْزَابُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ
لِّلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Then different groups, out of them, fell into disagreement. Woe to the wrongdoers because of the punishment of a painful day!

66. They are waiting for nothing but for the Hour to come upon them suddenly, while they would not even imagine (it).

هَلۡ يَنۡظُرُوۡنَ اِلَّا السَّاعَةَ اَنۡ تَاۡتِيَهُمۡ بَغۡتَةً وَّ هُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ۝٦٦

67. Friends, on that day, will become enemies to one another, except the God-fearing,

اَلۡاَخِلَّآءُ يَوۡمَئِذٍۢ بَعۡضُهُمۡ لِبَعۡضٍ عَدُوٌّ اِلَّا الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ۝٦٧ ع ٦ ١٢

68. (to whom it will be said) "O my servants, there is no fear for you today, nor will you grieve_

يٰعِبَادِ لَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡيَوۡمَ وَلَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ تَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ۝٦٨

69. _O those (servants) who believed in Our signs, and remained obedient.

اَلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَ كَانُوۡا مُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ۝٦٩

70. - Enter the Paradise, you and your spouses, showered with bliss."

اُدۡخُلُوا الۡجَنَّةَ اَنۡتُمۡ وَ اَزۡوَاجُكُمۡ تُحۡبَرُوۡنَ ۝٧٠

71. Circulated among them will be the bowls of gold, and glasses. And there will be whatever souls desire and that which eyes enjoy. "And you will be living in it for ever.

يُطَافُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنۡ ذَهَبٍ وَّ اَكۡوَابٍ ۚ وَ فِيۡهَا مَا تَشۡتَهِيۡهِ الۡاَنۡفُسُ وَ تَلَذُّ الۡاَعۡيُنُ ۚ وَ اَنۡتُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ ۝٧١

72. That is the Paradise you are made to inherit because of what you used to do.

وَ تِلۡكَ الۡجَنَّةُ الَّتِىۡۤ اُوۡرِثۡتُمُوۡهَا بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ۝٧٢

73. For you there are fruits in abundance from which you will eat."

لَكُمۡ فِيۡهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيۡرَةٌ مِّنۡهَا تَاۡكُلُوۡنَ ۝٧٣

74. The sinners (on the other hand) will be in the punishment of Jahannam (Hell), living there forever.	إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ فِيْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۷۴﴾
75. It will not be lightened for them, and they will be there, devoid of all hopes.	لَا يُفَتَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَ هُمْ فِيْهِ مُبْلِسُوْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾
76. We did not do injustice to them, rather, they themselves were the unjust.	وَ مَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَ لٰكِنْ كَانُوْا هُمُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۷۶﴾
77. And they will call (Malik, the keeper of the Hell,) "O Malik, let your Lord do away with us." He will say, "You have to stay on."	وَ نَادَوْا يٰمٰلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ؕ قَالَ اِنَّكُمْ مّٰكِثُوْنَ ﴿۷۷﴾
78. (O disbelievers,) indeed We have brought to you the truth, but it is the truth that most of you detest.	لَقَدْ جِئْنٰكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾
79. Is it that they have firmly resolved to do something (harmful to Our messenger)? Then, We have firmly resolved (to frustrate their plan.)	اَمْ اَبْرَمُوْۤا اَمْرًا فَاِنَّا مُبْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾
80. Do they think that We do not hear their secrets and their whispers? Yes of course, Our messengers (angels) are with them who record (whatever they plan).	اَمْ يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَ نَجْوٰىهُمْ ؕ بَلٰى وَ رُسُلُنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾
81. Say, "Had there been a son for the Rahman, I would have been the first to worship."	قُلْ اِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَلَدٌ ۖۗ فَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الْعٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾

سُبۡحٰنَ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ رَبِّ الۡعَرۡشِ عَمَّا یَصِفُوۡنَ ﴿۸۲﴾

82. Pure is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, from what they attribute (to Him).

فَذَرۡهُمۡ یَخُوۡضُوۡا وَ یَلۡعَبُوۡا حَتّٰی یُلٰقُوۡا یَوۡمَهُمُ الَّذِیۡ یُوۡعَدُوۡنَ ﴿۸۳﴾

83. So, let them indulge (in their fallacy) and play, until they face their Day that they are promised.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِیۡ فِی السَّمَآءِ اِلٰهٌ وَّ فِی الۡاَرۡضِ اِلٰهٌ ؕ وَ هُوَ الۡحَکِیۡمُ الۡعَلِیۡمُ ﴿۸۴﴾

84. He is the One who is God to be worshipped in the sky, and God to be worshipped on the earth. And He is the Wise, the All-Knowing.

وَ تَبٰرَکَ الَّذِیۡ لَهٗ مُلۡکُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا بَیۡنَهُمَا ۚ وَ عِنۡدَهٗ عِلۡمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَ اِلَیۡهِ تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ ﴿۸۵﴾

85. Glorious is the One to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever lies between them. With Him is the knowledge of the Hour; and towards Him you are to be returned.

وَلَا یَمۡلِکُ الَّذِیۡنَ یَدۡعُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ اِلَّا مَنۡ شَهِدَ بِالۡحَقِّ وَ هُمۡ یَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۸۶﴾

86. And those whom they invoke besides Him have no power to intercede; but those who bear witness to the truth, while they have knowledge (may intercede for the believers with Allah’s permission).

وَلَئِنۡ سَاَلۡتَهُمۡ مَّنۡ خَلَقَهُمۡ لَیَقُوۡلُنَّ اللّٰهُ فَاَنّٰی یُؤۡفَکُوۡنَ ﴿۸۷﴾ ۙ

87. And if you ask them as to who has created them, they will certainly say, “Allah.” Then, to where are they driven back (by their false desires)?

وَ قِیۡلِهٖ یٰرَبِّ اِنَّ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ قَوۡمٌ لَّا یُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿۸۸﴾ ۘ

88. And (Allah has the knowledge) of his (prophet’s) saying, “O my Lord, these are a people who do not believe.”

89. So, turn away from them, and say, "Salam !" (good-bye!). Then, soon they will come to know (the end of their attitude).	فَاصۡفَحۡ عَنۡهُمۡ وَ قُلۡ سَلٰمٌ ؕ فَسَوۡفَ يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۸۹﴾

ع ۱۳

ایاتها ۵۹ ۴۴ سُوۡرَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۶۴ رکوعاتها ۳

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. Ha Mim.	حٰمٓ ۚ﴿۱﴾
2. By the manifest Book,	وَ الۡكِتٰبِ الۡمُبِيۡنِ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. We have sent it down in a blessed night, (because) We had to warn (people).	اِنَّاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنٰهُ فِىۡ لَيۡلَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُنۡذِرِيۡنَ ﴿۳﴾
4. In that (night), every wise matter is allocated	فِيۡهَا يُفۡرَقُ كُلُّ اَمۡرٍ حَكِيۡمٍ ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. through a command from Us. We were to send the Messenger	اَمۡرًا مِّنۡ عِنۡدِنَا ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُرۡسِلِيۡنَ ۚ﴿۵﴾
6. as a mercy from your Lord, -Surely, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing-	رَحۡمَةً مِّنۡ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيۡعُ الۡعَلِيۡمُ ۙ﴿۶﴾
7. the Lord of the heavens and the earth and of whatever there is between them, if you are to believe.	رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا ۘ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ مُّوۡقِنِيۡنَ ﴿۷﴾

8. There is no god, but He. He gives life and brings death. He is your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers.

لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيٖ وَ يُمِيْتُ ؕ رَبُّكُمْ وَ
رَبُّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۝٨

9. But they, being in doubt, are playing around.

بَلْ هُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ يَّلْعَبُوْنَ ۝٩

10. So, wait for a day when the sky will come up with a visible smoke

فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَاْتِي السَّمَآءُ بِدُخَانٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ۝١٠

11. that will envelop people. This is a painful punishment.

يَّغْشَى النَّاسَ ؕ هٰذَا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۝١١

12. (Then they will say,) “O our Lord, remove from us the punishment; we will truly believe.”

رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ اِنَّا
مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝١٢

13. How will they take lesson, while there has already come to them a messenger making things clear?

اَنّٰى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرٰى وَ قَدْ جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ
مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ۝١٣

14. Then they turned away from him, and said, “(He is) tutored, crazy.”

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَ قَالُوْا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُوْنٌ ۘ۝١٤

15. (Well,) We are going to remove the punishment for a while, (but) you will certainly go back (to your original position).

اِنَّا كَاشِفُوا الْعَذَابِ قَلِيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ
عَآئِدُوْنَ ۘ۝١٥

16. (Then,) the day We will seize (you) with the greatest seizure, We will take vengeance.

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ۚ اِنَّا
مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ ۝١٦

17. And We tested the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) prior to them, and a noble messenger came to them	وَ لَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ كَرِيْمٌ ۙ﴿۱۷﴾
18. saying, “Deliver to me the servants of Allah. I am an honest messenger to you,”	اَنْ اَدُّوْٓا اِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ۙ﴿۱۸﴾
19. and saying, “Do not be haughty against Allah. I bring to you a clear proof.	وَّ اَنْ لَّا تَعْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اٰتِيْكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۚ﴿۱۹﴾
20. And I have sought refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me to death.	وَ اِنِّيْ عُذْتُ بِرَبِّيْ وَ رَبِّكُمْ اَنْ تَرْجُمُوْنِ ۫﴿۲۰﴾
21. And if you do not believe in me, then keep away from me.”	وَ اِنْ لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا لِيْ فَاعْتَزِلُوْنِ ﴿۲۱﴾
22. Then he prayed to his Lord saying, “These are a guilty people.”	فَدَعَا رَبَّهٗٓ اَنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾ الثلثة
23. (So, Allah answered his prayer saying,) “Now, take away my servants at night. You will certainly be chased,	فَاَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْ لَيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ۙ﴿۲۳﴾
24. and leave the sea in the state of stillness; they are an army that is sure to be drowned.”	وَاتْرُكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾
25. How many gardens and fountains have they left behind_	كَمْ تَرَكُوْا مِنْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ عُيُوْنٍ ۙ﴿۲۵﴾
26. _ and how many fields and noble sites,	وَّ زُرُوْعٍ وَّ مَقَامٍ كَرِيْمٍ ۙ﴿۲۶﴾

وَّ نَعْمَةٍ كَانُوْا فِيْهَا فٰكِهِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢٧﴾

27. and how many a luxury they used to rejoice in!

كَذٰلِكَ ۫ وَ اَوْرَثْنٰهَا قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. This is how it happened. And We made other people inherit all this.

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَآءُ وَ الْاَرْضُ وَمَا
كَانُوْا مُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ١ ١٤ ٢٩

29. So, neither the sky and earth wept over them, nor were they given a respite.

وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ
الْمُهِيْنِ ۙ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And We delivered the children of Isra’il from the humiliating punishment,

مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَالِيًا مِّنَ
الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. from Firaun. Indeed, he was haughty, one of the transgressors.

وَ لَقَدِ اخْتَرْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And We chose them, with knowledge, above all the worlds.

وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الْاٰيٰتِ مَا فِيْهِ بَلٰٓؤٌا مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And We gave them the clear signs in which there was a manifest blessing.

اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣٤﴾

34. These people say,

اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْاُوْلٰى وَمَا نَحْنُ
بِمُنْشَرِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. .There is nothing more than our first death, and we are not going to be resurrected.

فَاْتُوْا بِاٰبَآىِٕنَاۤ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. So, (O believers,) bring our fathers, if you are true (in your belief in resurrection.).

37. Are they better or the people of Tubba and those who were before them? We have destroyed them. They were guilty indeed.	اَهُمۡ خَيۡرٌ اَمۡ قَوۡمُ تُبَّعٍ ۙ وَّ الَّذِيۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمۡ ؕ اَهۡلَكۡنٰهُمۡ ۫ اِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا مُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿۳۷﴾
38. And We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them just as players.	وَمَا خَلَقۡنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضَ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا لٰعِبِيۡنَ ﴿۳۸﴾
39. We did not create them but with true purpose, but most of them do not know.	مَا خَلَقۡنٰهُمَاۤ اِلَّا بِالۡحَقِّ وَ لٰـكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۳۹﴾
40. The Day of Decision is the appointed time for all of them -	اِنَّ يَوۡمَ الۡفَصۡلِ مِيۡقَاتُهُمۡ اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۴۰﴾
41. the day when no close relation will be of any use to any close relation, nor will they be helped,	يَوۡمَ لَا يُغۡنِىۡ مَوۡلًى عَنۡ مَّوۡلًى شَيۡـًٔـا وَّ لَا هُمۡ يُنۡصَرُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۴۱﴾
42. except the One on whom Allah has mercy. Of course, He is the All-Mighty, the Very-Merciful.	اِلَّا مَنۡ رَّحِمَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿۴۲﴾ ع ۲ ۱۵
43. Indeed the tree of zaqqum	اِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّوۡمِ ۙ﴿۴۳﴾
44. is the food of the sinful,	طَعَامُ الۡاَثِيۡمِ ۖۛ﴿۴۴﴾
45. like dregs of oil. It will boil in the bellies	كَالۡمُهۡلِ ۛۚ يَغۡلِىۡ فِى الۡبُطُوۡنِ ۙ﴿۴۵﴾
46. like the boiling of hot water.	كَغَلۡىِ الۡحَمِيۡمِ ﴿۴۶﴾

خُذُوْهُ فَاعْتِلُوْهُ اِلٰى سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. (It will be said to angels,) “Seize him, and drag him into the midst of the Hell.

ثُمَّ صُبُّوْا فَوْقَ رَاْسِهٖ مِنْ عَذَابِ
الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. Then pour on his head some torment of boiling water.”

ذُقْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْكَرِيْمُ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. .Have a taste! You are the man of might’, the man of honour’.

اِنَّ هٰذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. This is the thing about which you used to be skeptic.”

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ مَقَامٍ اَمِيْنٍ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Indeed the God-fearing will be in a place free from fear,

فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ عُيُوْنٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. in gardens and fountains.

يَّلْبَسُوْنَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَّ اِسْتَبْرَقٍ
مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. They will be dressed in fine silk and thick silk, facing each other.

كَذٰلِكَ ۗ وَ زَوَّجْنٰهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Thus (it will happen,) and We will marry them with houris having big dark eyes.

يَدْعُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. They will call therein for every fruit peacefully.

لَا يَذُوْقُوْنَ فِيْهَا الْمَوْتَ اِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ
الْاُوْلٰى ۚ وَ وَقٰهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. They will not taste death therein beyond the first death (they faced in the world). And He (Allah) will save them from the torment of Hell,

فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. as a favour from your Lord. That is the great achievement.

فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرۡنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمۡ
يَتَذَكَّرُوۡنَ ۝٥٨

58. So, We had made it (the Qur'an) easy in your tongue, so that they may take lesson.

فَارۡتَقِبۡ اِنَّهُمۡ مُّرۡتَقِبُوۡنَ ۝٥٩ ع ٣ ١٦

59. Now wait. They too are waiting.

اٰياتها ٣٧ — ٤٥ سُوۡرَةُ الۡجَاثِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٥ — ركوعاتها ٤

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

حٰمٓ ۝١

1. Ha Mim.

تَنۡزِيۡلُ الۡكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الۡعَزِيۡزِ
الۡحَكِيۡمِ ۝٢

2. This is revelation of the Book from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اِنَّ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ
لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۝٣

3. Surely in the heavens and the earth, there are signs for those who have faith.

وَفِىۡ خَلۡقِكُمۡ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِنۡ دَآبَّةٍ اٰيٰتٌ
لِّقَوۡمٍ يُّوۡقِنُوۡنَ ۝٤

4. And in your creation and in the living beings that He scatters on the earth, there are signs for a people who believe.

وَاخۡتِلَافِ الَّيۡلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَمَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ
مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنۡ رِّزۡقٍ فَاَحۡيَا بِهِ الۡاَرۡضَ
بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَا وَ تَصۡرِيۡفِ الرِّيٰحِ اٰيٰتٌ لِّقَوۡمٍ

5. And in the alternation of the day and the night, and in the provision He has sent down from the sky, then has revived the earth after its death, and in changing of the winds, there are signs for a people who understand.

يَّعۡقِلُوۡنَ ۝٥

تِلۡكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتۡلُوۡهَا عَلَيۡكَ
بِالۡحَقِّ ۚ فَبِاَىِّ حَدِيۡثٍۢ بَعۡدَ اللّٰهِ وَ اٰيٰتِهٖ
يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ۝٦

6. These are Allah's verses that We recite to you rightly. Then, in which discourse, after Allah and His verses, will they believe?

وَيۡلٌ لِّكُلِّ اَفَّاكٍ اَثِيۡمٍ ۙ ۝٧

7. Woe to every sinful liar,

يَّسۡمَعُ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ تُتۡلٰى عَلَيۡهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ
مُسۡتَكۡبِرًا كَاَنۡ لَّمۡ يَسۡمَعۡهَا ۚ فَبَشِّرۡهُ
بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيۡمٍ ۝٨

8. who hears Allah's verses being recited to him, then he remains adamant out of arrogance, as if he never heard them. So give him the good news' of a painful punishment.

وَ اِذَا عَلِمَ مِنۡ اٰيٰتِنَا شَيۡـًٔا ۨاتَّخَذَهَا
هُزُوًا ؕ اُولٰٓـئِكَ لَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيۡنٌ ؕ ۝٩

9. When he learns about something of Our verses, he takes it as a laughing stock. For such people, there is a humiliating punishment.

مِنۡ وَّرَآئِهِمۡ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَلَا يُغۡنِىۡ عَنۡهُمۡ
مَّا كَسَبُوۡا شَيۡـًٔا وَّ لَا مَا اتَّخَذُوۡا مِنۡ
دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ اَوۡلِيَآءَ ۚ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ؕ ۝١٠

10. In front of them, there is Jahannam (Hell). And whatever they have earned will not be of any use to them, nor the patrons they have adopted instead of Allah. And for them, there is a horrible punishment.

هٰذَا هُدًى ۚ وَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمۡ
لَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ مِّنۡ رِّجۡزٍ اَلِيۡمٌ ۝١١ ع ١ ١٧

11. This is guidance, and those who reject the verses of their Lord, for them there is a painful punishment of the divine scourge.

12. Allah is the One who has subjugated for you the sea, so that the ships may sail in it with His command, and so that you may seek His grace, and so that you offer gratitude.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِیَ
الْفُلْكُ فِیْهِ بِاَمْرِهٖ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ
وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾

13. He has subjugated for you whatever there is in the heavens and whatever there is in the earth, all on His own. Surely in this there are signs for a people who reflect.

وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِی
الْاَرْضِ جَمِیْعًا مِّنْهُ ؕ اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیٰتٍ
لِّقَوْمٍ یَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾

14. Tell those who believe that they should forgive those who do not believe in Allah’s days, so that He may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

قُلْ لِّلَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا یَغْفِرُوْا لِلَّذِیْنَ لَا
یَرْجُوْنَ اَیَّامَ اللّٰهِ لِیَجْزِیَ قَوْمًۢا بِمَا كَانُوْا
یَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

15. Whoever acts righteously, it is for his own benefit, and who does evil, it is against his own soul. Then towards your Lord, you will be returned.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ اَسَآءَ
فَعَلَیْهَا ۫ ثُمَّ اِلٰی رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۵﴾

16. We gave the children of Isra’il the book and the wisdom and the prophethood, and provided them with good things, and preferred them above all (people of) the world,

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَیْنَا بَنِیْۤ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ الْكِتٰبَ
وَ الْحُكْمَ وَ النُّبُوَّةَ وَ رَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ
الطَّیِّبٰتِ وَ فَضَّلْنٰهُمْ عَلَی الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾

17. and We gave them clear proofs of the Matter (i.e. the religion). So they did not fall into disagreement out of mutual jealousy, but after the

وَ اٰتَیْنٰهُمْ بَیِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ ۚ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوْۤا
اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ۙ بَغْیًۢا

بَيْنَهُمْ ط اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِيْ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

knowledge had come to them. Surely your Lord will judge between them, on the Day of Judgment, in the matters in which they used to differ.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلٰى شَرِيْعَةٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا
وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Then We have put you on a certain way of the Matter (i.e. the religion); so follow it, and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُّغْنُوْا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ط وَ اِنَّ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ج وَ اللّٰهُ
وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. They will never help you against Allah in the least. The wrongdoers are friends to one another, and Allah is the friend of the God-fearing.

هٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَ هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةٌ
لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. These are insights for the people, and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ
اَنْ نَّجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ لا سَوَآءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَ مَمَاتُهُمْ ط
سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ ع ٢ ١٨

21. Do those who have committed evils assume that We will make them like those who believe and do righteous deeds, so as their life and death becomes equal? Evil is what they judge.

وَ خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ
لِتُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَ هُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Allah has created the heavens and the earth with just purpose, and so that everybody is recompensed for what he (or she) earned, and they will not be wronged.

23. So, have you seen him who has taken his desires as his god, and Allah has let him go astray, despite having knowledge, and has sealed his ear and his heart, and put a cover on his eye? Now who will guide him after Allah? Still, do you not take lesson?

اَفَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰـهَهٗ هَوٰىهُ وَ اَضَلَّهُ
اللّٰهُ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ وَّ خَتَمَ عَلٰى سَمْعِهٖ وَ قَلْبِهٖ وَ
جَعَلَ عَلٰى بَصَرِهٖ غِشٰوَةً ؕ فَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْهِ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And they say, “There is no life but our worldly life. We die and live, and nothing destroys us except time.” They have no knowledge about that; they do nothing but make conjectures.

وَ قَالُوْا مَا هِيَ اِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوْتُ وَ
نَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَاۤ اِلَّا الدَّهْرُ ۚ وَ مَا لَهُمْ
بِذٰلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۚ اِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَظُنُّوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. When Our verses are recited to them in all their clarity, their argument is none but that they say, “Bring our fathers, if you are truthful.”

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ مَّا كَانَ
حُجَّتَهُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ قَالُوا ائْتُوْا بِاٰبَآىِٕنَاۤ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say, “Allah gives you life, then makes you die, then He will assemble you on the Day of Judgement in which there is no doubt, but most of the people do not know.

قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ
يَجْمَعُكُمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ وَ
لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٣ ٥ ١٩

27. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. The day the Hour will take place, it will be the day in which the adherents of falsehood shall lose,

وَ لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ يَوْمَ
تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ يَّخْسَرُ
الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَ تَرٰى كُلَّ اُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً ۫ قف كُلُّ اُمَّةٍ تُدْعٰٓى
اِلٰى كِتٰبِهَا ؕ اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. and you will see every community kneeling down. Every community will be called to its book (of record). Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.

هٰذَا كِتٰبُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنَّا
كُنَّا نَسْتَنْسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾

29. This is Our book that speaks against you with truth. We used to get recorded all that you used to do.

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ
الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿۳۰﴾

30. Then, as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them to His mercy. That is indeed the achievement, visible to all.

وَ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۫ قف اَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ اٰيٰتِيْ
تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا
مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾

31. And as to those who disbelieved, (it will be said to them,) “Had My verses not been recited to you? But you showed arrogance, and you were a guilty people;

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّ السَّاعَةُ لَا
رَيْبَ فِيْهَا قُلْتُمْ مَّا نَدْرِيْ مَا السَّاعَةُ ۙ لا اِنْ
نَّظُنُّ اِلَّا ظَنًّا وَّ مَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَيْقِنِيْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

32. and when it was said to you that Allah’s promise is true and there is no doubt in the (arrival of the) Hour, you used to say, We do not know what the Hour is. We do not think (about it) but as an assumption, and we are not sure.’.

وَ بَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا
كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

33. And revealed to them will be the evils of what they did, and encircled they will be by what they used to ridicule.

وَ قِيْلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسٰىكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَآءَ
يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا وَمَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ
مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

34. It will be said, "Today We will forget you, as you forgot facing this your day, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers at all.

ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّكُمُ اتَّخَذْتُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ هُزُوًا وَّ
غَرَّتْكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا
يُخْرَجُوْنَ مِنْهَا وَ لَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. That is because you took Allah's verses as a laughing stock, and the worldly life deceived you." So today they will neither be brought out of it, nor will they be asked to repent.

فَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ رَبِّ الْاَرْضِ
رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

36. So, to Allah belongs all praise, who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

وَ لَهُ الْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۠
وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۳۷﴾ ع ۴ ۱۱ ۲۰

37. And to Him belongs majesty in the heavens and the earth. And He is the Mighty, the Wise.

اٰياتها ۳۵ ۴٦ سُوْرَةُ الْاَحْقَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٦ ركوعاتها ۴

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

حٰمٓ ﴿۱﴾ ج

1. Ha Mim.

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ
الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿۲﴾

2. This is revelation of the book from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ مَا
بَيْنَهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ وَ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَمَّآ اُنْذِرُوْا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ۳

3. We did not create the heavens and the earth but with true purpose and for a specified term. But those who disbelieve are averse to what they are warned of.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَرُوْنِيْ
مَاذَا خَلَقُوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ اَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي
السَّمٰوٰتِ ؕ اِيْتُوْنِيْ بِكِتٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ هٰذَآ
اَوْ اَثٰرَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۴

4. Say, “Tell me about those whom you invoke instead of Allah, (and) show me what they have created from the earth; Or have they a share in (the creation of) the heavens? Bring to me a book (revealed) before this one, or a trace of knowledge, if you are truthful.”

وَ مَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ يَّدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَنْ لَّا
يَسْتَجِيْبُ لَهٗۤ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَ هُمْ عَنْ
دُعَآىِٕهِمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ۵

5. Who is more astray than him who invokes, instead of Allah, those who will not respond to him up to the Day of Judgement; and they are totally unaware of their prayers,

وَ اِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوْا لَهُمْ اَعْدَآءً وَّ
كَانُوْا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ۶

6. and when people will be assembled (on the Day of Judgment), they will be enemies to them, and will refuse even their having worshipped them.

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ۙ هٰذَا سِحْرٌ
مُّبِيْنٌ ؕ ۷

7. When Our verses are recited to them in all their clarity, the disbelievers say about the truth when it comes to them, “This is an open magic.”

اَمۡ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ افۡتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلۡ اِنِ افۡتَرَيۡتُهٗ فَلَا
تَمۡلِكُوۡنَ لِىۡ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيۡـًٔا ؕ هُوَ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَا
تُفِيۡضُوۡنَ فِيۡهِ ؕ كَفٰى بِهٖ شَهِيۡدًۢا بَيۡنِىۡ وَ
بَيۡنَكُمۡ ؕ وَ هُوَ الۡغَفُوۡرُ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿٨﴾

8. Is it that they say, "He has forged it (the Qur'an).? Say, "If I have forged it, then you do not have any power to help me against Allah. He is well aware of what you are engaged in. He is enough as a witness between me and you, and He is the Most-Forgiving, the Very-Merciful."

قُلۡ مَا كُنۡتُ بِدۡعًا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَاۤ اَدۡرِىۡ
مَا يُفۡعَلُ بِىۡ وَلَا بِكُمۡ ؕ اِنۡ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا
يُوۡحٰٓى اِلَىَّ وَمَاۤ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ﴿٩﴾

9. Say, "I am not something unprecedented among the messengers, and I do not know what will be done to me or to you. I do not follow anything but what is revealed to me, and I am only a clear warner."

قُلۡ اَرَءَيۡتُمۡ اِنۡ كَانَ مِنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ وَ كَفَرۡتُمۡ
بِهٖ وَ شَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنۡۢ بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ عَلٰى
مِثۡلِهٖ فَاٰمَنَ وَ اسۡتَكۡبَرۡتُمۡ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يَهۡدِى الۡقَوۡمَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١

10. Say, "Tell me, If it (the Qur'an) is from Allah and you reject it, and a witness from the children of Isra'il testifies about something similar to it and comes to believe (in it), while you persist in your arrogance, (then, how unjust you are!) Surely, Allah does not give guidance to the unjust people.

وَ قَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا لِلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لَوۡ كَانَ
خَيۡرًا مَّا سَبَقُوۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡهِ ؕ وَ اِذۡ لَمۡ يَهۡتَدُوۡا
بِهٖ فَسَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ هٰذَاۤ اِفۡكٌ قَدِيۡمٌ ﴿١١﴾

11. The disbelievers say about the believers, "Had it (Islamic faith) been a good thing, these (weak and poor) people would not have preceded us (in proceeding) towards it." Since they did not accept guidance through it (the Qur'an), they will say, "This is a classical lie."

وَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهٖ كِتٰبُ مُوۡسٰٓى اِمَامًا وَّ رَحۡمَةً ؕ
وَ هٰذَا كِتٰبٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنۡذِرَ

12. And before this there was the Book of Musa, a guide and a mercy. And this is a Book confirming (it) in Arabic tongue, so that it may warn the

الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۖ وَ بُشْرٰى لِلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

wrongdoers and give good news to those who are good in their deeds.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوْا فَلَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Surely, those who say, “Our Lord is Allah. and then stay firm, they will have no fear, nor shall they grieve.

اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ
جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Those are the people of Paradise, who will live there for ever as a reward for what they used to do.

وَ وَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ اِحْسٰنًا ۗ
حَمَلَتْهُ اُمُّهٗ كُرْهًا وَّ وَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا ۗ وَ
حَمْلُهٗ وَ فِصٰلُهٗ ثَلٰثُوْنَ شَهْرًا ۗ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا
بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗ وَ بَلَغَ اَرْبَعِيْنَ سَنَةً ۙ قَالَ رَبِّ
اَوْزِعْنِيْٓ اَنْ اَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيَّ وَ عَلٰى وَالِدَيَّ وَ اَنْ اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا
تَرْضٰهُ وَ اَصْلِحْ لِيْ فِيْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۚ اِنِّيْ تُبْتُ
اِلَيْكَ وَ اِنِّيْ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And We have enjoined upon man to do good to his parents. His mother carried him with difficulty and delivered him with difficulty. And his carrying and his weaning is (in) thirty months, until when he attains his maturity and reaches forty years, he says, “My Lord, grant me that I offer gratitude for the favour You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and that I do righteous deeds that You like. And set righteousness, for my sake, in my progeny. Of course, I repent to you, and truly I am one of those who submit to You.”

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ اَحْسَنَ
مَا عَمِلُوْا وَ نَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ فِيْٓ
اَصْحٰبِ الْجَنَّةِ ۗ وَعْدَ الصِّدْقِ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا

16. Such are the people from whom We accept the best of what they did, and overlook their evil deeds, (so as they will be) among the people of Paradise according to the true promise that was made to them.

يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَ الَّذِيْ قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ اُفٍّ لَّكُمَآ اَتَعِدٰنِنِيْٓ اَنْ
اُخْرَجَ وَ قَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلِيْ ۚ وَ
هُمَا يَسْتَغِيْثٰنِ اللّٰهَ وَيْلَكَ اٰمِنْ ۖۗ اِنَّ وَعْدَ
اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ ۚۖ فَيَقُوْلُ مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. And (Contrary to this is the case of) the one who said to his parents, “Fie upon you both! Do you promise to me that I shall be brought out (from the grave), while generations have passed before me?” And they (the parents) were crying for Allah’s help, (and saying to their son,) “Woe to you. Accept the true faith. Allah’s promise is certainly true.” Then he says, “This is nothing but the tales of the ancients.”

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِيْٓ
اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَ
الْاِنْسِ ۭ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Such are the people on whom the word (of punishment) has come true along with the communities of the Jinn and the humans that have passed before them. Surely they were losers.

وَ لِكُلٍّ دَرَجٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوْا ۚ وَ لِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ
اَعْمَالَهُمْ وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. For each (of these two groups) there are (different) ranks because of what they did, and so that He may repay them in full for their deeds; and they will not be wronged.

وَ يَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَلَى النَّارِ ۭ
اَذْهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبٰتِكُمْ فِيْ حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَ
اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ
الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ
بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ٢

20. And the day the disbelievers will be presented before the Fire, (it will be said to them,) “You have consumed your good things in your worldly life, and have enjoyed them. So, you will be punished today with the torment of humiliation for the arrogance you used to show on earth with no right (to do so), and for the sins you used to commit.

وَاذْكُرْ اَخَا عَادٍ ؕ اِذْ اَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهٗ
بِالْاَحْقَافِ وَ قَدْ خَلَتِ النُّذُرُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ
وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهٖۤ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْۤا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنِّیْۤ
اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۲۱﴾

21. And recall the brother of (the nation of) Ad, when he warned his people at the long, curved sand dunes - while many warners have passed before him and after him (with the same message) -saying, “Do not worship anyone except Allah. Surely I fear for you the punishment of a terrible day.”

قَالُوْۤا اَجِئْتَنَا لِتَاْفِكَنَا عَنْ اٰلِهَتِنَا ۚ فَاْتِنَا
بِمَا تَعِدُنَاۤ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. They said, “Have you come to make us deviate from our gods? So bring us that with which you are threatening us, if you are truthful.”

قَالَ اِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۖؗ وَ اُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَّاۤ
اُرْسِلْتُ بِهٖ وَلٰكِنِّیْۤ اَرٰىكُمْ قَوْمًا
تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. He said, “The knowledge is with Allah alone, and I am conveying to you what I am sent with, but I see you are a people who act ignorantly.”

فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ اَوْدِيَتِهِمْ ۙ
قَالُوْا هٰذَا عَارِضٌ مُّمْطِرُنَا ؕ بَلْ هُوَ
مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ رِيْحٌ فِيْهَا عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌ ۙ﴿۲۴﴾

24. So, when they saw it as a cloud proceeding towards their valleys, they said, “This is a cloud that will bring us rain.” No, it is the very thing you asked to hasten up - a wind in which there is a painful punishment,

تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَیْءٍۭ بِاَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَاَصْبَحُوْا لَا
يُرٰۤى اِلَّا مَسٰكِنُهُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِی
الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. that will destroy every thing with the command of its Lord! So they became such that nothing remained to be seen except their dwelling places. This is how We punish the guilty people.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنّٰهُمْ فِيْمَآ اِنْ مَّكَّنّٰكُمْ فِيْهِ وَ
جَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَّ اَبْصَارًا وَّ اَفْـِٕدَةً ۖ فَمَآ
اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَآ اَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَآ
اَفْـِٕدَتُهُمْ مِّنْ شَیْءٍ اِذْ كَانُوْا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ۙ
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ
يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٣ ٣

26. And indeed We had established them in a powerful position in which We did not establish you (O people of Makkah), and had given to them ears and eyes and hearts, but neither their ears benefited them in the least, nor their eyes, nor their hearts, as they used to reject Allah's signs; and they were encircled by what they used to ridicule.

وَ لَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرٰى وَ
صَرَّفْنَا الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And We have (also) destroyed (other) towns around you, while We had given to them a variety of signs, so that they might return (from disbelief).

فَلَوْ لَا نَصَرَهُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
قُرْبَانًا اٰلِهَةً ؕ بَلْ ضَلُّوْا عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَ ذٰلِكَ
اِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. So, why is it that they were not helped by those whom they had taken as gods beside Allah in order to attain closeness (to Him)? Instead, they vanished from them. That was, in fact, their falsity and a thing they used to fabricate.

وَ اِذْ صَرَفْنَآ اِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ
يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوْهُ قَالُوْٓا
اَنْصِتُوْا ۚ فَلَمَّا قُضِیَ وَلَّوْا اِلٰى قَوْمِهِمْ
مُّنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. And (recall) when We directed a group of Jinns towards you, listening to the Qur'an. So, when they attended it, they said (to each other), "Keep quiet." Then once it was over, they went back to their people as warners.

قَالُوْا يٰقَوْمَنَآ اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتٰبًا اُنْزِلَ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِ مُوْسٰى مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِيْٓ اِلَى
الْحَقِّ وَ اِلٰى طَرِيْقٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. They said, “O our people, we have heard a book sent down after Musa, confirming what was before it, which guides to the truth and to a straight path.

يٰقَوْمَنَآ اَجِيْبُوْا دَاعِيَ اللّٰهِ وَ اٰمِنُوْا بِهٖ
يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَ يُجِرْكُمْ مِّنْ
عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

31. O our people, respond to Allah’s herald, and believe in him, and (once you do that,) Allah will forgive your sins for you, and will save you from a painful punishment.

وَ مَنْ لَّا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللّٰهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءُ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. The one who does not respond to Allah’s herald is not (able) to frustrate (Allah by escaping) in the land, and for him there are no supporters besides Him. Such people are in open error.

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْيَ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى
اَنْ يُّحْيِۦَ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ بَلٰٓى اِنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Have they not seen that Allah who has created the heavens and the earth, and was not wearied by their creation, does have power to give life to the dead? Yes of course, He is powerful to do every thing.

وَ يَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَلَى النَّارِ ؕ
اَلَيْسَ هٰذَا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَ رَبِّنَا ؕ قَالَ
فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. The day the disbelievers will be presented to the Fire, (it will be said to them,) “Is this not true?” They will say, “Yes of course, Our Lord!” He will say, “Then taste the punishment, for you used to disbelieve.”

فَاصۡبِرۡ كَمَا صَبَرَ اُولُوا الۡعَزۡمِ مِنَ
الرُّسُلِ وَ لَا تَسۡتَعۡجِلۡ لَّهُمۡ ؕ كَاَنَّهُمۡ يَوۡمَ
يَرَوۡنَ مَا يُوۡعَدُوۡنَ ۙ لَمۡ يَلۡبَثُوۡۤا اِلَّا سَاعَةً
مِّنۡ نَّهَارٍ ؕ بَلٰغٌ ۚ فَهَلۡ يُهۡلَكُ اِلَّا الۡقَوۡمُ
الۡفٰسِقُوۡنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ ع

35. So, (O prophet,) observe patience, as the resoLute messengers observed patience, and be not in haste about them. The Day they will see what they are promised, (it will be) as if they did not stay (in the world) more than an hour in a single day. This is a message. So, none will be destroyed except the sinners.

اٰياتها ٣٨ | ٤٧ سُوۡرَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٥ | ركوعاتها ٤

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَلَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَ صَدُّوۡا عَنۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ
اَضَلَّ اَعۡمَالَهُمۡ ﴿١﴾

1. Those who disbelieved, and prevented (others) from Allah’s way, He (Allah) has rendered their deeds vain.

وَ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
وَ اٰمَنُوۡا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ هُوَ الۡحَقُّ
مِنۡ رَّبِّهِمۡ ۙ كَفَّرَ عَنۡهُمۡ سَيِّاٰتِهِمۡ وَ اَصۡلَحَ
بَالَهُمۡ ﴿٢﴾

2. And those who believed and did righteous deeds and believed in that which is revealed to MuHammad,_and it is the truth (that has come) from their Lord -He will write off their evil deeds, and will set aright their state of affairs.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الۡبَاطِلَ
وَ اَنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الۡحَقَّ مِنۡ رَّبِّهِمۡ ؕ

3. That is because the disbelievers have followed falsehood, while the believers have followed the truth (that has come) from their Lord. This is

كَذٰلِكَ يَضۡرِبُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ اَمۡثَالَهُمۡ ﴿۳﴾

how Allah explains their (respective) situations to the people.

فَاِذَا لَقِيۡتُمُ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا فَضَرۡبَ
الرِّقَابِ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَاۤ اَثۡخَنۡتُمُوۡهُمۡ فَشُدُّوا
الۡوَثَاقَ ۙ فَاِمَّا مَنًّۢا بَعۡدُ وَ اِمَّا فِدَآءً حَتّٰى
تَضَعَ الۡحَرۡبُ اَوۡزَارَهَا ۛ ذٰلِكَ ؕۛ وَلَوۡ
يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ لَانۡتَصَرَ مِنۡهُمۡ وَ لٰكِنۡ لِّيَبۡلُوَا۟
بَعۡضَكُمۡ بِبَعۡضٍ ؕ وَ الَّذِيۡنَ قُتِلُوۡا فِىۡ
سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَنۡ يُّضِلَّ اَعۡمَالَهُمۡ ﴿۴﴾

4. So, when you encounter those who disbelieve, then (aim at) smiting the necks, until when you have broken their strength thoroughly, then tie fast the bond, (by making them captives). Then choose (to release them) either (as) a favour (shown to them,), or (after receiving) ransom, until the war throws down its load of arms. That (is Our command.) If Allah willed, He would have (Himself) subjected them to retribution, but (Allah ordered you to fight,) so that He may test some of you through some others. And those who are killed in Allah's way, He will never let their deeds go to waste.

سَيَهۡدِيۡهِمۡ وَ يُصۡلِحُ بَالَهُمۡ ۚ ﴿۵﴾

5. (Instead,) He will guide them, and will set aright their state of affairs,

وَ يُدۡخِلُهُمُ الۡجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَهَا لَهُمۡ ﴿۶﴾

6. and will admit them to the Paradise He has identified for them.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اِنۡ تَنۡصُرُوا اللّٰهَ
يَنۡصُرۡكُمۡ وَ يُثَبِّتۡ اَقۡدَامَكُمۡ ﴿۷﴾

7. O you who believe, if you will help (the religion prescribed by) Allah, He will help you, and will stabilize your footings.

وَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا فَتَعۡسًا لَّهُمۡ وَ اَضَلَّ
اَعۡمَالَهُمۡ ﴿۸﴾

8. As for those who disbelieve, (destined) for them is destruction, and He has rendered their deeds vain.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمۡ كَرِهُوۡا مَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاَحۡبَطَ
اَعۡمَالَهُمۡ ﴿۹﴾

9. That is because they hate what Allah has sent down; therefore Allah has nullified their deeds.

اَفَلَمۡ یَسِیۡرُوۡا فِی الۡاَرۡضِ فَیَنۡظُرُوۡا کَیۡفَ
کَانَ عَاقِبَۃُ الَّذِیۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِہِمۡ ؕ دَمَّرَ اللّٰہُ
عَلَیۡہِمۡ ۫ وَ لِلۡکٰفِرِیۡنَ اَمۡثَالُہَا ﴿۱۰﴾

10. Have they not travelled in the land so that they might see how was the end of those before them? Allah brought utter destruction to them. And (ready) for (these) disbelievers are the likes thereof.

ذٰلِکَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰہَ مَوۡلَی الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ اَنَّ
الۡکٰفِرِیۡنَ لَا مَوۡلٰی لَہُمۡ ﴿۱۱﴾ؑ ع ١١/١ ٥

11. That is because Allah is the supporter of those who believe. As for the disbelievers, there is no supporter for them.

اِنَّ اللّٰہَ یُدۡخِلُ الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ عَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجۡرِیۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِہَا الۡاَنۡہٰرُ
ؕ وَ الَّذِیۡنَ کَفَرُوۡا یَتَمَتَّعُوۡنَ وَ یَاۡکُلُوۡنَ
کَمَا تَاۡکُلُ الۡاَنۡعَامُ وَ النَّارُ مَثۡوًی لَّہُمۡ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. Surely, Allah will admit those who believe and do good deeds to the gardens beneath which rivers flow. As for those who disbelieve, they enjoy (the worldly life), and eat as cattle eat, and the Fire is the final abode for them.

وَ کَاَیِّنۡ مِّنۡ قَرۡیَۃٍ ہِیَ اَشَدُّ قُوَّۃً مِّنۡ
قَرۡیَتِکَ الَّتِیۡۤ اَخۡرَجَتۡکَ ۚ اَہۡلَکۡنٰہُمۡ فَلَا
نَاصِرَ لَہُمۡ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. How many a town, stronger in might than your town that has expelled you, have We destroyed! Then, there was none to help them.

اَفَمَنۡ کَانَ عَلٰی بَیِّنَۃٍ مِّنۡ رَّبِّہٖ کَمَنۡ زُیِّنَ لَہٗ
سُوۡٓءُ عَمَلِہٖ وَ اتَّبَعُوۡۤا اَہۡوَآءَہُمۡ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. Then, can one who holds on to a clear proof from his Lord be like those for whom their evil deeds are beautified, and who followed their desires?

مَثَلُ الۡجَنَّۃِ الَّتِیۡ وُعِدَ الۡمُتَّقُوۡنَ ؕ فِیۡہَاۤ
اَنۡہٰرٌ مِّنۡ مَّآءٍ غَیۡرِ اٰسِنٍ ۚ وَ اَنۡہٰرٌ مِّنۡ لَّبَنٍ

15. (Here is) a description of the Paradise that is promised for the God-fearing! In it there are rivers of water, never spoiling, and rivers of milk the

لَّمۡ يَتَغَيَّرۡ طَعۡمُهٗ ۚ وَ اَنۡهٰرٌ مِّنۡ خَمۡرٍ لَّذَّةٍ
لِّلشّٰرِبِيۡنَ ۚ۬ وَ اَنۡهٰرٌ مِّنۡ عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى ؕ وَ
لَهُمۡ فِيۡهَا مِنۡ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ وَ مَغۡفِرَةٌ مِّنۡ
رَّبِّهِمۡ ؕ كَمَنۡ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِى النَّارِ وَ سُقُوۡا
مَآءً حَمِيۡمًا فَقَطَّعَ اَمۡعَآءَهُمۡ ﴿١٥﴾

taste of which would not go bad, and rivers of wine, delicious to the drinkers, and rivers of honey, fully purified. And for them there are all sorts of fruits, and forgiveness from their Lord. Are they like those who will live in Fire forever, and will be given boiling water to drink, and it will tear their bowels into pieces?

وَ مِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ يَّسۡتَمِعُ اِلَيۡكَ ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا
خَرَجُوۡا مِنۡ عِنۡدِكَ قَالُوۡا لِلَّذِيۡنَ اُوۡتُوا
الۡعِلۡمَ مَاذَا قَالَ اٰنِفًا ۚ قف اُولٰٓٮِٕكَ الَّذِيۡنَ طَبَعَ
اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ وَاتَّبَعُوۡۤا اَهۡوَآءَهُمۡ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Among them there are ones who (pretend to) give ear to you, until when they go out from your presence, they say to those who have been given knowledge, “What did he say just now?” Those are the ones on whose hearts Allah has put a seal, and they have followed their desires.

وَ الَّذِيۡنَ اهۡتَدَوۡا زَادَهُمۡ هُدًى وَّ اٰتٰهُمۡ
تَقۡوٰٮهُمۡ ﴿١٧﴾

17. As for those who have adopted right path, Allah improves them in guidance, and gives them their piety.

فَهَلۡ يَنۡظُرُوۡنَ اِلَّا السَّاعَةَ اَنۡ تَاۡتِيَهُمۡ
بَغۡتَةً ۚ فَقَدۡ جَآءَ اَشۡرَاطُهَا ۚ فَاَنّٰى لَهُمۡ اِذَا
جَآءَتۡهُمۡ ذِكۡرٰٮهُمۡ ﴿١٨﴾

18. They are waiting for nothing but for the Hour (of Doom) that it should come upon them suddenly. So, its signs have already come. Then, once it will come upon them, how would they have an opportunity to accept the advice (already) given to them?

فَاعۡلَمۡ اَنَّهٗ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَ اسۡتَغۡفِرۡ
لِذَنۡۢبِكَ وَ لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَ الۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ

19. So, be assured that there is no god but Allah, and seek forgiveness for your fault, and for (the faults of) the believing men and believing women.

يَعۡلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمۡ وَ مَثۡوٰىكُمۡ ﴿١٩﴾ ع ٢ ٨ ٢

And Allah knows your moving from place to place and your permanent abode.

وَ يَقُوۡلُ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لَوۡلَا نُزِّلَتۡ سُوۡرَةٌ ۚ
فَاِذَاۤ اُنۡزِلَتۡ سُوۡرَةٌ مُّحۡكَمَةٌ وَّ ذُكِرَ فِيۡهَا
الۡقِتَالُ ۙ رَاَيۡتَ الَّذِيۡنَ فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ مَّرَضٌ
يَّنۡظُرُوۡنَ اِلَيۡكَ نَظَرَ الۡمَغۡشِىِّ عَلَيۡهِ مِنَ
الۡمَوۡتِ ؕ فَاَوۡلٰى لَهُمۡ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And the believers say, “Why has a (new) Surah not been revealed?” Then, once an operative Surah is sent down, and fighting (in Allah’s way) is mentioned in it, you notice those who have disease in their hearts, looking to you like one who is faint because of death. So, destruction is very close to them.

طَاعَةٌ وَّ قَوۡلٌ مَّعۡرُوۡفٌ ۛ فَاِذَا عَزَمَ
الۡاَمۡرُ ۛ فَلَوۡ صَدَقُوا اللّٰهَ لَكَانَ خَيۡرًا
لَّهُمۡ ﴿٢١﴾

21. The (reality of their) obedience and (truthfulness of their) speech is fully known (as being mere deception). So, had they been truthful to Allah when the matter had become serious, it would have been much better for them.

فَهَلۡ عَسَيۡتُمۡ اِنۡ تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ اَنۡ تُفۡسِدُوۡا فِى
الۡاَرۡضِ وَ تُقَطِّعُوۡۤا اَرۡحَامَكُمۡ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. So, (O hypocrites,) do you not apprehend that, in case you turn away (from Jihad), you will spread disorder in the land and will sever your ties of kinship?

اُولٰٓـئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فَاَصَمَّهُمۡ وَ اَعۡمٰٓى
اَبۡصَارَهُمۡ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed; so He has made them deaf, and made their eyes blind.

اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوۡنَ الۡقُرۡاٰنَ اَمۡ عَلٰى قُلُوۡبٍ
اَقۡفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Then, do they not give serious thought to the Qur’an, or do they have locks on their hearts?

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ ارْتَدُّوْا عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ
مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى ۙ الشَّيْطٰنُ سَوَّلَ
لَهُمْ ؕ وَاَمْلٰى لَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Surely those who turn back after the guidance has appeared to them clearly, it is Satan who has tempted them and involved them in far-fetched fancies.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ كَرِهُوْا مَا نَزَّلَ
اللّٰهُ سَنُطِيْعُكُمْ فِىْ بَعْضِ الْاَمْرِ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ
يَعْلَمُ اِسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. That is because they say to those who hate that which Allah has revealed, "We will obey you in some respects." And Allah knows their secret talk.

فَكَيْفَ اِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلٰٓىِٕكَةُ يَضْرِبُوْنَ
وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَ اَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. So, how (miserable) will they be when the angels will exact their souls, smiting their faces and their backs?

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمُ اتَّبَعُوْا مَآ اَسْخَطَ اللّٰهَ
وَ كَرِهُوْا رِضْوَانَهٗ فَاَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾ ع ٣ ٩ ٧

28. That is because they followed that which has angered Allah, and they disliked His pleasure; therefore He has nullified their deeds.

اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَنْ لَّنْ
يُّخْرِجَ اللّٰهُ اَضْغَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Do those having malady in their hearts think that Allah will never expose their grudges (against Islam)?

وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَاَرَيْنٰكَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ
بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ؕ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِىْ لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Had We willed, We would have shown them to you (by identifying each one of them,) so as you would definitely recognize them by their features. However, you will recognize them by the tone of (their) speech. And Allah knows (all) your deeds.

31. And We will certainly test you until We know those of you who carry out Jihad (struggle in Allah's way) and observe patience, and until We check your episodes.

وَ لَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتّٰى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ
مِنْكُمْ وَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۙ وَ نَبْلُوَاۡ
اَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Those who disbelieve and prevent (others) from Allah's way, and oppose the Messenger, after the Guidance has appeared to them clearly, shall never bring harm to Allah in the least, and He will render their deeds vain.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ صَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
وَ شَآقُّوا الرَّسُوْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ
الْهُدٰى ۙ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَ سَيُحْبِطُ
اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. O you who believe, obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and do not nullify your deeds.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوا
الرَّسُوْلَ وَ لَا تُبْطِلُوْۤا اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Those who disbelieved and prevented (others) from Allah's way, then died as disbelievers, Allah will never forgive them.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ صَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوْا وَ هُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ
لَهُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. So, do not lose heart, and do not appeal for peace; you will be the uppermost, and Allah is with you; and He will never deprive you of your deeds.

فَلَا تَهِنُوْا وَ تَدْعُوْۤا اِلَى السَّلْمِ ۖۗ وَ اَنْتُمُ
الْاَعْلَوْنَ ۖۗ وَ اللّٰهُ مَعَكُمْ وَ لَنْ يَّتِرَكُمْ
اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. The worldly life is but play and pastime. If you believe and be God-fearing, He will give you your rewards, and will not ask you your riches.	اِنَّمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَّ لَهْوٌ ؕ وَ اِنْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَ تَتَّقُوْا يُؤْتِكُمْ اُجُوْرَكُمْ وَ لَا يَسْـَٔلْكُمْ اَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾
37. If He were to ask you of it, and press you (to spend all your wealth), you would show miserliness, and He would expose your disgusts.	اِنْ يَّسْـَٔلْكُمُوْهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخَلُوْا وَ يُخْرِجْ اَضْغَانَكُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾
38. Yes, you are such that you are called upon to spend in Allah's way, but some of you withhold in miserliness_ and he who withholds in miserliness withholds against himself_ and Allah is the Need-Free, and you are the needy. And if you turn away, He will replace you by some other people, then they will not be like you.	هٰۤاَنْتُمْ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَّبْخَلُ ۚ وَ مَنْ يَّبْخَلْ فَاِنَّمَا يَبْخَلُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَ اَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَآءُ ۚ وَ اِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ۙ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُوْنُوْۤا اَمْثَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٨﴾ ع ٤ ٨

اٰياتها ٢٩ ۔ ٤٨ سُوْرَةُ الْفَتْحِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١١ ۔ ركوعاتها ٤

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. Surely, We have granted you an open victory,	اِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِيْنًا ۙ﴿١﴾

2. so that Allah may forgive you of your previous and subsequent faults, and may complete His favour upon you, and may guide you to a straight path,

لِّيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْۢبِكَ وَ مَا
تَاَخَّرَ وَ يُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَ يَهْدِيَكَ
صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ۙ﴿۲﴾

3. and so that Allah may support you with a mighty support.

وَّ يَنْصُرَكَ اللّٰهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيْزًا ﴿۳﴾

4. He (Allah) is such that He sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers, so that they grow more in faith in addition to their (existing) faith - And to Allah belong the forces of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise -

هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لِيَزْدَادُوْٓا اِيْمَانًا مَّعَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ؕ
وَ لِلّٰهِ جُنُوْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ كَانَ
اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ۙ﴿۴﴾

5. so that He admits believing men and believing women to the gardens beneath which rivers flow, to live therein for ever, and so that He may write off their evil deeds, which is a great achievement in Allah's sight,

لِّيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَ
يُكَفِّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ عِنْدَ
اللّٰهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ۙ﴿۵﴾

6. and so that He may punish the hypocrites, men and women, and the mushriks (polytheists), men and women, who think evil thoughts about Allah. Bound for them there is a vicious circle, and Allah has become angry with them, and He has prepared Jahannam (Hell) for them, and it is an evil destination.

وَّ يُعَذِّبَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَ الْمُشْرِكٰتِ الظَّآنِّيْنَ
بِاللّٰهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ؕ عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۚ
وَ غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَعَنَهُمْ وَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ

جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَ سَآءَتۡ مَصِيۡرًا ۝٦

7. To Allah belong the forces of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَ لِلّٰهِ جُنُوۡدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيۡزًا حَكِيۡمًا ۝٧

8. Indeed, We have sent you (O prophet,) as a witness and as a bearer of good news and as a warner,

اِنَّاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّ مُبَشِّرًا وَّ نَذِيۡرًا ۝٨ ۙ

9. so that you (O people,) believe in Allah and His Messenger, and support him and revere him, and pronounce His (Allah's) purity morning and evening.

لِّتُؤۡمِنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوۡلِهٖ وَ تُعَزِّرُوۡهُ وَ تُوَقِّرُوۡهُ ؕ وَ تُسَبِّحُوۡهُ بُكۡرَةً وَّ اَصِيۡلًا ۝٩

10. Those who pledge allegiance with you (by placing their hands in your hand) - they, in fact, pledge allegiance with Allah. Allah's hand is over their hands. Then, whoever breaks his pledge breaks it to his own detriment, and whoever fulfils the covenant he has made with Allah, He will give him a great reward.

اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يُبَايِعُوۡنَكَ اِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ ؕ يَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوۡقَ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ ۚ فَمَنۡ نَّكَثَ فَاِنَّمَا يَنۡكُثُ عَلٰى نَفۡسِهٖ ۚ وَ مَنۡ اَوۡفٰى بِمَا عٰهَدَ عَلَيۡهُ اللّٰهَ فَسَيُؤۡتِيۡهِ اَجۡرًا عَظِيۡمًا ۝١٠ ع ١

11. Those of the Bedouins who remained behind will say to you, "Our possessions and our families kept us busy, (hence we could not accompany you in your journey to Hudaibiyah). So, pray to Allah for our forgiveness." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, "Then, who has power to help you in any thing

سَيَقُوۡلُ لَكَ الۡمُخَلَّفُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡاَعۡرَابِ شَغَلَتۡنَاۤ اَمۡوَالُنَا وَ اَهۡلُوۡنَا فَاسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَنَا ۚ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ بِاَلۡسِنَتِهِمۡ مَّا لَيۡسَ فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ ؕ قُلۡ فَمَنۡ يَّمۡلِكُ لَـكُمۡ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيۡـئًا اِنۡ اَرَادَ

بِكُمْ ضَرًّا اَوْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا ؕ بَلْ كَانَ
اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿١١﴾

against Allah, if He intends to do you harm, or intends to do you good? Rather, Allah is fully aware of what you do.

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُوْلُ
وَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلٰۤى اَهْلِيْهِمْ اَبَدًا وَّ زُيِّنَ
ذٰلِكَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَ ظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ
السَّوْءِ ۚۖ وَ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًۢا بُوْرًا ﴿١٢﴾

12. But you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never ever return to their families, and it seemed good to your hearts, and you thought an evil thought and became a people who are ruined (by their selfishness).”

وَ مَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ فَاِنَّاۤ
اَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿١٣﴾

13. If one does not believe in Allah and His Messenger, then We have prepared a blazing fire for the disbelievers.

وَ لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ يَغْفِرُ
لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ كَانَ
اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٤﴾

14. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whomsoever He wills, and punishes whomsoever He wills. And Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

سَيَقُوْلُ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ اِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ اِلٰى
مَغَانِمَ لِتَاْخُذُوْهَا ذَرُوْنَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ ۚ
يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّبَدِّلُوْا كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ لَّنْ
تَتَّبِعُوْنَا كَذٰلِكُمْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ
فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُوْنَنَا ؕ بَلْ كَانُوْا لَا

15. Those who remained behind will say, when you will proceed to the spoils (of war) to receive them, “Let us follow you.” They wish to change the words of Allah. Say, “You shall not follow us. Allah had said like this beforehand.” Then they will say, “No, but you are jealous of us.” On the contrary, they do not understand (the reality) but a little.

	يَفۡقَهُوۡنَ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا ﴿١٥﴾
16. Say to those of the Bedouins who remained behind, “You will be called against a people possessed of strong fighting power; you will have to fight them until they submit. So if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward, and if you turn away, as you had turned away earlier, He will punish you with a painful punishment.	قُلۡ لِّلۡمُخَلَّفِيۡنَ مِنَ الۡاَعۡرَابِ سَتُدۡعَوۡنَ اِلٰى قَوۡمٍ اُولِىۡ بَاۡسٍ شَدِيۡدٍ تُقَاتِلُوۡنَهُمۡ اَوۡ يُسۡلِمُوۡنَ‌ ۚ فَاِنۡ تُطِيۡعُوۡا يُؤۡتِكُمُ اللّٰهُ اَجۡرًا حَسَنًا‌ ۚ وَاِنۡ تَتَوَلَّوۡا كَمَا تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ قَبۡلُ يُعَذِّبۡكُمۡ عَذَابًا اَلِيۡمًا ﴿١٦﴾
17. There is no blame on the blind, nor is there any blame on the lame, nor is there any blame on the sick. Whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him to the gardens beneath which rivers flow. But whoever turns away, He will punish him with a painful punishment.	لَيۡسَ عَلَى الۡاَعۡمٰى حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الۡاَعۡرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الۡمَرِيۡضِ حَرَجٌ‌ ؕ وَمَنۡ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوۡلَهٗ يُدۡخِلۡهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ‌ ۚ وَمَنۡ يَّتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبۡهُ عَذَابًا اَلِيۡمًا ﴿١٧﴾ ع ٢ ١٠
18. Allah was pleased with the believers when they were pledging allegiance with you (by placing their hands in your hands) under the tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down tranquility upon them, and rewarded them with a victory, near at hand,	لَقَدۡ رَضِىَ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ اِذۡ يُبَايِعُوۡنَكَ تَحۡتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ فَاَنۡزَلَ السَّكِيۡنَةَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَاَثَابَهُمۡ فَتۡحًا قَرِيۡبًا ﴿١٨﴾ ۙ

وَّ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيْرَةً يَّاْخُذُوْنَهَا ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ
عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. and many spoils that they would receive. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.

وَعَدَكُمُ اللّٰهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيْرَةً تَاْخُذُوْنَهَا
فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هٰذِهٖ وَ كَفَّ اَيْدِىَ النَّاسِ
عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَ لِتَكُوْنَ اٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ
يَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ۙ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Allah had promised you many spoils that you would receive, so He gave these to you sooner, and stopped the hands of the people from (harming) you. And (He did this) so that it becomes a sign for believers, and so that He guides you to the right path.

وَّ اُخْرٰى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ اَحَاطَ اللّٰهُ
بِهَا ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. And (there is) another (victory) that has not come within your power as yet, (but) Allah has encompassed it. And Allah is Powerful over every thing.

وَلَوْ قٰتَلَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوَلَّوُا الْاَدْبَارَ
ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ وَلِيًّا وَّ لَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Had the disbelievers fought you, they would have certainly turned their backs, then they would have found neither a supporter nor a helper_

سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِىْ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖۚ وَ لَنْ
تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

23. _ according to the consistent practice of Allah that went on since before, and you will never find a change in Allah’s consistent practice.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِىْ كَفَّ اَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَ
اَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ
اَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
بَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. And He is the One who restrained their hands from you and your hands from them in the valley of Makkah after He had let you prevail over them, and Allah is watchful over what you do.

25. They are those who disbelieved and prevented you from the Sacred Mosque (Al-Masjid-ul-Haram), and (prevented) the sacrificial animals that were detained from reaching their due place. And (Allah would have allowed you to fight,) had there not been believing men and believing women whom you did not know that you might have trampled them, and thus a painful situation might have arisen for you because of them unknowingly; (This situation was avoided) so that Allah may admit to His mercy whom He wills. And if they (the believing men and women) had moved (from Makkah), We would surely have punished those of them who disbelieved with a painful punishment.

هُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ صَدُّوْكُمْ عَنِ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَ الْهَدْيَ مَعْكُوْفًا اَنْ
يَّبْلُغَ مَحِلَّهٗ ؕ وَ لَوْ لَا رِجَالٌ مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ وَ
نِسَآءٌ مُّؤْمِنٰتٌ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوْهُمْ اَنْ تَطَـُٔوْهُمْ
فَتُصِيْبَكُمْ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَرَّةٌۢ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ
لِيُدْخِلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ لَوْ
تَزَيَّلُوْا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ
عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. When the disbelievers developed in their hearts indignation, the indignation of ignorance; then Allah sent down tranquility from Himself upon His Messenger and upon the believers, and made them stick to the word of piety, and they were very much entitled to it and competent for it. And Allah is All-Knowing about every thing.

اِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ
حَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ عَلٰى
رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ اَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ
التَّقْوٰى وَ كَانُوْۤا اَحَقَّ بِهَا وَ اَهْلَهَا ؕ وَ
كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ٣ ١١

27. Indeed, Allah has made true to His Messenger the dream (shown) with truth: You will definitely enter the Sacred Mosque insha'allah (if Allah wills,) peacefully, with your heads shaved, and your hairs cut short, having no fear. So He knew what you

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ رَسُوْلَهُ الرُّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ
لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
اٰمِنِيْنَ ۙ مُحَلِّقِيْنَ رُءُوْسَكُمْ وَ مُقَصِّرِيْنَ ۙ

لَا تَخَافُوْنَ ؕ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْا فَجَعَلَ
مِنْ دُوْنِ ذٰلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿٢٧﴾

did not know, and He assigned before that a victory, near at hand.

هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَ دِيْنِ
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ؕ وَ كَفٰى
بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٢٨﴾ؕ

28. He is the One who has sent His Messenger with Guidance and the religion of truth, so that He makes it prevail over all religions. And enough is Allah for being a witness (to His promise).

مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗٓ اَشِدَّآءُ
عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَآءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرٰىهُمْ رُكَّعًا
سُجَّدًا يَّبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ رِضْوَانًا ز
سِيْمَاهُمْ فِيْ وُجُوْهِهِمْ مِّنْ اَثَرِ السُّجُوْدِ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ ۛۚ وَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي
الْاِنْجِيْلِ ۛۚ كَزَرْعٍ اَخْرَجَ شَطْاَهٗ فَاٰزَرَهٗ
فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوٰى عَلٰى سُوْقِهٖ يُعْجِبُ
الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيْظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ؕ وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْهُمْ
مَّغْفِرَةً وَّ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٩﴾ع ٤ ع ١٢

29. MuaHmmad is the messenger of Allah, and those who are with him are hard on the disbelievers, compassionate among themselves; you will see them bowing down in Ruku, prostrating themselves in Sajdah, seeking grace from Allah, and (His) good pleasure; their distinguishing feature is on their faces from the effect of Sajdah (prostration). This is their description in Torah; and their description in Injil is: like a sown crop that brings forth its shoot, then makes it strong, then it grows thick and stands straight on its stem, looking good to the farmers, so that He may enrage the disbelievers through them. Allah has promised forgiveness and a huge reward to those of them who believe and do good deeds.

ركوعاتها ۲ ۴۹ سُوْرَةُ الْحُجُرٰتِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۱۰۶ اٰياتها ۱۸

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ۝۱

1. O you who believe, do not proceed ahead of Allah and His Messenger, and fear Allah. Surely Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَرْفَعُوْٓا اَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوْا لَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ اَنْ تَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالُكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝۲

2. O you who believe, do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, and be not loud when speaking to him, as you are loud when speaking to one another, lest your good deeds should become void while you are not aware.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَغُضُّوْنَ اَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوٰى ؕ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝۳

3. Surely, those who lower their voices before Allah's Messenger are the ones whose hearts Allah has tested for piety; for them there is forgiveness, and a great reward.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُنَادُوْنَكَ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ الْحُجُرٰتِ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝۴

4. As for those who call you from behind the chambers, most of them have no sense.

وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوْا حَتّٰى تَخْرُجَ اِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٥

5. Had they remained patient until you come out to them, it would have been much better for them. And Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ جَآءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌۢ بِنَبَاٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوْۤا اَنْ تُصِيْبُوْا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصْبِحُوْا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نٰدِمِيْنَ ۝٦

6. O you who believe, if a sinful person brings you a report, verify its correctness, lest you should harm a people out of ignorance, and then become remorseful on what you did.

وَ اعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ فِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَوْ يُطِيْعُكُمْ فِيْ كَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَ لٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَبَّبَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْاِيْمَانَ وَ زَيَّنَهٗ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَ كَرَّهَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَ الْفُسُوْقَ وَ الْعِصْيَانَ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الرّٰشِدُوْنَ ۝٧ۙ

7. And know that among you there is the Messenger of Allah. If he obeys you in many a matter, you will certainly fall into hardship. But Allah has endeared to you the Faith, and made it beautiful in your hearts, and made detestable to you the disbelief and sins and disobedience. Such people are rightly guided,

فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ نِعْمَةً ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝٨

8. as a grace from Allah, and as a blessing. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَ اِنْ طَآئِفَتٰنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَلُوْا فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْۢ بَغَتْ اِحْدٰىهُمَا عَلَى الْاُخْرٰى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِيْ تَبْغِيْ حَتّٰى

9. If two groups of the believers fight each other, seek reconciliation between them. And if one of them commits aggression against the other, fight the one that commits aggression until it comes back to Allah's command. So if it comes back, seek

تَفِیْٓءَ اِلٰٓی اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءَتْ فَاَصْلِحُوْا
بَیْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَ اَقْسِطُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ یُحِبُّ
الْمُقْسِطِیْنَ ۝٩

reconciliation between them with fairness, and maintain justice. Surely Allah loves those who maintain justice.

اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِخْوَةٌ فَاَصْلِحُوْا
بَیْنَ اَخَوَیْكُمْ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُرْحَمُوْنَ ۝١٠ ع ١ ١٣

10. All believers are but brothers, therefore seek reconciliation between your two brothers, and fear Allah, so that you may be blessed with mercy.

یٰٓاَیُّهَا الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا یَسْخَرْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ
قَوْمٍ عَسٰٓی اَنْ یَّكُوْنُوْا خَیْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا
نِسَآءٌ مِّنْ نِّسَآءٍ عَسٰٓی اَنْ یَّكُنَّ خَیْرًا
مِّنْهُنَّ ۚ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا
تَنَابَزُوْا بِالْاَلْقَابِ ؕ بِئْسَ الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوْقُ
بَعْدَ الْاِیْمَانِ ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ یَتُبْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۝١١

11. O you who believe, no men should ever scoff at other men. May be, the latter are better than the former. Nor should women (ever scoff) at other women. May be, the latter women are better than the former ones. And do not find fault with one another, nor call one another with bad nicknames. Bad is the name of sinfulness after embracing Faith. If anyone does not repent, then such people are the wrongdoers.

یٰٓاَیُّهَا الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوْا كَثِیْرًا مِّنَ
الظَّنِّ ۫ اِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ اِثْمٌ وَّ لَا تَجَسَّسُوْا
وَلَا یَغْتَبْ بَّعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ؕ اَیُحِبُّ

12. O you who believe, abstain from many of the suspicions. Some suspicions are sins. And do not be curious (to find out faults of others), and do not backbite one another. Does one of you like that he eats the flesh of his dead brother? You would abhor it.

اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ يَّاْكُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا
فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ تَوَّابٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲﴾

And fear Allah. Surely Allah is Most-Relenting, Very-Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ
وَّ اُنْثٰى وَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ شُعُوْبًا وَّ قَبَآئِلَ
لِتَعَارَفُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
اَتْقٰىكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۳﴾

13. O mankind, We have created you from a male and a female, and made you into races and tribes, so that you may identify one another. Surely the noblest of you, in Allah's sight, is the one who is most pious of you. Surely Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware.

قَالَتِ الْاَعْرَابُ اٰمَنَّا ؕ قُلْ لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَ
لٰكِنْ قُوْلُوْۤا اَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْاِيْمَانُ
فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ وَ اِنْ تُطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ
لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِّنْ اَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. The Bedouins say, "We have come to believe." Say, "You have not come to believe; instead, you (should) say, We have surrendered' and the belief has not entered your hearts so far. If you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not curtail (the reward of) any of your deeds in the least. Surely Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful."

اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ
رَسُوْلِهٖ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوْا وَ جٰهَدُوْا
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. Believers, in fact, are those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, then have no doubt, and struggle, with their riches and their lives, in the way of Allah. Those are the truthful.

قُلۡ اَتُعَلِّمُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ بِدِيۡنِكُمۡ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا
فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ
شَىۡءٍ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. Say, "Would you apprise Allah of your religion, while Allah knows all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and Allah is All-Knowing about every thing?"

يَمُنُّوۡنَ عَلَيۡكَ اَنۡ اَسۡلَمُوۡا ؕ قُلۡ لَّا تَمُنُّوۡا
عَلَىَّ اِسۡلَامَكُمۡ ۚ بَلِ اللّٰهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اَنۡ
هَدٰٮكُمۡ لِلۡاِيۡمَانِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۱۷﴾

17. They oblige you that they have accepted Islam, (as if it was a favour shown to you). Say, "Do not oblige me for your accepting Islam. Rather, Allah makes you obliged for His having guided you to the Faith, if you are truthful.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعۡلَمُ غَيۡبَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ
وَ اللّٰهُ بَصِيۡرٌۢ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۸﴾ ع ۲ ۱۸ ۱۴

18. Surely Allah knows the Unseen of the heavens and the earth, and Allah keeps in sight whatever you do.

اٰياتها ۴۵ ۵۰ سُوۡرَةُ قٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۳۴ رکوعاتها ۳

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

قٓ ۚ وَ الۡقُرۡاٰنِ الۡمَجِيۡدِ ۚ ﴿۱﴾

1. Qaf " (I swear) by the glorious Qur'an, (you are sent as a messenger.)

بَلۡ عَجِبُوۡۤا اَنۡ جَآءَهُمۡ مُّنۡذِرٌ مِّنۡهُمۡ فَقَالَ
الۡكٰفِرُوۡنَ هٰذَا شَىۡءٌ عَجِيۡبٌ ۚ ﴿۲﴾

2. But they wonder that a warner has come to them from among themselves; so the disbelievers said, "This is something strange.

ءَاِذَا مِتۡنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ رَجۡعٌۢ بَعِيۡدٌ ﴿۳﴾

3. Is it when we die and become dust (that we will be brought to life again?) That is a return, far (from understanding)."

قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَ
عِنْدَنَا كِتٰبٌ حَفِيْظٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. We know very well how much of them is diminished by the earth, and We have a Book that Preserves every thing.

بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْۤ اَمْرٍ
مَّرِيْجٍ ﴿٥﴾

5. Rather, they rejected the truth when it came to them; so they are in a confused state.

اَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوْۤا اِلَى السَّمَآءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ
بَنَيْنٰهَا وَ زَيَّنّٰهَا وَ مَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوْجٍ ﴿٦﴾

6. Did they not, then, look to the sky above them, how We have built it and beautified it, and it has no cracks?

وَ الْاَرْضَ مَدَدْنٰهَا وَ اَلْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ
اَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍۭ بَهِيْجٍ ﴿٧﴾

7. As for the earth, We have spread it out, and cast on it firm hills, and caused to grow therein every kind of delightful things,

تَبْصِرَةً وَّ ذِكْرٰى لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيْبٍ ﴿٨﴾

8. as a source of vision and as a lesson to every servant (of Allah) who turns (to Him for guidance).

وَ نَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً مُّبٰرَكًا فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا
بِهٖ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ حَبَّ الْحَصِيْدِ ﴿٩﴾ۙ

9. And We sent down blessed water from the sky, and caused to grow therewith gardens and grain of harvest,

وَ النَّخْلَ بٰسِقٰتٍ لَّهَا طَلْعٌ نَّضِيْدٌ ﴿١٠﴾ۙ

10. and towering date palms that have spadices, put one upon another,

رِّزْقًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ۙ وَ اَحْيَيْنَا بِهٖ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا ؕ
كَذٰلِكَ الْخُرُوْجُ ﴿١١﴾

11. as a provision to the servants (of Allah). And We gave life with it to a dead land. Similar will be the exit (of the dead from their graves).

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّ اَصْحٰبُ الرَّسِّ
وَ ثَمُوْدُ ﴿١٢﴾ۙ

12. It (resurrection) was rejected before them by the people of Nuh, and the people of Rass and Thamud,

وَ عَادٌ وَ فِرۡعَوۡنُ وَ اِخۡوَانُ لُوۡطٍ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾

13. and Ad, and Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and the brothers of Lut,

وَّ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡاَیۡکَۃِ وَ قَوۡمُ تُبَّعٍ ؕ کُلٌّ
کَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِیۡدِ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. and dwellers of Aaikah, and the people of Tubba’. Each one of them rejected the messengers; so My threat came true.

اَفَعَیِیۡنَا بِالۡخَلۡقِ الۡاَوَّلِ ؕ بَلۡ هُمۡ فِیۡ لَبۡسٍ
مِّنۡ خَلۡقٍ جَدِیۡدٍ ﴿۱۵﴾ع ۱ ۱۵ ۱۵

15. Is it, then, that We were worn out by the first creation? No, but they are still in confusion about the new creation.

وَ لَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا الۡاِنۡسَانَ وَ نَعۡلَمُ مَا تُوَسۡوِسُ
بِهٖ نَفۡسُهٗ ۚۖ وَ نَحۡنُ اَقۡرَبُ اِلَیۡهِ مِنۡ حَبۡلِ
الۡوَرِیۡدِ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. Indeed We have created man, and We know whatever thoughts his inner self develops, and We are closer to him than (his) jugular vein,

اِذۡ یَتَلَقَّی الۡمُتَلَقِّیٰنِ عَنِ الۡیَمِیۡنِ وَ عَنِ
الشِّمَالِ قَعِیۡدٌ ﴿۱۷﴾

17. when the two receiving angels receive (every human act to record it), seated (one) on the right and (one) on the left.

مَا یَلۡفِظُ مِنۡ قَوۡلٍ اِلَّا لَدَیۡهِ رَقِیۡبٌ
عَتِیۡدٌ ﴿۱۸﴾

18. Not a single word is uttered by one but there is a watcher near him, ready (to record).

وَ جَآءَتۡ سَکۡرَۃُ الۡمَوۡتِ بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِکَ مَا
کُنۡتَ مِنۡهُ تَحِیۡدُ ﴿۱۹﴾

19. The daze of death has (to) come with truth. That is what you tried to escape.

وَ نُفِخَ فِی الصُّوۡرِ ؕ ذٰلِکَ یَوۡمُ الۡوَعِیۡدِ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. And the Horn will be blown. That will be the day of (which) threat (was given).

وَ جَآءَتۡ كُلُّ نَفۡسٍ مَّعَهَا سَآئِقٌ
وَّ شَهِيۡدٌ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And everybody will come, along with one (angel) to drive (him to the field of reckoning) and one (angel) to testify (about his deeds).

لَقَدۡ كُنۡتَ فِىۡ غَفۡلَةٍ مِّنۡ هٰذَا فَكَشَفۡنَا
عَنۡكَ غِطَآءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الۡيَوۡمَ حَدِيۡدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. .You were heedless of this. Now We have removed your veil from you; so your sight today is sharp."

وَ قَالَ قَرِيۡنُهٗ هٰذَا مَا لَدَىَّ عَتِيۡدٌ ؕ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And his companion (i.e. the angel who recorded his deeds) will say, "This is what I have with me, ready (to be presented as his record of deeds)."

اَلۡقِيَا فِىۡ جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيۡدٍ ۙ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. (Then it will be said,) "Cast, (O two angels,) into Jahannam (Hell) every obstinate disbeliever

مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلۡخَيۡرِ مُعۡتَدٍ مُّرِيۡبِ ۙ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. who used to prevent (others) from good (behavior), who transgressed all bounds, who cast doubts (in true faith),

الَّذِىۡ جَعَلَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰـهًا اٰخَرَ فَاَلۡقِيٰهُ فِى
الۡعَذَابِ الشَّدِيۡدِ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. who set up another god along with Allah. So cast him (O angels) in the painful punishment."

قَالَ قَرِيۡنُهٗ رَبَّنَا مَاۤ اَطۡغَيۡتُهٗ وَ لٰـكِنۡ كَانَ
فِىۡ ضَلٰلٍۢ بَعِيۡدٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. His (evil) companion (i.e. the Satan) will say, "O our Lord, I did not cause him to rebel, but he was himself (involved) in straying far from the track."

قَالَ لَا تَخۡتَصِمُوۡا لَدَىَّ وَ قَدۡ قَدَّمۡتُ اِلَيۡكُمۡ
بِالۡوَعِيۡدِ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. He (Allah) will say, "Do not quarrel before Me, while I had sent to you My threat well in advance.

29. The Word is not changed with Me, and I Am not so unjust to My servants."

مَا يُبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَ مَآ اَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ
لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ع ٢٩ ٢ ع ٤ ١٦

30. (Remind them of) the Day when We will say to Jahannam (Hell), "Are you filled up?" and it will say, "Are there some more?"

يَوْمَ نَقُوْلُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَاْتِ وَ تَقُوْلُ
هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيْدٍ ٣٠

31. And the Jannah (Paradise) will be brought close for the God-fearing, no longer distant.

وَ اُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ ٣١

32. (And it will be said,) "This is what you were promised for everyone who was oft-returning to Allah, vigilant (against sins),

هٰذَا مَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لِكُلِّ اَوَّابٍ حَفِيْظٍ ج ٣٢

33. the one who feared the Rahman (The All-Merciful Allah), without seeing Him, and came up with a heart oriented towards Him.

مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ جَآءَ بِقَلْبٍ
مُّنِيْبِ لا ٣٣

34. Enter it in peace. That is the Day of Eternity."

ادْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلٰمٍ ط ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُوْدِ ٣٤

35. They will have in it whatever they wish, and with Us there are things even more than that.

لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ فِيْهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيْدٌ ٣٥

36. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them who were stronger than these in their grip on power, and they searched out the cities. Was there any place (for them) to escape?

وَ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ اَشَدُّ
مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ط هَلْ مِنْ
مَّحِيْصٍ ٣٦

اِنَّ فِیۡ ذٰلِكَ لَذِكۡرٰی لِمَنۡ كَانَ لَهٗ قَلۡبٌ اَوۡ
اَلۡقَی السَّمۡعَ وَ هُوَ شَهِيۡدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Indeed, there is a lesson in all this for him who has a heart and gives ear (to the truth) attentively.

وَ لَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضَ وَ مَا
بَيۡنَهُمَا فِیۡ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ۖ وَّ مَا مَسَّنَا مِنۡ
لُّغُوۡبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. We created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six days, and no weariness even touched Us.

فَاصۡبِرۡ عَلٰی مَا يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ وَ سَبِّحۡ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّكَ
قَبۡلَ طُلُوۡعِ الشَّمۡسِ وَ قَبۡلَ الۡغُرُوۡبِ ﴿٣٩﴾ ج

39. So, (O Prophet,) endure with patience what they say, and proclaim His purity, along with your Lord's praise, before sunrise and before sunset.

وَ مِنَ الَّيۡلِ فَسَبِّحۡهُ وَ اَدۡبَارَ السُّجُوۡدِ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And in hours of night, proclaim His purity, and at the ends of prostration.

وَ اسۡتَمِعۡ يَوۡمَ يُنَادِ الۡمُنَادِ مِنۡ مَّكَانٍ
قَرِيۡبٍ ﴿٤١﴾ لا

41. And listen: The Day when the caller will call out from a near place,

يَّوۡمَ يَسۡمَعُوۡنَ الصَّيۡحَةَ بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يَوۡمُ
الۡخُرُوۡجِ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. the Day they will hear the Cry in reality_ that will be the Day of Resurrection.

اِنَّا نَحۡنُ نُحۡيٖ وَ نُمِيۡتُ وَ اِلَيۡنَا الۡمَصِيۡرُ ﴿٤٣﴾ لا

43. Surely We alone give life and bring death, and to Us is the final return

يَوۡمَ تَشَقَّقُ الۡاَرۡضُ عَنۡهُمۡ سِرَاعًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ
حَشۡرٌ عَلَيۡنَا يَسِيۡرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. on the Day when the earth will burst apart exposing them, while they will be hurrying up (to come out). That is an assembly, so easy for Us (to muster).

نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَ مَآ اَنْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ ۫ قف فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ مَنْ
يَّخَافُ وَعِيْدِ ﴿٤٥﴾ ع ٣ ١٦ ١٧

45. We know well what they say, and you are not (sent) as one who compels them. So exhort, through the Qur'an, the one who fears My warning.

اٰياتها ٦٠ ٥١ سُوْرَةُ الذّٰرِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٧ ركوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَ الذّٰرِيٰتِ ذَرْوًا ۙ﴿١﴾

1. By those (winds) that scatter dust,

فَالْحٰمِلٰتِ وِقْرًا ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. then those that bear load (of clouds),

فَالْجٰرِيٰتِ يُسْرًا ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. then those that float with ease,

فَالْمُقَسِّمٰتِ اَمْرًا ۙ﴿٤﴾

4. then those who distribute things,

اِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لَصَادِقٌ ۙ﴿٥﴾

5. whatever you are being promised is surely true,

وَّ اِنَّ الدِّيْنَ لَوَاقِعٌ ؕ﴿٦﴾

6. and Recompense (of deeds) is sure to happen.

وَ السَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ۙ﴿٧﴾

7. By the sky, having paths,

اِنَّكُمْ لَفِيْ قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. you are (involved) in a contradictory discussion.

يُّؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ اُفِكَ ؕ﴿٩﴾

9. Turned away from this (Qur'an) is the one who is turned away (totally from the truth.)

قُتِلَ الْخَرّٰصُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٠﴾

10. Death upon those who make conjectures (against the true faith),

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِىْ غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُوْنَ ۙ﴿١١﴾

11. - those who are drowned in ignorance, forgetful!

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ اَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ؕ﴿١٢﴾

12. They ask, “When shall be the Day of Recompense?”

يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. (It will be) the Day when they will be heated on the Fire,

ذُوْقُوْا فِتْنَتَكُمْ ؕ هٰذَا الَّذِىْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ
تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. (and it will be said to them,) “Taste (the punishment of) your mischief. This is what you have been asking to be brought sooner.”

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِىْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ عُيُوْنٍ ۙ﴿١٥﴾

15. The God-fearing (on the other hand) will be in gardens and springs,

اٰخِذِيْنَ مَاۤ اٰتٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَبْلَ
ذٰلِكَ مُحْسِنِيْنَ ؕ﴿١٦﴾

16. receiving what their Lord will have given to them. Indeed, prior to this, they were good in their deeds.

كَانُوْا قَلِيْلًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. They used to sleep little in the night;

وَ بِالْاَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. and in the hours before dawn they used to pray for forgiveness,

وَ فِىْۤ اَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَ
الْمَحْرُوْمِ ﴿١٩﴾

19. and in their wealth, there was a right for one who asks and for one who is deprived.

وَ فِى الْاَرْضِ اٰيٰتٌ لِّلْمُوْقِنِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢٠﴾

20. In the earth, there are signs for those who (seek truth to) believe,

وَ فِىْۤ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. and in your own selves! So, do you not perceive?

وَ فِي السَّمَآءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَ مَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And in the heavens, there is your sustenance and all that you have been promised.

فَوَ رَبِّ السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ اِنَّهٗ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ
مَآ اَنَّكُمْ تَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ ع ١ ع٢٣ ١٨

23. So, by the Lord of the heavens and the earth, it (the Day of Recompense) is a reality, as sure as the fact that you (can) speak.

هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ ضَيْفِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Has there come to you the story of the honoured guests of Ibrahim?

اِذْ دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ط قَالَ سَلٰمٌ ج
قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ج

25. When they (the angels in human form) entered unto him and said, “We greet you with Salam “. He said, “Salam on you.”(And he said tohimself,) “(They are) unknown people.”

فَرَاغَ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ فَجَآءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِيْنٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ لا

26. Then he slipped off to his home and fetched a fattened calf.

فَقَرَّبَهٗٓ اِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ اَلَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ ز

27. So he presented it before them (to eat, but being angels, they refrained.) He said, “Would you not eat?”

فَاَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيْفَةً ط قَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ ط وَ
بَشَّرُوْهُ بِغُلٰمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. So he felt some fear in his heart. They said, “Be not scared.” And they gave him the good news of (the birth of) a knowledgeable boy.

فَاَقْبَلَتِ امْرَاَتُهٗ فِيْ صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتْ وَجْهَهَا
وَ قَالَتْ عَجُوْزٌ عَقِيْمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. So his wife came forward with a clamor, and slapped her own face and said, “(How can I have a child when I am) a barren old woman?”

قَالُوْا كَذٰلِكِ لا قَالَ رَبُّكِ ط اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ
الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. They said, “This is how your Lord has said. Surely, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.”

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. He (Ibrahim) said (to the angels), “Then, what is your mission O messengers?”

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اُرْسِلْنَآ اِلٰى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. They said, “We are sent to a guilty people, (i.e. the people of Sodom)

لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. so that we may send down upon them stones of clay,

مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. marked by your Lord for the transgressors.”

فَاَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيْهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. So, We let the believers who were there to come out (from danger),

فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيْهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ
الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. but We did not find in it any Muslims, except one house.

وَ تَرَكْنَا فِيْهَآ اٰيَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُوْنَ الْعَذَابَ
الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And We left in this (event) a sign (of deterrence) for those who fear the painful punishment.

وَ فِيْ مُوْسٰٓى اِذْ اَرْسَلْنٰهُ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ
بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And (We left a similar sign) in (the story of) Musa, when We sent him to Firaun (Pharaoh) with a clear proof.

فَتَوَلّٰى بِرُكْنِهٖ وَ قَالَ سٰحِرٌ اَوْ مَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. So he turned away along with his chiefs and said, “ (Musa is) a magician or a madman!”

فَاَخَذْنٰهُ وَ جُنُوْدَهٗ فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَ هُوَ
مُلِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. So We seized him and his army, and cast them into the sea, as he was of culpable behaviour.

41. And (a similar sign was left) in (the story of) Ad, when We sent upon them the wind that was barren (from any benefit);

وَ فِيْ عَادٍ اِذْ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيْحَ
الْعَقِيْمَ ﴿٤١﴾ ج

42. it spared nothing it came upon, but rendered it like a stuff smashed by decay.

مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ اِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ
كَالرَّمِيْمِ ﴿٤٢﴾ ط

43. And (a similar sign was left) in (the story of) Thamud, when it was said to them, “Enjoy yourselves for a while.”

وَ فِيْ ثَمُوْدَ اِذْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوْا حَتّٰى
حِيْنٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Then they rebelled against the command of your Lord; so the thunderbolt (of divine punishment) seized them, while they were looking on.

فَعَتَوْا عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ وَ
هُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Then they were neither able to stand (before the punishment), nor could they defend themselves.

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَّ مَا كَانُوْا
مُنْتَصِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ لا

46. And (We have destroyed) the people of Nuh even before; indeed they were a sinful people.

وَ قَوْمَ نُوْحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ط اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا
فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ ع ع ٢ ١٣ ١

47. And the sky was built by Us with might; and indeed We are the expanders.

وَ السَّمَآءَ بَنَيْنٰهَا بِاَيْدٍ وَّ اِنَّا
لَمُوْسِعُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And the earth was spread out by Us as a floor; so how well have We spread it out!

وَ الْاَرْضَ فَرَشْنٰهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمٰهِدُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And from every thing We have created pairs of twos, so that you may heed.	وَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
50. So, flee to Allah. Indeed I am a plain warner sent by Him for you.	فَفِرُّوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۚ ﴿٥٠﴾
51. And do not make up any other god along with Allah. Indeed I am a plain warner sent by Him for you.	وَلَا تَجْعَلُوْا مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ؕ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۚ ﴿٥١﴾
52. In similar way, no messenger came to those before them, but they said, “(He is) a magician or a madman.”	كَذٰلِكَ مَآ اَتَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا قَالُوْا سَاحِرٌ اَوْ مَجْنُوْنٌ ۚ ﴿٥٢﴾
53. Have they handed down (this saying) to each other as a legacy? Rather they are a rebellious people.	اَتَوَاصَوْا بِهٖ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُوْنَ ۚ ﴿٥٣﴾
54. So, turn away from them, for you are not blamed.	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَآ اَنْتَ بِمَلُوْمٍ ۗ ﴿٥٤﴾
55. And keep reminding, because reminding benefits the believers.	وَّ ذَكِّرْ فَاِنَّ الذِّكْرٰى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
56. I did not create the Jinns and the human beings except for the purpose that they should worship Me.	وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَ الْاِنْسَ اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾
57. I do not want any sustenance from them, nor do I want them to feed Me.	مَآ اُرِيْدُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ رِّزْقٍ وَّ مَآ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّطْعِمُوْنِ ﴿٥٧﴾

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِيْنُ ﴿٥٨﴾	58. In fact, Allah is the All-Sustainer, Possessor of power, the Strong.
فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذَنُوْبًا مِّثْلَ ذَنُوْبِ اَصْحٰبِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنِ ﴿٥٩﴾	59. So, those who did wrong will have their turn like the turn of their counterparts. So, they should not ask Me to hasten on.
فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ يَّوْمِهِمُ الَّذِىْ يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع ٣ ٢	60. Woe, then, to those who disbelieve because of the Day of theirs that they are promised (for punishment).

اٰياتها ٤٩ — ٥٢ سُوْرَةُ الطُّوْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٦ — ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَالطُّوْرِ ﴿١﴾	1. By the mount of Tur,
وَكِتٰبٍ مَّسْطُوْرٍ ﴿٢﴾	2. and by a book, written
فِيْ رَقٍّ مَّنْشُوْرٍ ﴿٣﴾	3. on an unrolled scroll,
وَّالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُوْرِ ﴿٤﴾	4. and by the Populated House (Al-Bait-ul-Mamur) ,
وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوْعِ ﴿٥﴾	5. and by the roof, raised high,
وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُوْرِ ﴿٦﴾	6. and by the sea, flared up (with fire),
إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾	7. the punishment of your Lord is sure to fall.
مَّا لَهٗ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ﴿٨﴾	8. There is nothing to push it back,

يَّوۡمَ تَمُوۡرُ السَّمَآءُ مَوۡرًا ۙ﴿۹﴾

9. the Day when the sky will tremble, a horrible trembling,

وَّ تَسِيۡرُ الۡجِبَالُ سَيۡرًا ؕ﴿۱۰﴾

10. and the mountains will move about, a terrible movement.

فَوَيۡلٌ يَّوۡمَئِذٍ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾

11. So, woe to those who reject (the true faith),

الَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ فِىۡ خَوۡضٍ يَّلۡعَبُوۡنَ ۘ﴿۱۲﴾

12. who are indulged in vain talk, playing (with truth),

يَوۡمَ يُدَعُّوۡنَ اِلٰى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا ؕ﴿۱۳﴾

13. the Day they will be pushed to the Fire forcefully,

هٰذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِىۡ كُنۡتُمۡ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. (and it will be said to them,) “This is the Fire you used to deny.

اَفَسِحۡرٌ هٰذَاۤ اَمۡ اَنۡتُمۡ لَا تُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ۚ﴿۱۵﴾

15. Is it then magic, or do you not see?

اِصۡلَوۡهَا فَاصۡبِرُوۡۤا اَوۡ لَا تَصۡبِرُوۡا ۚ سَوَآءٌ
عَلَيۡكُمۡ ؕ اِنَّمَا تُجۡزَوۡنَ مَا كُنۡتُمۡ
تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. Enter it. Now, whether you endure (it) patiently or impatiently, it is all the same for you; you are merely rewarded for what you used to do.”

اِنَّ الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ فِىۡ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ نَعِيۡمٍ ۙ﴿۱۷﴾

17. Of course, the God-fearing will be in gardens and bliss,

فٰكِهِيۡنَ بِمَاۤ اٰتٰهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ ۚ وَ وَقٰهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ
عَذَابَ الۡجَحِيۡمِ ﴿۱۸﴾

18. enjoying what their Lord will have given to them, and their Lord will have saved them from the punishment of Hell.

كُلُوۡا وَ اشۡرَبُوۡا هَنِيۡٓـئًا ۢ بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ
تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۹﴾

19. (It will be said to them,) “Eat and drink pleasantly because of what you used to do,

مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوْفَةٍ ۚ وَ زَوَّجْنٰهُمْ
بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. relaxing on lined up couches.” And We will marry them with big-eyed houris.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ اتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِاِيْمَانٍ
اَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَ مَآ اَلَتْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ
عَمَلِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ كُلُّ امْرِئٍۢ بِمَا كَسَبَ
رَهِيْنٌ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And those who believed and their children followed them in belief, We will join their children with them, and will not curtail (the reward of) any of their deeds at all. Every person will be pledged for what he earned.

وَ اَمْدَدْنٰهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَّ لَحْمٍ مِّمَّا
يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And We will go on giving them whatever they desire of fruits and meat.

يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا كَاْسًا لَّا لَغْوٌ فِيْهَا وَ لَا
تَاْثِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. They will snatch from one another (in a friendly manner) a glass (of wine) carrying neither absurd talk, nor something leading to sin.

وَ يَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَاَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ
مَّكْنُوْنٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. And their own serving boys will rotate around them, (who will be as neat and clean) as if they were hidden pearls.

وَ اَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And they will advance to one another, asking (about each other’s welfare).

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِيْٓ اَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. They will say, “Indeed we were afraid (of Allah’s punishment) when we were amidst our family,

27. but Allah did favour to us and saved us from the torment of Fire's scorching breath.

فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيۡنَا وَ وَقٰنَا عَذَابَ
السَّمُوۡمِ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. We used to pray to Him before. He is surely the Most-Kind, the Very-Merciful.

اِنَّا كُنَّا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ نَدۡعُوۡهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الۡبَرُّ
ع ١ ٤٨ ٣ الرَّحِيۡمُ ﴿٢٨﴾ ع

29. So keep reminding (them), because by the grace of your Lord, you are neither a soothsayer, nor a mad man.

فَذَكِّرۡ فَمَاۤ اَنۡتَ بِنِعۡمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَّ
لَا مَجۡنُوۡنٍ ؕ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Do they rather say, "He is a poet for whom we are awaiting the accident of death?"

اَمۡ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ شَاعِرٌ نَّتَرَبَّصُ بِهٖ رَيۡبَ
الۡمَنُوۡنِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Say, "Wait! I am waiting with you, too."

قُلۡ تَرَبَّصُوۡا فَاِنِّىۡ مَعَكُمۡ مِّنَ
الۡمُتَرَبِّصِيۡنَ ؕ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Is it their intellects that direct them to (say) this, or are they a rebellious people?

اَمۡ تَاۡمُرُهُمۡ اَحۡلَامُهُمۡ بِهٰذَاۤ اَمۡ هُمۡ قَوۡمٌ
طَاغُوۡنَ ۚ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Do they rather say, "He has forged it (the Qur'an.).? No, but they do not believe.

اَمۡ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ تَقَوَّلَهٗ ۚ بَلۡ لَّا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ۚ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. So, let them bring a discourse like this, if they are truthful.

فَلۡيَاۡتُوۡا بِحَدِيۡثٍ مِّثۡلِهٖۤ اِنۡ كَانُوۡا
صٰدِقِيۡنَ ؕ ﴿٣٤﴾

اَمۡ خُلِقُوۡا مِنۡ غَيۡرِ شَىۡءٍ اَمۡ هُمُ
الۡخٰلِقُوۡنَ ؕ‏ ﴿۳۵﴾

35. Is it that they are created by none, or are they themselves the creators?

اَمۡ خَلَقُوا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضَ‌ ۚ بَلۡ لَّا
يُوۡقِنُوۡنَ ؕ‏ ﴿۳۶﴾

36. Or have they created the heavens and the earth? No, but they are sure of nothing.

اَمۡ عِنۡدَهُمۡ خَزَآٮِٕنُ رَبِّكَ اَمۡ هُمُ
الۡمُصَۜيۡطِرُوۡنَ ؕ‏ ﴿۳۷﴾

37. Or do they have the treasures of your Lord, or have they acquired control (over them)?

اَمۡ لَهُمۡ سُلَّمٌ يَّسۡتَمِعُوۡنَ فِيۡهِ‌ ۚ فَلۡيَاۡتِ
مُسۡتَمِعُهُمۡ بِسُلۡطٰنٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ؕ‏ ﴿۳۸﴾

38. Or have they a stairway (to the heavens) by means of which they listen (to the divine decrees)? If so, their listener must bring a clear proof.

اَمۡ لَهُ الۡبَنٰتُ وَلَـكُمُ الۡبَنُوۡنَ ؕ‏ ﴿۳۹﴾

39. Is it that He has daughters and you have sons?

اَمۡ تَسۡـَٔلُهُمۡ اَجۡرًا فَهُمۡ مِّنۡ مَّغۡرَمٍ
مُّثۡقَلُوۡنَ ؕ‏ ﴿۴۰﴾

40. Or is it that you (O prophet) ask them for a fee, and therefore they are burdened with a liability?

اَمۡ عِنۡدَهُمُ الۡغَيۡبُ فَهُمۡ يَكۡتُبُوۡنَ ؕ‏ ﴿۴۱﴾

41. Or have they the knowledge of the Unseen, and they are recording it?

اَمۡ يُرِيۡدُوۡنَ كَيۡدًا‌ ؕ فَالَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا هُمُ
الۡمَكِيۡدُوۡنَ ؕ‏ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. Or do they intend to plan to do harm (to the prophet)? Then the disbelievers themselves shall be harmed by the plan.

اَمۡ لَهُمۡ اِلٰهٌ غَيۡرُ اللّٰهِ‌ ؕ سُبۡحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا
يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ‏ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. Or do they have a god other than Allah? Pure is Allah from what they associate with Him.

وَ اِنْ يَّرَوْا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ سَاقِطًا يَّقُوْلُوْا سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُوْمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Even if they see a piece falling down from the sky, they would say, “It is a cumulated cloud.”

فَذَرْهُمْ حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوْا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِىْ فِيْهِ يُصْعَقُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤٥﴾

45. So, leave them alone until they face their Day, in which they will be turned unconscious,

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِىْ عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ؕ﴿٤٦﴾

46. the Day their planning will not benefit them in the least, nor will they be helped.

وَ اِنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا عَذَابًا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ وَ لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And for those who did wrong there is another punishment before that, but most of them do not know.

وَ اصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَاِنَّكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَ سَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِيْنَ تَقُوْمُ ۙ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And (O Prophet) be patient about the decision of your Lord, because you are in front of Our Eyes. And proclaim the purity of your Lord along with His praise when you stand (in Prayer),

وَ مِنَ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَ اِدْبَارَ النُّجُوْمِ ﴿٤٩﴾ ع ٢ ٢١ ٤

49. And, in parts of night too, proclaim His purity, and at the time of setting of the stars.

اٰياتها ٦٢ ٥٣ سُوْرَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣ ركوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَ النَّجْمِ اِذَا هَوٰى ۙ﴿١﴾

1. By the star when it goes down to set,

مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوٰى ۚ ﴿٢﴾	2. your fellow (the Holy Prophet) has neither missed the way, nor did he deviate.
وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوٰى ؕ ﴿٣﴾	3. He does not speak out of (his own) desire.
اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا وَحْیٌ يُّوْحٰى ۙ ﴿٤﴾	4. It is but revelation revealed (to him).
عَلَّمَهٗ شَدِيْدُ الْقُوٰى ۙ ﴿٥﴾	5. It is taught to him by one (angel) of strong faculties,
ذُوْ مِرَّةٍ ؕ فَاسْتَوٰى ۙ ﴿٦﴾	6. the one of vigour. So he stood poised,
وَهُوَ بِالْاُفُقِ الْاَعْلٰى ؕ ﴿٧﴾	7. while he was on the upper horizon.
ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلّٰى ۙ ﴿٨﴾	8. Then he drew near, and came down,
فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى ۚ ﴿٩﴾	9. so as he was at a distance like that of two bows (joined together), rather even nearer.
فَاَوْحٰۤى اِلٰى عَبْدِهٖ مَاۤ اَوْحٰى ؕ ﴿١٠﴾	10. Thus He (Allah) revealed to His slave what He revealed.
مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَاٰى ﴿١١﴾	11. The heart did not err in what he saw.
اَفَتُمٰرُوْنَهٗ عَلٰى مَا يَرٰى ﴿١٢﴾	12. Do you quarrel with him in what he sees?
وَلَقَدْ رَاٰهُ نَزْلَةً اُخْرٰى ۙ ﴿١٣﴾	13. Indeed he saw him another time
عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهٰى ﴿١٤﴾	14. by Sidrat-ul-Muntaha (the lote-tree in the upper realm),
عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَاْوٰى ؕ ﴿١٥﴾	15. near which there is Jannat-ul-Ma'wa (the Paradise of Abode),
اِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشٰى ۙ ﴿١٦﴾	16. when the lote-tree was covered by that which covered it.

مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغٰى ﴿١٧﴾

17. The eye neither went wrong, nor did exceed the limit.

لَقَدْ رَاٰى مِنْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرٰى ﴿١٨﴾

18. He has indeed seen a part of the biggest signs of your Lord.

اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ اللّٰتَ وَ الْعُزّٰى ﴿١٩﴾ لا

19. Have you ever considered about the (idols of) Lat and Uzza,

وَمَنٰوةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْاُخْرٰى ﴿٢٠﴾

20. and about the other, the third (idol), namely, Manat,?

اَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْاُنْثٰى ﴿٢١﴾

21. Is it that you have males and He (Allah) has females?

تِلْكَ اِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيْزٰى ﴿٢٢﴾

22. If so, it is a bizarre division.

اِنْ هِىَ اِلَّآ اَسْمَآءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ اَنْتُمْ وَ
اٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ط اِنْ
يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْاَنْفُسُ ج
وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمُ الْهُدٰى ﴿٢٣﴾ ط

23. These are nothing but names you and your fathers have invented; Allah has sent down no authority attached to them. They are following nothing but conjecture and what their own souls desire, while guidance from their Lord has surely reached them.

اَمْ لِلْاِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنّٰى ﴿٢٤﴾ صلے

24. Is it that man can get whatever he wishes?

فَلِلّٰهِ الْاٰخِرَةُ وَ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ٥

25. (No,) because to Allah alone belongs the (good of) the Hereafter and the former life (of this world).

وَكَمْ مِّنْ مَّلَكٍ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ لَا تُغْنِىْ
شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ يَّاْذَنَ اللّٰهُ
لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَرْضٰى ﴿٢٦﴾

26. How many angels there are in the heavens whose intercession cannot benefit (any one) at all, but after Allah allows (it)for whomsoever He willsand pleases.

27. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter call the angels by names of females.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ لَيُسَمُّوْنَ
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةَ الْاُنْثٰى ﴿٢٧﴾

28. They do not have knowledge about it. They follow nothing but conjecture, and conjecture is of no avail in (the matter of) Truth.

وَ مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا
الظَّنَّ ۚ وَ اِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِيْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ
شَيْئًا ﴿٢٨﴾ ۚ

29. So, turn away from him who turns away from Our advice, and seeks nothing but (pleasure of) the worldly life.

فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْ مَّنْ تَوَلّٰى ۙ۬ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَ لَمْ
يُرِدْ اِلَّا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٢٩﴾ ؕ

30. That is the limit of their access to knowledge. Indeed only your Lord knows well about the one who has gone astray from his way, and He knows well about the one who has adopted the right path.

ذٰلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ
اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ۙ وَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ
بِمَنِ اهْتَدٰى ﴿٣٠﴾

31. To Allah belongs whatever there is in the heavens and whatever there is in the earth, so that He gives punishment to evildoers for what they did, and gives good reward to those who did good

وَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۙ
لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسَآءُوْا بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَ
يَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا بِالْحُسْنٰى ﴿٣١﴾ ۚ

32. -those who abstain from the major sins and from shameful acts, except minor involvements. Indeed your Lord is extensive in forgiveness. He knows you more than anyone else (from a time) when He created you from the earth and when you were embryos in the wombs of your mothers. So, do not

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَ الْفَوَاحِشَ
اِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ؕ هُوَ
اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ اِذْ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ وَ اِذْ

اَنْتُمْ اَجِنَّةٌ فِيْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ فَلَا تُزَكُّوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقٰى ﴿٣٢﴾ ع ٢ ٦	claim purity (from faults) for your selves. He knows best who is God-fearing.
اَفَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِيْ تَوَلّٰى ﴿٣٣﴾	33. Did you see the one who turned away,
وَ اَعْطٰى قَلِيْلًا وَّ اَكْدٰى ﴿٣٤﴾	34. and gave a little, and stopped?
اَعِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرٰى ﴿٣٥﴾	35. Does he have knowledge of the Unseen whereby he sees (what he believes)?
اَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّاْ بِمَا فِيْ صُحُفِ مُوْسٰى ﴿٣٦﴾	36. Has he not been told of what was (revealed) in the scriptures of Musa
وَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الَّذِيْ وَفّٰٓى ﴿٣٧﴾	37. and of Ibrahim who fulfilled (his duties)?
اَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ﴿٣٨﴾	38. (It was) that no bearer of burden shall bear the burden of the other,
وَ اَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ اِلَّا مَا سَعٰى ﴿٣٩﴾	39. and that a man shall not deserve but (the reward of) his own effort,
وَ اَنَّ سَعْيَهٗ سَوْفَ يُرٰى ﴿٤٠﴾	40. and that his effort will soon be seen,
ثُمَّ يُجْزٰىهُ الْجَزَآءَ الْاَوْفٰى ﴿٤١﴾	41. then he will be recompensed for it in full,
وَ اَنَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهٰى ﴿٤٢﴾	42. and that to your Lord is the end (of every one),
وَ اَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَضْحَكَ وَ اَبْكٰى ﴿٤٣﴾	43. and that He is the One who makes (one) laugh and makes (him) weep,
وَ اَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَمَاتَ وَ اَحْيَا ﴿٤٤﴾	44. and that He is the One who gives death and gives life,

وَ اَنَّهٗ خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَ الْاُنْثٰى ۙ﴿۴۵﴾

45. and that He creates the pairs, male and female,

مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ اِذَا تُمْنٰى ۪﴿۴۶﴾

46. from a sperm-drop when it is poured (into a womb),

وَ اَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْاَةَ الْاُخْرٰى ۙ﴿۴۷﴾

47. and that the second creation is undertaken by Him,

وَ اَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَغْنٰى وَ اَقْنٰى ۙ﴿۴۸﴾

48. and that He is the One who gives wealth and preserves (it),

وَ اَنَّهٗ هُوَ رَبُّ الشِّعْرٰى ۙ﴿۴۹﴾

49. and that He is the One who is the Lord of Sirius (the star worshipped by pagans),

وَ اَنَّهٗۤ اَهْلَكَ عَادَا ۨالْاُوْلٰى ۙ﴿۵۰﴾

50. and that He has destroyed the earlier Ad,

وَ ثَمُوْدَاۡ فَمَاۤ اَبْقٰى ۙ﴿۵۱﴾

51. and Thamud, so spared none,

وَ قَوْمَ نُوْحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا هُمْ اَظْلَمَ وَ اَطْغٰى ؕ﴿۵۲﴾

52. and (destroyed) the people of Nuh even earlier. Surely they were more unjust and more rebellious.

وَ الْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ اَهْوٰى ۙ﴿۵۳﴾

53. And He destroyed the overturned towns (of the people of Lut) also,

فَغَشّٰىهَا مَا غَشّٰى ۚ﴿۵۴﴾

54. so enveloped they were by that which enveloped.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارٰى ﴿۵۵﴾

55. Then concerning which of your Lord’s bounties would you remain in doubt?

هٰذَا نَذِيْرٌ مِّنَ النُّذُرِ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿۵۶﴾

56. This (Prophet) is a warner from the (genus of the) previous warners.

اَزِفَتِ الْاٰزِفَةُ ۚ﴿۵۷﴾

57. The Imminent (Hour of Judgment) has approached.

58. There is no one, beside Allah, to remove it.	لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ﴿٥٨﴾
59. Do you then wonder at this discourse,	اَفَمِنْ هٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ تَعْجَبُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
60. and laugh (at it), and not weep,	وَ تَضْحَكُوْنَ وَلَا تَبْكُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
61. while you are engaged in vain play?	وَ اَنْتُمْ سٰمِدُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
62. Now, fall down in prostration and worship (Allah).	فَاسْجُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَ اعْبُدُوْا ﴿٦٢﴾ السجدة ع ٣

اٰياتها ٥٥ ٥٤ سُوْرَةُ الْقَمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٧ ركوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. The Hour (of doom) has drawn near, and the moon has split asunder.	اِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَ انْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾
2. When these people see a sign, they turn away and say, "(This is) a transient magic."	وَ اِنْ يَّرَوْا اٰيَةً يُّعْرِضُوْا وَ يَقُوْلُوْا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾
3. They have rejected (the Truth) and followed their desires, while every matter has to settle (at some time).	وَ كَذَّبُوْا وَ اتَّبَعُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ وَ كُلُّ اَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣﴾
4. And there has come to them as much news (of the earlier communities) as it is enough to deter,	وَ لَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَنْۢبَآءِ مَا فِيْهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ ﴿٤﴾
5. (containing) a perfect wisdom. But the warnings are of no avail (to them).	حِكْمَةٌۢ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ النُّذُرُ ﴿٥﴾

فَتَوَلَّ عَنۡهُمۡ‌ۘ يَوۡمَ يَدۡعُ الدَّاعِ اِلٰى شَىۡءٍ
نُّكُرٍۙ ۝٦

6. Therefore, turn aside (O Prophet,) from them. (They will see the reality) on the day in which the caller will call (them) to a gruesome object.

خُشَّعًا اَبۡصَارُهُمۡ يَخۡرُجُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡاَجۡدَاثِ
كَاَنَّهُمۡ جَرَادٌ مُّنۡتَشِرٌۙ ۝٧

7. With their eyes humbled, they will come out of the graves like locusts spread all over,

مُّهۡطِعِيۡنَ اِلَى الدَّاعِ‌ؕ يَقُوۡلُ الۡكٰفِرُوۡنَ هٰذَا
يَوۡمٌ عَسِرٌ ۝٨

8. rushing quickly towards the caller. (On that Day) the disbelievers will say, “This is a hard day.”

كَذَّبَتۡ قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمُ نُوۡحٍ فَكَذَّبُوۡا عَبۡدَنَا
وَقَالُوۡا مَجۡنُوۡنٌ وَّازۡدُجِرَ ۝٩

9. The people of Nuh denied (the truth) before them. So they rejected Our servant, and said, “(He is) a madman”, and he was (also) threatened (by them).

فَدَعَا رَبَّهٗۤ اَنِّىۡ مَغۡلُوۡبٌ فَانۡتَصِرۡ ۝١٠

10. So he prayed to his Lord saying, “I am overpowered, so defend (me).”

فَفَتَحۡنَاۤ اَبۡوَابَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَآءٍ مُّنۡهَمِرٍ‌ۖ ۝١١

11. So We opened the gates of the sky with water pouring forth profusely,

وَّفَجَّرۡنَا الۡاَرۡضَ عُيُوۡنًا فَالۡتَقَى الۡمَآءُ عَلٰٓى
اَمۡرٍ قَدۡ قُدِرَ‌ۚ ۝١٢

12. and We caused the earth to gush forth as springs; so the water (of both kinds) met together for a destined event.

وَحَمَلۡنٰهُ عَلٰى ذَاتِ اَلۡوَاحٍ وَّدُسُرٍۙ ۝١٣

13. And We caused him (Nuh) to board that (ship) which had planks and nails,

تَجۡرِىۡ بِاَعۡيُنِنَا‌ۚ جَزَآءً لِّمَنۡ كَانَ
كُفِرَ ۝١٤

14. which sailed under Our Eyes, as a reward for the one who was rejected (by the infidels).

15. And We left it (the ship) as a sign. So, is there one to take lesson?

وَلَقَدْ تَّرَكْنٰهَآ اٰيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Then how was My torment and My warnings?

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Indeed We have made the Qur'an easy for seeking advice. So, is there one to heed to the advice?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ
مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٧﴾

18. (The people of) Ad rejected (their prophet). So how was My torment and My warnings?

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. We did send to them a furious wind in a day of continuous misfortune,

اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا صَرْصَرًا فِيْ يَوْمِ
نَحْسٍ مُّسْتَمِرٍّ ۙ﴿١٩﴾

20. plucking people away, as if they were trunks of uprooted palm-trees.

تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ ۙ كَاَنَّهُمْ اَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ
مُّنْقَعِرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. So how was My torment and My warnings?

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Indeed We have made the Qur'an easy for seeking advice. So, is there one to heed to the advice?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ
مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ١ ٢٢ ٨

23. (The people of) Thamud rejected the warners.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So they said, "Shall we follow a single human being from among us? Then we will be in error and insanity.

فَقَالُوْٓا اَبَشَرًا مِّنَّا وَاحِدًا نَّتَّبِعُهٗٓ ۙ اِنَّآ اِذًا
لَّفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ وَّسُعُرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

ءَاُلْقِیَ الذِّكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ
كَذَّابٌ اَشِرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Is it that the advice has been cast upon him alone out of all of us? No, but he is a bragging liar.”

سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ غَدًا مَّنِ الْكَذَّابُ الْاَشِرُ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Tomorrow they will know who the bragging liar is!

اِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَّهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ
وَ اصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. We are going to send the she-camel as a trial for them; so watch them (O Salih,) and keep patience,

وَ نَبِّئْهُمْ اَنَّ الْمَآءَ قِسْمَةٌۢ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ كُلُّ
شِرْبٍ مُّحْتَضَرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. and tell them that water (of the well) is to be shared between them (and the she-camel), so as the right of having water shall be attended by each (alternatively).

فَنَادَوْا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطٰى فَعَقَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Then they called their man (to kill the she-camel,) so he undertook (the task) and killed (the she-camel).

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِیْ وَ نُذُرِ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. So how was My torment and My warnings?

اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً
فَكَانُوْا كَهَشِيْمِ الْمُحْتَظِرِ ﴿٣١﴾

31. We sent upon them a single Cry, and they were like crushed leafs of a hedge-builder.

وَ لَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ
مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Indeed We have made the Qur’an easy for seeking advice. So, is there one to heed to the advice?

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوْطٍۢ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. The people of Lut rejected the warners.

اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا اِلَّآ اٰلَ
لُوْطٍ ۭ نَجَّيْنٰهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ ۙ﴿٣٤﴾

34. We sent upon them a rain of stones, except the family of Lut whom We saved in the last hours of night,

35. as a grace from Us. This is how We reward the one who offers gratitude.

نِّعْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِىْ مَنْ شَكَرَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And he (Lut) had certainly warned them of Our grasp, but they disputed the warnings.

وَ لَقَدْ اَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And they had even tried to tempt him against his guests (so that they may snatch them away for bad purpose,) but We blinded their eyes: "Now taste My torment and My warnings!"

وَ لَقَدْ رَاوَدُوْهُ عَنْ ضَيْفِهٖ فَطَمَسْنَآ اَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِىْ وَ نُذُرِ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And on the next morning, a lasting torment overtook them:

وَ لَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣٨﴾ ج

39. .Now taste My torment and My warnings."

فَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِىْ وَ نُذُرِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Indeed We have made the Qur'an easy for seeking advice. So, is there one to heed to the advice?

وَ لَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ۲ ١٨ ٩

41. And the warners came to the family of Firaun (Pharaoh).

وَ لَقَدْ جَآءَ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ ﴿٤١﴾ ج

42. (But) they rejected all Our signs; so We seized them_ a seizure by One Mighty, Powerful.

كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ اَخْذَ عَزِيْزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Are the disbelievers among you in a better position than all of the aforesaid (punished people), or do you have immunity (recorded) in the sacred books?

اَكُفَّارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ اُولٰٓئِكُمْ اَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَآءَةٌ فِى الزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٣﴾ ج

اَمۡ یَقُوۡلُوۡنَ نَحۡنُ جَمِیۡعٌ مُّنۡتَصِرٌ ﴿۴۴﴾

44. Or do they say, “We are a large group, well-defended.”?

سَیُهۡزَمُ الۡجَمۡعُ وَ یُوَلُّوۡنَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. Soon this large group’ shall be defeated, and all of them will turn their backs.

بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوۡعِدُهُمۡ وَ السَّاعَةُ اَدۡهٰی
وَ اَمَرُّ ﴿۴۶﴾

46. Rather the Hour (of judgment) is their appointed time (for their full recompense), and the Hour is more calamitous and much more bitter.

اِنَّ الۡمُجۡرِمِیۡنَ فِیۡ ضَلٰلٍ وَّ سُعُرٍ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. Surely the guilty ones are in error and madness.

یَوۡمَ یُسۡحَبُوۡنَ فِی النَّارِ عَلٰی وُجُوۡهِهِمۡ ؕ
ذُوۡقُوۡا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿۴۸﴾

48. On the Day when they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces, (it will be said to them,) “Taste the touch of Hell.”

اِنَّا کُلَّ شَیۡءٍ خَلَقۡنٰهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. Verily, We have created every thing according to (Our) predestination.

وَ مَاۤ اَمۡرُنَاۤ اِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ کَلَمۡحٍۭ بِالۡبَصَرِ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. And (implementation of) Our command is no more than a single act like the twinkling of an eye.

وَ لَقَدۡ اَهۡلَکۡنَاۤ اَشۡیَاعَکُمۡ فَهَلۡ مِنۡ
مُّدَّکِرٍ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. We have destroyed people like you; so, is there one to take lesson?

وَ کُلُّ شَیۡءٍ فَعَلُوۡهُ فِی الزُّبُرِ ﴿۵۲﴾

52. And every thing they have done is recorded in the books (of deeds).

وَ کُلُّ صَغِیۡرٍ وَّ کَبِیۡرٍ مُّسۡتَطَرٌ ﴿۵۳﴾

53. And every thing, small and big, is written down.

اِنَّ الۡمُتَّقِیۡنَ فِیۡ جَنّٰتٍ وَّ نَهَرٍ ﴿۵۴﴾ ۙ

54. Of course, the God-fearing will be in gardens and rivers,

ع ٣ ٥٥ ١٠ فِيْ مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيْكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ع ٥٥	55. in a seat of Truth, near to the Omnipotent Sovereign.

اٰياتها ٧٨ ٥٥ سُوْرَةُ الرَّحْمٰنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩٧ ركوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَلرَّحْمٰنُ ۙ ١	1. The Rahman (The All-Merciful Allah)
عَلَّمَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ؕ ٢	2. has taught the Qur'an.
خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ ۙ ٣	3. He has created man.
عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ٤	4. He has taught him (how) to express himself.
اَلشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ۪ ٥	5. The sun and the moon are (bound) by a (fixed) calculation.
وَّ النَّجْمُ وَ الشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدٰنِ ٦	6. And the vine and the tree both prostrate (to Allah).
وَ السَّمَآءَ رَفَعَهَا وَ وَضَعَ الْمِيْزَانَ ۙ ٧	7. He raised the sky high, and has placed the scale,
اَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيْزَانِ ٨	8. so that you should not be wrongful in weighing.
وَ اَقِيْمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ لَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيْزَانَ ٩	9. Observe the correct weight with fairness, and do not make weighing deficient.
وَ الْاَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْاَنَامِ ۙ ١٠	10. As for the earth, He has placed it for creatures,

فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ ۙ وَّ النَّخْلُ ذَاتُ
الْاَكْمَامِ ۖ ۝١١

11. in which there are fruits and date palms having sheaths,

وَ الْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَ الرَّيْحَانُ ۚ ۝١٢

12. and the grain having chaff, and fragrant flowers.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ۝١٣

13. So, (O mankind and Jinn,) which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ۙ ۝١٤

14. He has created man from dry clay, ringing like pottery,

وَ خَلَقَ الْجَآنَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۚ ۝١٥

15. and created Jann (father of the Jinn) from a smokeless flame of fire.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ۝١٦

16. So, (O mankind and Jinn,) which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَ رَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ۚ ۝١٧

17. He is the Lord of both points of sunrise and both points of sunset.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ۝١٨

18. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيٰنِ ۙ ۝١٩

19. He let forth the two seas to meet together,

بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَّا يَبْغِيٰنِ ۚ ۝٢٠

20. while there is a barrier between them; they do not encroach (upon one another).

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ۝٢١

21. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَ الْمَرْجَانُ ۚ ۝٢٢

22. From both of them come forth the pearl and the coral.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ۝٢٣

23. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

24. And His are the sailing ships raised up in the sea like mountains.

وَ لَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنْشَئٰتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ
كَالْاَعْلَامِ ۚ﴿٢٤﴾

25. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

ع ٤/٥ ١١ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ۧ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Every one who is on it (the earth) has to perish.

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ۚۖ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And your Lord's Countenance will remain, full of majesty, full of honour.

وَّ يَبْقٰى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُوالْجَلٰلِ وَ
الْاِكْرَامِ ۚ﴿٢٧﴾

28. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. All those in the heavens and the earth beseech Him (for their needs.) Every day He is in a state of action.

يَسْـَٔلُهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلَّ
يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِيْ شَاْنٍ ۚ﴿٢٩﴾

30. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Soon We are going to spare Ourselves for you (to reckon your deeds), O two heavy species (of Jinn and mankind)!

سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ اَيُّهَ الثَّقَلٰنِ ۚ﴿٣١﴾

32. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. O genera of Jinn and mankind, If you are able to penetrate beyond the realms of the heavens and the earth, then penetrate. You cannot penetrate without power.

يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ اِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ اَنْ
تَنْفُذُوْا مِنْ اَقْطَارِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ
فَانْفُذُوْا ؕ لَا تَنْفُذُوْنَ اِلَّا بِسُلْطٰنٍ ۚ﴿٣٣﴾

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۙ وَّ نُحَاسٌ
فَلَا تَنْتَصِرٰنِ ۚ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. A flame of fire and a smoke will be loosed against you, and you will not (be able) to defend.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

فَاِذَا انْشَقَّتِ السَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً
كَالدِّهَانِ ۚ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. So, (it will be a terrible event) when the sky will be split apart and will become rosy, like (red) hides.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

فَيَوْمَىِٕذٍ لَّا يُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ ذَنْۢبِهٖۤ اِنْسٌ وَّ
لَا جَآنٌّ ۚ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. On that day, neither a man will be questioned about his sin, nor a Jinn.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ
بِالنَّوَاصِيْ وَ الْاَقْدَامِ ۚ ﴿٤١﴾

41. The guilty ones will be recognized (by angels) through their marks and will be seized by foreheads and feet.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

هٰذِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِيْ يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا
الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ۘ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. This is Jahannam (Hell) that the guilty people deny.

يَطُوْفُوْنَ بَيْنَهَا وَ بَيْنَ حَمِيْمٍ اٰنٍ ۚ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. They will circle around between it and between hot, boiling water.

ع ٢ ١٢

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٥﴾ ع

45. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

وَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ جَنَّتٰنِ ﴿٤٦﴾ ج

46. And for the one who is fearful of having to stand before his Lord, there are two gardens, -

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٧﴾ لا

47. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

ذَوَاتَآ اَفْنَانٍ ﴿٤٨﴾ ج

48. - both having branches.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

فِيْهِمَا عَيْنٰنِ تَجْرِيٰنِ ﴿٥٠﴾ ج

50. In both there are two flowing springs.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥١﴾

51. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

فِيْهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجٰنِ ﴿٥٢﴾ ج

52. In both there are two kinds of every fruit.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلٰى فُرُشٍۭ بَطَآئِنُهَا مِنْ اِسْتَبْرَقٍ ؕ
وَ جَنَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ ج

54. (The people of these gardens will be) reclining on floorings whose (even) linings will be of thick silk, and the fruits plucked from the two gardens will be at hand.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

فِيْهِنَّ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ ۙ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ اِنْسٌ
قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنٌّ ﴿٥٦﴾ ج

56. In them there will be maidens restraining (their) glances, whom neither a man might have touched before them, nor a Jinn.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥٧﴾ ج

57. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

كَاَنَّهُنَّ الۡيَاقُوۡتُ وَ الۡمَرۡجَانُ ۚ﴿٥٨﴾

58. They will look like rubies and corals.

فَبِاَىِّ اٰلَاۤءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

هَلۡ جَزَآءُ الۡاِحۡسَانِ اِلَّا الۡاِحۡسَانُ ۚ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Is there any reward for goodness other than goodness?

فَبِاَىِّ اٰلَاۤءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦١﴾

61. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

وَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهِمَا جَنَّتٰنِ ۚ﴿٦٢﴾

62. And besides these two, there are two other gardens (for the second category of the God-fearing), -

فَبِاَىِّ اٰلَاۤءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ۙ﴿٦٣﴾

63. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

مُدۡهَآمَّتٰنِ ۚ﴿٦٤﴾

64. - both (gardens are) dark green!

فَبِاَىِّ اٰلَاۤءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ۚ﴿٦٥﴾

65. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

فِيۡهِمَا عَيۡنٰنِ نَضَّاخَتٰنِ ۚ﴿٦٦﴾

66. In both there are two springs gushing forth profusely.

فَبِاَىِّ اٰلَاۤءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

فِيۡهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَّ نَخۡلٌ وَّ رُمَّانٌ ۚ﴿٦٨﴾

68. In both there are fruits and date-palms and pomegranates.

فَبِاَىِّ اٰلَاۤءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ۚ﴿٦٩﴾

69. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

فِيۡهِنَّ خَيۡرٰتٌ حِسَانٌ ۚ﴿٧٠﴾

70. In them there will be women, good and gorgeous, -

فَبِاَىِّ اٰلَاۤءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ۚ﴿٧١﴾

71. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?

حُوۡرٌ مَّقۡصُوۡرٰتٌ فِى الۡخِيَامِ ۚ﴿٧٢﴾

72. - the houris, kept guarded in pavilions -

73. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧٣﴾
74. - whom neither a man might have touched before them, nor a Jinn.	لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ اِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَ لَا جَآنٌّ ﴿٧٤﴾
75. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧٥﴾
76. (The people of these gardens will be) reclining on green cushions and marvelously beautiful mattresses.	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلٰى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَّ عَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ﴿٧٦﴾
77. So, which of the bounties of your Lord will you deny?	فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧٧﴾
78. Glorious is the name of your Lord, the Lord of Majesty, the Lord of Honour.	تَبٰرَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِى الْجَلٰلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ ﴿٧٨﴾ ع ٣ ٢٤ ٣١

اٰياتها ٩٦ — ٥٦ سُوْرَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٦ — ركوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. When the Imminent Event (of Doom) will occur,	اِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١﴾
2. there will be no one to deny its occurrence.	لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ﴿٢﴾
3. It will be abasing (some), exalting (others)	خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ﴿٣﴾
4. when the earth will be jolted with a terrible jolt,	اِذَا رُجَّتِ الْاَرْضُ رَجًّا ﴿٤﴾
5. and the mountains will be crumbled a thorough crumbling,	وَّ بُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ﴿٥﴾

فَكَانَتْ هَبَآءً مُّنْۢبَثًّا ۙ﴿٦﴾

6. until they will become dust, scattered in the air,

وَّ كُنْتُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ثَلٰثَةً ؕ﴿٧﴾

7. and you will be (divided into) three categories.

فَاَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۙ۬ مَاۤ اَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ؕ﴿٨﴾

8. As for the People of the Right, how (lucky) are the People of the Right!

وَ اَصْحٰبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ۙ۬ مَاۤ اَصْحٰبُ
الْمَشْئَمَةِ ؕ﴿٩﴾

9. And the People of the Left ? How (wretched) are the People of the Left!

وَ السّٰبِقُوْنَ السّٰبِقُوْنَ ۚۙ﴿١٠﴾

10. And the Foremost are the foremost.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ۚ﴿١١﴾

11. Those are the ones blessed with nearness (to Allah)

فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿١٢﴾

12. in gardens of bliss,

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٣﴾

13. many from the first generations,

وَ قَلِيْلٌ مِّنَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ؕ﴿١٤﴾

14. and a few from the later ones.

عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُوْنَةٍ ۙ﴿١٥﴾

15. (They will be sitting) on thrones woven with gold,

مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. reclining on them, facing each other.

يَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٧﴾

17. Immortal boys will rotate around them

بِاَكْوَابٍ وَّ اَبَارِيْقَ ۙ۬ وَ كَاْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍ ۙ﴿١٨﴾

18. with bowls and jugs and a goblet of pure wine,

لَّا يُصَدَّعُوْنَ عَنْهَا وَ لَا يُنْزِفُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٩﴾

19. from which they will neither suffer headache, nor will they be intoxicated,

وَ فَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُوْنَ ۙ﴿٢٠﴾

20. _and with fruits that they choose,

21. and the flesh of birds that they desire.	وَ لَحۡمِ طَيۡرٍ مِّمَّا يَشۡتَهُوۡنَ ؕ﴿٢١﴾
22. And (for them there will be) houris, having lovely big eyes,	وَ حُوۡرٌ عِيۡنٌ ۙ﴿٢٢﴾
23. all (neat and clean) like a hidden pearl,	كَاَمۡثَالِ اللُّؤۡلُوٴِ الۡمَكۡنُوۡنِ ۚ﴿٢٣﴾
24. as a reward for what they used to do.	جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. They will hear neither an absurd talk in it, nor something leading to sin,	لَا يَسۡمَعُوۡنَ فِيۡهَا لَغۡوًا وَّ لَا تَاۡثِيۡمًا ۙ﴿٢٥﴾
26. but (they will hear) the words of Salam , Salam (as greetings).	اِلَّا قِيۡلًا سَلٰمًا سَلٰمًا ﴿٢٦﴾
27. And the People of the right? How (lucky) are the People of the Right!	وَ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡيَمِيۡنِ ۬ۙ مَاۤ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡيَمِيۡنِ ؕ﴿٢٧﴾
28. (They will be) amid lote-trees with no thorns,	فِيۡ سِدۡرٍ مَّخۡضُوۡدٍ ۙ﴿٢٨﴾
29. and the trees of TalH , (banana, or a fragrant tree) having layers one upon the other,	وَّ طَلۡحٍ مَّنۡضُوۡدٍ ۙ﴿٢٩﴾
30. and a shade, spread all over,	وَّ ظِلٍّ مَّمۡدُوۡدٍ ۙ﴿٣٠﴾
31. and water, poured forth,	وَّ مَآءٍ مَّسۡكُوۡبٍ ۙ﴿٣١﴾
32. and a lot of fruits,	وَّ فَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيۡرَةٍ ۙ﴿٣٢﴾
33. neither interrupted (in any season), nor prohibited,	لَّا مَقۡطُوۡعَةٍ وَّ لَا مَمۡنُوۡعَةٍ ۙ﴿٣٣﴾
34. and mattresses of high quality.	وَّ فُرُشٍ مَّرۡفُوۡعَةٍ ؕ﴿٣٤﴾
35. Surely We have made up those females in a special creation,	اِنَّاۤ اَنۡشَاۡنٰهُنَّ اِنۡشَآءً ۙ﴿٣٥﴾

36. and have made them virgins,	فَجَعَلۡنٰهُنَّ اَبۡكَارًا ۙ﴿٣٦﴾
37. amorous to their husbands, matching them in age,	عُرُبًا اَتۡرَابًا ۙ﴿٣٧﴾
38. for the People of the Right,	لِّاَصۡحٰبِ الۡيَمِيۡنِ ؕ﴿٣٨﴾ ع ١ ٤٨ ١٤
39. (comprising) many from the first generations,	ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٣٩﴾
40. and many from the later ones.	وَ ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الۡاٰخِرِيۡنَ ؕ﴿٤٠﴾
41. And the People of the Left? How (wretched) are the People of the Left!	وَ اَصۡحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ۬ۙ مَاۤ اَصۡحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ؕ﴿٤١﴾
42. (They will be) in scorching wind and boiling water,	فِيۡ سَمُوۡمٍ وَّ حَمِيۡمٍ ۙ﴿٤٢﴾
43. and in a shade of black smoke,	وَّ ظِلٍّ مِّنۡ يَّحۡمُوۡمٍ ۙ﴿٤٣﴾
44. neither cool nor graceful.	لَّا بَارِدٍ وَّ لَا كَرِيۡمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
45. They were earlier in luxuries,	اِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا قَبۡلَ ذٰلِكَ مُتۡرَفِيۡنَ ۚۖ﴿٤٥﴾
46. and used to persist in major sins,	وَ كَانُوۡا يُصِرُّوۡنَ عَلَى الۡحِنۡثِ الۡعَظِيۡمِ ۚ﴿٤٦﴾
47. and used to say, “Is it that when we die and become dust -is it that we will be raised again,	وَ كَانُوۡا يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ ۬ۙ اَئِذَا مِتۡنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّ عِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبۡعُوۡثُوۡنَ ۙ﴿٤٧﴾
48. and our ancient fathers as well?”	اَوَ اٰبَآؤُنَا الۡاَوَّلُوۡنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
49. Say, “All the earlier and the later ones	قُلۡ اِنَّ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ وَ الۡاٰخِرِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٤٩﴾

50. will be gathered together for a fixed time of a specified Day.	لَمَجۡمُوۡعُوۡنَ ۙ اِلٰى مِيۡقَاتِ يَوۡمٍ مَّعۡلُوۡمٍ ﴿۵۰﴾
51. Then O you, the erring, the denying people,	ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمۡ اَيُّهَا الضَّآلُّوۡنَ الۡمُكَذِّبُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿۵۱﴾
52. you will have to eat from the tree of zaqqum,	لَاٰكِلُوۡنَ مِنۡ شَجَرٍ مِّنۡ زَقُّوۡمٍ ۙ ﴿۵۲﴾
53. and to fill with it the bellies,	فَمَالِـُٔـوۡنَ مِنۡهَا الۡبُطُوۡنَ ۚ ﴿۵۳﴾
54. then on top of it you will have to drink boiling water,	فَشٰرِبُوۡنَ عَلَيۡهِ مِنَ الۡحَمِيۡمِ ۚ ﴿۵۴﴾
55. and to drink like camels suffering from the disease of over-thirst.	فَشٰرِبُوۡنَ شُرۡبَ الۡهِيۡمِ ؕ ﴿۵۵﴾
56. This will be their welcome entertainment on the Day of Requital.	هٰذَا نُزُلُهُمۡ يَوۡمَ الدِّيۡنِ ؕ ﴿۵۶﴾
57. We have created you; then why do you not believe in it?	نَحۡنُ خَلَقۡنٰكُمۡ فَلَوۡلَا تُصَدِّقُوۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾
58. So, tell Me about the semen you drop (in the wombs):	اَفَرَءَيۡتُمۡ مَّا تُمۡنُوۡنَ ؕ ﴿۵۸﴾
59. Is it you who create it, or are We the Creator?	ءَاَنۡتُمۡ تَخۡلُقُوۡنَهٗۤ اَمۡ نَحۡنُ الۡخٰلِقُوۡنَ ﴿۵۹﴾
60. We have appointed (the times of) death among you, and We cannot be frustrated	نَحۡنُ قَدَّرۡنَا بَيۡنَكُمُ الۡمَوۡتَ وَمَا نَحۡنُ بِمَسۡبُوۡقِيۡنَ ۙ ﴿۶۰﴾
61. from replacing you with others like you, and creating you (afresh) in that (form) which you do not know.	عَلٰٓى اَنۡ نُّبَدِّلَ اَمۡثَالَكُمۡ وَ نُنۡشِئَكُمۡ فِىۡ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۶۱﴾

وَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْاَةَ الْاُوْلٰى فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۝٦٢

62. And you certainly know the first creation; then why do you not take lesson?

اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تَحْرُثُوْنَ ۝٦٣

63. Well, tell Me about that (seed) which you sow:

ءَاَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُوْنَهٗۤ اَمْ نَحْنُ الزّٰرِعُوْنَ ۝٦٤

64. Is it you who grow it, or are We the One who grows?

لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنٰهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُوْنَ ۝٦٥

65. If We so will, We can certainly make it crumbled, and you will remain wondering,

اِنَّا لَمُغْرَمُوْنَ ۝٦٦

66. (and saying,) “We are laden with debt,

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُوْمُوْنَ ۝٦٧

67. rather we are totally deprived.”

اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ الْمَآءَ الَّذِیْ تَشْرَبُوْنَ ۝٦٨

68. Again, tell Me about the water you drink:

ءَاَنْتُمْ اَنْزَلْتُمُوْهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُوْنَ ۝٦٩

69. Is it you who have brought it down from the clouds, or are We the One who sends (it) down?

لَوْ نَشَآءُ جَعَلْنٰهُ اُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝٧٠

70. If We so will, We can make it bitter in taste. So why do you not offer gratitude?

اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِیْ تُوْرُوْنَ ۝٧١

71. Now tell Me about the fire you kindle:

ءَاَنْتُمْ اَنْشَاْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَاۤ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِـُٔوْنَ ۝٧٢

72. Is it you who have originated its tree, 5 or are We the Originator?

نَحۡنُ جَعَلۡنٰهَا تَذۡكِرَةً وَّ مَتَاعًا
لِّلۡمُقۡوِيۡنَ ۚ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. We have made it a reminder (of Our infinite power, and of the fire of Hell) and a benefit for travelers in deserts.

ع ٢ ١٥ فَسَبِّحۡ بِاسۡمِ رَبِّكَ الۡعَظِيۡمِ ﴿٧٤﴾ ع الثلثة

74. So, proclaim purity of the name of your Lord, the Magnificent.

فَلَاۤ اُقۡسِمُ بِمَوٰقِعِ النُّجُوۡمِ ۙ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. So, I swear by the setting places of the stars,

وَ اِنَّهٗ لَقَسَمٌ لَّوۡ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ عَظِيۡمٌ ۙ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. -and indeed it is a great oath, if you are to appreciate -

اِنَّهٗ لَقُرۡاٰنٌ كَرِيۡمٌ ۙ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. it is surely the Noble Qur’an,

فِىۡ كِتٰبٍ مَّكۡنُوۡنٍ ۙ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. (recorded already) in a protected book (i.e. the Preserved Tablet)

لَّا يَمَسُّهٗۤ اِلَّا الۡمُطَهَّرُوۡنَ ؕ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. that is not touched except by the purified ones (the angels).

تَنۡزِيۡلٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. - a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

اَفَبِهٰذَا الۡحَدِيۡثِ اَنۡتُمۡ مُّدۡهِنُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Is it this discourse that you take lightly,

وَ تَجۡعَلُوۡنَ رِزۡقَكُمۡ اَنَّكُمۡ تُكَذِّبُوۡنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. and take your denial as your livelihood?

فَلَوۡلَاۤ اِذَا بَلَغَتِ الۡحُلۡقُوۡمَ ۙ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. So why (do you) not (intervene) when the soul (of a dying person) reaches the throat,

وَ اَنۡتُمۡ حِيۡنَئِذٍ تَنۡظُرُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. and you are watching?

وَ نَحۡنُ اَقۡرَبُ اِلَيۡهِ مِنۡكُمۡ وَ لٰكِنۡ لَّا
تُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And We are closer to him than you, but you do not perceive.

فَلَوْلَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِيْنِيْنَ ۙ﴿۸۶﴾

86. So, if you are not going to be recompensed (in the Hereafter for your deeds), then why do you not

تَرْجِعُوْنَهَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

87. bring the soul back, if you are truthful?

فَاَمَّآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ۙ﴿۸۸﴾

88. So, in case he (the dying person) is from among those blessed with nearness,

فَرَوْحٌ وَّ رَيْحَانٌ ۙ۬ وَّ جَنَّتُ نَعِيْمٍ ﴿۸۹﴾

89. then (for him) there is comfort and fragrance and garden of bliss.

وَ اَمَّآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْيَمِيْنِ ۙ﴿۹۰﴾

90. And in case he is from among the People of the Right,

فَسَلٰمٌ لَّكَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْيَمِيْنِ ؕ﴿۹۱﴾

91. then, (it will be said to him,) “Peace is for you, as you are one of the People of the Right.”

وَ اَمَّآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ۙ﴿۹۲﴾

92. But if he is one of the deniers, the astray,

فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ ۙ﴿۹۳﴾

93. then (for him) there is entertainment from boiling water,

وَّ تَصْلِيَةُ جَحِيْمٍ ﴿۹۴﴾

94. and burning in the Hell.

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِيْنِ ۚ﴿۹۵﴾

95. Indeed this is certainty in its true sense.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ؑ﴿۹۶﴾ ع ٣ ٢٢ ١٦

96. So, proclaim purity of the name of your Lord, the Magnificent.

اٰياتها ٢٩ ٥٧ سُوْرَةُ الْحَدِيْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٤ ركوعاتها ٤

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ هُوَ
الْعَزِیْزُ الْحَكِیْمُ ﴿۱﴾

1. All that is in the heavens and the earth proclaims Allah’s purity, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ یُحْیٖ وَ
یُمِیْتُ ۚ وَ هُوَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ ﴿۲﴾

2. To Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and brings death, and He is Powerful to do any thing.

هُوَ الْاَوَّلُ وَ الْاٰخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ وَ الْبَاطِنُ وَ
هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِیْمٌ ﴿۳﴾

3. He is the First and the Last, and the Manifest and the Hidden, and He is All-Knowing about every thing.

هُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ فِیْ سِتَّةِ
اَیَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰی عَلَی الْعَرْشِ ؕ یَعْلَمُ مَا
یَلِجُ فِی الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا یَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا
یَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَ مَا یَعْرُجُ فِیْهَا ؕ وَ
هُوَ مَعَكُمْ اَیْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِیْرٌ ﴿۴﴾

4. He is the One who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then He positioned Himself on the Throne. He knows whatever goes into the earth and whatever comes out from it, and whatever descends from the sky, and whatever ascends thereto. He is with you wherever you are, and Allah is watchful of whatever you do.

لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ اِلَی اللّٰهِ
تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۵﴾

5. To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah all matters are returned.

یُوْلِجُ الَّیْلَ فِی النَّهَارِ وَ یُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِی
الَّیْلِ ؕ وَ هُوَ عَلِیْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۶﴾

6. He makes the night enter into the day, and makes the day enter into the night, and He is All-Knowing about whatever lies in the hearts.

اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا
جَعَلَكُمْ مُّسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
مِنْكُمْ وَ اَنْفَقُوْا لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ۝٧

7. Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and spend out of that (wealth) in which He has appointed you as deputies. So, for those of you who have believed and spent (in Allah's way), there is a big reward.

وَ مَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ۚ وَ الرَّسُوْلُ
يَدْعُوْكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَ قَدْ اَخَذَ
مِيْثَاقَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝٨

8. What is wrong with you that you do not believe in Allah, while the Messenger invites you to believe in your Lord, and He has taken your covenant, if you are to believe?

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُنَزِّلُ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖۤ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ
لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٩

9. He is the One who reveals clear verses to His servant, so that He brings you out from layers of darkness into the light. And to you, Allah is Very-Kind indeed, Very-Merciful.

وَ مَا لَكُمْ اَلَّا تُنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ لِلّٰهِ
مِيْرَاثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ لَا يَسْتَوِيْ
مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ اَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَ قٰتَلَ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ اَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْفَقُوْا مِنْۢ
بَعْدُ وَ قٰتَلُوْا ؕ وَ كُلًّا وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْحُسْنٰى ؕ
وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ۝١٠ ع ١ ١٧

10. And what is wrong with you that you should not spend in the way of Allah, while to Allah belongs the inheritance of the heavens and the earth? Those who spent before the Conquest (of Makkah) and fought are not at par (with others). Those are much greater in rank than those who spent later and fought, though Allah has promised the good (reward) for each. Allah is well aware of what you do.

مَنۡ ذَا الَّذِىۡ يُقۡرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنًا
فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ لَهٗ وَلَهٗۤ اَجۡرٌ كَرِيۡمٌ ۚ﴿١١﴾

11. Who is there to advance a loan, a good loan, to Allah so that He multiplies it for him, and he may have a noble reward?

يَوۡمَ تَرَى الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَ الۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ يَسۡعٰى
نُوۡرُهُمۡ بَيۡنَ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ وَ بِاَيۡمَانِهِمۡ
بُشۡرٰٮكُمُ الۡيَوۡمَ جَنّٰتٌ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا
الۡاَنۡهٰرُ خٰلِدِيۡنَ فِيۡهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الۡفَوۡزُ
الۡعَظِيۡمُ ۚ﴿١٢﴾

12. On the Day when you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding in front of them and to their right hands, (it will be said to them,) “Good news for you today! Gardens beneath which rivers flow, to live therein forever! That is the great achievement,

يَوۡمَ يَقُوۡلُ الۡمُنٰفِقُوۡنَ وَ الۡمُنٰفِقٰتُ
لِلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا انۡظُرُوۡنَا نَقۡتَبِسۡ مِنۡ
نُّوۡرِكُمۡ ۚ قِيۡلَ ارۡجِعُوۡا وَرَآءَكُمۡ
فَالۡتَمِسُوۡا نُوۡرًا ؕ فَضُرِبَ بَيۡنَهُمۡ بِسُوۡرٍ
لَّهٗ بَابٌ ؕ بَاطِنُهٗ فِيۡهِ الرَّحۡمَةُ وَ ظَاهِرُهٗ
مِنۡ قِبَلِهِ الۡعَذَابُ ؕ﴿١٣﴾

13. - the Day when the hypocrite men and hypocrite women will say to those who believe, “Wait for us, so that we may have a share from your light.” It will be said (to them), “Go back to your rear, and search for light.” Then a wall will be placed between them, which will have a gate. In its inner side, there will be the divine mercy, while towards its outer side, there will be the divine punishment.

يُنَادُوۡنَهُمۡ اَلَمۡ نَكُنۡ مَّعَكُمۡ ؕ قَالُوۡا بَلٰى وَ
لٰـكِنَّكُمۡ فَتَنۡتُمۡ اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ وَ تَرَبَّصۡتُمۡ
وَارۡتَبۡتُمۡ وَ غَرَّتۡكُمُ الۡاَمَانِىُّ حَتّٰى جَآءَ

14. They (the hypocrites) will call out to them (the believers), “Were we not with you?” They will say, “Yes, (you were,) but you led your souls to a wrong way, and kept waiting (for an evil end to the Muslims), and remained in doubt, and were deluded

اَمۡرُ اللّٰهِ وَ غَرَّكُمۡ بِاللّٰهِ الۡغَرُوۡرُ ﴿١٤﴾

by fancies, until Allah’s command came to pass, and you were deceived about Allah by the Big Deceiver (Iblis).

فَالۡيَوۡمَ لَا يُؤۡخَذُ مِنۡكُمۡ فِدۡيَةٌ وَّ لَا مِنَ
الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا ؕ مَاۡوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ ؕ هِىَ
مَوۡلٰىكُمۡ ؕ وَ بِئۡسَ الۡمَصِيۡرُ ﴿١٥﴾

15. So, no ransom will be accepted from you today, nor from those who disbelieved (openly). Your abode is the Fire, and it is an evil end.”

اَلَمۡ يَاۡنِ لِلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اَنۡ تَخۡشَعَ قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ
لِذِكۡرِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الۡحَقِّ ۙ وَلَا
يَكُوۡنُوۡا كَالَّذِيۡنَ اُوۡتُوا الۡكِتٰبَ مِنۡ
قَبۡلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيۡهِمُ الۡاَمَدُ فَقَسَتۡ
قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ ؕ وَ كَثِيۡرٌ مِّنۡهُمۡ فٰسِقُوۡنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Has the time not yet come for those who believe that their hearts should be humble for the remembrance of Allah and for the truth that has descended (through revelation)? They must not be like those to whom the Book was given before, but a long period passed on them (in which they did not repent), therefore their hearts became hard, and (thus) many of them are sinners.

اِعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحۡىِ الۡاَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ
مَوۡتِهَا ؕ قَدۡ بَيَّنَّا لَـكُمُ الۡاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ
تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Know well that Allah revives the land after its death. We have made the signs clear for you, so that you may understand.

اِنَّ الۡمُصَّدِّقِيۡنَ وَ الۡمُصَّدِّقٰتِ وَ اَقۡرَضُوا
اللّٰهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنًا يُّضٰعَفُ لَهُمۡ وَ لَهُمۡ اَجۡرٌ
كَرِيۡمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Surely those men who give Sadaqah (alms) and those women who give Sadaqah and have advanced a good loan to Allah, for them it will be multiplied, and for them there is a noble reward.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رُسُلِهٖٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الصِّدِّيْقُوْنَ ۖۗ وَ الشُّهَدَآءُ عِنْدَ
رَبِّهِمْ ؕ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ وَ نُوْرُهُمْ ؕ وَ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ
الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿۱۹﴾ ع ۲ ۱۸

19. And those who believed in Allah and His messengers, - those are the Siddiqs (the most righteous after prophets) and the Shuhada' (martyrs) in the sight of your Lord. For them shall be their reward and their light. As for those who disbelieved and rejected Our verses, they are the inmates of Hell.

اِعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَّ لَهْوٌ وَّ
زِيْنَةٌ وَّ تَفَاخُرٌۢ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ تَكَاثُرٌ فِي
الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَوْلَادِ ؕ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ اَعْجَبَ
الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهٗ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرٰىهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ
يَكُوْنُ حُطَامًا ؕ وَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ
شَدِيْدٌ ۙ وَّ مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ رِضْوَانٌ ؕ وَمَا
الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿۲۰﴾

20. Know well that the worldly life is but a play and an amusement, and a show of beauty, and exchange of boastful claims between you, and a competition of increase in riches and children. (All this is) like a rain, the growth of which attracts the farmers, then it withers, and you see it turning yellow, then it becomes straw. And in the Hereafter there is a severe punishment (for the disbelievers), and forgiveness from Allah and (Allah's) pleasure (for the believers and the righteous). The worldly life is nothing but a material of delusion.

سَابِقُوْٓا اِلٰى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ جَنَّةٍ
عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَآءِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۙ
اُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رُسُلِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ

21. Compete each other in proceeding towards forgiveness from your Lord and to Paradise the width of which is like the width of the sky and the earth. It has been prepared for those who believe in Allah and His messengers. That is the bounty of Allah; He gives it to whomsoever He Wills and Allah is the Lord of the great bounty.

ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢١﴾

مَآ اَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا
فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ
نَّبْرَاَهَا ط اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ صلے

22. No calamity befalls the earth or your own selves, but it is (pre-destined) in a Book before We bring it into being, -Indeed it is easy for Allah.

لِّكَيْلَا تَاْسَوْا عَلٰى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَ لَا تَفْرَحُوْا
بِمَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ ط وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ
فَخُوْرِ ۨ ﴿٢٣﴾ لا

23. - so that you may neither grieve on what has escaped you, nor over-exult on what He has given to you. And Allah does not love any self-admirer, over-proud,

الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ وَ يَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ
بِالْبُخْلِ ط وَ مَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ
الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. _those who are miserly and bid others to be miserly. And whoever turns away, then Allah is the All-Independent, the Ever-Praised.

لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَ اَنْزَلْنَا
مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْمِيْزَانَ لِيَقُوْمَ النَّاسُ
بِالْقِسْطِ ج وَ اَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيْدَ فِيْهِ بَاْسٌ
شَدِيْدٌ وَّ مَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَ لِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ
يَّنْصُرُهٗ وَ رُسُلَهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِيٌّ
عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع ٣ ع ١٩

25. We have indeed sent Our messengers with clear proofs, and sent down with them the Book and the Balance, so that people may uphold equity. And We sent down iron in which there is strong power, and benefits for the people; and (We did it) so that Allah knows the one who helps Him and His messengers without seeing (Him). Surely Allah is Strong, Mighty.

وَ لَقَدۡ اَرۡسَلۡنَا نُوۡحًا وَّ اِبۡرٰهِیۡمَ وَ جَعَلۡنَا
فِیۡ ذُرِّیَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَ الۡکِتٰبَ فَمِنۡهُمۡ
مُّهۡتَدٍ ۚ وَ کَثِیۡرٌ مِّنۡهُمۡ فٰسِقُوۡنَ ﴿۲۶﴾

26. Indeed We sent Nuh and Ibrahim, and kept the Book and prophet-hood (continuing) in their progeny. So, some of those (to whom they were sent) were on the right path, and many of them were sinners.

ثُمَّ قَفَّیۡنَا عَلٰۤی اٰثَارِهِمۡ بِرُسُلِنَا وَ قَفَّیۡنَا
بِعِیۡسَی ابۡنِ مَرۡیَمَ وَ اٰتَیۡنٰهُ الۡاِنۡجِیۡلَ ۬ۙ وَ
جَعَلۡنَا فِیۡ قُلُوۡبِ الَّذِیۡنَ اتَّبَعُوۡهُ رَاۡفَةً وَّ
رَحۡمَةً ؕ وَ رَهۡبَانِیَّةَۨ ابۡتَدَعُوۡهَا مَا
کَتَبۡنٰهَا عَلَیۡهِمۡ اِلَّا ابۡتِغَآءَ رِضۡوَانِ اللّٰهِ
فَمَا رَعَوۡهَا حَقَّ رِعَایَتِهَا ۚ فَاٰتَیۡنَا الَّذِیۡنَ
اٰمَنُوۡا مِنۡهُمۡ اَجۡرَهُمۡ ۚ وَ کَثِیۡرٌ مِّنۡهُمۡ
فٰسِقُوۡنَ ﴿۲۷﴾

27. Then We made Our messengers follow them one after the other, then We sent after them Isa, the son of Maryam (Jesus, son of Mary), and gave him the Injil, and placed compassion and mercy in the hearts of his followers. As for monasticism, it was invented by them;We did not ordain it for them, but (they adopted it) to seek Allah's pleasure, then could not observe it as was due. So We gave the believers from among them their reward. And many of them are sinners.

یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اٰمِنُوۡا
بِرَسُوۡلِهٖ یُؤۡتِکُمۡ کِفۡلَیۡنِ مِنۡ رَّحۡمَتِهٖ
وَ یَجۡعَلۡ لَّکُمۡ نُوۡرًا تَمۡشُوۡنَ بِهٖ وَ یَغۡفِرۡ
لَکُمۡ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِیۡمٌ ﴿۲۸﴾ۙ

28. O you who believe, fear Allah, and believe in His Messenger, and He will give you two shares (of reward) out of His mercy, and will make for you a light whereby you will walk, and will forgive you, - And Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

لِّئَلَّا يَعۡلَمَ اَهۡلُ الۡكِتٰبِ اَلَّا يَقۡدِرُوۡنَ عَلٰى
شَىۡءٍ مِّنۡ فَضۡلِ اللّٰهِ وَ اَنَّ الۡفَضۡلَ بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ
يُؤۡتِيۡهِ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ ذُوالۡفَضۡلِ
الۡعَظِيۡمِ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع ٤ ٢٠

29. - so that the People of the Book may know that they have no control over any thing from Allah's bounty, and that bounty is in Allah's hand; He gives it to whom He wills, and Allah is the Lord of the great bounty.

اٰياتها ٢٢ ٥٨ سُوۡرَةُ الۡمُجَادَلَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٥ ركوعاتها ٣

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

قَدۡ سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ قَوۡلَ الَّتِىۡ تُجَادِلُكَ فِىۡ
زَوۡجِهَا وَ تَشۡتَكِىۡۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۖ وَ اللّٰهُ يَسۡمَعُ
تَحَاوُرَكُمَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيۡعٌۢ بَصِيۡرٌ ﴿١﴾

1. Allah has heard the talk of the woman who was debating with you about her husband, and was complaining to Allah. Allah was hearing the conversation between both of you. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

اَلَّذِيۡنَ يُظٰهِرُوۡنَ مِنۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ نِّسَآٮِٕهِمۡ مَّا
هُنَّ اُمَّهٰتِهِمۡ ؕ اِنۡ اُمَّهٰتُهُمۡ اِلَّا الّٰٓـىِٔۡ وَلَدۡنَهُمۡ
ؕ وَ اِنَّهُمۡ لَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ مُنۡكَرًا مِّنَ الۡقَوۡلِ
وَزُوۡرًا ؕ وَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُوۡرٌ ﴿٢﴾

2. Those of you who declare Zihar against their wives, they are not their mothers. Their mothers are none else but those who gave birth to them. Undoubtedly they utter an evil word and a lie; and Allah is surely Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَ الَّذِيۡنَ يُظٰهِرُوۡنَ مِنۡ نِّسَآٮِٕهِمۡ ثُمَّ يَعُوۡدُوۡنَ
لِمَا قَالُوۡا فَتَحۡرِيۡرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِّنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ

3. Those who declare Zihar against their wives, then retract what they said, obligated on them is to free the neck (of a slave) before the two

يَّتَمَآسَّا ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ تُوْعَظُوْنَ بِهٖ ۭ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٣﴾

(spouses) touch one another. This is what you are advised, and Allah is well aware of what you do.

فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ
مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّتَمَآسَّا ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ
فَاِطْعَامُ سِتِّيْنَ مِسْكِيْنًا ۭ ذٰلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوْا
بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ ۭ وَتِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَ
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. But whoever does not find (a slave) has to fast for two consecutive months before the two (spouses) touch one another. Then the one who is not able to do so has to feed sixty indigent persons. This is (laid down) so that you believe in Allah and His Messenger. These are the limits set by Allah; and for the disbelievers there is a painful punishment.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآدُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ كُبِتُوْا
كَمَا كُبِتَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ
اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۭ وَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ
مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. Surely those who oppose Allah and His Messenger shall be disgraced, just as those before them were disgraced. We have sent down clear verses, and for the disbelievers there is a humiliating punishment

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا
عَمِلُوْا ۭ اَحْصٰىهُ اللّٰهُ وَ نَسُوْهُ ۭ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿٦﴾ ع

6. on the Day when Allah will resurrect them all together, and will tell them what they did; Allah has its full account, while they have forgotten it. Allah is witness to every thing.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ ۭ مَا يَكُوْنُ مِنْ نَّجْوٰى ثَلٰثَةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ

7. Have you not observed that Allah knows everything in the heavens and everything in the earth? No secret consulta-tion takes place between

رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَآ
اَدْنٰى مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَآ اَكْثَرَ اِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ اَيْنَ
مَا كَانُوْا ۚ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧﴾

three, but He is fourth of them, nor between five, but He is sixth of them, nor between fewer than that or more, but He is with them wherever they may be. Then He will tell them on the Day of Judgment what they did. Surely Allah is All-Knowing about every thing.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ نُهُوْا عَنِ النَّجْوٰى ثُمَّ
يَعُوْدُوْنَ لِمَا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَ يَتَنٰجَوْنَ بِالْاِثْمِ
وَ الْعُدْوَانِ وَ مَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُوْلِ ۫ وَ اِذَا
جَآءُوْكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ فِيْۤ اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْ لَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللّٰهُ بِمَا
نَقُوْلُ ؕ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۚ
فَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٨﴾

8. Did you not see those who were forbidden from holding secret talks; then they do again what they were forbidden to do? They whisper for sinful act and wrongdoing and disobedience of the prophet, and when they come to you, they greet you the way Allah does not greet you, and say to themselves, “Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?” Enough for them is Jahannam (Hell); they will enter it, and it is an evil end.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا
تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْاِثْمِ وَ الْعُدْوَانِ وَ مَعْصِيَتِ
الرَّسُوْلِ وَ تَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَ التَّقْوٰى ؕ وَ
اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِیْۤ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. O you who believe, when you hold secret counsel, do not whisper for sinful act and wrongdoing and disobedience of the prophet, and do whisper for righteousness and taqwa (piety). And fear Allah, before whom you will be gathered together.

إِنَّمَا النَّجْوٰى مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ لِيَحْزُنَ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَلَيْسَ بِضَآرِّهِمْ شَيْـًٔا
اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾

10. Whispering (for sinful acts) comes from the Shaitan (Satan), so that he may grieve those who believe, while it is not harmful to them in the least, except with Allah's permission. And in Allah the believers must place their trust.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا قِيْلَ لَكُمْ
تَفَسَّحُوْا فِي الْمَجٰلِسِ فَافْسَحُوْا يَفْسَحِ
اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۚ وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ انْشُزُوْا فَانْشُزُوْا
يَرْفَعِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ ۙ وَ الَّذِيْنَ
اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱﴾

11. O you who believe, when it is said to you, "Make room (for others) in the sittings", then make room, and Allah will make room for you (in the Hereafter). And when it is said, "Rise up", then rise up, and Allah will raise those, in ranks, who have believed and are given knowledge. Allah is well-aware of what you do.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُوْلَ
فَقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوٰىكُمْ صَدَقَةً ؕ ذٰلِكَ
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَ اَطْهَرُ ؕ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲﴾

12. O you who believe, when you consult the Messenger in private, then offer something in charity before your consultation. That is better for you and purer. But if you find nothing (to offer), then Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

ءَاَشْفَقْتُمْ اَنْ تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوٰىكُمْ
صَدَقٰتٍ ؕ فَاِذْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَ تَابَ اللّٰهُ

13. Have you become afraid of offering charities before your consultation? So when you did not do so, and Allah has forgiven you, then

عَلَيۡكُمۡ فَاَقِيۡمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ
وَ اَطِيۡعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوۡلَهٗ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ خَبِيۡرٌۢ
بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳﴾ ع ٢ ٢

establish Salah, and pay Zakah, and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is well aware of what you do.

اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيۡنَ تَوَلَّوۡا قَوۡمًا غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ
عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ مَا هُمۡ مِّنۡكُمۡ وَلَا مِنۡهُمۡ ۙ وَ
يَحۡلِفُوۡنَ عَلَى الۡكَذِبِ وَ هُمۡ يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

14. Have you not seen those who have friendship with a people with whom Allah is angry. They are neither of you nor of them. They swear false oaths while they know.

اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمۡ عَذَابًا شَدِيۡدًا ؕ اِنَّهُمۡ سَآءَ مَا
كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵﴾

15. Allah has prepared a severe punishment for them. Indeed, evil is what they have been doing.

اِتَّخَذُوۡۤا اَيۡمَانَهُمۡ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوۡا عَنۡ سَبِيۡلِ
اللّٰهِ فَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيۡنٌ ﴿۱۶﴾

16. They have taken their oaths as a shield, and then have prevented (people) from the way of Allah. Therefore, for them there is a humiliating punishment.

لَنۡ تُغۡنِىَ عَنۡهُمۡ اَمۡوَالُهُمۡ وَ لَاۤ اَوۡلَادُهُمۡ مِّنَ
اللّٰهِ شَيۡـًٔا ؕ اُولٰٓـئِكَ اَصۡحٰبُ النَّارِ ؕ هُمۡ
فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ ﴿۱۷﴾

17. Their riches and their children will never benefit them against Allah. They are the inmates of the Fire. They will live there forever,

يَوۡمَ يَبۡعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيۡعًا فَيَحۡلِفُوۡنَ لَهٗ كَمَا
يَحۡلِفُوۡنَ لَـكُمۡ وَ يَحۡسَبُوۡنَ اَنَّهُمۡ عَلٰى شَىۡءٍ ؕ
اَلَاۤ اِنَّهُمۡ هُمُ الۡكٰذِبُوۡنَ ﴿۱۸﴾

18. the Day Allah will raise all of them, and they will swear before Him as they swear before you, and will think that they have something to stand upon. Be assured that they are sheer liars.

اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَاَنْسٰهُمْ ذِكْرَ
اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اَلَاۤ اِنَّ
حِزْبَ الشَّيْطٰنِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. The Shaitan (Satan) has prevailed upon them; so he has made them neglect to remember Allah. They are the party of Shaitan " Be assured that it is (the members of the) party of Shaitan that are the losers.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآدُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِي
الْاَذَلِّيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, they are among the lowest.

كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَاَغْلِبَنَّ اَنَا وَ رُسُلِيْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
قَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Allah has written (in His pre-destined decree), "I will certainly prevail, both I and My messengers." Surely Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ يُوَآدُّوْنَ مَنْ حَآدَّ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ وَ
لَوْ كَانُوْۤا اٰبَآءَهُمْ اَوْ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ اَوْ
اِخْوَانَهُمْ اَوْ عَشِيْرَتَهُمْ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ كَتَبَ فِيْ
قُلُوْبِهِمُ الْاِيْمَانَ وَ اَيَّدَهُمْ بِرُوْحٍ مِّنْهُ ؕ وَ
يُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ رَضُوْا
عَنْهُ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ حِزْبُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَاۤ اِنَّ حِزْبَ
اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ٣/٣

22. You will not find those who believe in Allah and in the Hereafter having friendship with those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, even though they may be their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their clan. They are such that Allah has inscribed faith on their hearts, and has supported them with a spirit from Him. He will admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow, in which they will live forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Allah. Those are the party of Allah. Be assured that it is (the members of) the party of Allah that are the successful.

اٰياتها ٢٤ ٥٩ سُوْرَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠١ ركوعاتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِی الْاَرْضِ ۚ
وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝١

1. Allah’s purity has been proclaimed by all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِیْۤ اَخْرَجَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ
الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِاَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ ؕ مَا
ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا وَ ظَنُّوْۤا اَنَّهُمْ
مَّانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُوْنُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ فَاَتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ
حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوْا ۗ وَ قَذَفَ فِیْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ
الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُوْنَ بُيُوْتَهُمْ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ
اَيْدِی الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۗ فَاعْتَبِرُوْا يٰۤاُولِی
الْاَبْصَارِ ۝٢

2. He is the One who expelled the disbelievers of the People of the Book from their homes at the time of the first gathering. You did not expect that they would leave, and they deemed that their fortresses would protect them from Allah. But Allah came to them from where they did not expect, and cast fear in their hearts when they were spoiling their homes with their own hands and with the hands of the believers. So, learn a lesson, O you who have eyes to see.

وَ لَوْ لَاۤ اَنْ كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَآءَ
لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِی الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَ لَهُمْ فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ
عَذَابُ النَّارِ ۝٣

3. If Allah had not destined exile for them, He would have punished them in the world. And for them in the Hereafter is the torment of the Fire.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ شَآقُّوا اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ وَ مَنْ
يُّشَآقِّ اللّٰهَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝٤

4. That is because they were hostile to Allah and His Messenger. And whoever has hostility with Allah (must know that) Allah is severe in punishment.

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ لِّيْنَةٍ اَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوْهَا
قَآئِمَةً عَلٰۤى اُصُوْلِهَا فَبِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ وَ لِيُخْزِىَ
الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ۝٥

5. Whatever palm-trees you have cut down, or have left them standing on their roots, it was with Allah’s permission, and so that He might disgrace the transgressors.

وَ مَاۤ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ مِنْهُمْ فَمَاۤ اَوْ
جَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَّ لَا رِكَابٍ وَّ لٰكِنَّ
اللّٰهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهٗ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝٦

6. And whatever fai’ (left over property) Allah has passed on to His Messenger from them, you had not urged on your horses or camels for it, but Allah gives predominance to His messengers over whomsoever He wills, and Allah is Powerful over every thing.

مَاۤ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرٰى
فَلِلّٰهِ وَ لِلرَّسُوْلِ وَ لِذِى الْقُرْبٰى وَ الْيَتٰمٰى
وَ الْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَ ابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ كَىْ لَا
يَكُوْنَ دُوْلَةًۢ بَيْنَ الْاَغْنِيَآءِ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَمَاۤ
اٰتٰىكُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ فَخُذُوْهُ ۗ وَمَا نَهٰىكُمْ
عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوْا ۚ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ
الْعِقَابِ ۝٧

7. Whatever fai’ Allah has passed on to His Messenger from the people of the towns is for Allah and for the Messenger, and for the kinsmen and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, so that it may not circulate only between the rich among you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, take it, and whatever he forbids you from, abstain (from it). And fear Allah. Indeed Allah is severe in punishment.

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ
دِيَارِهِمْ وَ اَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
وَ رِضْوَانًا وَّ يَنْصُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ۚ﴿۸﴾

8. (And fai’ is especially) for the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and properties, while they were seeking Allah’s grace and pleasure, and were helping (the religion of) Allah and His Messenger. They are the truthful.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ تَبَوَّؤُ الدَّارَ وَ الْاِيْمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
يُحِبُّوْنَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ فِيْ
صُدُوْرِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّآ اُوْتُوْا وَ يُؤْثِرُوْنَ
عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ ؕ۫ وَ
مَنْ يُّوْقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۚ﴿۹﴾

9. And (fai’ is also) for those who established themselves in the homeland (of Madinah) and in faith before the former ones (arrived in Madinah), who have love for those who emigrated to them, and do not feel in their hearts any ambition for what is given to the former ones (from fai’), and give preference (to them) over themselves, even though they are in poverty. -And those who are saved from the greed of their hearts are the successful. -

وَ الَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ
رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْلَنَا وَ لِاِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِيْنَ
سَبَقُوْنَا بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِنَا
غِلًّا لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ رَءُوْفٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ۚ﴿۱۰﴾ ع ١ ٤

10. And (fai’ is also) for those who came after them saying, “Our Lord, forgive us and those of our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not place in our hearts any rancor against those who believe; Surely, Our Lord, you are Very-Kind, Very-Merciful.

11. Did you not see the hypocrites saying to their brothers from those of the people of the Book who are unbelievers, “If you are expelled, we will certainly go out with you, and we will never obey anyone about you. And if you are fought against, we will definitely help you.” Allah bears witness that they are pure liars.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ نَافَقُوْا يَقُوْلُوْنَ
لِاِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ
الْكِتٰبِ لَئِنْ اُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ
وَ لَا نُطِيْعُ فِيْكُمْ اَحَدًا اَبَدًا ۙ وَّ اِنْ
قُوْتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّهُمْ
لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۝١١

12. If they are expelled, they will not go out with them, and if they are fought against, they will not help them. And even if they help them, they will surely turn their backs, then they will not be helped.

لَئِنْ اُخْرِجُوْا لَا يَخْرُجُوْنَ مَعَهُمْ ۚ وَلَئِنْ
قُوْتِلُوْا لَا يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ ۚ وَلَئِنْ نَّصَرُوْهُمْ
لَيُوَلُّنَّ الْاَدْبَارَ ۫ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ۝١٢

13. In fact, your fear in their hearts is greater than (that of) Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

لَاَنْتُمْ اَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ مِّنَ
اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ۝١٣

14. They do not fight you, even assembled together, but in fortified towns, or from behind the walls. Their quarrelling between themselves is severe. You think that they are united, while their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who have no sense.

لَا يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ جَمِيْعًا اِلَّا فِيْ قُرًى
مُّحَصَّنَةٍ اَوْ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ جُدُرٍ ؕ بَاْسُهُمْ
بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا
وَّ قُلُوْبُهُمْ شَتّٰى ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا
يَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝١٤ ۚ

كَمَثَلِ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيْبًا ذَاقُوْا وَبَالَ
اَمْرِهِمْ ۚ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

15. The example (of Banu NaDir) is like those who were before them in near past, who tasted the evil consequence of their conduct, and for them (in the Hereafter) there is a painful punishment.

كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطٰنِ اِذْ قَالَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ
اكْفُرْ ۚ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ اِنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّنْكَ
اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اللّٰهَ رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. The example (of the hypocrites) is like the Shaitan when he says to a human being, "Become disbeliever. then once he disbelieves, he says, "I disown you; I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَآ اَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدَيْنِ
فِيْهَا ؕ وَ ذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ ٢ ع ٥

17. So the end of both of them is that they will be in the Fire, living there forever. That is the punishment of the wrongdoers.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَ لْتَنْظُرْ
نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ ۚ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. O you who believe, fear Allah, and everybody must consider what he (or she) has sent ahead for tomorrow. And fear Allah. Surely Allah is fully aware of what you do.

وَ لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ نَسُوا اللّٰهَ فَاَنْسٰهُمْ
اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Do not be like those who forgot Allah, so He made them forget their own selves. Those are the sinners.

لَا يَسْتَوِيْٓ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ وَ اَصْحٰبُ
الْجَنَّةِ ؕ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. The people of Hell and the people of Paradise are not equal. The people of Paradise are the successful.

لَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ عَلٰی جَبَلٍ لَّرَاَیْتَهٗ
خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْیَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ تِلْكَ
الْاَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
یَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Had We sent down this Qur’an to a mountain, you would have seen it humbled, burst apart out of awe for Allah. We cite such examples for people, so that they may ponder.

هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عٰلِمُ الْغَیْبِ
وَ الشَّهَادَةِ ۚ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِیْمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. He is Allah, besides whom there is no god, the Knower of the unseen and the seen. He is All-Merciful, Very-Merciful.

هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْمَلِكُ
الْقُدُّوْسُ السَّلٰمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَیْمِنُ
الْعَزِیْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ
عَمَّا یُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. He is Allah, besides whom there is no god, the Sovereign, the Supreme-In-Holiness, the Safe (from all defects), the Giver-Of-Peace, the Guardian, the All-Mighty, the All-Repairer, the Sublime. Pure is Allah from what they associate with Him.

هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ
الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰی ؕ یُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَا فِی
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِیْزُ
الْحَكِیْمُ ﴿٢٤﴾ ع ٣ ع ٦

24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Shaper. His are the Most Beautiful Names. His purity is proclaimed by all that is in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اٰياتها ١٣ — ٦٠ سُوْرَةُ الْمُمْتَحِنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩١ — ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا عَدُوِّيْ وَ
عَدُوَّكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ تُلْقُوْنَ اِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ
وَ قَدْ كَفَرُوْا بِمَا جَآءَكُمْ مِّنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ
يُخْرِجُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ وَ اِيَّاكُمْ اَنْ تُؤْمِنُوْا
بِاللّٰهِ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِيْ
سَبِيْلِيْ وَ ابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِيْ ۖۗ تُسِرُّوْنَ اِلَيْهِمْ
بِالْمَوَدَّةِ ۖۗ وَ اَنَا اَعْلَمُ بِمَاۤ اَخْفَيْتُمْ وَ مَاۤ
اَعْلَنْتُمْ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ
سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ۝١

1. O you who believe, do not take My enemies and your enemies for friends, expressing love with them, while they have rejected the Truth that has come to you, expelling the Messenger and your selves (from Makkah) merely because you have faith in Allah who is your Lord, if you have set out to do Jihad (struggle) in My way, and to seek My pleasure. You express love with them secretly, while I know what you have concealed and what you have revealed. Any of you who does this has missed the straight path.

اِنْ يَّثْقَفُوْكُمْ يَكُوْنُوْا لَكُمْ اَعْدَآءً وَّ
يَبْسُطُوْۤا اِلَيْكُمْ اَيْدِيَهُمْ وَ اَلْسِنَتَهُمْ
بِالسُّوْٓءِ وَ وَدُّوْا لَوْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ؕ ۝٢

2. Should they have access to you, they will become your enemies, and will stretch their hands and tongues towards you with evil; and they desire that you should reject the (true) faith.

لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ اَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُكُمْ ۚ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۳﴾

3. Neither your womb-relations nor your children will benefit you on the Day of Judgment. He will decide between you, and Allah is watchful of what you do.

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِيْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
وَ الَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ ۚ اِذْ قَالُوْا لِقَوْمِهِمْ اِنَّا بُرَءٰٓؤُا
مِنْكُمْ وَ مِمَّا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۫
كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَ بَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكُمُ
الْعَدَاوَةُ وَ الْبَغْضَآءُ اَبَدًا حَتّٰى تُؤْمِنُوْا
بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهٗٓ اِلَّا قَوْلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِاَبِيْهِ
لَاَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَ مَآ اَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ ؕ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَ اِلَيْكَ اَنَبْنَا وَ
اِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۴﴾

4. Indeed, there is an excellent example for you in Ibrahim and those with him, when they said to their people, “We disown you and what you worship instead of Allah. We disbelieve in you. Enmity and hatred has arisen between us and you forever, unless you believe in Allah alone”, - but (his example is) not (to be followed) in what Ibrahim said to his father, “I will pray to my Lord for your forgiveness, and I have no power from Allah (to do any thing) for you.” - “O our Lord, in You alone we trust, and to You alone we turn for help, and to You is the final return.

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
وَاغْفِرْلَنَا رَبَّنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۵﴾

5. Our Lord, do not make us persecuted by those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord! You, only You, are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيْهِمْ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنْ
كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللّٰهَ وَ الْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ ؕ وَ مَنْ
يَّتَوَلَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٦﴾ ع ١

6. Indeed, for you there is an excellent example in them, for anyone who hopes (to meet) Allah and the Last Day. And if one turns away, Allah is Free of all needs, Worthy of all Praise.

عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ
عَادَيْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ قَدِيْرٌ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٧﴾

7. It is hoped that Allah will bring about love between you and those of them with whom you have enmity. Allah is Powerful, and Allah is Most-forgiving, Very-Merciful.

لَا يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ فِي
الدِّيْنِ وَ لَمْ يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ اَنْ
تَبَرُّوْهُمْ وَ تُقْسِطُوْۤا اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

8. Allah does not forbid you as regards those who did not fight you on account of faith, and did not expel you from your homes, that you do good to them, and deal justly with them. Surely Allah loves those who maintain justice.

اِنَّمَا يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ قٰتَلُوْكُمْ فِي
الدِّيْنِ وَ اَخْرَجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَ ظٰهَرُوْا
عَلٰۤى اِخْرَاجِكُمْ اَنْ تَوَلَّوْهُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ
يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. Allah forbids you only about those who fought you on account of faith, and expelled you from your homes, and helped (others) in expelling you, that you have friendship with them. Those who develop friendship with them are the wrongdoers.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا جَآءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ
مُهٰجِرٰتٍ فَامْتَحِنُوْهُنَّ ؕ اَللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ

10. O you who believe, when the believing women come to you as emigrants, put them to a test. Allah knows best about their faith. So, if you

بِاِيْمَانِهِنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوْهُنَّ مُؤْمِنٰتٍ فَلَا
تَرْجِعُوْهُنَّ اِلَى الْكُفَّارِ ؕ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ
وَ لَا هُمْ يَحِلُّوْنَ لَهُنَّ ؕ وَ اٰتُوْهُمْ مَّاۤ
اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ وَ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْ
تَنْكِحُوْهُنَّ اِذَاۤ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ؕ وَ
لَا تُمْسِكُوْا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ وَسْئَلُوْا مَاۤ
اَنْفَقْتُمْ وَ لْيَسْئَلُوْا مَاۤ اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ
حُكْمُ اللّٰهِ ؕ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

find them faithful, do not send them back to the disbelievers. 3 Neither these (women) are lawful for them, nor are those (disbelievers) lawful for these (women). And give them (the disbelievers) that (dower) which they had paid (to these women). And there is no sin for you if you marry them, when you give them their dowers. And do not hold on to the ties of marriage with the disbelieving women, and ask (their new Non-Muslim husbands to pay to you) that (dower) which you had paid (to your previous wives), and they (the previous Non-Muslim husbands of the Muslim women) should ask (their new Muslim husbands) to pay that (dower) which they had paid (to their previous wives). That is the decision of Allah. He decides between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَ اِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ اِلَى
الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقَبْتُمْ فَاٰتُوا الَّذِيْنَ ذَهَبَتْ
اَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَاۤ اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
الَّذِيْۤ اَنْتُمْ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11. And if some of your (Non-Muslim) wives have slipped from you, (and their present Non-Muslim husbands do not pay to you the dower as aforesaid,) and you have your turn (of paying dower to the previous Non-Muslim husbands of your present wives), then (instead of paying dower to them,) give those whose wives have slipped the like amount of what they had paid (to them). And fear Allah, the One in whom you believe.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِذَا جَآءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ
يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلٰۤى اَنْ لَّا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللّٰهِ شَيْئًا وَّ

12. O you who believe, when the believing women come to you, seeking bai'ah (a pledge of allegiance) with you that they will not ascribe any

لَا يَسۡرِقۡنَ وَلَا يَزۡنِيۡنَ وَ لَا يَقۡتُلۡنَ
اَوۡلَادَهُنَّ وَ لَا يَاۡتِيۡنَ بِبُهۡتَانٍ يَّفۡتَرِيۡنَهٗ بَيۡنَ
اَيۡدِيۡهِنَّ وَ اَرۡجُلِهِنَّ وَ لَا يَعۡصِيۡنَكَ فِىۡ
مَعۡرُوۡفٍ فَبَايِعۡهُنَّ وَ اسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَهُنَّ اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿۱۲﴾

partner to Allah, and will not commit theft, and will not commit fornication, and will not kill their children, and will not come up with a false claim (about the parentage of a child) that they falsely attribute (to the sperm of their husbands being dropped) between their hands and their feet (i.e. their private parts), and will not disobey you in what is recognized (in Shariah), then take them in your bai'ah, and pray Allah for their forgiveness. Surely Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لَا تَتَوَلَّوۡا قَوۡمًا
غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ قَدۡ يَئِسُوۡا مِنَ الۡاٰخِرَةِ
كَمَا يَئِسَ الۡكُفَّارُ مِنۡ اَصۡحٰبِ الۡقُبُوۡرِ ﴿۱۳﴾ ع ٢ ٨

13. O you who believe, do not have friendship with a people with whom Allah is angry. They have despaired from the Hereafter as the infidels have despaired from those (buried) in the graves.

اٰياتها ١٤ | ٦١ سُوۡرَةُ الصَّفِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٩ | ركوعاتها ٢

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ۚ
وَ هُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡحَكِيۡمُ ﴿۱﴾
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لِمَ تَقُوۡلُوۡنَ مَا لَا
تَفۡعَلُوۡنَ ﴿۲﴾

1. All that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth proclaim Allah's purity, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe, why do you say what you do not do?

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. It is severely hateful in Allah’s sight that you say what you do not do.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِهٖ صَفًّا كَاَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَّرْصُوْصٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. Surely Allah loves those who fight in His way in firm rows, as if they were solid edifice.

وَ اِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُوْنَنِيْ وَ قَدْ تَّعْلَمُوْنَ اَنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوْۤا اَزَاغَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. And (remember) when Musa said to his people, “O my people, why do you hurt me, while you know that I am a messenger of Allah sent towards you.” So, when they adopted deviation, Allah let their hearts become deviate. And Allah does not guide the sinful people.

وَ اِذْ قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يٰبَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ مُّصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَ مُبَشِّرًۢا بِرَسُوْلٍ يَّاْتِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِي اسْمُهٗۤ اَحْمَدُ ؕ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٦﴾

6. (Remember) when Isa, son of Maryam, said, “O children of Isra’il, I am a messenger of Allah sent towards you, confirming the Torah that is (sent down) before me, and giving you the good news of a messenger who will come after me, whose name will be AHmad.” But when he came to them with manifest signs, they said, “This is a clear magic.”

وَ مَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَ هُوَ يُدْعٰۤى اِلَى الْاِسْلَامِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

7. And who is more unjust than the one who forges a lie against Allah, while he is invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the unjust people.

يُرِيْدُوْنَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوْا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ
وَ اللّٰهُ مُتِمُّ نُوْرِهٖ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾

8. They wish to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah is to perfect His light, even though the disbelievers dislike (it).

هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَ دِيْنِ
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ
الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾ ع ١ ٩

9. He is the One who has sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, so that He makes it prevail over all religions, even though the mushriks (those who ascribe partners to Allah) dislike (it).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا هَلْ اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰى تِجَارَةٍ
تُنْجِيْكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

10. O you who believe, shall I tell you about a trade that saves you from a painful punishment?

تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ تُجَاهِدُوْنَ فِيْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ وَ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾ ۙ

11. That you believe in Allah and His Messenger, and carry out Jihad in His way with your riches and your lives. That is much better for you, if you but know.

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ وَ يُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ وَ مَسٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةً
فِيْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١٢﴾ ۙ

12. (If you do this,) He will forgive your sins, and will admit you to gardens beneath which rivers flow, and to pleasant dwellings in gardens of eternity. That is the great achievement.

وَ اُخْرٰى تُحِبُّوْنَهَا ؕ نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ فَتْحٌ
قَرِيْبٌ ؕ وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And (He will give you) another thing, which you love: Help from Allah, and victory, near at hand.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْۤا اَنْصَارَ اللّٰهِ
كَمَا قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيّٖنَ مَنْ
اَنْصَارِيْۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ نَحْنُ
اَنْصَارُ اللّٰهِ فَاٰمَنَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْۢ بَنِيْۤ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَ كَفَرَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ ۚ فَاَيَّدْنَا
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا عَلٰى عَدُوِّهِمْ فَاَصْبَحُوْا
ظٰهِرِيْنَ ۠﴿١٤﴾ ع ٢ ٥ ١٠

14. O you who believe, be supporters of (the religion of) Allah, just as Isa, son of Maryam, said to the Disciples, “Who are my supporters towards Allah?” The Disciples said, “We are the supporters of (the religion of) Allah.” So a group from the children of Isra’il believed, and another group disbelieved. Then We supported those who believed against their enemy, and they became victors.

اٰياتها ١١ — ٦٢ سُوْرَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٠ — ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ
الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوْسِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿١﴾

1. All that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth proclaim the purity of Allah, the Sovereign, the Supreme in Holiness, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ بَعَثَ فِي الْاُمِّيّٖنَ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ
يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَ يُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَ يُعَلِّمُهُمُ
الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ ۗ وَ اِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ
لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. He is the One who raised amidst the unlettered people a messenger from among themselves who recites to them His verses, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and the wisdom, while they were earlier in open error.

3. And (this Messenger is sent also) to others from them who did not join them so far, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

وَّ اٰخَرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوْا بِهِمْ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۳﴾

4. It is Allah's bounty that He gives to whomsoever He wills, and Allah is the Lord of the great bounty.

ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۴﴾

5. The example of those who were ordered to bear (the responsibility of acting upon) the Torah, then they did not bear it, is like a donkey that carries a load of books. Evil is the example of those who have rejected Allah's verses. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ اَسْفَارًا ؕ بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۵﴾

6. Say, "O you who are Jews, if you claim that you are the friends of Allah to the exclusion of all other people, then express your desire for death, if you are true.

قُلْ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْۤا اِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَنَّكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ لِلّٰهِ مِنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۶﴾

7. And they will never express this desire, because of what their hands have sent ahead. And Allah is fully aware of the wrongdoers.

وَ لَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهٗۤ اَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۷﴾

8. Say, "Indeed, the death from which you (try to) run away has to visit you, then you will be sent back to the Knower of the Unseen and the seen,

قُلْ اِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِىْ تَفِرُّوْنَ مِنْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ مُلٰقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ

الشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾ ع ١ ٨ ١١

and He will tell you what you used to do.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نُوْدِيَ لِلصَّلٰوةِ مِنْ
يَّوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا اِلٰى ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَ ذَرُوا
الْبَيْعَ ط ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9. O you who believe, when the call for Salah (prayer) is proclaimed on Friday, hasten for the remembrance of Allah, and leave off business. That is much better for you, if you but know.

فَاِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلٰوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ
وَ ابْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ اذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ
كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Then once the Salah is over, disperse in the land, and seek the grace of Allah, and remember Allah abundantly, so that you may be successful.

وَ اِذَا رَاَوْا تِجَارَةً اَوْ لَهْوَا انْفَضُّوْٓا اِلَيْهَا
وَ تَرَكُوْكَ قَآئِمًا ط قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ
اللَّهْوِ وَ مِنَ التِّجَارَةِ ط وَ اللّٰهُ خَيْرُ
الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾ ع ٢ ١٢

11. And when they see some merchandise or amusement, they break away to it, and leave you (O prophet,) standing. Say, “What is with Allah is much better than the amusement and the merchandise, and Allah is the best giver of sustenance.

اٰياتها ١١ ٦٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٤ ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اِذَا جَآءَكَ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ قَالُوْا نَشْهَدُ
اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ۘ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِنَّكَ
لَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ
لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۚ﴿١﴾

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, “We bear witness that you are indeed the messenger of Allah.” - Allah knows that you are really His messenger -But Allah testifies that the hypocrites are actually liars.

اِتَّخَذُوْۤا اَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

2. They have made their oaths a shield, and thus they have prevented (others) from the way of Allah. Surely evil is what they have been doing.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا فَطُبِعَ عَلٰى
قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. That is because they declared faith (in Islam apparently), then disbelieved (secretly). Therefore a seal has been set on their hearts, and thus they do not understand.

وَ اِذَا رَاَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ اَجْسَامُهُمْ ؕ وَ اِنْ
يَّقُوْلُوْا تَسْمَعْ لِقَوْلِهِمْ ؕ كَاَنَّهُمْ خُشُبٌ
مُّسَنَّدَةٌ ؕ يَحْسَبُوْنَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ
هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرْهُمْ ؕ قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۫ اَنّٰى
يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. And if you see them, their physiques would attract you, and if they speak, you would (like to) listen to their speech (because of their eloquence). (Yet, being devoid of substance,) it is as if they were propped up beams of timber. They deem every shout (they hear) to be against them (out of cowardice). They are the enemy; so beware of them. May Allah destroy them. How perverted are they!

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ
رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ لَوَّوْا رُءُوْسَهُمْ وَرَاَيْتَهُمْ
يَصُدُّوْنَ وَ هُمْ مُّسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. And when it is said to them, “Come on, so that Allah’s Messenger may pray for your forgiveness”, they twist their heads (in aversion), and you see them turning away in arrogance.

سَوَآءٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ اَسۡتَغۡفَرۡتَ لَهُمۡ اَمۡ لَمۡ
تَسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَهُمۡ ؕ لَنۡ يَّغۡفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمۡ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يَهۡدِى الۡقَوۡمَ الۡفٰسِقِيۡنَ ﴿۶﴾

6. It is equal in their case, whether you (O prophet,) pray for their forgiveness or do not pray, Allah will never forgive them. Indeed Allah does not guide the sinning people.

هُمُ الَّذِيۡنَ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ لَا تُنۡفِقُوۡا عَلٰى مَنۡ
عِنۡدَ رَسُوۡلِ اللّٰهِ حَتّٰى يَنۡفَضُّوۡا ؕ وَ لِلّٰهِ
خَزَآٮِٕنُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الۡاَرۡضِ وَ لٰكِنَّ
الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ لَا يَفۡقَهُوۡنَ ﴿۷﴾

7. They are those who say, “Do not spend on those who are with Allah’s Messenger until they disperse. And to Allah belong the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ لَٮِٕنۡ رَّجَعۡنَاۤ اِلَى الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ
لَيُخۡرِجَنَّ الۡاَعَزُّ مِنۡهَا الۡاَذَلَّ ؕ وَ لِلّٰهِ الۡعِزَّةُ
وَ لِرَسُوۡلِهٖ وَ لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَ لٰكِنَّ الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ
لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۸﴾ ع ١ ٨ ١٣

8. They say, “If we return to Madinah, the more honorable ones will drive out the meaner ones from there.” And to Allah belongs the honour, and to His Messenger, and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لَا تُلۡهِكُمۡ اَمۡوَالُكُمۡ
وَ لَاۤ اَوۡلَادُكُمۡ عَنۡ ذِكۡرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ مَنۡ يَّفۡعَلۡ
ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓٮِٕكَ هُمُ الۡخٰسِرُوۡنَ ﴿۹﴾

9. O you who believe, your riches and your children must not divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And those who do that are the losers.

وَ اَنۡفِقُوۡا مِنۡ مَّا رَزَقۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ
يَّاۡتِىَ اَحَدَكُمُ الۡمَوۡتُ فَيَقُوۡلَ رَبِّ لَوۡ لَاۤ

10. And spend out of what We have given to you before death overtakes one of you and he says, “My Lord, would you not give me respite to a

اَخَّرْتَنِیْۤ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ۙ فَاَصَّدَّقَ وَ اَكُنْ
مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

near term, so that I should pay Sadaqah (alms) and become one of the righteous?"

وَ لَنْ يُّؤَخِّرَ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهَا ؕ وَ
اللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾ ع ٢ ١٤

11. But Allah will never give respite to anyone, once his appointed time will come. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

اٰياتها ١٨ | ٦٤ سُوْرَةُ التَّغَابُنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٨ | ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِی
الْاَرْضِ ۚ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ۫ وَ هُوَ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١﴾

1. All that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth proclaim Allah's purity. To Him belongs the kingdom, and for Him is all praise, and He is powerful over every thing.

هُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ
وَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢﴾

2. He is the One who created you, then some of you are disbelievers, and some of you are believers. And Allah is Watchful of what you do.

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ
صَوَّرَكُمْ فَاَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ ۚ وَ اِلَيْهِ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٣﴾

3. He has created the heavens and the earth rightly, and shaped your figures, and made your figures good, and to Him is the final return.

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا
تُسِرُّوْنَ وَ مَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٤﴾

4. He knows all that is in the heavens and the earth, and He knows whatever you conceal and whatever you reveal. Allah is fully aware of what lies in the hearts.

اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ
قَبْلُ ۫ فَذَاقُوْا وَبَالَ اَمْرِهِمْ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. Did the news of those people not come to you who disbelieved earlier, and tasted (in this world) the evil consequence of their conduct, and for them (in the Hereafter) there is a painful punishment?

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهٗ كَانَتْ تَّاْتِيْهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَقَالُوْۤا اَبَشَرٌ يَّهْدُوْنَنَا ۫
فَكَفَرُوْا وَ تَوَلَّوْا وَّ اسْتَغْنَى اللّٰهُ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
غَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ﴿٦﴾

6. That is because their messengers used to bring them clear proofs, but they said, “Shall some mortals give us guidance?” Thus they disbelieved and turned away, and Allah did not care. Allah is All-Independent, Ever-Praised.

زَعَمَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْۤا اَنْ لَّنْ يُّبْعَثُوْا ؕ قُلْ
بَلٰى وَ رَبِّيْ لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا
عَمِلْتُمْ ؕ وَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٧﴾

7. The disbelievers claim that they will never be raised again (after death). Say, “Why not? By my Lord, you will be raised again, and then you will be told about what you did. That is so easy for Allah.”

فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ النُّوْرِ الَّذِيْۤ
اَنْزَلْنَا ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٨﴾

8. So, believe in Allah and His Messenger, and in the light We have sent down. And Allah is fully aware of what you do.

9. (Be mindful of) the day when He will gather you for the Day of Gathering. That will be the Day of loss and gain. Whoever believes in Allah, and does righteously, He will write off his evil deeds, and will admit him to gardens beneath which rivers flow, where they will live forever. That is the great achievement.

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ
التَّغَابُنِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ وَ يَعْمَلْ
صَالِحًا يُّكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّاٰتِهٖ وَ يُدْخِلْهُ
جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ
فِيْهَاۤ اَبَدًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٩﴾

10. As for those who disbelieve and reject Our signs, they are the people of the Fire. And it is an evil place to return.

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَ بِئْسَ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٠﴾ ع ١ ١٥

11. No calamity befalls (one), but with the leave of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, He guides his heart. Allah is All-Knowing about every thing.

مَاۤ اَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ مَنْ
يُّؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ يَهْدِ قَلْبَهٗ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١﴾

12. Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger. But if you turn away, then Our Messenger has only to convey the message clearly.

وَ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاِنَّمَا عَلٰى رَسُوْلِنَا الْبَلٰغُ
الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Allah is such that there is no god but He. And in Allah alone the believers must place their trust.

اَللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنَّ مِنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ
وَ اَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَّكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوْهُمْ ۚ وَ
اِنْ تَعْفُوْا وَ تَصْفَحُوْا وَ تَغْفِرُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

14. O you who believe, among your wives and your children there are some enemies for you, so beware of them. And if you forgive and overlook and pardon, then Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

اِنَّمَاۤ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَ اَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
عِنْدَهٗۤ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Your riches and your children are but a trial. As for Allah, with Him is a great reward.

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَ اسْمَعُوْا وَ
اَطِيْعُوْا وَ اَنْفِقُوْا خَيْرًا لِّاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ وَ
مَنْ يُّوْقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. So, observe taqwa (total obedience to Allah in awe of Him) as far as you can, and listen and obey, and spend (in Allah's way), it being good for you. And those who are saved from the greed of their hearts are the successful.

اِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضٰعِفْهُ
لَكُمْ وَ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ شَكُوْرٌ
حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧﴾ ۙ

17. If you advance a good loan to Allah, He will multiply it for you, and will forgive you. And Allah is Appreciative, Forbearing,

عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٨﴾ ع ٢ ع ٨ ١٦

18. the Knower of the Unseen and the seen, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

ركوعاتها ٢ ٦٥ سُوْرَةُ الطَّلَاقِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٩ اٰياتها ١٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

يٰاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَطَلِّقُوْهُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَ اَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ ۚ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ رَبَّكُمْ ۚ لَا تُخْرِجُوْهُنَّ مِنْۢ بُيُوْتِهِنَّ وَ لَا يَخْرُجْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّاْتِيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ؕ وَ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ لَا تَدْرِيْ لَعَلَّ اللّٰهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ اَمْرًا ﴿۱﴾

1. O prophet, when you people divorce women, divorce them at a time when the period of Iddah may start. And count the period of Iddah, and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their houses, nor should they go out, unless they come up with a clearly shameless act. These are the limits prescribed by Allah. And whoever exceeds the limits prescribed by Allah wrongs his own self. You do not know (what will happen in future); it may be that Allah brings about a new situation thereafter.

فَاِذَا بَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ وَّ اَشْهِدُوْا ذَوَيْ عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَ اَقِيْمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ يُوْعَظُ بِهٖ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ۬ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ مَخْرَجًا ﴿۲﴾ۙ

2. So, when they (the divorced women) have (almost) reached their term, then either retain them with fairness, or part with them with fairness. And make two just men from among you witnesses (of your either decision). And (O witnesses,) keep your testimony upright for the sake of Allah. That is what anyone who believes in Allah and the Last Day is exhorted to do. Whoever fears Allah, He brings forth a way out for him,

وَّ يَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ؕ وَ مَنْ
يَّتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَالِغُ
اَمْرِهٖ ؕ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدْرًا ﴿۳﴾

3. and provides him (with what he needs) from where he does not even imagine. And whoever places his trust in Allah, He is sufficient for him. Surely Allah is to accomplish His purpose. Allah has set a measure for every thing.

وَ الّٰٓـِٔیْ یَئِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِیْضِ مِنْ نِّسَآئِكُمْ
اِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلٰثَةُ اَشْهُرٍ ۙ وَّ الّٰٓـِٔیْ لَمْ
یَحِضْنَ ؕ وَ اُولَاتُ الْاَحْمَالِ اَجَلُهُنَّ اَنْ
یَّضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ؕ وَ مَنْ یَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ یَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ
مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ یُسْرًا ﴿۴﴾

4. And those women from among you who have despaired of (further) menstruation, if you are in doubt, their Iddah is three months, as well as of those who have not yet menstruated. As for those having pregnancy, their term (of Iddah) is that they give birth to their child. And whoever fears Allah, He brings about ease for him in his affair.

ذٰلِكَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ اَنْزَلَهٗۤ اِلَیْكُمْ ؕ وَ مَنْ یَّتَّقِ
اللّٰهَ یُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَیِّاٰتِهٖ وَ یُعْظِمْ لَهٗۤ اَجْرًا ﴿۵﴾

5. This is the command of Allah that He has sent down to you. And whoever fears Allah, He will write off his evil deeds, and will give him a huge reward.

اَسْكِنُوْهُنَّ مِنْ حَیْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِّنْ
وُّجْدِكُمْ وَ لَا تُضَآرُّوْهُنَّ لِتُضَیِّقُوْا
عَلَیْهِنَّ ؕ وَ اِنْ كُنَّ اُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَاَنْفِقُوْا
عَلَیْهِنَّ حَتّٰی یَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ
اَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ۚ
وَاْتَمِرُوْا بَیْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۚ وَ اِنْ

6. Provide to them (the divorced women) residence where you reside according to your means, and do not hurt them to straiten (life) for them. And if they are pregnant, spend on them till they give birth to their child. Then if they suckle the child for you, give them their fees, and consult each other (for determining the fee) with fairness, and if you create a deadlock between you, then another woman will suckle him.

تَعَاسَرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعُ لَهٗۤ اُخْرٰى ۝٦

لِيُنْفِقْ ذُوْ سَعَةٍ مِّنْ سَعَتِهٖ ؕ وَ مَنْ قُدِرَ
عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهٗ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّاۤ اٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ لَا
يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا مَاۤ اٰتٰىهَا ؕ سَيَجْعَلُ
اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُّسْرًا ۝٧ ع ١ ١٢

7. A man of vast means should spend according to his vast means. And anyone whose sustenance is limited should spend from whatever Allah has given to him. Allah makes no one liable beyond what He has given to him. Allah will soon bring ease after a difficulty.

وَ كَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَ
رُسُلِهٖ فَحَاسَبْنٰهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۙ وَّ
عَذَّبْنٰهَا عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ۝٨

8. And how many a township rebelled against the command of its Lord, and against His messengers, so We called them to a severe account, and punished them with a punishment that was unimagined by them.

فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ اَمْرِهَا وَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ اَمْرِهَا
خُسْرًا ۝٩

9. Thus they tasted the evil consequence of their acts, and the end of their conduct was loss.

اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۙ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
يٰۤاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ۛۚ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۛؕ قَدْ اَنْزَلَ
اللّٰهُ اِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ۝١٠ ۙ

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment; so fear Allah O men of understanding who have believed! Allah has sent down to you a Reminder,

رَّسُوْلًا يَّتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ مُبَيِّنٰتٍ
لِّيُخْرِجَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنْۢ

11. a messenger who recites to you the verses of Allah, making (the truth) clear, so that He may bring forth those who believe and do righteous deeds from the layers of darkness into the light. And whoever believes in Allah, and acts righteously, He will admit him to the gardens beneath which

بِاللّٰهِ وَ يَعۡمَلۡ صَالِحًا يُّدۡخِلۡهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجۡرِیۡ
مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ خٰلِدِیۡنَ فِیۡهَاۤ اَبَدًا ؕ قَدۡ
اَحۡسَنَ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ رِزۡقًا ﴿۱۱﴾

rivers flow, wherein such people will live forever. Allah has made for him a good provision.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیۡ خَلَقَ سَبۡعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ وَّ مِنَ الۡاَرۡضِ
مِثۡلَهُنَّ ؕ یَتَنَزَّلُ الۡاَمۡرُ بَیۡنَهُنَّ لِتَعۡلَمُوۡۤا
اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیۡءٍ قَدِیۡرٌ ۙ وَّ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدۡ
اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَیۡءٍ عِلۡمًا ﴿۱۲﴾ ع ٢ ع ٥ ١٨

12. Allah is the One who has created seven skies, and their like from earth. The Command descends among them, so that you may know that Allah is powerful over every thing, and that Allah has encompassed every thing in knowledge.

اٰیاتها ١٢ | ٦٦ سُوۡرَةُ التَّحۡرِیۡمِ مَدَنِیَّةٌ ١٠٧ | رکوعاتها ٢

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

یٰۤاَیُّهَا النَّبِیُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَاۤ اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكَ ۚ
تَبۡتَغِیۡ مَرۡضَاتَ اَزۡوَاجِكَ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوۡرٌ
رَّحِیۡمٌ ﴿۱﴾

1. O Prophet, why do you ban (on your self) something that Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

قَدۡ فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمۡ تَحِلَّةَ اَیۡمَانِكُمۡ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ
مَوۡلٰىكُمۡ ۚ وَ هُوَ الۡعَلِیۡمُ الۡحَكِیۡمُ ﴿۲﴾

2. Allah has prescribed (the way of) absoLution from your oaths. And Allah is your protector, and He is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.

وَ اِذْ اَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ اِلٰى بَعْضِ اَزْوَاجِهٖ
حَدِيْثًا ۚ فَلَمَّا نَبَّاَتْ بِهٖ وَ اَظْهَرَهُ اللّٰهُ
عَلَيْهِ عَرَّفَ بَعْضَهٗ وَ اَعْرَضَ عَنْۢ
بَعْضٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَبَّاَهَا بِهٖ قَالَتْ مَنْ اَنْۢبَاَكَ
هٰذَا ؕ قَالَ نَبَّاَنِيَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿٣﴾

3. And (remember) when the Prophet told one of his wives something in secret. So, when she disclosed it (to another wife), and Allah made it known to him, he told (the disclosing wife) part of it, and avoided another part. So when he informed her about it, she said, “Who told you about this?” He said, “I was told of it by the All-Knowing, the All-Aware.

اِنْ تَتُوْبَاۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمَا ۚ وَ
اِنْ تَظٰهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ مَوْلٰىهُ وَ
جِبْرِيْلُ وَ صَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ ظَهِيْرٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. (O two wives of the Prophet,) If both of you repent to Allah, then (your conduct calls for it, because) your hearts have departed from the correct way. And if you back each other against him (the Prophet), then Allah is his supporter, and Jibra’il (Gabriel) and righteous believers, and after all that, angels are his helpers.

عَسٰى رَبُّهٗۤ اِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَهٗۤ
اَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِّنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمٰتٍ مُّؤْمِنٰتٍ
قٰنِتٰتٍ تٰٓئِبٰتٍ عٰبِدٰتٍ سٰٓئِحٰتٍ ثَيِّبٰتٍ وَّ
اَبْكَارًا ﴿٥﴾

5. It is hoped that, if he divorces you, Allah will give him in your place wives better than you, submissive to Allah, believing, devout, penitent, steadfast in worship, fasting, previously married and virgins.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قُوْۤا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ
اَهْلِيْكُمْ نَارًا وَّ قُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَ الْحِجَارَةُ
عَلَيْهَا مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَّا يَعْصُوْنَ اللّٰهَ

6. O you who believe, save yourselves and your families from a fire, the fuel of which is human beings and stones, appointed on which are angels, stern and severe, who do not disobey Allah in what He orders them, and do whatever they are ordered to do.

مَآ اَمَرَهُمْ وَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا يُؤْمَرُوْنَ ۝٦

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا
الْيَوْمَ ؕ اِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٧ ع ١ ١٩

7. O you who disbelieve, do not make excuses today. You will only be recompensed for what you have been doing.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا تُوْبُوْۤا اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَوْبَةً
نَّصُوْحًا ؕ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يُّكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ
سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَ يُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِى اللّٰهُ النَّبِيَّ
وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ ۚ نُوْرُهُمْ يَسْعٰى بَيْنَ
اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ بِاَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَاۤ اَتْمِمْ
لَنَا نُوْرَنَا وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيْرٌ ۝٨

8. O you who believe, turn to Allah with a faithful repentance. It is hoped from your Lord that he will write off your faults, and will admit you to the gardens beneath which rivers flow, on the Day when Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will run before them and to their right hands. They will say, “Our Lord, perfect for us our light, and forgive us. Indeed you are powerful over every thing.”

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ
وَ اغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَ
بِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝٩

9. O Prophet, carry out Jihad (struggle) against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be harsh with them. Their final abode is Jahannam (Hell), and it is an evil end.

ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا امْرَاَتَ
نُوْحٍ وَّ امْرَاَتَ لُوْطٍ ؕ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ
عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتٰهُمَا
فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا وَّ قِيْلَ ادْ
خُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدّٰخِلِيْنَ ۝١٠

10. Allah has cited for the disbelievers the example of the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. Both were married with two of Our righteous servants, but betrayed them. So they could not benefit them against Allah at all, and it was said, “Enter the Fire along with those who enter.”

وَ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا امْرَاَتَ
فِرْعَوْنَ ۘ اِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِيْ عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا
فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَ نَجِّنِيْ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ عَمَلِهٖ وَ
نَجِّنِيْ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝١١ ۙ

11. And Allah has cited for the believers the example of the wife of Fir’aun (Pharaoh), when she said, “My Lord, build for me, near You, a house in the Paradise, and deliver me from Fir’aun and his deeds, and deliver me from the unjust people.”

وَ مَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرٰنَ الَّتِيْٓ اَحْصَنَتْ
فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِنَا وَ
صَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمٰتِ رَبِّهَا وَ كُتُبِهٖ وَ كَانَتْ
مِنَ الْقٰنِتِيْنَ ۝١٢ ع ٢ ع ٥ ٢٠

12. And (Allah has also cited the example of) Maryam, daughter of Imran who guarded her chastity, so We breathed into her Our spirit, and she testified to the truth of the words of her Lord and His books, and she was one of the devout.

اٰیاتها ۳۰ ۶۷ سُوْرَةُ الْمُلْكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۷۷ ركوعاتها ۲

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِىۡ بِيَدِهِ الۡمُلۡكُ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرُ ۙ‏ ۝١

1. Glorious is the One in whose hand is the Kingdom (of the whole universe), and He is powerful over every thing,

الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ الۡمَوۡتَ وَ الۡحَيٰوةَ لِيَبۡلُوَكُمۡ اَيُّكُمۡ اَحۡسَنُ عَمَلًا ‌ؕ وَ هُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡغَفُوۡرُ ۙ‏ ۝٢

2. the One who created death and life, so that He may test you as to which of you is better in his deeds. And He is the All-Mighty, the Most-Forgiving,

الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ سَبۡعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ‌ؕ مَا تَرٰى فِىۡ خَلۡقِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ مِنۡ تَفٰوُتٍ ‌ؕ فَارۡجِعِ الۡبَصَرَ ۙ هَلۡ تَرٰى مِنۡ فُطُوۡرٍ‏ ۝٣

3. who has created seven skies, one over the other. You will see nothing out of proportion in the creation of the Rahman (the All-Merciful Allah). So, cast your eye again. Do you see any rifts?

ثُمَّ ارۡجِعِ الۡبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيۡنِ يَنۡقَلِبۡ اِلَيۡكَ الۡبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَّ هُوَ حَسِيۡرٌ‏ ۝٤

4. Then cast your eye again and again, and the eye will come back to you abased, in a state of weariness.

وَ لَقَدۡ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنۡيَا بِمَصَابِيۡحَ وَ جَعَلۡنٰهَا رُجُوۡمًا لِّلشَّيٰطِيۡنِ وَ اَعۡتَدۡنَا لَهُمۡ عَذَابَ السَّعِيۡرِ‏ ۝٥

5. And We have decorated the nearest sky with lamps, and have made them devices to stone the devils, and We have prepared for them the punishment of Hell.

6. And for those who disbelieved in their Lord, there is the punishment of Jahannam , and it is an evil end.

وَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ
وَ بِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝٦

7. When they will be thrown in it, they will hear a terrible sound from it, and it will be boiling,

اِذَاۤ اُلْقُوْا فِيْهَا سَمِعُوْا لَهَا شَهِيْقًا وَّ هِيَ
تَفُوْرُ ۝٧ لا

8. seeming as if it will burst out of fury. Whenever a group is thrown into it, its keepers will say to them, “Had no warner come to you?”

تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ؕ كُلَّمَاۤ اُلْقِيَ فِيْهَا
فَوْجٌ سَاَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَاۤ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ ۝٨

9. They will say, “Yes, a warner had come to us, but We had rejected, and said, Allah has not revealed anything. You are only in great error.’.

قَالُوْا بَلٰى قَدْ جَآءَنَا نَذِيْرٌ ۙ۬ فَكَذَّبْنَا
وَ قُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚۖ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا
فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ كَبِيْرٍ ۝٩

10. And they will say, “Had we been listening or understanding, we would not have been among the people of the Hell.”

وَ قَالُوْا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ اَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِيْۤ
اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ۝١٠

11. Thus they will confess their sin. So, away with the people of the Hell!

فَاعْتَرَفُوْا بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ ۚ فَسُحْقًا لِّاَصْحٰبِ
السَّعِيْرِ ۝١١

12. Surely, for those who have awe of their Lord without seeing (Him), there is forgiveness and a big reward.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ
مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ۝١٢

13. Whether you keep your talk secret or make it aloud, He knows well what lies in the hearts.	وَ اَسِرُّوْا قَوْلَكُمْ اَوِاجْهَرُوْا بِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۱۳﴾
14. Is it (imaginable) that He who has created (them) will not have (such a) knowledge, while He is the Knower of the finest things, the All-Aware?	اَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ؕ وَ هُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿۱۴﴾ ع
15. He is the One who has made the earth subjugated for you, so walk on its shoulders, and eat out of His provision, and to Him is the Resurrection.	هُوَ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ ذَلُوْلًا فَامْشُوْا فِىْ مَنَاكِبِهَا وَ كُلُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِهٖ ؕ وَ اِلَيْهِ النُّشُوْرُ ﴿۱۵﴾
16. Have you become fearless of Him who is in the sky if He makes you sink into the earth, and it starts trembling at once?	ءَاَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِى السَّمَآءِ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْاَرْضَ فَاِذَا هِىَ تَمُوْرُ ﴿۱۶﴾ لا
17. Or, have you become fearless of Him who is in the sky if He looses a violent wind with stones against you? So, you will soon come to know how was My warning!	اَمْ اَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِى السَّمَآءِ اَنْ يُّرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ؕ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ كَيْفَ نَذِيْرِ ﴿۱۷﴾
18. And of course, those before them (also) rejected (the truth). So, how was My censure?	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿۱۸﴾
19. Have they not looked to the birds above them spreading their wings, and (at times) they fold (them) in? No one holds them up except the Rahman (the	اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صٰٓفّٰتٍ وَّ يَقْبِضْنَ ؔؕ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ اِلَّا الرَّحْمٰنُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ

بِكُلِّ شَیۡءٍۭ بَصِیۡرٌ ﴿۱۹﴾

All-Merciful Allah). Surely He is watchful of every thing.

اَمَّنۡ هٰذَا الَّذِیۡ هُوَ جُنۡدٌ لَّکُمۡ یَنۡصُرُکُمۡ
مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ ؕ اِنِ الۡکٰفِرُوۡنَ اِلَّا فِیۡ
غُرُوۡرٍ ۚ﴿۲۰﴾

20. Now, who is there to act as a force for you to help you, except the Rahman ? The disbelievers are in nothing but delusion.

اَمَّنۡ هٰذَا الَّذِیۡ یَرۡزُقُکُمۡ اِنۡ اَمۡسَکَ
رِزۡقَهٗ ۚ بَلۡ لَّجُّوۡا فِیۡ عُتُوٍّ وَّ نُفُوۡرٍ ﴿۲۱﴾

21. Or, who is there to give you sustenance, if He withholds His sustenance? Still, they persist in rebellion and aversion.

اَفَمَنۡ یَّمۡشِیۡ مُکِبًّا عَلٰی وَجۡهِهٖۤ
اَهۡدٰۤی اَمَّنۡ یَّمۡشِیۡ سَوِیًّا عَلٰی صِرَاطٍ
مُّسۡتَقِیۡمٍ ﴿۲۲﴾

22. Then, is the one who walks falling down (frequently) on his face more right or the one who walks properly on a straight path?

قُلۡ هُوَ الَّذِیۡۤ اَنۡشَاَکُمۡ وَ جَعَلَ لَکُمُ
السَّمۡعَ وَ الۡاَبۡصَارَ وَ الۡاَفۡـِٕدَۃَ ؕ قَلِیۡلًا مَّا
تَشۡکُرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Say, “He is the One who has originated you, and made for you ears and eyes and hearts. How little you pay gratitude!”

قُلۡ هُوَ الَّذِیۡ ذَرَاَکُمۡ فِی الۡاَرۡضِ وَ اِلَیۡهِ
تُحۡشَرُوۡنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Say, “He is the One who has scattered you on the earth, and to Him you will be assembled.”

وَ یَقُوۡلُوۡنَ مَتٰی هٰذَا الۡوَعۡدُ اِنۡ کُنۡتُمۡ
صٰدِقِیۡنَ ﴿۲۵﴾

25. And they say, “When will this promise (of the Day of Judgment) be fulfilled, if you are true?”

قُلۡ اِنَّمَا الۡعِلۡمُ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَ اِنَّمَاۤ اَنَا نَذِیۡرٌ
مُّبِیۡنٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Say, “The knowledge (of that Day) is only with Allah, and I am only a plain warner.

فَلَمَّا رَاَوۡهُ زُلۡفَةً سِیۡٓـَٔتۡ وُجُوۡهُ الَّذِیۡنَ
كَفَرُوۡا وَ قِیۡلَ هٰذَا الَّذِیۡ كُنۡتُمۡ بِهٖ
تَدَّعُوۡنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Then, once they will see it approaching, the faces of the disbelievers will be turned awkward, and it will be said, “This is what you were calling for!”

قُلۡ اَرَءَیۡتُمۡ اِنۡ اَهۡلَكَنِیَ اللّٰهُ وَ مَنۡ مَّعِیَ اَوۡ
رَحِمَنَا ۙ فَمَنۡ یُّجِیۡرُ الۡكٰفِرِیۡنَ مِنۡ عَذَابٍ
اَلِیۡمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Say, “Tell me, if Allah destroys me and those who are with me (as you wish), or has mercy on us (as we wish), who can (in either case) save the disbelievers from a painful punishment?”

قُلۡ هُوَ الرَّحۡمٰنُ اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ وَ عَلَیۡهِ
تَوَكَّلۡنَا ۚ فَسَتَعۡلَمُوۡنَ مَنۡ هُوَ فِیۡ ضَلٰلٍ
مُّبِیۡنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Say, “He is the Rahman; we have believed in Him, and in Him we placed our trust. So, you will soon come to know who is in open error.”

قُلۡ اَرَءَیۡتُمۡ اِنۡ اَصۡبَحَ مَآؤُكُمۡ غَوۡرًا فَمَنۡ
یَّاۡتِیۡكُمۡ بِمَآءٍ مَّعِیۡنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ٢ ٤ ٢

30. Say, “Tell me, Should your water vanish into the earth, who will bring you a flowing (stream of) water?

اٰياتها ٥٢ | ٦٨ سُوْرَةُ الْقَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢ | ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

نٓ وَ الْقَلَمِ وَ مَا يَسْطُرُوْنَ ﴿١﴾	1. Nun , by the pen and what they write,
مَآ اَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢﴾	2. with the grace of your Lord, you are not insane.
وَ اِنَّ لَكَ لَاَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُوْنٍ ﴿٣﴾	3. And you will definitely have a reward that will never end.
وَ اِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٤﴾	4. And you are surely on an excellent standard of character.
فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَ يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾	5. So, you will see, and they will see
بِاَيِّكُمُ الْمَفْتُوْنُ ﴿٦﴾	6. which of you is demented.
اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ۠ وَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾	7. Surely your Lord knows best who has strayed from his way, and He is well aware of those who are on the right path.
فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾	8. So, do not obey those who reject (the true faith.)
وَدُّوْا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾	9. They wish that you become flexible (in your faith), so that they should become flexible (in their hostile attitude.)
وَ لَا تُطِعْ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ﴿١٠﴾	10. And do not obey any contemptible one who swears much,
هَمَّازٍ مَّشَّآءٍۭ بِنَمِيْمٍ ﴿١١﴾	11. a slanderer who goes about with calumnies,

مَنَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ اَثِيْمٍ ۙ ١٢

12. one who prevents good, (and who is) transgressor, sinful,

عُتُلٍّ ۢ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ زَنِيْمٍ ۙ ١٣

13. harsh, (and) after all that, notorious,

اَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَّ بَنِيْنَ ؕ ١٤

14. (do not obey such a person merely) because he is a man of wealth and sons.

اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتُنَا قَالَ اَسَاطِيْرُ
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ١٥

15. When Our verses are recited to him, he says, “(These are) the tales of the ancient.”

سَنَسِمُهٗ عَلَى الْخُرْطُوْمِ ١٦

16. We will soon brand him on the snout.

اِنَّا بَلَوْنٰهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَاۤ اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ اِذْ
اَقْسَمُوْا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِيْنَ ۙ ١٧

17. We have tested them as We had tested the Owners of the Garden, when they had sworn an oath that they would pluck its fruits on the next morning,

وَلَا يَسْتَثْنُوْنَ ١٨

18. and did not make any exception (by saying insha’allah).

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ وَ هُمْ
نَآئِمُوْنَ ١٩

19. Then, there whirled around it a whirl (of calamity) from your Lord, while they were asleep.

فَاَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيْمِ ۙ ٢٠

20. Thus, on the next morning, it was like a harvested field.

فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِيْنَ ۙ ٢١

21. So, they called out each other as the morning broke,

اَنِ اغْدُوْا عَلٰى حَرْثِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰرِمِيْنَ ٢٢

22. saying, “Set out early, if you are going to pluck (the fruits).”

فَانْطَلَقُوْا وَ هُمْ يَتَخَافَتُوْنَ ۙ﴿٢٣﴾

23. So they set out while they were whispering to each other,

اَنْ لَّا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ
مِّسْكِيْنٌ ۙ﴿٢٤﴾

24. saying, “Let no poor man enter into it upon you today.”

وَّ غَدَوْا عَلٰى حَرْدٍ قٰدِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And in early hours they rushed quickly, while they were (assuming themselves) powerful (to pluck the fruits and prevent the poor.)

فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهَا قَالُوْۤا اِنَّا لَضَآلُّوْنَ ۙ﴿٢٦﴾

26. But when they saw it (the place of the ruined garden), they said, “We have missed the way.”

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُوْمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. (Then, once they realized that the garden is the same, but it has been destroyed, they said,) “No, but we are deprived (of the fruits).”

قَالَ اَوْسَطُهُمْ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا
تُسَبِّحُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Said he who was the best among them, “Did I not say to you, Why do you not pronounce tasbiH (Allah’s purity)?”

قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَاۤ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. They said, “We pronounce the purity of our Lord. No doubt, we were wrongdoers.”

فَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَلَاوَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Then, (at the beginning,) they started reproaching one another;

قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَاۤ اِنَّا كُنَّا طٰغِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. (and at last,) they said, “Woe to us! In fact, we (all) were outrageous.

عَسٰى رَبُّنَاۤ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَاۤ اِنَّاۤ اِلٰى
رَبِّنَا رٰغِبُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. We hope that our Lord will give us in exchange something better than this. Truly we turn to Allah.”

33. In this way the punishment comes. And, of course, the punishment of the Hereafter is even greater, if they but realize!

كَذٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ؕ وَ لَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ
اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾ ع ۳ ۳

34. Surely, for the God-fearing there are gardens of bliss.

اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿۳۴﴾

35. Otherwise, shall We make the obedient like the sinners?

اَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ كَالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ؕ ﴿۳۵﴾

36. What has happened to you? How do you judge?

مَا لَكُمْ ۫ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

37. Do you have a book in which you read

اَمْ لَكُمْ كِتٰبٌ فِيْهِ تَدْرُسُوْنَ ۙ ﴿۳۷﴾

38. that for you there is what you choose?

اِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيْهِ لَمَا تَخَيَّرُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾

39. Or do you have oaths sworn by Us, remaining effective up to the Day of Judgment, that you will get what you decide?

اَمْ لَكُمْ اَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ اِلٰى يَوْمِ
الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ اِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَا تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾

40. Ask them which of them stands surety for that.

سَلْهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ بِذٰلِكَ زَعِيْمٌ ۚ ﴿۴۰﴾

41. Or do they have associate-gods (who have guaranteed safety for them)? Then, let them bring their associate-gods, if they are true.

اَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَآءُ ۚ فَلْيَاْتُوْا بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ اِنْ
كَانُوْا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾

42. On the Day when the Shin will be exposed, and they will be called upon to prostrate themselves, they will not be able to.

يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَّ يُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى
السُّجُوْدِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ۙ ﴿۴۲﴾

43. With their eyes downcast, they will be enveloped by ignominy. They used to be called upon to prostrate when they were healthy (but they did not.)

خَاشِعَةً اَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ؕ
وَ قَدْ كَانُوْا يُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ وَ هُمْ

سٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾

فَذَرْنِیْ وَ مَنْ یُّكَذِّبُ بِهٰذَا الْحَدِیْثِ ؕ
سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ حَیْثُ لَا یَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾ ۙ

44. So, leave Me alone with those who reject this discourse. We will draw them on little by little (towards Hell) from a way they do not know.

وَ اُمْلِیْ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ كَیْدِیْ مَتِیْنٌ ﴿۴۵﴾

45. And I give them respite. Indeed, My plan is firm.

اَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ اَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ
مُّثْقَلُوْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾ ۚ

46. Is it that you ask them for a fee, due to which they are burdened with debt?

اَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَیْبُ فَهُمْ یَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾

47. Or do they have the (knowledge of the) Unseen, and they write it down?

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَ لَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ
الْحُوْتِ ۘ اِذْ نَادٰی وَ هُوَ مَكْظُوْمٌ ﴿۴۸﴾ ؕ

48. So, remain patient with your Lord's judgment, and be not like the Man of the Fish, he cried out while he was in anguish.

لَوْ لَاۤ اَنْ تَدٰرَكَهٗ نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ لَنُبِذَ
بِالْعَرَآءِ وَ هُوَ مَذْمُوْمٌ ﴿۴۹﴾

49. Had not a favour from His Lord come to his help, he would have been cast in the wilderness in a reproachable state.

فَاجْتَبٰهُ رَبُّهٗ فَجَعَلَهٗ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِیْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾

50. Then his Lord chose him, and made him one of the righteous.

وَ اِنْ یَّكَادُ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَیُزْلِقُوْنَكَ
بِاَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَ یَقُوْلُوْنَ
اِنَّهٗ لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿۵۱﴾

51. And indeed the disbelievers seem to trip you up with their glances when they hear the Reminder, and say, "He is a madman indeed."

وَ مَا هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾ ع ۲ ۱۹ ۴

52. And it is nothing else but a Reminder for all the worlds.

اٰياتها ٥٢ — ٦٩ سُوۡرَةُ الۡحَآقَّـةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٨ — ركوعاتها ٢

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَلۡحَآقَّةُ ۙ ۝١

1. The Imminent Happening!

مَا الۡحَآقَّةُ ۚ ۝٢

2. What is the Imminent Happening?

وَمَاۤ اَدۡرٰىكَ مَا الۡحَآقَّةُ ؕ ۝٣

3. And what can let you know what the Imminent happening is?

كَذَّبَتۡ ثَمُوۡدُ وَعَادٌۢ بِالۡقَارِعَةِ ۝٤

4. Thamud and Ad had denied (the happening of) the Shocking Event (the Day of Judgment).

فَاَمَّا ثَمُوۡدُ فَاُهۡلِكُوۡا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ۝٥

5. As for Thamud, they were destroyed by that (dreadful cry), which exceeded all limits.

وَاَمَّا عَادٌ فَاُهۡلِكُوۡا بِرِيۡحٍ صَرۡصَرٍ
عَاتِيَةٍ ۙ ۝٦

6. And as for Ad, they were destroyed by a violent windstorm

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ سَبۡعَ لَيَالٍ وَّثَمٰنِيَةَ
اَيَّامٍ ۙ حُسُوۡمًا ۙ فَتَرَى الۡقَوۡمَ فِيۡهَا
صَرۡعٰى ۙ كَاَنَّهُمۡ اَعۡجَازُ نَخۡلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ۚ ۝٧

7. that He imposed on them for seven nights and eight consecutive days; so you could see them thrown on the ground, as if they were trunks of hollow palm-trees.

فَهَلۡ تَرٰى لَهُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَاقِيَةٍ ۝٨

8. Now, do you see any remnant of them?

9. And Firaun (Pharaoh) and those before him and the overthrown towns came up with evil,

وَ جَآءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَ مَنْ قَبْلَهٗ وَ الْمُؤْتَفِكٰتُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ﴿۹﴾

10. and they disobeyed the messenger of their Lord, so He seized them with an extremely severe seizure.

فَعَصَوْا رَسُوْلَ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَخَذَهُمْ اَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً ﴿۱۰﴾

11. When the water overflowed (in the Deluge of Nuh), We let you (O mankind,) board the floating ship,

اِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا الْمَآءُ حَمَلْنٰكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ ﴿۱۱﴾

12. so that We make it a reminder for you, and so that a preserving ear (that hears their story) may preserve it.

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَّ تَعِيَهَآ اُذُنٌ وَّاعِيَةٌ ﴿۱۲﴾

13. Then, once the Trumpet will be blown for the first time,

فَاِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ نَفْخَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ﴿۱۳﴾

14. and the earth and the mountains will be lifted and crushed into pieces with a single blow,

وَّ حُمِلَتِ الْاَرْضُ وَ الْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ﴿۱۴﴾

15. then on that Day the Happening will happen,

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَّقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿۱۵﴾

16. and the sky will burst apart, while it will have become frail on that day.

وَانْشَقَّتِ السَّمَآءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَّاهِيَةٌ ﴿۱۶﴾

17. And the angels will be on its borders. And on that Day, the Throne of your Lord will be carried above them by eight (angels).

وَّ الْمَلَكُ عَلٰٓى اَرْجَآئِهَا ؕ وَ يَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمٰنِيَةٌ ﴿۱۷﴾

18. On that day, you will be brought forward in a way that no secret of yours will remain secret.	يَوۡمَىِٕذٍ تُعۡرَضُوۡنَ لَا تَخۡفٰى مِنۡكُمۡ خَافِيَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾
19. Now, as for him who is given his book in his right hand, he will say (to his colleagues), “Come here, read my book.	فَاَمَّا مَنۡ اُوۡتِىَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيۡنِهٖ ۙ فَيَقُوۡلُ هَآؤُمُ اقۡرَءُوۡا كِتٰبِيَهۡ ﴿١٩﴾ ۚ
20. I was sure that I would encounter my reckoning.”	اِنِّىۡ ظَنَنۡتُ اَنِّىۡ مُلٰقٍ حِسَابِيَهۡ ﴿٢٠﴾ ۚ
21. So he will be in a well-pleasing life	فَهُوَ فِىۡ عِيۡشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ﴿٢١﴾ ۙ
22. in a lofty garden,	فِىۡ جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ ۙ
23. the fruits of which will be close at hand.	قُطُوۡفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
24. (It will be said to such people,) “Eat and drink with pleasure, as a reward for what you did in advance during past days.”	كُلُوۡا وَاشۡرَبُوۡا هَنِيۡٓـئًا ۢ بِمَآ اَسۡلَفۡتُمۡ فِى الۡاَيَّامِ الۡخَالِيَةِ ﴿٢٤﴾
25. As for him who will be given his book in his left hand, he will say, “ Oh, would that I had not been given my book,	وَ اَمَّا مَنۡ اُوۡتِىَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِشِمَالِهٖ ۙ فَيَقُوۡلُ يٰلَيۡتَنِىۡ لَمۡ اُوۡتَ كِتٰبِيَهۡ ﴿٢٥﴾ ۚ
26. and I had never known what my account is!	وَ لَمۡ اَدۡرِ مَا حِسَابِيَهۡ ﴿٢٦﴾ ۚ
27. Oh, would that it (death) had been the end of the matter!	يٰلَيۡتَهَا كَانَتِ الۡقَاضِيَةَ ﴿٢٧﴾ ۚ
28. My wealth has not been of any use to me.	مَآ اَغۡنٰى عَنِّىۡ مَالِيَهۡ ﴿٢٨﴾ ۚ
29. My power has gone from me for good.”	هَلَكَ عَنِّىۡ سُلۡطٰنِيَهۡ ﴿٢٩﴾ ۚ

خُذُوْهُ فَغُلُّوْهُ ۙ﴿٣٠﴾

30. (Then it will be said to angels,) “Seize him, then put a collar around his neck,

ثُمَّ الْجَحِيْمَ صَلُّوْهُ ۙ﴿٣١﴾

31. and then, let him burn in the blazing fire.

ثُمَّ فِيْ سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُوْنَ ذِرَاعًا
فَاسْلُكُوْهُ ؕ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Thereafter, fasten him with a chain the measure of which is seventy hands.”

اِنَّهٗ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۙ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Indeed, he did not believe in Allah, the Almighty,

وَ لَا يَحُضُّ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ؕ﴿٣٤﴾

34. and did not persuade (others) to feed the needy.

فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هٰهُنَا حَمِيْمٌ ۙ﴿٣٥﴾

35. So, he has no friend here today,

وَّ لَا طَعَامٌ اِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِيْنٍ ۙ﴿٣٦﴾

36. nor any food except that which comes out from wounds when washing,

ع ١ ٥ لَّا يَاْكُلُهٗۤ اِلَّا الْخَاطِـُٔوْنَ ۠﴿٣٧﴾

37. which is eaten by none but the sinners.

فَلَاۤ اُقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣٨﴾

38. I swear by what you see,

وَ مَا لَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣٩﴾

39. and what you do not see,

اِنَّهٗ لَقَوْلُ رَسُوْلٍ كَرِيْمٍ ۚۙ﴿٤٠﴾

40. it is surely the speech of a noble Messenger, (that he conveys from Allah).

وَّ مَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا
تُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤١﴾

41. and it is not the speech of a poet, (but) little you believe,

وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ؕ ٤٢
42. nor is it the speech of a soothsayer, (but) little you heed to the advice.

تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ٤٣
43. It is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْاَقَاوِيْلِ ۙ ٤٤
44. Had he (the prophet) forged some statements in Our name,

لَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ ۙ ٤٥
45. We would have certainly seized him by the right hand,

ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِيْنَ ۡ ٤٦
46. and then severed his life-artery,

فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حٰجِزِيْنَ ٤٧
47. and none of you could have saved him from it.

وَاِنَّهٗ لَتَذْكِرَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ٤٨
48. It is infact a Reminder for the God-fearing.

وَاِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ اَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِيْنَ ٤٩
49. And, of course, We know that among you there are deniers.

وَاِنَّهٗ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ٥٠
50. And surely, it is a cause of remorse for the disbelievers.

وَاِنَّهٗ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِيْنِ ٥١
51. And it is surely an absolute truth.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ع ٥٢ ع ٢/١٥
52. So, pronounce the purity of the name of your magnificent Lord.

اٰياتها ٤٤ | ٧٠ سُوْرَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٩ | ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

سَاَلَ سَآئِلٌۢ بِعَذَابٍ وَّاقِعٍ ۙ ١
1. A demanding person has asked for the punishment that is going to befall

لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ لَيْسَ لَهٗ دَافِعٌ ۝٢

2. the disbelievers; there is no one to avert it,

مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ذِى الْمَعَارِجِ ۝٣

3. (and it will come) from Allah, the Lord of the stairways,

تَعْرُجُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَ الرُّوْحُ اِلَيْهِ فِىْ يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهٗ خَمْسِيْنَ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۝٤

4. to whom ascend the angels and the Spirit in a day the length of which is fifty thousand years.

فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيْلًا ۝٥

5. So, observe patience, a good patience.

اِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهٗ بَعِيْدًا ۝٦

6. They see it far off,

وَّ نَرٰىهُ قَرِيْبًا ۝٧

7. and We see it near.

يَوْمَ تَكُوْنُ السَّمَآءُ كَالْمُهْلِ ۝٨

8. (This punishment will befall) on the Day when the sky will be like dregs of oil,

وَ تَكُوْنُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۝٩

9. and the mountains will be like dyed wool,

وَ لَا يَسْـَٔلُ حَمِيْمٌ حَمِيْمًا ۝١٠

10. and no friend will ask about any friend,

يُّبَصَّرُوْنَهُمْ ؕ يَوَدُّ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِىْ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍۭ بِبَنِيْهِ ۝١١

11. (though) they will be made to see each other. A guilty person will desire that he may be able to ransom himself from the torment of that day even by his sons,

وَ صَاحِبَتِهٖ وَ اَخِيْهِ ۝١٢

12. and his wife and his brother,

وَ فَصِيْلَتِهِ الَّتِىْ تُـْٔوِيْهِ ۝١٣

13. and his kindred that sheltered him,

وَ مَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ۙ ثُمَّ يُنْجِيْهِ ۝١٤

14. and all those on earth, then he may redeem himself.

كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهَا لَظٰى ۙ﴿١٥﴾

15. By no means! It is the flaming fire

نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوٰى ۚۖ﴿١٦﴾

16. that will pull out the skin of the scalp.

تَدۡعُوۡا مَنۡ اَدۡبَرَ وَ تَوَلّٰى ۙ﴿١٧﴾

17. It will call him who had turned his back and fled away (from the truth)

وَ جَمَعَ فَاَوۡعٰى ﴿١٨﴾

18. and accumulated (wealth) and hoarded (it).

اِنَّ الۡاِنۡسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوۡعًا ۙ﴿١٩﴾

19. Indeed man is created weak in courage,

اِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوۡعًا ۙ﴿٢٠﴾

20. very upset when touched by evil,

وَّ اِذَا مَسَّهُ الۡخَيۡرُ مَنُوۡعًا ۙ﴿٢١﴾

21. and very niggard when visited by good (fortune),

اِلَّا الۡمُصَلِّيۡنَ ۙ﴿٢٢﴾

22. except the performers of Salah,

الَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمۡ دَآئِمُوۡنَ ۙ﴿٢٣﴾

23. who are regular in their Salah,

وَ الَّذِيۡنَ فِىۡۤ اَمۡوَالِهِمۡ حَقٌّ مَّعۡلُوۡمٌ ۙ﴿٢٤﴾

24. and those in whose riches there is a specified right

لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَ الۡمَحۡرُوۡمِ ۙ﴿٢٥﴾

25. for the one who asks and the one who is deprived,

وَ الَّذِيۡنَ يُصَدِّقُوۡنَ بِيَوۡمِ الدِّيۡنِ ۙ﴿٢٦﴾

26. and those who believe in the Day of Judgment as true,

وَ الَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ مِّنۡ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمۡ مُّشۡفِقُوۡنَ ۚ﴿٢٧﴾

27. and those who are fearful of the torment of their Lord -

اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمۡ غَيۡرُ مَاۡمُوۡنٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. -Indeed the torment of their Lord is not something to be fearless from. -

وَ الَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ لِفُرُوۡجِهِمۡ حٰفِظُوۡنَ ۙ﴿٢٩﴾

29. and those who guard their private parts,

اِلَّا عَلٰٓى اَزْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ
فَاِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ ۚ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. except from their wives and those (slave-girls) owned by their hands, - because they are not to be blamed,

فَمَنِ ابْتَغٰى وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْعٰدُوْنَ ۚ ﴿٣١﴾

31. but the one who seeks (sexual gratification) beyond that, then such people are the transgressors, -

وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ وَ عَهْدِهِمْ
رٰعُوْنَ ۙ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. and those who are careful about their trusts and covenants,

وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِشَهٰدٰتِهِمْ قَآئِمُوْنَ ۙ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. and those who are upright in their testimonies,

وَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ؕ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. and those who take due care of their Salah “

ع اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ؕ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Those will be honoured in gardens (of Jannah).

فَمَالِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا قِبَلَكَ مُهْطِعِيْنَ ۙ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. So what has happened to those who disbelieve that they are rushing towards you

عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَ عَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. from the right and from the left, in groups?

اَيَطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ
نَعِيْمٍ ۙ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Does every one of them aspire to be admitted to the garden of bliss?

كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. By no means! We have created them from what they know.

فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشٰرِقِ وَ الْمَغٰرِبِ اِنَّا
لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ۙ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. So, I swear by the Lord of the points of sunrise and those of sunset, We are powerful

عَلٰٓى اَنۡ نُّبَدِّلَ خَيۡرًا مِّنۡهُمۡ ۙ وَ مَا نَحۡنُ بِمَسۡبُوۡقِيۡنَ ﴿۴۱﴾

41. to bring those better than them in their place, and We are not to be frustrated.

فَذَرۡهُمۡ يَخُوۡضُوۡا وَ يَلۡعَبُوۡا حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوۡا يَوۡمَهُمُ الَّذِىۡ يُوۡعَدُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿۴۲﴾

42. So, leave them involved in pastime and play until they encounter their Day, which they are promised,

يَوۡمَ يَخۡرُجُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡاَجۡدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَاَنَّهُمۡ اِلٰى نُصُبٍ يُّوۡفِضُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿۴۳﴾

43. the Day they will come out of the graves quickly, as if they were rushing toward idols,

خَاشِعَةً اَبۡصَارُهُمۡ تَرۡهَقُهُمۡ ذِلَّةٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الۡيَوۡمُ الَّذِىۡ كَانُوۡا يُوۡعَدُوۡنَ ع ﴿۴۴﴾ ع ٢ ٨

44. with their eyes downcast, enveloped by ignominy. That is the Day, which they were being promised.

اٰياتها ٢٨ | سُوۡرَةُ نُوۡحٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧١ | ركوعاتها ٢

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اِنَّاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنَا نُوۡحًا اِلٰى قَوۡمِهٖۤ اَنۡ اَنۡذِرۡ قَوۡمَكَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِيَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ اَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۱﴾

1. We sent Nuh to his people (and said to him): “Warn your people before a painful punishment comes to them.”

قَالَ يٰقَوۡمِ اِنِّىۡ لَـكُمۡ نَذِيۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ۙ ﴿۲﴾

2. He said, “O my people, I openly warn you

اَنِ اعۡبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اتَّقُوۡهُ وَ اَطِيۡعُوۡنِ ۙ ﴿۳﴾

3. that you must worship Allah, and fear Him, and obey me,

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَ يُؤَخِّرْكُمْ اِلٰٓى
اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ اِنَّ اَجَلَ اللّٰهِ اِذَا جَآءَ لَا
يُؤَخَّرُ ۘ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۴﴾

4. and Allah will forgive you your sins, and will respite you to an appointed term. Indeed when Allah's term comes, it is not deferred, if you only know!"

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِىْ لَيْلًا وَّ
نَهَارًا ۙ﴿۵﴾

5. He said, "My Lord, I have called my people night and day,

فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَآءِىْٓ اِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٦﴾

6. but my call added only to their flight (from the truth).

وَ اِنِّىْ كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوْٓا
اَصَابِعَهُمْ فِىْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَ اسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَ
اَصَرُّوْا وَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا ۚ﴿۷﴾

7. Whenever I called them, so that You might forgive them, they put their fingers into their ears, and wrapped their clothes around themselves, and grew obstinate, and waxed proud in extreme arrogance.

ثُمَّ اِنِّىْ دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ۙ﴿۸﴾

8. Then I called them loudly,

ثُمَّ اِنِّىْٓ اَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَ اَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ
اِسْرَارًا ۙ﴿۹﴾

9. and then I spoke to them in public and spoke to them in private.

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
غَفَّارًا ۙ﴿۱۰﴾

10. So I said, Pray to your Lord for your forgiveness, - Indeed He is Very-Forgiving, -

يُّرْسِلِ السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا ۙ﴿۱۱﴾

11. and He will cause the heavens to rain upon you in abundance,

وَّ يُمْدِدْكُمْ بِاَمْوَالٍ وَّ بَنِيْنَ وَ يَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ
جَنّٰتٍ وَّ يَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ اَنْهٰرًا ﴿١٢﴾

12. and will help you with riches and sons, and will cause gardens to grow for you, and cause rivers to flow for you.

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ وَقَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

13. What has happened to you that you do not appreciate the Majesty of Allah,

وَ قَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ اَطْوَارًا ﴿١٤﴾

14. while He has created you in different phases?

اَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ
طِبَاقًا ﴿١٥﴾

15. Did you not see how Allah has created seven heavens one upon another,

وَّ جَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيْهِنَّ نُوْرًا وَّ جَعَلَ
الشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا ﴿١٦﴾

16. and has made the moon a light therein, and made the sun a lamp?

وَ اللّٰهُ اَنْۢبَتَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾

17. And Allah has caused you to grow well out of the earth,

ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُكُمْ فِيْهَا وَ يُخْرِجُكُمْ
اِخْرَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

18. then He will send you back into it, and will bring you forth once again.

وَ اللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. And Allah has made the earth a spread for you,

لِّتَسْلُكُوْا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ١ ٩

20. so that you may go about its broad ways.’.

قَالَ نُوْحٌ رَّبِّ اِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِيْ وَ اتَّبَعُوْا مَنْ
لَّمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهٗ وَ وَلَدُهٗۤ اِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. And said Nuh, “My Lord, they disobeyed me, and followed him whose wealth and children added nothing to him but loss,

وَ مَكَرُوْا مَكْرًا كُبَّارًا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. and they devised a mighty plot,

23. and said (to their people), "Never forsake your gods, and never forsake Wadd, nor Suwa, nor Yaghuth and Yauq and Nasr.

وَ قَالُوْا لَا تَذَرُنَّ اٰلِهَتَكُمْ وَ لَا تَذَرُنَّ
وَدًّا وَّ لَا سُوَاعًا ۙ۬ وَّ لَا يَغُوْثَ وَ يَعُوْقَ وَ
نَسْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾ ج

24. And they have led many astray. And (O my Lord,) let not the wrongdoers progress in anything but deviation from the right path."

وَ قَدْ اَضَلُّوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ۬ وَ لَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
اِلَّا ضَلٰلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, and then admitted into the Fire. So they found no helpers for them besides Allah.

مِمَّا خَطِيْٓـٰٔتِهِمْ اُغْرِقُوْا فَاُدْخِلُوْا
نَارًا ۙ۬ فَلَمْ يَجِدُوْا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
اَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And said Nuh, "My Lord, do not leave on earth even a single inhabitant (surviving) out of the disbelievers.

وَ قَالَ نُوْحٌ رَّبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. If You leave them (surviving), they will lead Your servants astray, and will beget none but a sinful disbeliever.

اِنَّكَ اِنْ تَذَرْهُمْ يُضِلُّوْا عِبَادَكَ وَ لَا يَلِدُوْٓا
اِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. My Lord, grant pardon to me, and to my parents, and to everyone who enters my home as a believer, and to all the believing men and believing women, and do not increase the wrongdoers but in ruin.

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَ لِوَالِدَيَّ وَ لِمَنْ دَخَلَ
بَيْتِيَ مُؤْمِنًا وَّ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَ
لَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾ ع ٢ ٨ ١٠

اٰياتها ٢٨ ٧٢ سُوْرَةُ الْجِنِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٠ ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

قُلْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ اَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ
فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْاٰنًا عَجَبًا ۙ﴿١﴾

1. Say, “It has been revealed to me that a group from Jinn has listened (to the Qur’an), and said (to their people), Indeed we have heard an amazing Recital (Qur’an)

يَّهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَاٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ؕ وَ لَنْ نُّشْرِكَ
بِرَبِّنَآ اَحَدًا ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. that guides to the right way, so we have believed in it, and we will never associate a partner with our Lord.’

وَّ اَنَّهٗ تَعٰلٰى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَّ لَا
وَلَدًا ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. and (then the Jinns started talking to each other) that exalted is the Glory of our Lord; He has taken neither a wife, nor a son,

وَّ اَنَّهٗ كَانَ يَقُوْلُ سَفِيْهُنَا عَلَى اللّٰهِ
شَطَطًا ۙ﴿٤﴾

4. and that the fools among us used to attribute to Allah extremely absurd things,

وَّ اَنَّا ظَنَنَّآ اَنْ لَّنْ تَقُوْلَ الْاِنْسُ وَ الْجِنُّ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۙ﴿٥﴾

5. and that we thought that the humans and the Jinn would never tell a lie about Allah, (therefore, we had followed them in shirk under this impression),

وَّ اَنَّهٗ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ يَعُوْذُوْنَ
بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوْهُمْ رَهَقًا ۙ﴿٦﴾

6. and that some guys from human beings used to seek refuge with some guys of the Jinn, and thus they increased them (the Jinns) in arrogance,

وَّ اَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوْا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّبْعَثَ
اللّٰهُ اَحَدًا ۙ﴿٧﴾

7. and that they (humans) thought as you (O Jinns) thought that Allah will never resurrect anyone,

وَّ اَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَآءَ فَوَجَدْنٰهَا مُلِئَتْ
حَرَسًا شَدِيْدًا وَّ شُهُبًا ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. and that we sought (to reach) the sky, but we found it filled with stern guards and flames,

وَّ اَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ؕ
فَمَنْ يَّسْتَمِعِ الْاٰنَ يَجِدْ لَهٗ شِهَابًا
رَّصَدًا ۙ﴿٩﴾

9. and that we used to sit at places therein to listen; but if one will (try to) listen now, he will find a flame in ambush for him,

وَّ اَنَّا لَا نَدْرِيْۤ اَشَرٌّ اُرِيْدَ بِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ
اَمْ اَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ۙ﴿١٠﴾

10. and that we do not know whether it is a bad end that is intended for those on earth, or their Lord has intended for them a right thing,

وَّ اَنَّا مِنَّا الصّٰلِحُوْنَ وَ مِنَّا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ؕ كُنَّا
طَرَآئِقَ قِدَدًا ۙ﴿١١﴾

11. and that some of us are (already) righteous, and some of us are otherwise, and we were on different ways;

وَّ اَنَّا ظَنَنَّاۤ اَنْ لَّنْ نُّعْجِزَ اللّٰهَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ
لَنْ نُّعْجِزَهٗ هَرَبًا ۙ﴿١٢﴾

12. and that we have now believed that we can never frustrate Allah on the earth, nor can we baffle Him by escape,

وَّ اَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدٰۤى اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ؕ فَمَنْ
يُّؤْمِنْۢ بِرَبِّهٖ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَّ لَا
رَهَقًا ۙ﴿١٣﴾

13. and that when we heard the Guiding Discourse, we believed in it; so if one believes in his Lord, he will have no fear of either any curtailment (in his reward) or any excess (in his punishment),

وَّ اَنَّا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُوْنَ وَ مِنَّا الْقٰسِطُوْنَ ؕ
فَمَنْ اَسْلَمَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ﴿١٤﴾

14. and that some of us are Muslims, and some of us are unjust. Now, those who submitted to Islam have found out the right path,

وَ اَمَّا الْقٰسِطُوْنَ فَكَانُوْا لِجَهَنَّمَ
حَطَبًا ۙ﴿١٥﴾

15. As for the unjust, they have become firewood for Hell."

وَّ اَنْ لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوْا عَلَى الطَّرِيْقَةِ
لَاَسْقَيْنٰهُمْ مَّآءً غَدَقًا ۙ﴿١٦﴾

16. .(And it is also revealed to me) that if they (the people of Makkah) had stood firm on the (right) way, We would have supplied water to them in abundance,

لِّنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيْهِ ؕ وَ مَنْ يُّعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ
رَبِّهٖ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ۙ﴿١٧﴾

17. so that We test them thereby; and if one turns away from the remembrance of his Lord, He will thrust him into a severe torment,

وَّ اَنَّ الْمَسٰجِدَ لِلّٰهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوْا مَعَ اللّٰهِ
اَحَدًا ۙ﴿١٨﴾

18. and that masajid (mosques) belong to Allah; so, do not invoke anyone along with Allah,

وَّ اَنَّهٗ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ يَدْعُوْهُ كَادُوْا
يَكُوْنُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ؕ﴿١٩﴾ ع ١ ١٩ ١١

19. and that when Allah's servant stood invoking Him, they almost rushed on him in crowds."

قُلْ اِنَّمَاۤ اَدْعُوْا رَبِّيْ وَ لَاۤ اُشْرِكُ بِهٖۤ
اَحَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Say, "I invoke my Lord, and do not associate anyone with Him."

قُلْ اِنِّيْ لَاۤ اَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَّ لَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. Say, "I possess no power to cause you any harm or bring you to a right way."

قُلْ اِنِّيْ لَنْ يُّجِيْرَنِيْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ اَحَدٌ ۙ وَّ لَنْ
اَجِدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مُلْتَحَدًا ۙ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Say, "No one can ever save me from Allah, and I can never find a refuge save with Him.

اِلَّا بَلٰغًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ رِسٰلٰتِهٖ ؕ وَ مَنْ يَّعْصِ
اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهٗ فَاِنَّ لَهٗ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ
فِيْهَاۤ اَبَدًا ؕ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. However, (I have been given power) of conveying (commands) from Allah, and His messages. The one who disobeys Allah and His Messenger, for him there is the fire of Hell, wherein such people will live forever.

حَتّٰۤى اِذَا رَاَوْا مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ فَسَيَعْلَمُوْنَ
مَنْ اَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَّ اَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. (The disbelievers will continue denying the truth and mock at it) until when they will see what they are promised, they will know whose supporters are weaker, and whose numbers are less.

قُلْ اِنْ اَدْرِيْۤ اَقَرِيْبٌ مَّا تُوْعَدُوْنَ اَمْ
يَجْعَلُ لَهٗ رَبِّيْۤ اَمَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Say, "I do not know whether that which you are promised is near, or my Lord has appointed for it a distant term.

عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلٰى غَيْبِهٖۤ اَحَدًا ۙ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. (He is the) Knower of the Unseen. So He does not let anyone know the Unseen created by Him,

اِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضٰى مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ فَاِنَّهٗ يَسْلُكُ مِنْۢ
بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهٖ رَصَدًا ۙ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. except a messenger whom He chooses (to inform through revelation), and then He appoints (angels as) watching guards before him and behind him, (so that devils may not tamper with the divine revelation,)

لِّيَعْلَمَ اَنْ قَدْ اَبْلَغُوْا رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ
وَ اَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَ اَحْصٰى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
عَدَدًا ع ﴿٢٨﴾ ٢ ع ١٢

28. so that He knows that they (angels) have conveyed the messages of their Lord. And He has encompassed all that is with them, and has comprehensive knowledge of every thing by numbers.

اٰياتها ٢٠ | ٧٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣ | ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. O you, wrapped up in clothes,	يٰاَيُّهَا الْمُزَّمِّلُ ۙ﴿١﴾
2. stand at night (for prayer) except a little -	قُمِ الَّيْلَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۙ﴿٢﴾
3. -half of it, or make it a little less,	نِّصْفَهٗۤ اَوِ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيْلًا ۙ﴿٣﴾
4. or make it a little more;and recite the Qur'an clearly with tartil (in a distinct and measured tone).	اَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَ رَتِّلِ الْقُرْاٰنَ تَرْتِيْلًا ؕ﴿٤﴾
5. We are going to send down to you a weighty discourse.	اِنَّا سَنُلْقِيْ عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيْلًا ﴿٥﴾
6. Truly, rising by night (for prayer of tahajjud) is the most effective way to subdue (one's base self) and to make speech more upright.	اِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ الَّيْلِ هِيَ اَشَدُّ وَطْاً وَّ اَقْوَمُ قِيْلًا ؕ﴿٦﴾
7. Surely, in daytime, you have a lengthy work to do.	اِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيْلًا ؕ﴿٧﴾
8. And remember the name of your Lord, and devote yourself to Him with exclusive devotion.	وَ اذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَ تَبَتَّلْ اِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيْلًا ؕ﴿٨﴾
9. He is the Lord of the East and the West; there is no god but He; so take Him for (your) Guardian.	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَ الْمَغْرِبِ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٩﴾
10. And bear patiently what they (the opponents) say, and part with them in a beautiful manner.	وَ اصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَ اهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿١٠﴾

وَ ذَرْنِيْ وَ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ اُولِي النَّعْمَةِ وَ
مَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيْلًا ﴿۱۱﴾

11. And leave Me alone (to deal) with the deniers, the people of luxury, and give them respite for a while.

اِنَّ لَدَيْنَآ اَنْكَالًا وَّ جَحِيْمًا ﴿۱۲﴾

12. Surely with Us are fetters and flaming fire,

وَّ طَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَّ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿۱۳﴾

13. and food that chokes, and a painful punishment

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْاَرْضُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَ كَانَتِ
الْجِبَالُ كَثِيْبًا مَّهِيْلًا ﴿۱۴﴾

14. on the Day when the earth and the mountains will quake, and the mountains will turn into a slipping heap of sand.

اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ رَسُوْلًا ۙ شَاهِدًا
عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ
رَسُوْلًا ﴿۱۵﴾

15. (O people,) We have sent to you a messenger, as a witness over you, just as We sent a messenger to Firaun (Pharaoh).

فَعَصٰى فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُوْلَ فَاَخَذْنٰهُ اَخْذًا وَّ
بِيْلًا ﴿۱۶﴾

16. Then, Firaun disobeyed the messenger; so We seized him with a severe seizure.

فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُوْنَ اِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَّجْعَلُ
الْوِلْدَانَ شِيْبَا ﴿۱۷﴾

17. So, if you disbelieve, how will you save yourself from a day that will turn the small boys into grey-headed old men,

السَّمَآءُ مُنْفَطِرٌۢ بِهٖ ؕ كَانَ وَعْدُهٗ
مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿۱۸﴾

18. whereby the sky will burst apart. His promise has to be fulfilled.

اِنَّ هٰذِهٖ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى
رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۱۹﴾ ع ۱ ۱۹ ۱۳

19. Indeed, this is a reminder; so let anyone who so wishes, adopt a way to his Lord.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعۡلَمُ اَنَّكَ تَقُوۡمُ اَدۡنٰى مِنۡ ثُلُثَىِ
الَّيۡلِ وَ نِصۡفَهٗ وَ ثُلُثَهٗ وَ طَآٮِٕفَةٌ
مِّنَ الَّذِيۡنَ مَعَكَ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ يُقَدِّرُ الَّيۡلَ وَ
النَّهَارَ ؕ عَلِمَ اَنۡ لَّنۡ تُحۡصُوۡهُ فَتَابَ
عَلَيۡكُمۡ فَاقۡرَءُوۡا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ
الۡقُرۡاٰنِ ؕ عَلِمَ اَنۡ سَيَكُوۡنُ مِنۡكُمۡ
مَّرۡضٰى ۙ وَ اٰخَرُوۡنَ يَضۡرِبُوۡنَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ
يَبۡتَغُوۡنَ مِنۡ فَضۡلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَ اٰخَرُوۡنَ
يُقَاتِلُوۡنَ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ ۖ فَاقۡرَءُوۡا مَا تَيَسَّرَ
مِنۡهُ ۙ وَ اَقِيۡمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ
اَقۡرِضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوۡا
لِاَنۡفُسِكُمۡ مِّنۡ خَيۡرٍ تَجِدُوۡهُ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ
هُوَ خَيۡرًا وَّ اَعۡظَمَ اَجۡرًا ؕ وَ اسۡتَغۡفِرُوا
اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢ ع ١٤

20. Your Lord knows that you stand (in prayer) for nearly two thirds of the night, and (at times) for half of it, and (at times) for one third of it, and (so do) a group of those who are with you. And Allah measures the night and the day. He knows that you (O Muslims,) cannot do it in regular way; therefore He turned to you in mercy. Now, recite as much of the Qur’an as is easy (for you). He knows that some of you may be sick, and others traveling in the land, seeking the grace of Allah, and yet others fighting in Allah’s way. Therefore, recite as much of it as is easy. And establish Salah, and pay Zakah, and advance to Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you will send ahead for your own-selves, you will find it with Allah much better in condition, and much greater in reward. And seek forgiveness from Allah. Indeed Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

اٰياتها ٥٦ ٧٤ سُوْرَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤ ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. O you, enveloped in a mantle,	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ﴿١﴾
2. stand up and warn,	قُمْ فَاَنْذِرْ ﴿٢﴾
3. and pronounce the greatness of your Lord,	وَ رَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ﴿٣﴾
4. and purify your clothes,	وَ ثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ﴿٤﴾
5. and keep away from filth,	وَ الرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ﴿٥﴾
6. and do not do a favour (to anyone merely) to seek more (in return).	وَ لَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْثِرُ ﴿٦﴾
7. And for the sake of your Lord, observe patience.	وَ لِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ﴿٧﴾
8. For when the trumpet will be blown,	فَاِذَا نُقِرَ فِي النَّاقُوْرِ ﴿٨﴾
9. that day will be a difficult day,	فَذٰلِكَ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ يَّوْمٌ عَسِيْرٌ ﴿٩﴾
10. not easy for the disbelievers.	عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ غَيْرُ يَسِيْرٍ ﴿١٠﴾
11. Leave me alone (to deal) with the one whom I created lonely,	ذَرْنِيْ وَ مَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيْدًا ﴿١١﴾
12. and gave him extensive wealth,	وَّ جَعَلْتُ لَهٗ مَالًا مَّمْدُوْدًا ﴿١٢﴾
13. and sons present before (his) eyes,	وَّ بَنِيْنَ شُهُوْدًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَّ مَهَّدْتُّ لَهٗ تَمْهِيْدًا ﴿١٤﴾

14. and extended (power and honour) to him pretty well.

ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ اَنْ اَزِيْدَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Still, he aspires that I should give him more.

كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ لِاٰيٰتِنَا عَنِيْدًا ﴿١٦﴾

16. Never! He is inimical towards Our verses.

سَاُرْهِقُهٗ صَعُوْدًا ﴿١٧﴾

17. I will force him to climb the mountain Saud.

اِنَّهٗ فَكَّرَ وَ قَدَّرَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. He pondered and surmised.

فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Death onto him! How (bad) is the surmise he put forward!

ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Again, death unto him! How (bad) is the surmise he put forward!

ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Then he looked (to those around him,)

ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَ بَسَرَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. then he frowned and scowled,

ثُمَّ اَدْبَرَ وَ اسْتَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. then turned his back, and waxed proud,

فَقَالَ اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُّؤْثَرُ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. then said, “This is nothing but traditional magic;

اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. this is nothing but saying of a mortal.”

سَاُصْلِيْهِ سَقَرَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. I will put him into Saqar (Hell).

وَ مَاۤ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا سَقَرُ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And what can let you know what Saqar is?

لَا تُبْقِيْ وَ لَا تَذَرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. It neither spares (anything inside it from burning) nor leaves (any disbeliever outside).

29. It will disfigure the skins.

لَوَّاحَةٌ لِّلْبَشَرِ ﴿۲۹﴾

30. Appointed on it are nineteen (wardens).

عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿۳۰﴾

31. And We did not make wardens of the Fire but (from) angels, and did not fix their number but as a test for those who disbelieve, so that those who are given the Book may come to believe, and those who believe may improve in belief, and so that those who are given the Book and those who believe may not doubt (its correctness), and so that those having malady in their hearts and the disbelievers say, "What has Allah meant by this strange statement?" Thus Allah lets go astray whomever He wills, and leads to the right path whomever He wills. And no one knows the hosts of your Lord but He. And this is nothing else but a reminder for mankind.

وَ مَا جَعَلْنَآ اَصْحٰبَ النَّارِ اِلَّا مَلٰٓئِكَةً ۙ وَّ
مَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا ۙ لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ
وَ يَزْدَادَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِيْمَانًا وَّ لَا يَرْتَابَ
الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ وَ
لِيَقُوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ مَاذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِهٰذَا مَثَلًا ؕ
كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَ مَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُوْدَ رَبِّكَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَ
مَا هِيَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٰى لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿۳۱﴾ ع ۱ ۱۵

32. Truly, I swear by the moon,

كَلَّا وَ الْقَمَرِ ﴿۳۲﴾

33. and by the night when it goes back,

وَ الَّيْلِ اِذْ اَدْبَرَ ﴿۳۳﴾

34. and by the morning when it becomes bright,

وَ الصُّبْحِ اِذَآ اَسْفَرَ ﴿۳۴﴾

35. it (Saqar : Hell) is one of the greatest things

اِنَّهَا لَاِحْدَى الْكُبَرِ ﴿۳۵﴾

نَذِيۡرًا لِّلۡبَشَرِۙ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. as a warning to the mankind,

لِمَنۡ شَآءَ مِنۡكُمۡ اَنۡ يَّتَقَدَّمَ اَوۡ يَتَاَخَّرَؕ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. to the one from among you who wishes to come forward (towards good deeds) or to go back (from them).

كُلُّ نَفۡسٍۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتۡ رَهِيۡنَةٌۙ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Everyone will be detained (in the Hell) because of what he did,

اِلَّاۤ اَصۡحٰبَ الۡيَمِيۡنِؕ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. except the People of the Right, (i.e. those who will be given their Book of Deeds in their right hands)

فِىۡ جَنّٰتٍ ۛؕ يَتَسَآءَلُوۡنَۙ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. who will be in gardens, asking

عَنِ الۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَۙ ﴿٤١﴾

41. about the guilty persons,

مَا سَلَـكَكُمۡ فِىۡ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. .What has brought you to Saqar? (Hell).

قَالُوۡا لَمۡ نَكُ مِنَ الۡمُصَلِّيۡنَۙ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. They will say, “We were not among those who offered Salah , (obligatory prayer)

وَلَمۡ نَكُ نُطۡعِمُ الۡمِسۡكِيۡنَۙ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. and we did not give food to the needy,

وَكُنَّا نَخُوۡضُ مَعَ الۡخَآئِضِيۡنَۙ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. and we indulged (in mocking at the truth) along with those who indulged,

وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ بِيَوۡمِ الدِّيۡنِۙ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. and we used to deny the Day of Requital,

حَتّٰٓى اَتٰٮنَا الۡيَقِيۡنُؕ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. until when we were overtaken by that which is certain.”

فَمَا تَنۡفَعُهُمۡ شَفَاعَةُ الشّٰفِعِيۡنَۙ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. Then intercession of intercessors will not benefit them.

فَمَا لَهُمۡ عَنِ التَّذۡكِرَةِ مُعۡرِضِيۡنَۙ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. So what has happened to them that they are turning away from the Reminder,

كَاَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُّسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ۙ﴿۵۰﴾

50. as if they were wild donkeys,

فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ؕ﴿۵۱﴾

51. fleeing from a lion?

بَلْ يُرِيْدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّؤْتٰى صُحُفًا مُّنَشَّرَةً ۙ﴿۵۲﴾

52. Rather, every one of them wishes that he should be given unrolled (divine) scriptures.

كَلَّا ؕ بَلْ لَّا يَخَافُوْنَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ﴿۵۳﴾

53. Never! But they do not fear the Hereafter.

كَلَّاۤ اِنَّهٗ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ﴿۵۴﴾

54. Never! Indeed, this is a Reminder.

فَمَنْ شَآءَ ذَكَرَهٗ ؕ﴿۵۵﴾

55. So, whoever so wishes may take advice from it.

وَ مَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ هُوَ اَهْلُ
التَّقْوٰى وَ اَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ۠﴿۵۶﴾ ع ۲ ۲۵ ۱۶

56. And they will not take advice unless Allah so wills. He is worthy to be feared, and worthy to forgive.

اٰياتها ۴۰ | ۷۵ سُوْرَةُ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۳۱ | ركوعاتها ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

لَاۤ اُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ﴿۱﴾

1. I swear by the Day of Resurrection,

وَ لَاۤ اُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ؕ﴿۲﴾

2. and I swear by the self-reproaching conscience, (that Resurrection is a reality.)

اَيَحْسَبُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَلَّنْ نَّجْمَعَ عِظَامَهٗ ؕ﴿۳﴾

3. Does man think that We will never reassemble his bones?

بَلٰى قٰدِرِيْنَ عَلٰۤى اَنْ نُّسَوِّىَ بَنَانَهٗ ۝٤

4. Why (can We) not (do so), while We are able to reset (even) his fingertips perfectly?

بَلْ يُرِيْدُ الْاِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ اَمَامَهٗ ۚ ۝٥

5. But man wishes to go on violating Allah’s injunctions (even in future) ahead of him/

يَسْـَٔلُ اَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ ۝٦

6. He asks, “When will be this Day of Resurrection?”

فَاِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ۙ ۝٧

7. So, when the eyes will be dazzled,

وَ خَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۙ ۝٨

8. and the moon will lose its light,

وَ جُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَمَرُ ۙ ۝٩

9. and the sun and the moon will be joined together,

يَقُوْلُ الْاِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ اَيْنَ الْمَفَرُّ ۚ ۝١٠

10. on that day man will say, “Where to escape?”

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ؕ ۝١١

11. Never! There will be no refuge at all.

اِلٰى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذِ ࣙالْمُسْتَقَرُّ ؕ ۝١٢

12. On that day, towards your Lord will be the destination (of everyone.)

يُنَبَّؤُا الْاِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍۭ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَ اَخَّرَ ؕ ۝١٣

13. Man will be informed of what he sent ahead and what he left behind.

بَلِ الْاِنْسَانُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ بَصِيْرَةٌ ۙ ۝١٤

14. Rather, man will be a witness against himself,

وَّلَوْ اَلْقٰى مَعَاذِيْرَهٗ ؕ ۝١٥

15. even though he may offer his excuses.

لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهٖ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهٖ ؕ ۝١٦

16. (O Prophet,) do not move your tongue (during revelation) for (reciting) it (the Qur’an) to receive it in hurry.

اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهٗ وَ قُرْاٰنَهٗ ۚ ۖ ۝١٧

17. It is surely undertaken by Us to store it (in your heart), and to let it be recited (by you after revelation is completed).

فَاِذَا قَرَاْنٰهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْاٰنَهٗ ۚ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Therefore, when it is recited by Us (through the angel), follow its recitation (by concentration of your heart).

ثُمَّ اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهٗ ؕ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Then, it is undertaken by Us to explain it.

كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّوْنَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ۙ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Never, (your denial of Resurrection is never based on any sound reason!) Instead, you love that which is immediate,

وَ تَذَرُوْنَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ ﴿٢١﴾

21. and neglect the Hereafter.

وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ نَّاضِرَةٌ ۙ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Many faces, that day, will be glowing,

اِلٰى رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ۚ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. looking towards their Lord,

وَ وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍۭ بَاسِرَةٌ ۙ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. and many faces, that day, will be gloomy,

تَظُنُّ اَنْ يُّفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ؕ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. realizing that a back-breaking calamity is going to be afflicted on them.

كَلَّاۤ اِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ۙ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Never, (you will never remain in this world forever!) When the soul (of a patient) reaches the clavicles,

وَ قِيْلَ مَنْ ٜ رَاقٍ ۙ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. and it is said, “Who is an enchanter (that can save him?).

وَّ ظَنَّ اَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ۙ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. and he realizes that it is (the time of) departure (from the world,)

وَ الْتَفَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ۙ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. and one shank is intertwined with the other shank,

اِلٰى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذِ ِالْمَسَاقُ ؕ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ١ / ١٢

30. then on that day, it is to your Lord that one has to be driven.

فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلّٰى ۝٣١

31. So (the denier of the Hereafter) neither believed, nor prayed,

وَ لٰكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَ تَوَلّٰى ۝٣٢

32. but rejected the truth and turned away (from it),

ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ يَتَمَطّٰى ۝٣٣

33. then he went to his home, puffed up with pride.

اَوْلٰى لَكَ فَاَوْلٰى ۝٣٤

34. (It will be said to such a man,) Woe to you, then woe to you!

ثُمَّ اَوْلٰى لَكَ فَاَوْلٰى ۝٣٥

35. Again, woe to you, then woe to you!

اَيَحْسَبُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنْ يُّتْرَكَ سُدًى ۝٣٦

36. Does man presume that he will be left unchecked?

اَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّنْ مَّنِيٍّ يُّمْنٰى ۝٣٧

37. Was he not an ejaculated drop of semen?

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوّٰى ۝٣٨

38. Then he became a clot of blood, then He created (him) and made (him) perfect,

فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَ الْاُنْثٰى ۝٣٩

39. and made from him two kinds, male and female.

اَلَيْسَ ذٰلِكَ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّحْيِۦَ الْمَوْتٰى ۝٤٠ ع ٢ ١٨

40. Has He no power to give life to the dead?

اٰياتها ٣١ | ٧٦ سُوْرَةُ الدَّهْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٨ | ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

هَلْ اَتٰى عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ حِيْنٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ
يَكُنْ شَيْــًٔا مَّذْكُوْرًا ۝١

1. There has come upon man a period of time in which he was nothing worth mentioning.

اِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ اَمْشَاجٍ ۖ
نَّبْتَلِيْهِ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿٢﴾

2. We have created man from a mixed sperm-drop to put him to a test; then We made him able to hear, able to see.

اِنَّا هَدَيْنٰهُ السَّبِيْلَ اِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَّ اِمَّا
كَفُوْرًا ﴿٣﴾

3. We have shown him the way to be either grateful or ungrateful.

اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ سَلٰسِلَاۡ وَ اَغْلٰلًا وَّ
سَعِيْرًا ﴿٤﴾

4. We have prepared, for the disbelievers, shackles and iron-collars and a blazing Fire.

اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُوْنَ مِنْ كَاْسٍ كَانَ
مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوْرًا ۚ ﴿٥﴾

5. Indeed, the righteous will have a drink from a goblet, blended with (a drink from) Camphor

عَيْنًا يَّشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللّٰهِ يُفَجِّرُوْنَهَا
تَفْجِيْرًا ﴿٦﴾

6. that will be a spring from which Allah’s servants will drink, making it flow (wherever they wish) profusely.

يُوْفُوْنَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَ يَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهٗ
مُسْتَطِيْرًا ﴿٧﴾

7. They (are the ones who) fulfill their vows, and fear a day whose evil (events) will spread far and wide,

وَ يُطْعِمُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ مِسْكِيْنًا وَّ
يَتِيْمًا وَّ اَسِيْرًا ﴿٨﴾

8. and they give food, out of their love for Him (Allah), to the needy, and the orphan, and the captive,

اِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللّٰهِ لَا نُرِيْدُ مِنْكُمْ
جَزَآءً وَّ لَا شُكُوْرًا ﴿٩﴾

9. (saying to them,) “We feed you only for the sake of Allah; we have no intention of (receiving) either a return from you or thanks.

اِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَّبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوْسًا
قَمْطَرِيْرًا ١٠

10. In fact, we are fearful of a day, from the side of our Lord, that will be frowning, extremely malignant.”

فَوَقٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ شَرَّ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَ لَقّٰىهُمْ نَضْرَةً
وَّ سُرُوْرًا ١١

11. So Allah will save them from the evil of that day, and will grant them bloom and delight,

وَ جَزٰىهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا جَنَّةً وَّ حَرِيْرًا ١٢

12. and will give them, in return for their patience, Paradise and (garments of) silk,

مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ لَا يَرَوْنَ
فِيْهَا شَمْسًا وَّ لَا زَمْهَرِيْرًا ١٣

13. wherein they will be reclining on couches, feeling neither heat of the sun nor intense cold.

وَ دَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلٰلُهَا وَ ذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوْفُهَا
تَذْلِيْلًا ١٤

14. And shades of gardens will be hanging low on them, and their fruits will be placed totally under their command.

وَ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِاٰنِيَةٍ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَّ
اَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيْرَا۠ ١٥

15. Circulated among them will be vessels of silver, and cups that will be (as transparent as) crystals,

قَوَارِيْرَا۠ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوْهَا تَقْدِيْرًا ١٦

16. -crystals (as shining as if made) of silver, measured by those (who filled them) with due measure.

وَ يُسْقَوْنَ فِيْهَا كَاْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا
زَنْجَبِيْلًا ١٧

17. And they will be served with goblet of a drink blended with ginger,

عَيْنًا فِيْهَا تُسَمّٰى سَلْسَبِيْلًا ١٨

18. (acquired from) a spring therein called Salsabil.

وَ يَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ ۚ اِذَا
رَاَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنْثُوْرًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. And circling around them will be serving boys, blessed with eternal youth; when you would see them, you would take them as scattered pearls.

وَ اِذَا رَاَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَاَيْتَ نَعِيْمًا وَّ مُلْكًا
كَبِيْرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. When you will look around there, you will see the Bliss and a magnificent realm.

عٰلِيَهُمْ ثِيَابُ سُنْدُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَّ اِسْتَبْرَقٌ
وَّ حُلُّوْٓا اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ ۚ وَ سَقٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ
شَرَابًا طَهُوْرًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. Upon them will be garments of green sundus (a kind of fine silk), and of istabraq (a kind of thick silk), and they will be adorned by bracelets of silver. Their Lord will give them a pure beverage to drink:

اِنَّ هٰذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَآءً وَّ كَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ
مَّشْكُوْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ١/٢ ١٩

22. .This is a reward for you, and your effort has been appreciated.”

اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ تَنْزِيْلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Indeed we have revealed to you the Qur’an through a gradual process.

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَ لَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ اٰثِمًا
اَوْ كَفُوْرًا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. So, be steadfast patiently in (obeying) your Lord’s command, and do not obey any one of them who is sinner or ungrateful.

وَ اذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَّ اَصِيْلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And pronounce the name of Allah morning and evening.

وَ مِنَ الَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهٗ وَ سَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا
طَوِيْلًا ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And in some parts of night prostrate yourself before Him, and pronounce His purity for long times at night.

اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ يُحِبُّوْنَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَ يَذَرُوْنَ
وَرَآءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيْلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

27. In fact these people love that which is immediate, and neglect a Heavy Day ahead of them.

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنٰهُمْ وَ شَدَدْنَآ اَسْرَهُمْ ۚ وَ اِذَا
شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَآ اَمْثَالَهُمْ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. We have created them and have made their joints strong. And whenever We will, We would replace them with others like them, a total replacement.

اِنَّ هٰذِهٖ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ
سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Indeed, this is a reminder; so let anyone who so wishes, adopt a way to his Lord.

وَ مَا تَشَآءُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿٣٠﴾ ۖق

30. And you will not so wish unless Allah so wills. Indeed Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

يُّدْخِلُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ وَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿٣١﴾ ع ٢ ٢٠

31. He admits whomsoever He wills to His mercy. As for the wrongdoers, He has prepared for them a painful punishment.

اٰياتها ٥٠ | ٧٧ سُوْرَةُ الْمُرْسَلٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٣ | ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَالْمُرْسَلٰتِ عُرْفًا ﴿١﴾ لا

1. (I swear) by those (winds) that are sent one after the other,

فَالْعٰصِفٰتِ عَصْفًا ﴿٢﴾ لا

2. and by those that blow violently,

وَّ النّٰشِرٰتِ نَشْرًا ﴿٣﴾ لا

3. and by those that spread (clouds) all over,

فَالْفٰرِقٰتِ فَرْقًا ﴿٤﴾ لا

4. and by those (angels) who differentiate (between right and wrong) distinctly,

فَالْمُلْقِيٰتِ ذِكْرًا ۙ ﴿٥﴾

5. then bring down the advice,

عُذْرًا اَوْ نُذْرًا ۙ ﴿٦﴾

6. leaving no excuse (for the disbelievers) or giving warnings,

اِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لَوَاقِعٌ ؕ ﴿٧﴾

7. that which you are promised is sure to happen.

فَاِذَا النُّجُوْمُ طُمِسَتْ ۙ ﴿٨﴾

8. So, when the stars will be extinguished,

وَ اِذَا السَّمَآءُ فُرِجَتْ ۙ ﴿٩﴾

9. and when the sky will be split,

وَ اِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ ۙ ﴿١٠﴾

10. and when the mountains will be blown away as dust,

وَ اِذَا الرُّسُلُ اُقِّتَتْ ؕ ﴿١١﴾

11. and when the messengers will be assembled at the appointed time, (then all matters will be decided.)

لِاَیِّ یَوْمٍ اُجِّلَتْ ؕ ﴿١٢﴾

12. (Do you know) for which day has all this been delayed?

لِیَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ۚ ﴿١٣﴾

13. For the Day of Decision!

وَ مَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا یَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ؕ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And what may let you know what the Day of Decision is?

وَیْلٌ یَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِیْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Woe that Day to the deniers!

اَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْاَوَّلِیْنَ ؕ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Did We not destroy the earlier people?

ثُمَّ نُتْبِعُهُمُ الْاٰخِرِیْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Then We will cause the later ones to follow them.

كَذٰلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِیْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Thus We deal with the guilty people.

وَیْلٌ یَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِیْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Woe that Day to the deniers!

اَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُّمْ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ مَّهِیْنٍ ۙ﴿۲۰﴾

20. Did We not create you from a worthless fluid?

فَجَعَلْنٰهُ فِیْ قَرَارٍ مَّكِیْنٍ ۙ﴿۲۱﴾

21. Then We put it in a firm place of rest

اِلٰی قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ۙ﴿۲۲﴾

22. for a known period.

فَقَدَرْنَا ۖۗ فَنِعْمَ الْقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

23. Thus We did (all this with perfect) measure; so We are the best to measure.

وَیْلٌ یَّوْمَىٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِیْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

24. Woe that Day to the deniers!

اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ۙ﴿۲۵﴾

25. Did We not make the earth a container that collects

اَحْیَآءً وَّ اَمْوَاتًا ۙ﴿۲۶﴾

26. the living and the dead?

وَّ جَعَلْنَا فِیْهَا رَوَاسِیَ شٰمِخٰتٍ وَّ
اَسْقَیْنٰكُمْ مَّآءً فُرَاتًا ؕ﴿۲۷﴾

27. And We placed towering mountains therein, and provided you with sweet water to drink.

وَیْلٌ یَّوْمَىٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِیْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾

28. Woe that Day to the deniers!

اِنْطَلِقُوْۤا اِلٰی مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ۚ﴿۲۹﴾

29. (It will be said to them on that day,) "Push on to what you used to deny.

اِنْطَلِقُوْۤا اِلٰی ظِلٍّ ذِیْ ثَلٰثِ شُعَبٍ ۙ﴿۳۰﴾

30. Push on to a canopy (of Hell's smoke) having three branches,

لَّا ظَلِیْلٍ وَّ لَا یُغْنِیْ مِنَ اللَّهَبِ ؕ﴿۳۱﴾

31. that neither has a comfortable shade, nor is it of any use against the scorching heat.

اِنَّهَا تَرْمِیْ بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ۚ﴿۳۲﴾

32. It emits sparks (as huge) as castles,

كَاَنَّهٗ جِمٰلَتٌ صُفْرٌ ؕ﴿٣٣﴾

33. as if they were yellowish camels.”

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Woe that Day to the deniers!

هٰذَا يَوْمُ لَا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣٥﴾

35. This is the day when they will not speak,

وَ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. nor will they be allowed to offer excuses.

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Woe that Day to the deniers!

هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ۚ جَمَعْنٰكُمْ وَ
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. (It will be said to them,) “This is the Day of Decision. We have assembled you and the earlier ones together.

فَاِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيْدُوْنِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Now, if you have a trick, use the trick against Me.”

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ع ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ١ ٢١

40. Woe that Day to the deniers!

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِیْ ظِلٰلٍ وَّ عُيُوْنٍ ۙ﴿٤١﴾

41. Of course, the God-fearing will be amid shades and streams,

وَّ فَوَاكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ؕ﴿٤٢﴾

42. and fruits of their desire.

كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْٓـًٔا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. It will be said to them, “Eat and drink with pleasure because of what you used to do.”

اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِی الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. This is how We reward those who do good deeds.

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Woe that Day to the deniers!

كُلُوْا وَ تَمَتَّعُوْا قَلِيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. .(O disbelievers,) eat and drink for a while! You are guilty ones.”

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Woe that Day to the deniers!

وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ ارْكَعُوْا لَا يَرْكَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And when it is said to them, “Bow down (i.e. submit to Allah’s commands)”, they do not bow down.

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Woe that Day to the deniers!

فَبِاَيِّ حَدِيْثٍۭ بَعْدَهٗ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع ٢ ٢٢

50. Now, in which discourse, after this, will they believe?

اٰياتها ٤٠ | ٧٨ سُوْرَةُ النَّبَـاِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٠ | ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

عَمَّ يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿١﴾

1. About what are they asking each other?

عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾

2. About the Great Event

الَّذِىْ هُمْ فِيْهِ مُخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

3. in which they dispute!

كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

4. Indeed they will soon know.

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

5. Again, indeed they will soon know.

اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ مِهٰدًا ﴿٦﴾

6. Did We not make the earth a floor,

وَّ الْجِبَالَ اَوْتَادًا ۪ۙ﴿٧﴾

7. and the mountains bulwarks?

وَّ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. And We have created you in pairs,

وَّ جَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ۙ﴿٩﴾

9. and made your sleep a source of rest,

وَّ جَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ۙ﴿١٠﴾

10. and made the night a covering,

وَّ جَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ۪﴿١١﴾

11. and made the day a source of livelihood.

وَّ بَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا ۙ﴿١٢﴾

12. And We have built seven strong (skies),

وَّ جَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَّ هَّاجًا ۪ۙ﴿١٣﴾

13. and created a luminous lamp (the sun).

وَّ اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرٰتِ مَآءً ثَجَّاجًا ۙ﴿١٤﴾

14. And We have sent down abundant water from the rain-laden clouds,

لِّنُخْرِجَ بِهٖ حَبًّا وَّ نَبَاتًا ۙ﴿١٥﴾

15. so that We bring out therewith grain and vegetation,

وَّ جَنّٰتٍ اَلْفَافًا ؕ﴿١٦﴾

16. and thick gardens.

اِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيْقَاتًا ۙ﴿١٧﴾

17. Surely the Day of Decision is an appointed time,

يَّوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَتَاْتُوْنَ اَفْوَاجًا ۙ﴿١٨﴾

18. a day when the trumpet will be blown, so you will come in multitudes,

وَّ فُتِحَتِ السَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتْ اَبْوَابًا ۙ﴿١٩﴾

19. and the sky will be opened, so it will become as gates,

وَّ سُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ؕ﴿٢٠﴾

20. and the mountains will be set in motion, so they will be as mirage.

اِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ۪ۙ﴿٢١﴾

21. Surely Jahannam (the Hell) lurks in ambush.

لِّلطَّاغِيْنَ مَاٰبًا ۙ﴿٢٢﴾

22. (It is) abode for the rebellious people

لّٰبِثِيْنَ فِيْهَاۤ اَحْقَابًا ۚ﴿٢٣﴾

23. who will be abiding in it for ages.

لَا يَذُوْقُوْنَ فِيْهَا بَرْدًا وَّ لَا شَرَابًا ۙ﴿٢٤﴾

24. They will taste nothing cool in it, nor a drink,

اِلَّا حَمِيْمًا وَّ غَسَّاقًا ۙ﴿٢٥﴾

25. except boiling water and pus,

جَزَآءً وِّ فَاقًا ؕ﴿٢٦﴾

26. this being a punishment, fully commensurate (with their deeds).

اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا لَا يَرْجُوْنَ حِسَابًا ۙ﴿٢٧﴾

27. They did not expect (to face) accounting (of their deeds),

وَّ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا كِذَّابًا ؕ﴿٢٨﴾

28. and they rejected Our signs totally.

وَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ كِتٰبًا ۙ﴿٢٩﴾

29. And everything (from their deeds) is thoroughly recorded by Us in writing.

فَذُوْقُوْا فَلَنْ نَّزِيْدَكُمْ اِلَّا عَذَابًا ۧ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ١

30. .So now taste! We will add nothing to you but torment.”

اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ مَفَازًا ۙ﴿٣١﴾

31. Of course, the God-fearing will have great achievement,

حَدَآئِقَ وَ اَعْنَابًا ۙ﴿٣٢﴾

32. -gardens and grapes,

وَّ كَوَاعِبَ اَتْرَابًا ۙ﴿٣٣﴾

33. and buxom maidens of matching age,

وَّ كَاْسًا دِهَاقًا ؕ﴿٣٤﴾

34. and goblets filled up to the brim.

لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا وَّ لَا كِذّٰبًا ۚ﴿٣٥﴾

35. They will not hear any vain talk therein, nor lies,

جَزَآءً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ عَطَآءً حِسَابًا ۙ﴿٣٦﴾

36. this being a reward from their Lord, a well calculated grant,

37. (from) the Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, the All-Merciful. No one will have power to address Him,

رَّبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمٰنِ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ۝۳۷

38. on the Day when the Spirit and the angels will stand in rows. They will not speak, except the one who is permitted by the Rahman (the All-Merciful Allah) and speaks aright.

يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الرُّوْحُ وَ الْمَلٰٓىِٕكَةُ صَفًّا ۛ لَّا يَتَكَلَّمُوْنَ اِلَّا مَنْ اَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَ قَالَ صَوَابًا ۝۳۸

39. That is the Day that is sure to come. So whoever so wishes may take refuge with his Lord.

ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ مَاٰبًا ۝۳۹

40. We have warned you of an approaching torment (that will be inflicted) on a day when one will see what his hands have sent ahead, and the disbeliever will say, "O would that I had turned into dust.

اِنَّآ اَنْذَرْنٰكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيْبًا ۖۚ يَّوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ وَ يَقُوْلُ الْكٰفِرُ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ كُنْتُ تُرٰبًا ۝۴۰ ع ۲ ۲

اٰياتها ۴۶ ۷۹ سُوْرَةُ النّٰزِعٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۸۱ ركوعاتها ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. I swear by those (angels) who pull out (the souls of the infidels) with extreme force,

وَ النّٰزِعٰتِ غَرْقًا ۝۱

2. and by those (angels) who untie the knot (of the souls of the believers) smoothly,

وَّ النّٰشِطٰتِ نَشْطًا ۝۲

وَّ السّٰبِحٰتِ سَبۡحًا ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. and by those who float (in the atmosphere) swiftly,

فَالسّٰبِقٰتِ سَبۡقًا ۙ﴿٤﴾

4. then proceed forward quickly,

فَالۡمُدَبِّرٰتِ اَمۡرًا ۘ﴿٥﴾

5. then manage (to do) everything (they are ordered to do,)

يَوۡمَ تَرۡجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ۙ﴿٦﴾

6. (you will be resurrected) on the Day when the shocking event (i.e. the first blowing of the trumpet) will shock (everything),

تَتۡبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ؕ﴿٧﴾

7. followed by the next one (i.e. the second blowing of the trumpet.)

قُلُوۡبٌ يَّوۡمَئِذٍ وَّاجِفَةٌ ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. On that day, hearts (of people) will be throbbing,

اَبۡصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ۘ﴿٩﴾

9. with their eyes downcast.

يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ ءَاِنَّا لَمَرۡدُوۡدُوۡنَ فِي الۡحَافِرَةِ ؕ﴿١٠﴾

10. They (the infidels) say, “Are we going to be brought back to our former state (of Life)?

ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا نَّخِرَةً ؕ﴿١١﴾

11. Is it when we are turned into decayed bones?”

قَالُوۡا تِلۡكَ اِذًا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ۘ﴿١٢﴾

12. They say, “If so, that will be a harmful homecoming.”

فَاِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجۡرَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ۙ﴿١٣﴾

13. In fact, it will be only a single harsh voice,

فَاِذَا هُمۡ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ؕ﴿١٤﴾

14. and in no time they will be (brought) into the plain (of Hashr).

هَلۡ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيۡثُ مُوۡسٰى ۘ﴿١٥﴾

15. Has there come to you the narrative about Musa?

اِذۡ نَادٰىهُ رَبُّهٗ بِالۡوَادِ الۡمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ۚ﴿١٦﴾

16. (Recall) when his Lord called to him in the blessed valley of Tuwa:

اِذْهَبْ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ﴿١٧﴾

17. .Go to Firaun (Pharaoh). Indeed, he has crossed all bounds.

فَقُلْ هَلْ لَّكَ اِلٰٓى اَنْ تَزَكّٰى ﴿١٨﴾

18. And say (to him,) Would you like to purify yourself,

وَ اَهْدِيَكَ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشٰى ﴿١٩﴾

19. and that I should guide you to your Lord, so that you fear (Him)?'.

فَاَرٰىهُ الْاٰيَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ﴿٢٠﴾

20. So, he (Musa) showed him the biggest sign.

فَكَذَّبَ وَ عَصٰى ﴿٢١﴾

21. But he rejected and disobeyed,

ثُمَّ اَدْبَرَ يَسْعٰى ﴿٢٢﴾

22. then he turned back, and tried hard (to refute the Messenger),

فَحَشَرَ فَنَادٰى ﴿٢٣﴾

23. then he gathered (his people) and shouted

فَقَالَ اَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٢٤﴾

24. and said, "I am your supreme lord."

فَاَخَذَهُ اللّٰهُ نَكَالَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٢٥﴾

25. So, Allah seized him for an exemplary punishment in the Hereafter and the present world.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَنْ يَّخْشٰى ﴿٢٦﴾ ع ١ ٢٦ ٣

26. Indeed, there is a lesson for him who fears (Allah).

ءَاَنْتُمْ اَشَدُّ خَلْقًا اَمِ السَّمَآءُ ؕ بَنٰىهَا ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Is your creation more difficult or that of the sky? He has built it,

رَفَعَ سَمْكَهَا فَسَوّٰىهَا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. He has raised its height, then made it proper,

وَ اَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَ اَخْرَجَ ضُحٰىهَا ﴿٢٩﴾

29. and darkened its night, and brought forth its daylight,

وَ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ دَحٰىهَا ﴿٣٠﴾

30. and, after that, He spread out the earth.

اَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَآءَهَا وَ مَرْعٰىهَا ﴿٣١﴾

31. From it, He brought out its water and its meadows,

وَ الْجِبَالَ اَرْسٰهَا ﴿٣٢﴾

32. and firmly fixed the mountains,

مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَ لِاَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. (all this) as a benefit to you and your cattle.

فَاِذَا جَآءَتِ الطَّآمَّةُ الْكُبْرٰى ﴿٣٤﴾

34. So when the Greatest Havoc will take place

يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْاِنْسَانُ مَا سَعٰى ﴿٣٥﴾

35. on the day when man will recall what he did,

وَ بُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيْمُ لِمَنْ يَّرٰى ﴿٣٦﴾

36. and the Hell will be exposed for all who see,

فَاَمَّا مَنْ طَغٰى ﴿٣٧﴾

37. then for the one who had rebelled,

وَ اٰثَرَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٣٨﴾

38. and preferred the worldly life (to the Hereafter),

فَاِنَّ الْجَحِيْمَ هِيَ الْمَاْوٰى ﴿٣٩﴾

39. the Hell will be the abode,

وَ اَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ وَ نَهَى النَّفْسَ
عَنِ الْهَوٰى ﴿٤٠﴾

40. whereas for the one who feared to stand before his Lord, and restrained his self from the (evil) desire,

فَاِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَاْوٰى ﴿٤١﴾

41. the Paradise will be the abode.

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرْسٰهَا ﴿٤٢﴾

42. They ask you (O Prophet,) about the Hour (the Day of Judgment) as to when it will take place.

فِيْمَ اَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرٰىهَا ﴿٤٣﴾

43. In which capacity are you to tell this?

اِلٰى رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهٰىهَا ﴿٤٤﴾

44. With your Lord is the final word about it.

اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُنْذِرُ مَنْ يَّخْشٰىهَا ﴿٤٥﴾

45. You are only a warner for anyone who fears it.

كَاَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوْٓا اِلَّا عَشِيَّةً اَوْ ضُحٰهَا ﴿۴۶﴾ ع ٢	46. The day they will see it, it will seem to them as if they did not live (in the world) but only for one afternoon or for the morning thereof.

اٰياتها ۴۲ ٨٠ سُوْرَةُ عَبَسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۴ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

عَبَسَ وَ تَوَلّٰٓى ﴿١﴾	1. He (the Prophet) frowned and turned his face,
اَنْ جَآءَهُ الْاَعْمٰى ﴿٢﴾	2. because the blind man came to him!
وَ مَا يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّهٗ يَزَّكّٰٓى ﴿٣﴾	3. What could tell you (O prophet about the prospects of the blind man?) May be, (if you had attended him properly,) he would have attained purity,
اَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرٰى ﴿۴﴾	4. or have received the advice, and the advice would have benefited him.
اَمَّا مَنِ اسْتَغْنٰى ﴿۵﴾	5. As for the one who does not care (about faith),
فَاَنْتَ لَهٗ تَصَدّٰى ﴿٦﴾	6. you are anxious to pursue him,
وَ مَا عَلَيْكَ اَلَّا يَزَّكّٰى ﴿٧﴾	7. while there is no blame on you, if he does not attain purity.
وَ اَمَّا مَنْ جَآءَكَ يَسْعٰى ﴿٨﴾	8. As regards the one who has come to you rushing eagerly,
وَ هُوَ يَخْشٰى ﴿٩﴾	9. while he fears (Allah),
فَاَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهّٰى ﴿١٠﴾	10. to him you pay no heed!

كَلَّآ اِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ ﴿١١﴾

11. Never! (you should never act in this way,) Indeed this (Qur’an) is an advice.

فَمَنْ شَآءَ ذَكَرَهٗ ﴿١٢﴾

12. So, whoever so wills may pay heed to it.

فِيْ صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ۙ ﴿١٣﴾

13. It is (recorded) in those scripts (of the Preserved Tablet) that are honoured,

مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ۙ ﴿١٤﴾

14. exalted, purified,

بِاَيْدِيْ سَفَرَةٍ ۙ ﴿١٥﴾

15. in the hands of those scribes

كِرَامٍۭ بَرَرَةٍ ؕ ﴿١٦﴾

16. who are honorable, righteous.

قُتِلَ الْاِنْسَانُ مَآ اَكْفَرَهٗ ؕ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Damned is the man! How ungrateful he is!

مِنْ اَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهٗ ؕ ﴿١٨﴾

18. From which stuff did He (Allah) create him?

مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ؕ خَلَقَهٗ فَقَدَّرَهٗ ۙ ﴿١٩﴾

19. from a drop of semen! He created him, and designed him in due proportion,

ثُمَّ السَّبِيْلَ يَسَّرَهٗ ۙ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. then He made the way easy for him,

ثُمَّ اَمَاتَهٗ فَاَقْبَرَهٗ ۙ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Later, he made him die, and put him into grave,

ثُمَّ اِذَا شَآءَ اَنْشَرَهٗ ؕ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Thereafter, when He will intend, He will raise him up.

كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقْضِ مَآ اَمَرَهٗ ؕ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. No! He has not yet fulfilled what He (Allah) had commanded him.

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْاِنْسَانُ اِلٰى طَعَامِهٖٓ ۙ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. So, the man should consider his food,

اَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَآءَ صَبًّا ۙ﴿٢٥﴾	25. how well We poured water,
ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْاَرْضَ شَقًّا ۙ﴿٢٦﴾	26. then how nicely We split the earth,
فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا حَبًّا ۙ﴿٢٧﴾	27. then We grew in it grain,
وَّ عِنَبًا وَّ قَضْبًا ۙ﴿٢٨﴾	28. and grapes and greens,
وَّ زَيْتُوْنًا وَّ نَخْلًا ۙ﴿٢٩﴾	29. and olive and date-palms,
وَّ حَدَآئِقَ غُلْبًا ۙ﴿٣٠﴾	30. and gardens, full of thick trees,
وَّ فَاكِهَةً وَّ اَبًّا ۙ﴿٣١﴾	31. and fruits and fodder,
مَّتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَ لِاَنْعَامِكُمْ ؕ﴿٣٢﴾	32. as a benefit for you and your cattle.
فَاِذَا جَآءَتِ الصَّآخَّةُ ۫﴿٣٣﴾	33. So when the Deafening Noise will occur,
يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ اَخِيْهِ ۙ﴿٣٤﴾	34. the Day when one will flee from his brother,
وَ اُمِّهٖ وَ اَبِيْهِ ۙ﴿٣٥﴾	35. and from his mother and father,
وَ صَاحِبَتِهٖ وَ بَنِيْهِ ؕ﴿٣٦﴾	36. and from his wife and sons,
لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَاْنٌ يُّغْنِيْهِ ؕ﴿٣٧﴾	37. every one of them will be too engaged in his own affairs to care for others.
وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ۙ﴿٣٨﴾	38. Many faces, on that day, will be bright,
ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ۚ﴿٣٩﴾	39. laughing, rejoicing,

وَوُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَىِٕذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ ۙ﴿٤٠﴾

40. and many faces, on that day, will be stained with dust,

تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ ؕ﴿٤١﴾

41. covered by darkness.

اُولٰٓىِٕكَ هُمُ الْكَفَرَةُ الْفَجَرَةُ ﴿٤٢﴾ ع ١ ٢ ٥

42. Those are the disbelievers, the nefarious.

اٰياتها ٢٩ — ٨١ سُوْرَةُ التَّكْوِيْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧ — ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ۙ﴿١﴾

1. When the sun will be folded up,

وَاِذَا النُّجُوْمُ انْكَدَرَتْ ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. and when the stars will swoop down,

وَاِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. and when the mountains will be set in motion,

وَاِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ۙ﴿٤﴾

4. and when the ten-months pregnant she-camels will be abandoned,

وَاِذَا الْوُحُوْشُ حُشِرَتْ ۙ﴿٥﴾

5. and when the wild beasts will be gathered together,

وَاِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ۙ﴿٦﴾

6. and when the seas will be flared up,

وَاِذَا النُّفُوْسُ زُوِّجَتْ ۙ﴿٧﴾

7. and when the people will be arranged in categories,

وَاِذَا الْمَوْءٗدَةُ سُىِٕلَتْ ۙ﴿٨﴾

8. and when the girl-child that was buried alive will be asked,

بِاَيِّ ذَنْۢبٍ قُتِلَتْ ۚ﴿٩﴾

9. for what sin she was killed,

وَاِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ۙ﴿١٠﴾

10. and when the scrolls (of deeds) will be unrolled,

وَ اِذَا السَّمَآءُ كُشِطَتْ ﴿١١﴾

11. and when the sky will be stripped off,

وَ اِذَا الْجَحِيْمُ سُعِّرَتْ ﴿١٢﴾

12. and when the Hell will be set ablaze,

وَ اِذَا الْجَنَّةُ اُزْلِفَتْ ﴿١٣﴾

13. and when the Paradise will be brought close,

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّآ اَحْضَرَتْ ﴿١٤﴾

14. then everyone will know what he (or she) has put forward.

فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِالْخُنَّسِ ﴿١٥﴾

15. So, I swear by those (stars) that recede,

الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ ﴿١٦﴾

16. that proceed, that withdraw from the scene,

وَ الَّيْلِ اِذَا عَسْعَسَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. and by the night when it departs,

وَ الصُّبْحِ اِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. and the morning when it starts breathing,

اِنَّهٗ لَقَوْلُ رَسُوْلٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿١٩﴾

19. it (the Qur'an) is surely the word of a noble messenger (Jibra'il X),

ذِىْ قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِى الْعَرْشِ مَكِيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. the one possessing power and a high status with the Lord of the Throne,

مُّطَاعٍ ثَمَّ اَمِيْنٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. the one obeyed there, trusted.

وَ مَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Your companion (Muhammad) is not a madman,

وَ لَقَدْ رَاٰهُ بِالْاُفُقِ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. and he did see him (Jibra'il X) on the clear horizon.

وَ مَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. And he (the Prophet) is not stingy about (the news of) the unseen.

وَ مَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطٰنٍ رَّجِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Nor is it the word of an outcast satan (devil).

فَاَيْنَ تَذْهَبُوْنَ ۲۶

26. Then where are you going?

اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۲۷

27. It is nothing else but a message of advice for all the worlds,

لِمَنْ شَآءَ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ يَّسْتَقِيْمَ ۲۸

28. for the benefit of any one from among you who intends to go straight.

وَ مَا تَشَآءُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۲۹ ع ۱ ۲۹ ۲

29. And you cannot intend (to do anything) unless it is so willed by Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.

اٰياتها ۱۹ — ۸۲ سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۸۲ — ركوعها ۱

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اِذَا السَّمَآءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ۱

1. When the sky will be cleft asunder,

وَ اِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ ۲

2. and when the stars will disperse,

وَ اِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ۳

3. and when the seas will be burst forth,

وَ اِذَا الْقُبُوْرُ بُعْثِرَتْ ۴

4. and when the graves will be overturned,

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَ اَخَّرَتْ ۵

5. then one will know what he sent ahead and what he left behind.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيْمِ ۶

6. O man! What has deceived you about your Gracious Lord,

الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكَ فَسَوّٰىكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۷

7. who created you, then perfected you, then brought you in due proportion?

فِیۡۤ اَیِّ صُوۡرَةٍ مَّا شَآءَ رَكَّبَكَ ؕ ﴿٨﴾

8. He composed you in whichever form He willed.

كَلَّا بَلۡ تُكَذِّبُوۡنَ بِالدِّیۡنِ ۙ ﴿٩﴾

9. Never! (i.e. one should never be heedless towards him.) But you deny the Requital,

وَ اِنَّ عَلَیۡكُمۡ لَحٰفِظِیۡنَ ۙ ﴿١٠﴾

10. while (appointed) over you there are watchers,

كِرَامًا كَاتِبِیۡنَ ۙ ﴿١١﴾

11. who are noble, writers (of the deeds),

یَعۡلَمُوۡنَ مَا تَفۡعَلُوۡنَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. who know whatever you do.

اِنَّ الۡاَبۡرَارَ لَفِیۡ نَعِیۡمٍ ۚ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Surely the righteous will be in bliss,

وَ اِنَّ الۡفُجَّارَ لَفِیۡ جَحِیۡمٍ ۚۖ ﴿١٤﴾

14. and the sinners in Hell,

یَّصۡلَوۡنَهَا یَوۡمَ الدِّیۡنِ ﴿١٥﴾

15. in which they will enter on the Day of Requital,

وَ مَا هُمۡ عَنۡهَا بِغَآئِبِیۡنَ ؕ ﴿١٦﴾

16. and they will not (be able to) keep away from it.

وَ مَاۤ اَدۡرٰىكَ مَا یَوۡمُ الدِّیۡنِ ۙ ﴿١٧﴾

17. And what may let you know what the Day of Requital is?

ثُمَّ مَاۤ اَدۡرٰىكَ مَا یَوۡمُ الدِّیۡنِ ؕ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Again, what may let you know what the Day of Requital is?

یَوۡمَ لَا تَمۡلِكُ نَفۡسٌ لِّنَفۡسٍ شَیۡـًٔا ؕ وَ
الۡاَمۡرُ یَوۡمَئِذٍ لِّلّٰهِ ۠ ﴿١٩﴾ ع ١٩ ١

19. A Day when no one will have power to do any thing for another! And command, on that Day, will belong to Allah (alone).

اٰياتها ٣٦ ‏ ٨٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٦ ‏ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. Woe to the curtailers	وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ ۙ﴿١﴾
2. who, when they measure something to receive from people, take it in full,	الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا اكْتَالُوْا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُوْنَ ۖ﴿٢﴾
3. and when they measure or weigh something to give it to them, give less than due.	وَاِذَا كَالُوْهُمْ اَوْ وَّزَنُوْهُمْ يُخْسِرُوْنَ ؕ﴿٣﴾
4. Do they not think that they have to be raised up	اَلَا يَظُنُّ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَنَّهُمْ مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤﴾
5. on a Great Day,	لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ۙ﴿٥﴾
6. the Day when all the people will stand before the Lord of the worlds?	يَّوْمَ يَقُوْمُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ؕ﴿٦﴾
7. Never! (i.e. they should never act in such a way.) Indeed the record of deeds of the sinners is in Sijjin “	كَلَّآ اِنَّ كِتٰبَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِيْ سِجِّيْنٍ ؕ﴿٧﴾
8. And what may let you know what Sijjin is?	وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا سِجِّيْنٌ ؕ﴿٨﴾
9. A register, inscribed!	كِتٰبٌ مَّرْقُوْمٌ ؕ﴿٩﴾
10. Woe that day to the deniers,	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٠﴾
11. who deny the Day of Requital!	الَّذِيْنَ يُكَذِّبُوْنَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ؕ﴿١١﴾

12. And none denies it but every sinful transgressor.	وَ مَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهٖۤ اِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ اَثِيْمٍ ۙ﴿۱۲﴾
13. When Our verses are recited to him, he says, “(These are) tales of the ancients.”	اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتُنَا قَالَ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ؕ﴿۱۳﴾
14. No! But that which they used to commit has covered their hearts with rust.	كَلَّا بَلْ ٜ رَانَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾
15. No! Indeed they will be screened off from their Lord on that Day.	كَلَّاۤ اِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَّبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّمَحْجُوْبُوْنَ ؕ﴿۱۵﴾
16. Then they will have to enter the Hell.	ثُمَّ اِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيْمِ ؕ﴿۱۶﴾
17. Then it will be said, “This is what you used to deny.”	ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ؕ﴿۱۷﴾
18. No! The record of deeds of the righteous is in Illiyyun “	كَلَّاۤ اِنَّ كِتٰبَ الْاَبْرَارِ لَفِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ ؕ﴿۱۸﴾
19. And what may let you know what Illiyyun is ?	وَ مَاۤ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا عِلِّيُّوْنَ ؕ﴿۱۹﴾
20. A register inscribed,	كِتٰبٌ مَّرْقُوْمٌ ۙ﴿۲۰﴾
21. attended by those (angels) who are blessed with nearness to Allah!	يَّشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ؕ﴿۲۱﴾
22. Indeed the righteous will be in absolute bliss.	اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ لَفِيْ نَعِيْمٍ ۙ﴿۲۲﴾
23. While (sitting) on thrones they will be watching (the scenes of Paradise).	عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ۙ﴿۲۳﴾

تَعۡرِفُ فِیۡ وُجُوۡهِهِمۡ نَضۡرَةَ النَّعِیۡمِ ۚ﴿٢٤﴾

24. You will recognize the glamour of bliss on their faces.

یُسۡقَوۡنَ مِنۡ رَّحِیۡقٍ مَّخۡتُوۡمٍ ﴿ۙ٢٥﴾

25. They will be served with a pure sealed wine to drink,

خِتٰمُهٗ مِسۡكٌ ؕ وَ فِیۡ ذٰلِكَ فَلۡیَتَنَافَسِ
الۡمُتَنَافِسُوۡنَ ﴿ؕ٢٦﴾

26. the seal of which will be of musk.- It is this (bliss) in aspiring for which the competitors should race each other.

وَ مِزَاجُهٗ مِنۡ تَسۡنِیۡمٍ ﴿ۙ٢٧﴾

27. -and it will be blended with (a drink from) Tasnim ,

عَیۡنًا یَّشۡرَبُ بِهَا الۡمُقَرَّبُوۡنَ ﴿ؕ٢٨﴾

28. a spring from which will drink those who are blessed with nearness.

اِنَّ الَّذِیۡنَ اَجۡرَمُوۡا كَانُوۡا مِنَ الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا
یَضۡحَكُوۡنَ ﴿۫ۖ٢٩﴾

29. Indeed those who were guilty used to laugh at those who believed,

وَ اِذَا مَرُّوۡا بِهِمۡ یَتَغَامَزُوۡنَ ﴿۫ۖ٣٠﴾

30. and when they passed by them, they used to wink at one another,

وَ اِذَا انۡقَلَبُوۡۤا اِلٰۤی اَهۡلِهِمُ انۡقَلَبُوۡا
فَكِهِیۡنَ ﴿۫ۖ٣١﴾

31. and when they went back to their family, they went enjoying their mockery,

وَ اِذَا رَاَوۡهُمۡ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ لَضَآلُّوۡنَ ﴿ۙ٣٢﴾

32. and when they saw them, they said, “Surely these are the ones who have gone astray.

وَ مَاۤ اُرۡسِلُوۡا عَلَیۡهِمۡ حٰفِظِیۡنَ ﴿ؕ٣٣﴾

33. while they were not sent as watchmen over them.

فَالۡیَوۡمَ الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا مِنَ الۡكُفَّارِ
یَضۡحَكُوۡنَ ﴿ۙ٣٤﴾

34. So, today those who believed will laugh at the disbelievers.

عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ ۙ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ۝٣٥

35. While (sitting) on thrones, they will be seeing

هَلْ ثُوِّبَ الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ۝٣٦ ع ١ ٦ ٨

36. whether the disbelievers have been paid back for what they used to do.

اٰياتها ٢٥ ٨٤ سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٣ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اِذَا السَّمَآءُ انْشَقَّتْ ۝١

1. When the sky will split apart,

وَ اَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَ حُقَّتْ ۝٢

2. and will listen to (the command of) its Lord, - and it ought to, -

وَ اِذَا الْاَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ۝٣

3. and when the earth will be stretched (to give room to more people),

وَ اَلْقَتْ مَا فِيْهَا وَ تَخَلَّتْ ۝٤

4. and it will throw up whatever it contains, and will become empty,

وَ اَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَ حُقَّتْ ۝٥

5. and will listen to (the command of) its Lord, - and it ought to, - (then man will see the consequences of his deeds.)

يٰاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ اِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلٰقِيْهِ ۝٦

6. O man, you have to work hard constantly to reach your Lord, and then you have to meet Him.

فَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ۝٧

7. So, as for him whose book (of deeds) will be given to him in his right hand,

فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَّسِيْرًا ۝٨

8. he will be called to account in an easy manner,

وَّ يَنْقَلِبُ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ مَسْرُوْرًا ؕ ۹

9. and he will go back to his people joyfully.

وَ اَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ وَرَآءَ ظَهْرِهٖ ۙ ۱۰

10. As for the one whose book (of deeds) will be given to him from his backside,

فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوْا ثُبُوْرًا ۙ ۱۱

11. he will pray for death,

وَّ يَصْلٰى سَعِيْرًا ؕ ۱۲

12. and will enter the blazing fire.

اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فِيْٓ اَهْلِهٖ مَسْرُوْرًا ؕ ۱۳

13. He had been joyful among his people (in the world).

اِنَّهٗ ظَنَّ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّحُوْرَ ۛ ۱۴

14. He thought he would never revert (to Allah).

بَلٰٓى ۛ اِنَّ رَبَّهٗ كَانَ بِهٖ بَصِيْرًا ؕ ۱۵

15. No! Indeed his Lord was watchful over him.

فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ۙ ۱۶

16. So, I swear by the twilight (after sunset),

وَ الَّيْلِ وَ مَا وَسَقَ ۙ ۱۷

17. and by the night and what it envelops,

وَ الْقَمَرِ اِذَا اتَّسَقَ ۙ ۱۸

18. and by the moon when it develops at the full,

لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ ؕ ۱۹

19. you shall certainly ascend from stage to stage.

فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ ۲۰

20. So, what is wrong with them that they do not believe,

وَ اِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْاٰنُ لَا يَسْجُدُوْنَ ؕ ۲۱ السجدة

21. and when the Qur’an is recited to them, they do not offer sajdah (prostration)?

بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُكَذِّبُوْنَ ۖ ۲۲

22. Rather, those who disbelieve deny (the truth).

وَ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوْعُوْنَ ۖ ۲۳

23. And Allah is most aware of what they store.

فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۙ﴿۲۴﴾

24. So, give him the good news' of a painful punishment,

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ
اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ۠﴿۲۵﴾ ع ١ ۵ ٩

25. but those who believed and did righteous deeds will have a reward that will never be interrupted.

اٰياتها ٢٢ — ٨٥ سُوْرَةُ الْبُرُوْجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٧ — ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَ السَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوْجِ ۙ﴿۱﴾

1. I swear by the sky, the one having stellar formations,

وَ الْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُوْدِ ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. and by the Promised Day,

وَ شَاهِدٍ وَّ مَشْهُوْدٍ ؕ﴿۳﴾

3. and by that which attends, and that which is attended,

قُتِلَ اَصْحٰبُ الْاُخْدُوْدِ ۙ﴿۴﴾

4. cursed were the People of the Trench,

النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُوْدِ ۙ﴿۵﴾

5. the (people of the) fire that was rich with fuel,

اِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُوْدٌ ۙ﴿۶﴾

6. when they were sitting by it,

وَّ هُمْ عَلٰى مَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
شُهُوْدٌ ؕ﴿۷﴾

7. and were watching what they were doing with the believers.

وَ مَا نَقَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ
الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ۙ﴿۸﴾

8. They punished them for nothing but that they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, the Worthy of All Praise,

الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَ اللّٰهُ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ؕ ٩

9. the One to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is witness over every thing.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ثُمَّ
لَمْ يَتُوْبُوْا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَ لَهُمْ
عَذَابُ الْحَرِيْقِ ؕ ١٠

10. Surely, those who persecuted the believing men and the believing women, then did not repent, -for them there is the torment of Jahannam (Hell), and for them there is the torment of burning.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ
جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ۬ ذٰلِكَ
الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيْرُ ؕ ١١

11. As for those who believed and did righteous deeds, for them there are gardens beneath which rivers flow. That is the big achievement.

اِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيْدٌ ؕ ١٢

12. The seizure of your Lord is severe indeed!

اِنَّهٗ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَ يُعِيْدُ ۚ ١٣

13. Surely He originates (creation) and repeats (it after death).

وَ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الْوَدُوْدُ ۙ ١٤

14. And He is the Most-Forgiving, the Most-Loving,

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيْدُ ۙ ١٥

15. the Master of the Throne, the Glorious.

فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيْدُ ؕ ١٦

16. He is ever doer of what He intends.

هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ الْجُنُوْدِ ۙ ١٧

17. Has there come to you the story of the forces,

فِرْعَوْنَ وَ ثَمُوْدَ ؕ ١٨

18. of Firaun (Pharaoh) and Thamud?

بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِيْ تَكْذِيْبٍ ۙ ١٩

19. But those who disbelieve are (engaged) in denying (the truth).

وَّ اللّٰهُ مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ مُّحِيْطٌ ۚ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Allah has encompassed them from all sides.

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْاٰنٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ۙ ﴿٢١﴾

21. The reality is that it is the glorious Qur'an,

فِيْ لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوْظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ١ ٢٢ ١٠

22. (recorded) in the Preserved Tablet (LauH MaHfuZ).

اٰياتها ١٧ ٨٦ سُوْرَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَ السَّمَآءِ وَ الطَّارِقِ ۙ ﴿١﴾

1. I swear by the sky and by the Night-Comer, -

وَ مَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ۙ ﴿٢﴾

2. -and what may let you know what the Night-Comer is?

النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ۙ ﴿٣﴾

3. The star of piercing brightness!_ _

اِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ؕ ﴿٤﴾

4. -there is no human being, but there is a watcher over him.

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْاِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ؕ ﴿٥﴾

5. So, let man consider of which stuff he is created.

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّآءٍ دَافِقٍ ۙ ﴿٦﴾

6. He is created of spouting water

يَّخْرُجُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَ التَّرَآئِبِ ؕ ﴿٧﴾

7. that comes out from between the loins and the chest-bones.

اِنَّهٗ عَلٰى رَجْعِهٖ لَقَادِرٌ ؕ ﴿٨﴾

8. Surely He is Powerful to bring him back

يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَآئِرُ ۙ ﴿٩﴾

9. on a day when all the secrets will be searched out,

فَمَا لَهٗ مِنۡ قُوَّةٍ وَّ لَا نَاصِرٍ ۝١٠

10. and he will have neither strength (to defend), nor a supporter.

وَ السَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجۡعِ ۝١١

11. I swear by the sky that rains,

وَ الۡاَرۡضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدۡعِ ۝١٢

12. and the earth that cracks open (for plants),

اِنَّهٗ لَقَوۡلٌ فَصۡلٌ ۝١٣

13. this is a decisive word,

وَّ مَا هُوَ بِالۡهَزۡلِ ۝١٤

14. and it is not a joke.

اِنَّهُمۡ يَكِيۡدُوۡنَ كَيۡدًا ۝١٥

15. They are devising plans,

وَّ اَكِيۡدُ كَيۡدًا ۝١٦

16. and I Am devising plans.

فَمَهِّلِ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ اَمۡهِلۡهُمۡ رُوَيۡدًا ۝١٧ ع ١ ١٧ ١١

17. So leave the disbelievers alone at the moment; give them respite for a while.

اٰياتها ١٩ — ٨٧ سُوۡرَةُ الۡاَعۡلٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨ — ركوعها ١

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

سَبِّحِ اسۡمَ رَبِّكَ الۡاَعۡلَى ۝١

1. Pronounce the purity of the name of your most exalted Lord,

الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ فَسَوّٰى ۝٢

2. who created (everything), then made (it) well,

وَ الَّذِىۡ قَدَّرَ فَهَدٰى ۝٣

3. and who determined a measure (for everything), then guided (it),

وَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَخۡرَجَ الۡمَرۡعٰى ۝٤

4. and who brought forth pasturage,

فَجَعَلَهٗ غُثَآءً اَحْوٰى ۝٥

5. then turned it into a blackening stubble.

سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسٰٓى ۝٦

6. We will make you recite, then you will not forget

اِلَّا مَاشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَ مَا
يَخْفٰى ۝٧

7. except that which Allah wills. Indeed He knows what is manifest and what is hidden.

وَ نُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرٰى ۝٨

8. And We will facilitate for you (to reach) the easiest way.

فَذَكِّرْ اِنْ نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرٰى ۝٩

9. So, extend advice (to people) if advice is useful.

سَيَذَّكَّرُ مَنْ يَّخْشٰى ۝١٠

10. The one who fears (Allah) will observe the advice,

وَ يَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْاَشْقَى ۝١١

11. and it will be avoided by the most wretched one

الَّذِىْ يَصْلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرٰى ۝١٢

12. who will enter the Biggest Fire,

ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوْتُ فِيْهَا وَ لَا يَحْيٰى ۝١٣

13. then he will neither die therein, nor live (a desirable life).

قَدْ اَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكّٰى ۝١٤

14. Success is surely achieved by him who purifies himself,

وَ ذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهٖ فَصَلّٰى ۝١٥

15. and pronounces the name of his Lord, then offers prayer.

بَلْ تُؤْثِرُوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ۝١٦

16. But you prefer the worldly life,

وَ الْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَبْقٰى ۝١٧

17. while the Hereafter is much better and much more durable.

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَفِى الصُّحُفِ الْاُوْلٰى ۝١٨

18. Indeed this is (written) in the earlier divine scripts,

صُحُفِ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ وَ مُوۡسٰی ﴿۱۹﴾	19. the scripts of Ibrahim and Musa.

ع ١ ١٩ ١٢

اٰياتها ٢٦ ٨٨ سُوۡرَةُ الۡغَاشِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٨ ركوعها ١

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

هَلۡ اَتٰٮكَ حَدِيۡثُ الۡغَاشِيَةِ ﴿۱﴾	1. Has there come to you the description of the Overwhelming Event?
وُجُوۡهٌ يَّوۡمَٮِٕذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿۲﴾	2. Many faces that day will be humbled,
عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ ﴿۳﴾	3. laboring, exhausted.
تَصۡلٰى نَارًا حَامِيَةً ﴿۴﴾	4. They will enter into the scorching fire.
تُسۡقٰى مِنۡ عَيۡنٍ اٰنِيَةٍ ﴿۵﴾	5. They will be made to drink water from a boiling spring.
لَيۡسَ لَهُمۡ طَعَامٌ اِلَّا مِنۡ ضَرِيۡعٍ ﴿۶﴾	6. There will be no food for them except from a thorny plant
لَّا يُسۡمِنُ وَ لَا يُغۡنِىۡ مِنۡ جُوۡعٍ ﴿۷﴾	7. that will neither nourish, nor satisfy hunger.
وُجُوۡهٌ يَّوۡمَٮِٕذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ ﴿۸﴾	8. Many faces that day will be full of glamour,
لِّسَعۡيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ﴿۹﴾	9. well pleased with their endeavor,
فِىۡ جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿۱۰﴾	10. in a lofty garden,
لَّا تَسۡمَعُ فِيۡهَا لَاغِيَةً ﴿۱۱﴾	11. in which they will not hear any absurd talk.

12. In it there is a flowing spring.	فِيْهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ١٢
13. In it there are elevated couches	فِيْهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوْعَةٌ ۙ ١٣
14. and goblets, well placed,	وَّ اَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوْعَةٌ ۙ ١٤
15. and cushions, arrayed	وَّ نَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوْفَةٌ ۙ ١٥
16. and carpets, spread around.	وَّ زَرَابِيُّ مَبْثُوْثَةٌ ؕ ١٦
17. So, do they not look at the camels how they are created,	اَفَلَا يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَى الْاِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ وقفة ١٧
18. and at the sky, how it is raised high,	وَ اِلَى السَّمَآءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ وقفة ١٨
19. and at the mountains, how they are installed,	وَ اِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ وقفة ١٩
20. and at the earth, how it is spread out?	وَ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ وقفة ٢٠
21. So, (O Prophet,) keep on preaching; you are only a preacher.	فَذَكِّرْ ۫ اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ؕ ٢١
22. You are not a taskmaster set up over them,	لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيْطِرٍ ۙ ٢٢
23. but whoever turns away and disbelieves,	اِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلّٰى وَ كَفَرَ ۙ ٢٣
24. Allah will punish him with the greatest torment.	فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللّٰهُ الْعَذَابَ الْاَكْبَرَ ؕ ٢٤
25. Surely towards Us they have to return,	اِنَّ اِلَيْنَاۤ اِيَابَهُمْ ۙ ٢٥
26. then it is Our job to call them to account.	ثُمَّ اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ع ٢٦ — ع ٦/١ ١٣

اٰياتها ٣٠ ٨٩ سُوْرَةُ الْفَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَ الْفَجْرِ ﴿١﴾

1. I swear by the dawn,

وَ لَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ﴿٢﴾

2. and by Ten Nights,

وَّ الشَّفْعِ وَ الْوَتْرِ ﴿٣﴾

3. and by the even and the odd,

وَ الَّيْلِ اِذَا يَسْرِ ﴿٤﴾

4. and by the night when it moves away,

هَلْ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِيْ حِجْرٍ ﴿٥﴾

5. -Is there (not) in such an oath (enough assurance) for a man of sense? -

اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ﴿٦﴾

6. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with (the people) of Ad

اِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ﴿٧﴾

7. of Iram , the men of tall pillars,

الَّتِيْ لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿٨﴾

8. the like of whom were never created in the lands,

وَ ثَمُوْدَ الَّذِيْنَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ﴿٩﴾

9. and (how He dealt) with (the people of) Thamud who had carved out the rocks in the Valley (of Qura),

وَ فِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْاَوْتَادِ ﴿١٠﴾

10. and with Firaun (Pharaoh), the man of the stakes,

الَّذِيْنَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿١١﴾

11. - those who had rebelled in the cities,

فَاَكْثَرُوْا فِيْهَا الْفَسَادَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. and spread a lot of mischief therein.

فَصَبَّ عَلَيۡهِمۡ رَبُّكَ سَوۡطَ عَذَابٍ ۚۙ ١٣

13. So, your Lord let loose on them the whip of torment.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالۡمِرۡصَادِ ؕ ١٤

14. Surely your Lord is ever on the watch.

فَاَمَّا الۡاِنۡسَانُ اِذَا مَا ابۡتَلٰىهُ رَبُّهٗ فَاَكۡرَمَهٗ
وَنَعَّمَهٗ ۙ فَيَقُوۡلُ رَبِّيۡۤ اَكۡرَمَنِ ؕ ١٥

15. As for man, when his Lord tests him, and thus gives him honour and bounties, he says, “My Lord has honoured me.”

وَاَمَّاۤ اِذَا مَا ابۡتَلٰىهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيۡهِ
رِزۡقَهٗ ۙ فَيَقُوۡلُ رَبِّيۡۤ اَهَانَنِ ۚ ١٦

16. But when he tests him, and thus straitens his provision for him, he says, “My Lord has disgraced me.”

كَلَّا بَلۡ لَّا تُكۡرِمُوۡنَ الۡيَتِيۡمَ ۙ ١٧

17. No! But you do not honour the orphan,

وَلَا تَحٰٓضُّوۡنَ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الۡمِسۡكِيۡنِ ۙ ١٨

18. and do not encourage one another to feed the needy.

وَتَاۡكُلُوۡنَ التُّرَاثَ اَكۡلًا لَّمًّا ۙ ١٩

19. And you devour the inheritance with a sweeping gulp,

وَّتُحِبُّوۡنَ الۡمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ؕ ٢٠

20. and love wealth, an excessive love.

كَلَّاۤ اِذَا دُكَّتِ الۡاَرۡضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ۙ ٢١

21. No! When the earth will be crushed thoroughly to be turned into bits,

وَّجَآءَ رَبُّكَ وَالۡمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ۚ ٢٢

22. and your Lord will come, and the angels as well, lined up in rows,

وَجِاىۡٓءَ يَوۡمَئِذٍۢ بِجَهَنَّمَ ۙ يَوۡمَئِذٍ يَّتَذَكَّرُ
الۡاِنۡسَانُ وَاَنّٰى لَهُ الذِّكۡرٰى ؕ ٢٣

23. and Jahannam (Hell), on that day, will be brought forward, it will be the day when man will realize the truth, but from where will he take advantage of such realization?

يَقُوۡلُ يٰلَيۡتَنِىۡ قَدَّمۡتُ لِحَيَاتِىۡ ۚ ٢٤

24. He will say, “O Would that I had sent ahead (some good deeds) for (this) my life!”

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهٗۤ اَحَدٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. So no one can punish like He will punish, that day,

وَّ لَا يُوْثِقُ وَ ثَاقَهٗۤ اَحَدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. nor can anyone shackle like He will shackle.

يٰۤاَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. (As for an obedient man, it will be said to him,) "O content soul,

ارْجِعِيْۤ اِلٰى رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٨﴾

28. come back to your Lord, well-pleased, well-pleasing.

فَادْخُلِيْ فِيْ عِبٰدِيْ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. So, enter among My (special) servants,

وَ ادْخُلِيْ جَنَّتِيْ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع ١ ١٤

30. and enter My Paradise.

ايَاتُهَا ٢٠ — ٩٠ سُوْرَةُ الْبَلَدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٥ — رکوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

لَاۤ اُقْسِمُ بِهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿١﴾

1. I swear by this city,

وَ اَنْتَ حِلٌّۢ بِهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿٢﴾

2. -and (O Prophet,) you are going to be allowed (to fight) in this city -

وَ وَالِدٍ وَّ مَا وَلَدَ ﴿٣﴾

3. and by the father and all those he begot,

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْ كَبَدٍ ﴿٤﴾

4. indeed We have created man (to live) in hard struggle.

اَيَحْسَبُ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ اَحَدٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. Does he think that no one has power over him?

يَقُوْلُ اَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُّبَدًا ﴿٦﴾

6. He says, "I have spent a lot of wealth."

اَيَحْسَبُ اَنْ لَّمْ يَرَهٗۤ اَحَدٌ ﴿٧﴾

7. Does he think that no one has seen him?

اَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عَيْنَيْنِ ﴿٨﴾

8. Did We not make for him two eyes,

وَ لِسَانًا وَّ شَفَتَيْنِ ﴿٩﴾

9. and one tongue and two lips,

وَ هَدَيْنٰهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ﴿١٠﴾

10. and showed him the two ways?

فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ﴿١١﴾

11. Yet he did not make his way through the steep course,_ -

وَ مَاۤ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ﴿١٢﴾

12. - And what may let you know what the steep course is?

فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾

13. (It is) freeing of the neck of a slave,

اَوْ اِطْعٰمٌ فِيْ يَوْمٍ ذِيْ مَسْغَبَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾

14. or giving food in a day of hunger

يَّتِيْمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾

15. to an orphan near of kin,

اَوْ مِسْكِيْنًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾

16. or to a needy person lying in dust_ -

ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ تَوَاصَوْا
بِالصَّبْرِ وَ تَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ﴿١٧﴾

17. - then he did not join those who believe and advise each other to be patient and advise each other to be merciful.

اُولٰٓىِٕكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Those are the People of the Right Hand. (i.e. their books of deeds will be given in their right hands)

وَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا هُمْ اَصْحٰبُ
الْمَشْـَٔمَةِ ﴿١٩﴾

19. As for those who reject Our verses, they are the People of the Left Hand. (i.e. their books of deeds will be given in their left hands.)

عَلَيۡهِمۡ نَارٌ مُّؤۡصَدَةٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ١ ١٥	20. Upon them will be the Fire, enveloping them with closed exits.

اٰياتها ١٥ ٩١ سُوۡرَةُ الشَّمۡسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦ ركوعها ١

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَ الشَّمۡسِ وَ ضُحٰهَا ﴿١﴾	1. I swear by the sun and his broad light,
وَ الۡقَمَرِ اِذَا تَلٰهَا ﴿٢﴾	2. and by the moon when she follows him,
وَ النَّهَارِ اِذَا جَلّٰهَا ﴿٣﴾	3. and by the day when it shows his brightness,
وَ الَّيۡلِ اِذَا يَغۡشٰهَا ﴿٤﴾	4. and by the night when it envelops him,
وَ السَّمَآءِ وَ مَا بَنٰهَا ﴿٥﴾	5. and by the sky, and the One who built it,
وَ الۡاَرۡضِ وَ مَا طَحٰهَا ﴿٦﴾	6. and by the earth, and the One who spread it,
وَ نَفۡسٍ وَّ مَا سَوّٰىهَا ﴿٧﴾	7. and by the soul, and the One who made it well,
فَاَلۡهَمَهَا فُجُوۡرَهَا وَ تَقۡوٰىهَا ﴿٨﴾	8. then inspired it with its (instincts of) evil and piety,
قَدۡ اَفۡلَحَ مَنۡ زَكّٰىهَا ﴿٩﴾	9. success is really attained by him who purifies it,
وَ قَدۡ خَابَ مَنۡ دَسّٰىهَا ﴿١٠﴾	10. and failure is really suffered by him who polLutes it.
كَذَّبَتۡ ثَمُوۡدُ بِطَغۡوٰىهَاۤ ﴿١١﴾	11. (The People of) Thamud denied the truth because of their transgression,

12. when rose up the one who was most wretched of them.	اِذِ انْۢبَعَثَ اَشْقٰىهَا ۪ۙ﴿۱۲﴾
13. So, the Messenger of Allah said to them, "Be careful of Allah's she-camel and her right to drink."	فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ نَاقَةَ اللّٰهِ وَ سُقْيٰهَا ؕ﴿۱۳﴾
14. But they rejected him and killed her, so their Lord sent eradicating torment upon them because of their sin, and made it equal for all.	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَعَقَرُوْهَا ۙ۬ فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ فَسَوّٰىهَا ۪ۙ﴿۱۴﴾
15. And He has no fear of its consequence.	وَ لَا يَخَافُ عُقْبٰهَا ۠﴿۱۵﴾ ع ۱ ۱۶

ایاتها ۲۱ ۹۲ سُوْرَةُ الَّيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۹ رکوعها ۱

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. I swear by the night when it covers (the sun),	وَ الَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشٰى ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. and by the day when it unveils itself,	وَ النَّهَارِ اِذَا تَجَلّٰى ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. and by the One who created the male and the female,	وَ مَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَ الْاُنْثٰۤى ۙ﴿۳﴾
4. your efforts are diverse:	اِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتّٰى ؕ﴿۴﴾
5. As for the one who gives (in charity) and fears Allah,	فَاَمَّا مَنْ اَعْطٰى وَ اتَّقٰى ۙ﴿۵﴾
6. and believes in the best (religion),	وَ صَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنٰى ۙ﴿۶﴾
7. We will facilitate for him the way to extreme ease (i.e. the comforts of Paradise).	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهٗ لِلْيُسْرٰى ؕ﴿۷﴾

وَ اَمَّا مَنْۢ بَخِلَ وَ اسْتَغْنٰی ۙ﴿۸﴾

8. But the one who is miser and deems himself self-sufficient,

وَ كَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنٰی ۙ﴿۹﴾

9. and rejects the best (religion),

فَسَنُیَسِّرُهٗ لِلْعُسْرٰی ؕ﴿۱۰﴾

10. We will facilitate for him the way to extreme distress.

وَ مَا یُغْنِیْ عَنْهُ مَالُهٗۤ اِذَا تَرَدّٰی ؕ﴿۱۱﴾

11. And his wealth will not help him when he will fall down (into Hell).

اِنَّ عَلَیْنَا لَلْهُدٰی ۫ۖ﴿۱۲﴾

12. Of course, it is undertaken by Us to guide,

وَ اِنَّ لَنَا لَلْاٰخِرَةَ وَ الْاُوْلٰی ﴿۱۳﴾

13. and in Our control is the Hereafter and the worldly life.

فَاَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظّٰی ۚ﴿۱۴﴾

14. So I have warned you of a blazing fire.

لَا یَصْلٰىهَاۤ اِلَّا الْاَشْقَی ۙ﴿۱۵﴾

15. None will enter it but the wretched one,

الَّذِیْ كَذَّبَ وَ تَوَلّٰی ؕ﴿۱۶﴾

16. who rejected (the truth) and turned away (from it).

وَ سَیُجَنَّبُهَا الْاَتْقَی ۙ﴿۱۷﴾

17. And saved from it will be the most God-fearing one,

الَّذِیْ یُؤْتِیْ مَالَهٗ یَتَزَكّٰی ۚ﴿۱۸﴾

18. who gives his wealth (in charity) to become purified,

وَ مَا لِاَحَدٍ عِنْدَهٗ مِنْ نِّعْمَةٍ تُجْزٰۤی ۙ﴿۱۹﴾

19. while no one has conferred any favour on him for which he would give a return,

اِلَّا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْاَعْلٰی ۚ﴿۲۰﴾

20. but (he gave his wealth in charity) only to seek the Countenance of his Lord, the Most High.

وَ لَسَوْفَ یَرْضٰی ﴿۲۱﴾ ع ۱ ۱۷

21. And surely he will soon be happy.

اٰياتها ١١ ٩٣ سُوْرَةُ الضُّحٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ١١ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَ الضُّحٰى ﴿١﴾

1. I swear by the forenoon,

وَ الَّيْلِ اِذَا سَجٰى ﴿٢﴾

2. and by the night when it becomes peaceful,

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَ مَا قَلٰى ﴿٣﴾

3. your Lord (O Prophet,) has neither forsaken you, nor has become displeased.

وَ لَلْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٤﴾

4. Surely the Hereafter is much better for you than the present life.

وَ لَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيْكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضٰى ﴿٥﴾

5. And of course, your Lord will give you so much that you will be pleased.

اَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيْمًا فَاٰوٰى ﴿٦﴾

6. Did He not find you an orphan, and give you shelter?

وَ وَجَدَكَ ضَآلًّا فَهَدٰى ﴿٧﴾

7. And He found you unaware of the way (the Shariah), then He guided you.

وَ وَجَدَكَ عَآىِٕلًا فَاَغْنٰى ﴿٨﴾

8. and He found you in need, then made you need-free.

فَاَمَّا الْيَتِيْمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ﴿٩﴾

9. Therefore, as for orphan, do not oppress him,

وَ اَمَّا السَّآىِٕلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ﴿١٠﴾

10. and as for the beggar, do not scold him.

وَ اَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ﴿١١﴾ ع ١ ١٨

11. And about the bounty of your Lord, do talk.

اٰياتها ٨ ٩٤ سُوْرَةُ اَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٢ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ۙ﴿١﴾	1. Have We not caused your bosom to be wide open for you?
وَ وَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ۙ﴿٢﴾	2. And We removed from you your burden
الَّذِیْۤ اَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ۙ﴿٣﴾	3. that had (almost) broken your back,
وَ رَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ؕ﴿٤﴾	4. and We raised high your name.
فَاِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ یُسْرًا ۙ﴿٥﴾	5. So, undoubtedly, along with the hardship there is ease.
اِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ یُسْرًا ؕ﴿٦﴾	6. Undoubtedly, along with the hardship there is ease.
فَاِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانْصَبْ ۙ﴿٧﴾	7. So, when you are free (from collective services), toil hard (in worship),
وَ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ ۧ﴿٨﴾ ع ١ ٨ ١٩	8. and towards your Lord turn with eagerness.

اٰياتها ٨ ٩٥ سُوْرَةُ التِّیْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَ التِّیْنِ وَ الزَّیْتُوْنِ ۙ﴿١﴾	1. I swear by the Fig and the Olive,

وَ طُوْرِ سِيْنِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢﴾	2. and by Tur, the mount of Sinai,
وَ هٰذَا الْبَلَدِ الْاَمِيْنِ ۙ﴿٣﴾	3. and by this peaceful city,
لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْٓ اَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيْمٍ ۫﴿٤﴾	4. We have created man in the best composition,
ثُمَّ رَدَدْنٰهُ اَسْفَلَ سٰفِلِيْنَ ۙ﴿٥﴾	5. then We turned him into the lowest of the low,
اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ؕ﴿٦﴾	6. except those who believed and did righteous deeds, because for them there is a reward never ending.
فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالدِّيْنِ ؕ﴿٧﴾	7. So, what can make you, after all this, to deny the Requital?
اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَحْكَمِ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ۧ﴿٨﴾ ع ١/ ٨/ ٢٠	8. Is Allah not the Greatest Ruler of all the rulers?

اٰياتها ١٩ — ٩٦ سُوْرَةُ الْعَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١ — ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اِقْرَاْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ ۚ﴿١﴾	1. Read with the name of your Lord who created (every thing),
خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۚ﴿٢﴾	2. He created man from a clot of blood.
اِقْرَاْ وَ رَبُّكَ الْاَكْرَمُ ۙ﴿٣﴾	3. Read, and your Lord is the most gracious,
الَّذِيْ عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۙ﴿٤﴾	4. who imparted knowledge by means of the pen.

5. He taught man what he did not know.	عَلَّمَ الْاِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ؕ﴿٥﴾
6. In fact, man crosses the limits,	كَلَّاۤ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَيَطْغٰٓى ۙ﴿٦﴾
7. because he deems himself to be free of need.	اَنْ رَّاٰهُ اسْتَغْنٰى ؕ﴿٧﴾
8. Surely to your Lord is the return.	اِنَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعٰى ؕ﴿٨﴾
9. Have you seen him who forbids	اَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِىْ يَنْهٰى ۙ﴿٩﴾
10. a servant of Allah when he prays?	عَبْدًا اِذَا صَلّٰى ؕ﴿١٠﴾
11. Tell me, if he is on the right path,	اَرَءَيْتَ اِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدٰٓى ۙ﴿١١﴾
12. or bids piety, (would the former still forbid him?)	اَوْ اَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوٰى ؕ﴿١٢﴾
13. Tell me, if he rejects (the true faith) and turns away,	اَرَءَيْتَ اِنْ كَذَّبَ وَ تَوَلّٰى ؕ﴿١٣﴾
14. does he not know that Allah is watching (him)?	اَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَرٰى ؕ﴿١٤﴾
15. No! If he does not desist, We will certainly drag (him) by forelock,	كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ ۙ لَنَسْفَعًۢا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ۙ﴿١٥﴾
16. a lying, sinful forelock.	نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ۚ﴿١٦﴾
17. So let him call the men of his council,	فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهٗ ۙ﴿١٧﴾
18. We will call the soldiers of the Hell.	سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ۙ﴿١٨﴾
19. No! Never obey him, and bow down in sajdah, and come close to Me.	كَلَّا ؕ لَا تُطِعْهُ وَ اسْجُدْ وَ اقْتَرِبْ ۩ السجدة ﴿١٩﴾ ع ١ ١٩ ٢١

اٰیاتها ٥ | ٩٧ سُوْرَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥ | رکوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ فِيْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ﴿١﴾

1. We have sent it (the Qur’an) down in the Night of Qadr.

وَ مَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ﴿٢﴾

2. And what may let you know what the Night of Qadr is?

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۵ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ﴿٣﴾

3. The Night of Qadr is much better than one thousand months.

تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَ الرُّوْحُ فِيْهَا بِاِذْنِ
رَبِّهِمْ ۚ مِنْ كُلِّ اَمْرٍ ﴿٤﴾

4. The angels and the Spirit descend in it, with the leave of your Lord, along with every command.

ع ١ ٥ ٢٢ سَلٰمٌ ۛ هِيَ حَتّٰى مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ﴿٥﴾

5. Peace it is till the debut of dawn.

اٰیاتها ٨ | ٩٨ سُوْرَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠٠ | رکوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ
وَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مُنْفَكِّيْنَ حَتّٰى تَاْتِيَهُمُ
الْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿١﴾

1. Those who disbelieved from among the People of the Book and the polytheists were not (expected) to desist (from their wrong beliefs) unless there comes to them a clear proof,

رَسُوْلٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ يَتْلُوْا صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ﴿٢﴾

2. a messenger from Allah who recites the purified scrolls

فِيْهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ ۝٣

وَ مَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا مِنْۢ
بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۝٤

وَ مَآ اُمِرُوْٓا اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ
الدِّيْنَ ۙ۬ حُنَفَآءَ وَ يُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ
يُؤْتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ ذٰلِكَ دِيْنُ الْقَيِّمَةِ ۝٥

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ
وَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ
فِيْهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝٦

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ
اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝٧

جَزَآؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ
فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ رَضُوْا
عَنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهٗ ۝٨ ع ١ ٨ ٢٣

3. containing (right and) straight writings.

4. And those who were given the Book did not disagree but after the clear proof came to them,

5. while they were not ordered but to worship Allah, making their submission exclusive for him with no deviation, and to establish Salah and pay Zakah “ That is the way of the straight religion.

6. Surely those who disbelieved from among the People of the Book and the polytheists will be in the fire of Jahannam , in which they will be living forever. Those are the worst of all human beings.

7. As for those who believed and did righteous deeds, they are the best of all human beings.

8. Their reward, with their Lord, is gardens of eternity beneath which rivers flow, in which they will be abiding forever. Allah is well pleased with them, and they are well pleased with Him. That (reward) is for him who has awe of his Lord.

ركوعها ١ ٩٩ سُوْرَةُ الزِّلْزَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٣ اٰياتها ٨

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْاَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ﴿١﴾

1. When the earth will be trembled with its quake,

وَ اَخْرَجَتِ الْاَرْضُ اَثْقَالَهَا ﴿٢﴾

2. and the earth will bring forth its burdens,

وَ قَالَ الْاِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿٣﴾

3. and man will say, “What has happened to it?”

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ اَخْبَارَهَا ﴿٤﴾

4. That day it will describe all its happenings,

بِاَنَّ رَبَّكَ اَوْحٰى لَهَا ﴿٥﴾

5. because its Lord will have so commanded it.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّصْدُرُ النَّاسُ اَشْتَاتًا ۙ لِّيُرَوْا
اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٦﴾

6. That day the people will come back (from the place of reckoning) in different groups, so that they may be shown (the fruits of) their deeds.

فَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَّرَهٗ ﴿٧﴾

7. So, whoever does any good act (even) to the weight of a particle will see it.

وَ مَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَّرَهٗ ﴿٨﴾ ع ١ ٨ ٢٤

8. And whoever does evil (even) to the weight of a particle will see it.

اٰياتها ١١ ١٠٠ سُوْرَةُ الْعٰدِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٤ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَالْعٰدِيٰتِ ضَبْحًا ۙ﴿١﴾

1. (I swear) by those (horses) that run snorting,

فَالْمُوْرِيٰتِ قَدْحًا ۙ﴿٢﴾

2. then those that create sparks by striking (their hoofs) on the stones,

فَالْمُغِيْرٰتِ صُبْحًا ۙ﴿٣﴾

3. then those that invade at morning,

فَاَثَرْنَ بِهٖ نَقْعًا ۙ﴿٤﴾

4. then raise, at the same time, a trail of dust,

فَوَسَطْنَ بِهٖ جَمْعًا ۙ﴿٥﴾

5. then enter, at the same time, into the centre of the (opposing) host,

اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهٖ لَكَنُوْدٌ ۚ﴿٦﴾

6. man is, indeed, very ungrateful to his Lord,

وَاِنَّهٗ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ لَشَهِيْدٌ ۚ﴿٧﴾

7. and he himself is a witness to that fact,

وَاِنَّهٗ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيْدٌ ؕ﴿٨﴾

8. and in his love for wealth, he is very intense.

اَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ اِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِى الْقُبُوْرِ ۙ﴿٩﴾

9. Does he not then know (what will happen) when all that is contained in the graves will be overturned,

وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِى الصُّدُوْرِ ۙ﴿١٠﴾

10. and all that is contained in the hearts will be exposed.

اِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيْرٌ ﴿١١﴾ ع ١ ٢٥

11. Surely your Lord, that day, is fully aware of them.

آياتها ١١ | ١٠١ سُوْرَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٠ | ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَلْقَارِعَةُ ۙ﴿۱﴾	1. The Striking Event!
مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۚ﴿۲﴾	2. What is the Striking Event?
وَ مَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ؕ﴿۳﴾	3. And what may let you know what the Striking Event is?
يَوْمَ يَكُوْنُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوْثِ ۙ﴿۴﴾	4. (It will happen) on a day when people will be like scattered moths,
وَ تَكُوْنُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوْشِ ؕ﴿۵﴾	5. and the mountains will be like carded wool.
فَاَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ ۙ﴿۶﴾	6. Then, as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy,
فَهُوَ فِيْ عِيْشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ؕ﴿۷﴾	7. he will be in a happy life.
وَ اَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ ۙ﴿۸﴾	8. But he whose scales are light,
فَاُمُّهٗ هَاوِيَةٌ ؕ﴿۹﴾	9. -his abode will be Abyss.
وَ مَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا هِيَهْ ؕ﴿۱۰﴾	10. And what may let you know what that (Abyss) is?
نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ۧ﴿۱۱﴾ ع ١ ٢٦	11. A blazing Fire!

اٰياتها ٨ ١٠٢ سُوْرَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٦ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَلْهٰكُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ ۙ﴿۱﴾	1. You are distracted by mutual competition in amassing (worldly benefits),
حَتّٰى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ؕ﴿۲﴾	2. until you reach the graves.
كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿۳﴾	3. No! (This is not a correct attitude.) You will soon know (the reality).
ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ؕ﴿۴﴾	4. Again, you will soon know.
كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِيْنِ ؕ﴿۵﴾	5. No! Only if you knew (it) with a sure knowledge!
لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيْمَ ۙ﴿۶﴾	6. You will certainly see the Hell,
ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِيْنِ ۙ﴿۷﴾	7. then you will see it with full certitude.
ثُمَّ لَتُسْئَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيْمِ ع﴿۸﴾ ع ١/٨ ٢٧	8. Then you will be asked about all the pleasures (you enjoyed in the world).

اٰياتها ٣ ١٠٣ سُوْرَةُ الْعَصْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٣ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَالْعَصْرِ ۙ﴿۱﴾	1. (I swear) by the Time,

اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَفِیْ خُسْرٍ ﴿٢﴾	2. man is in a state of loss indeed,
اِلَّا الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ تَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ ۙ۬ وَ تَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ﴿٣﴾ ع ١ ٢٨	3. except those who believed and did righteous deeds, and exhorted each other to follow truth, and exhorted each other to observe patience.

اٰیاتها ٩ — ١٠٤ سُوْرَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ مَكِّیَّةٌ ٣٢ — ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

وَیْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةِ ﴿١﴾	1. Woe to every backbiter, derider
الَّذِیْ جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّ عَدَّدَهٗ ﴿٢﴾	2. who accumulates wealth and counts it.
یَحْسَبُ اَنَّ مَالَهٗۤ اَخْلَدَهٗ ﴿٣﴾	3. He thinks that his wealth has made him eternal.
كَلَّا لَیُنْۢبَذَنَّ فِی الْحُطَمَةِ ﴿٤﴾	4. Never! He will certainly be thrown into the Crushing Fire.
وَ مَاۤ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ﴿٥﴾	5. And what may let you know what the Crushing Fire is?
نَارُ اللّٰهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ ﴿٦﴾	6. It is Allah’s kindled fire
الَّتِیْ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْاَفْـِٕدَةِ ﴿٧﴾	7. that will peep into the hearts.
اِنَّهَا عَلَیْهِمْ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ﴿٨﴾	8. It will be closed on them,
فِیْ عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ ﴿٩﴾ ع ١ ٢٩	9. in outstretched columns.

اٰياتها ٥ ١٠٥ سُوْرَةُ الْفِيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٩ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِاَصْحٰبِ الْفِيْلِ ؕ﴿۱﴾	1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the People of the Elephant?
اَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِيْ تَضْلِيْلٍ ۙ﴿۲﴾	2. Has He not turned their plan into nullity?
وَّ اَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا اَبَابِيْلَ ۙ﴿۳﴾	3. And He sent upon them flying birds in flocks,
تَرْمِيْهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ۪ۙ﴿۴﴾	4. throwing upon them stones of baked clay,
فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّاْكُوْلٍ ﴿۵﴾ ع ١/٥ ٣٠	5. and thus He turned them into an eaten-up chaff.

اٰياتها ٤ ١٠٦ سُوْرَةُ قُرَيْشٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٩ ركوعاتها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

لِاِيْلٰفِ قُرَيْشٍ ۙ﴿۱﴾	1. Because of the familiarity of the Quraish,
اٖلٰفِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَآءِ وَ الصَّيْفِ ۚ﴿۲﴾	2. that is, their familiarity with the trips of winter and summer,
فَلْيَعْبُدُوْا رَبَّ هٰذَا الْبَيْتِ ۙ﴿۳﴾	3. they must worship the Lord of this House,

الَّذِیۡۤ اَطۡعَمَہُمۡ مِّنۡ جُوۡعٍ ۬ۙ وَّ اٰمَنَہُمۡ مِّنۡ خَوۡفٍ ﴿٪۴﴾	4. who gave them food against hunger, and gave them security against fear.

ع ١ ٣١

اٰیاتها ٧ — ١٠٧ سُوۡرَۃُ الۡمَاعُوۡنِ مَکِّیَّۃٌ ١٧ — رکوعها ١

بِسۡمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اَرَءَیۡتَ الَّذِیۡ یُکَذِّبُ بِالدِّیۡنِ ؕ﴿۱﴾	1. Have you seen him who denies the Requital?
فَذٰلِکَ الَّذِیۡ یَدُعُّ الۡیَتِیۡمَ ۙ﴿۲﴾	2. So, he is the one who pushes away the orphan,
وَ لَا یَحُضُّ عَلٰی طَعَامِ الۡمِسۡکِیۡنِ ؕ﴿۳﴾	3. and does not persuade (others) to feed the needy.
فَوَیۡلٌ لِّلۡمُصَلِّیۡنَ ۙ﴿۴﴾	4. So, Woe to those performers of Salah ,
الَّذِیۡنَ ہُمۡ عَنۡ صَلَاتِہِمۡ سَاہُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۵﴾	5. who are neglectful of their Salah,
الَّذِیۡنَ ہُمۡ یُرَآءُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۶﴾	6. who (do good only to) show off,
وَ یَمۡنَعُوۡنَ الۡمَاعُوۡنَ ﴿٪۷﴾	7. and refuse (to give even) small gifts.

ع ١ ٣٢

اٰیاتها ٣ — ١٠٨ سُوۡرَۃُ الۡکَوۡثَرِ مَکِّیَّۃٌ ١٥ — رکوعها ١

بِسۡمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

اِنَّاۤ اَعۡطَیۡنٰکَ الۡکَوۡثَرَ ؕ﴿۱﴾	1. (O Prophet,) surely We have given to you Al-Kauthar.

2. So, offer Salah (prayer) to your Lord, and sacrifice.	فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَ انۡحَرۡ ؕ﴿۲﴾
3. Surely it is your enemy whose traces are cut off.	اِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الۡاَبۡتَرُ ﴿۳﴾ ع ۱ ۳۳

ایاتها ۶ ۱۰۹ سُوۡرَةُ الۡکٰفِرُوۡنَ مَکِّیَّةٌ ۱۸ رکوعها ۱

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. Say, “O disbelievers,	قُلۡ یٰۤاَیُّهَا الۡکٰفِرُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱﴾
2. I do not worship that which you worship,	لَاۤ اَعۡبُدُ مَا تَعۡبُدُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۲﴾
3. nor do you worship the One whom I worship.	وَ لَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ عٰبِدُوۡنَ مَاۤ اَعۡبُدُ ۚ﴿۳﴾
4. And neither I am going to worship that which you have worshipped,	وَ لَاۤ اَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدۡتُّمۡ ۙ﴿۴﴾
5. nor will you worship the One whom I worship.	وَ لَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ عٰبِدُوۡنَ مَاۤ اَعۡبُدُ ؕ﴿۵﴾
6. For you is your faith, and for me, my faith.	لَکُمۡ دِیۡنُکُمۡ وَلِیَ دِیۡنِ ﴿۶﴾ ع ۱ ۳۴

ایاتها ۳ ۱۱۰ سُوۡرَةُ النَّصۡرِ مَدَنِیَّةٌ ۱۱۴ رکوعها ۱

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

1. (O Prophet,) When there comes Allah’s help and the Victory,	اِذَا جَآءَ نَصۡرُ اللّٰهِ وَ الۡفَتۡحُ ۙ﴿۱﴾

وَ رَاَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ فِيْ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ اَفْوَاجًا ۙ﴿۲﴾	2. and you see people entering Allah's (approved) religion in multitudes,
فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَ اسْتَغْفِرْهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ﴿۳﴾ ع ١ ٣٥	3. then pronounce the purity and praise of your Lord, and seek forgiveness from Him. Surely He is Ever-Relenting.

اٰیاتها ٥ سُوْرَةُ اللَّهَبِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦ ١١١ رکوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

تَبَّتْ يَدَاۤ اَبِيْ لَهَبٍ وَّ تَبَّ ؕ﴿۱﴾	1. Perish the two hands of Abu Lahab, and perish he!
مَاۤ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُ مَالُهٗ وَ مَا كَسَبَ ؕ﴿۲﴾	2. Neither his wealth benefited him, nor what he earned.
سَيَصْلٰى نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ۚۖ﴿۳﴾	3. He will soon enter a Fire, full of flames,
وَّ امْرَاَتُهٗ ؕ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۚ﴿۴﴾	4. and his wife as well, -the wicked carrier of firewood.
فِيْ جِيْدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّنْ مَّسَدٍ ﴿۵﴾ ع ١ ٣٦	5. Around her neck, there is (a collar of iron, like) a well-twisted rope.

اٰیاتها ٤ سُوْرَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢ ١١٢ رکوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ۚ﴿۱﴾	1. Say, "The truth is that Allah is One.

اَللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ ۚ﴿۲﴾

2. Allah is Besought of all, needing none.

لَمْ يَلِدْ ۙ۬ وَ لَمْ يُوْلَدْ ۙ﴿۳﴾

3. He neither begot anyone, nor was he begotten.

وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ ﴿۴﴾ ع ١ ٣٧

4. And equal to Him has never been any one.

اٰياتها ٥ | ١١٣ سُوْرَةُ الْفَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٠ | ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۙ﴿۱﴾

1. Say, “I seek refuge with the Lord of the daybreak

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. from the evil of everything He has created,

وَ مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ اِذَا وَقَبَ ۙ﴿۳﴾

3. and from the evil of the dark night when it penetrates,

وَ مِنْ شَرِّ النَّفّٰثٰتِ فِی الْعُقَدِ ۙ﴿۴﴾

4. and from the evil of the women who blow on the knots,

وَ مِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ اِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿۵﴾ ع ١ ٣٨

5. and from the evil of an envier when he envies.

اٰياتها ٦ | ١١٤ سُوْرَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢١ | ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

With the name of Allah, the All-Merciful, the Very-Merciful.

قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿۱﴾

1. Say, “I seek refuge with the Lord of mankind,

مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿۲﴾

2. the King of mankind,

اِلٰهِ النَّاسِ ۝۳	3. the God of mankind,
مِنۡ شَرِّ الۡوَسۡوَاسِ ۙ الۡخَنَّاسِ ۝۴	4. from the evil of the whisperer who withdraws (when Allah's name is pronounced),
الَّذِىۡ يُوَسۡوِسُ فِىۡ صُدُوۡرِ النَّاسِ ۝۵	5. the one who whispers in the hearts of people,
مِنَ الۡجِنَّةِ وَ النَّاسِ ۝۶ ع ۱ ۳۹	6. whether from among the Jinn or Mankind.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اٰنِسۡ وَحۡشَتِىۡ فِىۡ قَبۡرِىۡ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ ارۡحَمۡنِىۡ بِالۡقُرۡاٰنِ الۡعَظِيۡمِ وَاجۡعَلۡهُ لِىۡٓ اِمَامًا
وَّ نُوۡرًا وَّ هُدًى وَّ رَحۡمَةً۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ ذَكِّرۡنِىۡ مِنۡهُ مَا نَسِيۡتُ وَ عَلِّمۡنِىۡ مِنۡهُ مَا
جَهِلۡتُ وَارۡزُقۡنِىۡ تِلَاوَتَهٗ اٰنَآءَ الَّيۡلِ وَ اٰنَآءَ النَّهَارِ وَاجۡعَلۡهُ لِىۡ حُجَّةً يَّا رَبَّ
الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ۔ اٰمِيۡن۔

Although proof reading has been done with carefully, however if any error/ omission is detected may please be brought in our knowledge at quran@noorehidayat.org